START

DÉBUT

REEL

-67-

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL
MICROFILM
UNIT

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE
CENTRAL
DU MICROFILM

Public Archives
Canada

Archives publiques
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N3

DATE Nov- 14 1983 CAMERA Wi-8

OPERATOR · OPÉRATEUR 5-17

REDUCTION 15x DATA 06-83-0821

ARC-178 (12-75)

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

W.L.M. KING PAPERS

Memoranda and Notes

1940-1950

MG 26 J 4 Volume 362

Pages C250083-C250836

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PART VIII

Miscellaneous

800.(1) All persons appointed by or pursuant to The National War Services Regulations, 1940 (Recruits), Order in Council P.C. 2254 dated the twenty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and forty-two, Order in Council P.C. 2301 dated the twenty-third day of March, nineteen hundred and forty-two and Order in Council P.C. 9466 dated the sixteenth day of October, nineteen hundred and forty-two, except members of the National War Services Boards, shall be deemed to have been appointed pursuant to these regulations and the control and supervision of all such persons in the service of His Majesty is transferred to the Director.

(2) Until the first day of January, nineteen hundred and forty-three, members of the National War Services Board for each Division shall be members of the Draft Board for such Division under these regulations and the chairman of the National War Services Board for such Division shall be the chairman of the Draft Board for such Division under these regulations.

(3) The control of all office accommodation, files, records, stationery, equipment and telephones used in the administration and enforcement of The National War Services Regulations, 1940 (Recruits) and the National Selective Service Regulations, 1942 is transferred to the Director to be used in the administration of these regulations.

801.(1) The administration of Part III of The Unemployment Insurance Act, 1940 is transferred to the Minister and all rights, duties, powers and functions of the Unemployment Insurance Commission with reference to the administration of the said Part III are transferred to the Minister.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) The control and supervision of all persons in the head office and regional offices of the Unemployment Insurance Commission whose duties are, in the opinion of the Minister, mainly connected with the administration of Part III of The Unemployment Insurance Act, 1940, or the administration and enforcement of The National Selective Service Regulations, 1942 and the control and supervision of all persons employed in the local offices of the Unemployment Insurance Commission are transferred to the Director.

(3) The control of such part of the office accommodation, stationery, equipment, telephones, files and records used in the head office and regional offices of the Unemployment Insurance Commission as the Minister may designate and of all office accommodation, stationery, equipment, telephones, files and records used in connection with the local offices of the Unemployment Insurance Commission, is transferred to the Director.

(4) The Director shall carry out all instructions from the Unemployment Insurance Commission necessary for the proper local administration of Part II of The Unemployment Insurance Act, 1940.

(5) This section shall have effect for a period which shall end on a day fixed by proclamation under section two of the War Measures Act to the effect that the war no longer exists or on such earlier day as may be fixed by Order in Council.

802. The personnel and records which were transferred to the Department of Labour by Order in Council P.C.2254 of the twenty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and forty-two, shall be part of the Selective Service Branch and subject to the control and supervision of the Director.

803. If the Engineering Institute of Canada, the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, the Canadian Institute of Chemistry and the Technical Service Council consent, the Director may utilize The Wartime Bureau of Technical Personnel, which is operated pursuant to Order in Council P.C. 780 dated the twelfth day of February, nineteen hundred and forty-one, for the administration of Part III and may for that purpose appoint the Director of the said Bureau as for Assistant Director of Selective Service under these regulations; and in such event the said Bureau shall, without affecting the said Order in Council, be subject to the control and supervision of the Director.

804. The Essential Work (Scientific and Technical Personnel) Regulations, 1942, The Selective Service Regulations, 1942, The National War Services Regulations, 1940 (Recruits), Order in Council P.C. 1445 dated the second day of March, nineteen hundred and forty-two, Order in Council P.C. 2254 dated the twenty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and forty-two, and Order in Council P.C. 7994 ~~or~~ dated the fourth day of September, nineteen hundred and forty-two, are ~~repealed~~ revoked.

805. All proceedings taken under any Order in Council or regulation ~~repealed~~ revoked by these regulations shall, so far as consistently may be, be taken up and continued under and in confirmity with the provision of these regulations, if any, substituted for the regulation or Order in Council so repealed.

806. These regulations shall come into force on the first day of December, nineteen hundred and forty-two.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Schedule "A"

1. A person who is normally engaged in the engineering profession in a consulting, technical or supervisory capacity in design, construction, manufacture, operation or maintenance and who has had a regular professional training in practice and in theory as an engineer in any of the following branches of engineering: civil, mechanical, electrical, chemical, metallurgical and mining.

2. A production, industrial or other engineer or chemist who normally holds in an engineering works or manufacturing establishment a postion of authority involving responsibility for any phase of executive management or control of any technical function.

3. A person who has obtained a degree at any Canadian or other recognized university and who is normally engaged as a teacher of engineering science or of any branch of science at a university or technical college.

4. A person who has been trained, or who is or has been normally engaged, in the practice of any branch of the science of chemistry but not including a registered pharmacist.

5. A research scientist, that is, a person who, by training or practice, is skilled in the independent search for new knowledge of the properties of matter or energy.

6. A person, other than a teacher, who has obtained a degree at any Canadian or other recognized university in Engineering, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Architecture or in any natural science, Geology, or who is a technically qualified member of the Engineering Institute of Canada, the Canadian Institute of Chemistry, the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, the Royal Architectural Institute of Canada or of any provincial association of professional Engineers, Chemists or Architects.

7. A person, or a group or class of persons, not in the ~~class~~ classes described above, possessing, in the opinion of the Director, technical qualifications and skill which are needed in essential work.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SCHEDULE "B"

CANADA)
PROVINCE OF)
TO WIT:)

I, of the of , in the Province of , do solemnly declare that:

1. I am a national of _____ and I am not a British subject.
name of country

2. That pursuant to the provisions of section four hundred and one of The Manpower Regulations, 1942, I hereby claim exemption from liability to report for military service under the said regulations.

3. That I make this declaration will full knowledge and understanding that I am thereby deprived forever of all rights and privileges to be naturalized in Canada as a British subject and that I thereby become liable to deportation from Canada whenever such deportation may be practicable.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

DECLARED before me at)
this day)
of)

A Commissioner, etc.)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SCHEDULE "C"

Division "A". Headquarters -- London, Ontario.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Bruce (94), Elgin (99), Essex East (100), Essex South (101), Essex West (102), Huron North (115), Huron-Perth (116), Kent (118), Lambton-Kent (120), Lambton West (121), London (125), Middlesex East (126), Middlesex West (127), Oxford (135), Perth (138) Waterloo North (151), Waterloo South (152), Wellington North (154), and Wellington South (155).

Division "B", Headquarters -- Toronto, Ontario.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Algoma East (90), Algoma-West (91), Brant (92), Brantford City (93), Cochrane (96), Dufferin-Simcoe (97), Grey-Bruce (107), Grey North (108), Haldimand (109), Halton (110), Hamilton East (111), Hamilton West (112), Lincoln (124), Muskoka-Ontario (128), Nipissing (129), Norfolk (130), Ontario (132), Parry Sound (136), Peel (137), Simcoe East (146), Simcoe North (147), Timiskaming (149), Welland (153), Wentworth (156), York East (157), York North (158), York South (159), York West (160), Broadview (161), Danford (162), Davenport (163), Eglinton (164), Greenwood (165), High Park (166), Parkdale (167), Rosedale (168), St. Paul's (169), Spadina (170), and Trinity (171).

Division "C", Headquarters -- Kingston, Ontario.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Carleton (95), Durham (98), Frontenac-Addington (104), Glengarry (105), Grenville-Dundas (106), Hastings-Peterborough (113), Hastings South (114), Kingston City (119), Lanark (122), Leeds (123), Northumberland, Ont. (131), Ottawa East (133) Ottawa West (134), Peterborough West (139), Prescott (141), Prince Edward-Lennox (142), Renfrew North (143), Renfrew South (144), Russell (145), Stormont (148), and Victoria, Ont. (150).

Division "D" Headquarters -- Port Arthur, Ontario.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Fort William (103), Kenora-Rainy River (117), and Port Arthur (140).

Division "E" Headquarters -- Montreal, Quebec.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Argenteuil (25), Beauharnois-Laprairie (27), Berthier-Maskinonge (29), Brome-Missisquoi (31), Chambly-Rouville (32), Champlain (33), Chapleau (34), Chateauguay-Huntington (36), Drummond-Arthabaska (40), Hull (42), Joliette-L'Assomption-Montcalm (43), Labelle (45), Laval-Deux-Montagnes (47), Nicolet-Yamaska (53), Pontiac (54),

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Division "E" (Continued)

Richelieu-Vercheres (60), Saint-Hyacinthe-Bagot (63), Saint-Jean-Iberville-Napierville (64), Saint-Maurice-Lafleche (65), Shefford (66), Sherbrooke (76), Stanstead (68), Terrebonne (70), Trois-Rivieres (71), Vaudreuil-Soulanges (72), Wright (73), Cartier (74) Hochelaga (75), Jacques-Cartier (76), Laurier (77), Maisonneuve-Rosemont (78), Mercier (79), Mont-Royal (80), Outremont (81), Sainte-Anne (82), Saint-Antoine-Westmont (83), Saint-Denis (84), Saint-Henri (85), Saint-Jacques (86), Saint-Laurent-Saint-Georges (87), Sainte-Marie (88), Verdun (89).

Division "F", Headquarters -- Quebec, Quebec.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Beauce (26), Bellechasse (28), Bonaventure (30), Charlevoix-Saguenay (35), Chicoutimi (37), Compton (38), Dorchester (39), Gaspe (41), Kamourasks (44), Lake St. John-Roberval (46), Levis- (48), Lotbiniere (49), Matapedia-Matane (50), Megantic-Frontenac (51), Montmagny-L'Islet (52), Portneuf (55), Quebec East (56), Quebec South (57), Quebec West and South (58), Quebec-Montmorency (59), Richmond-Wolfe (61), Rimouski (62), Temiscouata (69).

Division "G" - Headquarters -- Halifax, N.S.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Antigonish-Guysborough (1), Cape Breton-North Victoria (2), Cape Breton-South (3), Colchester-Hants (4), Cumberland (5), Digby-Annapolis-Kings (6), Halifax (7), Inverness-Richmond (8), Pictou (9), Queens-Lunenburg (10), Shelburne-Yarmouth-Clare (11).

Division "H" - Headquarters -- Saint John, N.B.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Charlotte (12), Gloucester (13), Kent, N.B. (14), Northumberland, N.B. (15), Restigouch-Madawaska (16), Royal (17), St. John, Albert (18), Victoria-Carleton (19), Westmorland (20), York-Sunbury (21).

Division "I" - Headquarters -- Charlottetown, P.E.I.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Kings (22), Prince (23), Queens (24).

Division "J" - Headquarters -- Winnipeg, Man.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Brandon (172), Churchill (173), Dauphin (174), Lisgar (175), Macdonald (176), Marquette (177), Neepawa (178) Portage La Prairie (179), Provencher (180), St. Boniface (181), Selkirk (182) Souris (183), Springfield (184), Winnipeg North (185), Winnipeg North Centre (186), Winnipeg South (187), Winnipeg South Centre (188), and The District of Keewatin.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Division "K" - Headquarters -- Vancouver, B.C.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Cariboo (228), Comox-Alberni (229), Fraser Valley (230), Kamloops (231), Kootenay East (232), Kootenay West (233), Nanaimo (234), New Westminster (235), Skeena (236), Vancouver-Burrard (237), Vancouver Centre (238), Vancouver East (239), Vancouver North (240), Vancouver South (241), Victoria, B.C. (242), Yale, B.C. (243) and Yukon Territory (227).

Division "M" - Headquarters -- Regina, Sask.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Assiniboia (189), Humboldt (190), Kindersley (191), Lake Centre (192), Mackenzie (193), Maple Creek (194), Melfort (195), Melville (196), Moose Jaw (197), North Battleford (198), Prince Albert (199), Qu'Appelle (200), Regina City (201), Rosetown-Biggar (202), Rosthern (203), Saskatoon City (204), Swift Current (205), the Battlefords (206), Weyburn (207), Wood Mountain (208), Yorkton (209).

Division "N" - Headquarters -- Edmonton, Alberta.

This Division comprises the electoral districts of Acadia (210), Athabaska (211), Battle River (212), Bow River (213), Calgary East (214), Calgary West (215), Camrose (216), Edmonton East (217), Edmonton West (218), Jasper-Edson (219), Lethbridge (220), Macleod (221), Medicine Hat (222), Peace River (223), Red Deer (224), Vegreville (225), Wetaskiwin (226), and the District of MacKenzie.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Confidential Urgent

W W II National Selective Service re Manpower Dept. of Agriculture

W-202 1942

file National Selective Service

Official Information

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

C250841

re Manpower and Selective Service

The manpower question will undoubtedly be one of the main, if not the main, subjects of controversy in the forthcoming session. It is very probable that your speeches of March 24th and August 19th will be taken, point by point, by Opposition speakers.

In order to secure the information necessary for replying to criticism, I have drafted a letter to Mr. Mitchell for your signature, asking him to have his officers prepare reports on all the important aspects of the policy as contained in your two statements.

The most widespread dissatisfaction will almost certainly arise over the question of farm labour. In certain parts of the country, particularly Saskatchewan and Western Ontario, the problem is really acute, and has been aggravated because the War Services Boards have ignored the spirit if not the letter of your announcement of government policy permitting indefinite postponements of military service to those normally employed in agriculture.

It might be well to try to anticipate this discontent (which many Liberal M.P's for rural districts will share) by announcing any additional measures to meet the farm labour shortage as soon as possible.

Some little time ago, in a radio forum, Mr. MacNamara stated categorically that the necessary farm labour would be found. It is obvious that if the increased farm production goals announced by the Department of Agriculture are to be met, more will have to be done than is being done now to provide the necessary labour. You might wish to have a supplementary letter to Mr. Mitchell drafted, urging him to have measures formulated to meet the farm labour problem, so that they might receive early consideration by the War Committee.

J. W. P.

January 4, 1942.

Thanks / See memo before re further consideration 2 annual Crop Forecasts

4.1.43

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WW II - Manpower ~
" - National Selective Service ~ file

C250642

Ottawa, January 22nd, 1942.

N 305-61-77
1942

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Re: Cabinet Manpower Committee Report (Confl)

Attached is a letter from the Minister of National War Services, and a copy of the first part of a Report of the Cabinet Manpower Committee.

Mr. Thorson tells me that the second part of the Committee's Report will be completed later this week. I told him that there would be no opportunity for the Report to be dealt with until next week's meeting of the War Committee and suggested that, meantime, he might wish to have copies of the Report made, so that they might be circulated to members of the War Committee. This, Mr. Thorson is going to do.

Mr. Thorson's letter has been acknowledged.

A. D. P. H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WCCM

C250643

Confidential

Ottawa, January 29th, 1942.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Re; Manpower - Report of Cabinet Committee

Mr. Thorson expects to have the second part of the Cabinet Committee Report ready for circulation to members of the War Committee by Saturday morning next.

The first part was presented to the War Committee at last Wednesday's meeting, before you came in. It was agreed that as soon as possible after part 2 had been submitted, a special meeting or meetings of the War Committee be held, to consider the question.

Mr. Ralston, Mr. Power and the other Ministers directly concerned, are most anxious that there should be no more delay than necessary in considering the Report and settling the government policy. A meeting Sunday afternoon was suggested. If this is not suitable, possibly some hour on Monday or Tuesday could be fixed. The regular meeting of the War Committee will be called for Wednesday next.

A. D. P. H.

Speak to
A # re
procedure / by

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

A

C250644

Secret

Ottawa, October 25th, 1941.

Memorandum for the Prime Minister:

Re: Manpower survey

I am sending you, herewith, and circulating to other members of the War Committee, the following documents:

(a) Report of the Labour Supply Investigation Committee (Cabinet War Committee copy No.1);

(b) An analysis of the Report which I had prepared by Mr. Ferns to give, in comparatively small compass, the essential points in the Report;

(c) An abstract of the principal statistics contained in the Report, prepared by Mr. Skelton of the Bank of Canada.

I think I should draw your attention to the fact that estimated Army requirements to December 31st, 1942 are based on an Army of eight divisions. (Analysis: Paragraph (6) - Report: Page 40) The eight division Army is apparently mentioned in a Department of National Defence memorandum of July the 24th, 1941. (Report: Page 40, table XI, note 2).

A.D.P.H.

A.D.P.H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

NAR/SR
24.9.41

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

I am attaching copy of a note prepared by the Dominions Office and circulated to other United Kingdom Government Departments following up some informal talks I had with United Kingdom officials about the difficulties created for the Canadian Government by uncoordinated requests for manpower from Canada. I am sending copies of this note, for their information, to the Minister of National Defence, the Chief of the General Staff, and the Chairman of the Committee which is charged with completing a survey of the Canadian manpower situation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COPY

SECRET.

MAN POWER IN RELATION TO DOMINION WAR EFFORT.

In the course of the first two years of war the effort of Dominions has developed to a point where the draft, actual or in sight, on available man-power has begun to reach the maximum. It has thus become a matter of urgency that further calls on Dominions should be very carefully co-ordinated here in order to ensure the best use of the man-power of the Empire as a whole. This applies particularly to Canada.

2. In general it may be said that Canadian policy has largely crystallised and that the major United Kingdom requirements have been made known to the Canadian Government. Personnel sent overseas by Canada in the course of the war fall into three separate categories, viz:-

(a) Military and other formations, for which the Canadian Government have assumed full responsibility and which, in the case of army units, they are providing as part of their Active Service Force. (Under this head falls the Canadian Corps which is being completed by Canada herself on a three divisional basis with a large number of appropriate ancillary units. The personnel of the Royal Canadian Navy and of three Royal Canadian Air Force Squadrons operating in and from this country are other examples).

(b) Canadian air crew personnel coming forward in the numbers and on the financial terms agreed upon between the Canadian and United Kingdom Governments under the Empire Air Training Scheme Agreement. These Royal Canadian Air Force graduates of the Air Training Scheme are partly serving in Royal Air Force Squadrons and partly in the Royal Canadian Air Force squadrons now being formed to the number of twenty-five from the Canadian output of the Empire Air Training Scheme. Under the Agreement the pay and pensions of all this personnel at Royal Air Force rates, their maintenance and transportation to this country, are a charge on the United Kingdom Government from the date of their leaving Canada; and their aircraft and unit equipment are provided by the United Kingdom Government.

/(c) Other

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(c) Other units, and personnel not formed into units, which Canada is providing at the special request of the United Kingdom and for which we are making ourselves financially responsible in whole or in part. (A separate note is attached giving details of the requests for Canadian personnel made from time to time by various Departments, service and otherwise, in order to assist us and to relieve the strain on man-power in this country. The list, which should not be regarded as necessarily exhaustive, indicates the response which the Canadian Government have made to our requests).

3. There is evidence that the Canadian Government would welcome a clear indication from us of the relative degree of urgency which we attach to our various requirements. They have recently put in hand themselves an examination, in the light of data already available, of the man-power resources of Canada. This is expected to be completed in some two months' time. Meanwhile they have declined to commit themselves as regards several of our requests, which have been made piecemeal and through various channels at the instance of several different United Kingdom departments.

4. It is understood that the Ministry of Labour in this country is similarly engaged on a comprehensive review of man-power resources in relation to the needs both of the fighting services, of the civil defence services and of industry, and that this may involve the reconsideration of military programmes of expansion and re-adjustments in the allocation of human material to the various branches of our war effort.

5. The number and variety of our recent demands on Canada, and the Canadian responses thereto, have in any case suggested that some method should be devised without delay to present to the Dominion Government a co-ordinated picture of our requirements. The coincidence between the Canadian and United Kingdom reviews of their respective man-power positions seems to underline this need. It is therefore suggested that a complete review should now be undertaken

/of

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

of the present and foresee-able requirements from Canada, whether they fall into the Military or civilian category or relate to specialised or non-specialised forms of employment. This would clearly necessitate bringing into account the development, so far as is known, of the more specifically military effort of Canada in case it became apparent that the total potential effort of the Empire required, for its most economical distribution, a greater or less emphasis on the supply of military as compared with non-military personnel.

6. In considering this question it is necessary to bear in mind certain factors which affect the problem from the Canadian point of view For instance, while there is obligatory service in the armed forces of Canada, there is no compulsion for service overseas which is, and is likely to remain, on a voluntary basis. The future intake for the information or maintenance of units for overseas service is thus to some extent an unknown factor in the problem. Moreover, while civilian labour from Canada might for certain purposes suit us and them as well as military units, there are difficulties to be overcome in providing for suitable control of civilian labour serving outside its country of origin and terms must take into account Canadian wages and other conditions in relation to wages and conditions here and also the hazards of the journey. Recruitment on a voluntary basis is un-favourably affected by such questions of status, pay, living conditions and compensation in the case of death or disablement. Unemployment insurance and the transfer of labour are new questions to Canada. Further the recruitment of women in Canada, except for industrial purposes, is in its infancy and as yet there is little provision in the fighting services for the release by this means of able-bodied men for more active roles.

/7. It

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

7. It is on the other hand clear that the Canadian Government are disposed favourably to consider the employment of civilians overseas. For some time in fact certain work for the Canadian Corps in this country in the assembly of motor transport brought from North America has been carried out by Canadian civilian labour here. Information is being obtained as to the conditions on which these men are employed. Similar information regarding existing employment in the United Kingdom of United States civilian labour under contract would be valuable.

8. To sum up, the need is for the co-ordination of our demands to ensure:-

(a) that departments here are not acting independently,

(b) that the Canadian Government is informed of the full extent (so far as can be foreseen) of our needs, their reasons and their relative urgency;

(c) generally, that the problem is viewed as a whole with due regard to the programmes and difficulties of both countries, and the requirements and problems of all departments, in order that the Canadian military and industrial effort may be given every chance to dovetail into our own (and naturally of course with that of the rest of the Empire).

9. It seems possible that in certain, probably very limited, spheres, some relief to the man-power problem in this country may be obtained by the employment of military personnel as units on work which is primarily of a civilian character. So far as is known no suggestion of this sort has so far been made to the Canadian Government or Canadian military authorities. It is understood, however, that it has been found possible for our own field engineering units to be allotted to specific reconstruction tasks or to clearance work required as a result of air-raid damage. In specially suitable cases the Canadian Military authorities might entertain suggestions of this sort in order more fully to occupy those of their troops in this country who have already received complete training, but it is understood that there can

/be

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

be no general application of this suggestion in view of the need for keeping military formations as far as possible on a fully self-contained basis.

10. It should be added that similar problems have developed or are developing in other Dominions and that very recently the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia have informed us that a detailed investigation is being made into the Australian man-power situation with particular reference to probable voluntary enlistments for the Australian Imperial Force during the next two years. The Commonwealth Government have already reached the conclusion that certain proposals submitted to them by the United Kingdom for the expansion of their military forces are beyond their capacity. It would therefore appear that the measures suggested above for co-ordinating demands on Canadian man-power should be extended later to other Dominions.

DOMINIONS OFFICE,
September, 1941.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COPY C250650

ANNEX.

(i) Twenty Canadian Forestry Companies have been furnished at the request of the Ministry of Supply for work in this country. Though they are not engaged on military duties it has been found desirable that these men should be organised in military formations and subject to military discipline. The Canadian Government have recently been invited to provide as a matter of urgency a further twenty such companies, but they have felt unable to help in this direction, at any rate pending the completion of a man power survey now in hand in Canada.

(ii) We have also recently asked on behalf of the Ministry of Supply for 850 Civilian Sawyers to provide the nucleus to eke out unskilled labour for timber production in this country in areas where the use of military units is not thought feasible. The Canadian reply has been similar to that under (i).

(iii) A request has been made for Military Transportation Units, amounting in all to some 3,500 men. This request again the Canadian Government have felt unable to meet, at any rate for the present.

(iv) A Canadian Tunnelling Company stationed in Gibraltar may be said to come under category (b), since it is understood that it has been found necessary to replace the company in the Canadian Corps by the despatch of another such unit.

(v) The Canadian Government have recently been asked for Aerodrome Construction Companies to the number, if possible, of 10,000 men. It is understood that this request also has had to be refused, though we have been invited to consider the alternative of the employment of Canadian constructors with Canadian civilian labour.

(vi) Following an appeal for assistance by way of Radio /Personnel,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250651

COPY

ANNEX

(i) Twenty Canadian Forestry Companies have been furnished at the request of the Ministry of Supply for work in this country. Though they are not engaged on military duties it has been found desirable that these men should be organised in military formations and subject to military discipline. The Canadian Government have recently been invited to provide as a matter of urgency a further twenty such companies, but they have felt unable to help in this direction, at any rate pending the completion of a man power survey now in hand in Canada.

(ii) We have also recently asked on behalf of the Ministry of Supply for 850 Civilian Surveyors to provide the nucleus to eke out unskilled labour for timber production in this country in areas where the use of military units is not thought feasible. The Canadian reply has been similar to that under (i).

(iii) A request has been made for Military Transportation Units, amounting in all to some 3,500 men. This request again the Canadian Government have felt unable to meet, at any rate for the present.

(iv) A Canadian Tunnelling Company stationed in Gibraltar may be said to come under category (b), since it is understood that it has been found necessary to replace the company in the Canadian Corps by the despatch of another such unit.

(v) The Canadian Government have recently been asked for Aerodrome Construction Companies to the number, if possible, of 10,000 men. It is understood that this request also has had to be refused, though we have been invited to consider the alternative of the employment of Canadian constructors with Canadian civilian labour.

(vi) Following an appeal for assistance by way of Radio Personnel,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

B6 P.C. 638

BUREAU FOR TRANSLATIONS
MAR 2[illegible] 1942
OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

WEDNESDAY, the 4th day of MARCH, 1942.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS the Minister of Labour reports,-

That having regard to the needs of the armed forces and essential industries there may be a maldistribution of professional engineers, chemists, research scientists, physicists, architects and other technically trained persons in undertakings engaged on essential work;

That the Wartime Bureau of Technical Personnel, which is responsible to the Minister of Labour, was established by Order in Council to organize the placement of technical personnel in the war industries and to co-operate with the Civil Service Commission in arranging for the placement of technical personnel in the Government service; that the Bureau has considerable information concerning such persons, including their qualifications, occupations, the names of their employers and other particulars and that it is desirable that such information be extended and kept up to date;

That there are such persons employed in undertakings not engaged or only partially engaged on essential work and in some undertakings the number employed appears to be in excess of the number required, having regard to their qualifications, the work on which they are engaged and to the national interest at this time;

That after the war, undertakings now engaged on essential work are likely to suffer such a diminution in operations that the number of such persons required in these undertakings will be much smaller;

That/

The Honourable
the Minister of Munitions and Supply.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

That there is reason to believe that where such persons are not employed on essential work they would willingly undertake to perform the more arduous duties on essential work if they were so requested by the Minister of Labour and if they were assured that they would be reinstated in their former employment; and

That it is desirable that there should be similarity of treatment in the matter of reinstatement in employment of those who volunteer for service in His Majesty's forces and those who consent to perform services in an undertaking engaged on essential work.

AND WHEREAS the War Measures (Civil Employment Reinstatement) Regulations, 1941 (P.C. 4758), require an employer by whom any person accepted for service in His Majesty's forces was employed when accepted for such service to reinstate him in employment at the termination of that service under conditions not less favourable to him than would have been applicable to him had he not enlisted.

NOW, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Labour, and under the authority of the War Measures Act, Chapter 206, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is pleased to make the following regulations and they are hereby made and established accordingly:

REGULATIONS

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Essential Work (Scientific and Technical Personnel) Regulations, 1942.

2. In these Regulations,

(a) "Director" means the Director of the Wartime Bureau of Technical Personnel;

(b) "employer" includes the Crown in the right of the Dominion and in the right of any province;

(c) "essential work" means work appearing to the Minister of Labour to be essential for the defence of Canada or the efficient prosecution of the war or essential to the life of the community;

(d) "Minister" means the Minister of Labour;

(e) "undertaking" includes any branch or department of an undertaking.

3./

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

3. These Regulations apply to the classes of persons described in the Schedule hereto.

4. Any request made by the Minister, any direction given by him or any notice required to be received or sent by him under these Regulations may be made, given, received or sent, as the case may be, on his behalf by the Director.

5. (a) Any person to whom these Regulations apply may be requested by the Minister to perform, in an undertaking engaged on essential work, such services as that person is, in the opinion of the Minister, capable of performing, being services in the performance of which he should, by reason of his qualifications, in the Minister's opinion, be able to contribute most effectively to the carrying on of essential work.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision in the contract of employment between an employer and any person who is requested by the Minister to perform such services as aforesaid and who consents so to do, it shall be the duty of the employer to release the employee from his contract of employment within thirty days after written notice of the proposed change has been received from the Minister by the employer: provided that during the said period of thirty days the Minister shall consider any written objections made to the proposed change by the employer. The Minister's decision in the matter shall be final.

(c) Notice of the proposed change shall be sent by the Minister to the employer or his agent by post and it shall be deemed to have been received at the time when a letter containing the notice would be delivered in the ordinary course of post and in proving such sending it shall be sufficient to prove that it was properly addressed to the employer's place of business and mailed.

6. It shall be the duty of any employer, who employed a person to whom these Regulations apply immediately before that person at the request of the Minister entered into a contract with another employer to perform services in an undertaking engaged on essential work, to reinstate him at the termination of his contract for such services in a position and under conditions not less favourable than would have been applicable to him had he not consented to perform such services. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the Civil Service of Canada or to the Civil Service of any province of Canada.

7./

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

7. (a) Where the contract of employment of any person to whom these Regulations apply is to be terminated, or is terminated, it shall be the duty of that person and of his employer each to notify the Director of the proposed or actual termination of the contract.

(b) The notices required by this section shall be given immediately after the party giving notice of his intention to terminate the contract of employment has notified the other of his intention.

8. (a) Any employer who desires to engage a person to whom these Regulations apply must notify the Director of the post to be filled.

(b) Any person to whom these Regulations apply who desires to enter into a contract of employment must notify the Director that his services are available.

9. The notices required by sections 7 and 8 shall give the names of the parties and particulars of the business of the employer, the work on which the employee was, or is, to be engaged, his salary, qualifications, and any other particulars considered by the parties likely to facilitate the proper carrying out of these Regulations. The Minister shall have power to require such further particulars as he may consider necessary for the proper carrying out of these Regulations.

10. After the date on which these Regulations become effective, no contract of employment or arrangement for the services of a person to whom these Regulations apply shall be made until it has been approved by the Minister. Any agreement or arrangement for such services which is made without such approval shall be null and void and where such an agreement or arrangement purports to be for services in an undertaking engaged on essential work, the provisions of section 6 of these Regulations shall not apply.

11. Where a person to whom these Regulations apply enters into a contract to perform services in an undertaking engaged on essential work and the contract is approved by the Minister, such person shall be deemed to have undertaken to perform such services at the request of the Minister and the provisions of section 6 shall apply to such person.

12./

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

12. In any proceedings for the violation of section 6 of these Regulations, it shall be a defence for the employer who employed a person to whom these Regulations apply before that person agreed, at the request of the Minister, to perform services in an undertaking engaged on essential work, to prove,—

(1) that the person formerly employed by him did not, within two weeks after the termination of his contract for employment on essential work, apply to him for reinstatement; or

(2) that, subject to the provisions of subsection (a), he failed without reasonable excuse to present himself for employment at the time and place notified to him by the employer; or

(3) that, by reason of a change of circumstances, other than the engagement of some other person to replace him, it was not reasonably practicable to reinstate him or that his reinstatement, in a position and under conditions not less favourable to him than those which would have been applicable to him had he not undertaken essential work, was impracticable and that the employer had offered to reinstate him in the most favourable position and under the most favourable conditions reasonably practicable; or

(4) that he was physically or mentally incapable of performing work available in the employer's service; or

(5) that he was employed to take the place of an employee who had been previously accepted for service in His Majesty's forces or of an employee, being a person to whom these Regulations apply, who, after the date on which they became effective, undertook, at the request of the Minister, to perform services in an undertaking engaged on essential work,

13. Where an employer has reinstated a former employee in accordance with section 6 of these Regulations, he shall not, without reasonable cause, terminate the employment of that employee and, in any proceedings for violation of this section in any case where the employment was terminated within six months of the reinstatement, the onus shall be on the employer to prove that he had reasonable cause for terminating the employment.

14./

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

14. An employer shall not terminate the employment of any employee to whom these Regulations apply in the expectancy that the employee, at the request of the Minister, will agree to perform services under another employer. In any proceedings for violation of this section, if the court is of the opinion that there are reasonable grounds for believing that the employment was terminated in violation of this section, the employment shall be deemed to have been so terminated unless the employer proves that the termination was for a reason unconnected with such expectancy.

15. Nothing in these Regulations shall confer on any employer authority to make any contract or arrangement with reference to the period of employment, in any undertaking engaged on essential work, of any of his employees to whom these Regulations apply, and who, at the request of the Minister, consent to perform services in such an undertaking, which he is not authorized to make under any power already possessed by him; but where any employer has entered into an agreement with his employees, being persons to whom these Regulations apply, to restore to their positions employees who undertake to perform services in undertakings engaged on essential work, such agreement shall continue in force to the extent that it is not less advantageous to an employee than the provisions of these Regulations, subject to such interpretation as may be mutually agreed to by the contracting parties.

16. The Minister may make all such orders as he may deem necessary or desirable to carry out the purpose of these Regulations and such orders shall have the force of law.

17. Any person to whom these Regulations apply who fails to comply with the provisions of section 7 or 8 of these Regulations, or of any order made under the authority of these Regulations, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars.

18. Any employer or official who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of section 5, 6, 7, 8, 13 or 14 of these Regulations, or of any order made under the authority of these Regulations, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, and, where the offence is under section 6, 13 or 14, the court shall, in addition, order him to pay to the person whom he has failed to reinstate, or whose employment he has terminated, a sum not exceeding an amount

equal/

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

equal to three months' remuneration at the rate at which he was being remunerated by that employer when he undertook, at the request of the Minister, to perform services in an undertaking engaged on essential work.

Schedule

1. A person who is normally engaged in the engineering profession in a consulting, technical or supervisory capacity in design, construction, manufacture, operation or maintenance and who has had a regular professional training in practice and in theory as an engineer in any of the following branches of engineering: civil, mechanical, electrical, chemical, metallurgical and mining.

2. A production, industrial or other engineer or chemist who normally holds in any engineering works or manufacturing establishment a position of authority involving responsibility for any phase of executive management or control of any technical function.

3. A person who has obtained a degree at any Canadian or other recognized university and who is normally engaged as a teacher of engineering science or of any branch of science at a university or technical college.

4. A person who has been trained, or who is or has been normally engaged, in the practice of any branch of the science of chemistry but not including a registered pharmacist.

5. A research scientist, that is, a person who, by training or practice, is skilled in the independent search for new knowledge of the properties of matter or energy.

6. A person, other than a teacher, who has obtained a degree at any Canadian or other recognized university in Engineering, Chemistry, Physics, Geology, Mathematics, Architecture or in any natural science, or who is a technically qualified member of the Engineering Institue of Canada, the Canadian Institue of Chemistry, the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, the Royal Architectural Institute of Canada or of any provincial association of professional Engineers, Chemists or Architects.

7. A person, not in the classes described above, who, in the opinion of the Minister, possesses technical qualifications and skill which are needed in undertakings engaged on essential work.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SECRET

14.3.42

C250658 MARCH 14, 1942

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER: WW II - Manpower

RE: Statement on National Selective Service

The attached draft statement is based upon the final report of the Manpower Committee as approved in principle by the War Committee. The draft was submitted to Mr. Thorson and Mr. Skelton and revised in the light of their comments.

Its effectiveness could be greatly enhanced if it were possible to make final (and more detailed) statements on the following points:

1. The name of the Director of National Selective Service. In this connection, should consideration not be given to the appointment of a French Canadian Associate Director on the same day as the Director. The appointment of French Canadians as an afterthought is one of the most frequently expressed griefs and is invariably exploited by the Nationalists.

2. Actual concrete measures to increase the availability of female labour. (This would require definite formulation of policy in this regard.)

3. Actual concrete measures to increase numbers and efficiency of male working forces.

4. A more specific outline of the rehabilitation programme to be undertaken by Pensions and Health. (According to Mr. Thorson no final decision in principle has been reached on this matter).

5. The method of administering the bonus to farm labourers. (It is understood that the bonus has not yet been agreed to in principle).

6. A list of the non-essential occupations which able-bodied men of military age are to be prohibited from entering. This would involve a decision on the scope and perhaps the drafting of the actual regulations.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250659

7. The question of a central appeal board to maintain some measure of uniformity in decisions of National War Service Boards.

These points can only be clarified by decisions of Council or the War Committee.

The attached draft statement probably goes to the extreme limit warranted by existing decisions.

J. W. P.

J.W. PICKERSGILL

(Enclosure not attached/ g.c.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

A10 P.C. 2229 C250660

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

MONDAY, the 23rd day of MARCH, 1942.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS the Minister of National Defence, the Minister of Pensions & National Health and the Minister of National War Services report that it has been represented that many men, who have been and in the future will be called out for training under the National War Services Regulations 1940 (Recruits) passed under the National Resources Mobilization Act 1940, have been and will be rejected for service on account of physical disabilities of various kinds;

That it is stated by examining medical officers that among such physical disabilities are many which can be corrected by hospitalization, and by medical, surgical, dental, dietary, nutritional, and other remedial treatment, to a point where such men may be placed in a military service category;

That it is considered to be in the public interest to provide such remedial treatment; and

That it is considered that the hospital, medical, surgical and other facilities of the Department of Pensions and National Health can be used to advantage in connection with the reconditioning treatment of such men in the manner aforesaid.

THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of National Defence, the Minister of Pensions & National Health and the Minister of National War Services and under the authority of the National Resources Mobilization Act, 1940, Chapter 13 of the Statutes of 1940, and the War Measures Act, Chapter 206 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and notwithstanding the provisions of any other Statutes, Regulations, or Orders, is pleased to make the following regulations and they are hereby made and established accordingly:

REGULATIONS/

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

REGULATIONS

1. A man who has been called out under the National War Services Regulations 1940 (Recruits), and who has not been notified to report to a military training centre due to physical conditions which do not require active remedial treatment in hospital but only the provision of glasses, dental treatment or nutritional improvement, may, notwithstanding anything contained in the said Regulations or in Reserve Army (Special) Regulations 1941, be ordered, and shall be liable, to report to a Training Centre as referred to in said last mentioned Regulations.

2. A man who has been called out under the National War Services Regulations 1940 (Recruits), and who has not been notified to report to a military training centre due to his physical condition which requires active remedial treatment in hospital, and which condition is deemed by competent medical authority sufficiently mendable to permit, within a reasonable length of time, of his being placed in a medical category in which he would be acceptable for military service, may be notified to report to the Department of Pensions and National Health.

3. Upon so reporting, such man may be afforded the opportunity of accepting and undergoing treatment of any kind prescribed by the Department of Pensions and National Health for the purpose of improving his physical condition.

4. On completion of treatment under the Department of Pensions and National Health, the man shall be immediately available to and shall report to, the Divisional Registrar of the Administrative Division of the Department of National War Services in the Division in which the said man resides.

5. While undergoing the treatment herein provided for, a man, if he has no dependents, may be paid an allowance of $9.00 per week, and if he has a dependent or dependents, an allowance of $13.00 per week. For the purposes of this regulation, "dependent" shall have the same meaning as is given to it under the "Financial Regulations and Instructions for the Canadian Active Service Force (Canada)".

6. (a) A pension may be awarded in respect of disability or death arising out of or directly connected with the treatment herein provided as if the man had been a member of the forces;

(b) The rate of pension shall be the rate set forth in Schedules A and B of the Pension Act as payable to or in respect of a Lieutenant (military);

(c) All claims under this regulation shall be dealt with and adjudicated upon by the Canadian Pension Commission and all provisions of the Pension Act not inconsistent with this regulation shall apply to every such claim;

(d) The Canadian Pension Commission shall be and is hereby authorized to require departments of the Government concerned to maintain and furnish such records and information as in the discretion of the Commission shall be necessary to adjudicate upon any claim made under this regulation and such departments shall comply with and

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

carry out such directions in this respect as the Commission may give.

7. The Minister of Pensions and National Health shall have power to issue, or cause to be issued, such orders and instructions as are necessary to give effect to these regulations and to the spirit and intent thereof in so far as they involve matters which pertain to the Department of Pensions and National Health.

8. All expenditures made under these regulations shall be paid out of moneys provided under The War Appropriation Act.

A. D. P. Heeney.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

P.C. 2250

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

C250663

1941

BUREAU FOR TRANSLATIONS
MAR 2 1942
OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

SATURDAY, the 21st day of MARCH, 1942.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS the Minister of National War Services and the Acting Minister of Labour report that there is a growing scarcity of men available for service in His Majesty's armed forces and for employment in the war industries and that it is necessary for the effective prosecution of the war to take steps to restrict the entry of men who are of military age and physically fit for service with the armed forces into certain occupations which are relatively unessential or can be satisfactorily filled by women or men who are beyond military age or are physically unfit for service with the armed forces;

THEREFORE His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of National War Services and the Acting Minister of Labour and under the authority of the War Measures Act, Chapter 206 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and The National Resources Mobilization Act, 1940, Chapter 13 of the Statutes of Canada, 1940, is pleased to make and doth hereby make the following order:

- ORDER -

1. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires -

(a) "Administrative Division" means an administrative territorial division established under the National War Services Regulations, 1940 (Recruits);

(b) "Applicant" means any person who has applied to a National Selective Service Officer for permission to enter into employment in a restricted occupation.

(c) "Director of National Selective Service" means the person appointed as such by the Governor in Council.

(d)/

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(d) "National Selective Service Officer" means, in respect of any applicant, the person appointed as such by the Director of National Selective Service for the area in which such applicant resides.

(e) "Appeal Board" means, in respect of any applicant, the National War Services Board established under the National War Services Regulations, 1940 (Recruits) for the Administrative Division or part thereof in which such applicant resides;

(f) "Divisional Registrar" means, for any Administrative Division, the Registrar appointed for such Division under the National War Services Regulations 1940 (Recruits);

(g) "Restricted occupation" means any occupation described in the schedule to this Order.

2. (1) No male person shall enter into employment in any restricted occupation and no person shall take any male person into employment in any restricted occupation unless such male person has obtained written permission from the National Selective Service Officer to accept such employment or presents to the prospective employer

(a) a birth certificate or other evidence that he is not of the ages of seventeen years to forty-five years inclusive; or

(b) a certificate of honourable discharge from service in one of His Majesty's armed forces; or

(c) evidence that he has applied for active service in one of His Majesty's armed forces during the present war and of having been rejected because of physical unfitness.

(2) Any person may apply to the National Selective Service Officer for permission to enter into employment in a restricted occupation and such National Selective Service Officer may grant or refuse such permission.

(3) A National Selective Service Officer may at any time revoke any permission granted by him.

3. The Director of National Selective Service may issue instructions

(a) prescribing the matters to be considered by National Selective Service Officers in granting or refusing or revoking permission to enter into employment in a restricted occupation, and

(b) prescribing the conditions which may be imposed by National Selective Service Officers in granting such permission.

4./

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

4. If any question arises as to whether an employment is in a restricted occupation, such question shall be decided by the Director of National Selective Service and his decision thereon shall be final and conclusive.

5. (1) In any case where a National Selective Service Officer has granted, refused to grant, or has revoked permission to enter into employment in a restricted occupation, the applicant, either of his parents, his guardian, his present or prospective employer, a representative of any department of the government of Canada, or a representative of any interested trade union, or other similar organization may, within ten days from such refusal, appeal therefrom by notice in writing to the Divisional Registrar of the Administrative Division in which the applicant resides; and the Appeal Board for the area in which the applicant resides shall forthwith hear and determine such appeal and such decision shall be final and conclusive.

(2) Such of the provisions of The National War Services Regulations, 1940 (Recruits) with reference to National War Services Boards as are not inconsistent with these regulations shall apply mutatis mutandis to appeals under this section.

(3) Any person who appears before an Appeal Board shall do so at his own expense.

(4) No proceeding authorized or pending before an Appeal Board and no decision of an Appeal Board shall, by means of an injunction, prohibition, mandamus, certiorari, habeas corpus or other process, issuing out of court, be enjoined, restrained, stayed, removed or subjected to review or consideration on any ground whether arising out of alleged absence of jurisdiction in an Appeal Board, nullity, defect or irregularity of the proceedings or decision be questioned, revieved or reconsidered.

6. No member of an Appeal Board shall be responsible at law for anything done by him in good faith in the performance of his duties under this order, and no action shall be taken against any member of an Appeal Board in respect of the performance or non-performance of his duties under this order.

7. (1) In any prosecution for entering into an employment or employing any person contrary to this order, the burden of proving compliance with this order shall be upon the person charged with the offence.

(2) In any prosecution under this order, the complaint shall be made or the information laid within one year from the time when the matter of the complaint or information arose.

(3) Sections sixty-nine and seventy of the Criminal Code shall apply mutatis mutandis to the provisions of this Order.

8./

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

8. Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of this order shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon indictment or summary conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months with or without hard labour, or to a fine not exceeding $500, or to both such imprisonment and such fine.

9. This order shall be effective on the twenty-third day of March, 1942.

A.D.P. Heeney
Clerk of the Privy Council.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SCHEDULE

1. Bookkeepers, cashiers, stenographers, typists, clerks, office appliance operators, messengers, salesmen and sales clerks, taxicab drivers.

2. Any occupation in wholesale or retail trade, advertising and real estate.

3. Any occupation in or directly associated with entertainment, recreational or personal service, including but not restricted to theatres; film agencies; motion picture companies; clubs; bowling alleys; pool rooms; sports; barbering and hairdressing; domestic service; dyeing, cleaning and pressing; hotels and lodging houses; laundering; restaurants, cafes and taverns; funeral service, baths, guide service, shoe shining.

4. Any occupation in the manufacture or production of:

   (1) biscuits, confectionery, cocoa;
   (2) bread and bakery products;
   (3) aerated and mineral waters and other beverages;
   (4) liquors, wine, beer;
   (5) rubber products;
   (6) tobacco, cigars, cigarettes;
   (7) leather and fur products;
   (8) textile products;
   (9) furniture and upholstering;
   (10) photography;
   (11) printing, publishing and engraving;
   (12) radios, refrigerators, washing machines and vacuum cleaners;
   (13) jewellery and watchmaking;
   (14) pottery and china;
   (15) soaps, and toilet preparations and articles;
   (16) mattresses;
   (17) musical instruments;
   (18) barber and beauty shop equipment;
   (19) cameras and films;
   (20) sporting goods;
   (21) games, toys and novelties.

5. Any occupation in the repair of clothing, boots and shoes, furniture and household equipment, jewellery or watches, musical instruments.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250668

236

Unrevised Hansard

May 11, 1942, p. 2486:

Extract from letter of same date from the Prime Minister to Hon. P. J. A. Cardin:

I gave the strongest reasons why this false impression, and the injustice being done Canada in the eyes of our own people and in the eyes of the world, should be ended as speedily as possible. In those reasons and in the fact that already it is desirable to extend the scope of service under the National Resources Mobilization Act to other parts of this continent and adjacent islands, you will find, I believe, wherein the war situation has rendered necessary the introduction, without delay, of the proposed amendment to the National Resources Mobilization Act.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

H. F. G. LETSON to J.L. Ralston
Memo July 17-42

SECRET

Copy No.....

Re Manpower

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C250669

OTTAWA, 16th July, 1942.

H.Q.S. 20-6, Vol. 34 (DAG)

The Minister

1. Arising out of my memorandum of 14th July, 1942 (H.Q.S. 20-6, Vol. 34) you asked for a statement of the men required to achieve the results indicated in paras. 38 - 41 inclusive, i.e.:-

(a) The men required to complete the Army in Canada.

(b) 70,000 trained men fit for overseas by 31st March, 1943, made up of:-

48,000 for present programme.
22,000 Contingency Reserve.

2. As at 30th May, 1942 (the basic date of my memo of 14th July, vide para. 14) the deficiency in the W.E. of the Army in Canada was 55,480 all ranks.

3. Besides completing this deficiency we propose to post units 10% over W.E. wherever this is practicable and this will absorb approximately 13,500 men.

4. The total of the above two figures comes to 68,980.

5. To maintain the Army in Canada, i.e. to meet normal wastage, to 31st March, 1943, we will require an additional 15,000 men.

6. Therefore, we require for the Army in Canada to 31st March, 1943, a total of 83,980 men.

7. But against this we shall discharge back to Civil employment of one sort or another a number nearly equal to our total wastage of 15,000. We estimate that only 3,000 will be totally lost through death or incapacity and that 12,000 will return to industry, agriculture, etc.

8. Therefore the net drain on the National manpower of the Army in Canada to 31st March, 1943, will be 83,980, less 12,000 returned to Civil life, or 71,980 men.

9. Additional to the Army in Canada we plan to produce (vide para. 38 of memo of 14th July) 70,000 trained men fit for overseas, by 31st March, 1943.

10. To produce this number fit for overseas we require to enlist or requisition 93,300 men.

. . . 2.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

11. These 93,300 will be disposed of as under:-

(a)	To complete overseas programme	29,000
(b)	To meet wastage overseas	19,000
		48,000
(c)	Contingency Reserve of fit, trained men	22,000
(d)	Totally lost by death or incapacity	1,000
(e)	Discharged to Industry, etc.	4,000
(f)	Not available for despatch overseas but capable of absorption into H.W.E. in Canada	18,300
		93,300

12. As at 31st March, 1943 the Basic and Advanced Training Centres will contain (vide para. 40 of my memo of 14th July) about 63,000.

13. On 30th May, 1942 the comparative figure was 40,000.

14. We require, therefore, in the interim to enlist or requisition the balance of 23,000.

15. In addition there will be an increase in the numbers in Trades Schools, etc. of 3,000 and these must be requisitioned or enlisted.

16. Total demand on Manpower to take full advantage of increased training system by 31st March, 1943 - 26,000.

17. Summary

(a)	To be enlisted or Requisitioned by 31st March, 1943:-	
(i)	For Army in Canada (para. 6)	83,980
(ii)	To find 70,000 fit men available for overseas (para. 10)	93,300
(iii)	To fill up increased training system (para. 16)	26,000
		203,280
(iv)	Less 18,300 (vide para. 11(f)) which can be applied against H.W.E. of the Army in Canada	18,300
(v)	Net total enlistments or Requisition by 31st March	184,980

. . . 3.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

17. (Continued) Carried Forward 184,980

(b) To be returned to Civil life for industry, etc.:-

(i)	From overseas	15,000
(ii)	From Army in Canada	12,000
(iii)	From Training Centres	4,000
		31,000

(c) Net Total Drain on National Manpower 30th May, 1942 to 31st March, 1943 153,980

18. As regards your second requirement, (vide your para. c) namely a statement from National Selective Service as to the manpower actually available (of the 638,000)

(a) by 31st December, 1942

(b) by 31st March, 1943

I have interviewed the Director of National Selective Service.

19. The Director states that he is not at present in a position to give a firm figure of residual available manpower as at these dates.

20. He further states that a survey of this matter is now in progress and that he hopes to have this information in from six to eight weeks.

H.F.G. Letson

(H.F.G. Letson),
Major-General,
Adjutant-General.

required for Air 7,062 men
36,282
43,000

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

re W.L. Manpower ✓

C250672

Secret

Ottawa, July 24th, 1942.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Re: Manpower - Service requirements to March, 1943.

I have had the attached analysis of requirements of the three Services prepared in this office in consultation with the Army Staff, so that the programmes approved in January by the government, the public statement made in the House, and the present estimates of need may be compared.

It will be noted:

(a) that Army requirements for both home and overseas (18,498 monthly) are much heavier than estimated last autumn;

(b) that Air Force requirements are less, having fallen from 6,050 to 4,772 monthly, excluding wastage; and

(c) that Navy figures have risen from 888 monthly to 1,528 monthly, excluding wastage.

The Army figures are very difficult to unscramble, but those given in the attached are confirmed by the Army Staff themselves.

A.D.P.H.

A.D.P. HEENEY

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECRET

C250673

SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MARCH 31, 1943
FOR OVERSEAS PROGRAMMES

Programme approved by Cabinet and War Committee, January 1942			Parliamentary statement by Mr. Ralston, February 10, 1942	Estimates submitted July 1942	
ARMY (from Nov.1,1941)	**Total**	**Monthly**	**ARMY**	**ARMY** (from June 1,1942)	
			Total		**Total**	**Monthly**
I Army in Canada "R" Recruits	68,000	4,000	Active Army 90,000-100,000	Army in Canada Active Army & Inc.Training System	184,980	18,498
II Active Army	110,500	6,500				
		10,500				
AIR FORCE (from Dec.1,1941)	**Total**	**Monthly**	**AIR FORCE**	**AIR FORCE** (from July 1,1942)		
			Total		**Total**	**Monthly**
	96,818	6,050	70,000-80,000	Men	42,953	4,772
				Women	10,240	1,138
						5,910
NAVY (from Dec.1941)	**Total**	**Monthly**	**NAVY**	**NAVY** (from July 1, 1942)		
			Total		**Total**	**Monthly**
	14,200	888	13,000	Men	13,755	1,528
				Women	2,850	316
						1,844
TOTALS	**Total**	**Monthly**	**Total**		**Total**	**Monthly**
	289,518	17,438	173,000-193,000		254,778	26,252

Air Force and Navy figures are for net requirements and do not allow for wastage.
Actual enlistments required will be considerably higher, Army figures allow for wastage.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

NUMBER OF MEN REQUISITIONED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

(since the beginning of operations up to and including April 9-1942)

PROVINCES	30 DAYS TRAINING	4 months training & service for duration.	TOTAL
Prince Edward Island	750	362	1,112
Nova Scotia	3,000	2,050	5,050
New Brunswick	3,000	1,644	4,644
Quebec	28,350	12,652	41,002
Ontario	28,250	12,710	40,960
Manitoba	6,000	2,827	8,827
Saskatchewan	6,000	3,902	9,902
Alberta	6,750	3,216	9,966
British Columbia	6,000	2,377	8,377
TOTAL	88,100	41,740	129,840

Department of National War Services
August 5th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

NUMBER OF MEN ACCEPTED AT NATIONAL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRES

(since the beginning of operations up to and including April 9-1942)

PROVINCES	MEN GIVEN 30 days training	Men accepted for 4 months training & service for duration	TOTAL
Prince Edward Island	720	352	1,072
Nova Scotia	2,839	2,203	5,042
New Brunswick	2,926	1,904	4,830
Quebec	26,443	13,988	40,431
Ontario	26,409	12,268	38,677
Manitoba	5,906	2,791	8,697
Saskatchewan	5,808	4,094	9,902
Alberta	6,310	3,002	9,312
British Columbia	5,532	2,324	7,856
TOTAL	82,893	42,926	125,819

Department of National War Services
August 5th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250676

POSTPONEMENTS TO MEN ENGAGED IN FARMING UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF ORDER-IN-COUNCIL P.C. 2252 OF MARCH 23, 1942.

(since April 9, 1942, to May 21, 1942.)

PROVINCES	ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS	MEN GRANTED POSTPONEMENT UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE	MEN DENIED SUCH POSTPONEMENT
	A	49	-
	B	83	16
	C	683	-
	D	1	4
Ontario		816	20
	E	540	24
	F *	-	-
Quebec		540	24
Nova Scotia	G	35	6
New Brunswick	H	154	-
Prince Edward Island	I	40	34
Manitoba	J	287	17
British Columbia	K *	-	-
Saskatchewan	M	387	231
Alberta	N	27	-
TOTAL		2,266	332

Department of National War Services
August 5th, 1942.

* It is obvious that in Divisions "F" and "K" the applications granted under the provisions of Order-in-Council P.C. 2252 have not been segregated from the total number of those granted postponement.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MEN CALLED OUT UNDER NATIONAL WAR SERVICES REGULATIONS BUT STILL IN NO WAY ACCOUNTED FOR

(since the beginning of operations up to April 1942).

Provinces	Admin. Divisions	Number of men
	A	762
	B	1,141
	C	411
	D	244
Ontario		2,558
	E	1,577
	F	3,309
Quebec		4,886
Nova Scotia	G	125
New Brunswick	H	40
Prince Edward Island	I	46
Manitoba	J	780
British Columbia	K	1,406
Saskatchewan	M	240
Alberta	N	1,489
TOTAL		11,568

Department of National War Services
August 5th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

C250678

J.W.P.

Phoned Corrections to Dumbrell 6.15 pm 21-8-42

FOR ~~THE PRIME MINISTER~~ 6 pm

Seen J.W.P.

Immediately on receipt of the attached telegram from Mr. Coldwell, I telephoned Mr. Thorson, who states that the allegations are completely at variance with reports he has had, which are to the effect that the Appeal Boards are granting wholesale exemptions during the harvest period.

I have sent Mr. Thorson a copy of the wire; he will reply to Coldwell for his Department and will send a copy here. A copy of Coldwell's will also be sent to Mr. Ralston in connection with the statement about harvest leave.

In the meantime, the attached draft reply is submitted for consideration.

W.L.M.K.

21st August, 1942.

Wire sent 6.30 p.m. BLR

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

A.D.P. HEENEY TO WLMK

MEMORANDUM

Office of the Clerk of the Privy Council

C250679

Ottawa, July 24, 1942.

For the Prime Minister:

Circulated at the request of the Minister of Labour for early discussion in Council.

A.D.P.H.

A.D.P. HEENEY

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

July 23, 1942

THE NEED FOR A SINGLE MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND NATIONAL SERVICE

1. The calling up of men for military service and deferment from military service, on the one hand, and the recruiting, selection and placement of civilian employees, on the other hand, are two main aspects of a single problem, the problem of allocating and utilizing our total human resources in the manner that will best further our war effort. Each aspect constitutes part of what must be a single plan. This single plan can be administered effectively only under a single responsible Minister.

2. The conclusions in the foregoing paragraph follow from the facts that all competing demands for manpower must be met from a single pool of manpower, that the utilization of this pool to the best advantage must be the subject of central planning in accordance with broad government policy about the war programme as a whole, that the administrative procedures by which individuals are allocated to their most effective uses are substantially the same whether the uses are military or civilian, and that, if the common pool is depleted by different and independent agencies, each such agency will tend to draw from the pool in the light of its own interests and at the possible sacrifice of the interests of other equally important agencies, and of the national interest as a whole.

3. In Great Britain, even before the outbreak of the present war, it was realized that the task of allocating manpower must be assigned to a single Ministry, the Ministry of Labour and National Service. In the United States, there are clear indications of increasing centralization of control over manpower.

4. As in Great Britain, the objectives of a manpower programme in Canada must be:

   a. To build the armed forces to, and to maintain them at, the strength required.

   b. To ensure that the necessary manpower is retained in industry and that the individuals retained are engaged in work of importance to the war effort.

   c. To obtain a flow of manpower into, and a redistribution in, the munitions and other essential industries by (i) transferring labour from less to more essential work, (ii) introducing women into industry in steadily increasing numbers, and (iii) securing the utmost economy in the use of labour.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

5. In maintaining the requisite balance between the needs of the armed services and of industry it will be necessary, for example, in consideration of the shortage of skilled tradesmen and the large numbers in which they are required by the armed forces for the repair and maintenance of equipment, to provide that such tradesmen shall be called up for service in the forces only when required in their trade capacity. More generally, the needs of industry must be protected by arrangements for deferment of or postponement of military service when, but only when, it can be established that -

(1) the employer is engaged on work of national importance;

(2) the work performed by the man is essential to the employer;

(3) the man cannot be replaced by someone not liable to be called up;

(4) the situation which would be created by the calling up of the man cannot be met by other means, such as reorganization.

6. In Canada, to-day, the function of calling men from the manpower pool for service with the armed forces is performed by thirteen National War Services Boards, each substantially autonomous. The function of allocating individuals to industry from the manpower pool is a responsibility of private employers and the Employment Service. As long as there was a sizeable reservoir of unemployed or not fully employed manpower, conflicts of opinion between the National War Services Boards and the Employment Service concerning the most efficient use to be made of the services of a particular individual were not especially serious. Whether the individual involved went into the armed forces or into industry made little difference since he could always be replaced by someone from the manpower reservoir.

7. To-day, when there is virtually no reserve of unemployed upon which to call, the growing manpower requirements of both the armed services and war production can be met, as stated above, only by the transfer of labour, the increasing employment of women, and economies in the use of labour. These processes all necessitate closer consideration of individual cases on the basis of a more refined analysis of their occupational capacities and importance than can be applied by the present machinery, and involve greater resort to personal interviews and plant inspection.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

8. The only agency of government in any measure qualified to handle a mass job of personal interviews, especially with respect to occupational and industrial importance, and to evaluate the employers' demands for labour is the employment service. It is recognized that the employment service must be extended and improved. A special effort in this direction is already under way to meet some of the immediate needs of National Selective Service, but the present programme of expansion should be designed to prepare the employment service to assume all the duties that will be assigned to it for the duration. To place the service and the National War Services Boards under a single Minister would facilitate the immediate coordination and the eventual consolidation of the two agencies. In the increasingly tight labour situation that faces us the National War Services Boards cannot do even the requisite coarse screening of individual cases without in effect constituting themselves, and performing the functions of, employment offices.

9. Pending such consolidation the present Administrative Boards would continue to be used for call up, subject, however, to direction as to policy in the allocation of manpower. The responsibility for policy rests in the Manpower Committee of the Cabinet but the responsibility for the administration of that policy in all its phases cannot be divided.

10. The announcement that 250,000 men have to be called up to get 25,000 recruits for the army, even with due allowance for physical unfitness, agricultural postponements, industrial deferments and prior voluntary enlistments, suggests the necessity for a new and more selective approach to this phase of the problem. It is not physically possible for thirteen part-time Boards effectively to review, even on the most perfunctory basis, the number of cases they are now supposed to be deciding.

11. The tremendous task of record keeping for manpower purposes will lead to continual duplication of records and staff as long as more than one agency is involved in the allocation of manpower. The transfer of the National Registration Records to the Department of Labour in the interests of economy and efficiency is a tacit recognition of the necessity for centralization of administrative authority and cannot achieve its intended objective without such centralization.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WW II - Mayerism ✓

Confidential

Memorandum for the Prime Minister. C250683

re Mobilization of Manpower.

-- Attached are replies from Mr. Thorson and Mr. Mackenzie to the Prime Minister's letter asking for reports on the working of the selective service measures announced in March.

The following points emerge which would seem to call for consideration by the War Committee or the government.

1. There are growing protests against calling men in much higher age groups in some military districts than in others. Surely the quotas can be adjusted to avoid this discrimination.
-- (See Free Press editorial attached)

2. Mr. Thorson points out that the men who received 30-day training in 1940 have in many cases not been recalled for service for the duration. These men are all in their early twenties and should surely be called back before men in the late thirties are called up. According to the National Defence report for August 22nd there are still 52,842 of these 30-day men in the Reserve Army (this means they have not been re-called for regular service).

Would it not be wise to call back these men exclusively in the September call-up.

3. The policy of re-conditioning men for military service announced on March 24th has been a farce so far as conscripted men are concerned, as Mr. Mackenzie's letter clearly shows.

This is probably because it is not compulsory. It is difficult to see why men who are physically fit should be compelled to serve while men who could be made fit are allowed to escape.

This situation has been criticized in two friendly papers.
(See Toronto Star and Montreal Standard
-- editorials attached)

4. The re-conditioning of volunteers is, perhaps inevitably, also on a small scale. But Mr. Mackenzie's letter suggests that no very careful track is kept of these men. It should be possible to improve the situation.

All these points are likely to become increasing sources of criticism of the government, unless it can be nipped in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250684

the bud by suitable administrative changes.

The Prime Minister may wish to bring these points up in the War Committee.

J. W. P.

J.W. PICKERSGILL

August 25th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WW II - Manpower ✓

C250685

Confidential

Ottawa, September 8th, 1942.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Re: Manpower administration

Robertson, before going away, said that he had shown you a note which Colonel Biggar had written him on this subject. He suggested that I speak to Biggar and find out, more specifically, what he had in mind.

I have now done so, and Biggar has written me as follows:

"My point was that if an effective manpower scheme is to succeed, the State, as a military employer, must, vis a vis the manpower authority which is specially set up by the State, stand in exactly the same position as all civilian employers, including itself.

The core of the scheme now proposed seems to be that the permission of the Manpower Authority is to be a condition precedent to the making of any contract of employment by either an employer or an employee. It is thus that the Authority's control of the distribution of manpower is secured. There must be no gap in that control if the result desired is to be achieved.

It would be fatal to say that the State in its capacity of military employer can exercise a discretion to accept or refuse an individual's offer to enlist on the same principles as would govern the Manpower Authority in giving him permission to do so. That we know could not happen. The views of two independent Government agencies could never be made exactly to coincide. Rivalry and confusion would be inevitable, and the confusion would be worse confounded if each of the Armed Services made its own rules.

Excluding such a division of jurisdiction, volunteering in any practical sense must cease. Since an individual must obtain the Manpower Authority's

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

permission to enlist, and permission will be given only when it is in one of the Armed Services that that individual can best contribute to the war effort, the permission is in effect an order. The will of the Manpower Authority is substituted for the will of the individual. Even if in form there is no compulsory order, there will be compulsion in substance, since no one who should enlist will be given permission to engage in other work. His alternative will be to starve."

A. D. P. H.

A. D. P. KEENEY

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

0 C250687

N 305-76/-M
1942
(Confl.)

FOR THE PRIME MINISTER N 305-22
1942

FOR COUNCIL: September 17, 1942.

SUBJECT: Extension of National War Services regulations.

REMARKS: Memorandum to War Committee by Minister of National War Services attached.

CONSIDERED BY COUNCIL: September 17th, 1942.

ACTION TAKEN: To be extended to 19 year old males.

DISPOSED OF: (Memorandum filed in Privy Council office.)

A. D. P. Heeney

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Copy

C250688

N.305-61-M
1942
(Confl.)

Confidential

Ottawa, December 11, 1942.

N.305-22
1942

Dear Mr._____:

At the meeting of the Cabinet War Committee on December the 9th, 1942, the following decision of direct concern to your department was made:

Manpower - government employees of military age

It was agreed that heads of departments and agencies were to submit to Mobilization Boards plans detailing men in essential positions for whom postponements were regarded as important.

Yours sincerely,

A.D.P. Heeney.

For your information I may add this decision was taken as a result of representations made regarding the difficult position of the government employee of military age who might have been specially trained to fill a key position, but who, on receipt of military call, did not feel that the responsibility of asking for deferment should rest solely with him. I understand that, under the former system, it was not possible for a departmental head to ask for deferment on behalf of such an employee. As a result of the above decision, each head of a government department or agency may submit to the local Mobilization Board concerned, of the Department of Labour, a plan for deferment covering all his employees whom he regards as essential.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

CABINET WAR COMMITTEE

C250689

Ottawa, December 11th, 1942.

Mr. Turnbull:

For information.

Sent to all Ministers (except Nat. Defence - already informed)

A.D. P.H.

A.D. P.H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

FILE : WLMKC

C250690 Sept 24, 1942

We have now reached a position where, with our reserves of manpower largely exhausted, any further expansion of the armed forces and war industry must involve a certain amount of dislocation of the civilian economy. This has been accepted as necessary and agreed to in principle. The problem for us at the moment is to choose between two alternative methods of approach to the same ultimate end. One method of raising ~~554,000~~ men for the armed forces and war industry by April 30th next is simply to proceed directly and immediately to levy men at the rate of ~~some 50,000~~ a month. This can be done but would create a most acute dislocation of the economy - in fact such an extreme dislocation as to threaten a complete breakdown. Alternatively, programmes of curtailment of civilian industry and recruitment of women into industry may be immediately launched and pursued ~~as aggressively as possible~~ with a view to releasing as large a number of men as possible to meet the requirements of armed forces and war industry without causing ~~such severe~~ dislocations as to threaten complete breakdown. The advantage of this approach is that it can be done in a more methodical and efficient way, but the disadvantage is that it cannot guarantee the delivery of any given number of men in a given time. It should be made clear that a very serious degree of dislocation and of inconvenience and hardship will be unavoidable in either case, as the same utlimate curtailment of civilian production will be achieved, the difference being only in the timing of the measures to be adopted and, because of the time factor, in their impact on the economy.

It is essential that the Director of National Selective Service and the Chairman of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board have a clear and specific directive from Council as to which method of approach is to be followed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250691

September 30th, 1942.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER.

WW I - Anglo-Can. Corporation
WW II - Manpower
WW II - Can. Armed Forces

We have accepted for service in the Canadian forces a considerable number of volunteers from the British West Indies and it seems that the Army is satisfied with the quality and usefulness of the men who have hitherto come forward. Organized groups have recently come to Canada from Trinidad and Barbados and there is a trickle of individual volunteers from other islands. The arrangements made with the Colonial authorities place no financial or other liability on Canada until the volunteers are actually enlisted.

I attach a copy of a letter to Wrong from Sir Patrick Duff, dated September 25th, which proposes a larger scheme which would include both the recruiting of tradesmen for the Canadian forces and the use in Canada of West Indian manpower. This letter has been referred for comment to the three Service departments, National Selective Service and Immigration. I infer from the letter that there has been a considerable flow of men from the West Indies to the United Kingdom. This has now been stopped because of the shipping situation.

In view of our own pressing manpower position, I think that we should consider this proposal carefully. The majority of the volunteers previously admitted to Canada have been white but a proportion of coloured tradesmen has been included. Sir Patrick Duff states that if our reaction is favourable the Colonial Office will take steps to secure approximate figures of the number and types of men available for military service or civil duties. Do you wish the matter to be brought up in the War Committee?

N. A. ROBERTSON

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COPY

C250692

OFFICE OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER
FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Earnscliffe,

OTTAWA.

25th September, 1942.

510B/16

Dear Mr. Wrong:

Thank you for your letter of 21st September about the status of West Indian volunteers for the Canadian Active Army. I am sending your observations to the authorities in London immediately.

In the meantime we have received a further telegram from the Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs on this subject. The United Kingdom authorities have hitherto limited their efforts in regard to the recruiting of West Indians to systematising the informal arrangements which had grown up without encouragement from London or from the Colonial Governments. They have not been anxious to stimulate enlistment from the West Indian Colonies in the Canadian Forces because they did not want to prejudice

(a) the existing arrangements for recruiting skilled tradesmen from this are for the United Kingdom Forces, or
(b) the prospects of other schemes for utilizing West Indian manpower which had been under consideration in London. It is now clear, however, that the shipping deficits as between the West Indies and the United Kingdom will not only preclude schemes under (b) but will also much reduce, if not terminate, those under (a). At the same time the scope for enlistment in the local forces is limited. Yet the desire to serve in the armed forces of the Crown remains strong, and the Colonial Office are anxious that the fullest possible advantage should be taken of it in the interests of the common war effort. It is clearly desirable to use the shipping available between the American continent and the United Kingdom for trained men at present juncture, but it is thought that Canada may wish at the same time to build up her training depots with recruits.

There is also a surplus of civilian labour which is probably increasing as a result of the termination of employment on the construction of some of the United States bases.

The Colonial Office are therefore anxious to ascertain whether the Canadian Government would be prepared to co-operate in a general plan as regards both (a) enlistment of West Indians in the Canadian Forces and (b) the employment in a civilian capacity of West Indian civilian labourers. As regards (a), as a special case, it is known that there is at the moment likely to be available in Jamaica a number of between 1000 and 1500 motor transport drivers who could be employed in driving for the forces. This is a new development resulting from the petrol shortage.

We/

Hume Wrong, Esq.,
Acting Under Secretary of State
OTTAWA.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

We have been asked to enquire informally of the Canadian authorities whether there is any prospect of the Canadian Government being likely to avail themselves of a general scheme of this nature. If the idea were to find favour the Colonial Office would at once instruct the Colonial Governments concerned to supply the approximate figures and the numbers and types of men who would be likely to be available either for military service or other civil duties.

I should be very grateful to receive your observations at the earliest possible date.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd.) SIR PATRICK DUFF.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(5)

C250694

THE MANPOWER SITUATION

The aggregate demands of the armed forces, war industries and civilian industries for manpower now exceed our available supply. In addition, substantial expansion of both the armed forces and war industry is under way.

That the situation is not now as critical as it threatened two months ago is due partly to normal seasonal declines in employment in some industries, partly to material shortages, partly to less expansion of the armed forces and of war industries than forecast, and partly to the expanded activities of NSS. With one exception these are far from being satisfactory reasons, and on no account must be permitted to give the impression that the seriousness of the situation has been exaggerated.

It might be well to point out now that the prospects for the winter are for continuation of the present situation; that is, for a fairly tight general condition, with some particularly acute local and industrial problems, but not reaching an overall shortage of really critical proportions until spring. The situation will deteriorate, of course, during the winter. Some of the special difficulties which already exist, such as the all-round shortage of able-bodied men qualified for heavy and relatively low-paid work in the base-metal and coal mines, smelters, foundries and steel mills, in branches of the lumbering and agricultural industries (and, of course, for the army), will have cumulatively more serious effects on essential production. But we have still a few months of grace before the situation becomes unmanageable in which to organize to avoid serious curtailment of our military and supply programmes. It is not likely, of course, even should the situation reach this stage, that there will be a spectacular collapse. The prospect is rather, if we fail to make the most efficient possible use of our manpower, that neither the armed forces or war industries will be able to get the additional men they need to expand as rapidly as planned, but that their efforts to get them will cause considerable dislocation of civilian industry and deterioration of civilian supply and an unnecessary attendant amount of individual inequity and hardship, deterioration in morale, and growth of labour unrest.

The problem can be most conveniently discussed first in relation to the supply factors, and then in relation to the demands.

The normal supply reserves are now virtually exhausted. That is, after allowance is made for a normal and fairly constant amount of temporary idleness due to uncontrollable fluctuations, shifts, and dislocations in production; to labour turnover; and to illness or other physical handicaps, there is no significant number of people in the country who can and want to work who are not at work.

New supplies can be developed in three major ways. Women, chiefly housewives, who are not normally in the labour market can, under certain conditions, be brought in. Men and women now employed in branches of industry, agriculture, and civilian services that are not of essential importance can, under certain conditions, be made available for more essential work. The existing labour force can, under certain conditions, produce more efficiently.

It is these certain conditions, in every case, which are important. Some of the conditions are simply competent foresight, planning and organization,. but many involve matters of high policy and require consideration and decision by the Government. The greater the draft, the more far-reaching will be the changes, dislocations and controls which must be imposed on the people, and consequently as the situation develops in degree it changes in kind. We have already reached the stage where, to make one thousand men available, some degree of dislocation is inevitable. To make more available requires more dislocation. Obviously at some point the degree of dislocation required, and the reaction to it, would defeat the very purpose of the policy - but the responsibility for determining that point must clearly be borne by Government.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

For example, a certain additional number of housewives can be attracted into industry if full information on openings is available and the Employment Service is operating efficiently, if provision is made for care of children, and if working conditions are appropriate for women. More can be brought in if equal pay for equal work is enforced. More can be brought in if employers are compelled to employ stated proportions of female labour. Still more can be brought in if women are made subject to compulsory service.

Or again, a certain amount of labour will be made available from civilian industries by restricting further expansion, and as a result of rationing due to material shortages. More can be made available by scientific standardization of products and rationalized concentration of production and distribution. Still more will be released if we plan an iron ration standard of living and all supplementary production and services are eliminated including, for example, such non-contributory industries as subsistence agriculture.

Increased efficiency of output would result from further breaking down of jobs, dilution and upgrading, and from intensive training. Greatly increased efficiency would result from improved employer-employee relationships whether through joint production committees or other means of giving labour a voice and responsibility in management. More efficient use of our total manpower would be secured with more selective control of enlistment and provision for release of men with scarce skills from the armed forces when need for their special skills is greater elsewhere.

Examples of the conditions upon which further supply will be forthcoming have been given in some detail to illustrate the very essence of the supply position - namely that the provision of additional manpower will depend upon the Government authorizing measures which will certainly interfere with and possibly damage the individuals affected, which will arouse strong opposition from many vested interests and beliefs, and which will lead to some fundamental changes in our social and economic fabric.

The demand side also presents some particularly thorny problems which Government must take the responsibility of resolving. The present and projected aggregate demands of the armed forces, war industry and all civilian industries, considerably exceed the total manpower that can conceivably be made available. An overall allocation and determination of priorities as between the various demands must be made by the Government - and must, of course, be related to the total supply which the Government thinks it practical to undertake to make available.

The Government decisions on these basic questions of supply and demand jointly determine the national manpower policy. The decisions are not fixed, of course, and the policy must be subject to change as circumstances make necessary, but at any given time the administrative agencies charged with carrying out the Government's manpower policy must have a specific directive before them. The responsibility is then clearly upon them to deliver. Also, responsibility is on these agencies to keep the Government closely advised of developments in the manpower field, and to recommend what they consider appropriate policies.

National Selective Service is the principal agency for carrying out the Government's manpower policy. The powers given to the Director of NSS by O/C 2254, March 21, 1942, are ".....to co-ordinate the policies and activities of the departments and agencies of the Government of Canada which affect or relate to the demand for and the supply of labour requisite to the prosecution of the war in all its phases....". Literally interpreted these powers are so sweeping as to be in fact impracticable. ("To co-ordinate" is "to bring parts into proper relation"; as a practical matter the Director of NSS cannot, and is not the proper person, to bring the Department of Munitions and Supply and National Defence, Agriculture and Finance, for instance, into proper relation on all matters concerning their use of manpower.) The Director

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

is consequently left with great responsibilities but without appropriate powers. This position has proved impracticable in operation and is, in fact, intolerable. The confused organizational condition coupled with growing pressures and strains on the manpower front has produced a critical situation, and clarification is now imperative.

What is proposed is a clarification of the position, functions and responsibilities of NSS. Coupled with this is a detailed statement and delimitation of the Director's powers, in which an attempt has been made to combine clear responsibility with a realistic definition of the scope of his authority. To this end an O/C has been prepared which

(a) defines the position of the Director and the organization of NSS,

(b) consolidates all outstanding NSS Regulations,

(c) includes the regulations governing the call-up of men for military service to go into effect after NSS takes over this function on Dec. 1st, and the necessary provisions for the change-over, and

(d) adds certain provisions which appear necessary to round out the powers of NSS to discharge the responsibilities with which it has been charged.

A brief summary of the salient points of the proposed Manpower Regulations follows.

The Order opens with a consolidation of the necessary definitions of phrases used in it.

Part I sets out the general objectives and responsibilities of the Minister of Labour as the responsible Minister for NSS. Here the Minister of Labour is charged with carrying out the manpower policies of the Government as laid down from time to time, and directed to make any necessary surveys of the manpower resources and needs; to operate an employment service; to ensure efficient use of manpower by private employers; and to attempt to secure the coordination of Government departments on manpower matters. In this last responsibility the Minister will proceed primarily by consultation with and recommendation to the Department concerned (100 (e)) and will also, if necessary, recommend further action to the Governor-in-Council (100 (e)).

Part II is a consolidation of outstanding NSS Regulations. These cover the procedures proscribed to control employment and changes in employment. A new feature is the power given to the Director to pay supplementary allowances to any person or group or class of persons where necessary to maintain or encourage production (212). The present provision for supplementary allowances is limited to special cases in connection with directed or induced transfers in recognition of the important barrier frequently presented by wage differentials to desirable movements of labour. Situations also exist where it is equally desirable to encourage labour to stay on essential work in spite of higher wages elsewhere, or to bonus labour as a production incentive. Freezing is an alternative method of keeping labour on the job, but it cannot guarantee production and, if the wage differential is large, it can create a very inequitable and dangerous situation. Competitive wage increases as a solution would be in complete violation of the Government's anti-inflation wage and price policy. An extension of the power to grant, within limits, supplementary allowances appears to be the most direct and satisfactory method of dealing with the problem.

Appeals (214) from decisions made under the Regulations in this section are limited to the Director.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Part III consists of the present Wartime Bureau of Technical Personnel regulations. This Bureau is, in essence, an employment service for engineers and certain other specially qualified technical personnel, and possesses certain control over the employment of such personnel. While logically its functions should be performed by the Employment Service, this branch has not hitherto been equipped to deal with professional men, and the fact that the Wartime Bureau of Technical Personnel is now an effective going concern, dealing with critically scarce occupations, is adequate justification for preserving it in its present form. At the same time, by making the Bureau responsible to the Director of NSS, provision is made for closely coordinating its activities with those of the general Employment Service.

Part IV sets forth the regulations under which the call-up for compulsory military service in Canada will be administered by NSS after December 1st. In brief, the proposed procedure envisages carrying on with the existing NWS Boards with provision for changes, enlargement or subdivision as necessary. These Boards will be responsible for carrying out policy as laid down by NSS Headquarters. It is planned that as rapidly as the Employment Service can be brought to a satisfactory level of competence it will act as the fact-finding organization for the Draft Boards on questions of economic essentiality to avoid duplication of investigational staffs. The liaison between the Employment Service and the Draft Boards will enable a substantial amount of pre-classification and selection which, it is hoped, will reduce some of the dislocations caused by the present draft system, and which will indirectly exercise a substantial degree of control over voluntary enlistment. An amendment of importance (401(1)) extends the liability for military service to every male, rather than to every single man, between the ages of 19 and 45 inclusive, subject, of course, to the proclamation of the Governor in Council specifying the age class or part of age class of men to be called out.

Part V consists of the present regulations covering the granting of exit permits to persons over 16 who wish to leave Canada to secure employment elsewhere.

Part VI deals with the administrative organization of NSS. In brief, it is proposed to set it up as a Department of Government under the Minister of Labour. Section 601(2) gives the Director of NSS "under the Minister the exclusive management and direction of NSS and he shall for that purpose be the Deputy of the Minister". Rather than attempting to create a new office and define its powers and responsibilities, it was thought preferable to conform to the traditional pattern of responsible government as both the clearest way of defining the Director's position and providing the simplest and most efficient operating mechanism. Provision is made for the appointment of senior officers of NSS by Governor in Council and for the appointment of such other officers and clerks as are necessary in the customary manner through the Civil Service Commission.

The powers of the Director (610) include powers similar to those given to the Combines Investigation Commissioner for the purpose of carrying out any necessary investigation on the manpower situation; power to publish such notices and explanations as are necessary for the proper administration of the regulations; power to set up a committee of an advisory nature in any industry or plant; power "to make representations to any person, body of persons, or Commission investigating or attempting to settle a labour dispute" and to have access to the material with reference to such a dispute; similar power in relation to matters before the National War Labour Board; and power to organize supplementary training projects if necessary. These powers are self-explanatory and are included simply to round out the legal framework of NSS and at the same time to indicate clearly the specific nature of the responsibilities with which the Director is charged.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Provision is also made for the administration of the recruiting programme for the armed forces by the Director of NSS upon agreement with the appropriate Minister of National Defence.

In addition, however, Section 610(o) proposes a new power which in essence incorporates the principle of compulsory transfer. This now appears essential to the efficient administration of Selective Service. This section, in brief, gives the Director power to take action to alleviate any shortage of manpower required for the war effort and, in particular, to require the discharge of any individual employee or group of employees from their existing employment. Such people would then be subject to the existing NSS Regulations empowering the Director to direct an unemployed person to essential work. While a power of this nature is one which would obviously be used only in extreme cases at present, its existence appears necessary as a complement and support to the Wartime Prices and Trade Board's powers for curtailment of less essential industry.

In Section 633 the responsibility is imposed on the Director of reporting monthly to the Manpower Committee of the Cabinet on the manpower situation and the administration of these regulations.

Part VII deals with enforcement and consolidates the outstanding regulations proscribing procedure and the penalties for infraction of the regulations .

Part VIII includes a number of miscellaneous regulations.

An important part (Section 801) restates and clarifies the position of the Unemployment Insurance Commission in relation to NSS and the Department of Labour. It provides for the transfer of the Employment Service of the Unemployment Insurance Commission (which is set up by Part III of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1940) to the Minister of Labour for the duration of the war, and for the administration of this Service by the Director of NSS. The insurance side of the UIC's work (as outlined in Part II of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1940) remains with the Unemployment Insurance Commission, which preserves its complete autonomy. The control and supervision of all the personnel in the Local Offices of the Unemployment Insurance Commission are transferred to the Director, who is instructed to carry out all instructions from the Unemployment Insurance Commission necessary for the local administration of the insurance work. The personnel in the Regional Offices and Head Office of the Unemployment Insurance Commission dealing with insurance matters are separated from the Employment Service organization and are under the exclusive jurisdiction of the Unemployment Insurance Commission. This arrangement will preserve the identity and autonomy of the Unemployment Insurance Commission and will make it possible for it to administer the insurance end of the Unemployment Insurance Act efficiently, while it will at the same time give NSS clear and necessary control of its field machinery.

The importance of this latter objective can scarcely be over-emphasized. In the existing state of ambiguous and divided jurisdiction paralyzing confusion and friction are created which neither preserves the independence of the UIC nor gives NSS the efficient instrument it needs. The UIC, the Employment Service, and NSS are all now labouring under serious administrative handicaps, and a clear definition of their respective functions and fields of authority is now imperative.

November 10th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

ADPH for Council

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

JWP/PM

C250699

For the Prime Minister to see before signature.

It would appear from the volume of complaint in the press, in resolutions of farm organizations, etc. that in many cases -- the National War Services Boards are violating the spirit, even if they are adhering to the letter of the Order-in-Council regarding calls for military service to persons engaged in agriculture.

One of the principal difficulties seems to be that postponements, when granted, are only for a limited period, with the result that there is a feeling of uncertainty as to whether a further postponement will be forthcoming. Such uncertainty is exceedingly detrimental in agriculture, where planning must be done long in advance. It should be possible to work out some method of checking which does not involve repeating calls at short intervals. Undoubtedly, a great deal of dissatisfaction could be avoided if a clear, precise and intelligible directive to War Services Boards was issued by the Minister of Labour, and at the same time given a wide publicity.

J. W. P.

(December, 1942)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memorandà and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Secret

J.W. PICKERSGILL TO WLMIC.

C250700

8. x 11. 42

(7)

W.W.II - Manpower

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Re - Wartime Manpower Board

Attached is a draft plan for a Wartime Manpower Board as requested.

The following points would seem to require consideration in this connection:

1. The concurrent abolition of the National Selective Service Advisory Board and the interdepartmental committee on Labour Co-ordination and their replacement by a National Advisory Council on Manpower Mobilization to include representatives of:

Trades unions
Employers
Farmers
Fishermen
Women
The Universities

It might be a good plan to have such a body headed by a University President.

2. Adequate French Canadian representation on the Manpower Board:

The French Canadian Deputy Chairman and the Chairman of the Unemployment Insurance Commission would provide two members: a third might be found by adding the French-speaking Member of the Civil Service Commission which logically should be represented (it is in the United States).

3. There would seem to be no real need of navy and air representation as long as they control their own recruiting and no impediments are placed in their way.

4. The possibility of placing all voluntary recruiting for the armed forces under the control of the Manpower Board might be considered. In such case Navy and Air should be represented.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

6. If the Board is to meet regularly and function effectively, it should have a first rate full-time Secretary. The Secretary might also act as secretary to the National Advisory Council.

Attached for reference are:

1. The Executive Order on Manpower issued by President Roosevelt.

2. An outline of parallels and differences between the U.S. and Canadian machinery and methods.

J. W. P.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SECRET

C250702

Suggested Composition

of a

Wartime Manpower Board

1. To follow the analogy of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and the Wartime Information Board with the Chairman responsible directly to the Minister of Labour.
2. The Chairman to have the rank of a deputy Minister.
3. The Deputy Chairman to be French Canadian (presumably Mr. Goulet, the present senior Associate Director of National Selective Service.)
4. Members to be:
    1. The Deputy Minister of Labour.
    2. The Chairman of the Unemployment Insurance Commission.
    3. The Deputy Minister of Agriculture.
    4. The Chairman of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.
    5. The Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board.
    6. A senior official of Munitions and Supply on the Production side (perhaps Mr. Carmichael).
    7. The Deputy Minister of National Defence or the Adjutant-General.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

5. Possible additional members:

1. Representatives of Navy and Air.
2. The French-speaking Civil Service Commissioner.
3. The Deputy Minister of Pensions and National Health.

6. A full-time Secretary.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

PRESS CLIPPINGS

Office of
The Prime Minister

C250704

Name of Publication N.Y.Times

Date Dec.6/42

Subject

Text of the President's Order on Manpower

By The Associated Press.

WASHINGTON, Dec. 5—The text of President Roosevelt's executive order on manpower read as follows:

Executive Order

Providing for the most effective mobilization and utilization of the national manpower and transferring the selective Service System to the War Manpower Commission.

In order to promote the most effective mobilization and utilization of the national manpower and to eliminate so far as possible waste of manpower due to disruptive recruitment and undue migration of workers, and by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes, including the first War Powers Act, 1941, and the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended, as President of the United States, and as Commander in Chief of the Army and the Navy, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. The War Manpower Commission (established by Section 1 of Executive Order No. 9139, dated April 18, 1942) shall consist of a chairman appointed by the President and one representative, designated subject to the approval of the chairman, of each of the following departments and agencies: The Department of War, the Department of the Navy, the Department of Agriculture, the Department of Labor, The National Security Agency, the War Production Board, the United States Civil Service Commission, the National Housing Agency, and such other executive departments and agencies as the President shall determine; and a joint representative of the War Shipping Administration and the Office of Defense Transportation, designated by the chairman of the War Manpower Commission (hereinafter referred to as the chairman).

2. (a) The Selective Service System created and established for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended, and all of its functions, powers, duties, personnel (including the Director of Selective Service), records, property and funds (including all unexpended balances of appropriations, allocations or other funds available for the administration of said act, as amended) are transferred to the War Manpower Commission in the Office for Emergency Management of the Executive Office of the President, and shall be administered under the supervision and direction of the chairman. The local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System shall, subject to the supervision and direction of the chairman, continue to exercise the functions, powers and duties vested in them by the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended.

Selective Service Changes

(b) The functions, powers and duties of the Director of Selective Service, including authority delegated to him by the President under the provisions of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended, are transferred to the chairman and may be exercised through the Director of Selective Service and such other officers, agents and persons and in such manner as the chairman may determine.

(c) The Chief of Finance, United States Army, shall act as the fiscal, distributing and accounting agent of the chairman in carrying out the provisions of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended.

3. The Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy shall, after consultation with the chairman, determine the number of men required to be selected each month in order to fulfill the total respective requirements of the Army and Navy as approved by the President. The chairman shall furnish the required number of men through the Selective Service System.

4. After the effective date of this order no male person who has attained the eighteenth anniversary and has not attained the thirty-eighth anniversary of the day of his birth shall be inducted into the enlisted personnel of the armed forces (including Reserve components), except, under provisions of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended; but any such person who has, on or before the effective date of this order, submitted a bona fide application for voluntary enlistment may be enlisted within ten days after said date.

Restrictions on Employers

5. In so far as the effective prosecution of the war requires it, the chairman shall take all lawful and appropriate steps to assure that (a) all hiring, rehiring, solicitation and recruitment of workers in or for work in any establishment, plant, facility, occupation or area designated by the chairman as subject to the provisions of this section shall be conducted solely through the United States Employment Service or in accordance with such arrangements as the chairman may approve; and (b) no employer shall retain in his employ any worker whose services are more urgently needed in any establishment, plant, facility, occupation or area designated as more essential by the chairman pursuant to this section.

6. The Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy shall take such steps as may be necessary to assure that all training programs for the armed forces (including their Reserve components) and the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, which are carried on in non-Federal educational institutions, conform with such policies or regulations as the chairman, after consultation with the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, prescribes as necessary to insure the efficient utilization of the nation's educational facilities and personnel for the effective prosecution of the war.

7. The chairman shall (a) issue such policies, rules, regulations and general or special orders as he deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this order, (b) take steps to prevent and relieve gross inequities or undue hardships arising from the exercise of the provisions of Section 5 of this order in so far as he finds so doing will not interfere with the effective prosecution of the war, and (c) establish such procedures (including appeals) as are necessary to assure a hearing to any person claiming that any action taken by any local or regional agent or agency of the War Manpower Commission pursuant to Section 5 of this order and said Executive Order No. 9139, is unfair or unreasonable as applied to him.

8. (A) The chairman may perform the functions and duties and exercise the powers, authority and discretion conferred upon him by this order or any other order of the President through such officers, agents and persons and in such manner as he shall determine.

(B) The chairman may avail himself of the services and facili-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

PRESS CLIPPINGS

Office of
The Prime Minister

Name of Publication N.Y.Times

Date Dec.6/42

Subject

Text of the President's Order on Manpower

By The Associated Press.

WASHINGTON, Dec. 5—The text of President Roosevelt's executive order on manpower read as follows:

Executive Order

Providing for the most effective mobilization and utilization of the national manpower and transferring the Selective Service System to the War Manpower Commission.

In order to promote the most effective mobilization and utilization of the national manpower and to eliminate so far as possible waste of manpower due to disruptive recruitment and undue migration of workers, and by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes, including the first War Powers Act, 1941, and the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended, as President of the United States, and as Commander in Chief of the Army and the Navy, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. The War Manpower Commission (established by Section 1 of Executive Order No. 9139, dated April 18, 1942) shall consist of a chairman appointed by the President and one representative, designated subject to the approval of the chairman, of each of the following departments and agencies: The Department of War, the Department of the Navy, the Department of Agriculture, the Department of Labor, The Federal Security Agency, the War Production Board, the United States Civil Service Commission, the National Housing Agency, and such other executive departments and agencies as the President shall determine; and a joint representative of the War Shipping Administration and the Office of Defense Transportation, designated by the chairman of the War Manpower Commission (hereinafter referred to as the chairman).

2. (a) The Selective Service System created and established for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended, and all of its functions, powers, duties, personnel (including the Director of Selective Service), records, property and funds (including all unexpended balances of appropriations, allocations or other funds available for the administration of said act, as amended) are transferred to the War Manpower Commission in the Office for Emergency Management of the Executive Office of the President, and shall be administered under the supervision and direction of the chairman. The local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System shall, subject to the supervision and direction of the chairman, continue to exercise the functions, powers and duties vested in them by the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended.

Selective Service Changes

(b) The functions, powers and duties of the Director of Selective Service, including authority delegated to him by the President under the provisions of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended, are transferred to the chairman and may be exercised through the Director of Selective Service and such other officers, agents and persons and in such manner as the chairman may determine.

(c) The Chief of Finance, United States Army, shall act as the fiscal, distributing and accounting agent of the chairman in carrying out the provisions of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended.

3. The Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy shall, after consultation with the chairman, determine the number of men required to be selected each month in order to fulfill the total respective requirements of the Army and Navy as approved by the President. The chairman shall furnish the required number of men through the Selective Service System.

4. After the effective date of this order no male person who has attained the eighteenth anniversary and has not attained the thirty-eighth anniversary of the day of his birth shall be inducted into the enlisted personnel of the armed forces (including Reserve components), except, under provisions of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended; but any such person who has, on or before the effective date of this order, submitted a bona fide application for voluntary enlistment may be enlisted within ten days after said date.

Restrictions on Employers

5. In so far as the effective prosecution of the war requires it, the chairman shall take all lawful and appropriate steps to assure that (a) all hiring, rehiring, solicitation and recruitment of workers in or for work, in any establishment, plant, facility, occupation or area designated by the chairman as subject to the provisions of this section shall be conducted solely through the United States Employment Service or in accordance with such arrangements as the chairman may approve; and (b) no employer shall retain in his employ any worker whose services are more urgently needed in any establishment, plant, facility, occupation or area designated as more essential by the chairman pursuant to this section.

6. The Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy shall take such steps as may be necessary to assure that all training programs for the armed forces (including their Reserve components) and the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, which are carried on in non-Federal educational institutions, conform with such policies or regulations as the chairman, after consultation with the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, prescribes as necessary to insure the efficient utilization of the nation's educational facilities and personnel for the effective prosecution of the war.

7. The chairman shall (a) issue such policies, rules, regulations, and general or special orders as he deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this order, (b) take steps to prevent and relieve gross inequities or undue hardships arising from the exercise of the provisions of Section 5 of this order in so far as he finds so doing will not interfere with the effective prosecution of the war, and (c) establish such procedures (including appeals) as are necessary to assure a hearing to any person claiming that any action, taken by any local or regional agent or agency of the War Manpower Commission pursuant to Section 5 of this order and said Executive Order No. 9139, is unfair or unreasonable as applied to him.

8. (A) The chairman may perform the functions and duties and exercise the powers, authority and discretion conferred upon him by this order or any other order of the President through such officers, agents and persons and in such manner as he shall determine.

(B) The chairman may avail himself of the services and facili-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Épreuve illisible

PRESS CLIPPINGS

Office of
The Prime Minister

Name of Publication

Date

Subject

ties of such executive departments and agencies as he determines may be of assistance in carrying out the provisions of this order. He may accept the services and facilities of State and local agencies.

9. Subject to appeal to the President or to such agent or agency as the President may designate, each executive department and agency shall so utilize its facilities, services and personnel and take such action, under authority vested in it by law, as the chairman, after consultation with such department or agency, determines necessary to promote compliance with the provisions of this order or of policies, directives or regulations prescribed under said Executive Order No. 9139.

10. The chairman shall appoint a management-labor policy committee to be selected from the fields of labor, agriculture and industrial management and shall consult with the members thereof in carrying out his responsibilities. The chairman may appoint such other advisory committees composed of representatives of governmental or private groups or both as he deems appropriate.

11. The chairman shall be ex officio an additional member of the Economic Stabilization Board established by Executive Order No. 9250, dated Oct. 3, 1942.

12. All prior executive orders, insofar as they are in conflict herewith, are amended accordingly. All prior regulations, ruling and other directives relating to the Selective Service System shall remain in effect, except insofar as they are in conflict with this order or are hereafter amended by regulations, rulings or other directives issued by or under the direction of the chairman.

13. This order shall take effect immediately and shall continue in force and effect until the termination of Title I of the First War Powers Act, 1941.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT.

The White House.
Dec. 5, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250796

Mechanics of Manpower Mobilization

	U.S.A	CANADA
1.	No voluntary enlistments.	Voluntary enlistments controlled directly by Defence Departments.
2.	Military draft transferred to Manpower Board. (Dec. 5, 1942)	Military call-up transferred to Minister of Labour. (Dec. 1, 1942)
3.	Civilian manpower original responsibility of Manpower Board	Civilian manpower original responsibility of Minister of Labour with ancillary responsibility for release of manpower in Wartime Prices and Trade Board.
4.	Manpower Board uses machinery of U. S. Employment Service.	Minister of Labour uses machinery of Employment offices.
5.	Provision for Management - Labour Policy Committee to advise Manpower Board.	National Selective Service Advisory Board (needs broader scope).
6.	Total number of men required for armed forces to be requisitioned from Manpower Board.	Army requisitions only number to be conscripted. No account taken of number of volunteers incidentally resulting from the call-up.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250707

file

N·305-61-M
194 L
Farm L.

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER
CANADA

Ottawa, December 18, 1942

Mrs. H. E. Collings,
R.R.#1,
Aurora, Ontario.

Dear Madam:

The Prime Minister has asked me to acknowledge your letter of December 14th, with which you enclosed clippings from the Farmers Advocate, regarding military service and its relation to persons wholly or mainly employed in agriculture.

Mr. King wishes me to let you know that the representations of your communication have been referred to the Minister of Labour who is the Minister responsible for calling up men for military service, for his consideration.

Yours faithfully,

Letter returned

H. R. L. Henry
Private Secretary

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250708

N-305-61-1M
19m
Farm L.

Referred from the Prime Minister's office to the Minister of Labour.

H. R. L. Henry
Private Secretary

Ottawa, December 18, 1942

Mrs. H. E. Collings,
R.R.#1,
Aurora, Ontario.

Dear Madam:

The Prime Minister has asked me to acknowledge your letter of December 14th, with which you enclosed clippings from the Farmers Advocate, regarding military service and its relation to persons wholly or mainly employed in agriculture.

Mr. King wishes me to let you know that the representations of your communication have been referred to the Minister of Labour who is the Minister responsible for calling up men for military service, for his consideration.

Yours faithfully,

H. R. L. Henry
Private Secretary

JW/PM

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

MEMORANDUM

C250709

December 23rd, 1942.

For Mr. Pickersgill:

The Prime Minister said, last evening, that he had decided that it would not be necessary to bring the attached to the attention of Council and that the draft reply can be signed and sent.

A. D. P. H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250710

N-305-61-M
1942
Family

FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

FOR COUNCIL: December 22nd, 1942.

SUBJECT: Compulsory military service - postponements to agricultural workers.

REMARKS: Mr. Pickersgill's note and correspondence attached.

CONSIDERED BY COUNCIL:

ACTION TAKEN:

DISPOSED OF:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SECRET

Proposed War Programme, 1942-3

Navy:

Additional strength required Dec. 1/41 to March 31/43

Officers	1,200	
Men	13,000	total 14,200

Air Force:

Additional strength required Dec. 1/41 to March 31/43

Officers	1,587	
Aircrew	48,300	
Tradesmen	38,081	
General Duties	8,850	total 96,818

Army:

Units to proceed Overseas:

44 additional Corps and Army units
with a total strength of 550 officers
and 7,029 men

4th Division after conversion
into an armoured division
with strength of 740 officers
and 13,929 men

Second Army Tank Brigade
strength 152 officers
and 2,696 men

39 Corps and Army Units to
service 4th Division and Second Tank Brigade
total strength 255 officers
6,011 men

Total active army manpower requirements
to March 31/43 117,493*
(includes Nov. and Dec. 1941)

Munitions and Supply:

Labour requirements for existing and
projected programme 85,000
(not including diversion of existing
civilian production to war purposes)

Manpower Requirements:

Total on basis of above programmes 313,511

does not include men to be called up for training service in Canada or elsewhere

*N.B. This figure includes an estimated 20,000 volunteers from "R" recruits.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

(Based on statements submitted to War Committee, September, 1942)

ARMY	R.C.A.F.	NAVY	INDUSTRY	ESTIMATED TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
(From Aug.8,1942 to April 30,1943)	(From Sept.1942 to April 30, 1943)	(From Sept.1, 1942 to April 30,1943	(From Sept.1942 to April 30, 1943	(September, 1942 to 30th April, 1943
TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL
Male 159,750	Male 44,160	Male 10,459	(includes women)	(male and female)
Female (Approx. 8,500	Female 16,000	Female 2,013		360,000
168,200	60,160	12,472	120,000	of whom 214,000 are men for the armed services
MONTHLY AVERAGE	MONTHLY AVERAGE	MONTHLY AVERAGE	MONTHLY AVERAGE	MONTHLY AVERAGE
Male 18000	Male 5,520	Male 1,307	15,000	45,000
Female 1,000	Female 2,000	Female 251	(This monthly figure will be somewhat higher until the end of the year - close to 17,500)	of whom ~~26,500~~ 25,000 are men for the armed services
19,000	7,520	1,558		

(This figure will be higher for the present, averaging over 20,000 men a month to the end of October)

Document No. 246

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250713

C-308-7
1943

O

Off a W-304 (Cyl.)

Ottawa, January 11th, 1943.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Re: Cabinet Manpower Committee

The present Manpower Committee of the Cabinet includes "the Minister of Fisheries" who, at the time of appointment, was Mr. Michaud.

In a personal note to me today, Mr. Michaud suggests that since he was appointed as Minister of Fisheries, it might be advisable to have Mr. Bertrand appointed now, in his stead. — NO - apply to French-Canadian will suffer St Laurent

The other members of the Manpower Committee are:

The Minister of Labour (Chairman),
The Minister of National Defence,
The Minister of Munitions and Supply,
The Minister of Agriculture
The Minister of National War Services.

Would you approve, and, if so, should I take the question up with Mr. Mitchell, the Chairman? — I have seen Speaker & St Laurent "

A. D. P. H.

Spoke to Mitchell
" " St Laurent - they agree

Files Ans

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

low 11 – Manpower
war 11 – National Selective Service

W-304-1
Fuel D. Supply
Off't Coyl.

00

Confidential

C250714

Memorandum for Mr. Turnbull

re Announcements on Manpower Policy

Mr. ~~Henry~~ Heaney has shown me the proposals submitted by the Minister of Labour for the consideration of Council.

Certain of the proposals affect both Selective Service and the Armed Forces. This is particularly true of the proposal to release men from the forces for peak labour seasons in agriculture. If there is any significant change in policy or practice in this field, it seems to me most important that the announcement (affecting as it will, more than one government department) should be made by the Prime Minister to the House of Commons.

The public interest in this matter is very great and a routine announcement to the press from Labour or Defence would hardly secure the right kind of publicity or the right emphasis.

It is probable the Prime Minister has not had a chance to examine Mr. Mitchell's proposals. You may, therefore, wish to mention the point to him, as he might like to have a word with Mr. Ralston or Mr. Mitchell.

J. Just.

15th July, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

FILE: A.D.P. HEENEY TO WLMKC

WOW II – Manpower ✓
WOW II – Natural Resources Mobilization Act ✓

July 16, 1943

FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C250715

FOR COUNCIL: July 16th, 1943.

SUBJECT: Manpower; calling up of further classes under N.R.M.A.

REMARKS: Copy of letter from the Deputy Minister of Labour, and documents attached.

CONSIDERED BY COUNCIL:

ACTION TAKEN:

DISPOSED OF:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

~~as ADM as discussed~~

Manpower

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

manpower

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

MEMORANDUM

C250716 file

Secret

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Attached is a draft submission to Council authorizing the extension of age groups subject to military service under the National Resources Mobilization Act, a copy of a letter setting out recommendations to assist in meeting the manpower problem, civil and military, and a copy of a set of reports and tables, all emanating from the Department of Labour. Copies of these documents are being sent to all members of the Cabinet.

These proposals will be considered at an early meeting of the full Cabinet, when you are present.

A.D.P.H.

A.D.P.H.

July 12th, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

CBF

Council

(COPY)

C250717

Ottawa, July 12, 1943.

Mr. A.D.P. Heeney,
Clerk of the Privy Council,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Heeney:

Following up the discussions which have occurred in regard to "Manpower", particularly for the Armed Forces, it is noted by your letter of July 8 that recommendations are to be considered by Council.

Copies for distribution of the following are handed you herewith:

(1) Proposed Order in Council authorizing the calling of men 18½ years old, and married men 26 to 30 years old inclusive. This recommendation is now at "Justice" for final approval.

(2) Copies of this letter.

(3) Copies of a set of reports and tables relative to the general situation.

In addition to a decision on the actual question of classes to be made subject to "call-up", I would ask that Council give consideration to the following three recomendations:

1. That the National Defence -- Army, Air and Navy adjust requirements so that (a) Category A men will not be used for Canadian Ground Crew in the Air Force, and (b) that the Navy will not recruit beyond quota requirements.

2. That the Home Defence Army situation be studied by a joint committee representative of National Defence and Selective Service in order to devise a plan whereby the services of men in the Home Defence Army can be made use of to aid in respect to the short labour supply in high priority industries. A plan which might be studied is briefly outlined hereunder:-

(a) That men in the Home Defence Army who have completed 4 to 6 months training be transferred to a Labour Corps if they have not decided to volunteer for general service and that their services be used in Government-owned or operated projects now underway or which could be readily developed such as cutting of fuel wood or operating strip process coal mines. The Fuel Wood Administrator is satisfied he can put 10,000 men at work cutting fuel wood within a very short period. The idea being that men be continued in the Home Defence Army and that they work under the supervision of their officers.

3. That the Air Force and Army be asked to give consideration to the possibility of making available the services of men in the forces who can be released from training for short periods during peak labour seasons, particularly for agriculture. The present method of releasing individuals upon application to return to home farm or to a specific employer is not effective. A method of releasing groups for service when required in areas adjacent to the place of training would be much more effective. In order to encourage men to accept short-period leave, it is suggested that dependents' allowances be continued during period on leave.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

The general situation is summarized hereunder:-

Developments and Improvements in "Call-Up" Procedure

1. Mobilization Offices have been expanded and strengthened; Staff has been increased from less than 500 a year ago to something over 1,900. (June 30, 1943).

2. National Registration staff at Ottawa has been strengthened and a much closer co-operation has been developed between (a) national registration (b) armed forces records and (c) District Registrars' Offices.

3. A greater degree of uniformity as between districts has been brought about.

4. A greater degree of co-ordination between Employment Offices and Mobilization Boards has been created.

5. No one can now obtain a job through the Employment Offices in Canada without proving compliance with Mobilization Regulations.

6. Under Compulsory Transfer Orders (being carried out progressively step by step) no employer may retain a man who is within the designated classes unless he has a special permit from the Employment Offices. This system is locating missing men.

7. The Departments of "Munitions and Supply" and "Labour" have joined in conducting a labour supply survey of important "War" plants with the objective of transferring men who can be made available to the armed forces.

8. A survey of Agriculture is being made to satisfy Selective Service that Agriculture is not being used as a shelter for men who should be in the armed forces.

Results re Armed Forces

The Navy has been able to recruit all the men required and during June approximately 1,000 more than the required quota were recruited.

The Air Force is finding it very difficult to recruit the number required for "Air Crew".

The Army - For the twelve-week period (weeks ending April 10 to June 26), the intake in Arny has totalled 22,722, which is slightly less than 900 under requirements of 8,500 per month.

The total intake into armed forces during the twelve-week period ending June 26, 1943 of all three forces has been 40,919 men.

Remaining Pool - There are still to be cleared some 67,000 men within the existing designated age classes, many of whom have to be traced.

Results re War Plants and Industry

Unfilled vacancies as at June 10, 1943:-

Coal Mining	3,367	
Ships - Base metals and high priority	19,596	
Agriculture	3,263	(does not indicate the true shortage)
Total (very important)	26,226	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Total including above and Civilian Services of varying degrees of importance -- 136,720.

The results up to now have met reasonably well the requirements of the armed forces.

The designated classes, while not entirely depleted, are so reduced that the numbers required by the armed forces cannot be supplied in future unless new classes are opened.

From the 18½ year olds - (possibly a total of 50,000) should produce 20,000 to 30,000 for one of the three forces.

From the married group (26 to 30), it is difficult to estimate the number who may be made available. Postponements will undoubtedly be necessary for a high percentage. In this group there is a total of 127,560 men.

Yours very truly,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C O P Y

CANADA

GEORGE THE SIXTH, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, KING, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India.

TO ALL TO WHOM These Presents shall come or whom the same may in anywise concern,

GREETING:

PROCLAMATION

Deputy Minister of Justice, Canada.

WHEREAS it is provided by The National Resources Mobilization Act, 1940, that Our Governor in Council may make from time to time such orders and Regulations requiring persons to place themselves, their services and their property at Our disposal, as may be deemed necessary or expedient for securing the public safety, the defence of Canada, the maintenance of public order, or the efficient prosecution of the war, or for maintaining supplies or services essential to the life of the community:

AND WHEREAS, under the powers therein contained and the War Measures Act, Our Governor in Council did on the first day of December, nineteen hundred and forty-two, make the National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations to provide a system for requiring men belonging to age classes or parts of age classes designated by proclamation to report for military training, service or duty within Canada and the territorial waters thereof;

AND WHEREAS, all persons required to report for military training, service or duty pursuant to the National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations are liable to perform military training, service or duty pursuant to the Reserve Army (Special) Regulations, 1941, within Canada and the territorial waters thereof, as the Minister of National Defence (Army) may from time to time require;

AND WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations, we have decided to designate by proclamation for the purposes of the National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations every man who was born in any of the years 1925, 1924, 1923, 1922, 1921, 1920, 1919, 1918, 1917, 1916, 1915, 1914, or 1913, and every man who was born in any of the years 1912, 1911, 1910, 1909, 1908, 1907, 1906, 1905, 1904, 1903, or 1902, who was on the fifteenth day of July, nineteen hundred and forty, a widower without child or children or a judicially separated or an unmarried man or who has since the said date been divorced or judicially separated or become a widower without child or children, but men born in the year 1925 shall not be served with "Orders-Medical Examination" until they reach the age of eighteen years and six months;

NOW THEREFORE KNOW YE that by and with the advice of our Privy Council for Canada we do, by this our Proclamation, for the purposes of the National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations hereby designate every man who was born in any of the years 1925, 1924, 1923, 1922, 1921, 1920, 1919, 1918, 1917, 1916, 1915, 1914 or 1913, and every man who was born in any of the years 1912, 1911, 1910, 1909, 1908, 1907, 1906, 1905, 1904, 1903, or 1902, who was on the fifteenth day of July, nineteen hundred and forty a widower without child or children or a judicially separated or an unmarried man or who has since the said date been divorced or judicially separated or become a widower without child or children, and all such men are required

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT.
Epreuve illisible

to submit themselves for medical examination and to report at a military training centre or district depot to undergo and perform such military training, service or duty within Canada or the territorial waters thereof during the state of war now existing as the Minister of National Defence (Army) may from time to time require under the Reserve Army (special) Regulations, 1941, or such other regulations as may be applicable and to report at such places and times and in such manner and to such authorities or persons as they may be required by a Registrar appointed under the National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations, but men born in the year 1925 shall not be served with "Orders-Medical Examination" until they reach the age of eighteen years and six months.

OF ALL WHICH Our Loving Subjects and all others whom these Presents may concern are hereby required to take notice and to govern themselves accordingly.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent and the Great Seal of Canada to be hereunto affixed.
WITNESS: Our Dear Uncle, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin and Counsellor, Alexander Augustus Frederick George, Earl of Athlone, Knight of Our Most Noble Order of the Garter, a Member of Our Most Honourable Privy Council, Knight Grand Cross of Our Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Grand Master of Our Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Knight Grand Cross of Our Royal Victorian Order, Companion of our Distinguished Service Order, Colonel in Our Army (retired) having the honorary rank of Major-General, one of Our Personal Aides-de-Camp, Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of Our Dominion of Canada.

AT OUR GOVERNMENT HOUSE, in Our City of Ottawa, this day of , in the year of Our Lord One thousand nine hundred and forty-three and in the Seventh year of Our Reign.

By Command,

Under Secretary of State.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250822

COPY

SECRET

INTAKE INTO CDN ARMY

5 APR 43 to 26 JUN 43

Week ended	N.R.M.A. Enrolments	Enlistments from Public & Reserve Army	Together
10 APR 43	816	1566	2382
17 APR 43	846	1393	2239
24 APR 43	542	1171	1713
1 MAY 43	595	1147	1742
8 MAY 43	651	1316	1967
15 MAY 43	805	1342	2147
22 MAY 43	740	1537	2277
29 MAY 43	597	1143	1740
5 JUN 43	649	1014	1663
12 JUN 43	552	949	1501
19 JUN 43	596	913	1509
26 JUN 43	578	1264	1842
TOTALS	7967	14755	22722

Note: In addition, during the period 1,373 N.R.M.A. personnel previously documented volunteered for General Service

H.Q.S.9011-6-3 (Req)
6 JUL 43

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

TABLE 1

REFERRALS TO COAL MINING - MALES

Summary of Reports (NSS.184) from Local Offices for Month Ending June 30, 1943 (See footnote)

BY REGIONS

	CANADA	MARITIME	QUEBEC	ONTARIO	PRAIRIE	PACIFIC
Number of ex coal mine workers referred to coal mines under P.C. 4092	611	193	9	65	230	114
Number referred to coal mines under other Compulsory Employment Transfer Orders	386	335	2	-	39	10
Number of others referred to coal mines	743	219	6	20	396	102
Total referred to coal mines	1,740	747	17	85	665	226
Number of ex coal miners awaiting final disposition (P.C.4092)						
(a) Awaiting acceptance by employer	115	1	17	11	62	24
(b) Awaiting appeal of worker, Medical Certificate, etc.	795	559	11	47	70	108
Number of ex coal miners physically incapable of employment in coal mines (P.C.4092)	299	18	14	33	156	78

The placements made under "Compulsory Employment Transfer Orders (other than P.C. 4092)" cover all the month of June and part of the month of May. Compulsory Employment Transfer Order No. 1 required reporting to the Local Offices by individuals concerned, on or before May 19th. The Second Employment Transfer Order had as its corresponding effective date June 15th. "Soldier Miners" is a figure obtained by adding the total number of soldier miners at work in mines as at May 31st and the total number placed in mines during June.

July 8, 1943
RESEARCH AND STATISTICS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR OTTAWA.

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250724

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TABLE 2

COAL MINING

PLACEMENTS, VACANCIES AND SEPARATIONS - MALES

Summary of Reports (NSS.186) from Local Offices serving Coal Mining Areas for Month Ending June 30, 1943 (See footnote)

BY REGIONS

	CANADA	MARITIME	QUEBEC	ONTARIO	PRAIRIE	PACIFIC
Placements Effected during Period						
Number of ex coal mine workers under P.C. 4092	324	104			170	50
Number under Compulsory Employment Transfer Orders (other than P.C. 4092)	330	295			30	5
Number of Soldier Miners	635	285			207	143
Others	436	207			212	17
Total Placements	1,725	891	-	-	619	215
Separations from Coal Mining during Period						
Soldier Miners	13	8			3	2
Others, with Medical Certificate	90	25			44	21
Others, without Medical Certificate	24	-			22	2
Total Separations	127	33	-	-	69	25
Vacancies at Coal Mines at June 30, 1943						
Skilled workers	2,787	1,268			1,125	394
Unskilled workers	1,008	408			468	132
Total Vacancies	3,795	1,676	-	-	1,593	526

July 8, 1943
RESEARCH AND STATISTICS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR OTTAWA

The placements made under "Compulsory Employment Transfer Orders (other than P.C.4092)" cover all the month of June and part of the month of May. Compulsory Employment Transfer Order No. 1 required reporting to the Local Offices by individuals concerned, on or before May 19th. The Second Employment Transfer Order had as its corresponding effective date June 15th. "Soldier Miners" is a figure obtained by adding the total number of Soldier Miners at work in mines as at May 31st and the total number placed in mines during June.

C250725

TABLE 3
COAL MINING
PLACEMENTS, VACANCIES AND SEPARATIONS - MALES

Summary of Reports (NSS.186) from Local Offices serving Coal Mining Areas (See footnote)

BY LOCAL OFFICE AND REGION, FOR MONTH ENDING JUNE 30, 1943

	PLACEMENTS					SEPARATIONS				VACANCIES		
	P.C.4092	Compulsory Orders	Soldier Miners	Others	Total	Soldiers	Others with Medical Certificate	Others without Medical Certificate	Total	Skilled	Unskilled	Total
Maritime Region												
Amherst, N.S.	-	-	20	-	20	1	-	-	1	50	-	50
Inverness, N.S.	5	-	1	2	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Glasgow, N.S.	32	-	25	13	70	2	8	-	10	165	105	270
Springhill, N.S.	2	1	33	23	59	4	5	-	9	237	-	237
Sydney, N.S.	34	-	188	21	243	1	8	-	9	470	285	755
Minto, N.B.	31	294	18	148	491	-	4	-	4	346	18	364
TOTALS	104	295	285	207	891	8	25	-	33	1,268	408	1,676
Prairie Region												
Estevan, Sask.	13	7	48	24	92	1	11	3	15	200	69	269
Blairmore, Alta.	14	3	40	39	96	1	4	5	10	142	146	288
Calgary, Alta.	-	-	4	8	12	-	-	-	-	5	-	5
Drumheller, Alta.	31	2	22	98	153	-	13	-	13	287	70	357
Edmonton, Alta.	51	-	29	10	90	-	-	-	-	125	55	180
Edson, Alta.	39	4	38	18	99	1	8	11	20	119	108	227
Lethbridge, Alta.	22	2	12	7	43	-	7	2	9	110	7	117
Medicine Hat, Alta.	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	15	-	15
Red Deer, Alta.	-	12	14	6	32	-	1	1	2	122	13	135
TOTALS	170	30	207	212	619	3	44	22	69	1,125	468	1,593

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

	PLACEMENTS					SEPARATIONS				VACANCIES		
	P.C.4092	Compulsory Orders	Soldier Miners	Others	Total	Soldiers	Others with Medical Certificate	Others without Medical Certificate	Total	Skilled	Unskilled	Total
Pacific Region												
Courtenay, B.C.	12	-	91	-	103	1	6	-	7	223	-	223
Cranbrook, B.C.	8	3	34	-	45	1	4	-	5	46	7	53
Kamloops, B.C.	1	-	1	2	4	-	-	1	1	43	38	81
Nanaimo, B.C.	-	-	3	-	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Princeton, B.C.	14	-	14	11	39	-	10	1	11	72	76	148
Prince Rupert, B.C.	15	2	-	4	21	-	-	-	-	10	11	21
TOTALS	50	5	143	17	215	2	21	2	25	394	132	526
					SUMMARY							
Maritime Region	104	295	285	207	891	8	25	-	33	1,268	408	1,676
Prairie Region	170	30	207	212	619	3	44	22	69	1,125	468	1,593
Pacific Region	50	5	143	17	215	2	21	2	25	394	132	526
CANADA TOTALS	324	330	635	436	1,725	13	90	24	127	2,787	1,008	3,795

The placements made under "Compulsory Employment Transfer Orders (other than P.C. 4092)" cover all the month of June and part of the month of May. Compulsory Employment Transfer Order No. 1 required reporting to the Local Offices by individuals concerned, on or before May 19th. The Second Employment Transfer Order had as its corresponding effective date June 15th. "Soldier Miners" is a figure obtained by adding the total number of soldier miners at work in mines as at May 31st and the total number placed in mines during June.

July 8, 1943
RESEARCH AND STATISTICS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR, OTTAWA.

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250727

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF REPORTS ON COMPULSORY TRANSFER OF LABOUR (Form 146) JUNE 29, 1943

Cumulative Totals - By Region

	Canada Totals	REGION				
		Maritime	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	Pacific
1. Number interviewed for first time.....	25,261	2,562	9,890	7,956	3,620	1,233
2. Number who refused direction and have been referred to Alternative Service Officer.....	16	9	-	4	3	-
3. Number directed to more essential industry:						
(a) Agriculture.....	177	57	26	63	19	12
(b) 1. Mining - Coal.....	333	302	1	-	24	6
2. Mining - Other.....	73	-	39	27	2	5
(c) Lumbering and Logging.....	216	29	94	15	28	50
(d) High Priority Industries.....	2,500	140	324	1,552	318	166
TOTAL (a) (b) (c) (d).....	3,299	528	484	1,657	391	239
4. Number granted special permits to return indefinitely to previous employment.....	4,216	354	854	2,139	478	391
5. Number granted special permits to return temporarily to previous employment:						
(a) Returned soldiers, married men and single men with dependents.....	5,886	514	2,249	1,599	1,290	234
(b) Others available for transfer.....	10,558	1,094	6,090	1,925	1,313	136
6. Number waiting further particulars from Registrar; appeals pending, etc.....	1,286	63	213	632	145	233

Department of Labour,
Research and Statistics Branch
July 8, 1943.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250728

Department of Labour — Research and Statistics Branch

STATISTICS OF VACANCIES AND REFERRALS

EXPLANATORY NOTES

The tables show the number of net vacancies notified and of referrals made during the week, and the position with respect to vacancies and referrals as of the end of the week.

Net Vacancies Notified =

Number of jobs offered during week by employers by means of employer's orders to employment offices, less number of employer's orders cancelled during week.

Referrals =

Number of persons sent out during week by employment offices to employers to fill notified vacancies.

Unfilled Vacancies =

Number of jobs offered by employers by means of employer's orders to employment offices, which are unfilled as at a given date. A vacancy is considered unfilled until it is cancelled or until the employer notifies the employment office that it has been filled by the placement of a referred applicant.

Unconfirmed Referrals =

Number of cases where an applicant has been referred to a specific job by an employment office and no notification has been received from the employer as to whether the person has been placed or rejected.

Net = Unfilled Vacancies less Unconfirmed Referrals

Unfilled Vacancies overstate the degree of labour shortage because:

(1) Employers tend to place orders for more workers than they actually need.

(2) Employers, in many cases, do not promptly advise local employment offices when a vacancy has been filled by a placement.

Unconfirmed Referrals overstate the degree to which the labour shortage is being met because in many cases more than one referral to a job is required before a placement is actually made.

When the Net figure (Unfilled Vacancies less Unconfirmed Referrals) is obtained, the overstatements in vacancies and referrals compensate for each other to a degree. It is not strictly correct to use the Net figure as an absolute measure of labour shortage, but week to week variations in the Net figure are the most significant measures available of labour shortage conditions.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Department of Labour — Research and Statistics Branch

TABLE I

SUMMARY OF UNFILLED VACANCIES, UNCONFIRMED REFERRALS AND UNREFERRED APPLICANTS FOR ALL OCCUPATIONS

As at June 18, 1943

By Regions and Selected Cities for Males Only

Males only	Unfilled Vacancies - By Priority					Unconfirmed Referrals	Unfilled Vacancies less Unconfirmed Referrals	Unreferred Applicants
	A	B	C	D	Total			
Canada	72,349	50,287	27,566	21,900	172,102	35,382	136,720	13,380
Maritimes	8,556	5,465	1,344	991	16,356	2,535	13,821	1,084
Quebec	21,598	16,206	14,762	8,085	60,651	16,964	43,687	3,956
Ontario	23,926	16,733	5,153	7,993	53,805	10,547	43,258	4,100
Prairie	6,835	7,865	4,991	3,193	22,884	3,311	19,573	2,575
Pacific	11,434	4,018	1,316	1,638	18,406	2,025	16,381	1,665
Halifax	2,936	1,121	276	537	4,870	514	4,356	44
St.John	585	800	68	204	1,657	264	1,393	46
Sydney	103	52	-	19	174	69	105	72
Chicoutimi	1,365	192	1,012	166	2,735	299	2,436	61
Hull	186	204	531	170	1,091	325	766	101
Montreal	11,980	7,509	2,165	5,140	26,794	9,780	17,014	582
Quebec	1,312	490	4,547	541	6,890	1,158	5,732	714
Sherbrooke	44	46	20	31	141	43	98	95
Sorel	492	134	31	67	724	-	724	-
Three Rivers	436	143	256	89	924	474	450	411
Valleyfield	370	170	21	24	585	98	487	12
Brantford	854	293	41	107	1,295	60	1,235	12
Galt	173	202	72	90	537	107	430	23
Hamilton	1,805	1,051	347	335	3,538	495	3,043	131
Kingston	790	291	50	117	1,248	22	1,226	144
Kitchener	314	325	82	67	788	85	703	11
London	253	60	40	54	407	25	382	13
New Toronto	868	171	115	110	1,264	102	1,162	-
Niagara Falls	548	90	11	86	735	121	614	82
Oshawa	283	320	30	147	785	199	586	195
Ottawa	256	656	132	527	1,571	153	1,418	226
Peterborough	326	384	41	53	804	168	636	77
Sault Ste Marie	156	57	18	11	242	2	240	11
St.Catharines	490	203	31	93	817	259	558	26
Sudbury	1,476	483	36	134	2,129	220	1,909	159
Toronto x	5,840	4,923	1,789	3,231	15,783	4,473	11,310	1,626
Welland	617	394	33	63	1,107	115	992	3
Windsor	2,354	850	89	590	3,883	375	3,508	205
Calgary	721	400	115	205	1,441	415	1,026	358
Edmonton x	1,137	1,235	162	410	2,944	456	2,488	183
Fort William	274	997	1,867	63	3,201	135	3,066	46
Port Arthur x	361	951	1,847	260	3,419	349	3,070	14
Regina	89	180	36	125	430	108	322	180
Saskatoon	127	405	77	194	803	160	643	253
Prince Rupert	844	49	9	14	916	76	840	48
Vancouver x	6,089	2,078	1,194	1,360	10,721	1,965	8,756	883
Victoria	2,087	315	48	148	2,598	240	2,358	250

Note: x - Report as of June 11, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Department of Labour — TABLE 2 — Research and Statistics Branch

C250730

SUMMARY OF UNFILLED VACANCIES BY PRIORITY, UNCONFIRMED REFERRALS AND UNREFERRED APPLICANTS IN SKILLED, SEMI-SKILLED AND UNSKILLED OCCUPATIONS

As at June 18, 1943

By Regions and Occupational Groupings for Males Only.

Males Only	Unfilled Vacancies by Priority					Unconfirmed referrals.	Unfilled Vacancies less unconfirmed referrals	Unreferred Applicants.
	A	B	C	D	Total			
(a) Skilled and Sémi-Skilled								
Canada	32,566	19,796	20,070	7,131	79,563	12,230	67,333	4,267
Maritimes	4,544	3,082	1,079	296	9,001	896	8,105	336
Quebec	9,332	6,199	11,511	2,846	29,888	6,166	23,722	1,287
Ontario	9,759	5,918	2,771	2,353	20,801	2,519	18,282	1,213
Prairies	2,617	3,068	4,266	1,211	11,162	1,270	9,892	722
Pacific	6,314	1,529	443	425	8,711	1,379	7,332	709
(b) Unskilled Construction								
Canada	5,675	1,047	399	554	7,675	1,196	6,479	243
Maritimes	1,244	54	6	30	1,334	124	1,210	41
Quebec	1,097	254	188	283	1,822	376	1,446	118
Ontario	2,425	580	185	187	3,377	563	2,814	26
Prairies	380	55	19	49	503	89	414	34
Pacific	529	104	1	5	639	44	595	24
(c) Unskilled Mining and Quarrying								
Canada	3,001	77	27	153	3,258	156	3,102	209
Maritimes	388	-	-	-	388	26	362	185
Quebec	164	37	21	65	287	-	287	-
Ontario	961	12	2	-	975	15	960	17
Prairies	886	8	1	56	951	76	875	3
Pacific	602	20	3	32	657	39	618	4
(d) Longshoremen and Stevedores								
Canada	741	275	-	-	1,016	317	699	11
Maritimes	492	-	-	-	492	170	322	1
Quebec	147	22	-	-	169	88	81	9
Ontario	69	93	-	-	162	45	117	1
Prairies	15	157	-	-	172	14	158	-
Pacific	18	3	-	-	21	-	21	-
(e) Other Heavy Labour								
Canada	16,387	12,178	2,498	2,023	33,086	7,887	25,199	1,727
Maritimes	1,480	919	111	127	2,637	864	1,773	181
Quebec	5,959	4,069	1,239	639	11,906	3,785	8,121	728
Ontario	4,561	3,290	478	603	8,932	1,584	7,348	356
Prairies	1,726	2,509	251	406	4,892	970	3,922	304
Pacific	2,661	1,391	419	248	4,719	684	4,035	158
(f) Light Factory and Other Labour								
Canada	10,309	10,311	3,594	4,494	28,708	7,780	20,928	3,419
Maritimes	224	663	99	174	1,160	212	948	163
Quebec	3,150	3,959	1,443	1,713	10,265	4,136	6,129	894
Ontario	5,454	4,580	1,470	1,641	13,145	2,541	10,604	1,223
Prairies	557	703	261	599	2,120	529	1,591	790
Pacific	924	406	321	367	2,018	362	1,656	349

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Department of Labour — Research and Statistics Branch

STATISTICS OF VACANCIES AND REFERRALS IN SELECTED INDUSTRIES

C250731

TABLE 3.

June 17, 1943.

CANADA TOTALS - MALES - PRELIMINARY FIGURES

INDUSTRY	DURING THE WEEK		AT END OF WEEK			
	Net Vacancies Notified	Total Referrals	Unfilled Vacancies	Unconfirmed Referrals	Net Unfilled Vacancies Less Unconfirmed Referrals	
					This Week	4 Weeks Ago
1. Coal Mining						
Skilled & Semi-skilled			2,188	92	2,096	781
Unskilled			1,383	112	1,271	1,454
TOTAL	582	304	3,571	204	3,367	2,235
2. Polymer Corporation	971	159	1,202	261	941	4
3. Shipbuilding and Repair - Merchant and Naval	3,720	2,338	11,220	2,289	8,931	4,790
4. Aircraft Parts and Repairs	1,662	1,762	5,116	1,668	3,448	1,786
5. Basic Iron and Steel	622	402	2,147	464	1,683	1,660
6. Base Metals	177	433	2,166	389	1,777	1,772
7. "A" Priority Logging	753	327	2,801	323	2,478	1,871
8. "A" Priority Sawmilling	238	204	573	235	338	874
TOTAL FOR GROUPS 1-8	8,725	5,929	28,796	5,833	22,963	14,984
9. Other Logging and Sawmilling in British Columbia (B & C Priority)	191	312	1,359	281	1,078	1,097
10. Total Logging and Sawmilling in British Columbia	488	705	3,669	650	3,019	3,103
11. Agriculture	151	384	3,432	169	3,263	4,878

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Department of Labour — Research and Statistics Branch

STATISTICS OF VACANCIES AND REFERRALS IN SELECTED INDUSTRIES

C250732

TABLE 4

June 17, 1943

1. COAL MINING - MALES

LOCAL OFFICES	DURING THE WEEK: Net Vacancies Notified	DURING THE WEEK: Total Referrals	AT END OF WEEK: Unfilled Vacancies	AT END OF WEEK: Unconfirmed Referrals	AT END OF WEEK: Net Unfilled Vacancies Less Unconfirmed Referrals: This Week	AT END OF WEEK: Net Unfilled Vacancies Less Unconfirmed Referrals: 4 Weeks Ago
Glace Bay, N.S.	-	20	522	5	517	272
New Glasgow, N.S.	3	20	295	14	281	255
Springhill, N.S.	191	7	244	1	243	71
Sydney Mines, N.S.	-	11	272	9	263	87
Minto, N.B.	254	49	386	35	351	120
Other Maritime Offices	6	11	75	3	72	404
Ontario Offices	-	2	-	5	-5	-
Estevan, Sask.	19	7	209	17	192	115
Blairmore, Alta.	10	6	173	3	170	171
Drumheller, Alta.	89	36	350	-	350	143
Edmonton, Alta.	(1) -2	49	159	32	127	86
Edson, Alta.	(1) -1	11	224	1	223	116
Lethbridge, Alta.	-	19	131	28	103	47
Red Deer, Alta.	(1) -1	2	146	2	144	115
Other Prairie Offices	(1) -1	10	80	9	71	27
Princeton, B.C. #	3	6	137	-	137	113
Other Pacific Offices	12	38	168	40	128	93
CANADA TOTALS	582	304	3,571	204	3,367	2,235

3. SHIPBUILDING - MERCHANT AND NAVAL - MALES

Bridgewater, N.S.	(1) -9	2	127	-	127	144
Halifax, N.S.	44	134	1,053	104	949	911
New Glasgow, N.S.	73	51	153	55	98	76
Saint John, N.B.	2	70	184	41	143	81
Other Maritime Offices	129	171	234	173	61	309
Montreal, Que. #	924	417	1,643	878	765	-321
Quebec, Que.	819	122	1,090	99	991	203
Sorel, Que.	164	140	417	-	417	470
Verdun, Que	-	6	197	48	149	-
Other Quebec Offices	9	76	231	112	119	148
Collingwood, Ont.	1	10	204	5	199	213
Midland, Ont.	16	22	181	15	166	139
Toronto, Ont. #	487	226	592	151	441	-7
Other Ontario Offices	109	50	309	60	249	187
Port Arthur, Ont.	41	46	194	25	169	126
Other Prairie Offices	40	92	40	44	-4	-4
Prince Rupert, B.C.	1	15	298	7	291	352
Vancouver, B.C. #	742	494	2,437	365	2,072	1,177
Victoria, B.C.	103	165	1,618	82	1,536	568
Other Pacific Offices	25	29	18	25	-7	18
CANADA TOTALS	3,720	2,338	11,220	2,289	8,931	4,790

Previous week figures
(1) Employers' orders cancelled in excess of new vacancies notified

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Department of Labour — Research and Statistics Branch

STATISTICS OF VACANCIES AND REFERRALS IN SELECTED INDUSTRIES

TABLE 4

C250733

June 17, 1943

4. AIRCRAFT, PARTS AND REPAIRS - MALES

LOCAL OFFICE	DURING THE WEEK: Net Vacancies Notified	DURING THE WEEK: Total Referrals	AT END OF WEEK: Unfilled Vacancies	AT END OF WEEK: Unconfirmed Referrals	AT END OF WEEK: Net Unfilled Vacancies Less Unconfirmed Referrals: This Week	AT END OF WEEK: Net Unfilled Vacancies Less Unconfirmed Referrals: 4 Weeks Ago
Maritime Offices	39	112	182	109	73	206
Lachine, Que.	74	21	114	25	89	27
Montreal, Que. #	540	807	1,843	977	866	-577
Other Quebec Offices	32	55	196	56	140	104
Brantford, Ont.	129	43	327	22	305	262
Fort Erie, Ont.	171	12	360	10	350	267
London, Ont.	23	44	351	9	342	224
Ottawa, Ont.	64	49	102	-	102	67
Stratford, Ont.	14	20	115	15	100	50
Toronto, Ont. #	315	143	342	151	191	164
Weston, Ont.	94	38	102	24	78	78
Other Ontario Offices	2	140	312	85	227	383
Winnipeg, Man. #	61	98	164	50	114	129
Edmonton, Alta.	17	44	171	7	164	40
Other Prairie Offices	40	51	102	35	67	47
Vancouver, B. C. #	47	85	333	93	240	315
CANADA TOTALS	1,662	1,762	5,116	1,668	3,448	1,786
AIRCRAFT, PARTS AND REPAIRS - FEMALES						
Maritime Offices	25	26	42	20	22	36
Montreal, Que. #	(1)-575	268	291	207	84	660
Other Quebec Offices	66	25	92	21	71	6
Brantford, Ont.	12	23	129	9	120	259
Fort Erie, Ont.	169	9	242	16	226	123
New Toronto, Ont.	(1) -8	2	148	1	147	175
Weston, Ont.	1	16	432	18	414	267
Other Ontario Offices	126	223	219	127	92	70
Prairie Offices	46	118	73	57	16	56
Vancouver, B.C. #	139	98	200	90	110	81
CANADA TOTALS	1	808	1,868	566	1,302	1,733
5. BASIC IRON AND STEEL - MALES						
Maritime Offices	77	94	34	31	3	34
Montreal, Que. #	175	113	1,189	318	871	817
Verdun, Que.	-	1	116	20	96	-
Other Quebec Offices	7	5	54	7	47	37
Hamilton, Ont.	289	74	450	26	424	372
Welland, Ont.	25	3	109	7	102	168
Other Ontario Offices	26	71	125	37	88	174
Prairie Offices	20	40	54	18	36	45
Pacific Offices	3	1	16	-	16	13
CANADA TOTALS	622	402	2,147	464	1,683	1,660

Previous week figures
(1) Employers' orders cancelled in excess of new vacancies notified

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Department of Labour — Research and Statistics Branch

STATISTICS OF VACANCIES AND REFERRALS IN SELECTED INDUSTRIES

C250734

T A B L E 4

June 17, 1943

6. BASE METALS - MALES

	DURING THE WEEK		AT END OF WEEK			
	Net Vacancies Notified	Total Referrals	Unfilled Vacancies	Unconfirmed Referrals	Net Unfilled Vacancies Less Unconfirmed Referrals	
					This Week	4 Weeks Ago
Maritime Offices	- -	29	34	29	5	-
Rouyn, Que.	(1) -4	100	215	91	124	248
Other Quebec Offices	15	44	86	20	66	90
Sudbury, Ont.	14	35	965	45	920	799
Other Ontario Offices	48	49	80	43	37	51
Flin Flon, Man.	3	12	152	7	145	75
Other Prairie Offices	47	30	66	42	24	14
Cranbrook, B.C.	(1) -3	20	125	22	103	-8
Nelson, B.C.	53	13	177	10	167	81
Prince George, B.C.	(1) -6	46	137	5	132	237
Other Pacific Offices	10	55	129	75	54	185
CANADA TOTALS	177	433	2,166	389	1,777	1,772
7. "A" PRIORITY LOGGING - MALES						
Maritime Offices	-	-	10	1	9	7
Quebec Offices	(1) 21	1	6	-	6	-
Kapuskasing, Ont	-	8	135	4	131	-2
Other Ontario Offices	17	14	12	2	10	-
Port Arthur, Ont.	525	5	524	4	520	-
Other Prairie Offices	-	9	19	11	8	12
Port Alberni, B.C.	8	14	105	7	98	109
Prince George, B.C.	34	29	282	1	281	239
Vancouver, B.C. #	110	182	1,338	231	1,107	1,142
Other Pacific Offices	80	65	370	62	308	364
CANADA TOTALS	753	327	2,801	323	2,478	1,871
8. "A" PRIORITY SAWMILLING - MALES						
Maritime Offices	24	10	61	5	56	39
Quebec Offices	96	41	138	116	22	571
Ontario Offices	50	34	143	32	111	61
Prairie Offices	3	16	16	14	2	51
Pacific Offices	65	103	215	68	147	152
CANADA TOTALS	238	204	573	235	338	874
9. OTHER LOGGING AND SAWMILLING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA - MALES						
Nelson	11	16	132	33	99	81
Prince George	16	28	176	6	170	203
Vancouver #	70	111	593	109	484	428
Other B.C.Offices	94	157	458	133	325	385
TOTALS	191	312	1,359	281	1,078	1,097
11. AGRICULTURE - MALES						
Maritime Offices	90	19	234	16	218	206
Quebec Offices	24	30	371	50	321	228
Ottawa, Ont.	26	14	135	-	135	115
Woodstock, Ont.	(1) -2	1	175	-	175	39
Other Ontario Offices	18	162	1,641	57	1,584	1,683
Brandon, Man.	5	1	133	1	132	164
Other Prairie Offices	(1) -23	118	559	23	536	2,256
Pacific Offices	13	39	184	22	162	187
CANADA TOTALS	151	384	3,432	169	3,263	4,878

Previous week figures
(1)Employers' orders cancelled in excess of new vacancies notified

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

CONFIDENTIAL

July 5th, 1943.

MEMORANDUM to: Mr. A. MacNamara.

from: Major-General H.J. Riley.

For the first 12 weeks of the fiscal year, 7,957 N.R.M.A. personnel have been enrolled and 14,755 G.S. enlisted - about a thousand less than the requisitions; but, in the last month alone, the Navy has exceeded its quota by more than that number. Week by week the net return is lower.

The first step in mobilization has been taken for all men in the designated classes, with few exceptions. Mopping up is going on, but it is necessarily a slow process and, although it is estimated that approximately 70,000 of the untraced are not in the armed services, many of them are in essential industry and, whatever the vigour of enforcement, it is felt that a sufficient flow of men cannot be kept up without designation of further classes.

The recommendation has already gone in for the designation of those born in 1925. The estimate of the number is 95,000. While the percentage of fitness should be high and of postponement, except as students, very low, this age group is expected to yield more airman than soldiers, which is all to the good. As even volunteers are not available for overseas service until 19, this class will not give a supply of reinforcements immediately.

The latest year of birth out of which married men have not been called is 1916. Married men in that age group are estimated at 22,500 and increase about 5,000 a year - the 1912 class numbering about 45,000. In these classes applications for postponement will be high and difficult to decide. It is felt that it would be unwise to burden the Mobilization Divisions with anything more than a 5-year span.

There are many things which slow up the process of mobilization. Perhaps the most harmful is the disregard of the obligation to notify the Registrar of change of address. Most offenders have gone into one of the services, the merchant marine, or high priority industries. It would be wasteful to attempt to enforce the penal sections of the regulations against these people indiscriminately.

For various reasons the orders issued by the Registrars for medical examination and military training do not get the respect and attention necessary to make the system effective. Generous provisions has been made for postponement. The production of coal and food has priority over the demands of the Army and, by circular memoranda, Boards have been asked to favour logging, the heavy industries, and other high priority labour. Through ignorance or fear, many who would be entitled to postponement do not submit to the regulations. Here again, the policy of selective service must be applied, and it is a difficult job to separate the sheep from the goats.

The Registrars have difficulty in getting and developing even moderately efficient staffs. The work does not attract the intelligent, and the bright ones who come usually are looking out for something better. There is a high turnover and,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

consequently, many more mistakes than there should be. The Boards are, I believe, conscientiously trying to do their job, but they are bedevilled by the replacement problem. Employment Offices give more attention to filling holes in high priority jobs than to providing replacements for men in similar jobs who are on postponement. Consequently, the movement of men on postponement to the Army is too slow. The Mobilization Survey Committees are, I feel, making a genuine effort to remedy this, but as the last figures I have show unfilled vacancies about as follows -- agriculture - 4,300; coal - 2,500; logging - 22,000; iron and its products - 24,000; construction - 18,000; transportation - 12,000; with a grand total in all industries of about 140,000 -- the way is difficult.

Quebec is naturally the most difficult province. While the percentage of unfit is high and the number entitled to postponement large, there appears to be more manpower available there than elsewhere. The problem of mobilizing this manpower effectively and fairly has not been solved. We have organized to spread information during the summer months, but enforcement presents many difficulties. Most of the usual sources of information are not available and the job is too big for the R.C.M.P. with their present strength. Proper personnel to increase strength are hard to find. Some time ago we asked the Army for 75 French-speaking or bilingual other ranks who could be taken on the strength of the R.C.M.P. We have not yet received any encouragement.

As I said before, the machinery of mobilization is not as efficient as it should be. Some of the difficulties arise from outside sources. Some months ago, at the suggestion of the Army to use available doctors more efficiently, cases for medical revision were sent to Army Boards. This change slowed up revision, but the large majority of cases have been handled. Now, the Army advise that the only Boards available will be those at the 11 reception centres. This means reorganizing our own medical services and more delay and confusion. While the Army advise that their medical reception centres, one for each of the 11 districts, are available to handle all original and revision examinations sent from adjacent areas, the facilities of these centres have not, in general, been developed to the point where they can take care of Army examinations and ours without considerable delay. It is difficult to say when this situation will be completely cured. Incidentally, the rate of rejection at these centres is formidable. They are now rejecting more than half the men sent in, all of whom, after preliminary or revised medical examination, are considered fit for service. Of the rejections, nearly 50% are said to be for mental instability or low intelligence.

The distribution of farm labour has been made much more effective by Dominion-Provincial arrangements. It is hoped that eventually this will provide more men for the armed services. I believe the Boards could and would do more in this direction if men now in the Army were available for peak labour periods. The present method of individual application to return to the home farm or to a specific employer is not considered as rapid or as effective as a method which would allow available men to be placed in areas adjacent to the places at which they are in training. To be of real value the Army would have to act quickly and generously at the critical time.

There are in the ground crew of the R.C.A.F. in Canada many thousands of men fit for service in the Army who could be replaced by men in lower category. The Air Force is willing to take on low category for ground crew, but, as the chief motive for enlistment appears to be the desire to volunteer rather than be drafted, those in categories which are not called do not offer their services. The most effective way of exercising the power of selection would seem to be compulsory transfer between services. If the Air Force did not want compulsory service applied directly, the Army could take on enough low category to provide replacements for high category ground crew selected for the Army. I consider this a very fruitful source. In the meantime, if a real attempt is to be made to fill the Army quota, new classes must be designated.

(sgd) H.J. Riley
Major-General
Associate-Director.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C 250737

M E M O R A N D U M

16th July, 1943.

Enlistment requirements - Aircrew, R.C.A.F.

1. Recently I forwarded to you a brief, a copy of which is attached, outlining in detail the serious situation confronting the Air Force as a result of the alarming decrease in aircrew enlistments and suggesting steps that might be taken to remedy the situation. I must now report that since I prepared that brief the rate of enlistment has not improved and we are now faced with the alternative of presently operating our schools at approximately 60% of capacity or of closing 40% of them completely and operating the remainder at the present rate of intake.

2. Enlistments for aircrew are now averaging 240 per week or approximately 1000 per month as against monthly requirements of 3000. In addition we are now remustering 750 men per month to provide a total intake of 1750 aircrew or 60% of our needs. This makes no allowance for wastage of men who, subsequent to enlistment, are found unsuitable for aircrew training. Although enlistments have been falling drastically since the beginning of the year, we fortunately had 6500 men enlisted on leave without pay at January 1st, 1943, reporting at intervals up to July 1st. This reserve is now entirely depleted and we are depending exclusively on current enlistments and remusterings. The rate of remustering is limited because of the necessity of training ground crew as replacements.

3. The result of this situation is that aircrew now in the Service undertaking basic and pre-aircrew training, together with progressive enlistments and remusterings, will be sufficient to maintain our schools at their present capacity until November 15th of this year, but at that time only four of the seven Initial Training Schools will be maintained. Similarly, at progressively later stages 40% of the Elementary Flying Training Schools, Service Flying Training Schools, Bombing and Gunnery Schools, Wireless Schools and Navigation Schools may be closed for lack of trainees. This forecast, while gloomy, is not exaggerated and is supported by tables attached.

4. I have reviewed the proposed Order-in-Council extending the provisions of the N.R.M.A. and also the memorandum from Major-General Riley to Mr. MacNamara but, while an extension in the age groups to be called up and certain suggestions advanced by Major-General Riley will, if adopted, benefit us to a limited degree, they do not begin to solve our problem and are merely skirting about a problem which must now be definitely faced. If the Air Training Plan is to be a major Canadian contribution to the war and is to be maintained at capacity, this fact must be recognized and acknowledged and a system of priorities must be set up which will assure the Air Force of sufficient manpower to maintain our commitments. The importance of air-power has been recognized by the other United Nations to the point where in Great Britain, Australia and the United States, the Air Force has priority over all other branches of the Armed Services and industry, and enlisted men are allowed to transfer freely if they express a desire for aircrew training. These countries have long realized that air-power is of prime importance, that aircrew must be the very best men with unquestioned motivation and that regardless of their training, such men should be released to the Air Force on their request.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

5. Approximately 110,000 men come of age each year in Canada. This is the group from which, under present circumstances, the Air Force is forced to secure its aircrew. Our experience indicates that approximately 40% of this group would be satisfactory for aircrew training. This would meet our requirements provided they were all strongly motivated for service in the Air Force and were available. However, those living on farms are granted almost automatic exemption. University students may enrol for any course, regardless of whether or not the training received is essential to the war effort. Mining, lumbering and war industry all take their quota, leaving the Armed Services to fight with each other for the remainder. We have strong competition for this group from the Army through its Cadet Corps, enlistment of boys of seventeen in the Reserve Army and in special university courses. Therefore, only a small proportion of these men are available when they become of age.

6. Since we cannot depend on the young men coming of age each year to meet our requirements, we must look to other sources. According to a survey made by the Department of Labour there were, on January 30th, 1942, in the industries covered, 356,000 male employees in Canada engaged in non-essential production and services for civilian use. Of this number 174,000 were between the ages 18 - 40. At the same date 196,000 males were engaged in occupations important to civilian welfare but not vital to the war effort. In this group 101,000 were between the ages of 18 - 40. In essential war and civilian industry 646,000 men were between the ages of 18 - 40. It is obvious from these figures that there are sufficient civilian males of military age to meet all anticipated demands of the Armed Services if non-essential industries are ruthlessly curtailed and physically fit men in essential industry are replaced by physically unfit men and women.

7. The Air Force requires less than 40,000 men per year for aircrew training. When compared with the giant armies and industries of the other United Nations, this number of men seems infinitesimal; yet in the R.C.A.F. it is sufficient to make ours one of the great Air Forces of the world.

8. Our recruiting officers are exerting every effort to enlist all available applicants. Every medium of publicity is being used. We are remustering as many men as training facilities, enlistment of women and establishment will permit. But all these efforts are not sufficient. Canada's war effort and commitments must be reviewed in the light of available manpower. The relative importance of industry, agriculture and each of the Armed Services must be determined and manpower allocated accordingly.

9. Although this memorandum may appear to be encroaching on government policy, I would be derelict in my duty if I did not advise you of the situation as it exists and the possible repercussion on the public of Canada if, within three or four months, we are forced to reduce our aircrew training by 40% because of a shortage of suitable trainees.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MOST SECRET

C250739

MEMORANDUM

OTTAWA, 15 Jul 43.

To: The Minister of National Defence

Re: Notes on recommendations made in letter dated 12 Jul 43 by Minister of Labour to Mr. A.D.P. Heeney, Clerk of the Privy Council

Extension of Designated Classes

1. I have repeatedly urged that designated classes be extended to include 18 year olds and married men to 35. The proposal now being submitted to only include 18½ year olds instead of 18 will mean a loss of 50,000 callups. It is pointed out that both U.K. and U.S. commence at 18 years.

2. It is considered that the 18 year old class should be called up. The Minister of Labour estimates 50,000 in the 18½ year old class. Possbily less than 50% of this number would be eligible for service in the Armed Forces because of being of a lower medical category than is acceptable and a large number of those acceptable will already have been pre-empted by Air and Navy, or if not already pre-empted will probably volunteer in either of these two services. (See second last paragraph of the Minister of Labour's letter to Mr. Heeney, where it is stated that from the 18½ year olds should be produced 20,000 to 30,000 men for one of the three Forces).

3. The married group 26 to 30, estimated at 127,560 men, together with the 18½ year old class, will clearly not produce sufficient for the Army's needs after allowing for postponements and rejections. (See last paragraph of Minister of Labour's letter to Mr. Henney). It is obvious that a large number of these men are already in industry and the postponements will likely be heavy, and, therefore, it is important that the married group be enlarged to ensure the required number for the Army.

4. The United States calls up all men 18 - 38, married men with children are deferred but if district quotas are unfilled then local Boards may call up men with dependents. (See Appendix "A" attached).

5. The present intake into the Army is insufficient to meet requirements and unless the numbers enlisted or enrolled are sufficient each and every month to yield 8500 per month (100,000 men per annum), on the basis laid down for reserves considered necessary to meet estimated wastage and battle casualties, the approved Army Programme cannot be maintained. The statement showing the intake into the Army from 5 Apr 43 to 26 Jun 43 indicates a shortage over that 12-week period of approximately 900 men. It is to be observed, however, that in the last 5 weeks of that period, 8255 were enlisted or enrolled, whereas the requirements for that 5-week period on the basis of 8,500 per month would be 9,800, and in my view this downward trend is the true indication of the present position. (See graph attached). The enlistments and enrolments since the 12-week period that is referred to in this memorandum are not showing any improvement. I would point out that the 900 short in the 12-week period is 900 short of minimum requirements - this

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250740

shortage will be reflected in our trained reinforcements 6 months from now.

So far as the Army is concerned, we can stipulate definitely that our continuing demand, insofar as it is possible to forecast the future, will be an intake of 8,500 men per month, or in round numbers, 100,000 per year. This intake will produce roughly 5,000 men per month for despatch Overseas, 1,500 per month to make up wastage in the Army in Canada, and 1,500 will be returned to civilian life as unsuitable for soldiering. The net drain on manpower is, therefore, about 6,500 per month during the training period.

Married men from 25 to 38 should be called up now as well as the 18 year olds. By not calling such men the country is given the idea of hesitation and reluctance and the need of men is negatived. The effect is to make the country believe there is no great need for men. National Selective Service Regulations are based on the calling up of classes and by extending the age classes a more accurate view of the available manpower is obtained. Moreover, any shortage in the required numbers now affects the number available for reinforcement six months hence. The opportunities afforded by the summer months for extensive training emphasize the importance of maintaining an intake above the average to safeguard against possible deficiencies in later months.

6. <u>Transfer of "A" category Air Force Ground Crew to Army</u>

This matter has been the subject of many conferences with the R.C.A.F. officials and it is understood that the Air Force is no longer enlisting "A" men into ground crew. Arrangements are in process now to secure discharged R.C.A.F. personnel suitable for the Army but no arrangement has been possible for the transfer to the Army of category "A" men in the ground crews of the Air Force.

7. <u>Employment of Army to aid Labour in higher priority industries.</u>

A decision is now being reached relative to troops being employed in agricultural emergencies, but the proposal to release men from the Army for industry after completion of army training would severely disorganize the Army machine. This suggestion shows a complete lack of understanding of the situation. There is no such thing as a H.D. Army only H.D. personnel in the Active Army in Canada. The troops presently employed in operational duties in Eastern and Western Defences, Newfoundland, Alaska, Bermuda, etc., are considered by Chiefs of Staff to be not more than adequate.

The Army in Canada is maintained for the following main purposes:-

(i) The Direct Defence of Canada and obligations to U.S. for Joint Defence.

(ii) To train and administer and service the Forces at Home and Abroad.

(iii) To serve as a source of potential reinforcements for the Army overseas.

(iv) To act as a strategic Reserve to be used if and when required. It must be remembered that the War in the Pacific has yet to be fought.

It is pointed out that H.D. personnel are enrolled to take the place of G.S. men released from Units in Canada to

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

join the Army Overseas, (after further training where necessary). It must be remembered the governing factor is that we must produce 5000 G.S. men for the boat every month. Enlistments are going down and N.R.M.A. men are needed to replace G.S. men who go overseas. The provision of G.S. men in this manner imposes severe administrative burdens and training delays. (G.S. men in many cases have to be retrained to suit the Corps they are reinforcing and the N.R.M.A. men have to be trained to replace them). C250741

8. Men rejected on application for enlistment, certain men discharged for medical reasons and men rejected on call-ups would supply material from which a Labour Corps could be built and these men are all available now to National Selective Service. The Fuel Wood Administrator estimates that he could use 10,000 men cutting fuel wood -- it should not be difficult to find 10,000 men from these sources.

9. Developments and Improvement in "call-up" procedure

It is recognized that the mobilization organization has been expanded and strengthened. This expansion has not yet had time to prove its worth. It is stated that no one can now obtain a job through the employment offices in Canada without proving compliance with mobilization regulations, but the great question is whether employers are living up to the letter of the law. Results of recent industrial surveys indicated that 20% in the designated classes are found without files and a large number of men in this class appear to be able to change employment without applying to the employment offices. Moreover, the problem of locating missing men is not being readily solved. After a survey of the John Inglis plant, March 25, some 291 men failed to respond to Orders-Medical. One explanation was that they had returned to the farms, but there is no verification.

10. Industrial Survey Plan

This plan will prove valuable provided the findings are acted upon with vigor and promptness. They are uncovering many non-registrants and the practical effectiveness of the plan will depend on proper measures being taken to follow up the findings. We have already taken steps to nominate Army officers on the local industrial survey committees and the Army will be represented on the main committee in Ottawa.

The survey of agriculture now being undertaken should also prove of value in redistributing farm labour and possibly increasing the flow of men in the designated class. The improved results cannot be obtained unless the findings are vigorously and properly followed out.

11. Results re Armed Forces

R.C.N. - Owing to the fact that the Navy source of manpower is voluntary, over enlistments in any one month cannot be treated as a criterion of ensuing enlistments. The picture must be regarded in its entirety. An increase in one month might be readily offset in an ensuing month, and the time taken for training must be taken into consideration.

R.C.A.F. - The difficulty that the Air Force is finding in obtaining suitable men for air crew merely emphasizes the point I made earlier - that the new age group should be 18 year olds, not 18½, because it is from the younger men that the Air Force can hope to obtain their requirements.

Army - This has been covered by my earlier remarks - that since May there has been a decided drop in the intake, both enlistments and volunteers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

12. **Remaining Pool**

Based from statistics on duplicate registration cards and the disposition of the call-ups as quoted by the Minister of Labour in Hansard 4195, 28 Jun 43, it is thought that there is a larger number of untraced men than is indicated. Figures given to us for single men, widowers and married men in the designated class totalled 1,280,000 as compared with the 1,043,000 basis of the Minister of Labour calculations. This difference is now the subject matter of discussion between officers of my Department and National Selective Service.

H.F.G. Letson
Major-General,
Adjutant-General.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Affx A

MOST SECRET

Copy No. _____

C250743

H.Q.S. 9011-9-1

22 Jun.43 Revised.

(e) The following table indicates what other countries are doing. The time would seem to have arrived when we must tackle the problem in its entirety and not by piecemeal methods.

COUNTRY	COMPULSORY SERVICE AGE GROUPS LIABLE FOR CALL	SCOPE OF SERVICE
Great Britain	Men - 18 - 51 (only 18-46 called up as yet) 46-51 at disposal of Government for Industry, Home Guard, etc. Women Single Women - 19-41 Only 20-24 called up Married and single 18-45 must register for employment and may be directed to industry by Government. Women with children under 14 treated as in essential employment.	Military Service anywhere (only 18-46 called up as yet) or at disposal of Government between industries. Ages 17-65 may be directed by Government for part-time service in Home Guard if not already engaged in Civil Defence Work. Military Service anywhere (only 20-24 called up as at July 1942). All women, married or single, 18-45, must register for employment and may be directed to industry by Government. Women with children under 14 treated as already in essential employment.
United States	Males 18-65 must register. Males 18-45 liable to Selective Service. Males 18-38 now being called.	Military Service anywhere. No volunteering permitted although interested persons may approach Selective Service Boards to request early call-up.
Australia	18-60	Military Service within area - North to Equator, East to 159th Meridian, West to 110th Meridian.
South Africa		No conscription in force although power to conscript all civilians for home defence exists under Defence Act of 1912.

(Cont'd.)

... ... 14

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250744

MOST SECRET

Copy No. _____

H.Q.S. 9011-9-1

22 Jun 43 Revised.

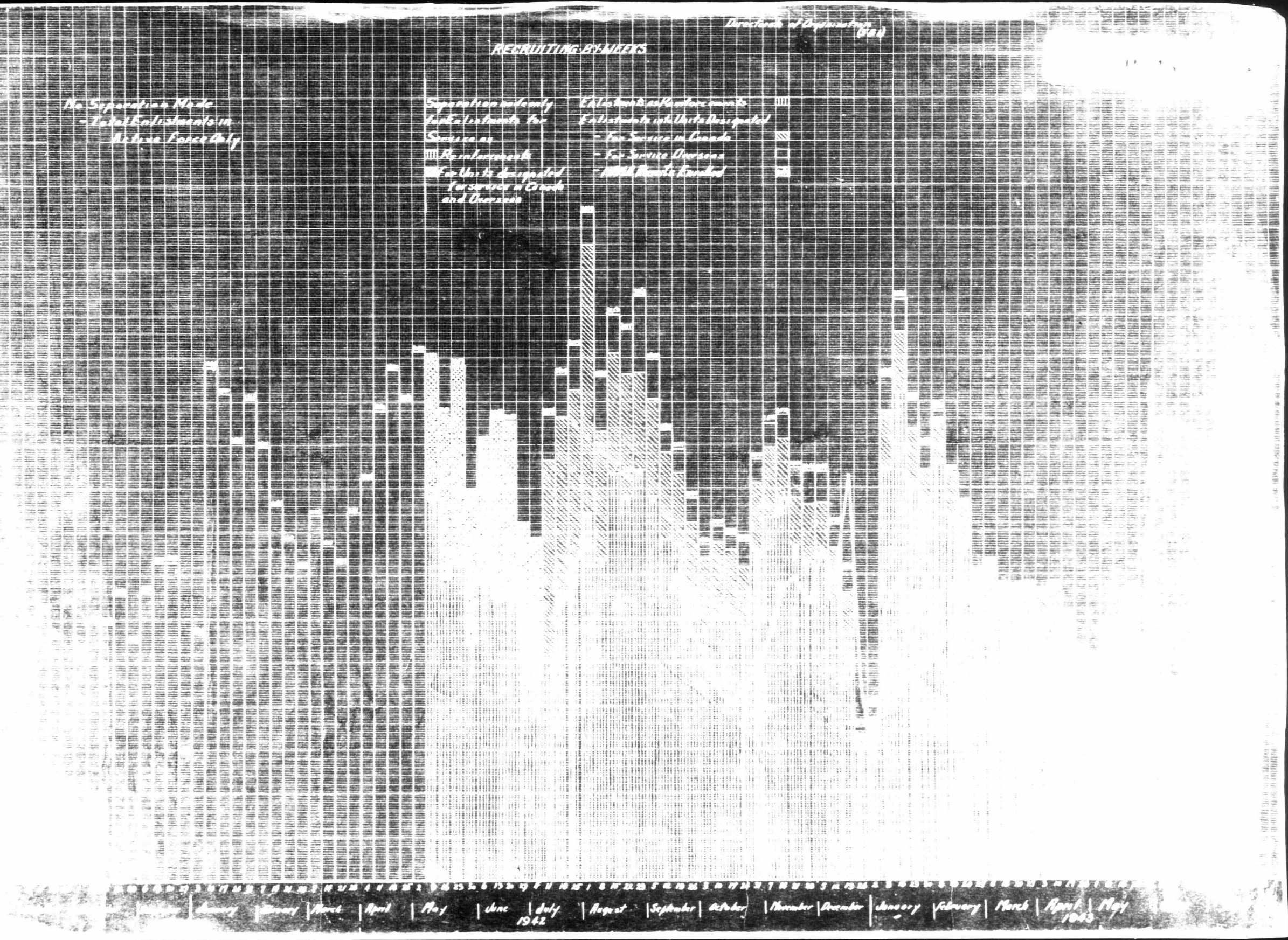
Cont'd. COUNTRY	COMPULSORY SERVICE AGE GROUPS LIABLE FOR CALL	SCOPE OF SERVICE
New Zealand	18-46 Age classes 18-21 and 41-46 not for Overseas Service 18-41 have been called regardless of number of children 41-46 registered, but not yet inducted-told to stay in civil occupations pending further advice. Registration for work of national importance of males 46-59, plus those in 18-46 group unfit for military service; and all females 18-30.	22-40 age group for military service anywhere. If unfit for military service, they are directed to work of national importance, i.e., war industry, fuel supply, etc. Men 46-59, plus 18-46 group unfit for military service; and women 18-30; are registered for work of national importance. Within this field 19,933 directions into work have already been arranged by manpower officers.

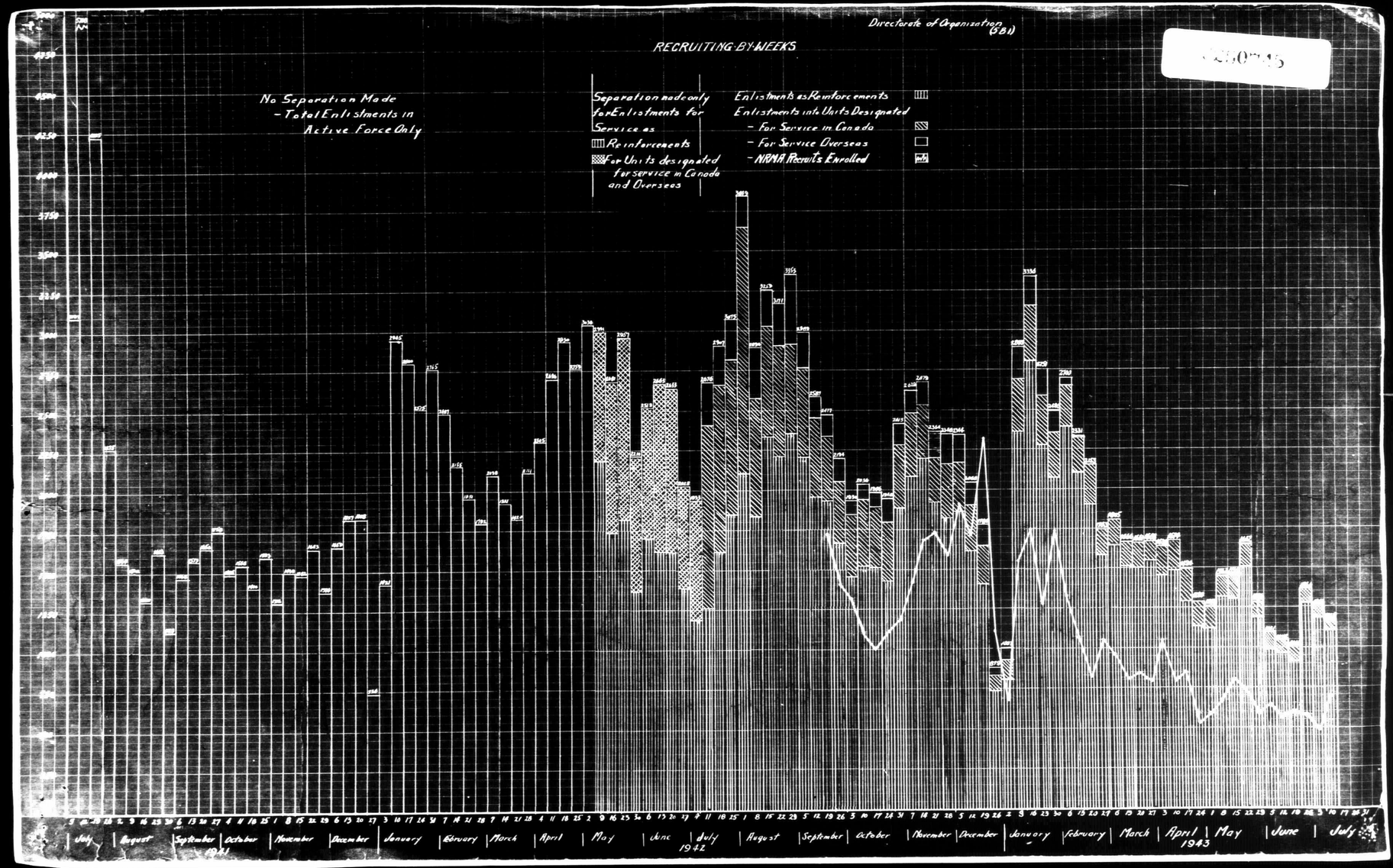
W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Directorate of Organization (Army)

RECRUITING: BY WEEKS





PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WW II — Manpower
WW II — National Selective Service

CABINET WAR COMMITTEE

MEMORANDUM

July 27th, 1943.

For the Prime Minister

C250746

The attached is forwarded for your information. The tabulation is identical with that of the large chart which Mr. Mitchell brought over for the War Committee meeting of July 21st.

You will remember that you thought it would be a good thing to have copies circulated to all members of the Committee.

A.D.P.H.

A. D. P. Heeney

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Manpower

C250747

DISTRIBUTION OF CANADA'S HUMAN RESOURCES, 14 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER

The Table which follows, entitled "Distribution of Canada's Human Resources, 14 years of Age and Over, as at January 30th, 1943", undertakes to show a brief classification of the population in the age class mentioned, in relation to occupation.

Sources: Figures used in the Table are derived from several official sources, including a survey of employment as at January 30th, 1943, made by the Department of Labour; figures compiled by the Department of Munitions and Supply; and figures gathered by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, through the census and otherwise.

Basis: The following explanations regarding the basis of classification will be helpful in interpreting the Table:

1. In Section I "Armed Forces", figures used refer to those in the Forces on January 30th last.

2. In Section II A, "In Industry", figures given under (a), (b), (c) and (d) correspond respectively to classes A, B, C and D in the Labour Priorities system. B. "In Agriculture", as will be seen, includes only male agricultural workers, including farm operators.

3. In Section III, "Farm Women" are set as a class apart, since much of the work of women on the farm goes beyond ordinary housekeeping duties, especially at busy seasons.

4. In Section IV, all students, 14 or over, even though they work during holiday seasons, or engage at part-time work at other times. "Other women (including non-farm housewifes)" would be largely housewives, not gainfully employed. Wives in gainful employment are included in II, "In Industry".

5. "(c) Employable men temporarily not at work", includes those seasonally unemployed and those in process of changing jobs at January 30th.

Priorities: In examining the Table, some of the difficulties of attaining precision when applying priority tables to large numbers of workers, might well be borne in mind. The following illustrations will indicate a few of these difficulties:

Manufacture of a given article for the Armed Forces would carry a high priority -- if for civilian consumption, a low priority. Hence, an estimate of those on high priority work and those in low priority work, within the same plant, must be attempted.

Retail stores in general may rate a low labour priority. If, however, labour shortages threatened to interfere seriously with the distribution of important civilian supplies, a temporary rise in the priority would be indicated.

It is not simple to determine, in all cases, what are "essential" civilian services. Of two services, perhaps one may be dispensed with, providing the other remains: both could be spared only with interference with war production.

Other illustrations might be cited, but the foregoing will serve to emphasize the difficulties in assessing the relative worth in relation to the war effort, of particular lines of employment.

Comparisons: The Table makes comparisons for August 31, 1939; June 1, 1941; and January 30, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

C250748

DISTRIBUTION OF CANADA'S HUMAN RESOURCES, 14 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER
(Estimates, given in thousands, are from various official sources)

	August 31, 1939			June 1, 1941			January, 30, 1943			% Total to Grand Total
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	
TOTAL PERSONS, 14 YEARS AND OVER	4,289	4,026	8,315	4,385	4,131	8,516	4,480	4,240	8,720	100.0
x I. In Armed Forces	10		10	305	1	306	625	20	645	7.4
II. Gainfully Occupied - Total	3,350	750	4,100	3,333	845	4,178	3,310	1,152	4,462	51.2
A. In Industry - Total	1,900	750	2,650	1,693	805	2,498	2,290	1,152	3,442	39.5
(a) Directly Related to War Effort				420	40	460	820	216	1,036	11.9
(b) High Priority							683	406	1,089	12.5
(c) Less Important Employment							295	279	574	6.6
(d) Lowest Priority Employment							492	251	743	8.5
B. In Agriculture	1,450	--	1,450	1,220	--	1,220	1,020	--	1,020	11.7
III. Farm Women	--	925	925	--	875	875	--	830	830	9.5
IV. Not Gainfully Occupied - Total	929	2,351	3,280	388	2,110	2,498	301	1,938	2,239	25.7
(a) Students				288	302	590	261	309	570	6.5
(b) Other women (including non-farm housewives)	--			--	1,808	1,808	--	1,629	1,629	18.7
(c) Employable men temporarily not at work		--		100	--	100	40	--	40	.5
V. Unemployable, including Persons in Retirement and Institutions				359	300	659	244	300	544	6.2
SUMMARY										
In Armed Forces	10		10	305	1	306	625	20	645	7.4
Gainfully Occupied (civilian)	3,350	750	4,100	3,333	845	4,178	3,310	1,152	4,462	51.2
Farm Women	--	925	925	--	875	875	--	830	830	9.5
Not Gainfully Occupied	929	2,351	3,280	388	2,110	2,498	301	1,938	2,239	25.7
Unemployable				359	300	659	244	300	544	6.2
TOTAL PERSONS, 14 YEARS AND OVER	4,289	4,026	8,315	4,385	4,131	8,516	4,480	4,240	8,720	100.0

x Personnel in the Armed Forces shows an increase to 696,000 in May, 1943.

N.B.: Analyses not available for entries left blank.

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250748

DISTRIBUTION OF CANADA'S HUMAN RESOURCES, 14 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER
(Estimates, given in thousands, are from various official sources)

	August 31, 1939			June 1, 1941			January, 30, 1943			
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	% Total to Grand Total
TOTAL PERSONS, 14 YEARS AND OVER	4,289	4,026	8,315	4,385	4,131	8,516	4,480	4,240	8,720	100.0
x I. In Armed Forces	10		10	305	1	306	625	20	645	7.4
II. Gainfully Occupied - Total	3,350	750	4,100	3,333	845	4,178	3,310	1,152	4,462	51.2
A. In Industry - Total	1,900	750	2,650	1,693	805	2,498	2,290	1,152	3,442	39.5
(a) Directly Related to War Effort				420	40	460	820	216	1,036	11.9
(b) High Priority							683	406	1,089	12.5
(c) Less Important Employment							295	279	574	6.6
(d) Lowest Priority Employment							492	251	743	8.5
B. In Agriculture	1,450	--	1,450	1,220	--	1,220	1,020	--	1,020	11.7
III. Farm Women	--	925	925	--	875	875	--	830	830	9.5
IV. Not Gainfully Occupied - Total	929	2,351	3,280	388	2,110	2,498	301	1,938	2,239	25.7
(a) Students				288	302	590	261	309	570	6.5
(b) Other women (including non-farm housewives)	--			--	1,808	1,808	--	1,629	1,629	18.7
(c) Employable men temporarily not at work		--		100	--	100	40	--	40	.5
V. Unemployable, including Persons in Retirement and Institutions				359	300	659	244	300	544	6.2
SUMMARY										
In Armed Forces	10		10	305	1	306	625	20	645	7.4
Gainfully Occupied (civilian)	3,350	750	4,100	3,333	845	4,178	3,310	1,152	4,462	51.2
Farm Women	--	925	925	--	875	875	--	830	830	9.5
Not Gainfully Occupied	929	2,351	3,280	388	2,110	2,498	301	1,938	2,239	25.7
Unemployable				359	300	659	244	300	544	6.2
TOTAL PERSONS, 14 YEARS AND OVER	4,289	4,026	8,315	4,385	4,131	8,516	4,480	4,240	8,720	100.0

x Personnel in the Armed Forces shows an increase to 696,000 in May, 1943.

N.B.: Analyses not available for entries left blank.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

vol 11 - Manpower

NAR/SR
6.8.43

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C250749

Herewith is a note on some problems of National Selective Service administration that John Deutsch and I prepared last month, when these questions were under active consideration by the War Committee. I was not sure there was enough in it to warrant my sending it forward to you, but you may think it worth glancing over. Deutsch has a good deal of first hand information on the subject as he worked with Selective Service on loan from the Department for three or four months last autumn.

H. A. ROBERTSON

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

PRIVATE

NAR/SR
6.7.43

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C250750

After listening to two or three sessions of the War Committee wrestling with manpower questions, I have tried to put on paper some general ideas, none of them new, which may be of some interest and help.

The manpower situation in Canada is now tighter than it has ever been. This in itself is an inevitable consequence of ever increasing mobilization for "total war". Every fighting nation is struggling with similar problems. Ours are complicated by the importance of seasonal factors which will make present shortages increasingly severe until the late autumn. Important shortages exist in base metal mining, coal mining, logging, shipbuilding, aircraft manufacturing, fish processing, heavy iron and steel, primary textiles and agriculture generally. The only significant source of additional labour for these industries is to be found in non-essential and less essential activity. The shift in manpower which this involves is a difficult and exacting task for National Selective Service.

The most urgent need is for unskilled and semi-skilled labour for heavy work - in many cases at relatively low rates of pay. This type of labour is not easily found in the less essential industries and consequently if the problem is to be met a considerable amount of re-arrangement and substitution will be necessary. Furthermore, the problems arising out of differences in earnings, changes in residence, losses of benefits, and a great variety of individual circumstances must be faced and provided for. Otherwise the attempts at transfer will accomplish little.

It is clear that careful planning and efficient administration is required. If this difficult job is to be accomplished satisfactorily it is necessary to make some adjustments in the present machinery. Obviously ideal machinery cannot be set up over night nor is it helpful to suggest a far-reaching reorganization. The object should be to make feasible adjustments in the present machinery which would bring important improvements.

The planning and directive organization at the headquarters of National Selective Service does not seem to be adequate. Such organization as had been built up at one time has mostly disintegrated. The first need appears to be for a full-time director of National Selective Service who has full charge of the employment service and is directly responsible to the Minister of Labour. The direction of National Selective Service has become one of the most

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250451

difficult and responsible positions in the government service and it cannot be carried on satisfactorily by an official who has other important duties.

In order that programmes may be planned and worked out with sufficient foresight and practicability to be effective the director will need a highly competent staff at headquarters to assist him. At present, I am told, there are no more than four or five; twenty-five would be the absolute minimum. Such staff should be built up immediately. It is possible that the other war departments which have passed their peak might be able to make some suitable personnel available.

The employment service of the Unemployment Insurance Commission constitutes the machinery through which the civilian manpower policies are put into effect. During the past two years the role of the employment service has been transformed from an adjunct to unemployment insurance to the main instrument for the allocation of our manpower resources to the needs of war. The organization of the service and the quality of its personnel have not kept pace with this enormous increase in the importance of its functions. The expansion in personnel from around 400 to nearly 5,000 and the increase in the number of local offices from about 60 to over 200 was effected within a framework that was designed for much more limited objectives.

Obviously, it is not feasible to accomplish a rapid and thorough reorganization of the employment service at this late date. However, there are a number of changes which could be undertaken immediately which would bring considerable improvement. I am told that the personnel engaged in the supervision of the local offices is particularly weak and could be strengthened by selective promotion from within the service; the least efficient of the local offices (which includes Montreal) could be taken in hand immediately and put on a more efficient basis; persons with industrial or labour experience who are qualified to assess the labour requirements of industry could be attached to the local offices to advise and assist them in the transfer of manpower from less essential activity. The machinery for the supervision of the service is much too highly centralized. There are five regional superintendents - one for the whole of Ontario. There should be at least twice that many and the areas reduced in size so that problems can be dealt with promptly and with sufficient knowledge of the local circumstances.

Following these changes it should be possible to bring about a general improvement in personnel and methods of operation without

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

causing the machinery to stall. This would require a fairly general reclassification and revision of salary scales. Under the present system and rates of pay it is quite impossible to attract or to retain the kind of personnel that is needed.

I understand that the Manager of the Toronto office receives a salary of $3,600, though he has complete responsibility for every transfer of employment of the several hundred thousand workers in this district. Personnel managers for Eaton's or Simpson's handling perhaps 3,000 or 4,000 workers probably receive two or three times the salary. The establishment approved for the local employment offices did not contemplate the enormously increased responsibility which has devolved upon them and naturally did not provide for recruiting of the type of personnel which their present duties require.

The strengthening of National Selective Service personnel is essential now, but the strain on the organization is not likely to be transitory. The main job of demobilization - both of Services and war industries - that of placing people in new employment will fall upon it. This consideration strengthens, I think, the case for trying right away to build up a really first class placement and employment service, which would be an effective instrument for carrying out National Selective Service policies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250753
W.304-2
1943
Gen. WZ MIC

Memorandum for Mr. Heeney

WW II - Manpower
WW II - National Selective Service

re Cardinal Villeneuve's letter

I have made enquiries from Mr. MacNamara. He tells me that the meeting with the University Heads was very satisfactory and its conclusions were concurred in by the University Heads from French Canada.

Mr. MacNamara is awaiting a report from the President of the University of Manitoba (Chairman of Meeting) before making an authoritative report to the Prime Minister and the government. However, he tells me the decision regarding Arts students was to give those who wished to, and were qualified to, embark on Arts courses a postponement for one year in order to do so. This would give them a start on a course which they could continue after the war. It would also help to keep Arts faculties functioning.

If possible I think it would be desirable to delay replying to the Cardinal until the definite report is available, or, perhaps better, to send an interim reply, in general terms, assuring the Cardinal the Prime Minister is interesting himself actively in the matter.

A draft in this sense is attached.

J.W.

3rd September, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

W-311-15-1
(Confl)
1943.

Low. II—Munitions
WW II—Manpower

Confidential

Memorandum for the Prime Minister.

C250754

re R. W. Mayhew, M.P. and Shawnigan Lake Lumber Co.

In your letter to Mr. Howe you asked him to let you see the report of the Timber Controller before any word was sent to Mr. Mayhew. It appears, however, from the enclosure to Mr. Howe's letter that the Timber Controller has written direct to Mr. Mayhew.

While the Timber Controller's letter is very friendly it does not deal with Mr. Mayhew's point that there was no shortage of labour at Shawnigan Lake and that the closing of the mill would be a death sentence for that community.

Moreover, the matter is also of interest to Mr. Howe, though not to the Timber Controller, because of the fuel wood supply which is a by-product of the mill and which is badly needed in Victoria.

Do you wish to discuss the matter with Mr. Howe before any further word is sent to Mr. Mayhew?

J.W.P.

4th September, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

~~For Cabinet~~ Mr Heaney

JWP/IF
6/9/43

C - 306-7
1943

C250755

W-304
Office Copy.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ~~PRIME~~ MINISTER

Re Mr. Mitchell's memo to Manpower Committee attached

You asked for a summary. Briefly, the memo suggests:

(1) Transfer of category "A" men enlisted in the Air Force as ground crew to the Army where feasible. for general service

(2) Transfer to the Air Force for ground crew duties of such suitable personnel from Army "trainees" not willing to enlist for general service in the Army.

(3) A joint Army-Air Force Manning Committee to re-assign men.

(4) The immediate establishment of a Labour Corps.

All these suggestions sound feasible and helpful. Would it not be useful to have them considered by the War Committee?

J.W.P.

Please Send Back Memo for Sept. agenda
13-IX-43

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

W.L. Pickersgill C250256
DEP 4MP
7.9.43

WLM II – Manpower
WLM II – National Selective Service 304-2
1943

Jan - WLMK

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HEENEY:

Re. Cardinal Villeneuve's letter

The Director of National Selective Service reported verbally that the meeting with the National Conference of Canadian Universities was very satisfactory and that its recommendations were acceptable to all the Universities represented.

The Minister of Labour has now sent to the Prime Minister a letter to the Director of National Selective Service from the President of the Conference (Mr. Sidney Smith). The gist of its recommendations is contained in the following passage:

> "Under the proposed regulations, male students who are in the normal age bracket for admission to a college or university, may take one year's work therein. Before they can take subsequent years in the college or university each of them who is subject to call under the National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations will be served with Order-Medical Examination unless he is in a course that has been classified as in the national interests, or in aid of the prosecution of the war. If he is in such a course, he will be required to continue his studies in the college or university."

I am not sure how these recommendations are translated into regulations, whether by Order in Council or simply by a directive from the Minister of Labour.

Do you think the Prime Minister should write to the Cardinal before final action is taken or afterwards? If the latter, perhaps we should try to speed up the action.

I assume

J.W.P.

Now I think weight of Smith's letter which seems reasonable – will you draft a reply

Ans

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

W.L.M.K.

W.807-13
1943 (Confl.)
C250757

file

September 11
1943

WWII - Anglo-Can. Cooperation
4 - Manpower

MR. HEENEY:

It has been suggested to me that any usefulness the Corps of (Civilian) Canadian Fire Fighters for Service in the United Kingdom might have attained has now come to an end. Please place on the agenda of the War Committee the advisability of having same returned to Canada and demobilised.

The Corps has almost 400 men who, obviously, could be more useful for service in Canada at this time. I understand there is an ample number of national fire service personnel on hand to take care of any emergency that might arise. The Corps presence in England would appear to be a waste of valuable time and manpower. I understand most of its members feel that already a year of their time has been wasted.

W.L.M.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

W.304
Ry L.S.
(m.p.)
R-100-1-(a)
1943

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER.

C250758

Mr. H.B.McKinnon, M.P. for Kenora, telephoned. He said you had expressed a wish to have a talk with him about the railway labour situation, which is becoming increasingly urgent.

He has just returned to Ottawa and will be here for the rest of the week, and hopes he may have an appointment to see you.

J.W.P.

6th October, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

FROM THE PRIME MINISTER

TO

C250759

Mr. Pickersgill

file

Attached memo. not shown to P.M. this a.m. as there was no opportunity.

I am sending it up to you as you may have a moment in which to mention the matter to Mr. King, at the East Block, this p.m.

mentioned to P.M. morning 7 6 x 43

7/X/43 EH

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250760

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

Province of Quebec.

Quebec, October 5th, 1943.

Right Honourable W. L. MacKenzie King, P.C.,
Prime Minister of Canada,
Ottawa, Ont.

My dear Prime Minister:

I wish to draw your attention to the seriousness of the manpower situation in the pulp and paper industry.

As you know, Canadian mills supply the major portion of United States newsprint requirements, our domestic consumption being an insignificant percentage of our productive capacity. It is therefore obvious that the consequences of any substantial reduction of the output of Canadian mills are borne by American publishers and editors. In the United States, the administration has considered the supply of newsprint of such importance that the pulp and paper industry has been classified as essential.

In this province, the shortage of manpower is especially felt in the woods operations and it is viewed by the operators with real anxiety. Our mills have been built to supply the American market; if the supply fails in an emergency, there are strong indications that after it is over, there will be a demand, in the United States, for the construction of additional mills to supply their domestic requirements. This would, of course, ruin our industry because of the heavy capital investment involved in paper mills and the consequent high fixed charges. Needless to add that this would be a real economic disaster for this province, because newsprint is our largest single industry.

The operators have endeavoured to overcome the labour shortage by employing prisoners of war. This turned out to be impractical because international conventions required accommodation of a type which is not found in our lumbermen's camps. When preparations were made for supplying the accommodation required for prisoners of war, our lumberjacks threatened to quit unless similar accommodation was supplied to them.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

I think it is imperative that effective measures be taken at once to remedy a situation which is already serious. In considering amendments to the National Service Regulations, it would be essential to reduce formalities to a minimum. It appears to me that the only thing which would quickly make farmers' sons available in great numbers for lumbering operations would be an express declaration that in so doing, they would retain their present status without having to comply with any formality whatsoever.

I trust this matter will receive prompt and careful consideration and wish to assure you that our officials will always be available to confer with your own officials on this subject.

Yours sincerely,

Adelard Godbout (Sgd)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

file

C250762

FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Re: Manpower shortage for cutting Pulpwood

This was the subject on which representations were made to the Government on September the 21st by a delegation from the Daily Newspapers Association and the Pulp and Paper Industry. Mr. Crerar presided on your behalf, and undertook to see that the matter was placed before Council.

Mr. Crerar told me this morning that he will try to bring the matter up this afternoon, and asked me to let you have a copy of the memorandum I prepared, outlining what took place at the meeting. (I have given another copy of this memorandum with all the exhibits to Mr. Heeney, to be available for you in Council.)

Returned to Prime Minister's Office

Mr. Crerar has also sent me a copy, which is attached, of the letter he wrote to Mr. Mitchell, making a suggestion as to how to cope with the situation. It will be noted that precisely the same suggestion as that made by Mr. Crerar is made by the Premier of Quebec in a letter received this morning.

Office and Defence 10.F.43

Liberal 122

J.W.D.

Oct. 7, 1943

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250763 COPY

W-304
Lumber Industry

FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

FOR COUNCIL: October 7th, 1943.

SUBJECT: Manpower shortage for cutting pulpwood

REMARKS: Mr. Pickersgill's note and representations from Daily Newspaper Association and Pulp and Paper Industry attached.

CONSIDERED BY COUNCIL: October 7th.

ACTION TAKEN: Discussed in Council.

DISPOSED OF: To be filed.

Papers filed in P. C. Office

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Minister's Office
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

C250764

Ottawa, Oct. 7/43

Mr. J.W.Pickersgill,
Prime Minister's Office.

BOM following conversation with you this morning.

Leita Vail Allingham,
Assistant Secretary

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Épreuve illisible

Copy for Mr. J.W.Pickersgill

C250765

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF MINES AND RESOURCES

O t t a w a,
October 2nd, 1943

My dear Humphrey,

A few days ago Mr. Robinson, Vice-President of the Canadian Pulp and Paper Association, came in to see me about their difficulty in getting spare men from the farms to cut pulpwood.

It seems to me that this whole business could be greatly simplified, not only in Quebec but for the other provinces as well. Under the present regulations, a young fellow engaged in farm work can get indefinite postponement from military service because of the essentiality of his farm work, but he cannot leave the farm to engage in other occupations such as wood-cutting for a period longer than sixty days unless he gets a permit from the officers of Selective Service. Now, in many cases, he does not understand this "permit" business; ignorantly perhaps, he - or more often his parents - think that the only way to save him for farm work is for him to stay on the farm.

My suggestion is this: increase the period of two months during which he may work off the farm to a period of five months. I suggest this because at least two-thirds and in many cases three-quarters of the work done on a farm is done in the period between April 1st and October 30th. These are the months during which the plowing, seeding, fencing, haying, harvesting and threshing are done. No military need would suffer. You would remove the fear from the minds of thousands of people in this matter and they would go out as they did before the war started to work in the woods or mines. An announcement well publicised that the period of two months was extended to four or five months would, I am sure, solve the whole problem. It is a certainty that none of these men would be called up during the

The Honourable Humphrey Mitchell, M.P.,
Minister of Labour,
O tta w a

P.T.O.....

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Continued from overleaf: 2

next six months; why not take the simple way of solving the problem and save the Government a lot of criticism which is coming to it now from two sides? I suggest that this should be done at once.

Yours sincerely,

T.A.C.,
10/2/43

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Memorandum of Meeting in the Prime Minister's Office, September 21st, 1943, between a Delegation of the Canadian Daily Newspapers Association and the Pulp and Paper Industry of Canada, and a Committee of the Cabinet.

The meeting opened at 12 o'clock noon, with the Hon. T. A. Crerar presiding on behalf of the Prime Minister. The other ministers present were:-

Hon. J.L.Ralston; Hon. J.L.Ilsley; Hon. C.D.Howe; Hon. Norman McLarty; Hon. L.S.St.Laurent; Hon. Humphrey Mitchell.

The Canadian Daily Newspapers Association was represented by its President, Mr. Wesley McCurdy; its General Manager, Mr. Ian H. Macdonald; Senator W. Rupert Davies of Kingston and the Hon. Jacob Nicol of Sherbrooke.

The Pulp and Paper Industry was represented by Mr. Paul Kellogg, Acting President of the Newsprint Association of Canada; Mr. F. G. Robinson, Vice-President of the Canadian Pulp and Paper Association; Mr. L.J.Belnap of Consolidated Paper Corporation Ltd., and Mr. S.L. de Carteret of Canadian International Paper Co. Ltd.

Mr. Crerar opened the meeting by expressing the Prime Minister's regrets at his inability to be present, and calling upon Mr. Kellogg to introduce the delegation.

Mr. Kellogg pointed out that the meeting was unique in that the Pulp and Paper Industry had joined with the Daily Newspapers Association in making a common submission. At the same time he emphasized the fact that the delegation was not concerned solely with

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Continued from overleaf: 2

next six months; why not take the simple way of solving the problem and save the Government a lot of criticism which is coming to it now from two sides? I suggest that this should be done at once.

Yours sincerely,

T.A.C.,
10/2/43

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Memorandum of Meeting in the Prime Minister's Office, September 21st, 1943, between a Delegation of the Canadian Daily Newspapers Association and the Pulp and Paper Industry of Canada, and a Committee of the Cabinet.

The meeting opened at 12 o'clock noon, with the Hon. T. A. Crerar presiding on behalf of the Prime Minister. The other ministers present were:-

Hon. J.L.Ralston; Hon. J.L.Ilsley; Hon. C.D.Howe; Hon. Norman McLarty; Hon. L.S.St.Laurent; Hon. Humphrey Mitchell.

The Canadian Daily Newspapers Association was represented by its President, Mr. Wesley McCurdy; its General Manager, Mr. Ian H. Macdonald; Senator W. Rupert Davies of Kingston and the Hon. Jacob Nicol of Sherbrooke.

The Pulp and Paper Industry was represented by Mr. Paul Kellogg, Acting President of the Newsprint Association of Canada; Mr. F. G. Robinson, Vice-President of the Canadian Pulp and Paper Association; Mr. L.J.Belnap of Consolidated Paper Corporation Ltd., and Mr. S.L. de Carteret of Canadian International Paper Co. Ltd.

Mr. Crerar opened the meeting by expressing the Prime Minister's regrets at his inability to be present, and calling upon Mr. Kellogg to introduce the delegation.

Mr. Kellogg pointed out that the meeting was unique in that the Pulp and Paper Industry had joined with the Daily Newspapers Association in making a common submission. At the same time he emphasized the fact that the delegation was not concerned solely with

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

newsprint but equally with the use of pulp and paper for other purposes - many of them vital to the war effort. Mr. Kellogg then called on Mr. Robinson to make the general presentation for the Pulp and Paper Industry. In doing so, he pointed out that Mr. Robinson was speaking for the whole industry, 55% of whose products were not used for newsprint.

Mr. Robinson then read the brief prepared by the Joint Board of the Newsprint Association and the Canadian Pulp and Paper Association, of which a copy is attached. He also presented a copy of an accompanying pamphlet entitled "The War Essentiality of the Pulp and Paper Industry of Canada" of which a copy is also attached.

The brief read by Mr. Robinson asked the government to:-

1. Recognize and publicize the general war essentiality of the Pulp and Paper Industry.

2. Extend to woods workers the same deferment of mobilization now extended to agricultural workers.

3. Eliminate Selective Service regulations restricting the flow of workers to the woods, and give greater facilities to the industry's canvassers for woods workers.

4. Provide 20,000 men from the armed forces to work in the woods for 100 days.

5. Assign internees and prisoners of war to woods work.

Mr. Mitchell asked for a break-down of the man-power requirements of the industry and was informed that they could be given in man days as equivalent to one cord per man per day, which would amount to some million and a quarter man days.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C250769

Mr. McCurdy then called upon Mr. Macdonald to read the brief prepared by the Canadian Daily Newspapers Association, of which a copy is attached. In the main, this brief stressed two points:-

1. That the newsprint used in Canada accounted for only 2.9% of the total output of the Pulp and Paper Industry for all purposes.

2. That the United States press was largely dependent upon Canadian newsprint and that unless the newsprint was provided, the press of the United States was likely to become increasingly unfriendly to Canada. Signs of this unfriendliness were already appearing.

Mr. McCurdy made supplementary observations in which he pointed out that there was a danger that all the good work which had been done in the United States by the Wartime Information Board (for which his praise was unqualified) would be undone if the good-will of the United States press was lost.

Mr. Howe interjected with a query respecting the woods operations in the United States. He was informed that the proportionate reduction in the United States was as great as in Canada. He thereupon pointed out that it seemed rather gratuitous for the United States press to blame Canada when their own country was doing no better, although it had not been in the war nearly so long.

Mr. Belnap made a verbal supplementary statement in which he pointed out that the shortage of pulpwood would be felt increasingly in the coming year, because inventories had been eaten up and were not being replaced. He emphasized the difficulty the industry had experienced in working out with Selective Service a satisfactory method of recruiting woods workers and particularly finding a means of allaying the fear of farm workers that they would lose their right to postponement if they went to work in the woods. He stated that negotiations with Selective Service had begun in March, and that no solution had yet been found.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C250270

Mr. Mitchell interrupted to point out what Selective Service was doing and to draw attention to the fact that the industry now have a thousand canvassers out in the Province of Quebec.

Mr. Belnap replied that the delegation were approaching the government in no spirit of criticism, but they wanted help and were merely seeking a satisfactory solution. He pointed out that the Pulp and Paper Industry had undertaken to provide a quantity of fuel wood and it experienced the greatest difficulty in getting labour through Selective Service for the cutting of this wood.

Mr. Ralston pointed out that the present regulations entitled men to leave the farms for 60 days without permits. In reply to Mr. Ralston the view was expressed that 60 days was not long enough.

Mr. Robinson stressed the importance of removing the fears of men in agriculture regarding their mobilization status.

Mr. de Carteret referred briefly to the labour problems of the industry, to the loyal way in which the paper industry and its employees had supported wage stabilization and to the importance, if stabilization were to continue, of providing sufficient pulpwood to ensure year-round operations of the mills.

Mr. Nicol pointed out that at least 80% of the labour required by the industry was available on the farms and could be secured if proper steps were taken to assure farm workers of protection against military call-up. He stated emphatically that this could be done without the slightest impairment of the war effort, since the alternative was for the men to remain on the farms in idleness completely protected from mobilization.

Mr. Kellogg then read a brief entitled "The Pulp and Paper Industry Key to Canada's post-war Economic Stability," of which a copy is attached.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Mr. Ralston then pointed out that by the admission of the delegation itself, 45% of the out-put of the industry was still in newsprint and that it could hardly be argued seriously that the present volume of newsprint production was really vital to the winning of the war. Both Senator Davies and Mr. McCurdy raised the question as to whether Canada was willing to take the risk of losing good-will in the United States by cutting down newsprint production. In reply Mr. Ralston indicated pretty clearly that he considered winning the war more important than appeasing the U.S. press.

Mr. Ralston went on to make it perfectly clear that the army did not constitute an inexhaustible pool of manpower for civilian work, however important, that in his view and in the view of his colleagues, the other defence ministers, the armed forces should have priority in the use of physically fit men of military age.

Mr. Macdonald stated that it was recognized that the principal pool of available labour was on the farms and that it was mainly through the use of this labour that relief was looked for.

Mr. Mitchell expressed the view that means would be found to make the labour on the farms available for woods operations and other essential work.

Mr. Crerar summed up by pointing out that the psychological factor involved in satisfying farm workers appeared to him to be of real importance, and assured the delegation that it and their other representations would be given the most careful consideration; and at the same time stressed the fact that the Pulp and Paper Industry was by no means the only industry in the country which was affected by an overall manpower shortage, which was the inevitable consequence of an all-out war effort.

The meeting adjourned at 2.20 p.m.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250772

NATIONAL SELECTIVE SERVICE

A MESSAGE TO MEN WHO WORK ON FARMS
and
to Those Who Work in the Woods as well as on Farms

Men who work on farms, or who work in the woods as well as on farms, are in exactly the same position as all other citizens: those in the military age classes who desire postponement of their military training must obtain such postponement from their Mobilization Board.

HOW TO OBTAIN POSTPONEMENT

When an order for medical examination is received, it must be obeyed and the medical examination taken as directed.

If the medical examination shows the man to be fit for military service, and no request for postponement has been made, an order will then be sent requiring him to report for military training.

If the man who is ordered for medical examination is needed on the farm, he should at once, and *not later than 14 days from the date on the order to report for medical examination,* make a written request for postponement to the Registrar of the Mobilization Division who issued the order.

He will be granted a postponement unless it is proven that he is not needed in agriculture.

Any man who fails to comply with any instructions received from the Registrar of his Mobilization Division is breaking the law.

REQUEST FOR POSTPONEMENT TO REGISTRAR

Assistance in making an application for postponement may be obtained from the district representatives of the Provincial Department of Agriculture, Local Farm Production Committees, officials of the local Employment and Selective Service Offices, and the Registrar of the Mobilization Division.

The written request for postponement must give full details covering the following:

Date the farm worker became engaged in agriculture;

Size of the farm;

Number of acres in different crops, wood lot and pasture;

Number and kind of farm animals;

Names, ages, sexes and fitness for farm work of all those working on the farm;

Names, addresses and occupations of those members of the family who are not working on the farm concerned; and

Other questions which may be submitted.

POSTPONEMENT UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE

If the applicant were engaged exclusively or principally in agriculture on March 23rd, 1942, and is essential to agriculture, he will obtain a postponement "until further notice".

POSTPONEMENT FOR SHORTER PERIODS

A man who is now engaged in agriculture, even if he were not so engaged on March 23, 1942, may obtain a temporary postponement. In such cases, it is important that full particulars be given and definite proof be submitted that the man is essential to agriculture.

If the production of the farm does not justify the number of persons working on it, the Mobilization Board may grant the man a temporary postponement and require that he adopt a plan for increasing production or find employment on another farm where he is needed.

The district representative of the Provincial Department of Agriculture, or the Local Farm Production Committee, may advise the man of another farm where he is needed or of ways by which he may increase agricultural production on the farm where he is located at present.

Temporary postponements may be extended from time to time provided a request for further postponement is submitted to the Registrar one month before their expiry date.

The postponement of a man who works on the farm, or who works in the woods as well as on the farm, may be cancelled if he ceases to be essential to agriculture.

FARM WORKERS ON POSTPONEMENT MAY WORK ON OTHER FARMS—OR IN OTHER ESSENTIAL INDUSTRIES SUCH AS LOGGING, LUMBERING, COAL MINING AND FISHING WHEN NOT NEEDED IN AGRICULTURE

It is true that a farm worker must not accept work outside of agriculture if this work interferes with or means a reduction in farm production.

It is also true that a farm worker who has been granted postponement is urged and expected in the national interest to take other work when he can be spared from agriculture.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250773

OCCASIONS WHEN FARM WORKERS MAY LEAVE THEIR FARMS

All farm workers whether, within military age classes or not, may work without a National Selective Service Employment Permit in the following cases *when this work will not interfere with farm production*:

1. Temporary or regular employment on another farm;
2. Temporary employment for *not more* than 60 days during a year in logging, lumbering, coal mining, fishing or in any other industry except where the industry is located in a city or town in which the population is over 5,000.

If a farm worker wishes to take work in the following cases, *when this work will not interfere with farm production*, he must apply for a National Selective Service Employment Permit:

1. Temporary employment for *more* than 60 days during a year in logging, lumbering, coal mining, fishing, or in any other industry.
2. Temporary employment for any period in an industry in a city or town in which the population is over 5,000.

HOW TO OBTAIN A NATIONAL SELECTIVE SERVICE EMPLOYMENT PERMIT

When a National Selective Service Employment Permit is required, it is obtained from the nearest Employment and Selective Service Office. The district representative of the Provincial Department of Agriculture, the Local Farm Production Committee, or the nearest Postmaster will know the location of this office, and may advise how this permit may be obtained.

MEN NEEDED IN OTHER WORK

Canada needs woods workers as well as farm workers. There are times when farm work is slack. There are also times when a farmer needs all the men he can get to maintain the production of his farm at its fullest extent.

Between times some farm workers can be spared from agriculture—especially in the winter months. IN SLACK PERIODS, FARM WORKERS ARE URGED TO TAKE WORK IN LOGGING, LUMBERING, COAL MINING AND FISHING.

When a farm worker of military age has obeyed the rules specified above, temporary employment outside agriculture will not interfere with his postponement as a farm worker.

ALL MEN WITHIN THE MILITARY AGE CLASSES MUST KEEP THE REGISTRAR OF THEIR MOBILIZATION DIVISION INFORMED OF CHANGES OF ADDRESS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

HUMPHREY MITCHELL
Minister of Labour

Ottawa, Aug. 9, 1943

A. MacNAMARA
Director of National Selective Service

O. H. M. S.

A. MacNamara

D.L.—800M—R.P.

If undelivered please return to Dept. of Labour, Ottawa.

A Message to Men Who Work on Farms

and...

TO THOSE WHO WORK IN THE WOODS AS WELL AS ON FARMS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250774

S E R V I C E S É L E C T I F N A T I O N A L

UN MESSAGE AUX HOMMES QUI TRAVAILLENT SUR LES FERMES

et

à ceux qui travaillent dans la forêt aussi bien que sur les fermes

Les hommes qui travaillent sur les fermes, ou qui travaillent dans la forêt aussi bien que sur les fermes, sont exactement dans la même situation que tous les autres citoyens. Ceux qui, étant d'âge militaire, désirent obtenir un ajournement de service militaire doivent obtenir cet ajournement de leur Commission de Mobilisation.

COMMENT OBTENIR L'AJOURNEMENT

Sur réception d'un ordre d'appel à l'examen médical, il faut s'y conformer et subir l'examen médical selon les instructions.

Si l'examen médical établit l'aptitude physique au service militaire et si aucune demande d'ajournement n'a été faite, l'appelé recevra alors un ordre de se rapporter pour le service militaire.

Si les services de l'appelé sont requis sur la ferme, il devra immédiatement, *et pas plus tard que quatorze (14) jours de la date indiquée sur l'ordre d'appel à l'examen médical,* soumettre, par écrit, une demande d'ajournement au registraire mentionné sur cet ordre d'appel.

Un ajournement lui sera accordé à moins qu'il ne soit prouvé qu'il n'est pas un ouvrier essentiel à l'agriculture.

Celui qui ne se conforme pas aux instructions reçues du registraire de sa Division de Mobilisation enfreint la loi.

DEMANDE D'AJOURNEMENT ADRESSÉE AU REGISTRAIRE

Relativement à la préparation de la demande d'ajournement, l'appelé pourra obtenir la collaboration de l'agronome officiel du comté, du représentant de l'Office de la main-d'oeuvre agricole du Québec, du Comité agricole de Production intensive de la paroisse ou du comté, du personnel des bureaux locaux de Placement et du Service sélectif national, du Service de Placement provincial, ou du Registraire de la Division de Mobilisation.

La demande d'ajournement doit donner par écrit les détails suivants:

Date à laquelle l'appelé a débuté dans l'agriculture;

Superficie de la ferme;

Nombre d'acres en différentes cultures, en bois et en pâturages;

Nombre et espèce d'animaux de ferme;

Nom, âge, sexe et aptitude physique aux travaux agricoles de tous ceux qui travaillent sur cette ferme;

Nom, adresse et occupation des membres de la famille qui ne travaillent pas sur cette ferme.

L'appelé devra répondre également à toutes autres questions qui pourront lui être posées par le registraire.

AJOURNEMENT JUSQU'À NOUVEL ORDRE

Si l'appelé était exclusivement ou principalement employé à l'agriculture le 23 mars, 1942, et s'il est un ouvrier essentiel à l'agriculture, il obtiendra un ajournement "jusqu'à nouvel ordre".

AJOURNEMENT POUR DES PÉRIODES PLUS COURTES

Celui qui est actuellement employé à l'agriculture, même s'il ne l'était pas le 23 mars, 1942, pourra obtenir un ajournement temporaire. En pareil cas il est important de donner tous les détails de même qu'une preuve concluante à l'effet qu'il est un ouvrier essentiel à l'agriculture.

Si le rendement de la ferme ne justifie pas le nombre de personnes qui y travaillent, la Commission de Mobilisation pourra accorder un ajournement temporaire et exiger que l'intéressé augmente la production de la ferme sur laquelle il se trouve, ou obtienne du travail sur une autre ferme où ses services sont requis.

L'agronome ou le Comité agricole de production intensive pourra signaler à l'intéressé une autre ferme où l'on a besoin de ses services, ou lui suggérer les moyens d'augmenter la production de la ferme sur laquelle il se trouve.

Un ajournement temporaire peut être prolongé au besoin par un ou plusieurs renouvellements, pourvu qu'une demande de renouvellement soit faite au registraire un mois avant la date d'expiration de l'ajournement.

L'ajournement accordé à celui qui travaille sur la ferme, ou dans la forêt aussi bien que sur la ferme, pourra être révoqué s'il cesse d'être un ouvrier essentiel à l'agriculture.

LES TRAVAILLEURS AGRICOLES BÉNÉFICIAIRES D'AJOURNEMENTS PEUVENT TRAVAILLER SUR D'AUTRES FERMES OU DANS D'AUTRES INDUSTRIES ESSENTIELLES, COMME L'ABATTAGE OU LE DÉBIT DU BOIS, L'EXTRACTION DE LA HOUILLE ET LES PÊCHERIES, LORSQU'ILS NE SONT PAS REQUIS POUR L'AGRICULTURE

Il est vrai que le travailleur agricole ne doit pas accepter de l'emploi en dehors de l'agriculture si cet emploi est nuisible au rendement de la ferme ou occasionne une diminution de production agricole.

Il est également vrai qu'on exhorte le travailleur agricole, bénéficiaire d'un ajournement, à prendre un autre emploi lorsque ses services ne sont pas requis sur la ferme, et c'est ce que l'on attend de lui dans l'intérêt national.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250775

QUAND LES TRAVAILLEURS AGRICOLES PEUVENT QUITTER LEUR FERME

Tous les travailleurs agricoles, d'âge militaire ou non, pourront travailler, sans permis d'emploi du Service sélectif national, aux occupations suivantes, *lorsque ce travail n'affectera pas la production agricole*:

1. Emploi temporaire ou régulier sur une autre ferme;
2. Emploi temporaire pour *une période ne dépassant pas* 60 jours dans une même année, à l'abattage ou au débit du bois, à l'extraction de la houille, aux pêcheries ou dans toute autre industrie, excepté lorsque l'industrie est située dans une ville où la population dépasse 5,000 âmes.

Ils devront obtenir un permis d'emploi du Service sélectif national s'ils désirent travailler aux occupations suivantes, *lorsque ce travail n'effectera pas la production agricole*:

1. Emploi temporaire pour *plus* de 60 jours au cours d'une même année, à l'abattage ou au débit du bois, à l'extraction de la houille, aux pêcheries, ou dans toute autre industrie.
2. Emploi temporaire, quelle qu'en soit la durée, dans une industrie située dans une ville de plus de 5,000 âmes.

COMMENT OBTENIR UN PERMIS D'EMPLOI DU SERVICE SÉLECTIF NATIONAL

Lorsqu'un permis d'emploi du Service sélectif national est requis, ce permis doit être obtenu d'un bureau de Placement et du Service sélectif national le plus rapproché. L'agronome du ministère provincial de l'Agriculture le Comité agricole de production intensive, ou le Maître de Poste connaîtront l'adresse de ces bureaux et pourront donner des conseils sur la façon d'obtenir le permis.

HOMMES REQUIS POUR D'AUTRES TRAVAUX

Le Canada a besoin de main-d'oeuvre forestière aussi bien que de main-d'oeuvre agricole. À certaines époques le travail de ferme ralentit. Il y a aussi des époques où le cultivateur a besoin de toute la main-d'oeuvre qu'il peut se procurer afin de maintenir le plein rendement de sa ferme.

Aux saisons mortes—surtout en hiver—l'on peut se passer de certains travailleurs agricoles. DURANT CES PÉRIODES DE RALENTI ON DEMANDE AUX TRAVAILLEURS AGRICOLES DE PRENDRE UN EMPLOI DANS LA FORÊT, À L'ABATTAGE OU AU DÉBIT DU BOIS, À L'EXTRACTION DE LA HOUILLE OU AUX PÊCHERIES.

Lorsqu'un travailleur agricole d'âge militaire s'est conformé aux directives indiquées ci-dessus, un emploi temporaire en dehors de l'agriculture n'affectera pas son ajournement comme travailleur agricole.

TOUS LES HOMMES D'ÂGE MILITAIRE QUI CHANGENT D'ADRESSE SONT TENUS D'EN AVERTIR LEUR REGISTRAIRE IMMÉDIATEMENT.

LE MINISTÈRE DU TRAVAIL

HUMPHREY MITCHELL
Ministre du Travail

Ottawa, le 9 août 1943

A. MacNAMARA
Directeur du Service sélectif national

S. S. M.

A. MacNamara

M.T.—800M—R.P.

Si non délivré, prière de retourner au Ministère du Travail, Ottawa.

Un message aux hommes qui travaillent sur les fermes

et...

À CEUX QUI TRAVAILLENT DANS LA FORÊT AUSSI BIEN QUE SUR LES FERMES

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

August 13, 1945

SECRET

Political Factors affecting Canadian Military Requirements after the end of Hostilities

C250776

The purpose of this memorandum is to list with a brief explanation the principal factors of a politico-strategic character to be taken into account in determining Canadian military requirements after the end of active hostilities. These factors can be divided under the three headings of demobilization problems, short-term commitments issuing from the war and long-term continuing aspects.

1. Demobilization Problems.

The reduction of Canadian forces to the size needed to meet short-term and long-term commitments depends on the rate which can be attained of repatriation and demobilization - factors which are partly but not wholly under the control of the Canadian Government.

2. Short-term Commitments.

(a) The only definite post-war commitment so far entered into relates to the provision of army and air forces for occupation in Germany. The size of this commitment has been settled but a final decision has not yet been taken on its duration. The question of Canadian participation in the occupation of Japan is likely also to be raised.

(b) A further factor to be taken into account in assessing the short-term prospects is the possibility of continuing unrest and disorder arising from the war, both in Europe and in the Far East, which might conceivably, if things go badly, lead to calls being made on Canada to furnish contingents for special duties and might thus delay repatriation of overseas forces and the withdrawal of occupation forces.

3. Long-term Factors.

There follows what is merely a list, with a few appended notes, of the chief long-term factors affecting

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Canadian defence policy.

(a) Home Defence.

This includes such military provision as is necessary for internal security, but it would seem safe to assume that considerations of internal security would not involve any enlargement of the establishments adopted for other reasons. The defence of Canadian territory against outside attack, a primary continuing responsibility of the Canadian Government, is certain to involve closer collaboration with the United States than existed before the war, and decisions on our own requirements will inevitably be influenced by the United States assessment of continental needs. If it is felt in Washington that Canadian provision for home defence is inadequate, Canada may be subjected to heavy pressure either to increase home establishments or to permit the United States to instal and man defences in certain areas such as the Canadian North West.

(b) Commonwealth Defence Responsibilities.

Canada may be asked as a member of the British Commonwealth to assume new responsibilities for Commonwealth defence. It should, however, be within the bounds of possibility to meet in effect any such request through the provision made for home defence (including the local defence of Newfoundland) and through such agreements as are entered into with the Security Council of the United Nations.

(c) Support of the World Security System.

By accepting the Charter the Canadian Government will obligate itself to make an agreement placing at the disposal of the Security Council armed forces, facilities and assistance. It is impossible at this time to forecast the size of a reasonable commitment by Canada in this respect. Such a commitment would depend partly on the general plans formulated by the Security Council and accepted by the great military powers. It is

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Canadian defence policy.

(a) Home Defence.

This includes such military provision as is necessary for internal security, but it would seem safe to assume that considerations of internal security would not involve any enlargement of the establishments adopted for other reasons. The defence of Canadian territory against outside attack, a primary continuing responsibility of the Canadian Government, is certain to involve closer collaboration with the United States than existed before the war, and decisions on our own requirements will inevitably be influenced by the United States assessment of continental needs. If it is felt in Washington that Canadian provision for home defence is inadequate, Canada may be subjected to heavy pressure either to increase home establishments or to permit the United States to instal and man defences in certain areas such as the Canadian North West.

(b) Commonwealth Defence Responsibilities.

Canada may be asked as a member of the British Commonwealth to assume new responsibilities for Commonwealth defence. It should, however, be within the bounds of possibility to meet in effect any such request through the provision made for home defence (including the local defence of Newfoundland) and through such agreements as are entered into with the Security Council of the United Nations.

(c) Support of the World Security System.

By accepting the Charter the Canadian Government will obligate itself to make an agreement placing at the disposal of the Security Council armed forces, facilities and assistance. It is impossible at this time to forecast the size of a reasonable commitment by Canada in this respect. Such a commitment would depend partly on the general plans formulated by the Security Council and accepted by the great military powers. It is

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

likely, however, that we shall be expected to maintain air, naval and ground forces on a scale and in a sufficient state of readiness to enable the despatch of small contingents on the call of the Security Council.

(d) Effect of New Weapons of War.

The impact on long-term defence planning of the development of the atomic bomb and long-range rockets cannot yet be determined. The atomic bomb may in particular change the basis of defence planning throughout the world. As a principal source of an essential ingredient in it, Canada is likely to be called on to play an important part in determining the control and uses of the most terrible engine of destruction which has yet been devised. For the same reason, Canada is placed in an exposed position which necessitates careful examination of the defences of the Northwest Territories.

(e) Reinsurance.

Canada is still most unlikely to be involved in other than a general war, and general wars can only originate in disputes between great powers. The basis Canadian policy should therefore be to do our part to make general wars less likely, and to maintain a reasonable degree of preparation as reinsurance. Canada is likely to be involved in any such war in which either or both the United States and the United Kingdom are participants. With the use of new weapons which greatly reduce the "safe" period for mobilization after the outbreak of war, there will be in all developed countries greater emphasis on preparedness during peace. On the long view, therefore, the most important factor in determining Canadian defence policy must be the estimate of the dangers of the outbreak of general war. Any Canadian estimate will have to take into account the estimates reached by the United States and the United Kingdom.

Department of External Affairs,
August 13th,1945.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mr Heaps

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

MEMORANDUM for the Prime Minister.

reResolution and Submission of the Mining Association of British Columbia.

The Submission of the Mining Association of British Columbia deals exclusively with labour shortages in the mines in considerable detail.

The resolution recommends the declaration of a state of national emergency in the base metal mines and the provision of special machinery for manpower transfers to the mines to meet labour deficiencies.

You may wish to have the question considered by the War Committee on the first occasion the man power situation is being reviewed.

J.W.P.

28th August, 1943.

Yes. Let's pass on to the next.
W.L.M.K.
29-8-43

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

M I D D L E E A S T

1) Suez Canal:	Traffic both ways resumed March 19	DW 646	19/3
2) S Y R I A:	French reported to be building defensive lines in Northern Syria, facing Tukey	DW 657	28/3
3) Interception of Ships			
	March 23: H.M.S. LEANDER intercepted a French ship (5,300 tons) off Mauritius, and sent her into Mauritius under armed guard	DW 651	23/3
	March 30: H.M.S. KANDAHAR intercepted a German ship (4,200 tons) off the Eritrean coast; crew abandoned the ship and fired scuttling charges (ship believed sunk)	DW 660	31/3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Iraq: (continued)

Iraqi Government would agree to increase in troops required for protecting bases in Iraq, and would discuss necessary military measures.

H.M. Ambassador at Angora has impressed upon Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs that U.K. cannot trust Rashid Ali.

D 266 7/5

6/5 - A British convoy containing 1 Infantry Brigade from India arrived at Basra.

D W 713 8/5

Minister of War under Rashid Ali paid special visit to Ankara, where Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs spoke "strongly" to him.

Suggestion made informally to H.M. Government of terms for settlement which would involve their abandoning right to station troops in Iraq except at existing cantonments.

D 274 10/5

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250782

MIDDLE EAST

Iraq

18/4 - British troops, with naval force and aircraft, expected to arrive at BASRA (since landed).

(H.M. Ambassador made it clear that Britain was exercising her treaty rights to use lines of communication through Iraq to Palestine)

Britain prepared to recognise new regime (under Rashid Ali) as soon as it has proved capable of acting up to Rashid Ali's own assurances of loyalty.

Rashid Ali in turn (with support of Cabinet and army Commanders) has promised facilities for passage of troops and to arrange suitable publicity.

D. 218 18/4

20/4 - British troops landed without incident. [first flight air force 17/4 brigade group from India landed at Basra 18/4 DW 687 21/4

Trouble anticipated from Iraqi Government and army leaders; latter have already forwarded requests:

1) that British troops should move to Palestine at once, and

2) that there should never be large concentration of British troops in Iraq.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J.4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MIDDLE EAST

C250783

Iraq

22/4 - Reported that arrival of British troops appears to have eased situation, but

danger of revolt under German instigation still remains.

Rashid Ali continues to press for

full recognition
rapid passage of British troops
declaration regarding Syria and Palestine
military supplies (to allay resentment of certain Iraqi officers)

British Ambassador has indicated that continued co-operation with Rashid Ali must depend on:
proof of loyalty (e.g. breaking off relations with Italy)

(This has been the burden of British representations for several weeks. Rashid Ali has declined to do so, and has given no promises)

D 225 22/4

U. K. Government reports its intention of keeping Iraqi Government "guessing" about movements of British troops; and if further pressed to accelerate their passage, H.M. Ambassador will take the line that for military reasons U.K. must hold itself free to use treaty rights as circumstances demand.

D 228 23/4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MIDDLE EAST

Iran

21/4 - Increasing German infiltration reported into Iran -
Tourists, commercial travellers, technical experts
by way of U.S.S.R.,
especially since coup d'etat in Iraq.

D. 222 21/4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

I R A Q

25/4 - In response to Turkish cajolery, reported Turkish Government had opened official relations with Rashid Ali

D 239 25/4

28/4 - In view of H.M. Ambassador, recent Iraqi troop movements indicates Iraqi commanders intend not to hold Basra, but
might try to oppose any large movements of British troops from Basra to Bagdad.

D 241 28/4

30/4 - Iraq authorities refused to agree to landing of British troops from 3 transports arriving from India, but H.M. Government agreed that landing should go forward and force used if necessary.

Early same day Officer Commanding an Iraqi mechanical unit informed Air Officer Commanding British forces in Iraq that "for purpose of training" he had occupied Habbaniya hills.

Former requested there should be no flying from Habbaniya airdrome nor that anyone should leave cantonment.

Added threat that if any aircraft or armored car went out it would be shelled by Iraqi batteries (Iraqi would not hold themselves responsible).

Air Officer Commanding replied that Iraqi action was in direct contravention of terms of Anglo-Iraq treaty;

added he would continue to carry out normal flying and ground training, and that any interference by Iraq forces would be considered an act of war and would be met by immediate counter action.

Air Officer Commanding also requested that Iraqi forces should be withdrawn immediately.

UK HC Circ Z 156 30/4

1/5 - Ambassador demanded immediate withdrawal of Iraq forces from Habbaniya while reserving full rights to further action;

Ambassador has also been authorised to take any action which he and military authority consider appropriate.

UK HC Circ Z 158 1/5

2/5 - Reported that R.A.F. cantonment at Habbaniya completely invested by Iraqian Army who appeared to be digging in;
further Iraqi Battalion established north of Basra, and further Iraqi Infantry Brigade reported en route from Kirkuk to Baghdad (southward)

Action began at 2:00 a.m. May 2 at Habbaniya and was continuing;
Main airdrome still in use though heavily shelled; British casualties estimated at 20

UK HC Circ Z 159

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TURKEY

23/4 Representations by H M Ambassador at Angora, looking to Turkish temporary occupation (to prevent German seizure) of Greek islands of

Chios) which would give Germans continuous air control from
Mitylene) Salonica to Dodecanese, with
? Samos) very adverse effect on Turkish strategic position.

25/4 (Germans did occupy islands of
Samothrace
Lemnos but not without resistance.

M 73 26/4

28/4 Turkish Govt have decided to make no protest against BULGARIAN encroachments into THRACE on grounds they lacked necessary strength to enforce their point of view;

also denied to H M Ambassador at Angora that they had been officially informed of these encroachments; added that

if officially informed they would reply that there were reserving their rights while not accepting the position.

D 241 28/4

28/4 Reported that a German economist and press representative had arrived at Angora.

Reported that Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs recently told Soviet Ambassador that Turkey intended to abide by Anglo-Turkish Alliance but would interpret it as her own interests required (i.e. Turkey would act only if threatened).

D 242 28/4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

F R A N C E

French Empire

25/4 Reported that Germans were intensifying pressure on VICHY where Petain party's resistance was weakening;

Darlan favoured closer co-operation (even military) with Germans

Germany had indicated readiness to make concessions over food supplies and prisoners (this corresponds with earlier information).

D 239 25/4

27/4 Franco-Spanish Frontier

Air reconnaissance showed no unusual movements on roads or railways, but revealed a large number of dumps of materials.

Believed there are 7 German divisions (of which one motorised) in Bordeaux-Hendaye area; these could be quickly reinforced.

D W 694 27/4

S y r i a

28/4 French feared imminent arrival of German economic mission in Syria.

Appeared that French in Syria were resolved to obey Vichy on question of German infiltration;

also likely to resist any British effort to forestall the Germans by occupation of Syria.

D 242 28/4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

S P A I N

26/4 - Spanish-Portugal relations show slight improvement.

Salazar (Prime Minister of Portugal) considers it improbable Germans would enter Spain so long as their prospects of reaching Suez remains uncertain

- discounts both likelihood of German sea-borne attack on Portugal and danger of Fifth Column in Portugal.

Spanish Morocco:

Increasing nervousness;
some military preparation, mostly defensive

D 240 26/4

28/4 - Estimate of situation:

1) despite increasing German pressure, thought that Franco will continue to resist so long as attack on Egypt is successfully held

2) expected there may be some yielding on non-essential questions, including conditional promise of adherence to Axis;

3) if decision to join Axis is taken, and is not followed by disturbances in Spain (which may, however, be apprehended), military co-operation with German forces considered probable to safeguard Spanish claims in Gibraltar and North Africa.

4) Germans evidently attach political importance to an unopposed entry into Spain.

5) Even if Franco yields, an anti-Falangist (Franco party) coup d'etat might be attempted in South Spain or Morocco or Canary Islands. (This might be expected to rally support of Chief Anti-German elements in Spain).

6) U.K. Government apparently would regard resistance to German pressure as of advantage, especially if they were able:

to recognise a separate authority in Spanish Morocco or Canary Islands, and

to obtain control of a portion of Spanish shipping.

(The fact that these possibilities are being considered seems significant and perhaps even ominous).

D 241 28/4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

FAR EAST

26/4 - JAPAN

Indo-China agreement on control of Indo-China rubber crop

France	80,000	tons
Germany, Japan } jointly	25,000	"
Japan - separately	15,000	"
U. S. A.	10,000	

- THAILAND

Reported Thai intransigence towards French claim for compensation (supported by Japanese) reported to have caused serious deadlock in peace negotiations at Tokyo.

D 240 26/4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362; pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250790

Iraq:

2/5 - Operations began in area of Habbaniyah airdrome; also at Basra, where an Iraqi battalion was entrenching near Basra-Bagdad railway.

H.M. ships in Persian Gulf were instructed to commence hostilities against Iraqi forces.

D W 707 4/5

During artillery attack by Iraqi army on Habbaniyah airdrome and emergency landing field on May 2, 22 out of 29 serviceable aircraft were put out of action; Iraqi bombing and machine gunning less successful.

D W 707 4/5

Bagdad radio adopted violently anti-British tone; despite fighting at Habbaniyah, Bagdad itself remained quiet.

D 260 3/5

SECRET

Reported Turkish Government had offered mediation between Iraq and Great Britain

(This may represent a further attempt at German pressure on Turkey)

D 260 3/5

H.M.Ambassador at Bagdad was prevented by Iraqians from communicating in cypher; forced to haul down British flag from Embassy; his house searched.

Iraqi Charge d'Affaires in London was informed that first requisite for any settlement with Rashid Ali was:
withdrawal of troops from Habbaniya
cessation of hostilities against British forces;

U.K. Government would then be prepared to discuss fulfilment of treaty rights which they declared they were in all circumstances determined to maintain.

- Turkish Government (Foreign Minister) reported to have expressed disappointment at British reply to mediation offer; appeared anxious U.K. should negotiate on terms suggested by Rashid Ali to Turkish Minister at Bagdad: i.e.

1) U.K. should recognise Rashid Ali
2) British troops already arrived should "move on" (others could land later)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MIDDLE EAST

Iraq:

5/5 - U.K. Treasury order excludes Iraq from sterling area.

D O 75 5/5

5/5 - Direction to U.K. Ambassador to explain to Turkey, in conveying thanks for mediation offer,

that Rashid Ali and Iraq army commanders had challenged British rights to maintain in Iraq British troops required to keep open lines of communication;

also, to suggest Turkish Government should warn Rashid Ali of dangers inherent in his present policy (e.g. conversion of Iraq into German-British battleground, consequent destruction of Iraq cities, oil wells and trade;

also, that Turkey should put maximum pressure on Iraq (possibly by advance on Mosul;

suggest also that Turkish Government's desire to end hostilities would presumably be fulfilled if they could arrange unconditional withdrawal of Iraq forces attacking Habbaniyah.

D 263 5/5

6/5 - Iraqi forces withdrew from positions on plateau south of Habbaniyah during night.

D W 712 7/5

5/5 - Aircraft from R.A.F. Flying Training School successfully bombed gun positions, armoured cars and troops in Habbaniyah.

D W 712 7/5

Situation in Iraq has led to Nationalist and Iraqi demonstrations at Damascus and Beirut, but no disorders reported.

D 266 7/5

Iran:

H.M. Minister at Teheran thinks hostilities in Iraq came too soon for Germans in Iran who are intensifying efforts to win over Iranians;
latter are anxious to avoid possible consequences of German action in Iraq, but are unlikely to act unless Iraqi Government are successful.
Not considered U.S.S.R. is menace to Iran at present.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250792

Iraq:

2/5 - Reported Bagdad radio had adopted violently anti-British tone, also that radio (claiming to be Bagdad) had incited Palestine residents to rebel against British authority (also had given out fictitious and exaggerated reports about recent events.

Written communication sent to Rashid Ali informing him that Air Officer Commanding had had to take action because of refusal of Iraqi Government to withdraw troops concentrated around Habbaniya.

Further warning that any act of hostility against Embassy or British subjects anywhere in Iraq would be severely dealth with.

Iraqi Government made restrained reply, citing alleged violation of treaty by U.K. and precipitate action of A.O.C.; admit obligation to protect foreigners but state they cannot be responsible for fulfilment of this obligation if British aircraft bomb Bagdad or any other Iraqi city.

M 81 2/5

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Session 1942

C250793

Associated Press
Tobruk opened the way for the
invasion of Egypt -
Losses upwards of 50,000 men and
material, stores, etc.

Churchill re "Battle of Egypt":

"At any moment we may receive ~~him~~
news of grave importance".

Mr. Churchill's sombre portrayal of
the war in Africa was relieved only
by his statement that

"very considerable" re-inforcements
have reached or "are approaching"
the battlefield.

"I do not consider the struggle as
in any way decided".

"Military misfortunes of the last
fortnight in Cirenaica
and Egypt have completely
transformed the situation,
not only in that theatre but
throughout the Mediterranean."

The war is likely to be a long one.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

No official account
only an general idea. for record
as from aboard ship

London bound
7 hours delayed

American Press, reports of observers on the
Iran evening

C250794

Mr. Churchill, House of Commons, July 2nd.

"The Battle of Egypt has brought the Allies face to face with a disaster in the Middle East equalled only by the fall of France, but the issue is not yet decided and "very considerable" reinforcements have reached or are approaching the battlefield."

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WWII - Moscow Conference of 1943

Moscow Conference

C250795

September 22, 1943

E X T R A C T from:

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

.....proposed Four-Power Declaration. The Australian Government has recently developed a new Empire mindedness after going through a period of depression and irritation towards the United Kingdom following the fall of Singapore. This may represent to some extent disillusionment over their hopes of aid and comfort from the United States in the post-war period. In any case Mr. Curtin and Dr. Evatt have, in and after the election campaign, revealed an Imperial consciousness reminiscent of the attitude of some of Mr. Curtin's conservative predecessors. Mr. Curtin has sponsored the development of closer methods of Commonwealth consultation and now in this telegram the Australian Government declares itself in favour of a joint Commonwealth participation in this very important projected declaration.

I think that the telegram calls for a further comment from us addressed to the Dominions Office and repeated to other Dominion Governments. We need not in this argue the question of joint Commonwealth participation and we can confine ourselves merely to pointing out the practical difficulties in the way of this course.

The Australian point about China at the beginning of their telegram is very well taken. The purpose of the Declaration is to secure a commitment from the great military powers to work together towards complete victory and towards the establishment of an effective security system after the war. It is hoped that the Declaration would lay the foundation for an overwhelming combination of force which would end the fear of aggression. On the functional principle, this is primarily a matter for the Great Powers who alone can take the initiative in making long range provisions for international security. In the philosophy of power politics China is an obligation and a danger and not an asset. Inclusion as a party to the Declaration is a question of "face" and a departure from the basic principles as I see it. It is, however, vain to propose the exclusion of China in view of the attitude adopted by the United States Government.

.....

N. A. R.

N. A ROBERTSON

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Moscow Conference

C250[illegible]S

EXTRACT from:

FROM: THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE PRIME MINISTER OF AUSTRALIA, CANBERRA.

TO: THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE PRIME MINISTER OF CANADA, OTTAWA.

CYPHER

NO. 18 CANBERRA, September 18, 1943

..... It appears to us that the positive value of a Declaration of the nature proposed lies in the fact that the three main military Powers, viz British Commonwealth, United States and Soviet Russia would definitely commit themselves to post-war collaboration and to policing the peace settlement.

2. But the terms of obligations are of such a nature that it is extremely doubtful whether China could be regarded as capable of fulfilling them. For this reason the Declaration might lose much of its positive effect if China is included.

3. It may have been politic from the point of view of public opinion in the United States that China should be proposed as a party to the Declaration. It is noticeable that it is not proposed that China should be represented at the Three Power Conference where the proposed Declaration is to be listed and we doubt the inclusion of China in the Declaration.

4. From the point of view of effectiveness of weight and of avoidance of future difficulties, we believe that the three major Powers only should be associated, viz the United States, the British Commonwealth of Nations and the Soviet Union. We appreciate that this entails prior agreement between the members of the British Commonwealth, but if they cannot agree amongst themselves it is obvious that wider agreement is impossible.

.....

.....6.....We consider that in order to agree to it Australia should either separately or as part of the British Commonwealth of Nations be definitely included as one of the parties to act on behalf of the Community of Nations.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Appropriate drafting should make it certain that Australia is included in the connotation of the British Commonwealth of Nations. Our view is that in this and analogous matters it is desirable to give recognition to the British Dominions who have contributed so much to the Empire war effort during the past four years. The view is held to some extent in Australia that this principle is very very important otherwise our status may decline to the position existing before the Treaty of Versailles in 1919. It is desirable to keep in mind that in 1926 the Balfour Declaration asserted the equality of status of British Dominions with the United Kingdom in external affairs.

.....

PRIME MINISTER OF AUSTRALIA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

October 27th,1943.

MOST SECRET

C250798

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER.

I attach a copy of a memorandum prepared in this Department which summarizes the secret information which we received from London and other sources about the scope and agenda of the Moscow Conference. This is convenient in following the telegrams that are now coming in from London and from Wilgress in Moscow reporting progress at the Conference.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250793

MOSCOW MEETING OF FOREIGN MINISTERS

Positions Assumed Prior to Convening of Conference

Compiled from Dominions Office telegrams and messages from the Canadian High Commissioner's Office and the Canadian Minister to the U.S.S.R.

MOST SECRET

Mr. Churchill's plan for a conference with President Roosevelt and Marshal Stalin having fallen through because Marshal Stalin's duties kept him at home, while President Roosevelt would have found it difficult to go to Moscow, it was agreed at Quebec (Marshal Stalin later concurring) that a conference of the Foreign Ministers of the United Kingdom, United States and U.S.S.R. should be held shortly to formulate proposals which would be submitted for approval to their respective governments. Moscow was chosen as the meeting-place, the conference to begin on October 15.*

In the first week of September M. Maisky explained to Mr. Eden that his government was participating in the conference (a) because it wished to know where the U.S.S.R. would stand after the war in relation to the United States and United Kingdom; (b) because it wanted close contact with both Powers, and a common policy in dealing with minor Axis satellites, and (c) because it preferred a system of general concert to the alternative of separate spheres of influence. He said his government hoped the conference would deal with three categories of subjects:

1. Military matters;
2. Political problems concurrent with military operations;
3. Postwar questions.

Mr. Eden pointed out the difficulty of dealing in any detail with military problems at a meeting of Foreign Secretaries. He thought the purpose of the meeting should be (a) to agree now to work together after the war; (b) to set up some form of international organization for this purpose, and (c) to agree on broad

*Later postponed to the 19th.

W.L.M. King Papers, Mémoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250800

decisions of postwar policy.

Cross-Channel Invasion

The Russians asked for lists of topics which the British Foreign Office and United States Department of State wished to have discussed at the meeting, together with outlines of the proposals they would make in connection with each. No such outlines were sent to Washington or London from Moscow, however, the Soviet Government contenting itself with notifying the others that measures for shortening the war with Germany must be discussed, and that urgent measures should be taken by the British and United States Governments in 1943 to secure a cross-Channel invasion of Europe. Mr. Eden replied that the British and American delegations would include one military adviser each to supply facts, figures and arguments, but that if detailed information was desired as to why a cross-Channel invasion of Europe had not taken place yet, a separate technical mission of Soviet generals and admirals would be given the fullest possible exposition of the subject in London and Washington.

When the conference convened, M. Molotov, its chairman, gave first place on the agenda to consideration of measures to shorten the duration of the war. Mr. Eden was agreeably surprised, in view of advance warnings that the Russians would display considerable toughness in the matter, that in introducing the agenda M. Molotov did not specify that the invasion itself should take place this year, but merely asked that measures should be taken before the end of the year to assure attack and that the validity of previous promises should be confirmed.

Conference Agenda: British and American Drafts

The remainder of the agenda presented to the conference by M. Molotov was a consolidation of items suggested by the governments of the United Kingdom and United States.

The draft agenda offered by the British Foreign Office

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250801

covered the following topics:

(a) Italy and the Balkans - exchange of views;
(b) Machinery for questions requiring current and close collaboration; functions and scope of Politico-Military Commission in Algiers;
(c) Question of joint responsibility for Europe as against separate areas of responsibility;
(d) Soviet-Polish relations; general policy toward Poland;
(e) Agreements between major and minor allies on postwar questions;
(f) Agreement in principle as to treatment of Germany and other enemy countries in Europe:
    i. during armistice period - e.g., Control Commission, etc.
    ii. at the peace settlement - e.g., frontiers, military occupation, disarmament, reparations, decentralization of German government, etc. (This subhead to include question of Austria's future);
(g) Common policy toward Turkey;
(h) Common policy toward resistance groups in Yugoslavia;
(i) Peace feelers from enemy states;
(j) Attitude toward French Committee, with special reference to its position in metropolitan France and establishment of an eventual French government;
(k) Future of Poland and Danubian and Balkan countries, including the question of confederation;
(l) Common policy toward Persia;
(m) Postwar economic collaboration with the U.S.S.R.
(n) Draft of 3-power declaration about administration of liberated Allied territory.

The draft agenda proposed by the United States covered much the same ground, but gave first place to the question of postwar world organization and emphasized problems of economic reconstruction not specifically mentioned in the British draft:

1. A Four Nations Declaration to serve as the basis for maintenance of peace and security in the world, the Declaration to provide for consultation and cooperation among the United States, Great Britain, the Soviet Union and China;
2.(a) Treatment of Germany and other enemy countries in the European bloc during the armistice period; international military, political and economic control over Germany;
   (b) Steps toward political settlement, length of armistice period, future status of German government, frontiers and other questions;
3. Economic reconstruction:
   (a) Reparations;
   (b) Cooperation in rehabilitation of war damage in U.S.S.R.
   (c) Joint action for assistance to other countries;
   (d) Collaboration on international basis in regard to food and agriculture, transport and communications, finance and trade, and I.L.O.;
   (e) Any specific subject which either of the other governments wishes to raise;
4. Methods for dealing with current political and economic issues and those which may arise as the war progresses.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250802

Four-Power Declaration

M. Molotov's consolidation of the British and American drafts omitted all mention of the first item on the American agenda. The Soviet Government had objected that it would be impossible at a three-power conference to discuss a four-power pact promising cooperation in maintaining peace and security in the world. Mr. Hull succeeded, however, after the conference began, in having the subject accepted for consideration as the second item on the agenda.

Mr. Hull's proposal was a development of a suggestion made by President Roosevelt to Mr. Churchill at Quebec for a United Nations Executive Council and General Assembly to function during the armistice period, the United States, United Kingdom, U.S.S.R. and China guaranteeing by force the fulfilment of armistice terms. In its new form the American proposal was less detailed in its terms but considerably broader in its scope:

1. The four powers would declare their intention to continue united action for the organization and maintenance of international peace and security.

2-3. Cooperation in matters relating to surrender and disarmament of the enemy, occupation of enemy and enemy-occupied territory and violation of terms of surrender.

4. Recognition of necessity for establishing at the earliest possible date a general international organization based on the principle of the sovereign equality of all nations and open to all nations for the maintenance of international peace and security.

5. Mutual consultation and joint action on behalf of the community of nations to maintain peace pending the inauguration of a general system of security.

6. A Technical Commission to advise on military problems involved, including composition and strength of forces available in an emergency arising from any threat to peace.

7. None of the four Powers to employ their military forces within the territories of other States except for purposes envisaged in the declaration and after joint consultation and agreement.

8. Cooperation toward a practicable general agreement for regulation of armaments in the postwar period.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250803

The United Kingdom Government was inclined to support any scheme likely to be acceptable to the Russians which promised United States participation in postwar maintenance of peace if it gave due scope for representation of British Commonwealth interests. To safeguard interests of the Dominions amendments to clauses 5 and 8 were ~~therefore~~ suggested by the British Foreign Office providing for consultation as occasion required with members of the United Nations other than the four principal Powers mentioned in clause 5. It suggested also that in clause 4 the principle recognized should be the sovereign equality of all nations for the maintenance of international peace and security, in which all peace-loving nations, great and small, may play their part. Although the government of the Australian Commonwealth had objected to the inclusion of China in the four-power declaration on the ground that ~~the latter~~ its government would be unable to fulfil the obligations undertaken, the British Foreign Office took the position that the inclusion of China must be regarded as essential in view of the significance attached to it by American opinion. Should the Moscow conference limit itself to a three-power declaration there was every indication that China would be invited to adhere later.*

United Kingdom Draft Agenda: Items in regard to which Mr. Eden hopes for progress at the Moscow Conference

1. <u>Machinery for questions requiring current and close cooperation [Item (b) of British draft]:</u>

This item has been given third place on the Moscow agenda at the special request of Mr. Eden, who is particularly concerned about the effective functioning of the Politico-Military commission now in Algiers. In view of the Soviet suggestion that the work of the Commission should cover not only Italy but liberated Allied territory as well, and Axis satellites which may dissociate themselves from Germany, Mr. Eden is proposing that the work of the Commission should cover the whole of Europe and that its seat be transferred to London, where its

*Note, p. 5a.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250804

Principles enunciated by the Foreign Office for the guidance of the British delegation to Moscow began with statements that Great Britain sought no territorial or other advantage for itself as a result of the war and that the government held strongly to a system of a League of Nations which would include a Council of Europe, with an International Court and an armed power capable of enforcing its decisions. During the armistice period, which might be prolonged, the three Powers and China should remain united, well-armed and capable both of enforcing the armistice terms and of building up a permanent peace structure throughout the globe.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250805

members can more easily keep in touch with European governments.

Mr. Eden intended that the Commission should be composed of representatives of the United Kingdom, United States, the U.S.S.R. and the French Committee of National Liberation. The State Department preferred, however, that the French Committee should not be given a permanent seat on the Commission, and in consequence Mr. Eden is suggesting instead that it be represented on the Commission whenever questions of interest to it are to be discussed.

> The Commission will be given the help of service advisers when necessary, will have access to the Commander-in-Chief and to Allied bodies created to ensure execution of terms laid down for territory occupied by the Allies, and will be kept informed by the three governments. It will have no power to make final decisions, but will report on local developments, advise the three governments, and when appropriate inform the Commander-in-Chief of the advice so tendered.

2. Soviet-Polish Relations [Item (d) of British agenda]

This Mr. Eden regarded as the most significant of the immediate questions coming before the conference. The Poles hoped that the British delegation would do everything possible to have Soviet-Polish diplomatic relations re-established on an unconditional basis before Soviet troops re-entered Poland, so as to lessen the danger of clashes with the population or the setting up of a Soviet communist administration in reoccupied parts of the country. They were most anxious that Mr. Eden should not raise the boundary issue at all at the Moscow meeting, but the British Foreign Secretary did not see how it could be avoided, even though Mr. Hull, with an eye on some 3 million Polish-American votes in the 1944 election, would have preferred to postpone discussion of the question.

It seemed likely that the Russians intended to take over the whole of Poland up to the Curzon line. It was obvious that no Polish government could agree, at least in advance, to

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

the loss of eastern Polish territories, although after the event the attitude might be different. The United Kingdom Government was bound by (a) the Anglo-Polish treaty of 1939, (b) by assurances given to Poland in 1941 when the Soviet-Polish treaty was signed, and (c) by further assurances given in 1942 during negotiation of the Anglo-Soviet treaty. It was thus out of the question to force the Poles to enter into an agreement involving cession of territory, but it would be open to the United Kingdom Government to urge the Poles to come to a settlement with the Russians on the grounds that this was in their own best interests.

Faced by the apparent inevitability of Soviet claims for re-establishment of the 1941 frontiers, the British Foreign Office included the two following principles in the general statement it issued for guidance of the British delegation:

> 1. We reaffirm the principles of the Atlantic Charter, noting that Russia's accession thereto is based upon the frontiers of June 22, 1941. We also take note of the historic frontiers of Russia before the two wars of aggression waged by Germany in 1914 and 1939.
>
> 2. We should welcome any agreement between Poland and Russia which while securing a strong and independent Poland afforded to Russia the security necessary for her western frontier.

Mr. Eden was prepared to use the ~~inevitable~~ unavoidable cession of Vilna to the U.S.S.R. as a bargaining counter to retain Lwow for Poland. He would suggest that Poland should receive Danzig, East Prussia and Upper Silesia as compensation for territories lost, counting in this on Soviet support. British agreement to such a settlement would be conditioned, however, on the real willingness of the Soviet Government to cooperate in postwar matters in Europe and on the resumption of diplomatic relations between the Soviet Union and Poland--also on cooperation with the Polish and British governments to find a satisfactory solution for outstanding practical questions affecting Soviet-Polish relations.

3. <u>Other Soviet Frontier Claims</u>

In the light of statements recently made by Soviet

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

the loss of eastern Polish territories, although after the event the attitude might be different. The United Kingdom Government was bound by (a) the Anglo-Polish treaty of 1939, (b) by assurances given to Poland in 1941 when the Soviet-Polish treaty was signed, and (c) by further assurances given in 1942 during negotiation of the Anglo-Soviet treaty. It was thus out of the question to force the Poles to enter into an agreement involving cession of territory, but it would be open to the United Kingdom Government to urge the Poles to come to a settlement with the Russians on the grounds that this was in their own best interests.

Faced by the apparent inevitability of Soviet claims for re-establishment of the 1941 frontiers, the British Foreign Office included the two following principles in the general statement it issued for guidance of the British delegation:

> 1. We reaffirm the principles of the Atlantic Charter, noting that Russia's accession thereto is based upon the frontiers of June 22, 1941. We also take note of the historic frontiers of Russia before the two wars of aggression waged by Germany in 1914 and 1939.
>
> 2. We should welcome any agreement between Poland and Russia which while securing a strong and independent Poland afforded to Russia the security necessary for her western frontier.

Mr. Eden was prepared to use the ~~inevitable~~ unavoidable cession of Vilna to the U.S.S.R. as a bargaining counter to retain Lwow for Poland. He would suggest that Poland should receive Danzig, East Prussia and Upper Silesia as compensation for territories lost, counting in this on Soviet support. British agreement to such a settlement would be conditioned, however, on the real willingness of the Soviet Government to cooperate in postwar matters in Europe and on the resumption of diplomatic relations between the Soviet Union and Poland--also on cooperation with the Polish and British governments to find a satisfactory solution for outstanding practical questions affecting Soviet-Polish relations.

3. <u>Other Soviet Frontier Claims</u>

In the light of statements recently made by Soviet

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

officials Mr. Eden believed that with the exception of Petsamo in Finland, of which no mention has recently been made, Soviet territorial claims nowhere go beyond the frontiers which existed in 1941. There was no prospect that the Russians would abandon their claim to the Baltic States, held to have voted themselves into the Soviet Union in the 1940 plebiscite. With Finland M. Stalin wanted a mutual assistance pact under which Finnish independence within the 1941 frontiers would be guaranteed by the U.S.S.R. in return for the right to maintain Soviet naval and military bases on Finnish territory. Under this plan Viborg would be lost to Finland. In the south, M. Stalin said, Bessarabia and Northern Bukovina should be included in the U.S.S.R., Rumania being compensated on the west at the expense of Hungary. A Soviet-Rumanian alliance would guarantee Rumania against Hungarian attack, the U.S.S.R. being allowed to maintain bases on Rumanian territory.

Mr. Eden did not intend that his government should reverse its decision not to recognize territorial changes made during the war, but assumed that when the appropriate time came it would raise no objection to restoration of the 1941 boundaries between the U.S.S.R. and Finland, the Baltic States and Rumania. At the peace settlement it would consider any Soviet proposals for alliances or mutual assistance pacts with Rumania and Finland, and even a Soviet claim to Petsamo. He thought it would facilitate the Baltic and Polish settlements to provide that inhabitants of any transferred territories might leave with their movable belongings. If the proposal were made generally applicable the Russians would have less difficulty in accepting it.

4. Common Policy Toward Turkey [Item (g) in British draft agenda]

British policy is aimed at bringing Turkey into the war - not immediately, as the Russians wish, but at a later date. Airfield and base construction work has already ~~been~~ begun and the Turkish army has been supplied with all the equipment it can absorb and the Allies spare. The United Kingdom is trying to

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

persuade the Turkish Government to grant certain facilities appropriate to Allied strategy in the Eastern Mediterranean. Should Turkey fail when the time comes to carry out the treaty obligations hitherto waived by common consent, the supply of further war material would be cut off immediately. Mr. Eden hoped to prove to the Russians that there were no grounds for their suspicion that such material had been supplied to Turkey for eventual use against the U.S.S.R.

Mr. Eden proposed that the delegates should discuss the desirability or otherwise of Turkey's entry into the war as an active belligerent either now or at a later date, and ways in which Turkey might be most useful to the Allies while still non-belligerent. M. Molotov, however, asked for discussion of a suggestion to Turkey that it enter the war immediately. Neither the British nor the Soviet Government desires Turkish intervention in the Balkans after the withdrawal of German troops from that area, although both would welcome Turkish aid in driving the Germans out.

M. Molotov in this connection entered on the agenda a further item - viz., that Sweden be asked to place air bases at the disposal of the Allies for use against Germany.

5. Common Policy Toward Persia [Item (1) in British draft agenda]

Mr. Eden hoped the Moscow conference might lead to a greater degree of cooperation between Russians on the one hand and British and Americans on the other in Persia, where up to the present the Allies have failed to establish satisfactory conditions. Everything possible must be done to ease the strain imposed on the country by its development as a channel of supplies for the U.S.S.R. The economic position is now critical and the country must have financial aid. The Anglo-Iranian Oil Company has advanced royalties and the United States is considering a loan. The U.S.S.R. might aid by revising, for example, the Munitions Factories Con-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

tract, which places on the Persian budget the whole burden of arms manufacture in Persian factories for the use of Soviet forces. After the war there should be a rapid withdrawal of Allied controls. Meanwhile every facility should be given the Persian Government and its American advisers to exercise effective administrative control over the whole country, including areas where Allied troops are stationed. It should be possible, Mr. Eden maintained, to overcome many serious difficulties if the representatives of the three Allied governments were willing to cooperate and were able to get the instructions required to this end from their respective governments.

It may be worthy of note that when M. Maisky passed through Baghdad he expressed to the British Ambassador an opinion that it would be necessary after the war to keep open the trans-Persian supply route to the U.S.S.R. He seemed to regret that Americans had taken over control of the railroad as far as Tehran. Furthermore, he observed that the primary objective of the Soviet Government was to prevent disorders in territory adjacent to the U.S.S.R., this being much more important than direct access to warm-water ports.

6. Exchange of Views on Italy and the Balkans [Items(a) and (h) on British draft agenda]

M. Maisky while in London observed that the Soviet Union wanted broad-based, progressive governments in Italy, Greece and Jugoslavia, with all parties - not excluding the communists - represented. Mr. Eden believed there was reasonable prospect that the Russians would coordinate their efforts with those of the British in dealing with the problem of rival guerrilla groups. In Jugoslavia the United Kingdom Government was supporting both Mikhailovitch and Tito, and in Greece a variety of bands, including a left-wing federation of guerrilla groups opposed by the Greek Government but willing to make active trouble for the Germans. In the case of Jugoslavia the aim was to agree with the Russians on a joint policy to urge Tito and Mikhailovitch not to fight each other but to concentrate

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

on fighting the Germans. King Peter assured Mr. Eden in Cairo that if such an agreement were reached, Mikhailovitch would certainly undertake some major operation against the Germans. The Jugoslav Prime Minister, however, seemed to prefer that Mikhailovitch should conserve his resources for the post-German era.

United Kingdom Draft Agenda: Items on which Mr. Eden expects at best only an exploratory approach

1. Postwar Treatment of Germany [Item (f) of British draft agenda]

Of questions on which Mr. Eden expected no definite agreement at Moscow, the two most important, he said, were post-war organization and the treatment of Germany after the war. The first of these has been discussed on pages 4 and 5 above. On the treatment of Germany the Foreign Office statement of principles for guidance of the British delegation made the following points:

> All German (and Italian) territorial expansion under the Nazi and Fascist régimes was repudiated. Nations subjected by Nazi or Fascist violence should emerge with their full sovereign rights at the peace conference, where questions of territorial transference must be settled with due regard to the interests of the populations affected.
>
> Nazism and Fascism must be extirpated in aggressor countries where they have taken root. Without excluding the possibility of relations with interim governments to avoid unnecessary slaughter, the plan would be to set up democratic governments, based upon the free expression of the people's will obtained under conditions of reasonable tranquillity.
>
> The future structure of Germany and the position of Prussia as a unit of the German State should be subject to an agreed policy among the three great Powers.
>
> All necessary measures must be taken to prevent the guilty powers from becoming an armed menace to the peace of Europe, through disarmament and prolonged control of every form of warlike apparatus or organization. But no branch of the European family of nations should be kept in a condition of subjection or restriction except as the general needs and safety of the world required. The authority given by victory must be used to serve the general good and the cause of human progress.

The British and United States Governments were agreed that the Anschluss of 1938 should be declared null and void and that Austria should recover its former status of independence.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

The State Department suggested that any declaration on this subject should make it clear that Austrians were expected to make a substantial contribution toward their own liberation. The United Kingdom Government was interested in the possibility of increasing Austria's economic and political stability by including it in some regional European federation or confederation

2. Administration of Liberated Territory [Item (n) of British draft agenda]

In planning for the administration of liberated Allied territory in general, the British Foreign Office proposed the restoration of self-government as soon as possible, either under the Allied government concerned or, where no such government existed, under an appropriate authority capable of exercising governmental powers pending formation of a freely elected, constitutional government.

While military operations were in progress the Allied Commander-in-Chief for the area must exercise supreme authority in civil as well as military affairs, but as the progress of operations permitted this power was to be transferred. Meanwhile administrative and judicial services would be conducted as far as possible by citizens of the country in question who had shown their loyalty to the Allied cause.

3. Government of France [Item (j) of British draft agenda]

In the particular case of France, a plan evolved jointly by the Foreign Office and State Department foreshadowed - subject only to the primary purpose of defeating Germany - the earliest possible liberation of the country and the creation of conditions in which a democratically constituted French authority might take over the civil administration.

When the invasion began, the civil affairs staff of the Supreme Allied Commander would establish relations with resistance groups, trying to hold an even balance between their various claims and securing their cooperation in civil affairs. There

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

would be no dealings with the Vichy régime except to liquidate it. None would be employed in office who had wilfully collaborated with the enemy or deliberately acted in a manner hostile to the Allied cause. Citizens would enjoy the largest measure of personal and political liberty compatible with military security, including freedom of speech, of opinion, of correspondence and of the press. The French flag would be flown on French public buildings.

Military control of civil affairs would be as brief as possible, ending when so determined by the Combined Chiefs of Staff on the recommendation of the Supreme Allied Commander. If circumstances permitted, the transfer of civil authority might be progressive. In the military period the Director of Civil Affairs appointed by the Supreme Allied Commander would be a French officer from the French contingent or from the French Military Liaison Mission. The Committee of National Liberation, moreover, would be invited to appoint to the headquarters of the Supreme Allied Commander a Military Mission on Civil Affairs to assist in drawing up plans and to advise on policy.

4. Great Powers: Joint Responsibility or Separate Spheres of Influence? Agreements between Major and Minor Allies

[Items (c) and (e) of British draft agenda]

M. Maisky was speaking for his government when he told Mr. Eden in September that the U.S.S.R. preferred a system of general concert in Europe to the alternative of separate spheres of influence (see p. 1). The United Kingdom Government did not think it consonant with this principle that the Soviet Union and Czechoslovakia should enter into a bilateral agreement now for close collaboration after the war. Such an agreement would be regarded as directed against Poland. It was of no avail to say that Poland might adhere to the agreement, since the latter was negotiated with Czechoslovak, not Polish, interests in mind and would therefore offer no benefits to Poland. It was realized that Dr. Benes was under some pressure from émigré public opinion to

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

hasten conclusion of the agreement, but the British Government felt bound to discourage its signature pending clarification at the Moscow conference of the important issues it raised. Mr. Eden observed that it would even be necessary for Dr. Benes to transfer his government from London to Moscow if in the meantime he signed the Soviet-Czechoslovak agreement without British concurrence.

What Mr. Eden himself proposed to do was to tell the Soviet Government that if at any time the way seemed clear for a tripartite agreement to include Poland as well as the U.S.S.R. and Czechoslovakia, the United Kingdom Government would do everything it could to bring this about. It might even offer to participate in the agreement, since otherwise there would seem little chance of reaching a stable solution of Eastern European questions.

Under the Anglo-Soviet treaty of May 1942 both the United Kingdom and the U.S.S.R. had promised to collaborate in postwar matters. Since both recognized the importance of securing in the final settlement a just balance between rival claims that would be put forward by other European governments, Mr. Eden now proposed what he called a self-denying ordinance under which the U.S.S.R. and Great Britain would both forego the right to enter into separate bilateral agreements about the postwar period with other European Allies. If the Soviet government agreed to this renunciation, Mr. Eden thought it would be worth while to refrain from proposing or agreeing to any exceptions.

On the wider issue of joint responsibility of the great Powers for the welfare of Europe as a whole, the British Foreign Office prepared a draft declaration for publication after the conference if the Soviet Government agreed.

The declaration opened with references to (a) the common responsibility of the United Nations, (b) the dependence of the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

welfare of Europe on the widest possible cooperation among the nations concerned, and (c) separate combinations which in the past had spread jealousy and suspicion and had led to economic and armed rivalries. It then asserted the following principles:

1. Each people is free to choose its own form of government and way of life, provided it respects the rights of other peoples equally.

2. States are therefore free to associate themselves with others for their common betterment, if the international body foreshadowed in the Four Power Declaration approves and if the association in question is not directed against the welfare or stability of any other State.

3. Subject to the above conditions, the powers signing the declaration will regard it as their duty and interest to assist other European States to form associations to promote their common welfare and the general prosperity of the Continent.

4. For their own part they will not seek to create any separate areas of responsibility in Europe nor recognize such for others, but rather affirm their interest in the wellbeing of Europe as a whole.

5. Other Items on British Draft Agenda

There were two items on the British draft agenda concerning which the Foreign Office did not circulate any general observations prior to the conference. These were postwar economic collaboration with the U.S.S.R. - item (m) - and peace feelers from enemy States - item (i). A peace approach from Rumania to the United Kingdom, asking for an Anglo-American occupation before the country could be occupied by Russian forces, was reported to the governments of the U.S.S.R. and the United States by the Foreign Office, however, and with the concurrence of Soviet authorities it was decided that the terms of Rumania's unconditional surrender should be referred to the Political-Military Commission.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

FOR THE PRESS

NOVEMBER 1, 1943
No. 461

CONFIDENTIAL RELEASE FOR PUBLICATION AT 1:00 P.M., E.W.T., MONDAY, NOVEMBER 1, 1943. NOT TO BE PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED, QUOTED FROM OR USED IN ANY WAY.

ANGLO-SOVIET-AMERICAN COMMUNIQUE ON THE CONFERENCE IN MOSCOW OF THE THREE FOREIGN SECRETARIES

The Conference of Foreign Secretaries of the United States of America, Mr. Cordell Hull; of the United Kingdom, Mr. Anthony Eden; and of the Soviet Union, Mr. V. M. Molotov, took place at Moscow from the 19th to 30th of October 1943. There were twelve meetings. In addition to the Foreign Secretaries, the following took part in the Conference:

For the United States of America: Mr. W. Averell Harriman, Ambassador of the United States; Major-General John R. Deane, United States Army; Mr. Green H. Hackworth, Mr. James C. Dunn, and experts.

For the United Kingdom: Sir Archibald Clark Kerr, Ambassador; Mr. William Strang; Lieutenant General Sir Hastings Ismay, and experts.

For the Soviet Union: Marshal K. E. Voroshilov, Marshal of the Soviet Union; Mr. A. Y. Vyshinski, Mr. M. M. Litvinov, Deputy People's Commissars for Foreign Affairs; Mr. V. A. Sergeyev, Deputy People's Commissar for Foreign Trade; Major General A. A. Gryzlov, of the General Staff; Mr. G. F. Saskin, Senior Official of People's Commissariat for Foreign Affairs, and experts.

The agenda included all questions submitted for discussion by the three governments. Some of the questions called for final decisions, and these were taken. On other questions, after discussion, decisions of principle were taken: These questions were referred for detailed consideration to commissions specially set up for the purpose, or reserved for treatment through diplomatic channels. Other questions again were disposed of by an exchange of views. The Governments of the United States, the United Kingdom, and the Soviet Union have been in close cooperation in all matters concerning the common war effort, but this is the first time that the Foreign Secretaries of the three governments have been able to meet together in conference.

In the first place there were frank and exhaustive discussions of the measures to be taken to shorten the war against Germany and her satellites in Europe. Advantage was taken of the presence of military advisers representing the

respective

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

respective Chiefs of Staff in order to discuss definite military operations with regard to which decisions had been taken and which are already being prepared in order to create a basis for the closest military cooperation in the future between the three countries.

Second only to the importance of hastening the end of the war was the recognition by the three governments that it was essential in their own national interests and in the interest of all peace-loving nations to continue the present close collaboration and cooperation in the conduct of the war into the period following the end of hostilities, and that only in this way could peace be maintained and the political, economic, and social welfare of their peoples fully promoted.

This conviction is expressed in a declaration in which the Chinese Government joined during the conference and which was signed by the three Foreign Secretaries and the Chinese Ambassador at Moscow on behalf of their governments. This declaration published today provides for even closer collaboration in the prosecution of the war and in all matters pertaining to the surrender and disarmament of the enemies with which the four countries are respectively at war. It set forth the principles upon which the four governments agree that a broad system of international cooperation and security should be based. Provision is made for the inclusion of all other peace-loving nations, great and small, in this system.

The Conference agreed to set up machinery for ensuring the closest cooperation between the three governments in the examination of European questions arising as the war develops. For this purpose the Conference decided to establish in London a European Advisory Commission to study these questions and to make joint recommendations to the three governments.

Provision was made for continuing when necessary the tripartite consultations of representatives of the three governments in the respective capitals through the existing diplomatic channels.

The Conference also agreed to establish an Advisory Council for matters relating to Italy to be composed in the first instance of representatives of their three governments and of the French Committee of National Liberation. Provision is made for addition to this Council of Representatives of Greece and Yugoslavia in view of their special interests arising out of aggressions of Fascist Italy upon their territory during the present war. This Council will deal with day to day questions other than military preparations and will make recommendations designed to coordinate Allied policy with regard to Italy.

The three Foreign Secretaries considered it appropriate to reaffirm by a declaration published today, the attitude of the Allied Governments in favor of the restoration of Democracy in Italy.

The three Foreign Secretaries declared it to be the purpose of their governments to restore the

independence

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

independence of Austria. At the same time they reminded Austria that in the final settlement, account will be taken of efforts that Austria may make towards its own liberation. The Declaration on Austria is published today.

The Foreign Secretaries issued at the Conference a Declaration by President Roosevelt, Prime Minister Churchill, and Premier Stalin containing a solemn warning that at the time of granting any armistice to any German Government, those German officers and men and members of the Nazi Party who have had any connection with atrocities and executions in countries overrun by German forces, will be taken back to the countries in which their abominable crimes were committed to be charged and punished according to the laws of those countries.

In an atmosphere of mutual confidence and understanding which characterized all the work of the Conference, consideration was also given to other important questions. These included not only questions of a current nature but also questions concerning treatment of Hitlerite Germany and its satellites, economic cooperation and assurance of general peace.

* * *

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250818

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

FOR THE PRESS

NOVEMBER 1, 1943
No. 460

CONFIDENTIAL RELEASE FOR PUBLICATION AT 1:00 P.M., E.W.T., MONDAY, NOVEMBER 1, 1943. NOT TO BE PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED, QUOTED FROM OR USED IN ANY WAY.

JOINT FOUR-NATION DECLARATION

The Governments of the United States of America, United Kingdom, the Soviet Union and China:

united in their determination, in accordance with the Declaration by the United Nations of January 1, 1942, and subsequent declarations, to continue hostilities against those Axis powers with which they respectively are at war until such powers have laid down their arms on the basis of unconditional surrender;

conscious of their responsibility to secure the liberation of themselves and the peoples allied with them from the menace of aggression;

recognizing the necessity of ensuring a rapid and orderly transition from war to peace and of establishing and maintaining international peace and security with the least diversion of the world's human and economic resources for armaments;

jointly declare:

1. That their united action, pledged for the prosecution of the war against their respective enemies, will be continued for the organization and maintenance of peace and security.

2. That those of them at war with a common enemy will act together in all matters relating to the surrender and disarmament of that enemy.

3. That they will take all measures deemed by them to be necessary to provide against any violation of the terms imposed upon the enemy.

4. That they recognize the necessity of establishing at the earliest practicable date a general international organization, based on the principle of the sovereign equality of all peace-loving states, and open to membership by all such

states,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

states, large and small, for the maintenance of international peace and security.

5. That for the purpose of maintaining international peace and security pending the reestablishment of law and order and the inauguration of a system of general security, they will consult with one another and as occasion requires with other members of the United Nations with a view to joint action on behalf of the community of nations.

6. That after the termination of hostilities they will not employ their military forces within the territories of other states except for the purposes envisaged in this declaration and after joint consultation.

7. That they will confer and cooperate with one another and with other members of the United Nations to bring about a practicable general agreement with respect to the regulation of armaments in the post-war period.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MOST SECRET

NAR/SR
15.11.43

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C250820

The attached analysis of the results of the Moscow discussion has been prepared by Miss MacCallum. It is, of course, based primarily on the Dominions Office telegrams and on messages received from Wilgress during the course of the Conference. I think you will find it an interesting conspectus of the discussions and the decisions reached. The analysis of gains and losses on the last page is rather over-simplified, but does give an indication of the readiness to make compromises in the common interest which was shown by each of the three Great Powers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250821

MOSCOW MEETING OF FOREIGN MINISTERS

Discussions and Decisions

Compiled from Dominions Office Telegrams and messages from the Canadian Minister to the U.S.S.R.

MOST SECRET

Decisions of the tripartite conference held at Moscow from October 19 to 30, 1943 are embodied in the following documents, published and unpublished:

Published - Joint communiqué referring to subjects discussed under all general headings of the agenda except the Balkans, Poland, Persia, agreements between major and minor powers, treatment of liberated Allied territory and the question of confederations and separate spheres of influence in Europe.

Texts of four declarations on general security, Italy, Austria and atrocities respectively.

Unpublished - two protocols, one highly secret summarizing military conversations, the other less secret summarizing unpublished decisions about other items of the agenda.

Measures to Shorten Duration of the War

The Russians naturally manifested considerable anxiety to have arrangements made during the Moscow Conference which would shorten the war and relieve demands on the Soviet economy and on the endurance of the Russian people. M. Molotov asked for discussions under three headings - viz., a cross-Channel invasion, immediate entry of Turkey into the war and the placing of Swedish air bases at the disposal of the Allies.

(a) Cross-Channel invasion - Discussions of this subject went much more smoothly than had been anticipated and dispelled Russian misconceptions of Quebec Conference decisions about the urgency of attending to the war in the Far East. After statements to the full conference by General Ismay and General Deane and a more detailed discussion in restricted session the Soviet delegates, although clearly disappointed, appeared to accept the Anglo-American time-table as the best that could be expected in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

O

C250821

MOSCOW MEETING OF FOREIGN MINISTERS

Discussions and Decisions

Compiled from Dominions Office Telegrams and messages from the Canadian Minister to the U.S.S.R.

MOST SECRET

Decisions of the tripartite conference held at Moscow from October 19 to 30, 1943 are embodied in the following documents, published and unpublished:

Published - Joint communiqué referring to subjects discussed under all general headings of the agenda except the Balkans, Poland, Persia, agreements between major and minor powers, treatment of liberated Allied territory and the question of confederations and separate spheres of influence in Europe.

Texts of four declarations on general security, Italy, Austria and atrocities respectively.

Unpublished - two protocols, one highly secret summarizing military conversations, the other less secret summarizing unpublished decisions about other items of the agenda.

Measures to Shorten Duration of the War

The Russians naturally manifested considerable anxiety to have arrangements made during the Moscow Conference which would shorten the war and relieve demands on the Soviet economy and on the endurance of the Russian people. M. Molotov asked for discussions under three headings - viz., a cross-Channel invasion, immediate entry of Turkey into the war and the placing of Swedish air bases at the disposal of the Allies.

(a) Cross-Channel invasion - Discussions of this subject went much more smoothly than had been anticipated and dispelled Russian misconceptions of Quebec Conference decisions about the urgency of attending to the war in the Far East. After statements to the full conference by General Ismay and General Deane and a more detailed discussion in restricted session the Soviet delegates, although clearly disappointed, appeared to accept the Anglo-American time-table as the best that could be expected in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

the circumstances. Marshal Stalin is said to have laughed off references to the Soviet press campaign for immediate opening of a second front in Western Europe.

(b) Turkey's entry into the war - Mr. Eden and Mr. Hull deprecated any attempt to force Turkey into the war immediately, Mr. Eden pointing out that the Allies would be unable to provide even a fraction of the air support they had promised to send if Turkey were to be attacked. M. Molotov was insistent, however, that Turkish participation would be less useful at a later stage than now. After consulting his government Mr. Eden agreed that Turkey should be asked for (a) the immediate use of air bases in southwestern Anatolia and (b) for a declaration of war before the end of 1943. Mr. Hull, lacking authority from Washington, was unable to take part in this decision, but it was understood that if possible he would subscribe later.

(c) Swedish air bases - After consulting their respective governments both Mr. Eden and Mr. Hull discouraged M. Molotov's suggestion that Sweden be asked to provide air bases for use against Germany, Mr. Eden on the ground that such bases were not required for the Allied bomber offensive, Mr. Hull on the ground that this was not an opportune moment to make the request. Mr. Eden had already pointed out that Sweden would almost certainly ask for guarantees, which the Allies might not be able to provide. Neither the U.S.S.R. nor the United Kingdom had a long-standing alliance with Sweden, whose attitude would likely be affected by Soviet policy toward Finland. The question was left to the three governments to consider further in the light of the views expressed.

General Security: Four Power Declaration

M. Molotov seemed reluctant at first to have a four power declaration on general security discussed at all at a tripartite conference, but yielded to Mr. Hull's desire to have it entered

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

as the second item on the agenda. He further agreed to the signing of the declaration on behalf of the Chinese Government at the same time as the signatures of the three Foreign Secretaries were affixed.

The declaration pledged the four powers to united action for the organization and maintenance of peace and security after the defeat of their respective enemies (Article 1), and in matters relating to the surrender and disarmament of common enemies (Article 2). They would take measures necessary to prevent violation of terms imposed on the enemy (Article 3). They recognized the necessity of establishing a general international organization for the maintenance of international peace and security which would be based on the principle of the sovereign equality of all peace-loving States and would be open to membership by all such States, large and small (Article 4). The signatories would meanwhile consult with one another and as occasion required with other members of the United Nations, (a) with a view to joint action on behalf of the community of nations (Article 5), and (b) to achieve a general agreement for postwar regulation of armaments (Article 7). They also undertook, after the termination of hostilities, not to employ their military forces within the territory of other states except for purposes envisaged in the declaration and after joint consultation (Article 6).

The United Kingdom Government protested that 'agreement' as well as 'joint consultation' ought to be required in Article 6, but Mr. Eden was unable to persuade M. Molotov to accept the original text in this sense. Neither would M. Molotov agree to retention in Article 2 of a pledge of joint action in matters relating to occupation of enemy and enemy-held territory. At Mr. Hull's request no specific agreement was concluded about preparatory work for the postwar organization mentioned in Article 4, but it was arranged that further conversations would take

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

place, preferably in Washington, the lead in the matter being tacitly left to the United States Government.

Advisory Commission for Europe
and Advisory Council for Italy

Whereas the American delegation was primarily concerned with the success of its proposal for a four power declaration on general postwar security, Mr. Eden's chief interest was in securing an arrangement to facilitate continuous collaboration among the three governments dealing with current European problems. He proposed that this be done by expanding the functions of the Mediterranean Commission, which at the moment was confining its attention to Italian affairs, and moving its headquarters from Algiers to London, where it could more easily keep in touch with European governments in exile. Since, however, the Soviet authorities were anxious to participate in day-to-day decisions affecting Italy, for which the London Commission would not have time, it was agreed that this part of the existing responsibilities of the Mediterranean Commission should be handed over to an Allied Advisory Council for Italy.

(a) Advisory Commission for Europe - The Commission which Mr. Eden asked to have set up in London was not to be confused with the so-called United Nations Commission for Europe which the War Cabinet of the United Kingdom had planned in June, to be composed of high-ranking political representatives of the United Kingdom, United States, U.S.S.R., European allies and any Dominions willing to contribute to the policing of Europe. This Commission had been proposed as a supreme United Nations body in Europe to direct and coordinate the activities of armistice commissions, the Allied Commander in Chief and any United Nations civilian authorities that might be created - also to deal with current problems, military, political and economic, connected with maintenance of order. The plan proposed by Mr. Eden at the Moscow Conference, however, was for a planning body representing the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

three leading powers, whose work would begin immediately and whose proposals would be referred to the three governments for approval. It would provide a medium for closer, more continuous collaboration among the three governments than could be achieved by means of occasional tripartite conferences, although it would be supplemented by such conferences and by diplomatic discussions in the three capitals.

> Terms of reference for the European Advisory Commission specified that representatives of the three powers should hold the presidency in rotation; its seat would be in London. It would be assisted where necessary by technical advisers, civilian and military, and have a joint secretariat.
>
> It would study and make joint recommendations on European questions connected with termination of hostilities referred to it by the three governments, including detailed recommendations on (a) terms of surrender and (b) on machinery to ensure fulfilment of these terms.

The Canadian Government had suggested that a more broadly based Commission might find it easier to enlist the full cooperation of other governments in the liberation and pacification of Europe. The Netherlands Government had asked for a fourth permanent seat in the Commission, to be held by representatives of smaller European nations in rotation, and the French Committee of National Liberation had asked to be included as well. Mr. Eden proposed, however, merely that representatives of other members of the United Nations should be invited by the three Powers to participate in discussions when the Commission was taking up questions affecting their interests. To inquirers who pressed for wider membership Mr. Eden pointed out that the Commission was an advisory body, a device to make it easier for the powers to clear their own minds, and in no sense intended to be a means of dictating to other nations or of taking final decisions without reference to the latter. A large planning body would be unworkable. Provision was made for revising the terms of reference if circumstances should arise which called for extending the membership and competence of the Commission.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250826

(b) Advisory Council for Italy - M. Molotov expressed some concern about the way things were going in Italy, where the U.S.S.R. was not yet represented, and proposed seven urgent political measures to hasten elimination of Fascist influence and restore democratic freedoms and processes of local and national government. These measures were agreed to and issued as a public declaration at the close of the conference. M. Molotov also hoped, apparently, that the proposed Advisory Council for Italy, on which the U.S.S.R. would be represented, might be given direct authority over Allied control commissions which might include no Soviet members. The British and American delegations refused, however, to allow the authority of the Allied Commander in Chief to be diminished in this sense. It was agreed that he should continue as president of the Control Commission until time came to free the Italian administration from direct military control, after which the Advisory Council for Italy would assume direction of the work of the Commission. Until then the Council would advise the Commander in Chief on general policy connected with the work of control. Its particular duty would be to watch operation of machinery set up to enforce terms of surrender. It would keep itself closely informed of current Italian affairs and advise the three governments and the French Committee on problems other than those relating to military operations. It would not have power to take final decisions.

Germany, Austria and Satellite States

Mr. Hull proposed for Germany a broad-based democracy operating under a bill of rights to safeguard civil and political liberties of the individual and free elections to a federal government, to which the occupying authorities would gradually transfer authority for internal administration. Inasmuch as the British and Soviet delegations wanted to study the implications of dismemberment of Germany by force before they consented to creation of a federal government, the American document, with which in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

other respects there was general agreement, was referred to the Advisory Commission on Europe for further consideration.

A declaration on German atrocities was adopted for publication in the hope that it might discourage further enemy terrorism - also a declaration on restoration of Austrian independence, which was amended by the Soviet delegation (a) so as to emphasize Austria's responsibility for participation in the war on Germany's side and (b) so as to suggest that in the future Austrians would enjoy a new security not 'in association with' but 'as well as' neighbouring states.

In regard to peace feelers from Germany's satellites, it was agreed that no approach should be considered unless addressed to all three of the Allied governments in the form of an offer of unconditional surrender. This decision was not to be made public.

Czechoslovakia and Poland

Mr. Eden was forced to give up the plans he had made for obstructing the proposed Soviet-Czechoslovak treaty. He had intended to ask the Soviet delegation in the interests of European peace for a self-denying agreement under which the leading Powers would forego the right to enter into separate bilateral agreements about the postwar period with smaller European states. He found, however, that the proposed Soviet-Czechoslovak treaty had been redrafted so as to leave it open to accession by third states and that it contained no reference to boundaries or territorial integrity. M. Molotov told him that Dr. Benes had already been invited to come to Moscow to sign it. In the circumstances, Mr. Eden withdrew his objections. The Foreign Office thereupon instructed him not to proceed with the self-denying agreement, which would have tied the hands of the United Kingdom after the Soviet Government had won its point. Mr. Eden was also asked to use his acquiescence in the matter of the Czechoslovak treaty as

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

a lever to secure re-establishment of normal diplomatic relations between the U.S.S.R. and Poland, without which it would be impossible for the Polish Government either to accede to the Soviet-Czechoslovak treaty or to take part in any discussions of the Advisory Commission for Europe which might affect Polish interests.

M. Molotov, however, would go no farther than to say the Soviet Government wanted an independent Poland, which it would be willing to aid, but that first a friendly Polish government must be established. Mr. Eden thereupon gave up his intention of raising the question of Poland's boundaries, but he left the conference believing it was not impossible that in the friendlier atmosphere now prevailing normal relations between the Polish and Soviet Governments might in due course be re-established.

Policy in Liberated Territories

Mr. Eden hoped for a declaration to reassure inhabitants of enemy-occupied territories which would promise that the three governments would follow the same policy in liberated regions. Mr. Hull, however, insisted that the question was too complicated for the conference to discuss, and M. Molotov felt, similarly, that the question of the administration of France was both complicated and delicate. The matter was accordingly referred to the Advisory Commission for Europe as one of the first it should consider. Mr. Hull said it involved decisions as to how far the three governments would go in maintaining by force governments of the sort they desired. They might want to restore certain refugee governments but perhaps not all of them.

Confederations and Spheres of Influence

Neither Mr. Hull nor M. Molotov warmed to Mr. Eden's draft declaration favouring European confederations and ruling out separate areas of responsibility for the larger powers. Mr. Hull's government had not yet made up its mind about confederations and

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

M. Molotov thought it was premature to discuss the matter before ascertaining the views of the peoples concerned. Small states should be given a chance to find their own feet after the war. The subject was therefore referred back to the three governments for further study.

Persia

No progress whatsoever was made toward securing a more cooperative attitude on the part of the U.S.S.R. in questions relating to Persia. In spite of strong pressure the Soviet delegation would commit itself to no immediate declaration about closer collaboration, still less to reduction of military and civil personnel after the war. The question was therefore referred to representatives of the three governments in Teheran for further consideration.

The Balkans

Since M. Molotov showed an unwillingness to discuss Balkan problems in the full conference, Mr. Eden took up the subject with him in private conversation. He was unable to persuade M. Molotov to send officers to join the British military mission accredited to Mihailovitch, but agreed to accept and give special facilities to Russian officials who would join the British mission operating with the Partisans in Jugoslavia.

Conclusion

In the give and take of the conference, which was one of the causes of its success, all three delegations won successes to which they attached particular importance and all three succeeded in blocking some measures which they viewed with misgiving. A rough tabulation of what was yielded and won in this sense by the various delegations follows.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

U.S.S.R. - Gains

1. Pressure on Turkey to enter the war immediately;
2. Employment of military forces in territory of other states after cessation of hostilities - only consultation, not agreement, required;
3. Occupation of enemy and enemy-held territory - no pledge for joint action;
4. Participation in day-to-day decisions on Italy;
5. Declaration of democratic measures to be applied to Italy;
6. Deferment of question of German federal state;
7. Treaty of friendship and mutual aid with Czechoslovakia;
8. Deferment of recognition of present Polish Government;
9. Deferment of decision on administration of France and other liberated territories;
10. No immediate declaration in favour of European confederations;
11. Continuation of independent activity in Persia;
12. No recognition of Mihailovitch as an ally.

U.S.S.R. - Points Yielded

1. Timing of cross-Channel invasion;
2. Swedish air bases;
3. Inclusion of China in four power declaration;
4. Advisory Commission for Europe - exclusion of French National Committee;
5. Advisory Council for Italy - (a) not to have direct authority over Control Commission; (b) Greece and Jugoslavia to be represented as soon as possible.

United Kingdom - Gains

1. Provision for a European Advisory Commission limited to representatives of the three leading powers;
2. Points 1, 2 and 5 yielded by U.S.S.R.;
3. Point 6 under U.S.S.R. gains;

United Kingdom - Points Yielded

1. Points 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 gained by U.S.S.R.;
2. No mention of Polish boundaries.

United States of America - Gains

1. Four power declaration on general security;
2. Point 9 under U.S.S.R. gains;
3. Points 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 (a) yielded by the U.S.S.R.

U.S.A. - Points Yielded

1. Points 1, 6 and 11 under U.S.S.R. gains.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(HUME WRONG TO N.A. RIBERTSON)

C250831 HW/AH

MOST SECRET

For the Prime Minister's approval

December 16th, 1943.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE UNDER-SECRETARY

Dominions Office telegram D. 1102 of December 14th reports the initiation of discussions between London and Washington on the course to be followed to give effect to paragraph 4 of the Four Power Declaration on security issued at Moscow. The United States have proposed (and the Soviet Government have agreed) that the parties to the Declaration should invite the adhesion of other United Nations to this paragraph, which reads as follows:

> "That they recognize the necessity of establishing at the earliest practicable date a general international organization, based on the principle of the sovereign equality of all peace-loving states, and open to membership by all such states, large and small, for the maintenance of international peace and security."

The United Kingdom without rejecting this suggestion has proposed that there should first be a preliminary exchange of views between the U.S., U.K. and U.S.S.R. In London they favour pressing on withothe establishment of the organization, possibly even before the defeat of Germany.

It is open to question whether we should make any comment at this stage. I do not myself like the United States suggestion that all the other United Nations should merely be asked to adhere to the paragraph quoted above. This would repeat the sort of procedure adopted in the Declaration by United Nations of January 1st, 1942, when the Atlantic Charter was generally accepted, but to take this line now would emphasize the gulf between the Great Powers and the rest in a more direct fashion since the Declaration of January 1, 1942, constituted the acceptance of the Atlantic Charter by the U.S.S.R. and China as well as by the other United Nations. In short the U.S. proposal would be an invitation from the big boys to the little fellows to sign on the dotted line.

It is important that some further development should soon take place of the plans for international security and at a very early stage countries other than the Great Powers should be brought into the picture. I should prefer this to be done initially by an expansion of the Moscow statement rather than its mere repetition. Probably this would have to be agreed on in the first place between the U.S., U.K. and U.S.S.R. and we might, therefore, indicate to London that we support their proposal for further talks before approaching other Governments.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(HUME WRONG TO N.A. RIBERTSON)

C250831 HW/AH

MOST SECRET

For the Prime Minister's approval

December 16th, 1943.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE UNDER-SECRETARY

Dominions Office telegram D. 1102 of December 14th reports the initiation of discussions between London and Washington on the course to be followed to give effect to paragraph 4 of the Four Power Declaration on security issued at Moscow. The United States have proposed (and the Soviet Government have agreed) that the parties to the Declaration should invite the adhesion of other United Nations to this paragraph, which reads as follows:

> "That they recognize the necessity of establishing at the earliest practicable date a general international organization, based on the principle of the sovereign equality of all peace-loving states, and open to membership by all such states, large and small, for the maintenance of international peace and security."

The United Kingdom without rejecting this suggestion has proposed that there should first be a preliminary exchange of views between the U.S., U.K. and U.S.S.R. In London they favour pressing on with the establishment of the organization, possibly even before the defeat of Germany.

It is open to question whether we should make any comment at this stage. I do not myself like the United States suggestion that all the other United Nations should merely be asked to adhere to the paragraph quoted above. This would repeat the sort of procedure adopted in the Declaration by United Nations of January 1st, 1942, when the Atlantic Charter was generally accepted, but to take this line now would emphasize the gulf between the Great Powers and the rest in a more direct fashion since the Declaration of January 1, 1942, constituted the acceptance of the Atlantic Charter by the U.S.S.R. and China as well as by the other United Nations. In short the U.S. proposal would be an invitation from the big boys to the little fellows to sign on the dotted line.

It is important that some further development should soon take place of the plans for international security and at a very early stage countries other than the Great Powers should be brought into the picture. I should prefer this to be done initially by an expansion of the Moscow statement rather than its mere repetition. Probably this would have to be agreed on in the first place between the U.S., U.K. and U.S.S.R. and we might, therefore, indicate to London that we support their proposal for further talks before approaching other Governments.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

MOST SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE UNDER-SECRETARY

December 18th, 1943.

C250831 HM/AH

Incidentally, we have not received from London any indication of their views on the methods whereby the obligations of the League covenant are to be dealt with. The Moscow Declaration is an accurate description of the General character of the League of Nations' plans will have to be made either for winding up the League and replacing it with a new security system or for amending the Covenant so that those United Nations who are not League members will be ready to adhere. The first alternative seems more likely than the second. Should we ask London for a statement of their views on this point which is certain to give rise to some intricate problems? As a basis for further discussion I attach a draft telegram to the Dominions Office.

Dominions Office telegram D. 1102 of December 14th reports the initiation of discussions between London and Washington on the course to be followed to give effect to paragraph 4 of the Four Power Declaration on security issued at Moscow. The United States have proposed (and the Soviet Government have agreed) that the parties to the Declaration should invite the adhesion of other United Nations to this paragraph, which reads as follows:

"That they recognize the necessity of establishing at the earliest practicable date a general international organization, based on the principle of the sovereign equality of all peace-loving states, and open to membership by all such states, large and small, for the maintenance of international peace and security."

The United Kingdom without rejecting this suggestion has proposed that there should first be a preliminary exchange of views between the U.S., U.K. and U.S.S.R. In London they favour pressing on with the establishment of the organization, possibly even before the defeat of Germany.

It is open to question whether we should make any comment at this stage. I do not myself like the United States suggestion that all the other United Nations should merely be asked to adhere to the paragraph quoted above. This would repeat the sort of procedure adopted in the Declaration by United Nations of January 1st, 1942, when the Atlantic Charter was generally accepted, but I do take this line now would emphasize the gulf between the Great Powers and the rest in a more direct fashion since the Declaration of January 1, 1942, constituted the acceptance of the Atlantic Charter by the U.S.S.R. and China as well as by the other United Nations.

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(N.A. ROBERTSON TO WLMK)

CFS/M

NAR/SR
7.12.45

C250932

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

Following our conversation last night, I asked Malcolm MacDonald to let his Government know that you thought it would avoid embarrassment for everybody if they were to drop the suggestion that Canada should be associated with the Three-Power talks which are to be held in Moscow next week. At the same time it would be easier for us if the official communique announcing the talks did not make specific reference to the control of atomic energy. I also told Mr. MacDonald that, though you fully appreciated the spirit and intention of Mr. Bevin's instruction to Lord Halifax to approach Mr. Byrnes with a view to associating Canada with the conversations, it was felt here that the suggestion that Wilgress could return to Moscow from London, where he is Chairman of the Canadian Delegation to the Preparatory Commission, was perhaps a shade officious.

I then called Mr. J.D. Hickerson of the Department of State in Washington and spoke to him along the lines of my conversation with Mr. MacDonald, without, of course, saying anything about the appropriateness or otherwise of the suggestion about Wilgress. Hickerson undertook to get in touch with his Secretary of State immediately. He called me back in about twenty minutes to say that the communique had been issued at 8 o'clock that evening and that it was therefore not possible to take up our

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

suggestion that no specific reference should be made to control of atomic energy.

Mack

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(J.A. GIBSON TO N.A. ROBERTSON)

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

C250834

Under-Secretary:

Re: Moscow Conference,
Atomic energy.

Prime Minister spoke at 9:50 p.m. today to Mr. Wrong on the subject of the latter's two memoranda of Dec. 12.

Agreed that Wrong would let Pearson know the Government of Canada had no particular comments to make on the Byrnes' statement proposed to be handed in at Moscow; that it would form an agreeable basis for discussion.

J.A.G.

XX 13/XII/45

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

J. A. G.
14.xii.45

MEETING OF FOREIGN SECRETARIES

C250835

Hon. members will be aware that a meeting of the foreign secretaries of Great Britain, the Soviet Union and the United States is opening in Moscow today. (Dec.15) Mr. Byrnes has stated that this meeting is convening in accordance with the decision of the Yalta Conferenc that there should be conferences of the three foreign secretaries at quarterly intervals. In addition to a general discussion of matters of concern and of immediate interest to these three countries, it is understood that the meeting in Moscow will provide an opportunity for an exchange of views among the governments of Great Britain, the United States and the Soviet Union on the subject of the control of atomic energy.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

MEMORANDUM C250836

NAR to look over
& only the introductory part
work out wh' has done
abt placing matter bef the UN
on agenda
how presented
see to the address &c

Begins to Moscow for 15th
Est Apts what can be rd
as near up to date as pbl
Adv retng in January.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 362, pages C250083-C250836

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. KING PAPERS

Memoranda and Notes

1940-1950

MG 26 J 4 Volume 363

Pages C250837-C251156

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Coll WWII - mentions

C250837

SUPPLY

This page will be filled in when I have seen Mr. Howe's statement made in House. It will deal with

(a) Offer of industrial facilities for motorized equipment.

(b) Explanation of tanks - mentioning despatch # of engineers to England - no blame for delay to be attached to Britain.

(c) Construction of additional 2,000 aeroplanes by end of year.

(d) Co-operation of Capital and Labour in speeding up industry and working factories at full time.

- - - - -

- I think both these very important.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

notes for Broadcast

Re Shortages - Congress
actively - in every direction has had to
be augmented

C250838

found. But behind the haste and the change, there still stand not only the need but also the determination not to interfere with the stern irrestible process of victory.

While we try to meet the needs of the present as they arise, we must always keep constantly before our eyes the ever-increasing demands and needs of the future, not only overseas but in Canada as well. We would be assisting the enemy if we failed to take all the measures to meet the needs of the moment. We would be assisting him no less effectively if, in taking new measures to meet the new situation, we abandoned the persistent and far-sighted effort which alone can achieve final victory.

Colvin

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

~~Though cities were burnt with fire and lands were made desolate,~~ From the harbours of Dunkirk the bravest men in the world battled their way home to fight once again for liberty and goodness and mercy.

To the making of Canada have come the same chivalry of France and the same gallantry of Britain which fashioned the glory of that triumph of heroism. ~~Every port in Canada will be another Dunkirk before the British Empire bows before the tyranny of darkness.~~

~~My fellow citizens:~~ We shall endure steadfast and unafraid. The flag of Britain will still be the banner of freedom. Come what may as long as there are free men left to fight for liberty, it will never be struck from the masthead of Canada or hauled down from its battlements.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WWII - Munitions ~
" - War Supply Board ~
" - Naval Defence ~
" - Munitions (Navy) ~

C250840
N·3 05-3 2 (B)
1940

Ottawa, February 20th, 1940.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. PICKERSGILL:

Re: Contracts by the War Supply Board

I was informed, this morning by Mr. R. A. C. Henry, on instructions from the Minister of Transport:

1. That up to and including February the 17th, 1940, contracts to the round total figure of $110,000,000 had been authorized, i.e., supplies to that amount had been purchased, or authorized by the Board to be purchased.

2. With regard to naval vessels, a total of 64 ships have been authorized to be constructed, at a total cost of $35,500,000, and contracts therefor have been authorized with eleven firms, in various parts of the country. This also is up to and including February the 17th.

A. D. P. H.

Subsequently informed by telephone to change to 115 millions

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT MUNITIONS & SUPPLY — Ottawa, May 15, 1940

Personal equipment ordered and delivered for the period July 14, 1939, to May 14, 1940. (Militia & R.C.A.F.)

Commodity	Quantity Ordered	Quantity Delivered	Balance to be delivered
Blankets	563,944	396,883	167,061
Boots	187,148	122,395	64,753
Braces	353,500	156,671	196,829
Housewives	203,000	179,941	23,059
Shirts	654,271	264,967	389,304
Socks	1,225,856	775,973	449,883
Uniform (Blouses, Jackets)	248,921	151,085	97,836
Uniform (Trousers)	524,820	184,509	340,311

Prepared by: J.P. Grant,
Statistics' Section

H. G. Caldwell,
for Assistant Comptroller
and Secretary.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Secret

May 16, 1940

SUMMARY OF DELIVERIES OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

(Main items)

AIR FORCE (Including Air Training)

(As supplied by Air Chief Engineer Stedman)

351	Air frames
507	air engines
215	mechanical transport vehicles
12	marine craft (including 5 chartered vessels)
25	marine engines
977	parachutes
210	air screws
10	link trainers
239	wireless receivers and transmitters
139	cameras

Bombs and ammunition were stated to be adequate.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SECRET

May 16, 1940.

Summary of Deliveries of Supplies and Equipment

C250843

A R M Y

(As supplied by Col. D. E. Dewar for the Master General of the Ordnance

1. In addition to the limited stocks of clothing which were available in the several Military Districts at the outbreak of war, the following articles of clothing and personal equipment represent some of the more important items which have been delivered by contractors since September 3, 1939:

Serge, No. 31	for Uniforms	yards	400,000
Gabardine	" caps	"	20,000
Flannel	" shirts	"	800,000
Frieze	" greatcoats	"	288,000
Drill, No. 3	" summer battle dress and overalls	yards	610,000
Greatcoats			33,000
Winter caps			71,000
Serge battle dress		suits	130,000
Summer battle dress		"	20,000
Boots		pairs	200,000
Caps, field service			84,000
Underwear (winter)		suits	240,000
" (summer)		"	50,000
Shirts, flannel, khaki			168,000
Socks		pairs	571,000
Rest shoes		"	71,000
Gloves, woollen		"	91,000
Web anklets		"	83,000
Web equipment, pattern 1937		sets	52,000

All personnel proceeding overseas have been equipped with the latest pattern respirators of Canadian manufacture.

In addition, all personnel of the C.A.S.F. enlisted to date have been issued with the usual small kit of the soldier comprising razors, towels, shaving brushes, combs, cloth brushes, boot brushes, etc.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250841

2. Large quantities of articles needed for the accommodation of Troops have been provided. A resume of the principal items is given in the following:

Blankets	400,000
Ground sheets, cape pattern	40,000
Paillasses and bolsters	75,000

Miscellaneous articles of barrack furniture for 80,000 All Ranks

Various articles of office furniture for administrative and other offices

Miscellaneous articles of cooking utensils sufficient for 80,000 All Ranks

Fire extinguishers and numerous items of fire fighting equipment for barracks, coast defence stations, internment camps, etc.

Large quantities of articles of hospital equipment required for use in Military Hospitals opened up in each Military District.

Approximately 75% of the hospital equipment needed for shipment overseas for use by medical units has been provided and shipped.

Large quantities of tools and tool chests required for use in garages and Military Workshops in Canada, as well as for shipment overseas for use of Troops, have been delivered to the units concerned.

Quantities of such items as lumber, metals, nuts, bolts, screws, nails, split pins, etc., have been provided and taken into use in various Military Workshops.

Partial deliveries have been made of anti-gas stores and other miscellaneous articles required for the training of Troops in field works, etc., during the coming summer camps. Other supplies of this training equipment are being received from contractors daily.

Sufficient of the several articles of camp equipment ordered have been received to accommodate Troops in camp during the coming summer months, with the exception of a quantity of tentage. 2,500 circular tents have already been delivered and further deliveries of circular tents and marquees are expected daily.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

3. The following main items of armament, ammunition, etc., have been received since September 1, 1939:

B.L. 7.5" equipments	3	
A.A. sound locating and searchlight equipment	2	sets
Q.F. 3.7" A.A. complete equipments	4	
Rifles, Boys, anti-tank	108	
Tanks, light, Mk. VI B	14	
Guns, machine, Vickers	66	
Wireless sets, No. 11, complete stations	6	
Rypas, light tank	10	
Searchlight generators	33	
Searchlight carbons	46,000	
Apparatus, cable laying	160	
Cable, electric	miles 292	
.22" ammunition for training	3,300,000	
Martin-Parry adaptors, Q.F. 4.5"	79	sets
Sandbags	600,000	
Signal stores generally	considerable	supply
Training stores, miscellaneous	" "	"

Ammunition

Q.F. 3.7" A.A. complete rounds	4,000	
Fuzes, various types	29,100	
Shell, Q.F. 4.7", A.P.	250	

There is a shipment of approximately 260 tons of miscellaneous explosives expected to arrive in Canada from England within the next two weeks.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250846

4. The following mechanical transport vehicles have been delivered since the outbreak of war:

Cars:	
4-door:	
Heavy	5
Light	129
Station wagons	210
Motor cycles	101
Trucks:	
8-cwt.	422
15-cwt.	1,907
Panel delivery	1
Lorries:	
30-cwt.	925
3-ton:	
134" wheel base	175
158" " "	34
160" " "	58
2-ton	3

5. The following quantities of ammunition have been manufactured at the Dominion Arsenal, Quebec, and delivered into Ordnance Depot charge since the 3rd of September, 1939:

Cartridges, S.A., Ball, .303", Mk.VII	10,103,458
" Q.F., 12-pr. 12-cwt.	1,310
" B.L., 6" gun	714
" Q.F., 18-pr.	19,962
Shell, Q.F., H.E., 4.5" How., filled trotyl	4,016
Cartridges, Q.F., 4.5" How., filled cordite "W"	2,750
Primers, percussion, Q.F. cartridges, No. 1, Mk. II	30,990
Cartridges, S.A., Tracer, .303"	90,000

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

A.D.P. HEENEY

June 7th, 1940. C250847

Canadian Manufacturers' Assoc. ✓
a a a - Anglo - Can Cooperation (Economic) ✓
w w w - Munitions ✓

Memorandum for Fyle:

Re: Canadian Manufacturers Association

Production of Munitions and Supplies in Canada

On June 6th, 1940, at 11.00 a.m., in the Prime Minister's office in the East Block, the following members of the Cabinet--

The Prime Minister,
The Minister of Munitions and Supply,
The Minister of National Defence,
The Minister of National Defence for Air,
The Minister of Finance,
The Minister of Public Works,
The Minister of Mines and Resources,
The Minister of Pensions and National Health,
The Minister of Trade and Commerce,
The Minister of Labour, and
The Minister of Fisheries

received a delegation representing the Canadian Manufacturers Association. The delegation consisted of the following:

H. Crabtree, President, Howard Smith Paper Mills, Limited, Montreal, P.Q., President, Canadian Manufacturers Association;
L.L. Lang, President, Lang Tanning Co. Ltd., Kitchener, Ontario, First Vice-President Canadian Manufacturers Association;
T.F. Monypenny, President, Imperial Varnish & Color Co. Ltd., Toronto, Ontario, treasurer, Canadian Manufacturers Association;
W.D. Black, President, Otis-Fenson Elevator Co. Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario, Chairman, Committee on National Defence, Canadian Manufacturers Association;
Victor Bartram, President, Shawinigan Chemicals Limited, Montreal, P.Q.;
H.G. Bertram, Vice-President and General Manager, John Bertram and Sons Co. Limited, Dundas, Ont.;

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

De Gaspe Beaubien, Montreal, P.Q.;
W.C. Coulter, President and General Manager, Coulter Copper & Brass Co. Ltd., Toronto, Ontario;
Aubrey Davis, President, Davis Leather Co. Limited, Newmarket, Ontario;
John Evans, Assistant Manager, Department of Development, Shawinigan Water & Power Co., Ltd., Montreal, P.Q.;
S.M. Finlayson, Deputy General Manager, Canadian Marconi Company, Montreal, P.Q.;
John E. Goodison, Vice President, The John Goodison Thresher Co. Limited, Sarnia, Ontario;
A.R. Goldie, Vice-Chairman, Board of Directors, Babcock-Wilcox & Goldie-McCulloch, Limited, Galt, Ont.;
E. Holt Gurney, President, Gurney Foundry Co. Ltd., Toronto, Ontario;
Chester B. Hamilton, Jr., President, Hamilton Gear & Machine Co., Toronto, Ontario;
Theodore Kipp, President and Managing Director, Kipp-Kelly, Limited, Winnipeg, Manitoba;
F.P.L. Lane, Vice-President, Imperial Tobacco Co. of Canada, Limited, Montreal, P.Q.;
C.B. Lang, Vice President, Dominion Steel & Coal Corp., Ltd., Montreal, P.Q.;
R.W. Mayhew, M.P., Managing Director, Sidney Roofing and Paper Co., Limited, Victoria, B.C.;
W.H. McIntyre, Vice-President and General Manager, Ottawa Car & Aircraft, Limited, Ottawa, Ontario;
A. Stewart McNichols, President, Lake St. John Paper Co., President, Quebec Pulp & Paper Corporation, Montreal, P.Q.;
C.N. Moisan, President and General Manager, Standard Paper Box Company Limited, Montreal, P.Q.;
J.G. Morrow, Chief Inspector and Metallurgist, Steel Company of Canada, Limited, Hamilton, Ontario;
Vice-Commodore R.H. Mulock, Assistant General Manager, Aircraft Division, Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Limited, Montreal, P.Q.;
J.C. Nicholls, Assistant to the President, International Nickel Co. of Canada, Limited, Copper Cliff, Ontario;
John R. Read, President, Canadian Westinghouse Co. Limited, Hamilton, Ontario;
L.W. Simms, President, T.S. Simms & Co., Limited, Saint John, N.B.;
H.R. Wake, Secretary, Aluminum Co. of Canada, Limited, Montreal, P.Q.;
J.H. Webb, Vice President and Managing Director, Jenkins Bros., Limited, Montreal, P.Q.;
E. Winslow-Spragge, General Manager, Canadian Ingersoll Rand Co. Limited, Montreal, P.Q.;

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

J.T. Stirrett, General Manager, Canadian Manufacturers Association, Toronto, Ontario.

The Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs and the Clerk of the Privy Council were also present.

1. Prior to the entrance of the delegation, the Prime Minister read a telegram which he had received from the President of the Canadian Manufacturers Association requesting that a delegation be received, also his reply agreeing to the meeting. The telegram from the Canadian Manufacturers Association embodied a resolution passed at the Annual Convention of the Canadian Manufacturers Association held in Winnipeg.

(See telegram from Mr. Herbert Crabtree to the Prime Minister, May 31st, 1940, and the Prime Minister's reply, May 31st, 1940.)

2. The delegation entered the meeting and were welcomed by the Prime Minister and his colleagues.

3. The President of the Canadian Manufacturers Association, Mr. Herbert Crabtree spoke for the Association, expressed appreciation of their prompt reception by so many members of the Government. The delegation was imbued with the consciousness of their duty in the present critical situation and the anxiety of Canadian manufacturers to be of the utmost service.

Mr. Crabtree read a submission addressed to the Prime Minister and members of the Government of which a copy is attached.

4. The Prime Minister, replying to Mr. Crabtree's remarks, stated that the Government were as anxious as were the members of the delegation to have munitions and supplies manufactured in Canada for the United Kingdom Government. The Government had done everything possible to assist in bringing this about. He proposed to speak with complete frankness, conceiving that the delegation and the Government were imbued with the same desire to best serve the common cause in the present situation, the seriousness of which could not be exaggerated.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mr. Crabtree had suggested that "misunderstandings existed, which were "responsible for Canada having received only minor orders from the British Government up to this time." Mr. King enquired what misunderstandings were referred to.

5. Mr. Crabtree was unable to answer this enquiry. Manufacturers had concluded that there must be misunderstandings, possibly with regard to Canadian capacity, possibly on other grounds, for they could not understand otherwise why no substantial orders had been placed in Canada after the reception which the Canadian Manufacturers Association had been given in the United Kingdom last summer.

6. Mr. King stated that there were reasons why such orders had not been forthcoming, but that there was no misunderstanding so far as the Canadian Government were concerned. The policy of the United Kingdom Government on the economic front had, in large measure, been dictated by the desire to retain the friendship of neutral countries. Large orders for materials had been placed by the United Kingdom in neutral countries for reasons of policy. It had been felt possibly that you could trust your friends while you had to give orders to likely enemies.

He wished to make it quite clear, however, that the United Kingdom Government were under no misunderstanding as to the position of the Canadian Government. From the time of the outbreak of war, and before, the United Kingdom Government had been made fully aware of the Canadian Government's view as to the desirability and urgency of placing orders in Canada for war materials. The Canadian High Commissioner in London had been impressed with the Government's attitude in this respect and had made it known to the United Kingdom Government.

The Prime Minister made reference to the meeting of June the 28th, 1939, between himself and several of his colleagues and a delegation from the Canadian Manufacturers Association. As a result of that meeting, he had addressed a letter to Mr. Massey the same day, commending the Canadian Manufacturers Association's delegation to the High Commissioner's good offices, and stating that the Government would be glad to assist in the utilization by the United Kingdom of the industrial capacities of Canada for purposes of the British defence programme.

(See copy of memorandum of June 29th, 1939, and copy of Prime Minister's letter to the High Commissioner attached.)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Members of the Government had again met members of the Canadian Manufacturers Association when they had returned from England. At that time, because of the cordial reception accorded them by United Kingdom authorities, they had anticipated that orders would be placed in Canada in large quantity and at an early date.

(See copy of memorandum of September 5th, 1939, attached)

The Prime Minister suggested that the delegation should see the British Purchasing Mission immediately and enquire of them why orders had not been placed in Canada. If the Mission suggested that the Canadian Government had done anything to block such orders he wished to be told. He did not think they would find this to be the case.

7. With respect to the suggestion that a Minister or Ministers be sent to England at once, tp put the situation directly before the British authorities, Mr. King said that he felt that the United Kingdom Government were already aware of the Canadian Government's attitude. Mr. Crerar had been sent to England soon after the outbreak of war and he had impressed upon Ministers and Departments concerned the desirability of placing orders with Canadian plants, and that our productive capacity should be fully utilized. Mr. Rogers had only recently returned from the United Kingdom. While there, he had reaffirmed the Canadian Government's views in this respect. The Prime Minister, himself, since the crisis of the past few weeks, and since the change of Government in Great Britain, had sent a telegram to Mr. Churchill pointing out once more that Canadian Manufacturers were ready to do their utmost to produce munitions and supplies for Allied purposes and that the Canadian Government were willing to encourage and assist in every way. Mr. King read the telegram sent to Mr. Churchill on May the 18th, and Mr. Churchill's reply of June the 1st.

Canada House was in constant contact with the United Kingdom authorities and were fully aware of the Government's attitude in this respect and were constantly bringing the matter to the attention of the Departments concerned.

8. Mr. King referred to the impression which had existed that the Government had discouraged, or were discouraging, orders from the United Kingdom and were not willing to co-operate. The resolution of the Canadian

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Manufacturers Association in speaking of a "misunderstanding" contributed to such an impression, which was completely at variance with the facts. Could any one person give a single instance of any member or responsible officer of the Government having, at any time, said or done anything which might have given rise to the impression he had referred to?

9. Mr. Black referred to the fact that at the meeting of June the 28th, the Prime Minister had asked the same question of members of the delegation. He could think of only one possible Canadian source of such an impression. In conversations which members of the Canadian Manufacturers Association had had in the early spring of 1939, with the then Deputy Minister of National Defence, Major General Lafleche had informed them that if manufacturers were to make direct approaches to the War Office, they would be referred back to the Canadian Government. On the other hand, two months later, in May, 1939, the then Minister of National Defence had agreed to send cables to the War Office on their behalf, drawing attention to Canadian resources for the manufacture of war material. He understood that in conversations in England, someone highly placed in association with the United Kingdom Government had suggested that Great Britain could better count on Switzerland than Canada as a source of supply.

The fact remained that Canadian manufacturers were ready and willing to undertake the production of war materials which they were capable of producing, as a matter of public duty. It was discouraging to find orders for such materials being placed in the United States at a higher cost.

10. Mr. King suggested that such a remark as that referred to by Mr. Black was not only untrue, but that such a person was performing a disservice, not only to Canada, but to Great Britain herself. Deductions should be drawn from the actions of Canadians not from the reported words of a single anonymous official in the United Kingdom.

In the light of the facts he had described to them, did the delegation feel that a Ministerial Mission to the United Kingdom would be of assistance?

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250853

11. Mr. Crabtree felt that such a Mission would help to implement the splendid work which had already been done by the Government, would hasten the fuller utilization of Canadian industrial capacity. The Mission might be accompanied by manufacturers.

12. The Minister of Finance referred to the representatives whom the Canadian Government had sent to the United Kingdom at various times and mentioned the projected visit of Colonel Harrison.

13. The Minister of Munitions and Supply observed that we had had representatives over there almost constantly since the war started, quite apart from the visits of Mr. Crerar and Mr. Rogers. In any event, the situation had recently changed to some extent, and he was more hopeful as a result.

14. Mr. Winslow-Spragge said that the delegation were here to find out what was the matter, why orders were not being placed. They had no doubt that the Prime Minister and Mr. Churchill had their hearts in the right place. The trouble was farther down the line.

In the last war it had been found that purchases in Canada for United Kingdom purposes could best be made by Canadians. English experts had no appreciation of Canadian capacity. He suspected that the delay, unnecessary complications and the unsatisfactory position was due to Canadian conditions being unfamiliar to British representatives, and that the latter had insufficient authority.

15. The Prime Minister observed that the Government and the delegation had the same motives and objects, namely to make the most use of Canadian industrial capacity for the common cause. He was not blaming the British Government, but on the contrary, trying to interpret their position. With their problems he had great sympathy; they were under the greatest pressure at the present time. They had started under many misapprehensions as to the nature of the war, as to its length and as to the industrial capacity of the United Kingdom. For example, in the negotiations leading to the agreement regarding the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, the British representatives had insisted that the United Kingdom contribution should be in kind, that is in planes and engines. This they conceived to be their best contribution. Had it been refused by the Canadian Government would have been criticized. They had no misgivings then as to their manufacturing capacity to produce the engines and planes required.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250854

16. Mr. Howe observed that the Government had given the Canadian Manufacturers Association delegation last summer a completely free hand; the result had been the arrival of the present British Mission, who took from four to five times as long to place orders for the United Kingdom Government as it required to place Canadian orders. The delegation suggested that the Government appoint an outstanding industrialist to co-ordinate, develop and direct the production of industry engaged in the manufacture of war supplies. He had obtained for his Department, men whom he thought to be the best available. When Mr. Campbell had assumed the duties of Chairman of the War Supply Board he had told him that he would have the greatest possible freedom, and would not be criticized for anything except delay. Orders were placed without even waiting for the authorization of the Minister of Finance.

With respect to British orders, he was glad to say that the situation had now changed. Word had just been received that the United Kingdom Government had approved designs for a heavy tank and had asked that Canadian engineers be sent over to receive full particulars. They were being sent by the next ship. He anticipated within a few days orders for equipment for ten divisions. Equipment was also to be ordered on the part of the French Government.

As to a director of production, he would welcome a person of the qualities described in his Department. If he proved better than those in charge at present, he would put him at the top; if not, he would give him a job anyway and start him to work tomorrow morning.

17. Mr. Gurney said that a Ministerial Mission should be sent only if it were felt that it would help to win the war, that it would result in a better appreciation of the ability of Canadian industry to assist in the problem of supply. It should not be sent only to importune for orders.

18. Mr. King suggested that the delegation might submit a memorandum as to what points they felt should be emphasized in representations to the United Kingdom Government. If they did so, those points would be transmitted immediately in a message to the Canadian High Commissioner with instructions that he bring them to the attention of the United Kingdom authorities at once.

19. The Minister of National Defence, in answer to an enquiry as to whether in representations to the United Kingdom Government it had been urged that the full utilization

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

of Canadian industrial capacity would be an important factor in the extent of Canada's total war effort, replied that he had put this point of view forward emphatically to members of the British Government during his recent visit. He had spoken personally to Mr. Eden and Mr. Chamberlain in this respect, had urged that if difficulties with respect to exchange were a barrier, that a system of barter could be worked out. He had urged that the use of Canadian plants would raise the Canadian national income and hence make possible a greater war effort, and had pointed out the comparative freedom of Canadian plants from the danger of enemy attack.

Sir John Simon had said that difficulties of exchange limited the United Kingdom Government to ordering in Canada only such materials as could not be obtained within the sterling area. It had been assumed that British production could continue at full capacity and foreign exchange be conserved. This had been the attitude of the United Kingdom Government until the past few weeks but the situation had changed with the change in Government.

20. The Minister of Finance observed that in addition to visits to England by Ministers, the Governor of the Bank of Canada had been in England to make arrangements with regard to our financing of British requirements in Canada. Today, Canada had exceeded by several million dollars the amount of Canadian exchange which it had agreed to provide under the arrangements which Mr. Towers had concluded. There had been no holding back on the financial front.

21. The Minister of Mines and Resources recounted his experiences in conversations with members and officials of the United Kingdom Government. They had been following a policy of conserving dollar exchange, and as a result held that orders to Canada must be strictly limited; at that time they held the view that the war would be long, and not of the character which had developed within the past few weeks.

22. Mr. Black drew the attention of the meeting to the large body of trained machinists in Canada; these men were as important as soldiers and full advantage should be taken of their services.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

23. Mr. V.G. Bartram said that he had many instances of the lack of proper authority in the British Mission which resulted in serious delay in the placing of orders. The British Government had been, in certain instances, very badly advised by their own officials as to conditions in Canada.

24. Mr. Morrow spoke of the efficient condition of the Canadian steel industry and its readiness to produce, if called upon, any steel which might be required for military purposes.

25. Mr. Bertram spoke of the machine tool industry. His plant had been steadily engaged on work for the United Kingdom Government as a result of advance orders direct from London.

26. Mr. Crabtree expressed the appreciation of the delegation for the reception which they had received from the Prime Minister and his colleagues. They accepted gladly the proposal that they should prepare a memorandum of suggestions that might be communicated to the Canadian High Commissioner in London.

He spoke briefly of the desirability of the removal of restrictions upon the seven-day week in the pulp and paper industry in Canada, and urged co-operative action with the provinces to modify such limitations as a contribution to Canadian war economy.

27. Mr. Simms said that the delegation, as a result of today's meeting, had a new appreciation of the Government's position, a new desire to co-operate and help the Government in the conduct of the war effort, and a new recognition of the responsibilities of industry.

28. It was agreed that the press should be informed that the meeting had taken place in a spirit of mutual confidence, that problems of production of munitions and supplies in Canada had been discussed, and that both the Government and the Canadian Manufacturers Association had found the meeting most helpful.

29. The Prime Minister, in closing the meeting, requested that what had been said should be regarded as

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

confidential, that members of the Government had been completely frank in their description of the situation, and that many of the statements which had been made, if made public, would be misconstrued.

In his view, the fundamental prerequisite of a maximum war effort on the part of Canada was the maintenance of Canadian unity. He regarded it as a primary responsibility to keep the country united to face the serious situation at this time and even more critical days which lay ahead. He urged Canadian manufacturers to co-operate in this common cause.

The meeting adjourned at 1.20 p.m.

A.D.P.H.

A. D. P. Heeney

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Can. Manufacturers Assoc. ✓ G-100-10
W W II - Anglo. Can. Corporation (Economic) ✓ V. 3(c)-1
W W II - War Supply Board ✓
W W II - Munitions ✓

C250858

Ottawa, June 11th, 1940.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Re: Canadian Manufacturers Association - production of munitions and supplies in Canada, for Allied governments.

Attached is a copy of the telegram addressed to the High Commissioner for Canada in the United Kingdom, on June the 8th, following the meeting of the Prime Minister and members of the Cabinet, with the Canadian Manufacturers Association delegation on June the 6th.

The Prime Minister wished to read this in the House this afternoon.

(Enclosure files separately) D.C.

A. D. P. H.

AH/R

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WAR SUPPLY

(Factual Summary)

	August 12	October 23
Total contracts on Canadian account	$[illegible]	$[illegible]

(An increase of over 35% since adjournment)

About 87% of total amount placed in Canada
8% " " " " " United Kingdom
5% " " " " " United States.

On British account at September 30,1940.

Total contracts over $154,000,000.
Commitments for capital expenditure over 81,000,000.

Canadian Government commitments for plant construction and extension - $325,000,000.

Explosives and chemicals - 15 plants	-	$70,000,000.
Armament - 25 plants	-	66,000,000.
Ammunition - 40 plants	-	36,000,000.
Automotives -		5,000,000.
Base metals, aircraft, miscellaneous	-	58,000,000.

Production of aircraft from Canadian plants:

April to June 1940 - 198
July to September, 1940 - 645

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Munitions

Some 70 Canadian companies now at work on orders.

Gauges

44 Canadian plants now engaged in manufacture of gauges.

Tanks

Design of a new type of tank completed - preparations under way to manufacture 5000 in Canada.

(Announced by Mr. Howe Oct. 10/40)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

RESIGNATION OF MR. WALLACE CAMPBELL

Criticism: "Nor have the Canadian people ever been told the truth about the retirement of Mr. Wallace Campbell from the war purchasing board. I invite the Minister to tell us the facts about this."

(Hon. R. B. Hanson, in House of Commons, Nov.12, 1940 - Unrevised Hansard p. 28)

Reply: No reply made by Mr. Howe but see correspondence between Prime Minister and Mr. Campbell upon latter's resignation in April, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Criticism: "Why have no rifles been made in Canada to date for use by our battalions? Why are our thirty-day trainees given only old Ross Rifles, many of which may not be fired? Only those which have been reconditioned may be fired."

(Hon. R. B. Hanson in House of Commons, Nov. 12, 1940)

Reply: Is not Mr. Hanson already aware of what is public knowledge in the U.S.A.?

"In doctrine (but not yet in general practice, because of equipment shortages) General Crerar's Army is ahead of the U. S. in training to combat mechanized foes. Most marked difference: in the Canadian infantry, the rifle is now a sub-ordinate weapon, whereas it is still the basic U.S. infantry weapon. Canada's (and Britain's) substitute: ultra-light machine guns. Canadian Army men would have none of the U. S. Army's famed, controversial semi-automatic Garand rifle—not because it is the Garand, but because it is still a rifle."

(TIME, Oct. 14, 1940, page 33)

See Mr. Ralston's reply attached.
(Exhibit 1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Unrevised Hansard
November 15th, 1940, page 167.

Mr. Ralston:

Regarding the manufacture of rifles in Canada; as I told the house in July, the department on its own made plans for the erection of a factory and for production here. The confidence regarding the preparation for and layout of this factory has been fully justified. The completion of the factory and the inauguration of production were handed over to the Department of Munitions and Supply. A company was formed under the direction of leading industrialists and my information is that the factory will be in production by the middle of 1941.

Mr. HANSON (York-Sunbury): Is the minister referring to rifles?

Mr. RALSTON: The rifle factory. My hon. friend asked why Ross rifles were given to trainees. The obvious answer is that we required the Enfield rifles for issue to the active service troops.

Mr. HANSON (York-Sunbury): You did not have anything else. That is the answer.

Mr. RALSTON: I am not making any apology for it. I say that we required the Enfield rifles for issue to active service troops. The others did not require these rifles for preliminary training and the Ross had been reconditioned and could be used for the purpose. The rifles sent to Europe for United Kingdom use were Ross rifles.

Mr. HANSON (York-Sunbury): They have been reconditioned.

Mr. RALSTON: If that is going down on the record, I should like to hear what it is.

Mr. HANSON (York-Sunbury): I said that wooden guns would do just as well as what you gave the soldiers.

Mr. RALSTON: Apparently the leader of the opposition does not know as much about rifles as I thought he did. The production of ·303 small arms and ammunition will, I anticipate, reach the scale which I envisaged in July and careful calculations by the staff officers assure us that our needs will be adequately met.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SUPPLY (SIGNAL EQUIPMENT)

C250864

CRITICISM:

"Why is signal equipment practically non-existent? Mr. Baldwin stressed this in his review of our conditions on October 1."

(Hon. R. B. Hanson, in House of Commons, Nov. 12, 1940)

Hon. J. L. Ralston.

REPLY:

In connection with signal equipment, I indicated in July that Canadian concerns were rapidly producing training equipment made up from standard commercial parts. These are being augmented by some thousands of sets from the United States, and two of the largest concerns in Canada are working in cooperation on the production of the latest British pattern of service equipment which we expect to receive early in the new year.

In this respect, my hon. friend asks why signal equipment is non-existent.

Mr. HANSON (York-Sunbury): I based that on Mr. Baldwin's statement.

Mr. RALSTON: The answer is that it is not non-existent. We had expected to get signal equipment from the United Kingdom. Because of the necessity for interchangeability we have to use the British pattern; but when it seemed that our supplies could not be obtained from the United Kingdom, we had to get into production in Canada and we arranged with two of the largest Canadian firms to take on the manufacture of this British technical equipment, which consists of wireless sets of different patterns, comprising a most complex variety of supplies. At the same time, we arranged with Canadian firms to give us supplies for training by adapting commercial sets for purposes of the army.

(Unrevised Hansard, Nov. 15, 1940, page 168)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

CRITICISM:

"Are there any 25-pounders for our artillery? According to Mr. Baldwin the answer is 'only one.' Our artillery units are armed only with obsolete 18-pounders left over from the last war. Two artillery units in training in my province, one at St. Stephen and one at Fredericton, have never even had a wooden gun with which to train. I talked to the officers personally, and they are just sick about it."

(Hon. R. B. Hanson, in House of Commons, Nov. 12, 1940)

REPLY:

(Hon. J. L. Ralston, in House of Commons, Nov. 15, 1940)

At pp. 167 and 168

Regarding field guns; the leader of the opposition spoke about this and referred particularly to two artillery units. Those which he spoke of are of course reserve—non-permanent active militia units. Naturally, with the large number of Canadian active service force troops we have, our first and primary duty is to distribute guns for their training and operations, and this we have done. It is obviously more useful for training to have guns at our artillery training centres, so that the men can have intensive training, rather than to scatter the guns among non-permanent active militia units. Even at that, already equipments are now ready for issue to about one-third of the non-permanent active militia units and will shortly be in their hands, and arrangements will be made so that the great majority even of those non-permanent active militia units will have guns for training.

Since I dictated this I have been informed that in a week's time distribution will commence.

I can say to the house regarding this matter of field guns that we have sufficient at least to equip a third and a fourth division. As I said in July, our supply was augmented by a further substantial complement, with necessary ammunition. All these are being high-speeded and are, in the opinion of the staff officers, quite sufficient for training and for the needs of Canadian defence until 25-pounders are available.

Production of 25-pounders was undertaken in this country for both British and Canadian account, and while the deliveries will not be as early as expected, my colleague, the Minister of Munitions and Supply, anticipates that a considerable number will be forthcoming in 1941.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SUPPLY (TANKS)

CRITICISM:

"What is the stage of production of tanks in Canada? How far, if at all, have we progressed?

(Hon. R. B. Hanson, in House of Commons, Nov. 12, 1940)

REPLY: (Hon. J. L. Ralston, in House of Commons, Nov. 15, 1940)

At page 157 :

In order to facilitate the training, we secured about 200 tanks from the United States. While these tanks are of an old type, they will serve well in training the many specialists and tradesmen required in this sort of formation. As the house probably knows, we had a number of tanks at Borden in addition to this very much larger number which were secured from the United States. Selected personnel are being given special training in the United Kingdom so that when we are ready to expand the initial groups into larger formations capable instructors will be available.

At page 168 :

There has been a great deal of interest in tanks. The design and manufacturing problems in this type of weapon are particularly complicated, but, as is known, work has been going on as fast as it could possibly be done at the Angus shops of the Canadian Pacific Railway in Montreal. We also anticipate that other plants will soon be employed on tank manufacture. This is an instance in which there has been particularly close collaboration between the Department of National Defence, the Department of Munitions and Supply and the British and United States technical authorities.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SUPPLY (MACHINE GUNS)

CRITICISM:

"Why is there such a shortage of machine guns for use by machine gun units?"
(Hon. R. B. Hanson, in House of Commons, Nov. 12, 1940)

REPLY:

(Hon. J. L. Ralston, in House of Commons, Nov. 15, 1940)

At page 167 :

My hon. friend spoke of the shortage of machine guns. He asked why there was a shortage. Obviously, the shortage of machine guns is purely relative. There are as a matter of fact several machine-gun battalions—Canadian active service force machine-gun battalions—and a number of non-permanent active militia battalions. The establishment has been changed and the number of machine gun battalions per division has been reduced to one instead of three—not by us but by the British establishment—indicating apparently that the requirement of machine-gun battalions is substantially less. I can assure my hon. friend that we have enough machine guns, and more than enough, to equip every machine-gun battalion which we have in the field, on the basis of present establishment, although not fully on the basis of the establishment which we originally had and which has now been reduced by the War Office.

Let me say also, in connection with machine guns, that at the moment we do not propose to convert any machine-gun battalions we have into other battalions even though the place for them in the establishment is gone. We cannot tell what changes may develop, and we propose to keep them on as they are for the present. We have issued a certain number of machine guns for training in each of the machine-gun units.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SUPPLY (BREN GUNS)

CRITICISM:

"What is the position with respect to Bren guns? Why is there so much secrecy about their production? From time to time we are told that production of this and production of that is up to schedule or ahead of schedule, but we hardly know what the schedule is. What is the schedule in connection with Bren guns? We are told that it calls for a thousand guns by the end of next March, a large portion of which are to go to England."

(Hon. R. B. Hanson, in House of Commons, Nov. 12, 1940)

REPLY: (Hon. J. L. Ralston, in House of Commons, Nov. 15, 1940)

At page 167 :

Regarding Bren guns; I have given my hon. friend the number up to the end of September. I am not giving the number delivered each week, but it is a figure which I must say is most satisfactory having regard to what was planned on when production started at the plant. These weekly deliveries are increasing steadily and by the end of the first year of production we expect to have three times as many guns delivered as were called for by the contract.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

for folder on Supply

SUPPLY (AEROPLANES)

CRITICISM:

C250869

"How far have we progressed in the manufacture of aeroplanes? I have been told that no engines are being made, that it is only hoped to make them at some indefinite time in the future.",

(Hon, R. B. Hanson, in House of Commons, Nov. 12, 1940)

Experimental construction of plastic aeroplanes has been neglected.

(See statement by Mr. Adamson, Exhibit 1)

FORTUNE also notes the deficiencies of the aircraft industry.

(See Extract, Exhibit 2)

REPLY:

Plastic aeroplanes are being considered. Mr. Howe states: "When we were first approached on the subject of plastic airframes we placed an order with the inventor, who was then in production, for three. At the same time we started experiments of our own in the national research laboratories. Both these approaches have been followed up continuously; no time has been lost."

(Unrevised Hansard, Nov. 18, 1940, p.185)

For a statement of aeroplane production, see Mr. Howe's speech attached, Exhibit 3.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

EXHIBIT 1

C250837

Unrevised Hansard
November 18th, 1940, page 185.

Mr. Adamson:

I have a third suggestion to make. My friends the colloidal chemists have repeatedly asked me why no aeroplane frames made of plastics were being turned out. I understand that a year or so ago representations were made to the government to investigate this field. It was pointed out that Canada was a non-ferrous country and that the construction of aeroplane frames would probably be beset with great difficulties because of the lack of trained metal workers. It was also shown that we have an abundance of the ingredients to produce the finest laminated plastics, and that their manufacture even into complicated air-frames does not require great numbers of highly skilled workmen. It is also known that these raw materials are not available to the enemy in anything like our quality or quantity. Surely all possible effort should be given to this work, which may revolutionize the production of aircraft and put Canada right in the van of production. I understand some experiments are being made now, but my criticism of the government is that they should have been made long ago, and either we should now be producing plastic aircraft or we should know that their production is impracticable.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

EXHIBIT 2

FORTUNE, November, 1940
Pages 136 - 139

C250871

CANADA AT WAR

- - - -

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

EXHIBIT 3

Unrevised Hansard
November 20th, 1940, page 290.

Mr. Howe:

With regard to aircraft production, our aircraft industry is expanding rapidly and is producing planes to meet the requirements of the joint air training plan, and is also building operational aeroplanes for Great Britain and Canada. The output of planes is expanding each week in this new Canadian industry. Existing plants have been extended and new plants have been, and are being, constructed. The industry is in process of being reorganized on a production line basis. Canada is now building complete aeroplanes except for the engines, and, for the present, engines are being purchased either in the United States or in Great Britain. Production covers practically every type of training plane in use in Canada and several types of operational planes.

Hon. members will wish to have an explanation of why Canada has not as yet undertaken the manufacture of aeroplane engines. I must accept sole responsibility for the situation as it is to-day. I think that I cannot fairly be accused of reluctance to undertake large expenditures for war purposes, but I do wish to be sure that any of our undertakings can be brought to a successful conclusion and meet the need for which it is intended. The manufacture of areoplane engines involves an enormous capital expenditure, a very heavy drain on available supplies of machine tools, and a very large number of highly skilled workmen. Production cannot be obtained in less than a period of eighteen months, and, when production is obtained, it will be for only one size and type of engine, whereas Canada uses some ten sizes of engine and two different types. It had seemed to me that in the present state of our industrial production we would be well advised to purchase aeroplane engines outside Canada, rather than to attempt to build them. I am now making a fresh study of the situation in the light of recent developments in the United States. My new attitude has been influenced by the fact that Canada is now in position to produce certain essential components that formerly would have had to be imported, and further by the fact that our machine tool situation is becoming less difficult. Whether we can now undertake to build aeroplane engines in Canada will depend on whether the necessary machine tools can be made available from United States sources.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

J.W. PICKERSGILL TO (N.A. ROBERTSON)
Dept. of Munitions & Supply
Now Anglo-Canadian Co-operation Economist
Now Munitions

JWP/TAS
7.5.41.

-100-10
v.3(c)-1

Confidential

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. ROBERTSON:

C250873

N-305-32
1941 (Confd.)

Re: Senate Order for representations to United Kingdom government.

Senator Dandurand, as you know, asked me in the attached letter, and verbally since, to find out whether any documents might be produced to substantiate his statement in the Senate, based on the statement made by Mr. Howe in the House of Commons on May 22, 1940, that "one of our chief difficulties has been to obtain the latest British designs for mechanical equipment used by our troops in common operations. British industry has not been too willing to part with these designs.....".

The order calls for "all representations, letters, documents, telegrams, or other communications, passing, prior to the evacuation of Dunkerque, from the Canadian Government to the British Government, with respect in any way to the refusal, reluctance or delay of British firms to supply necessary plans, specifications or other essential data to Canadian firms, to be used in the production of war equipment or munitions of any kind."

The cable from the Prime Minister to Mr. Churchill of May 18, 1940, does not fall within the rather narrow limits of this definition, although it draws attention to the desirability of fuller use being made of the resources of Canadian industry and makes reference to various occasions, prior to the outbreak of war, and since that time, when the attention of the government of the United Kingdom had been drawn to the productive capacity of Canadian plants as an alternative source of supply.

Have shown as enclosed

It may, I think, be inferred that the reason no communications appear on the External Affairs file with reference to this matter between the outbreak of war and May 18, 1940, was that a British purchasing

for copy see
306
1941 (Confd.)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

mission, later transformed into the British Supply Board, was in Canada throughout that period. No doubt whatever representations were made passed direct from the Defence Purchasing Board, War Supply Board or Department of Munitions and Supply or the Ministers responsible (first Mr. Ralston and later Mr. Howe) to the representatives of British Ministry of Supply at Ottawa.

The record of any such representations would, of course, be in the Department of Munitions and Supply. It would presumably be for Mr. Howe to decide whether these representations are of such a nature that they could appropriately be produced.

It might be considered desirable, before approaching Mr. Howe, to ascertain the Prime Minister's view as to advisability of tabling any documents in response to the Order of the Senate, particularly as it might create a precedent which would be awkward for the future. An alternative suggested by Senator Dandurand was that he might show Mr. Meighen, in his capacity as a Privy Councillor, the cable to Mr. Churchill of May 18, 1940, and such representations as Mr. Howe might produce to substantiate his statement.

J. W. P.
J.W. PICKERSGILL

Better have a statement prepared (rather than a return) to be based on facts as coming from Ministers themselves at - There is [illegible] any statement in the H. of C. as [illegible] - including any cable & answer - It sets forth a situation that has never arisen [illegible] - Mr Gott -

The cable & Churchill of May 18, 1940 is wholly in his hands - It would be incumbent upon [illegible] given expression to in the House thereafter - 15.5.41

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

I should like to make a brief statement regarding the Order for Return passed by the Senate on April 3rd for a copy of all representations, letters, documents, telegrams, or other communications, passing, prior to the evacuation of Dunkirk, from the Canadian Government to the British Government, with respect in any way to the refusal, reluctance or delay of British firms to supply necessary plans, specifications or other essential data to Canadian firms, to be used in the production of war equipment or munitions of any kind.

As Honourable Senators are aware, the government does not consider that, as a matter of practice, it is desirable in the public interest to make available communications passing between the governments of Canada and the United Kingdom except in circumstances in which such communications are specifically intended for publication. It is considered that adherence to this general practice is particularly desirable, for obvious reasons, in the case of communications relating to war production.. I have with me communications bearing upon the matter which I should be pleased to show confidentially to my Right Honourable friend opposite, in his capacity as a Privy Councillor.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250873

My previous statements were based upon a statement made in the other House by the Minister of Munitions and Supply on May 22, 1940, in the course of which he said:

See Hansard p. —

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250873

My previous statements were based upon a statement made in the other House by the Minister of Munitions and Supply on May 22, 1940, in the course of which he said:

See Hansard p. —

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Honourable Senators will recall that a British Purchasing Mission arrived in Ottawa at the time war broke out and that it was shortly afterwards enlarged and transformed into the British Supply Board. The Canadian Defence Purchasing Board and subsequently the War Supply Board and finally after April 9, 1940, the Department of Munitions and Supply acted as purchasing agent for the British Supply Board in Canada. Throughout the greater part of the period Mr. Howe was the responsible Minister. His statement was undoubtedly based on the experience of the Boards and later the Department for which he was responsible.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WJT/TAS
3.10.41

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

MEMORANDUM **FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:**

C250878

Following your conversation with Colonel Willis O'Connor, he reported back that arrangements had been made for you to visit the St. Malo cartridge plant at Quebec at 11.00 a.m. on Wednesday next. This was duly reported to you.

The Department of Munitions and Supply suggest that you may also wish to visit the cartridge filling plant, also located at Quebec, on the way to Valcartier. I rather gather from Colonel O'Connor that they had omitted this from their proposed visit because the Governor General has already been out there, and because of the fact that ammunition is actually handled at this point.

However, the two concerns are really part of the same general unit, and to visit one without the other might be looked on as discriminating between the two branches of the same concern. Moreover, the ones who are actually in the filling plant where the ammunition is handled are carrying on a much more dangerous task, and for this reason the Prime Minister might want to visit them. The plant superintendent would be very pleased to supply transportation.

W. J. T.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Notes for Use when Visiting
St. Malo and/or Valcartier plants of
the Quebec Arsenal

Today, the Arsenal produces 1 million rounds of .303 ammunition every day and, in addition, tracer bullets, armour piercing bullets, and ammunition for 18 pounder guns;

The quality of work is so high that the British Government has asked that nearly the whole output be shipped directly to theatres of war;

What is not shipped overseas for fighting purposes is used in aircraft machine guns, because the workmanship is of such a high character that Quebec Arsenal ammunition is a guarantee against machine guns jamming;

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

The Valcartier plant is regarded by experts as one of the finest of its kind in the whole world;

A high proportion of the 5,000 arsenal workers are women;

Those working in the shell filling plant at Valcartier under condition of daily danger are as much in the front line as any soldier;

The Germans and Italians are dealing not only with British and Dominion soldiers but with the workers of St. Malo and Valcartier.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Additional Notes for
Dominion Arsenal at
St. Malo and/or Valcartier

files

C250881

Labour in Dominion Arsenal a splendid example of civilian war service, just as necessary as military service;

High quality of workmanship has received commendation from both British and Canadian authorities;

Evidence of superior quality: use of output in actual war operations rather than training;

An example of the part women are already playing in the war effort: the field of activity for women being extended steadily;

(For Valcartier only)
Workers are actually sharing some of the dangers of warfare, ~~casualties~~ of war ~~not all in~~ the front line.

not confined to

see end of Plans Effectives folder

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250882

file re
(copy kept at
K. H.)

Re: St. Malo and Valcartier plants of
the Dominion Arsenal

The Dominion Arsenal established at Quebec more than a half century ago. Carried on in the production of small ammunitions in modest way up to the beginning of 1914-18, when production increased to approximately 50 million rounds of 303 ammunition per annum. At that time plant housed at Palace Hill, Quebec, with the dangerous work of filling housed in small frame building Cotes Field, adjacent to the Citadel. Ten years ago, this part of the operations removed to Valcartier.

Between 1918 and 1939 production dropped to approximately 3 million rounds per annum. At present time, production approximately 1 million rounds of 303 ball ammunition per day, together with tracer ammunition, armour piercing, 18 pounder ammunition, primers and the ammunition packages. Expected that within next six months production capacity will be doubled.

C. N. R. shops at St. Malo taken over in 1939, existing buildings modernized, new buildings erected, and

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

this part of the plant used for the production of the cartridges themselves, filling work being carried out at Valcartier unit of the plant.

Number of employees has increased in two years from five hundred to over five thousand, with expectation that within next six months number will be seven thousand, of which a large portion is female help.

Total output of plant is being shipped to theatres of operation, as American ammunition is being used for training of Canadian troops here. This use in theatres of war is tribute to quality of output; when not used for direct fighting purposes is used in aircraft guns to guarantee against jamming.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

The following are persons connected with the Quebec Arsenal whom the Prime Minister may meet and with whom he may wish to have a word :

Colonel A. Thériault - Chief Superintendent. Colonel Thériault can be reached at his office in Quebec City, telephone 4-4611, and he will be pleased to do anything the Prime Minister may suggest in connection with an inspedtion of either the St. Malo or Valcartier plants. It would be well for Handy to call Colonel Thériault some time before the visit for the purpose of learning any information calculated to make the inspection more interesting and enjoyable.

Colonel Kirby - Assistant superintendent

Mr. Fuller - in charge of the filling plant at Valcartier.

Mr. Côté - the cost accountant who has done much good work in organizing the plants at St. Malo and Valcartier.

Mr. A. Fleming - Chief Chemist who has worked for many years in the arsenal and is highly respected for his industry and ability.

Mr. B. Newton - ballistic expert. In charge of all experimental work. A highly respected employee of many years standing.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mrs. Cantin - Dietitian in charge of the canteen at Valcartier.

Colonel Thériault will supply beforehand if requested the names of the numerous foremen who may be presented to the Prime Minister.

W. J. T.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WWII - Munitions
n. Can. American Cooperation

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

N.305-3 2(b)

The Prime Minister: C250886 1941

D-120
1941

The Prime Minister wishes to be reminded to speak to Mr. Robertson about defense production programme - co-ordinating production for defense.

E. Handy

November 3, 1941

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF HIS BRITANNIC MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT

Printed for the War Cabinet. March 1942.

SECRET. Copy No.

L.M.A.B. (42) 1.

March 25,1942

TO BE KEPT UNDER LOCK AND KEY. C250887

It is requested that special care be taken to ensure the secrecy of this document.

WAR CABINET.

LONDON MUNITIONS ASSIGNMENT BOARD.

Composition and Procedure
Note by the Secretary.

THE object of this Paper is to inform those concerned of the machinery now established in Washington and London for the assignment of finished war material.

"The Agreement".

2. The following agreement was made between the Prime Minister of Great Britain and the President of the United States of America in January 1942:--

"(1) The entire munition resources of Great Britain and the United States will be deemed to be in a common pool, about which the fullest information will be interchanged.

"(2) Committees will be formed in Washington and London under the combined Chiefs of Staff in a manner similar to the South-West Pacific agreement. These Committees will advise on all Assignments both in quantity and priority, whether to Great Britain and the United States or other of the United Nations, in accordance with strategic needs.

"(3) In order that these Committees may be fully apprised of the policy of their respective Governments, the President will nominate a civil Chairman, who will preside over the Committee in Washington, and the Prime Minister of Great Britain will make a similar nomination in respect of the Committee in London. In each case the Committee will be assisted by a Secretariat capable of surveying every Branch and keeping in touch with the work of every Sub-Committee as may be necessary.

"(4) The civilian Chairmen in Washington and London may invite representatives of the State Department, the Foreign Office or production ministries or agencies to attend meetings."

"The Boards".

3. Consequent upon this agreement the Boards have been set up in Washington and London. The Washington Board is under the Chairmanship of Mr. Harry Hopkins, and a copy of the directive issued to it by the Combined Chiefs of Staff is at Annex I. The following is the composition of the London Board:--

.....

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250888

The Rt. Hon. Oliver Lyttelton, Chairman.

British Representatives.	United States Representatives
Rear-Admiral R. R. McGrigor, Assistant Chief of Naval Staff (Weapons), Admiralty.	Colonel Erle M. Wilson, United States Army.
Lt. General G. N. Macready, Assistant Chief of the Imperial General Staff, War Office.	Colonel A.J. Lyon, United States Army Air Corps.
Air Chief Marshal Sir Christopher L. Courtney, Air Member for Supply and Organisation, Air Ministry.	Captain T. A. Solberg, United States Navy.

Secretary.

Colonel E.I.C. Jacob, Offices of the War Cabinet.

4. A number of Sub-Committees have been established to deal with different aspects of the work of assignment. A list of these is at Annex II. The statistics and records of the Board will be kept by a section now being set up.

"Method of Procedure."

5. In the following paragraphs the process of assignment as at present envisaged in London is described. In general, and allowing for the different methods of organisation and working which naturally exist in the two countries, the process is the same, "mutatis mutandis", in Washington.

6. The theory of assignment is that the entire production of Great Britain and the United States of America is pooled and divided among the united nations in accordance with strategic needs. The ideal way of making the division would be for it to be done by one Board, to which all claims would be presented. This is not possible in practice. The main obstacle is the fact that assignment can only be done on very complete information about the operational situation in the various theatres of war, the state and equipment of the troops and of the requirements for training. To gather this mass of information into one centre would not only require the setting up of a very large staff which would be largely duplicating the work of the Service Departments in their home country, but would also mean a vast amount of cabling of details. Geography, therefore, decides that the work must be done by two Boards--one in Washington and one in London.

7. The two Boards work in parallel. For the present, at any rate, it has been arranged that the Washington Board shall assign that portion of the total pool which is produced in the United States of America, and that the London Board shall assign the British production. If the other countries of the British Empire decide to place their output in the pool, it will be necessary to decide whether it would be placed in the Washington pool or in the London pool. (*)

8. Having secured the production figures to be dealt with by each Board, the next step in assignment is to form an estimate of the requirements of all those who have claims on the pool. There are at present some 40 such claimants, and in theory it is open to each of these to approach the London pool and the Washington pool with demands

(*) The majority of Canadian production is being assigned in London pending a decision by the Canadian Government on their pooling arrangements.

.....

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250837

for assignments. If they did this the result would be confusion, since the two Boards would be considering a mass of claims which were duplicated in the two centres, and endless telegraphic correspondence would be necessary to ensure that a double assignment was not made to cover the same demand. While it is important, therefore, to uphold the principle that claimants are entitled to a share in the proceeds of each pool, and to press their claims in any way they like, it is equally important to arrive at a practical working system which will enable the claims to be dealt with expeditiously, and for their merits to be assessed in relation to each other.

9. The system which has been evolved is that, with certain particular exceptions, the whole of the claimants are divided into two groups--a British group and an American group. The members of the British Empire, and the European Allies, fall naturally into the British group. Not only are they equipped almost entirely with British types of military equipment, but from the closeness of their association with the British forces full details of their requirements are readily available in London, and the whole of their circumstances and needs can best be assessed there.

10. China and the South American Republics fall naturally into the American group, for similar reasons. Russia is a special case in that her main needs are at present handled under the Moscow Protocol. Her naval needs, however, are assigned by the British or American Munitions Assignment Boards as is found convenient according to the type of requirement.

11. The requirements of the whole British group are thus ascertained in London. As far as possible, they are satisfied by assignments made by the London Board from British production. The surplus requirements which cannot be met in this way are submitted by the British Representatives in Washington to the Washington Board, where they are considered alongside the requirements of the American group. If desired, any member of the British group can instruct its Representatives in Washington to attend the meetings at which its requirements are being dealt with, and to reinforce the arguments put forward on their behalf by the British Representatives.

12. The Washington Assignment Board makes a bulk assignment to the British group. This bulk assignment is then allocated among the members of the group by the Board in London. If the assignment received from Washington is equal to the total of the demand put forward by the British group, the allocation would normally be the same as the individual requirements. If, however, a lesser assignment is received, then some further examination of the position is necessary in London before this lesser quantity is allocated. Throughout the whole process the criterion is the strategic need as assessed in accordance with instructions issued by the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

13. The process for assignments to the American group is exactly similar to that described above for the British group. The total requirements are received in Washington, and demands for assignments from British production are presented by the United States Representatives to the London Board. It would be open to representatives of other members of the United States group to back their demands if they so desired. The Washington Board makes assignments to the American group from United States production and allocates the bulk assignments received from London.

14. The great majority of the work of assignment is carried out by the Sub-Committees of the two Boards. These are composed of the experts from the Service Departments, who know the technical details of the scales to be maintained, and the wastage to be made good, and who are aware of the state of the forces in the different theatres.

.....

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

It is to these Sub-Committees that in the first instance the claims of the group are submitted. In the event of any claimant feeling that due consideration has not been given to his demands, or that having regard to rival claims and to the total amount of material available, the assignment made is insufficient, the matter would come before the Board for further examination. The representative of the aggrieved claimant would, of course, receive a hearing at the Board.

15. If a ruling on strategic priority were then required reference would be made to the Combined Chiefs of Staff. At the same time the civilian Chairman would impart to the Board any relevant information as to the policy of the British and United States Governments as affecting the issue. If a satisfactory settlement could not be reached by the Board the matter would in the last resort be referred to the Prime Minister and the President for decision.

16. The aim of the Assignment Boards at present is to make short-term assignments for one month ahead, and provisional assignments for two months beyond that. As soon as it can be managed, this process should be extended so that, at any rate in the principal items, long-term provisional assignments will be available to serve as a basis of planning.

17. There will no doubt be other developments in the proceedings of the Boards as the machinery gets more firmly established, and as changes in the situation take place. For example, it may well be found in the not far distant future that a very important factor affecting the assignment of material will be the ability to ship what it is desired to send to the various destinations. The detailed working of the Boards will have to be adjusted to meet such developments.

(Signed) E.I.C. JACOB.

Great George Street, S.W. I,
March 25, 1942

ANNEX I.

Text of Directive to Washington Board.

1. In accordance with an understanding between the President and the Prime Minister, a Munitions Assignments Board is hereby established, to consist of the following, or of alternates designated by them with authority to act for them: Mr. Harry L. Hopkins, Chairman. United States representatives - Admiral W.H.Standley, Major-General R.C.Moore, Major-General M.F.Harmon. British Representatives - Admiral Sir Charles Little, Lieut.-General Sir C.Wemyss, Air Marshal D.C.Evill Major-General J. H. Burns, U.S.A. executive. A corresponding Board is being established in London.

2. Working in close collaboration with the corresponding London organisation, the Board will maintain full information of the entire munitions resources of Great Britain and the United States and translate such resources into combat forces and their material reserves. It will submit such statement to the Combined Chiefs of Staff and keep the estimate up to date in the light of war developments and also of variations in production achievements and prospects, as ascertained through effective liaison with the supply authorities. Such periodical revisions will be submitted in order that the Combined Chiefs of Staff may be fully informed and recommend the measures necessary to keep planned requirements programmes in line with--
(a) Strategic policy; (b) changing operational conditions in their effect on war material; and (c) the realities of production.

3. Under such strategic policies, directives and priorities as have been approved, and in accordance with agreements with the corresponding London organisation, the Board will be responsible for making assignments of the stocks and production of finished war material to the United States and Great Britain and to others of the United Nations.

//// //// ////

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

ANNEX II.

Sub-Committees of the London Munitions Assignment Board.

1. The Naval Assignment Sub-Committee.
   Chairman--Rear-Admiral R. R. McGrigor, Assistant Chief of Naval Staff (Weapons), Admiralty.
   Secretary--Mr. A. P. Sinker, M. Branch, Admiralty.
   Assigns Naval vessels, Naval aircraft, naval anti-aircraft weapons, torpedoes, Naval Ammunition, and other Naval equipment.

2. The Army Assignment Sub-Committee.
   Chairman--Lieutenant-General G. N. Macready, Assistant Chief of the Imperial General Staff, War Office.
   Secretary--Major H. J. S. French, War Office.

   Assigns Army weapons and equipment, small arms, armoured fighting vehicles, wheeled vehicles common to all three Services, engineer stores, anti-aircraft artillery and searchlights,&c.

3. The Air Assignment Sub-Committee.
   Chairman--Air Chief Marshal Sir Christopher Courtney, Air Member for Supply and Organisation, Air Ministry.
   Secretary--Mr. G. S. Whittuck, S.9, Air Ministry.

   Assigns aircraft (other than naval aircraft), bombs, and other ancillary air equipment.

4. The Small-Arms Ammunition Assignment Sub-Committee.
   Chairman--Lieutenant-General G. N. Macready, Assistant Chief of the Imperial General Staff, War Office.
   Secretary--Mr. W. Hasler, Offices of the War Cabinet.

   Assigns all small-arms ammunition up to and including 20 mm. in calibre.

5. The R.D.F. Assignment Sub-Committee.
   Chairman--Air Vice-Marshal C. W. Nutting, Director-General and Inspector of Signals, Air Ministry.
   Joint Secretaries--Wing Commander J. N. Jefferson, Offices of the War Cabinet. Wing Commander D. H. Johnson, Office of the R.D.F. Board, c/o Air Ministry.

   Assigns all R.D.F. equipment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

ANONYMOUS.

CR / CWB

April 2nd, 1942.

C250892

MUNITIONS ASSIGNMENTS BOARD

W.W.W. Combined Munitions Assignment Board

The United Kingdom have replied to our telegram proposing that Canadian production be pooled in Washington. They adhere to their earlier view that pooling should be in London while at the same time admitting the predominant right of Canada in the disposing of her own production wherever pooled.

They point out that a very great part of Canadian production was planned and developed as part of the Imperial war effort long before the United States became a belligerent and that today far the larger proportion of Canadian output is being delivered to the United Kingdom. This production is still an essential factor in the equipment and expansion of Imperial forces.

They argue that the administrative disadvantages and the inconveniences of pooling in Washington would be very great. Their argument, in fact, is ours in reverse. They feel, however, that their difficulties would be greater than ours because Canadian production to their order is far greater than United States production to ours. For them to go to Washington, therefore, in respect of such production would be more inconvenient than for us to go to London in respect of United States production for Canada.

So far as the joint British Commonwealth bid from London to be made in Washington is concerned, they do not think that this would have any serious administrative disadvantages for us. On the other hand, it would have this advantage, that the Commonwealth

WO

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

would speak with one voice, each member thereof supporting the claim of the others. On the other hand, if we pool in Washington and bid there direct for our American requirements, we will be competing not only against the United States but against the rest of the British Empire.

Furthermore pooling Canadian production in Washington means that a much wider range of equipment of British type will be assigned in two places than if Canadian production were dealt with in London.

While admitting the close relationship between Canada and the United States on defence matters, they feel that there is, also, an extremely close relationship between Canada and the United Kingdom in these matters, in view of the fact that their forces are serving together.

So far as representation on the Board is concerned, they feel that Canada can secure at least as acceptable an arrangement in London as in Washington.

Finally, they emphasize that whatever may be done about the assignment of completed munitions, it is vital that the United Kingdom should be free to make arrangements direct with the Department of Munitions and Supply regarding components of all kinds; otherwise chaos would ensue.

General McCready, who has been in Ottawa, does not seem to agree with the United Kingdom objections, as stated above,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Instead he accepts our view that it would be impracticable to table all Canadian production in London. He suggests a compromise proposal by which the Washington Board should assign North American production for Canada's home forces, while the requirements of the Canadian army in England would be submitted by the London Board to Washington as part of a bulk bid made by the British Commonwealth. Inside this bulk assignment, the requirements of our overseas army would be specified and the allocation could only be changed by the London Board after approval by Canadian Military Headquarters in London, having in mind the military situation at the time and the advantage in certain cases of supplies coming from United Kingdom rather than North American production.

This compromise, however, does not deal with the main British objection, namely, the disadvantages and inconveniences of the United Kingdom having to go to Washington for Canadian production ordered by London.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

ANONYMOUS. CR/CWB April 13th, 1942.

W.W.II - Combined Munitions Assignment Board

CANADA AND MUNITIONS ASSIGNMENTS

C250895

At the War Committee, Dr.Evatt gave his view that munitions and supplies should be allocated "objectively and impartially" on broad strategic grounds rather than according to "the strongest pressure of the moment". He also stated that they should be allocated to a theatre of war rather than to governments. A percentage of total United Nations production would be determined for each theatre by the Combined Staffs and altered as the situation changed.

Dr.Evatt's thesis is that no member of the United Nations should itself control the allocation of its own finished munitions.

Canada accepted this principle when we agreed to pooling our munitions production with that of the other United Nations. In accepting it, we accept its implications, namely, that if the Combined Munitions Board, acting on directon from the Combined Chiefs of Staff, decide that 500 guns originally ordered for the United Kingdom should go to Australia, we send them there. There remains to be settled (1) whether we should pool with the London or the Washington Board; (2) how we shall be represented on the Boards?

As to (1) the United Kingdom desire Canada to participate in the operation of the London Board as one of the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250896

British group of nations; tabling its production there and making its bid on United States production as part of the British group.

We have pointed out that it would be more effective and logical if we tabled our production with the Washington Board, securing our requirements from North American production through that Board.

We recognize, however, that the presence of Canadian forces overseas in close association with British forces might justify a special procedure in respect of such forces. We, therefore, have submitted to the United Kingdom a compromise proposal as follows.

All Canadian production is to be tabled in Washington with United States production. Canadian requirements from North American production to be used for Canada's home forces will be met through the Washington Board. Requirements for Canadian forces overseas, however, from North American production will be met as part of a British Commonwealth bid submitted via the London Board to Washington.

It is anticipated that this compromise proposal will be acceptable to the United Kingdom. As soon as we receive information to this effect, we should clear the matter with Washington.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250837

As to (2), we have told London that, if our compromise proposal is accepted, we expect full representation on the Washington Board and representation on the London Board similar to that possessed by the other Dominions. This means that the Washington Munitions Assignments Board should become a three power Board instead of a two power Board.

When Australia and New Zealand, through Dr. Evatt and Mr. Nash, asked for representation on this Board a short time ago, they were turned down by President Roosevelt on the ground that their countries were, on balance, consumers rather than producers of munitions. This argument cannot, however, be used against Canada. The fact that we are a large surplus producer of munitions for use outside Canada makes it reasonable that we should be fully represented on the top level of the Washington Board. Failing this, we should insist on representation on the Army, Navy, and Air Committees of the Board. This is where the actual work of allocation is done.

We have reason to believe that Australia and New Zealand will support our request for full representation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Memorandum for Mr. Pickersgill:

Production for the second quarter of 1942 is generally below the forecast for that period. Presumably the forecasts are based on past experience of production, and it would seem that production is, therefore, not what the Department of Munitions and Supply has thought reasonable to expect.

Shipbuilding is very generally below expectations. The production of tanks, armoured cars, scout cars, etc., is generally below expectation, but the production of universal carriers is up to the anticipated figure. The production of heavier calibre guns and artillery of all sorts appears to be well up to expectation, but small arms production is short of the goal set for the quarter. The production of small arm ammunition is below expectation -- as much as 33½ per cent below in some categories. Explosives are generally up to expectation, although the production goal for some chemicals like ammonia has not been reached.

The production of automotive transport has generally exceeded expectation.

While total aircraft production is slightly below expectation, the production of some categories is well above the goal, notably the Anson, about which there was so much controversy some time ago. The production of Harvards, Tiger Moths and P.B.Y. amphibians is below expectation.

August 18, 1942.

~~H.S.Pickersgill~~
H. S. Ferns

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250893

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS BRANCH

Quarterly Production Report
Second Quarter 1 9 4 2

July 20th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250900

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS BRANCH

Quarterly Production Report
Second Quarter 1 9 4 2

The regular quarterly report on production prepared by the Economics and Statistics Branch includes the principal items in production under the several Branches concerned. Empty ammunition components have been deleted in this report.

The attached tabulations have been prepared by this Branch from information supplied by the Production Branches, and include the principal stores but omit minor components. All production data are based on Inspection Reports and reflect quantities passed inspection and accepted. There is necessarily a small time-lag as between factory production data and Accepted by Inspection data.

The quarterly production report relates to and is intended to supplement the monthly reports and the quarterly forecasts prepared by the Branch.

H. Carl Goldenberg,
Director-General,
Economics and Statistics Branch.

July 20, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250901

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS BRANCH

INDEX

		Page
A.	Summary Statement	
1.	Shipbuilding Branch	1.
2.	Aircraft Production Branch - Airframes	2.
3.	Automotive Transport	4.
4.	Armoured Fighting Vehicles	5.
5.	Munitions Production Branch	
	Guns - Field & A.A.	6.
	- Naval	8.
	Machine Guns and Small Arms	9.
6.	Small Arms Ammunition	11.
7.	Filled Ammunition	12.
8.	Chemicals and Explosives	13.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

C250902

SHIPBUILDING BRANCH

Description	Contracts		Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June, 1942 Prod.	April-June, 1942 Forecast
Destroyers	Can.	2	0	0	0	0
Corvettes - Single	Can.	86	59	4	7	5
	U.K.	25	10	0	0	0
	Total	111	69	4	7	5
Corvettes - Twin Screw	Can.	30	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	10	0	0	0	0
	Total	40	0	0	0	0
Minesweepers - Steam	Can.	38	26	1	2	7
	U.K.	12	4	5	2	4
	Total	50	30	6	4	11
Minesweepers - Western Isles	U.K.	16	0	0	0	8
Minesweepers - Algerine	Can.	10	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	15	0	0	0	0
	Total	25	0	0	0	0
Minesweepers - Diesel	Can.	10	1	1	6	8
Minesweepers - Wooden	Can.	2	0	0	0	2
	U.K.	32	0	0	0	8
	Total	34	0	0	0	10
Fairmiles	Can.	54	16	6	14	14
	U.K.	8	0	0	0	4
	Total	62	16	6	14	18
Motor Torpedo & Crash Boats	Can.	6	6			
	U.K.	18	18			
	Total	24	24			
Base Supply Ships	Can.	2	0	0	0	0
Auxiliary Tankers, 175'	Can.	2	0	0	0	0
Railway Barges	Can.	2	0	0	0	2
MERCHANT VESSELS:						
Cargo Vessels, 10,000 Tonners						
	Can.	38	0	0	1	-
	U.K.	26	0	2	0	-
	W.S.L.	90	0	2	18	-
	Total	154	0	4	19	23
Cargo Vessels, 4700 Tonners						
	Can.	18	0	0	0	0

Compiled by
Economics and Statistics Branch.

July 20, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION BRANCH -- AIRFRAMES

Description	Contracts		Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June, 1942 Prod.	April-June, 1942 Forecast
I. Produced in Canada:						
Lancaster	Can.	300	0	0	0	0
Hampden	U.K.	160	99	42	19	19
Bolingbroke	Can.	576	97	65	60	57
Lysander	Can.	75	75	0	0	0
	U.K.	150	0	13	63	59
	Total	225	75	13	63	59
P.B.Y. Amphibians	Can.	687	0	0	0	13
	U.K.	200	0	0	0	0
	Total	887	0	0	0	13
S B2C-1	Can.	1000	0	0	0	0
Hurricanes	Can.	400	0	0	0	244
	U.K.	1050	587	196	186	16
	Total	1450	587	196	186	260
D.H. 98	U.K. (Bomber)	1500	0	0	0	0
Harvard	Can.	460	119	78	13	11
	W.S.L.	800	0	0	77	137
	Total	1260	119	78	90	148
Anson II	Can.	2700	68	277	525	450
	U.K.	432	0	0	0	0
	Total	3132	68	277	525	450
Norseman	Can.	77	53	3	4	9
	W.S.L.	307	6	1	0	0
	Total	384	59	4	4	9
Fleet 60 (Fort)	Can.	101	28	57	16	10
Tiger Moths	Can.	984	660	96	126	240
	U.K.	200	200	0	0	0
	W.S.L.	200	0	169	31	0
	Total	1384	860	265	157	240
Cornell (Freshman)	Can.	1600	0	0	0	2
	W.S.L.	1400	0	0	0	0
	Total	3000	0	0	0	2
Other Completed Canadian Contracts						
Fleet 16	Can.	431	431	-	-	-
Shark	"	15	15	-	-	-
Grumman	"	15	15	-	-	-
Deltas	"	8	8	-	-	-
Wireless Moths	"	126	126	-	-	-
Menasco Moths	"	10	10	-	-	-
Stranraer	"	32	32	-	-	-
TOTAL CANADIAN PRODUCTION		15,995	2,629	997	1,120	1,267

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Description	Contracts	Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June, 1942 Prod.	Forecast
II. Produced in U.S. for Canada:					
P.B.Y. Flying Boat	36	36	0	0	-
P.B.Y. Amphibians	50	43	7	0	-
Cessna	740	553	171	16	-
Kitty Hawks	168	42	28	14	-
Martin	218	0	0	0	-
Douglas C. 47	9	0	0	0	-
Cornell	200	0	0	0	-
Vultee Vengeance	100	0	0	0	-
TOTAL U.S. PRODUCTION:	1,521	674	206	30	-
III. Contributed by U.K. for B.C.A.T.P.					
Harvard II (U.S. Prod.)	631	631	0	0	-
Yale (U.S. Prod.)	119	119	0	0	-
Ansons (U.K. Prod.)	1,069	1,063	1	-	-
Battle (U.K. Prod.)	525	517	16	0	-
Oxfords (U.K. Prod.)	25	25	0	0	-
Lysander (U.K. Prod.)	57	0	47	-	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTED BY U.K.	2,426	2,355	64	-	-

Compiled by
Economics and Statistics Branch.

July 20, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

AUTOMOTIVE TRANSPORT

Description	Contracts	Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June, 1942 Prod.	April-June, 1942 Forecast
Passenger & Light Commercial					
Can.	4,536	3,071	1,027	457	200
U.K. & Other Empire	15,004	8,956	2,140	1,351	1,311
Total	19,540	12,027	3,167	1,808	1,511
Trucks & Tractors					
4 x 2 Types					
Can.	8,054	7,893	500	153	0
U.K. & Other Empire	233,110	93,905	18,192	33,066	32,793
Total	241,164	101,798	18,692	33,219	32,793
4 x 4 Types					
Can.	54,470	16,096	4,370	3,422	3,449
U.K. & Other Empire	148,528	82,194	16,263	17,443	17,135
Total	202,998	98,290	20,633	20,865	20,584

Compiled by
Economics and Statistics Branch.

July 20, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250906

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES

Description		Contracts	Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June,1942 Prod.	April-June,1942 Forecast
Tanks						
Valentine VI & VII	Can.	30	28	0	0	0
	U.K.	1,390	45	297	233	260
	Total	1,420	73	297	233	260
Ram I & II	Can.	1,758	27	107	154	370
	W.S.L.	1,300	0	0	0	0
	Total	3,058	27	107	154	370
Universal Carriers						
	Can.	8,369	1,529	0	0	0
	U.K.	6,882	1,390	10	0	710
	W.S.L.	12,404	4	1,764	2,242	1,500
	Netherlands	1	1	-	-	-
	Poland	3	3	-	-	-
	Total	27,659	2,927	1,774	2,242	2,210
Scout Cars	Can.	1,819	0	0	0	180
	U.K.	2,000	0	0	0	0
	W.S.L.	3,000	0	0	0	820
	Total	6,819	0	0	0	1,000
Armoured Cars	Can.	516	0	0	0	150
U.K.	Australia	600	0	0	0	0
	India		0	132	0	250
	Total	1,116	0	132	0	400
Reconnaissance Armoured Cars						
	Can.	1,081	0	81	248	291
	U.K.	750	0	0	0	170
	Total	1,831	0	81	248	461
Armoured Personnel Carriers						
	U.K.	1,000	0	0	0	0

Compiled by
Economics and Statistics Branch.

July 20, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MUNITIONS PRODUCTION BRANCH--GUNS (Field & A.A.)

Description		Contracts	Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June, 1942 Prod.	Forecast
40 MM. Bofors Equip. (Gun & Mtg.)	Can.	892	3	65	102	-
	U.K.	2,000	2	0	239	-
	Total	2,892	5	65	341	345
40 MM. Bofors Loose Bbls.	Can.	3,165	14	11	0	-
	U.K.	7,252	(A) 2,452	110	759	-
	W.S.L.	10,708	1,376	1,162	1,320	-
	Total	21,125	3,842	1,283	2,079	1,950
3.7" A.A. Gun Mk. II (less bbl.)	Can.	230	0	2	48	25
	U.K.	200	0	0	0	0
	W.S.L.	600	0	0	0	0
	Total	1,030	0	2	48	25
3.7" A.A. Mtgs. Mk. III	Can.	230	0	0	49	43
	U.K.	200	0	0	0	0
	W.S.L.	600	0	0	49	0
	Total	1,030	0	0	49	43
3.7" A.A. Loose Bbls. Mk. II	Can.	770	0	0	99	-
	U.K.	800	439	0	0	-
	W.S.L.	3,000	(B) 598	587	636	-
	Total	4,570	1,037	587	735	620
4.5" A.A. Loose Bbls. Mk. II	W.S.L.	58	0	0	0	58
4.5" Gun Carr. Mk. I	U.K.	360	0	0	0	0
90 MM. "A.A." Bbls.	W.S.L.	2,208	0	0	0	0
2 Pdr. Tank & A.T. Guns & Mech.	Can.	317	45	0	0	-
	U.K.	2,468	1,212	495	803	-
	W.S.L.	361	0	246	114	-
	Total	3,146	1,257	745	917	900
2 Pdr. A.T. Carr. Mk. IV	Can.	123	15	-	-	-
	U.K.	18	25	-	-	-
	W.S.L.	360	60	-	-	-
	Total	501	100	64	119	279
6 Pdr. Tank Gun Mk. III	Can.	3,580	0	69	799	)
	W.S.L.	1,166	0	0	0	)
	Total	4,746	0	69	799	)
						750)
6 Pdr. A.T. Gun Mk. II	Can.	2,369	0	(C) 19	10	)
	N.Z.	100	0	0	0	)
	W.S.L.	1,000	0	0	0	)
	Total	3,469	0	19	10	)

(A) Includes 52 to Netherlands
(B) " 136 diverted from U.K.

(C) Includes 18 diverted from 6 Pdr. Tank Guns

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MUNITIONS PRODUCTION BRANCH--GUNS (Field & A.A.)

Description	Contracts		Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June, 1942 Prod.	April-June, 1942 Forecast
6 Pdr. A.T. Carr. Mk. I	Can.	2,264	0	0	0	-
	U.K.	1,477	0	0	0	-
	N.Z.	100	0	0	0	-
	W.S.L.	860	0	0	0	-
	Total	4,701	0	0	0	50
25 Pdr. Gun Mk. II	Can.	1,176	10	63	115	98
	U.K.	400	112	56	134	97
	W.S.L.	360	0	0	0	0
	Total	1,936	122	119	249	195
25 Pdr. Carr. Mk. I	Can.	1,176	10	12	89	-
	U.K.	300	121	103	159	-
	W.S.L.	360	0	0	0	-
	Total	1,836	131	115	248	195
25 Pdr. Trailer #27	Can.	1,952	20	71	129	-
	U.K.	2,600	368	435	923	-
	Total	4,552	388	506	1,052	675

Compiled by
Economics and Statistics Branch.

July 20, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MUNITIONS PRODUCTION BRANCH--GUNS (Naval)

C250909

Description	Contracts		Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June,1942 Prod.	April-June,1942 Forecast
2 Pdr. Gun Mk. VIII (Less Bbl.)	Can.	165	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	350	0	0	0	0
	Total	515	0	0	0	0
2 Pdr. Mk. VIII Bbls.	Can.	225	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	700	0	0	0	8
	Total	925	0	0	0	8
2 Pdr. Mk. VIII Mtg.	Can.	153	0	0	0	32
	U.K.	300	29	65	86	58
	Total	453	29	65	86	90
2 Pdr. Mk. VII Mtg.	Can.	3	0	0	0	2
	U.K.	100	0	11	12	9
	Total	103	0	11	12	11
12 Pdr. "A" Mk. V Gun	Can.	250	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	1,000	0	141	466	390
		1,250	0	141	466	390
12 Pdr. HA/LA Mk. IX Mtg.	Can.	270	0	0	0	8
	U.K.	1,000	25	144	226	277
	Total	1,270	25	144	226	285
4" Twin Mounting Mk. XIX	Can.	14	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	100	0	0	1	7
	Total	114	0	0	1	7
4" Single Mounting Mk. III	Can.	24	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	16	0	0	0	0
	Total	40	0	0	0	0
4" Gun & Mech. Mk. XVI	Can.	28	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	200	0	0	7	18
	Total	228	0	0	7	18
4" HA/LA Mtg. Mk. XXIII	Can.	0	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	932	0	0	0	0
	Total	932	0	0	0	0
4" Guns Mk. XIX	Can.	74	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	932	0	0	0	0
	Total	1,006	0	0	0	0
2" U.P. Mtg. Mk. II	U.K.	2,300	0	3	234	225
2" U.P. Mtg. Mk.III	U.K.	9,000	0	32	1,829	1,550

Compiled by
Economics and Statistics Branch.

July 20, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

C250910

MUNITIONS PRODUCTION BRANCH--MACHINE GUNS & SMALL ARMS

Description	Contracts		Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June, 1942 Prod.	April-June, 1942 Forecast
Bren Guns (Complete)	Can.	16,650	-	-	-	-
	U.K. (Incl. Insp. Bd.)	80,500	-	-	-	-
	W.S.L. (China)	15,000	-	-	-	-
	N.Z.	2,805	-	-	-	-
	Total	115,000	17,368	7,611	10,079	10,500
Browning Aircraft Mach. Gun. .303" Mk. II *	Can.	8,330	-	-	-	-
	U.K.	42,400	-	-	-	-
	Total	50,730	1,863	4,484	7,322	6,500
Browning .300" M.G. M1919A4 (fixed type)	Can.	10,000	-	-	-	-
	U.K.	15,000	-	-	-	-
	Total	25,000	0	0	0	100
Boys A.T. Rifle (.55") Mk. I *	Can.	10,169	-	-	-	-
	U.K.	30,000	-	-	-	-
	W.S.L.	28,000	-	-	-	-
	Total	68,169	0	21	2,160	3,000
Vickers M.G. .5" Mk. III (Naval)	U.K.	1,000	0	0	0	0
Vickers Twin Mtg. Mk. IV (.5" Naval)	Can.	120	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	266	20	46	53	60
	Total	386	20	46	53	60
Sten M.G. Carbine Mk. II (90 MM)	Can.	62,970	0	-	-	-
	U.K.	17,000	0	-	-	-
	Total	79,970	0	33	397(A)	2,500
Rifle #4 Mk. I (.303")	Can.	284,020	-	-	-	-
	U.K.	100,000	-	-	-	-
	W.S.L.	100,000	-	-	-	-
	N.Z.	5,000	-	-	-	-
	Total	489,020	6,847	15,442	37,504	42,000
2" Bomb Thrower Mk. I/L	Can.	1,443	0	104	420	-
	U.K.	5,000	0	192	425	-
	W.S.L.	7,771	0	86	2,375	-
	Total	14,214	0	382	3,220	3,000
2" T.M. Mk. II*	Can.	2,966	550	680	387	-
	U.K.	2,000	0	0	0	-
	Total	4,966	550	680	387	730
3" T.M. Mk. II	Can.	698	612	58	0	124
4" Smoke Generator Discharger #2 Mk. II and I	Can.	2,312	0	171	530	675
Bren Spare Bbl. Assemblies	Can.	28,500	18,342	2,373	3,092	3,000

(A) Late delivery of minor component delayed inspection, which will be reflected in increase in third quarter.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MUNITIONS PRODUCTION BRANCH--MACHINE GUNS & SMALL ARMS

Description	Contracts		Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June, 1942 Prod.	April-June, 1942 Forecast
Bren Magazines 100 Rds Mk. II	Can.	38,693	0	0	-	-
	U.K.	30,402	0	0	-	-
	W.S.L.	12	0	0	-	-
	N.Z.	100	0	0	-	-
	Total	69,207	0	0	2,600	3,750
Bren Tripods Mk. I & II	Can.	11,350	9,742	1,314	273	-
	W.S.L. China	3,000	0	0	618	-
	N.Z.	1,625	0	0	0	-
	Total	15,975	9,742	1,314	891	1,300

Compiled by
Economics and Statistics Branch

July 20, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

C250912

SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION

(All data in Thousand Rounds)

Description	Contracts		Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June, 1942 Prod.	Forecast
.303 Ball, Mk. VII & Mk. VII Z	Can.	Capacity	95,165	33,000	42,067	33,000
	U.K.	"	304,940	139,995	124,443	135,000
	W.S.L.	"	17,500	18,066	51,661	47,720
	Insp. Board	"	0	0	1,540	3,280
	Total	"	417,605	191,061	219,711	219,000
.303 Ball Mk. VIII Z	Can.	"	0	0	0	150
	U.K.	"	0	0	0	1,350
	Total	"	0	0	0	1,500
.303 G. Mk.I Tracer	Can.	"	1,776	444	506	600
.303 G. Mk.IV "	U.K.	"	32,106	31,606	24,576	33,000
.303 Tracer	Total	"	33,882	32,050	25,082	33,600
.303 W. Mk. I I.A.P.	Can.	"	500	1,318	2,255	2,400
	U.K.	"	1,232	1,537	9,911	13,600
	W.S.L.	"	0	0	120	0
	Total	"	1,732	2,855	12,286	16,000
.303 B. Mk. VII Incendiary	Can.	"	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	"	0	0	0	0
	W.S.L.	"	0	0	0	0
	Total	"	0	0	0	0
TOTAL .303		"	453,219	225,966	257,079	270,100
.30/06 Ball	Can.	"	8,623	2,595	3,301	2,400
	U.K.	"	0	0	0	0
	Total	"	8,623	2,595	3,301	2,400
.22 Cartridges	Can.	"	48,221	10,801	3,439	6,000
	U.K.	"	22,002	0	7,500	7,500
	Total	"	70,223	10,801	10,939	13,500
.380 Revolver Mk. I	Can.	"	3,785	771	750	1,200
.380 Revolver Mk. II	Can.	"	0	0	0	0
	U.K.	"	0	0	0	0
	Total	"	0	0	0	0
TOTAL .380 Revolver		"	3,785	771	750	1,200
9 MM. Luger Parabellum	Can.	"	0	0	0	5
	U.K.	"	0	0	0	45
	W.S.L.	"	0	0	0	0
	Total	"	0	0	0	50
½" Vickers Mk.I ZN	U.K.	"	0	0	0	0
.55 W. Mk. II A.P.	Can.	"	0	0	0	80
	W.S.L.	"	0	0	0	420
	Total	"	0	0	0	500
.45 Colt Auto.	U.K.	"	0	0	0	3,500

July 20, 1942.

Compiled by
Economics and Statistics Branch.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

C250913

MUNITIONS PRODUCTION BRANCH - FILLED AMMUNITION

Description	Contracts (U.K.)	Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June,1942 Prod.	April-June,1942 Forecast
Complete Rounds					
25 MM. H.E.	Capacity	63,481	976,618	1,368,385	975,000
75 MM. H.E.	"	8,265	126,961	414,962	300,000
75 MM. S.A.P.	"	0	0	0	250,000
75 MM. Smoke	"	600	22,044	257,963	300,000
3.7" A.A. H.E.	"	40	617,399	783,458	750,000
4" Naval (less fuze)	"	0	0	67,330	135,000
2 Pdr. A.P. Shot	"	29,205	340,254	613,661	900,000
6 Pdr. A.P. Shot	"	0	0	336,946	550,000
3" T.M. Bomb H.E.	"	180	119,517	172,063	300,000
2" M.L. Bomb Smoke)	"	0	61,357	154,386)	1000,000
2" Thrower Bomb Smoke)	"	0	74,047	99,394)	
A.T. Mine Mk. II	"	0	89,654	244,421	240,000
A.T. Mine Mk. V	"	0	0	0	200,000
A.T. Grenade #75	"	0	0	0	0
Cartridge Cases					
25 Pdr. (H.E. Smoke & Extra)	"	845,112	1,315,620	2,125,396	2100,000
7.2" How. Charge 3	"	0	0	0	0
7.2" How. Charge 4	"	0	0	0	0
5.5" B/L Charge 2	"	50,100	199,757	266,391	156,750
5.5" B/L Charge 4	"	72,720	329,105	416,094	242,250
4.5" B/L Charge 1	"	0	83,349	55,276*	45,000
4.5" B/L Charge 3	"	0	149,451	267,479*	180,000
4.5" How H.E.	"	241,527	169,501	85,141*	133,827
2" Naval U.P.	"	0	0	0	85,000
6" How.	"	118,692	18,859	0*	0
Projectile					
25 Pdr. H.E.	"	323,603	976,342	1,277,637	1146,000
25 Pdr. Smoke	"	0	57,652	219,356	275,000
7.2" How.	"	0	132,944	87,242	90,000
5.5" B/L Gun	"	198,346	208,789	198,213	160,000
4.7" Naval (Plugged)	"	0	0	39,084	70,000
4.5" B/L Gun (Plugged)	"	0	245,532	152,457	180,000
4.5" How.	"	238,162	172,585	-	-
6" How.	"	121,712	14,685	-	-
Other Natures					
500 lb. Bomb G.P.	"	74,190	30,809	41,859	33,750
Depth Charges Mk. VII & VIII	"	7,198	2,724	5,220	9,000
Torpedo War Head C.21 Mk. VIII	"	0	0	0	58
Tube P.S.A. Mk. IV	"	0	119,835	771,481	710,000
" V.E. (.5")	"	0	0	15,560	135,000
" V.P. (.5") Mk. VI	"	58,126	213,824	359,608	900,000

* Diversion

Compiled by
Economics and Statistics Branch.

July 20, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CHEMICALS & EXPLOSIVES BRANCH
(All data in thousand pounds)

C250914

Description	Contracts	Production to December 31/41	Production Jan.-Mar./42	April-June, 1942 Prod.	April-June, 1942 Forecast
Cordite Cannon	Capacity	41,577	18,031	18,941	18,434
Cordite Rifle	"	1,652	612	1,387	640
D.N.T.	"	4,741	2,005	2,321	2,100
Picrite	"	19,652	9,620	12,393	9,750
N/C Powder, Cannon	"	10,424	6,499	8,646	7,500
N/C Powder, Rifle	"	2,171	2,825	2,890	2,700
T.N.T.	"	58,059	18,629	19,931	17,400
Tetryl	"	1,493	826	872	750
Fuze Powders)	"	133	79	122	60
Gun Powders)					
Ammonia	"	66,317	56,682	51,452	65,200
Ammonium Nitrate	"	68,145	71,026	71,555	83,800
Aniline	"	0	170	729	850
Carbamite	"	905	634	668	625
Carbon, Activated	"	454	118	121	138
Dibutyl Phthalate	"	68	214	294	210
Hexachlorethane	"	10,210	4,521	5,795	4,500
Monoethylaniline	"	1,112	625	775	675
Phthalic Anhydride	"	15	284	345	345
Phosphorous Red	"	746	234	348	324
Phosphorous Yellow	"	2,138	610	599	460
Perchlorates	"	271	131	181	141
Sulphuric Acid	"	71,204	31,722	32,790	-

Compiled by
Economics and Statistics Branch.

July 20, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WWII - Munitions
WW II - Finance

18.Nov. 1942.
WJT/JMC

MJOS-32-(B)
1942 (confl)

C250915

Memorandum for the Prime Minister.

Mr. Allen Ross of Toronto, who, as you may know, is a friend of Mr. Jack Hamel, called at the office today and during the course of his visit made the following observation:

Mr. Hamel has been for many years a supporter of the Liberal Party and a great admirer of yourself. He has, however, been somewhat estranged in his support first by the erection of the oil refinery near his home in Oakville and secondly by the forecast policy of the government in respect of gold mines.

He has recently sent to you a copy of the letter he addressed to Mr. Ilsley, setting forth his views in regard to the gold mining policy. Mr. Ross says that Mr. Hamel is undoubtedly one of Canada's experts in this field and that any views he expresses are sincere ones, although, viewed against the background of the government's problems, they may not offer the correct solution.

Mr. Ross' suggestion is that you write to Mr. Hamel a personal note suggesting that he come to Ottawa to see Mr. Ilsley and Mr. Crerar, in order to give them the benefit of his views. They would profit by this, but would also have the opportunity to let Mr. Hamel know of any factors of which the government has to take account, but of which Mr. Hamel is not aware. By having the suggestion come from yourself, Mr. Ross is strongly of the opinion that such a word would have a very beneficial effect on Mr. Hamel. I am personally satisfied that this suggestion of Mr. Ross' is put forth in perfect good faith with a desire to be helpful.

If you think well of it, I shall be glad to have a letter drafted which could be shown to Mr. Ilsley and Mr. Crerar before it went out.

(W.J. TURNBULL)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

✓ House of Commons - Procedure ?
✓ House of Commons - Private Members

Ottawa, November 27, 1942.

Memorandum for Mr. Pickersgill: C250916

Re: Conduct of Members

The following facts are relevant:

1. A judge registering a conviction against a Member charged with a criminal offence is obliged to make a statement to the Speaker, who refers it to a Committee of Privileges for consideration. (Beauchesne, paragraph 179) A course of action is determined by the Committee.

2. Precedent of the British House indicates that Members can be expelled for a variety of reasons which go beyond legal criminality, e.g., conduct unbecoming to an officer and a gentleman. (whatever this means)

3. In the case of Messrs. Garland and Foster in 1915, the Public Accounts Committee found these Members involved in transactions which, though legal, involved fraud and gross maladministration of public funds. Sir Robert Borden denounced these Members in the House, but they did not resign, nor was their conduct further considered by the House.

4. Recently, Flight-Lieutenant R. J. G. Boothby of the British House was involved in a transaction which reflected on the integrity of a Committee of the House. A Select Committee on the Conduct of Members was appointed. No question of a moral or legal offence was involved, and the Committee found that Flight-Lieutenant Boothby had conducted himself in a manner incompatible with the impartial and careful conduct of the business of the House. He apologized. What was really involved was the establishment or reinforcement of a rule of the House governing Members' connections with parties being heard by Committees of the House.

H. S. F.
H.S. FERNS.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

R1C-uk1

NAR/SR
22.12.42

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C250844

I am attaching, for your signature, two original texts of the Agreement which has been reached with the United Kingdom Government for the establishment of a munitions production revolving fund.

The Agreement has been approved by the Department of Munitions and Supply and by our Legal Division. It has been signed for the United Kingdom by Mr. Malcolm MacDonald.

You should sign both texts, in the space indicated on page 3.

W. L. Mackenzie King

Signatures to be attested

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

URGENT AND
CONFIDENTIAL

Ottawa, August 30th, 1944.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Robertson, to whom I have shown the attached draft to Mr. Ralston, feels that you might well take the occasion to write a simultaneous letter, in similar terms, to Mr. Howe.

There is much to be said for this since the production programme should be related directly to the military effort, and, from the financial and manpower points of view there is, perhaps, more danger of over-commitment in the industrial than in the military sphere. The industrial programme also directly affects the problem of demobilization.

I have, accordingly, prepared the attached draft letter to Mr. Howe, using much the same language as appears in the draft to Mr. Ralston. If you decide to send this letter you might, perhaps, add a P.S. to Mr. Ralston's letter, to the following effect:

> "P.S. Inasmuch as the considerations ~~as~~ set out above are directly relevant to the Canadian production programme, I have today written to our colleague the Minister of Munitions and Supply emphasizing the importance of having his officials avoide new substantial future commitments until overall decisions can be taken upon government policy for the period following the defeat of Germany".

A.D.P.H.

A.D.P.H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Statement by Prime Minister on Mutual Aid Agreement, 8 p.m. March 16.

C250919

By arrangement with the other Governments concerned, I desire to lay on the table at this time, copies of general Mutual Aid Agreements which have been concluded between the Government of Canada and the Governments of the United Kingdom, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the Commonwealth of Australia. The Agreements with the United Kingdom and Soviet Governments were signed on February 11th and the Agreement with Australia was signed on March 9th. Similar Agreements are in process of negotiation with other Governments or authorities receiving supplies from Canada in significant volume under the Mutual Aid Act, notably China and the French Committee of National Liberation.

These Agreements set forth the general terms and conditions under which war supplies are being transferred under the Mutual Aid Act to the three countries which have so far received the largest quantity of such supplies from Canada. When the Mutual Aid legislation is before the House there will be an opportunity for discussing the terms of these Agreements, if the House so desires. At this time I wish only to give a general explanation of their purpose and contents.

The preamble of the Mutual Aid Act declares that "it is essential to the defence and security of Canada and to the cause

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

of world freedom that Canada should make the utmost contribution to the victory of the United Nations". It continues that "it is necessary that the products of Canadian war industry be made available not only for use by Canadian forces, but also to other United Nations, in accordance with strategic needs, in such manner as to contribute most effectively to the winning of the war." The preamble concludes that "it is expedient that the conditions upon which Canadian war supplies are made available to other United Nations should not be such as to burden post-war commerce, or lead to the imposition of trade restrictions, or otherwise prejudice a just and enduring peace." Since early in the war, the Government has taken the position that the accumulation of large war debts was contrary to the public interest. This policy has been endorsed by Parliament on several occasions. It is to be noted that a similar policy was adopted by the Government of the United States with the passage of the Lend-Lease Act on March 11, 1941, nearly nine months before the United States entered the war. The United Kingdom, which is the third large provider of munitions and war supplies for the use of other United Nations, has pursued a parallel policy in providing supplies to Allied Government unable to pay for them.

These Agreements set forth the general terms and conditions under which effect is being given to our policy. They are in some respects parallel to the Lend-Lease Agreements which have been

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

concluded by the Government of the United States with many of the Governments receiving supplies from that country under the Lend-Lease Act. It is to be remembered, however, that the Lend-Lease Act was adopted when the United States still retained her neutrality, whereas the Mutual Aid Act was passed when Canada had been at war for over three and a half years. The Lend-Lease Act was based on the conception that the defence of the United States would be furthered by the provision of supplies on other than a cash basis to countries at war with the Axis. The Mutual Aid Act was based on a realization that the provision of materials to the common cause was no less vital and no less a duty than the provision of fighting men.

The preamble of these Agreements sets forth their purposes in language similar to that used in the preamble of the Mutual Aid Act which I have already quoted. I do not propose to analyze the Agreements at any length. They are designed to make clear that the recipient Governments accept these purposes and will cooperate in their fulfillment. Article II of each Agreement contains a pledge of reciprocal aid to Canada. Article X (Article IX in the Soviet Agreement) contains a mutual undertaking to pursue international economic policies designed to implement the economic objectives defined in the Atlantic Charter and accepted by all the United Nations, policies which are reflected in the far-seeing philosophy of the Mutual Aid Act. These policies will make it possible for Mutual Aid to prove its post-war value in enabling trade to thrive without the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

barriers which huge war debts would have imposed.

It has been our purpose in instituting the Mutual Aid procedure to leave at the end of the war no indeterminate obligations arising from the provision of war supplies by Canada, which would have to be settled by subsequent negotiations. By Article VI of our Mutual Aid Agreements it is laid down that the Government of Canada will not require the recipient Government "to redeliver to the Government of Canada any war supplies delivered under this Agreement except as specifically provided" in Articles VII, VIII, and IX. Article VII provides that title to cargo ships furnished under Mutual Aid shall remain with the Government of Canada. Article VIII provides that supplies which, at the end of hostilities in any major theatre, have not yet reached their destination may revert to Canadian ownership. Finally Article IX provides that in certain circumstances the Canadian Government may request the transfer of specified types of supplies still serviceable at the end of the war to other users, for relief purposes or for Canadian forces still serving overseas, and that we may also ask for the return to Canada of serviceable aircraft and automotive equipment if required for use at home.

The Agreements with the Governments of the United Kingdom and Australia are identical in substance. I should explain to the House the reasons for certain minor differences between these two Agreements and the Agreement with the Soviet Government.

Since the German attack on the Soviet Union the war supplies provided to the Soviet Government by her Allies have been settled by

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

a special procedure which is employed in no other case. Annual protocols have been signed between Russia on the one hand and the supplying countries on the other hand, to which are attached schedules listing the stores which each supplying country undertakes to furnish during the period of one year. The parties of the first two Protocols were the United States, the United Kingdom and the Soviet Union. Canada is a direct party to the current Third Protocol which covers the supplies being furnished to Russia during the year which will end on June 30th next. Direct Canadian participation in this Third Protocol was made possible by the adoption of the Mutual Aid Act at the last session. These Protocols are of necessity very secret in character, since they contain information which would be of much value to the enemy.

Article III of the Soviet Agreement refers directly to the Protocol procedure, and therefore differs somewhat from Article III of the other Agreements. We have a full opportunity, in the course of the negotiation of the Protocol, to secure whatever information is required to support the requests of the Soviet authorities. Article VII in the United Kingdom and Australian Agreements is not repeated in the Soviet Agreement. It relates specifically to cargo ships, and we have not found it possible to provide the Soviet Government with any cargo ships; hence the inclusion of the Article in the Soviet Agreement is unnecessary. These are the only differences of importance between the Agreements.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

July 20

USSR C250924

Molotov stated U.S. Govt had agreed to receive Soviet Military Mission & help on quota of military supplies

Do D.436 20/7

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Russia

C250925

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF HIS BRITANNIC MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT

SOVIET UNION.

CONFIDENTIAL.

July 25, 1941.

SECTION 1.

[N 4090/125/38]

Copy No. 069a

Mr. Eden to Sir S. Cripps (Moscow).

(No. 148.)

Sir, *Foreign Office, July 25, 1941.*

WHEN M. Maisky came to see me this afternoon I spoke to him of our desire to establish certain consulates in the Soviet Union. I said that your Excellency had already spoken of this matter to the Soviet Government, who, I understood, were considering it. The two posts to which I attached particular importance were Vladivostok and Baku. It was clearly desirable that we should have a consular officer at the former, since we must now expect that important supplies would be going to Russia from British territories by this route.

2. M. Maisky agreed that such a consul could certainly serve a useful purpose.

3. The second place I mentioned to his Excellency was Baku, where also a consular representative would be useful in connexion with the import of supplies from the Persian Gulf and the Caspian.

4. M. Maisky, who seemed to favour the idea, undertook to mention both these suggestions to his Government again. I added that if the difficulty were reciprocity we should be glad to try and arrange for Soviet representatives, if they wished them, in some posts in British territory.

I am, &c.
ANTHONY EDEN.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

R

NAR/ET
16th September, 1941

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

C250926

Aid to Russia

The announcement in this morning's papers of the personnel of the British Mission under Lord Beaverbrook is likely to raise some question in the press as to why Canada is not participating directly in the discussions which are to take place shortly in Moscow.

During the past three months we have received some hundreds of resolutions from working-class and trade union organizations, urging more direct and visible Canadian assistance to the Soviet Union. This demand has had, I believe, a good deal of editorial support, particularly in Western Canada and in the "Globe and Mail".

We were kept advised by the United Kingdom of their preliminary discussions with the Soviet authorities about Russian needs and means of payment, but we have had no definite word about the results of the discussions which lately have been taking place in Washington between the Russian Mission, the British Supply Council and the United States Lease-Lend administration. In the first report of Russian requirements, it was indicated that in addition to their expected need for planes, tanks and military equipment, they would require considerable quantities of base metals, other industrial materials, plus an unspecified quantity of wheat. We do not know how much wheat the Russians want, where they would take delivery of it, or how they would pay for it. It is probable that the urgency of their direct military needs is such that wheat has been pushed a long way down the priority list, and that the Russians will not make funds or shipping available for wheat until they see a fair prospect of their other needs being met.

Of the things which Russia needs and which we might supply, wheat presents fewer difficulties than aluminum, nickel and cobalt - three metals which have been mentioned as among those most needed by the Soviet Union.

Mr. George Coote of Alberta called at the Department yesterday to enquire whether the Government thought anything could

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

usefully be done at this stage to provide wheat for Russia. He thought that over and above the general desire to sell wheat to any safe destination, there was a pretty strong feeling in the country that Canada should in some way be associated with plans for United Kingdom and United States aid to Russia at this juncture, and that the threatened shortage of food in Russia resulting from the loss of the Ukraine, might give Canada an opportunity of helping Russia and reducing the wheat surplus at the same time. He referred to the statements Mr. MacKinnon had given the press early in July about the availability of Canadian wheat and flour for Russian needs, and thought that our absence from the coming discussions in Moscow might be construed as evidence that the Government did not want to follow up this lead.

I understand from Mr. Master of the Department of Trade and Commerce that Mr. Crerar proposes to raise the question for consideration in Council this afternoon.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

R

NAR
hurry along

C250928 NAR/ET
19 Feb.1942
R/AA

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

19 Feb. I am enclosing copy of a disturbing letter from the United Kingdom High Commissioner, whose Government is embarrassed and concerned by the successive delays which have held up the delivery to the U.S.S.R. of the Government icebreaker "Montcalm". You will recall that the War Committee approved in principle in October last of the release of the "Montcalm" to help keep the route to Archangel open. Since then her departure from Canada has been deferred for one reason or another. Her last start for Russia was in convoy from Halifax on February 10, but owing apparently to the defective quality of the bunker coal with which she was supplied, she had to leave the convoy and put back to Louisburg.

The United Kingdom Government feel that it would be very difficult for them to explain these delays to the Russians, who may doubt their good faith as agents in effecting the delivery. In the circumstances they ask whether the Canadian Government would be prepared to institute an enquiry into the whole affair.

I have sent a copy of Sir Patrick Duff's letter at once to the Deputy Minister of Transport, whose Department is handling the arrangements. Presumably, however, the question is one which you will wish to raise either at Cabinet or War Committee.

WLK

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COPY

OFFICE OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR THE
UNITED KINGDOM

516/187
IMMEDIATE

Earnscliffe, Ottawa,
19th February, 1942

Dear Mr. Robertson,

C250929

You will recall that in November and December last telegrams were exchanged between the Secretary of State for External Affairs and the Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs on the subject of the delivery of the icebreaker "Montcalm " to the Russians.

During the last two months the Canadian Department of Transport have made every effort to get this vessel ready for sea and to arrange delivery to Russia. After encountering considerable difficulties they eventually succeeded in preparing the vessel for sea, and she sailed from a Canadian port on 20th January for Murmansk.

As a result, however, of an accident at sea, she was compelled to put back to Halifax, and on her arrival it is understood that sixteen of the crew deserted, and that as a result of a Naval enquiry into the causes of the accident, several were put in gaol for dereliction of duty. The Department of Transport sent their representative immediately to Montreal and Halifax to try and replace these men and made every effort to get the ship away again. Eventually she left Halifax in convoy on February 10th under the command of one of the Department of Transport's own officers.

I was advised yesterday by the Department of Transport that the vessel was ordered in to St. John's Newfoundland "on account of coal and smoke difficulties" and that from there she was ordered back to Louisburg. I reported this at once to the United Kingdom authorities; but before my signal could have reached them I received a telegram from them in which it was stated that they had learned of the vessel being diverted to Louisburg as she was unable to keep station owing to the poor quality of the coal supplied to her. It had also been reported to them that she was short of coal.

The United Kingdom Government are deeply disturbed at this further set-back coming on top of the previous delays, since an additional icebreaker is vitally important for the maintenance of supplies to Russia, and the consequences of these delays may be very embarrassing. They find it difficult to understand that the vessel should have been supplied with bad bunker coal from Halifax, where ample supplies of Welsh coal are available, and the whole incident is most disquieting to them. They anticipate extreme difficulty in explaining the matter to the Russians who, they fear, may begin to suspect their good faith.

I have in these circumstances been asked to invite the Canadian Government to consider whether, in view of the very serious nature of this matter, they would be prepared to institute an enquiry into the whole affair.

I should also be grateful if enquiries could be made as to the earliest possible date on which the vessel can put to sea again.

Yours sincerely,

PATRICK DUFF

N.A. Robertson, Esq.,
Under-Secretary of State for
External Affairs,
Ottawa.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Aid to Russia

NAR/SR
11.5.42

C250[illegible]

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

The Department of Transport have received word that the Canadian icebreaker "Montcalm" arrived safely at Murmansk about a week ago and is undoubtedly now being used by the U.S.S.R.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Jan. 12/43.

C250931

WHEREAS Canada, in association with other nations, is at war with the German Reich, Italy, Roumania, Hungary, Finland and Japan;

AND WHEREAS the defence (or the war effort) of other nations associated with Canada in the prosecution of the war is essential to the defence and security of Canada;

AND WHEREAS it is desirable that Canada's (surplus) war production should be made available to such other nations in such a way as to make the most effective contribution to the winning of the war,

THEREFORE His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:-

1. This Act may be cited as The War Appropriation (United Nations War Supplies) Act, 1943.

2. In this Act and in any regulations made hereunder, unless the context otherwise requires,-

(a) "Board" means the United Nations War Supplies Board to be established pursuant to section 3 of this Act,

(b) "United Nation" means any nation associated with Canada in the prosecution of the war,

(c) "War supplies" means

(i) any weapon, machine, aircraft, vessel, or boat;

(ii) any machinery, facility, tool, material or supply necessary for the manufacture, production and processing, repair, servicing or operation of any article described in this subsection;

(iii) any component material or part of or equipment for any article described in this subsection; and

(iv) any agricultural, industrial or other commodity or article essential to the conduct of the war or the maintenance of the people of any United Nation.

3. (1) There shall be a United Nations War Supplies Board, consisting of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, the Minister of National Defence, the Minister of Finance and the Minister of Justice, which shall be charged with the responsibility of administering this Act;

2.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Jan. 12/45.

C250931

WHEREAS Canada, in association with other nations, is at war with the German Reich, Italy, Roumania, Hungary, Finland and Japan;

AND WHEREAS the defence (or the war effort) of other nations associated with Canada in the prosecution of the war is essential to the defence and security of Canada;

AND WHEREAS it is desirable that Canada's surplus war production should be made available to such other nations in such a way as to make the most effective contribution to the speedy winning of the war,

THEREFORE His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:-

1. This Act may be cited as The War Appropriation (United Nations War Supplies) Act, 1945.

2. In this Act and in any regulations made hereunder, unless the context otherwise requires,-

(a) "Board" means the United Nations War Supplies Board to be established pursuant to section 3 of this Act.

(b) "United Nation" means any nation associated with Canada in the prosecution of the war, (the defence of which the Governor in Council may by order declare to be vital to the defence and security of Canada;)

(c) "War supplies" means

(i) any weapon, machine, aircraft, vessel, or boat;

(ii) any machinery, facility, tool, material or supply necessary for the manufacture, production and processing, repair, servicing or operation of any article described in this subsection;

(iii) any component material or part of or equipment for any article described in this subsection; and

(iv) any agricultural, industrial or other commodity or article essential to the conduct of the war or the maintenance of the people of any United Nation.

3. (1) There shall be a United Nations War Supplies Board, consisting of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, the Minister of National Defence, the Minister of Finance and the Minister of Justice, which shall be charged with the responsibility of administering this Act;

2.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(2) The Minister of Munitions and Supply shall act as Chairman of the Board;

(3) The Board may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, appoint a director and such other staff as it may deem necessary and fix the remuneration thereof, and may require the services of any government official or the assistance of any government department or agency in carrying out the duties assigned to it by this Act.

4. (1) The Board may purchase in Canada, or cause to be manufactured or produced in Canada, any war supplies for the government of any United Nation and may sell, transfer title to, exchange, lease, lend, or otherwise dispose of any such war supplies to any such government;

(2) The terms and conditions upon which any such government receives any aid authorized under subsection (1) of this section shall be those which the Governor in Council deems satisfactory, and the consideration given to Canada shall be the effective use of such war supplies in the joint prosecution of war, but, in addition, the Governor in Council may require in respect of specific classes of supplies or specific governments such payment or repayment in kind or property, or reciprocal action and provision of supplies, or any other direct or indirect benefit which the Governor in Council deems appropriate, but, in no case shall the consideration required be such as to burden post-war commerce or necessitate trade restrictions or otherwise jeopardize a just and enduring peace;

(3) The Board may, subject to regulations to be made by the Governor in Council hereunder, pay out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund a sum or sums of money not exceeding in the aggregate Seven Hundred Million Dollars ($700,000,000) for the purposes of this Act.

5. The Governor in Council may, on the recommendation of the Board, make regulations for the purpose of carrying out the intent and purpose of this Act and, in particular but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may make regulations:

(a) prescribing the terms and conditions of any agreement to be made with the government of any United Nation under the terms of this Act;

(b) designating what nations shall be considered as eligible for

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

assistance under this Act;

(c) prescribing the procedure to be followed by the Board in the carrying out of its duties under this Act.

6. (1) The Governor in Council may, in addition to the sums now remaining unborrowed and negotiable of the loans authorized by Parliament by any Act heretofore passed, raise by way of loan, under the provisions of The Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931, by the issue and sale or pledge of securities of Canada in such form, for such separate sums, at such rate of interest and upon such other terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve, such sum or sums of money, not exceeding in the aggregate the sum of ~~One Thousand~~ Seven Hundred Million Dollars ($~~1,~~700,000,000) as may be required for the purposes of this Act;

(2) The principal raised by way of loan under this Act and the interest thereon shall be a charge upon and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COPY

C250934
NAR/SR
13.4.43

W.199
1943

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

Attached for your signature is a reply to Mr. L.A. Wilmot, who wrote to you suggesting that Canadian gifts to distressed countries should be identified by some indication of their Canadian origin.

Mr. Angus' covering note examines some of the possible applications of such a policy. You might wish to have the Board, which will be set up under the Mutual Aid Bill, explore the feasibility of Mr. Angus' suggestion that these Canadian gifts might be commemorated after the war in the countries which received them. I think he is right in fearing that our Canadian aid will be overshadowed in people's memories by the vast bulk of Lease-Lend assistance, and his suggestions for meeting this difficulty have, I think, a good deal of merit.

(Sgd.) N.A.R.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

The passage about the Mutual Aid Act in the Chancellor of the Exchequer's Vote of Credit speech was fully reported in the evening newspapers on May 25th and in the principal London morning newspapers next day. Typical headlines in all papers are "Canada has eased burden", "Canada's new aid bill saves Britain's money", "Canada cuts Britain's War Bill 1,500,000 a day", "Canada's Mutual Aid Act Helps United Kingdom", "Chancellor's Tribute to Canadian Help".

Leaders in "The Times" and Daily Express. "The Times" in its second leader said that the Chancellor's tribute to Canada "carries warm endorsement not only of this country but of all United Nations". After describing Canada's commitments under the act, the article said "The greatness of the service is enhanced by the soundness of the principle, which prevents the piling up of crippling indebtedness. Within her smaller compass Canada no less than the United States has become the arsenal and larder of the United Nations; and not that only, for these contributions are only the material counterpart of work which the fighting men of the Dominion are already doing and, even more, are destined to do". The article concludes with a tribute to the R.C.A.F. and R.C.N. and ends with the following words:- "The Canadian war effort makes indeed a memorable record. Not least is the part which allegiance and geography have entitled the Dominion to play in the partnership of the old and the new world--a partnership invaluable in the war, indispensible in the peace to come".

(Enclosed with letter from "Earnscliffe".
May 18, 1943)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

U.S.S.R

NAR/SR
3.6.43

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C250936

Negotiation of the new Soviet Protocol has now reached the stage where the next step is to transmit our respective offers of assistance to the Soviet Government. The United States Government suggest that they, the United Kingdom and Canada should each send identical and simultaneous letters to the Soviet representatives accredited in their capitals. The American letter, the text of which follows, will be signed by the Secretary of State. They enquire whether this draft text and procedure are acceptable to us. I think we can tell them that they are:-

"Confidential.

"My dear Mr. Ambassador:

"The Governments of the United States, the United Kingdom, and Canada deeply appreciate the great contribution of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to our common cause, and the continuing vital importance of the Soviet front. They realize the extent to which the war has already consumed or destroyed Soviet resources and they appreciate her urgent future needs. They therefore desire to continue to provide the Soviet Union with the maximum assistance possible in the form of military supplies, raw materials, equipment and food.

"With the concurrence of the Prime Minister of Great Britain and the Prime Minister of Canada, I have the honor to submit to you herewith the proposed Third Soviet Protocol with an attached statement of the supplies and the shipping our Governments are in a position to make available to the U.S.S.R. for the year July 1, 1943 to June 30, 1944.

Cordially and sincerely"

612 WLMK 5-6-43

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

U.S.R. / 3SP June 5th, 1943.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER.

C250937

The United States and United Kingdom Governments have agreed to present the draft of the Third Soviet Protocol to the Soviet Ambassadors in London and Washington on Tuesday, June 8th. Yesterday the Mutual Aid Board approved the draft Protocol and the Canadian Schedule of supplies. These amount in dollar value to slightly under sixty million dollars. The intention is that the Protocol and the three schedules setting forth the supplies to be furnished by each supplying country should be simultaneously presented by the three Governments. We shall receive on Monday morning the exact and final texts of the United States and United Kingdom Schedules and I shall then have prepared for your signature a covering letter to the Soviet Minister.

In my memorandum of June 3rd I quoted the text of the covering letter as drafted in Washington. This has now been agreed to between Washington and London with the addition of two short paragraphs stating that identical documents are being communicated to the Soviet representatives in the other two capitals and asking the Minister to request his Government for observations with a view to the eventual signature of the Protocol in London.

I am assuming that this course is acceptable to you.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

USSR/3SP NAR/SR 9.6.43

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER C250938

I gave the Soviet Minister a copy of the Third Draft Protocol, with your covering letter of transmission. He asked me to thank you for it and said that he would send a formal acknowledgment shortly. In the meantime, he will transmit the draft proposals at once to his Government.

W.L.M. King Papers,,Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

HW/AH

For the Press Gallery for Wednesday Morning July 5th, 1943.

Memorandum on Supplies for China.

C250939

The provision of supplies to China under the Mutual Aid Act is now under active consideration. Both the method of reaching agreement with China on the supplies to be sent and the volume and character of the supplies themselves involve important questions of foreign policy, strategy and finance. It is suggested that these questions should be faced directly on their merits before further progress is made with the negotiations.

The Chinese have presented a request for a lengthy list of supplies consisting in the main of items of army ground equipment for which production facilities exist in Canada. The supplies can be shipped to India in Canadian bottoms. From India to China the only available transportation is by air mainly by transport planes of the U.S. Transport Command. Another service is maintained by United China Air Lines which is equipped with U.S. lend-lease material and in which Pan-American Airways have a large interest. In practice priorities between India and China are understood to be controlled by General Stillwell. The tonnage that can be carried is small amounting in a recent month to around 3,000 tons of which some 1200 tons was aviation gasoline for the use of the U.S. air force in China.

The United States Government thus controls the final stage of shipment to China. It can also itself produce and transport by sea to India all the supplies that can be taken into China in present conditions. It is understood that they are anxious in Washington that these controls should not be challenged and that other countries wishing to send supplies to China should do so in accordance with plans concerted with the United States.

The major questions of foreign policy involved in the promise of Canadian supplies to China are first, our desire to aid China directly in the interest of promoting Chinese goodwill towards Canada and, secondly, our desire to avoid friction with the United States on this issue. If we were to undertake to China to make available in India a fairly large volume of Canadian war supplies, it is probable that friction would result; on the other hand this is what the Chinese Government would apparently like us to do. The United States would not welcome a substantial stockpile in India of supplies from Canada which would lead the Chinese Government to bring pressure to bear for air priorities for these

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

supplies into Kungming where they could dispose of them as they saw fit. Considerable importance seems to be attached in Washington to this point. If we please China we run the risk of displeasing the United States.

From the strategic point of view the dominant consideration must be the effective use made of the supplies against Japan. The creation of stockpiles in India which cannot be moved would be a straight strategic loss; the munitions would be immobilized and the shipping needed to transport them to India would be used to no avail. General Stillwell is now able with some degree of success to keep a string on the incoming supplies and to direct them in accordance with his appreciation of strategic needs. In view of the present condition of the Chinese armies and even the danger of diversion of incoming supplies for use against the Chinese Communist forces in the North (a diversion which would most certainly be contrary to our strategic interests) it seems desirable that we should do nothing to diminish the controls now in General Stillwell's hands.

From the financial point of view it would be foolish to devote Canadian production resources and funds provided for Mutual Aid to manufacture and move to India munitions which might get no further.

It is certainly desirable that China should receive assistance from Canada under the Mutual Aid Act. In the light of current conditions in China and of the narrow limitations of air transport over the final stage, it is also most desirable that Canadian aid to China should be provided in agreement with the United States. Even as a matter of policy we wish to become a rival benefactor we have not the means to deliver the goods. The conclusion is that we should enter into no long-term commitment with China and that we should seek to secure the prior agreement of the United States before entering into any commitment. Otherwise we incur the danger of not only wasting our own resources but of providing a cause of disagreement with the United States without in fact contributing to Chinese resistance to Japan.

It is understood that the United Kingdom Government is not at present sending any supplies into China. They should, however, be kept informed of our intentions.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

HW/AH

August 12th, 1943.

MOST SECRET

C250941

NOTE FOR MR. ROBERTSON (QUEBEC)

D.527 aug.10

You will have received in Quebec the D.O. telegram on transportation routes to China dated I think August 9th. I have not got it in front of me and do not recall its number. This report increases my concern that we may be wasting supplies, shipping, money and time in extending Mutual Aid to China on any substantial scale. You will notice that there is a reference at the end of the telegram to the creation in India of a Supply Committee of representatives of the U.S., U.K. and China. I attach a copy of a report from the Joint War Aid Committee in Washington which met last Friday mainly to consider this subject. Fraser tells me that the proper interpretation of this report is that the way is now clear for us without further consultation with the U.S. or U.K. to send three shiploads of munitions to India for delivery there to China so long as the total weight does not exceed 12,500 tons. In the light of the D.O. telegram it looks as though these supplies could not move to China for a great many months. I gather that M.& S. intends to go ahead at once in preparing shipments and in approaching the Chinese.

I have never been able to find out just what "the" moral" commitment to China amounted to. I suspect that a fairly definite promise was made and I know that supplies for China are being produced now in Canada, particularly pistols of a calibre that can be used for no other purpose. I shall try to have a talk with Clark or Bryce this week. The administrative machinery for Mutual Aid is not operating at all smoothly. I think we shall have to put onto the subject a capable junior in the Department who has more time than I have to badger Fraser and to try to keep him on the tracks.

If you get a chance you might bring the situation to Mr. King's notice. I do not know how much the U.K. Government know of our intentions. The establishment of the Supply Committee in India raises a new question.

14-8-43

HW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

JN | WSA

QUEBEC CONFERENCE C250942

August 22, 1943

For release at 8.00 p.m. August 22, 1943

The President and the Prime Minister of Canada announced today the creation of a Joint War Aid Committee, United States - Canada, to study problems that arise out of operations of the United States Lend-Lease and the Canadian Mutual Aid program, and where necessary to make recommendations concerning them to the proper authorities.

The initial membership of the Committee is as follows:

United States members:

Chairman - J. H. Burns, Major General,
Executive Munitions Assignment Board,
U. S. and Great Britain.

Vice-Chairman - Willian L Batt, War Production Board.

J D Hickerson, Assistant Chief,
European Division, Department of State.

Arthur B. Van Buskirk, Deputy Administrator
in the Office of Lend-Lease Administration.

Boykin C. Wright, Brigadier General,
Director, International Aid Division,
Army Service Forces.

Canadian members:

Chairman - E. P. Taylor, Deputy Member,
Canadian Section, Combined Production and
Resources Board.

L B. Pearson, Minister Counsellor,
Canadian Legation.

J. B. Carswell, Director General,
Washington Office, Department of Munitions
and Supply of Canada.

Maurice Pope, Major General,
Chairman, Canadian Joint Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

U.S.S.R./3S P October 18th, 1943.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER.

C250943

The Soviet Protocol covering supplies to be furnished by the U.K., U.S. and ourselves during the year ending June 30th next is to be signed in London on October 19th by Mr. Massey. It has been agreed that an identical statement will be issued in London, Washington, Ottawa and perhaps Moscow at the time of signature which will be 4 p.m. tomorrow afternoon. We shall, therefore, give the statement out for use tomorrow morning. I attach a copy.

Approved
Noted

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250944

Oct.18,1943

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS PRESS RELEASE

Confidential

Not To be used in papers appearing before ~~11 a.m.~~ 12 noon EDT on Tuesday, October 19th, or to be broadcast before that hour.

Signature of Agreement for Supplies to Soviet Union

The Department of External Affairs announces that an Agreement for the provision of supplies to the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics was signed in London on October 19th between the United Kingdom, United States, Canada and Soviet Governments, by which the first three Governments undertake to supply armaments, equipment, materials and foodstuffs to the U.S.S.R. Two former Agreements of this kind were signed; first in Moscow in Odtober,1941, and second in Washington in October,1942; the present Agreement represents a continuation of existing arrangements. This is the first time, however, that Canada has taken part as a signatory, though supplies from Canada have previously formed part of the commitment of the United Kingdom and in some cases, of that of the United States. The period covered by the second Agreement ended on June 30th; but, although third Agreement has only now been signed, its provisions have been effective for the past three months, and the flow of supplies of all kinds to the U.S.S.R. has continued without interruption. The present Agreement was signed by Mr. Lyttelton and Sir Alexander Cadogan on behalf of the United Kingdom, by Mr.Winant on behalf of the United States, by Mr. Massey on behalf of Canada, and by Mr. Gousev and Mr. Borisenko on behalf of the U.S.S.R.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Australia

Statement by the Rt. Hon. Peter Fraser, Prime Minister of New Zealand, reported in Dr. Riddell's despatch No. 269, October 20, 1943:

C250945

"I am strongly in favour of any scheme which will bring the Dominions into closer consultation and cooperation with the United Kingdom and each other. That cooperation is the very clear intention of Mr. Curtin's proposal, and it will receive from the Government of New Zealand the very careful and friendly examination to which it is entitled. And coming from the Prime Minister of Australia, just after he has received such an overwhelming vote of confidence from the people of the Commonwealth, it is of even greater importance than if made under different circumstances. There are at the present time, of course, daily consultations with Britain on all matters of British Commonwealth and World War Importance, and the Cooperation between the countries of the British Commonwealth and Empire has been very close, effective, and beneficial during the war period. If a scheme for providing a workable basis for a permanent British Commonwealth organization, consistent with the sovereign status of the Dominions is put forward, it will be welcomed by New Zealand."

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mutual Aid

C250946

Extract from "Twelfth Report to Congress on Lend-Lease Operations" - by President Roosevelt, November 11, 1943:

Canada has received no lend-lease aid from the United States. She has paid cash for the supplies obtained in this country. It may be noted, however, that Canada has already made a billion dollars worth of aid available without payment to the United Kingdom and is now engaged in making available another billion dollars worth of aid to the United Kingdom, Russia, China and the other United Nations on a mutual aid program similar to our lend-lease program.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Circular Note No.123

The Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs presents his compliments to the Secretary of State for External Affairs of Canada and has the honour to transmit the documents noted in the annexed schedule.

Downing Street, S.W.1.

12th November,1943.

	Subject of Paper	
P.P. Cmd. 6483	A Report on Mutual Aid	10

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250948

A REPORT ON MUTUAL AID

Presented by the Chancellor of the Exchequer to Parliament
by Command of His Majesty
November 1943

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller
1943
Price 2*d*. net
Cmd. 6483

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250949

A REPORT ON MUTUAL AID

I.—THE POOLING OF RESOURCES

1. This war is being fought on the significant concepts of mutual aid and of the pooling of resources. One of the most striking and far-reaching applications of this principle was the institution of the system of lend-lease. In March, 1941, the United States Congress passed an Act entitled " An Act to Promote the Defence of the United States," commonly known as the Lend-Lease Act. Under its provisions, the President was empowered to transfer without payment materials needed for winning the war to the Governments of those countries whose defence was deemed vital to the defence of the United States; the consideration for such transfers, to be determined at a later date, was to be such benefit to the United States, direct or indirect, as the President might deem satisfactory.

2. In the first stages of the war, broadly speaking, we were dependent upon the ordinary peace-time methods of paying for the war materials we needed. Our liquid financial resources were becoming exhausted, and we were faced with the danger that the flow of munitions and food would be reduced through our inability to pay. Some idea of the strain upon our finances is shown by the fact that, despite the help of lend-lease, we have spent some £1,500,000,000 in the United States since the outbreak of the war on supplies of all kinds. These financial difficulties were relieved by the passage into law of the Lend-Lease Act.

3. In Canada we had similar difficulties of payment which were solved by two magnanimous acts, the provision in 1942 of a money gift of $1,000,000,000 for our war needs and, when that had been exhausted, the passage of the Mutual Aid Act in May, 1943, which provides for the transfer to the United Nations without cash charge of the goods they may need for the winning of the war, to the value of a further $1,000,000,000.

4. His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom have recognised how greatly mutual aid assists the efficient prosecution of the war and good relations between comrades-in-arms. The principle of the transfer of goods and services without charge or calculation is a necessary part of the efficient planning of the war from the point of view of strategy and the economical use of man-power and shipping. It is, therefore, the policy of His Majesty's Government to apply that principle themselves wherever possible, not only to the United States, but also to other allies, and they think it proper to satisfy the public interest in the subject by now reporting to Parliament in some detail on the scope of the various arrangements which are in force.

5. This is the first detailed statement that His Majesty's Government have published on the contribution they are making to mutual aid. It is a large and growing contribution, and this record of it marks a development of the great principle initiated by the President and the Congress of the United States, of whose lead in the matter His Majesty's Government are profoundly sensible.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250950

II.—THE RANGE OF MUTUAL AID

The United States.

6. On the 23rd February, 1942, the Mutual Aid Agreement with the United States was signed (Cmd. 6341). Article II of that Agreement reads as follows:—

> "The Government of the United Kingdom will continue to contribute to the defence of the United States of America and the strengthening thereof, and will provide such articles, services, facilities or information as it may be in a position to supply."

This provision recognised an existing situation. In the early days of lend-lease our chief contribution was to hold the enemy and, meanwhile, to supply defence information, bought with our experience in the war and our intensive research in the immediate pre-war period; we were only delivering to the United States a small amount of defence material. But when the United States was in the war, the picture changed, and our reciprocal aid to the United States grew monthly as the occasion for it increased.

7. The position was further defined in an exchange of notes between His Majesty's Ambassador in Washington and the United States Secretary of State on the 3rd September, 1942 (Cmd. 6389), from which the following is an extract:—

> "The Government of the United Kingdom will provide the United States or its armed forces with the following types of assistance, as such reciprocal aid, when it is found that they can most effectively be procured in the United Kingdom or in the British Colonial Empire:—
>
> (*a*) Military equipment, munitions, and military and naval stores.
> (*b*) Other supplies, materials, facilities and services for the United States forces, except for the pay and allowances of such forces, administrative expenses, and such local purchases as its official establishments may make other than through the official establishments of the Government of the United Kingdom. . . . .
> (*c*) Supplies, materials and services needed in the construction of military projects, tasks and similar capital works required for the common war effort in the United Kingdom or in the British Colonial Empire, except for the wages and salaries of United States citizens.
> (*d*) Supplies, materials and services needed in the construction of such military projects, tasks and capital works in territory other than the United Kingdom or the British Colonial Empire or territory of the United States to the extent that the United Kingdom or the British Colonial Empire is a more practicable source of supply than the United States or another of the United Nations."

8. Besides these classes of materials and services for which His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom is responsible under the Agreement, we supply as reciprocal aid a large number of shipping services. Ships are put at the disposal of the United States; troops and stores are carried on British ships; disbursements of United States ships are met in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

British and Colonial ports; bunker oil from British sources is supplied in these and other ports.

9. By common agreement, raw materials and bulk supplies of foodstuffs (as distinct from rations for United States Forces) were at first excluded from the Agreement, since the dollar receipts from United States purchases were needed to meet our heavy liabilities on pre-lend-lease armament contracts in the United States, which were not covered by lend-lease. But now that those contracts are largely fulfilled, and in furtherance of the general pooling of resources, His Majesty's Government have decided to extend reciprocal aid to raw materials and foodstuffs purchased by the Government of the United States from the United Kingdom and the Colonial Empire which would thus be made available on terms analogous to lend-lease. In addition, His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom will defray the cost of British shipping services for these materials from all parts of the British Commonwealth. Thus a very wide range of additional products and services is brought into the scope of reciprocal aid which is not yet reflected in the statistics given below.

10. The cost of reciprocal aid in the Colonies has been entirely borne hitherto by the Government of the United Kingdom.

11. His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom are, of course, not responsible for reciprocal aid as between the Dominions and the United States. The Australian and New Zealand Governments signed reciprocal aid agreements on the 3rd September, 1942, simultaneously with our own, and have given reciprocal aid at their own expense on a scale which is large in proportion to their resources. The South African Government is giving reciprocal aid without any formal agreement; and the same is true of the Government of India, who bear the cost of reciprocal aid given to the United States Forces in India.

12. The goods and services which we furnish to the United States under reciprocal aid are largely different in kind from what we ourselves receive under lend-lease. The aid we receive from the United States under lend-lease can for the most part be measured in terms of large contracts. Our needs for armaments, foodstuffs, raw materials, &c., are brought together in London, and, in so far as they need to be met from the United States, are presented in bulk to the United States Government in Washington. The stores are procured and transferred to us in bulk. All the items go through a regular process of requisitioning before they are supplied. Thus there is no great difficulty in listing and evaluating what is supplied to us.

13. In contrast, our reciprocal aid to the United States is mainly the provision of services both great and small and of a wide variety of items transferred in the daily intercourse of the war effort. It is a decentralised and flexible system designed to meet the needs of armed forces at war in many scattered countries. Where supplies are issued in bulk from some central depot in the United Kingdom it would be possible to make a rough estimate of the value of materials transferred, though there is neither the time nor the manpower to evaluate each separate item. In other cases the depot may be thousands of miles away from headquarters, and no information could reach here for many months. There are also transfers in the field which may or may not be noted, according to the exigencies of battle. Therefore, at no particular point in time can we say that reciprocal aid amounts to so much, or specify all the items which have been supplied or all the services rendered to the United States Forces.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J'4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

14. One of the earliest and most important forms of aid which we have given to the United States is the steady flow of information and the fruits of research and practice which we have supplied since the earliest days of the war. This is not a service which can be valued in money, but it has cost more in blood and effort than most aid, since its value to the recipients lies in the fact that it is the fruit of battle experience. We have passed on at once all we have learned of the strong and weak points of the enemy's tactics and weapons, and of our own; all our establishments, our experiments and our tests in battle have been open to American experts to watch and learn. While the United States were not yet at war, and later, before they were actually fighting against the German forces, we tried out their prototypes and models in actual combat. These trials helped in the development of the Sherman tank and the Flying Fortress, among others. The value of this cannot be assessed in figures; it is enough to say that the lives which it cost to gain this knowledge have saved American as well as British lives.

15. In view of the great extent of American production of weapons of war by the time American Forces began to reach the battle fronts on any large scale, reciprocal aid has not taken the form of large assignments of ships, planes, guns or other weapons to the United States. Such of these as we could spare from our own production and stocks were made available to the rest of the Empire, to the U.S.S.R., to the French, and to the forces of other allied Governments working from London. Most of our reciprocal aid to the United States has, therefore, been "servicing." It has taken the form of providing transportation, accommodation, airfields, facilities, and local supplies, to American Forces in the British Isles and the Colonies.

16. Within this country and in the British Colonies all transportation costs of the United States Forces are met under reciprocal aid. Apart from this, many hundreds of thousands of American troops have been carried to these islands and to overseas theatres of war by British troop transports. American naval and merchant vessels engaged on these operations, or operating European, Mediterranean and African waters for other reasons, have also been supplied free, as reciprocal aid, with the harbour and repair facilities, fuel, stores, food, &c., which they required, in so far as we possessed bases and stocks suitable for the purpose.

17. In the British Isles, and in British Colonies and Protectorates overseas, we have made available sites and building materials, and constructed airfields, barracks, repair shops, vehicle assembly depots, hospitals, &c., for the accommodation and use of the growing American air and ground forces; we have handed over existing capital installations, adapting them where necessary; and we have assumed the cost of keeping them supplied with light, heat, water, telephone and other services.

18. We also provide as reciprocal aid various foodstuffs, in so far as they are available from local production or stocks, and can more conveniently be provided locally than imported specially by the American Forces from the United States.

19. Apart from the direct requirements of the United States Forces, we have furnished freely as reciprocal aid amenities for the serving man; such as premises for American Red Cross Clubs; many N.A.A.F.I. canteens; equipment for the American Red Cross and the Special Services Branch of the American Army, and many other services and supplies which

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

were needed for similar purposes. According to a recent American estimate, over 80 per cent. of the current stocks of American Army Post Exchanges in this country are being received as reciprocal aid.

20. Another American estimate is that almost 90 per cent. of American army medical supplies in this country are being received as reciprocal aid. In addition, hospitals, some specially built and others, including a large number of civil and military hospitals, turned over as they stood, have been provided, together with ambulance trains.

U.S.S.R.

21. War material has been furnished by the United Kingdom to Russia free of cost since Russia became engaged in the war with Germany. This was regularised in an Agreement signed on the 27th June, 1942. As an example of this mutual aid, it may be mentioned that by the end of May 1943 4,690 complete aircraft (including losses in transit) had been sent to Russia, with appropriate supplies of spares, including engines, airframes and other articles of equipment. We have opened up a route to carry these supplies across Persia, and have sent large quantities of materials by the sea route to North Russia, which has frequently involved a major, and indeed a very hazardous, naval operation.

China.

22. Arms, munitions and military equipment are being supplied free to Chinese Forces in China within the limitations of transport from India, which is at present very restricted. In addition, first in Burma, and then in India, Chinese troops have been given all that they required locally, whether by issue from British Army stocks or by local purchase, including rations, and their pay in local currency, together with cash for their local purchases, on lend-lease terms. These arrangements now cover, amongst other things, the cost of training pilots in India. Sea and land freights for British and American lend-lease military supplies to China are also provided.

Other Allies.

23. Our arrangements vary according to our allies' needs and their resources. Holland, Belgium, Norway and Yugoslavia pay for all we give them. Certain other allies are supplied under credits, but the bulk of military supplies are made available free, only to be returned if they still exist and we want them after the war. In accordance with this principle, we are supplying the Armed Forces of Greece, Czechoslovakia and the French Committee of National Liberation without charge, and similar arrangements have been offered to Poland and Yugoslavia. Military supplies are also being furnished to Turkey free of cost.

24. We have also in the past made available, on special credit terms, considerable civil and military supplies to other allies, notably the French and Turkey. These supplies, though not on lend-lease, represent a corresponding call on British man-power, production and finance.

25. We have also on loan to our allies the following naval vessels:—

1 Cruiser,
17 Corvettes,
14 Destroyers,
6 Submarines,
16 Motor Torpedo Boats,
17 Motor Launches,
19 Mine-sweeping Vessels, and
4 Frigates.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

III.—THE AMOUNT OF MUTUAL AID

26. Hitherto, His Majesty's Government have not given to Parliament any estimate of that part of the total of mutual aid furnished by the United Kingdom to which a monetary value can be given. The amount is now so large that they think it proper to present such rough estimates as they can make. But some reservations are necessary.

27. First, the estimates are necessarily broad and incomplete. Moreover, they are not up to date. If all forms of mutual aid were given centrally, it would be easy to measure. But, as has been stated above, it is a widespread and decentralised process. Furthermore, it is almost impracticable to obtain information from operational areas. Where the mutual aid technique is adopted, the services and supplies are transferred without any price attached to them, and no attempt has been made to build up any detailed accounts from the bottom upwards by the introduction for this sole purpose of a process of valuation which would not otherwise be required. It will, indeed, be obvious from the nature of this reciprocal aid that, apart from the fact that mutual aid does not rest upon the principle of the creation of mutual indebtedness supported by detailed accounts, the task of maintaining such accounts would involve a misuse of man-power which could not be tolerated at the present stage of the war. Detailed accountancy over the whole field of our reciprocal aid to the United States alone would require several thousand clerks and accountants.

28. This system does not imply any lack of care in the expenditure of public money. Our allies' requirements are in the main bulked with ours and procured in the same way as ours; and in so far as they are issued from Service stocks they will have been subject to normal control during storage and will have been issued only on proper requisition by an authorised officer.

29. Secondly, if any figures which we give of reciprocal aid to the United States lead to comparison with the lend-lease given to us, such comparison of money values, unless made with circumspection, will lead to a serious underestimate of the British contribution. The estimates of lend-lease and reciprocal aid are made independently by the two Governments in terms of the actual cost to themselves.

30. The price-levels in the United States of the labour and materials most in question are substantially higher than ours. Thus American book costs probably exceed similar British costs by more than 50 per cent. This is not an accurate guide to relative efficiency, after allowing for differences of wage-levels, since the costs in the two countries are computed on bases which are widely different in several respects. But they do afford an approximately accurate corrective for the book-costs as entered up for the present purpose.

31. With these qualifications the cost to us of reciprocal aid furnished to the United States can be classified as follows:—

(i) *Capital Installations in the United Kingdom.*

The total programme which is in course of being carried out is estimated to cost more than £150,000,000. The estimated value of work done by the 30th June, 1943, was as follows:—

	£ millions.
Barracks, hospitals, &c.	31
Air ports	55
Aircraft repairs depot, &c.	5
Others	1
	92

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250955

(ii) *Goods and Services transferred in the United Kingdom.*

	Up to June 30, 1943.
	£ millions.
Military stores, including equipment and clothing ...	21
Food and other Army supplies	10
Aircraft and aeronautical equipment	20
Industrial, naval and goods	13
Miscellaneous services	18
	82

(iii) *Shipping Services.*

	Up to June 30, 1943.
	£ millions.
Freight services	36
Disbursements including Bunkers	6
	42

The above figures relate only to transfers and services in the United Kingdom and shipments to the United States. They cover, on the average, a period of about one year. It was only from July 1942 onwards that reciprocal aid became appreciable. The figures relate only to items known to have been transferred and services known to have been rendered up to the 30th June, 1943. They do not cover all the aid actually furnished up to that date.

(iv) *Goods and Services transferred in Overseas Theatres of War.*

It is impossible at present to furnish even approximate estimates for the total value of these transfers. They relate partly to transfers of war material and partly to a vast number of small items, mostly in North Africa. It is expected that it will be another two or three months before any estimate can be made even of major items such as tanks transferred in Tunisia.

(v) *Raw Materials, Food-stuffs and associated Shipping Services.*

As mentioned in paragraph 9 above, His Majesty's Government have decided to extend reciprocal aid to raw materials and foodstuffs procured by the United States Government in the United Kingdom and the Colonies, together with the carriage of such materials by British shipping. It is not yet possible to make an estimate of the value of such supplies.

32. The figures of the amounts supplied to Russia under our lend-lease agreement with her are as follows:—

	Up to June 30, 1943.
	£ millions.
Vehicles and tanks	93
Guns, ammunition, &c.	16
Aircraft and aeronautical equipment	65
Industrial materials and naval supplies	5
	179

These figures do not include the very large expenses incurred in conveying these stores to Russia, and keeping open the routes.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

33. Most of our lend-lease arrangements with our allies other than the United States and the U.S.S.R. are comparatively new, and the amount given under them is not yet large; earlier on, most of the assistance we gave was in the form of credits. Our credits to all our Allies, other than the United States and the U.S.S.R., up to the 31st December, 1942, together with such lend-lease assistance as we gave before that date, amounted to about £186,000,000.

IV.—THE LIMITATIONS OF MUTUAL AID

34. The amount of mutual aid which a country gives is not a measure of its war effort. It is only a measure of that part of its war effort which is applied as a contribution to the war effort of another country. Some of the United Nations are so close to the enemy or have such small resources compared with their vast needs that almost the whole of their war effort is applied directly. Others, further off, or with more resources, can best help the general cause by putting part of their production in the common pool.

35. If the United States send us aircraft for British crews to fly from British airfields, that is reckoned as lend-lease. If they send such aircraft complete with American crews who fly them from the same field, that is not reckoned as lend-lease. No one would claim that the former was a greater contribution to the Allied cause than the latter.

36. Mutual aid is for the most part confined to the provision by one country to another of its own produce. It does not cover the burdens assumed in theatres of operations overseas, particularly in respect of cash expenditure which cannot be covered by the shipment of goods.

37. Thus, mutual aid falls short of a financial pooling of overseas expenditure. In particular, the pay of troops, and the vast and growing cash expenditure in third countries on military operations and supplies are outside its scope. This burden, of which the United Kingdom has had to bear a particularly heavy share, has to be taken into account alongside mutual aid in considering the financial weight of the war on this country. Up to the middle of 1943 the burden thus assumed by the United Kingdom, in the form of payments made to other members of the United Nations in excess of sums received from them, amounted to over £2,250,000,000. These sums measure the extent to which the United Kingdom has in this way burdened her future commerce by parting with gold and other capital assets and by incurring liabilities to other members of the United Nations.

V.—SUMMARY

38. The part which the British Commonwealth has borne and is bearing in the field of mutual aid cannot be measured in terms of money. Indeed, financial sacrifice is not the most valuable part of what any of the United Nations is called upon to contribute to total war; for the claims of war against each are the same, that they should give all they have. Moreover, many even of the items catalogued above cannot be brought together and be stated in a definite money total. But this should not be allowed to lead to an underestimate of the size of the British financial contribution to the costs of the war all over the world.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

39. In order to indicate the order of magnitude of the external financial aid now accorded by the United Kingdom, the following comparisons may, perhaps, be helpful. In the President's Report to the Congress of the 25th May, 1943, he gave figures to show that lend-lease expenditures up to that date made up 12 per cent. of America's total war expenditure. The proportion of British war expenditure currently devoted to mutual aid is 10 per cent. Thus there is a difference in the division of our respective contributions between our own direct effort and our assistance to our allies. But there is not so much difference as might have been supposed. This takes no account of the very large contribution to the external finance of the war made by the United Kingdom in cash expenditures abroad, as explained in paragraph 37 above. Such contribution apart, what we give to the United States as mutual aid in relation to our national income does not fall far short of what the United States give to us as lend-lease in relation to their national income.

Wt. 350./407 3M 11/43 F.O.P. 25853 Gp. 340

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mutual Aid
+ Australia

file

NAR/SR
4.12.43

C250958

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

I believe you are seeing Sir William Glasgow, before you leave, to receive a message which Dr. Evatt has asked him to deliver to you personally. Evatt's message has to do with the inclusion in Article X of our Mutual Aid Agreement of a reference to the reduction of tariffs as one of the means of creating international trade and securing fuller employment after the war. (I gave you a copy of Wrong's letter on this subject yesterday).

Attached is a copy of a letter I propose sending Sir William Glasgow to help him reply to Dr. Evatt's objections. You may wish to use some of the arguments of this letter in speaking to Sir William Glasgow.

Mail
has dept on th

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Ottawa, December 4th, 1943.

CONFIDENTIAL

Dear Sir William,

With reference to our conversation of this morning and subject to the views which the Prime Minister may express to you when you see him, I think the following points are the principal ones to be made in reply to the representations of your Government on Article X of the proposed Mutual Aid Agreement:

1. It is regarded as essential by the Ministers concerned to have a general declaration of liberal economic purposes included in the Agreement with Australia and in the Agreements to be made with other recipients of Mutual Aid. It is certain that there will be strong criticism of the Mutual Aid procedure at the next session of Parliament. It is expected that the provisions of Article X will be of considerable value in rebuttal.

2. There is nothing in Article X to which the Canadian and Australian Governments are not already bound, together with all the other Governments in receipt of Mutual Aid from Canada. It does not go as far in some respects as Article VII of the Lend Lease Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Canada has by exchange of notes associated herself with the declaration of policies in Article VII, and Australia is understood to have accepted the whole Lend Lease Agreement. Our Article X is therefore a rather mild reaffirmation of policies already formally in effect.

Major-General
the Hon. Sir William Glasgow, K.C.B.,
High Commissioner for Australia,
Ottawa.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

3. The change in the course of the war since the acceptance of Article VII only makes it more important from the Canadian point of view that the proposed Article X should be included in the Agreement, since interest and concern over post-war economic policies are now much more acute.

4. This article must be included in identical form in all Mutual Aid Agreements and it is impossible to omit the reference to reduction of tariffs from the Agreement with Australia. It cannot be dropped from all the Agreements without weakening greatly the utility of the article as part of the reply to the domestic critics of the Mutual Aid procedure.

5. The article is a declaration of purpose and not a specific commitment. It binds the Australian Government no more and no less than it binds the Canadian Government to pursue liberal international economic policies for their mutual benefit.

Yours sincerely,

N.A. Robertson

Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Épreuve illisible

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

C250961

Ottawa,.....

To THE PRIME MINISTER

FOR INFORMATION

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

December 3rd, 1943.

MEMO FOR THE UNDER-SECRETARY

Macgregor of Australia told me yesterday that Glasgow had just received instructions from Evatt to see the Prime Minister personally about the language included in Article X of the proposed Master Mutual Aid Agreement and especially to do his best to secure agreement on the removal of any reference to tariff reduction. The article in question reads as follows:--

> "The Governments of Canada and .....reaffirm their desire to promote mutually advantageous economic relations between their countries and throughout the world. They declare that their guiding purposes include the adoption of measures designed to promote employment, the production and consumption of goods and the expansion of international commerce by the reduction of tariffs and other trade barriers, with the object of contributing to the attainment of all the economic objectives set forth in the Declaration of August 14th, 1941, known as the Atlantic Charter."

Glasgow came to see me later in the afternoon. He did not mention that his instructions were to take the matter up with the Prime Minister but it is possible that he will try to see the Prime Minister very shortly. I gave him the text of the latest draft of the article as above. They had previously had an earlier draft but the revisions made apparently did not meet the points made by Evatt.

I explained to Glasgow that the Master Agreement had been approved by the Mutual Aid Board and would come before Council in the very near future. On approval by Council it was proposed to submit it formally to several governments including the United Kingdom, Australia, U.S.S.R. and China. I pointed out that this article was based on Article 7 of the Lend Lease Agreement between the United Kingdom and the United States to which Australia had adhered. As Australia was already bound by the somewhat more extensive provisions of Article 7, I could see no reason why his government should object to signing an agreement containing our proposed Article X.

(Over)

C 250962

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

To this Glasgow could only answer that when they adhered to the Lend Lease Agreement the Japanese were a much greater threat to Australia than they are now; his Government did not wish to enter a fresh commitment in favour of tariff reduction at this time.

I told Glasgow that I thought there was very small chance of any modification being made in the sense desired pointing out that this article had to be included in identical language in all our mutual aid agreements. I asked him whether in fact the reduction of tariffs which restricted markets abroad for staple Australian products -- (such as the United States wool tariff) was not a "guiding purpose" of his government. He admitted this but said that he understood that the chief cause of Evatt's objection was fear of criticism in the Australian House from the very strong protectionist elements inside the Australian Labour Party. He is cabling the final draft to Evatt and he anticipates renewed pressure from him.

When one considers the very general language of this article and the fact that it is included in an agreement covering the free gift to Australia of supplies which may reach a total of one-hundred million dollars in the current year, the persistance of Evatt in objecting to this very mild declaration in favour of general tariff reduction is hard to justify. I attach a copy of this note since you may wish to send it to the Prime Minister in case Glasgow seeks to see him.

WLM.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

FROM External, Canberra
TO Austracan, Ottawa
DATE 2nd December, 1943.
NO. 235

C250963

67/15

Your No. 204. Canadian Mutual Aid.

No. 235 Most Secret. For Glasgow from Evatt.

(1) Circumstances in which United Kingdom - U.S.A. Mutual Aid Agreement was signed are very different from those prevailing today.

(2) Inclusion in Canadian Agreement of proposed article which suggests tariff commitment would receive wide publicity here and provoke contraversy which would be most embarrassing and which we must avoid at all costs.

(3) You should indicate position frankly to the Prime Minister stating that Australian Government, while appreciating general Canadian desire to have reference to Mutual Aid principles, hopes that present agreement with Canada will be confined solely to actual provisions for implementing Mutual Aid.

(4) Please tell Prime Minister from myself that no one can appreciate better than he the danger of causing local political repercussions whenever this can be avoided.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

FROM External, Canberra
TO Austracan, Ottawa
DATE 2nd December, 1943.
NO. 235

C250963

47/15

Your No. 204. Canadian Mutual Aid.

No. 235 Most Secret. For Glasgow from Evatt.

(1) Circumstances in which United Kingdom - U.S.A. Mutual Aid Agreement was signed are very different from those prevailing today.

(2) Inclusion in Canadian Agreement of proposed article which suggests tariff commitment would receive wide publicity here and provoke contraversy which would be most embarrassing and which we must avoid at all costs.

(3) You should indicate position frankly to the Prime Minister stating that Australian Government, while appreciating general Canadian desire to have reference to Mutual Aid principles, hopes that present agreement with Canada will be confined solely to actual provisions for implementing Mutual Aid.

(4) Please tell Prime Minister from myself that no one can appreciate better than he the danger of causing local political repercussions whenever this can be avoided.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

December 23rd, 1943.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER.

C250964

Sir William Glasgow left with me this morning a telegram to him from Dr. Evatt, of which I attach a copy. This reports a definite refusal by the Australian Cabinet to agree to the inclusion in the Mutual Aid Agreement with Canada of a clause mentioning the reduction of tariffs as a desirable mutual objective. The only alternative suggested is that the preamble to the Agreement should be expanded to include a statement that Australia and Canada have accepted in principle the objectives of the Atlantic Charter and of Article VII of the United States Lend-Lease Agreement. As the acceptance of these objectives is already a matter of formal public record, the addition of such a statement to the preamble would not contribute at all to the purpose we had in mind in proposing Article X of the Mutual Aid Agreement.

Australia is already receiving supplies from Canada under Mutual Aid and it is expected that the total value of supplies furnished out of the billion dollar vote will run close on $100,000,000. The unreasonable Australian attitude gives us a very difficult problem. If we refuse to furnish supplies to a sister country of the Commonwealth which is in need of them, we would depart from the general principle of distributing our war supplies in accordance with strategic need. If we let the supplies go forward but require payment in blocked Australian pounds, we would accumulate a war debt inside the Commonwealth. If we give in and remove Article X from the Agreement with Australia, we shall have to cut it out of the agreements with all other countries receiving Mutual Aid and we would thus surrender the political advantages of using the Mutual Aid procedure to secure a series of bi-lateral declarations favouring the sort of international economic policy that we desire.

I think the question should be discussed by the War Committee. I am sending copies of the enclosure to Mr. Howe and Mr. Ilsley.

I agree, but what do you suggest
24-XII-43

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

External, Canberra
Austracan, Ottawa

C250865

No.258.

December 23,1943.

No. 258. Your No. 230. Canadian Mutual Aid. Text of clause proposed by Canadian Government was carefully and exhaustively considered at a special meeting of Cabinet yesterday. After full consideration of the whole position and of points made by Canadian Prime Minister, Australian Government regrets that it is unable to accept the inclusion within the body of the Agreement of clause referring specifically to the reduction of tariffs and other trade barriers.

While the Australian Government would much prefer no reference at all in the agreement to post war commercial obligations it has explored the position with a view to finding some practicable alternative to meet Canadian Government. The Australian Government feels that the solution lies in a suitable statement in the preamble stating that Australia and Canada have accepted in principle the general objectives set forth in the Atlantic Charter and the United States-United Kingdom Mutual Aid Agreement.

Please inform the Prime Minister of the foregoing and assure him that while Government desires to meet as far as practicable the wishes of the Canadian Government,its own difficulties are so real that it cannot see its way clear to go beyond what is now proposed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

December 29th, 1943.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER.

C250966

I attach two draft telegrams to our High Commissioner in Canberra on the controversy with Australia over the Mutual Aid Agreement. The question will come before the Mutual Aid Board at a meeting at 2 p.m. tomorrow, and it would be helpful if you could let me know before then whether you agree with this approach. The telegrams have been drafted in consultation with the Department of Finance.

I also attach a copy of the Agreement. It is important that this should be signed by some of the recipients of Mutual Aid, especially the United Kingdom, before Parliament meets. The Agreement has been approved by the Mutual Aid Board and will come before Council tomorrow unless you desire its postponement. We would like to give it formally to the United Kingdom at once and to the Soviet Government next week, when the Deputy Commissar for Foreign Trade, Mr.Sergeev, will be passing through Ottawa en route from Washington to Moscow.

The draft telegrams to Mr. Davis tell the story pretty fully. It seems likely that Dr. Evatt is the centre of Australian resistance and there is some reason to hope that he will give way if we take a strong line. The issue is big enough to warrant an approach to Mr. Curtin in your name.

N. A. ROBERTSON.

Copy of Evatt's message attached.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250967

FROM: THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

TO: THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR CANADA IN AUSTRALIA, CANBERRA.

NO.

SECRET

CYPHER

Ottawa, December 29th, 1943.

Your telegrams Nos. 316 and 317 of December 18th. Mutual Aid Agreement.

1. You have doubtless received text of Australian refusal to accept Article X of proposed Agreement which was communicated by Glasgow on December 23rd. Will you please deliver personally to Mr. Curtin as soon as possible the message from the Prime Minister given in my immediately following telegram?

2. For your general guidance in your discussion with Mr. Curtin our feeling is that the Australian Government has adopted an indefensible position which they will in any case probably be unable to maintain in other connections. If they intend to pursue a course of extreme economic nationalism their commercial relations with Canada will in any event be impaired. We might as well face the issue now when very substantial benefits to Australia amounting perhaps to $75,000,000 or $100,000,000 under the Mutual Aid programme are involved.

3. We have framed our financial policy on the premise that the accumulation of war debts was undesirable and we have, therefore, furnished a great quantity of war supplies to other United Nations at the expense of the Canadian Treasury. We are not seeking to drive any bargain with Australia; we are only supporting policies under which fair trading is possible and bargaining between governments reduced to a minimum. We consider that pursuit of a reasonably liberal international commercial policy after the war is a logical consequence of the wartime methods of furnishing supplies adopted by the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom, which have been deliberately designed to encourage liberal trade policies after the war.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

4. The reference in the message to Mr. Curtin to publicity is not intended as a threat. The Mutual Aid procedure will be discussed at length during the next session and the Government will have to explain why no agreement has been concluded with Australia. Such an explanation may well provoke unwelcome discussion of Australian policy here and in other countries, but we do not see how it can be avoided. Public knowledge of the Australian action would be sure to arouse doubts in other countries about the intentions of the Government of Australia, and might well impede progress in developing not only beneficial international commercial relations but also joint action in other matters.

5. For your private information there is some indication that Australia has been seeking unduly large quantities of certain supplies from Canada under Mutual Aid and we understand that the United States authorities have felt it necessary frequently to reduce Australian lease-lend requisitions by very substantial amounts.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS.

Approved
30-7-43

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

FROM: THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

TO: THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR CANADA IN AUSTRALIA, CANBERRA.

NO.

SECRET

CYPHER

Ottawa, December 28th, 1943.

My immediately preceding telegram. Following is message from Prime Minister for Mr. Curtin, Begins:

Your High Commissioner in Ottawa has informed me that the Australian Cabinet is unable to accept the proposed Article X of the Mutual Aid Agreement between our two countries. I greatly regret this decision and hope that you will find it possible to reconsider the position. We have considered the suggestion that there might be substituted for this Article a reference in the preamble to the fact that Australia and Canada have accepted in principle the general objectives set forth in the Atlantic Charter and in Article Seven of the Master Lend-Lease Agreement, but we feel however that we cannot agree to this alternative, as the question appears to us of greater importance than would be implied by a mere general reference of this character.

It seems to us logical and, indeed, essential, that the Mutual Aid Agreements should contain a re-affirmation of the main points of the general international economic policy which we are all pledged to pursue after the war by our acceptance of the Atlantic Charter and by the formal undertakings into which we have entered with the Government of the United States. Our Mutual Aid policy and Act were deliberately formulated to fit into post-war economic international relations of this character and to make them more workable by eliminating the accumulation of large war debts among the United Nations. The Canadian Parliament and the Canadian people have accepted the heavy financial burdens of Mutual Aid with this hope in view.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

It is for this reason that we believe it essential that all our Mutual Aid Agreements should contain an assurance that the nations receiving this assistance also look forward to international economic relations of this character. We had naturally believed that Australia and the other countries receiving Mutual Aid subscribed to the principles in question, because they had so declared in their agreements with the United States. If, under these circumstances, the Government of Australia cannot reconsider their decision not to re-affirm their support of these principles, I fear that we shall be compelled to consider that the Government of Australia is out of sympathy with the general philosophy behind the Mutual Aid policy and should obtain its requirements from Canada on some other basis.

We have, of course, no desire or intention that the flow of essential war supplies to Australia from Canada should be interrupted. If, however, your Government is not ready to sign the Agreement, we consider that we must make new arrangements for the financing of these supplies. In those circumstances we should be prepared to provide essential supplies under a credit to be repaid within an appropriate period after the war.

Any such arrangement would, as you will realize, entail a public explanation of the reasons which have prevented us from fulfilling our intention of providing essential supplies to Australia out of the Mutual Aid vote without cost to the Australian Government. Ends.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

REVISED DRAFT C250971

November 26th, 1943.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND.....ON THE PRINCIPLES APPLYING TO THE PROVISION BY CANADA OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO.....UNDER THE WAR APPROPRIATION (UNITED NATIONS MUTUAL AID) ACT OF CANADA 1943

Whereas Canada and .....are associated in the present war, and

Whereas it is desirable that war supplies should be distributed among the United Nations in accordance with strategic needs of the war and in such manner as to contribute most effectively to the winning of the war and the establishment of peace, and

Whereas it is expedient that the conditions upon which such war supplies are made available by one United Nation to another should not be such as to burden post-war commerce, or lead to the imposition of trade restrictions or otherwise prejudice a just and enduring peace, and

Whereas the Governments of Canada and.....are mutually desirous of concluding an agreement in regard to the conditions upon which Canadian war supplies will be made available to .....

The Undersigned, being duly authorized by their respective Governments for the purpose, have agreed as follows:-

ARTICLE I

The Government of Canada will make available under the War Appropriation (United Nations Mutual Aid) Act of Canada, 1943, to the Government of .....such war supplies as the Government of Canada shall authorize from time to time to be provided.

.....2/

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250972

ARTICLE II

The Government of .....will continue to contribute to the defence of Canada and the strengthening thereof and will provide such articles, services, facilities or information as it may be in a position to supply and as may from time to time be determined by common agreement in the light of the development of the war.

ARTICLE III

The Government of ..... will, in support of any applications to the Government of Canada for the provision of War supplies under this agreement, furnish the Government of Canada with such relevant information as the Government of Canada may require for the purpose of deciding upon the applications and for executing the purposes of this agreement.

ARTICLE IV

The Government of ..... agrees to use any war supplies delivered to it under this agreement in the joint and effective prosecution of the war.

ARTICLE V

The Government of .....will not without the consent of the Government of Canada sell to any other Government or to persons in other countries war supplies delivered to it under this agreement.

ARTICLE VI

The Government of Canada will not require the Government of ..... to re-deliver to the Government of Canada any war supplies delivered under this agreement except as specifically provided in Articles VII and VIII and subject to any special agreement which may be concluded in the circumstances contemplated in Article IX.

.....3/

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250973

ARTICLE VII

Title to any cargo ships delivered under this agreement will remain with the Government of Canada and the ships shall be chartered to the Government of ..... on terms providing for their re-delivery.

ARTICLE VIII

Upon the cessation of hostilities in any major theatre of war, any war supplies which have been transferred to the Government of ..... under this agreement and are still in Canada or in ocean transit shall revert to Canadian ownership, except those supplies destined for a theatre of war in which hostilities have not ceased or supplies made available for relief purposes or such other supplies as the Government of Canada may specify.

ARTICLE IX

The Government of Canada reserves the right to request:

(a) the delivery, after the cessation of hostilities in any theatre of war, for relief and rehabilitation purposes, to another United Nation or to an international organization, of automotive equipment supplied under this agreement;

(b) the transfer to Canadian forces serving outside Canada after the cessation of hostilities of vehicles, aircraft, ordnance or military equipment supplied under this agreement to the Government of..... if such war supplies are required for the use of such Canadian forces and are not required by the Government of ..... for military operations; and

(c) the return to Canada after the war, if required in Canada for Canadian purposes, of aircraft and automotive equipment supplied under this agreement which may still be serviceable, provided that when the identity of such Canadian equipment has been lost as a result of pooling arrangements or for other reasons, the Government of..... may substitute equipment of a similar type.

.....4/

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250974

The Government of ..... agrees to use its best endeavours to meet any such requests on such reasonable terms and conditions as shall be settled in consultation with the Government of Canada.

ARTICLE X

The Governments of Canada and .....re-affirm their desire to promote mutually advantageous economic relations between their countries and throughout the world. They declare that their guiding purposes include the adoption of measures designed to promote employment, the production and consumption of goods, and the expansion of international commerce by the reduction of tariffs and other trade barriers, with the object of contributing to the attainment of all the economic objectives set forth in the Declaration of August 14th, 1941 known as the Atlantic Charter.

ARTICLE XI

This agreement will take effect as from this day's date. It shall apply to war supplies furnished to the Government of ..... by the Government of Canada under the authority of the War Appropriation (United Nations Mutual Aid) Act of Canada, 1943, including supplies furnished under the said Act before the conclusion of this agreement. It shall continue in force until a date to be agreed upon by the two Governments.

The usual signature provisions follow.....

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mutual Aid

December 31st, 1943.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER. Important C250[illegible]75

Council yesterday deferred until its next meeting, probably on Tuesday, action on the order approving the Master Mutual Aid Agreement. I understand from Wrong, who was called to the meeting by Mr. Crerar, that the chief reason for deferment arose from the difficulty of approving the Agreement in advance of a decision on the continuance of the Mutual Aid procedure by a vote to supplement the million dollar appropriation of the last session. The present vote will probably be expended shortly after the close of the fiscal year in little more than three months. If it is decided not to continue Mutual Aid, there is something to be said for reexamining the draft agreement and perhaps eliminating from it everything which does not relate specifically to the conditions of transfer of the war supplies paid for from the current vote.

In view of this action by Council I have delayed despatching the telegrams to Australia since the arguments advanced to the Australian Government for their acceptance of the proposed Article X would look rather queer if we dropped the Mutual Aid and devised in its place some system of furnishing supplies on credit.

The most important points involved in these issues seem to me to be as follows:

1. We shall have to continue to provide supplies to other countries on other than a cash basis, both as part of our general war effort and because it is impossible to discontinue production in Canada of supplies for export in quantities largely in excess of our Allies capacity to pay without causing grave dislocation at home. As we are already receiving in payment the Canadian dollar receipts of our Allies, the alternative to Mutual Aid for this large excess would be to build up war debts.

2. The discontinuance of Mutual Aid would not affect materially our own budgetary position as we should have to finance the same amount of domestic production.

3. The only alternative to transferring supplies under Mutual Aid would be to furnish them on credit. In the case of the United Kingdom and other parts of the sterling area this would probably mean reverting to the accumulation of sterling balances. In the case of Russia, China and other foreign countries we should probably have to make a Canadian dollar loan. The real value of the obligations

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

which we might receive from recipient countries would be dubious. The repayment of any such debts after the war would have an adverse effect on the restoration of our export trade.

4. Although no commitment whatever has been made to any other country to extend Mutual Aid beyond the current appropriation, it is undoubtedly true that a reversion in 1944 to a payment basis would be generally regarded abroad as a departure from the policy of cooperative effort enunciated in the preamble to the Mutual Aid Act as follows:

> "Whereas it is necessary that the production of Canadian war industry be made available not only for use by Canadian forces but also to other United Nations in accordance with strategic needs in such manner as to contribute most effectively to the winning of the war."

5. Such change of policy would be certain to receive a great deal of unwelcome attention in the United States and might well have a serious effect on the extension of lease-lend assistance.

In general so far as questions of external policy are concerned I think that we can get only one answer: our reputation and influence abroad would be seriously diminished by our discontinuing Mutual Aid. Admitting this one must weigh against it the strength of the domestic criticism, especially in Quebec where vocal elements are strongly opposed to further gifts to the United Kingdom in particular.

It is pretty certain that if Mutual Aid is continued an appropriation considerably smaller than a billion dollars will be needed; perhaps half this amount might suffice to cover both Mutual Aid and the Canadian contribution to UNRRA. The need for Canadian munitions will probably fall off in the next year and our sterling expenditures, with action impending in Western Europe, are likely to increase.

I think that it would be very desirable for Council to reach a decision on the next year's programme as soon as possible as a good many other things depend on this.

N.A. ROBERTSON.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MEMORANDUM

Department of External Affairs C250977

Ottawa, Jan. 3, 1944

Mr. Gibson:

Mr. Wrong thinks the Prime Minister will want this for Council today.

M. McK.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Treasury Board
M.M.R.A.

W-347
Limit

C250978

P-45-2-2
Limit

E 80 1
Limit

U-351
Limit

SECRET

Ottawa, January 6th, 1944.

MEMORANDUM:

Re: Mutual Aid 1944-45

At a meeting of Council held this afternoon, consideration was given to the continuance of Mutual Aid into the next fiscal year, 1944-45. The meeting heard reports and explanations from the Deputy Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Director of Administration of the Mutual Aid Board, the former submitting the attached statement on "Estimated Value of Production for Mutual Aid Account". The Deputy Minister of Finance was also present.

A number of specific submissions to Council to authorize expenditures from the Mutual Aid Appropriation were considered and referred to the Mutual Aid Board for examination, in the light of the present strategic situation.

It was ultimately agreed that Mutual Aid should be continued into the next fiscal year, that legislation to this end would be introduced at the forthcoming session of Parliament, that the figure requested would be in the neighbourhood of $700 million which would include Canada's contribution to United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation.

A.D.P. Heeney.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MEMORANDUM C250979

Privy Council Office

Confidential

Ottawa, January 5, 1944.

Mr. Turnbull and Mr. Pickersgill

to see. + letain (Ne Tam)

A.D.P.H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MEMORANDUM
Privy Council Office

Mutual Aid
C250980

Secret

Ottawa, January 5, 1944.

The Prime Minister:

Copy for information.

A.D.P.H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

A/MA C250981 HHW/SR 6.1.44

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

The attached telegram from Mr. Davis in Australia crossed our telegrams of instructions to him to reply to the Australian Government's refusal to accept Article X of our Mutual Aid Agreement. From this expression of his views, I think that it is clear that he is in accord with the judgment that we reached in Ottawa about the best course to pursue.

HW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TELEGRAM C250982

From THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR CANADA IN AUSTRALIA

To THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA

SECRET

CYPHER

NO. 4

CANBERRA, January 5th, 1944.

No. 4. January 5th. Your telegram No. 238 of December 18th.

1. In the course of casual conversation Hodgson told me that the Government here had decided to refuse to incorporate in Mutual Aid Agreement clause along lines of Article 7 of Lend-Lease Agreement, but was prepared to make some reference in preamble. Otherwise it would refuse mutual aid.

2. Burton, who was Evatt's secretary and accompanied him on last trip abroad, indicated to Pick that Evatt was being obdurate but would likely come around.

3. How he could publicly justify this attitude to Australian public, American Government, or any one else is beyond me.

4. I suppose that our Government will remain adamant.

5. In this event I presume you will advise Australian Government that you cannot see your way clear to alter your position and unless agreement reached you will have to consider issuing full public statement which will be shown to them before being released.

6. If no favourable reaction from this, then perhaps public statement could be drafted and either given to Glasgow

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250983

TELEGRAM

From THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR CANADA IN AUSTRALIA

To THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA

to be sent here to be shown to Evatt before issue, or it could be sent to me with instructions to show it to Evatt and discuss it with him.

7. It seems to me that this would put him in a rather difficult position and would necessitate issue of a statement by him which, under the circumstances, would be rather difficult for him to make.

8. I appreciate, of course, that public controversy should be avoided at all costs, but I have a feeling that his attitude contains an element of bluff and that if gently called he will back down.

9. I have not seen the Prime Minister as he has been away since before Christmas and will not return until the middle of the month. I would hesitate to see him except as last resort and under specific instructions, because I believe Evatt would resent very much my going over his head to the Prime Minister, although if I had specific instructions from our Prime Minister to see the Prime Minister here he could not object very greatly.

HIGH COMMISSIONER

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

A/MA

February 1st, 1944.

C250984

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

No.33
January 31st

The attached telegram from Mr. Davis indicates that it is likely that we shall be able to arrive at an amicable settlement of the dispute with Australia over our insistence on including in the general Mutual Aid Agreement with Australia a modest reference to the reduction of tariffs as one of the international economic objectives shared by both Governments. I think that Mr. Davis puts his finger on the cause of the trouble in paragraphs 6, 10 and 11 of his telegram. If in fact all they wish to accept the agreement is to notify us that they interpret this Article on the lines indicated in paragraphs 12 and 13 there remains no serious difference between their position and ours. I think that we should be able to find a formula of reply which would satisfy the Australians if they present a note to us on the lines suggested by Evatt and Davis.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TELEGRAM C250985

From THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR CANADA IN AUSTRALIA

To THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA

CYPHER

NO.33 CANBERRA, January 31st,1944.

No.33. January 31st. My telegram No.32 of January 30th.

1. I saw the Prime Minister as indicated in previous telegram and was told that matter in issue had been further discussed and he asked me to see Evatt.

2. I had no discussion with Prime Minister on merits of dispute hor any suggestion by him as to any counter proposals, as he evidently wanted discussion to be conducted by Evatt.

3. He did ask me to convey to our Prime Minister his opinion that letter which I delivered to him from Mr. King was much too strongly worded and contained comments which should not in his opinion have been made thereto.

4. I did not discuss this with him as I felt that it was wiser for me to get from Evatt details of their objections.

5. I saw Evatt same afternoon and his first comment was that they did not like tone of letter to Prime Minister. I got out the letter and we read it and I asked him to tell me what was objectionable in it, and was told that they took exception to inference set out in last sentence, third last paragraph, wherein it was assumed that refusal to agree to Article 10 meant lack of sympathy with general philosophy behind Mutual Aid.

6. I believe what really hurt them was being definitely put on the spot by the letter. I would not follow this up further as Evatt had his say and then set it aside.

7. Evatt was most friendly, conciliatory and agreeable and quite different from his usual attitude.

8. He stated that they had attempted to reach solution through Glasgow but had failed and he asked that negotiations hereafter be conducted here.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TELEGRAM

C250986

From THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR CANADA IN AUSTRALIA

To THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA

CANBERRA,

9. He suggested we should make an entirely new approach to problem and forget the past and start again.

10, The whole problem was created here by their unwarranted assumption of construction which Canada would place upon proposed Article 10 and construction which would be placed on Article 7 Lend-Lease Agreement by United States and construction which would be placed on Atlantic Charter by the United Kingdom.

11. They have jumped at conclusion that said clauses and Charter have one meaning and one only namely, that it involves only reduction of tariffs and other trade barriers.

12. They feel here that primary emphasis to be placed upon construction of clause is that there should be international collaboration designed to promote employment, production and consumption of goods and international agreements by which countries bind themselves to pursue domestic policies aimed at full employment and higher standards of living.

13. The whole dispute seems to reduce itself to one constructive clause. As stated they assume we read it to mean that there is only one thing to be done and that is to reduce tariffs. They on the other hand read it to mean primary emphasis on domestic policies to curb full employment and when there is full employment in the world and consequent rising standards of living and greater purchasing power, then it will be possible more effectively to adopt practical measures to lower tariffs and they are in agreement that they should be lowered.

14. Evatt therefore suggests that Article 10 remain in Agreement as draft and that coincident with Agreement a note be delivered to you, the terms of which I hope to send you by telegraph tomorrow.

15. He says that if you are in accord with views set ou in said note and so state that matter ends there, agreement wil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TELEGRAM

C250987

From THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR CANADA IN AUSTRALIA

To THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA

signed as drafted.

16. If, however, you cannot accept terms of note, he proposes that preamble be amended by including an additional sentence acknowledging receipt of note so that Australia can argue subsequently that we had notice of interpretation they will place on Article X.

17. Please see my despatch No. 12 of January 14th.

HIGH COMMISSIONER

Rec.'d 8.40 a.m.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

February 10th, 1944.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C250988

W-547
1944

P-652-2
1944

The following tentative arrangements have been made, subject to your approval, for the signature of the Mutual Aid Agreements with the United Kingdom and the Soviet Government. Mr. Malcolm MacDonald is being asked to go to Room 401 in the Centre Block at 4 p.m. tomorrow to sign the Agreement for the United Kingdom. Mr. Tounkin and Mr. Sergeev are being asked to go to the same room at 4.30 to sign the Soviet Agreement. It is being explained that proceedings in the House make uncertain the exact time at which you will be able to sign, and if there is delay the signatories can be accommodated in the Gallery of the House. With respect to publicity, both the United Kingdom and Soviet representatives have asked that no announcement at all should be made until they have had time to concert arrangements with their own Governments. There was some discussion at the last meeting of the Mutual Aid Board and it was then suggested that both Agreements might be tabled with an explanatory statement some time before the debate on the new Mutual Aid Bill will begin. Sir Patrick Duff has asked that we should consult them on the terms of this statement and has indicated very strongly that the United Kingdom Government would prefer us not even to announce now that the Agreements had been signed and would be tabled in due course.

A photographer from the Wartime Information Board will be available as it is probably desirable when the Agreements are tabled to release pictures of the actual signing.

W.L.M. King

4-100
v.1

W 319
1944

for copy
4-200
v.1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

DEPT. OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

C250989

Mr Turnbull:
I've arranged with the Russians & would-
in the Gallery of the
House, until Mr. King
is free. I hope we
can sign up the U.K.
at 4. Malcolm heard.
Pearl.
Has a heavy day.

Ottawa, 19

C250990

MEMORANDUM

Office of the Prime Minister

Mr Turnbull Ottawa, February 10/44 8:35 p

Mr. ~~Robertson~~

1) The attached approved by Prime Minister, subject to qualification that if DEBATE on National Defence questions arises, PM will not be able to leave the House.

2) Please pass to Mr Turnbull for information and action.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mutual Aid
(Top of File)

Mutual Aid Agreements Signed

C250991

United Kingdom	February 11, 1944
U. S. S. R.	February 11, 1944
Australia	March 9, 1944
China	March 22, 1944
France	April 14, 1944
New Zealand	~~July~~ June 28, 1944
India	November 27, 1944

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C250992

CANADA

TREATY SERIES, 1944

No. 4

AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND THE SOVIET UNION ON THE PRINCIPLES APPLYING TO THE PROVISION BY CANADA OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO THE SOVIET UNION UNDER THE WAR APPROPRIATION (UNITED NATIONS MUTUAL AID) ACT OF CANADA 1943

Signed at Ottawa, February 11, 1944

IN FORCE FEBRUARY 11, 1944

OTTAWA
1944

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS ON THE PRINCIPLES APPLYING TO THE PROVISION BY CANADA OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS UNDER THE WAR APPROPRIATION (UNITED NATIONS MUTUAL AID) ACT OF CANADA 1943

Signed at Ottawa, February 11, 1944

Whereas Canada and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics are associated in the present war, and

Whereas it is desirable that war supplies should be distributed among the United Nations in accordance with strategic needs of the war and in such manner as to contribute most effectively to the winning of the war and the establishment of peace, and

Whereas it is expedient that the conditions upon which such war supplies are made available by one United Nation to another should not be such as to burden post-war commerce, or lead to the imposition of trade restrictions or otherwise prejudice a just and enduring peace, and

Whereas the Governments of Canada and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics are mutually desirous of concluding an agreement in regard to the conditions upon which Canadian war supplies will be made available to the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,

The Undersigned, being duly authorized by their respective Governments for the purpose, have agreed as follows:-

ARTICLE I

The Government of Canada will make available under the War Appropriation (United Nations Mutual Aid) Act of Canada, 1943, to the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, such war supplies as the Government of Canada shall authorize from time to time to be provided.

ARTICLE II

The Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics will continue to contribute to the defence of Canada and the strengthening thereof and will provide such articles, services, facilities or information as it may be in a position to supply and as may from time to time be determined by common agreement in the light of the development of the war.

ARTICLE III

The nature, quantities, and dates of delivery of the war supplies made available by the Government of Canada to the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics under Article I shall be determined by negotiation between the two Governments and set forth in protocols or other agreements.

ARTICLE IV

The Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics agrees to use any war supplies delivered to it under this agreement in the joint and effective prosecution of the war.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

ARTICLE V

The Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics will not without the consent of the Government of Canada sell to any other Government or to persons in other countries war supplies delivered to it under this agreement.

ARTICLE VI

The Government of Canada will not require the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to re-deliver to the Governement of Canada any war supplies delivered under this agreement except as specifically provided in Article VII and subject to any special agreement which may be concluded in the circumstances contemplated in Article VIII.

ARTICLE VII

Upon the cessation of hostilities in any major theatre of war, any war supplies which have been transferred to the Governement of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics under this agreement and are still in Canada shall revert to Canadian ownership, except those supplies destined for a theatre of war in which hostilities have not ceased or supplies made available for relief purposes or such other supplies as the Government of Canada may specify.

ARTICLE VIII

The Government of Canada reserves the right to request:

(a) the delivery, after the cessation of hostilities in any theatre of war, for relief and rehabilitation purposes, to another United Nation or to an international organization, of automotive equipment supplied under this agreement;

(b) the transfer to Canadian forces serving outside Canada after the cessation of hostilities of vehicles, aircraft, ordnance or military equipment supplied under this agreement to the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics if such war supplies are required for the use of such Canadian forces and are not required by the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics for military operations; and

(c) the return to Canada after the war, if required in Canada for Canadian purposes, of aircraft and automotive equipment supplied under this agreement which may still be serviceable, due regard being had to the degree of wastage likely to have been suffered by these articles, provided that when the identity of such Canadian equipment has been lost as a result of pooling arrangements or for other reasons, the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics may substitute equipment of a similar type.

The Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics agrees to use its best endeavours to meet any such requests on such reasonable terms and conditions as shall be settled in consultation with the Government of Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

ARTICLE IX

The Governments of Canada and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics re-affirm their desire to promote mutually advantageous economic relations between their countries and throughout the world. They declare that their guiding purposes include the adoption of measures designed to promote employment, the production and consumption of goods, and the expansion of commerce through appropriate international agreements on commercial policy, with the object of contributing to the attainment of all the economic objectives set forth in the Declaration of August 14th, 1941, known as the Atlantic Charter.

ARTICLE X

This agreement will take effect as from this day's date. It shall apply to war supplies furnished to the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics by the Government of Canada under the authority of the War Appropriation (United Nations Mutual Aid) Act of Canada, 1943, or substituted Act, including supplies furnished under the said Act before the conclusion of this agreement. It shall continue in force until a date to be agreed upon by the two Governments.

Dated at Ottawa, this eleventh day of February, nineteen hundred and forty-four.

Signed for and on behalf of
the Government of Canada

W. L. MACKENZIE KING

C. D. HOWE

Signed for and on behalf of
the Government of the Union
of Soviet Socialist Republics*

V. A. SERGEEV

G. I. TOUNKIN

---

* The Soviet Representatives signed their names in Russian characters.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

M A

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

Feb. 23, 1944

For Mr. N. A. Robertson: C250996

Mutual Aid Agreements

The Prime Minister, yesterday, raised a question about tabling in the House of Commons copies of the Canada-United Kingdom and Canada-U.S.S.R. Mutal Aid Agreements.

We told him that the United Kingdom authorities had expressly requested that there should be no publicity at the moment nor, in fact, until an agreed statement had been concerted.

Is this the present situation?

Pickersgill pointed out that Mr. Howe was reported to have said that six Mutual Aid Agreements had already been concluded. The intention may have been to indicate that six agreements were in prospect; but the fact that the six have not yet been signed is probably an additional reason for withholding publicity about any of them for the present.

J.A.G.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MA

March 2nd, 1944.

C250997

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

The Mutual Aid Board yesterday had before it the enclosed memorandum prepared by Wrong suggesting the need for reviewing the policy of sending further munitions to China under Mutual Aid. Mr. Howe proposed, with the concurrence of Mr. St. Laurent and Mr. Gardiner (the only other members of the Board present), that the question should be submitted to you for your views before a final decision was taken. The Board agreed to permit the assembly of a second shipment of munitions which would be ready to leave by the end of May but instructed the Director of Administration not to make any shipping arrangements until the Board had considered the matter again. It would be possible to hold this consignment in Canada until there is some evidence that the stores now en route to India can be moved into Chinese territory. If they were held in Canada, we could divert them to other destinations. Once they are unloaded in India they become the property of the Chinese Government.

There has been a great deal of difficulty and confusion over the supply of munitions to China. Dr. Soong and officers of China Defence Supplies have been most vigorous in pressing their claims. The guns which we have sent to them are said to be surplus to requirements for ourselves or other countries and we could also supply from surplus stocks heavier guns, both 25 pounders and 3.7 A.A. guns. Some of the equipment going with the guns, including the range-finders and radio equipment, is not from surplus stocks and I imagine that the ammunition could be directed to other destinations where it would be more likely to be used. The British Army Staff in Washington have raised very strong objections to our provision of motor transport to the Chinese based on the two grounds that this will merely deteriorate in overcrowded depots in India and that motor transport is in short supply. The Mutual Aid Administration maintains that the motor transport which has been shipped is not in short supply.

I think that we might request the chairman of the Canadian Joint Staff Mission in Washington to raise with the Combined Chiefs of Staff the question of the strategic need for these supplies. This is after all the fundamental question under the Mutual Aid Act. The sort of clearance which has taken place with the U.S. members of the Joint War Aid Committee in Washington does not seem to me to be a satisfactory determination of strategic need. If the result of this enquiry indicates that we should discontinue the provision of munitions, we should then investigate other possible means of aiding China by the provision of supplies under Mutual Aid.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mr. Howe at the meeting of the Board mentioned your discussions with Dr.Soong and Madam Chiang Kai-Shek and it was because of this that he asked Wrong to see that the question was submitted to you before further action was taken.

N.A. ROBERTSON

Noted
3-2-44.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SECRET

C.M.A.B. DOCUMENT NO. 54

C250999

MUTUAL AID FOR CHINA

1. For the reasons set forth below, it is suggested that Canadian policy for the provision of munitions to China should be re-examined, and that the Mutual Aid Board should consider the following questions:

(a) Is the provision to China of further munitions warranted under the Mutual Aid Act, which requires the distribution of war supplies in accordance with strategic need?

(b) If this question is answered in the negative, are there other grounds which would warrant further shipments, such as the creation of goodwill towards Canada and general considerations of external policy? If so, does the Mutual Aid Act permit the provision of supplies on these grounds?

(c) Although a large balance is outstanding from the original Canadian offer to China, have conditions changed since the offer was made to an extent which would warrant its review? Especially, would we be justified in making no further shipments until we receive some evidence that the stores now en route are likely to be employed in the war against Japan?

(d) If it is decided to continue to ship ordnance and small arms under the original offer, should we continue to ship with them motor vehicles needed for use in other theatres?

2. The first shipments of Canadian munitions to China under Mutual Aid are now at sea. They consist of 5,490 tons of artillery, automatic small arms, vehicles and ammunition, including 108 6 pounder guns, 48 Bofors A.A.guns, 644 trucks, tractors and other vehicles, 7000 Sten and 5,700 Bren machine guns and 2,220 tons of ammunition for the artillery and Sten guns.

3. At Chinese request the munitions will be unloaded at Karachi. This is the base for the proposed north-west highway to China, the route for which runs through eastern Iran into Soviet territory and thence eastward to China across SinKiang. The latest information is that the Russians and Chinese have not succeeded in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

reaching agreement for the operation of this route, and that the United States are considering the withdrawal of 1,200 heavy trucks given to the Chinese and 2,400 trucks given to the Russians for use on it. The prospects, therefore, seem to be that the Canadian munitions will remain indefinitely in store at Karachi. Once landed they can only be diverted to other uses with the consent of the Chinese Government, since they become Chinese property on delivery.

4. The shipment of these supplies to Karachi instead of to Calcutta as originally expected indicates that the Chinese do not intend to attempt to fly any of the stores into China from India. It also indicates that the stores will not move into China over the Ledo road from Assam into Burma and thence to China if this route is opened successfully; it is now under construction and if all goes well might carry traffic before the end of 1944. As for air transportation the most recent information is that an average of not more than 1,000 tons per month will be carried this year into China for the use of Chinese forces. The chief demand on space is for maintenance of the United States-Chinese Air Forces in China, and this is currently taking around 90% of cargo capacity. This demand will increase, since the United States is expanding both their own Air Force in China and the Chinese Air Force.

5. The United States Government is providing equipment for 30 Chinese divisions, to be trained in India. This is equivalent to equipment for 15 U.S. divisions. Huge stock piles have already accumulated in India, and it seems to be generally agreed that the size of these is entirely out of line with transport possibilities.

6. We have agreed with the United States that Canada will not maintain a stock pile in India of munitions for China in excess of 12,500 tons. We offered to supply the Chinese last August with the following munitions in addition to those mentioned in paragraph 1:

252 additional 6 pounder guns,
48 25 pounder guns,
55,000 additional Sten machine guns,
14,300 additional Bren guns,
180,000 Browning pistols,
50,000 binoculars,
2,000 rangefinders, together with ancillary equipment, ammunition, etc.

7. The total weight of the munitions offered at that time, according to a list received on August 18th from the Mutual Aid Administration was 15,151 tons. No allowance was made on this list for the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

weight of motor vehicles which were not shown on it. The motor transport just shipped to India, however, weighs 2,380 tons. If transport on the same scale were to accompany the remainder of the artillery, the total weight of our offer would be far in excess of 12,500 tons. At the meetings of the Board and Joint War Aid Committee and in the correspondence exchanged when our offer was being made there were constant references to the restriction of our supplies to China to munitions that could be moved by air. Because of this, we disappointed Dr.Soong by cutting out from our offer 25 pounder and 3.7 A.A.guns which he was very anxious to obtain.

8. The British Army Staff in Washington have raised strong objections to the shipment by Canada of motor transport to India for China. The United States authorities have not taken the same line; indeed, they are shipping equipment on a much greater scale. The British view seems to be that the wasteful despatch of American equipment makes it all the more desirable that Canada should not follow a bad example, especially in the case of motor vehicles which are in short supply.

9. The despatch of Canadian munitions to China was arranged following long continued pressure from Dr.T.V.Soong, then Chinese Foreign Minister residing in Washington. Dr.Soong has now returned to China and has been deprived of his functions as Foreign Minister, head of China Defence Supplies and President of the Bank of China as a result of differences with Chiang Kai-Shek.

10. The Canadian Minister in Chungking has advocated that such assistance as Canada can give to China should take other forms, notably the provision of medical supplies and personnel, arrangements for technical training of Chinese students, establishment of a Canadian Air Transport Service into China and, if possible, the despatch of a Canadian contingent. Dr.Penfield and other Canadians who have recently been in China maintain that medical assistance ih various forms is the most crying need.

11. Reports received from many sources support the view that the delivery of munitions to Chinese military representatives in India is not likely to hasten the defeat of Japan. (The lavish American shipments remain under control of General Stilwell). Apart from the reasons already indicated, the state of confusion, corruption and inefficiency now rampant in China, the virtual cessation of active operation against the Japanese forces, and the inclination of many influential Chinese to regard the Chinese communist armies as the greatest menace, are general factors to be taken into account in deciding what more should be done in extending Mutual Aid to China.

Department of External Affairs,
Ottawa, February 29th,1944.

H.W.
(HUME WRONG)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251002

CANADA

TREATY SERIES, 1944

No. 5

AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA ON THE PRINCIPLES APPLYING TO THE PROVISION BY CANADA OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA UNDER THE WAR APPROPRIATION (UNITED NATIONS MUTUAL AID) ACT OF CANADA 1943

Signed at Ottawa, March 9, 1944

IN FORCE MARCH 9, 1944

OTTAWA
1944

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF CANADA AND THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA ON THE PRINCIPLES APPLYING TO THE PROVISION BY CANADA OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA UNDER THE WAR APPROPRIATION (UNITED NATIONS MUTUAL AID) ACT OF CANADA 1943

Signed at Ottawa, March 9, 1944

Whereas Canada and the Commonwealth of Australia are associated in the present war, and

Whereas it is desirable that war supplies should be distributed among the United Nations in accordance with strategic needs of the war and in such manner as to contribute most effectively to the winning of the war and the establishment of peace, and

Whereas it is expedient that the conditions upon which such war supplies are made available by one United Nation to another should not be such as to burden post-war commerce, or lead to the imposition of trade restrictions or otherwise prejudice a just and enduring peace, and

Whereas the Governments of Canada and the Commonwealth of Australia are mutually desirous of concluding an agreement in regard to the conditions upon which Canadian war supplies will be made available to the Commonwealth of Australia,

The Undersigned, being duly authorized by their respective Governments for the purpose, have agreed as follows:-

ARTICLE I

The Government of Canada will make available under the War Appropriation (United Nations Mutual Aid) Act of Canada, 1943, to the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia such war supplies as the Government of Canada shall authorize from time to time to be provided.

ARTICLE II

The Government of the Commonwealth of Australia will continue to contribute to the defence of Canada and the strengthening thereof and will provide such articles, services, facilities or information as it may be in a position to supply and as may from time to time be determined by common agreement in the light of the development of the war.

ARTICLE III

The Government of the Commonwealth of Australia will, in support of any applications to the Government of Canada for the provision of war supplies under this agreement, furnish the Government of Canada with such relevant information as the Government of Canada may require for the purpose of deciding upon the applications and for executing the purposes of this agreement.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

ARTICLE IV

The Government of the Commonwealth of Australia agrees to use any war supplies delivered to it under this agreement in the joint and effective prosecution of the war.

ARTICLE V

The Government of the Commonwealth of Australia will not without the consent of the Government of Canada sell to any other Government or to persons in other countries war supplies delivered to it under this agreement.

ARTICLE VI

The Government of Canada will not require the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia to re-deliver to the Government of Canada any war supplies delivered under this agreement except as specifically provided in Articles VII and VIII and subject to any special agreement which may be concluded in the circumstances contemplated in Article IX.

ARTICLE VII

Title to any cargo ships delivered under this agreement will remain with the Government of Canada and the ships shall be chartered to the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia on terms providing for their re-delivery.

ARTICLE VIII

Upon the cessation of hostilities in any major theatre of war, any war supplies which have been transferred to the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia under this agreement and are still in Canada or in ocean transit shall revert to Canadian ownership, except those supplies destined for a theatre of war in which hostilities have not ceased or supplies made available for relief purposes or such other supplies as the Government of Canada may specify.

ARTICLE IX

The Government of Canada reserves the right to request:

(a) the delivery, after the cessation of hostilities in any theatre of war, for relief and rehabilitation purposes, to another United Nation or to an international organization, of automotive equipment supplied under this agreement;

(b) the transfer to Canadian forces serving outside Canada after the cessation of hostilities of vehicles, aircraft, ordnance or military equipment supplied under this agreement to the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia if such war supplies are required for the use of such Canadian forces and are not required by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia for military operations; and

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(c) the return to Canada after the war, if required in Canada for Canadian purposes, of aircraft and automotive equipment supplied under this agreement which may still be serviceable, due regard being had to the degree of wastage likely to have been suffered by these articles, provided that when the identity of such Canadian equipment has been lost as a result of pooling arrangements or for other reasons, the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia may substitute equipment of a similar type.

The Government of the Commonwealth of Australia agrees to use its best endeavours to meet any such requests on such reasonable terms and conditions as shall be settled in consultation with the Government of Canada.

ARTICLE X

The Governments of Canada and the Commonwealth of Australia re-affirm their desire to promote mutually advantageous economic relations between their countries and throughout the world. They declare that their guiding purposes include the adoption of measures designed to promote employment, the production and consumption of goods, and the expansion of commerce through appropriate international agreements on commercial policy, with the object of contributing to the attainment of all the economic objectives set forth in the Declaration of August 14th, 1941, known as the Atlantic Charter.

ARTICLE XI

This agreement will take effect as from this day's date. It shall apply to war supplies furnished to the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia by the Government of Canada under the authority of the War Appropriation (United Nations Mutual Aid) Act of Canada, 1943, or substituted Act, including supplies furnished under the said Act before the conclusion of this agreement. It shall continue in force until a date to be agreed upon the two Governments.

Dated at Ottawa, this ninth day of March, nineteen hundred and forty-four.

Signed for and on behalf of
the Government of Canada

W. L. MACKENZIE KING,

C. D. HOWE.

Signed for and on behalf of
the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia

T. W. GLASGOW.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MA

March 10,1944.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C251006 WW II - China
WW II - Mutual Aid

I recently sent you a note on Mutual Aid supplies for China, together with a memorandum which had been referred to you for your opinion at the request of the Mutual Aid Board. One or two further items of information on this subject have now come to hand.

We have learnt from Washington that the project for a north-west highway to China based on Karachi and running through Persian and Soviet territory has definitely fallen through. The United States has transferred to their own forces in India 3,600 trucks alotted for use on this highway. Our advice is that while it might be possible for the Chinese to move a trickle of supplies by this route as a result of local arrangements with Soviet authorities it has disappeared as a project for regular transportation of munitions into China. Even if the Soviet Government were ready to lend its full cooperation there are long stretches along the route which are almost impassable.

In the memorandum before the Mutual Aid Board the weight of the supplies now at sea en route to Karachi was given as 5,490 tons. I find that the actual shipping weight was 6,033 long tons.

So far as I can judge from our Departmental records there was throughout an understanding that the provision of any munitions to China was contingent on the development of adequate means of transportation into China.

N.A. ROBERTSON

12/22.3.40
Noted

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MA/

March 11th, 1944.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C25100 Tow 11 - Chinese
Tow 11 - Lease-Lend Agreement
Tow 11 - Mutual Aid

The attached draft statement for use on tabling the Mutual Aid Agreements has been prepared in this Department and checked with Dr.Clark. We have promised to give the text in advance to the British and Australians in time for them to cable it home and make comments on it. I should like, therefore, to know on Monday whether it is acceptable to you. I am also sending a copy to Mr. Howe.

We have told the British, Soviet and Australian representatives here that we plan to table the Agreements at 8 p.m. on Thursday next and we have heard that Dr.Evatt intends to table the Australian Agreement in Canberra at about the same time. The Chinese Ambassador has let me know that he has been authorized to sign an Agreement identical with the United Kingdom Agreement. We could perhaps get this done in time for tabling on Thursday or we could leave it over and table the Chinese Agreement later together with the French Agreement. I think that this does not matter much.

N.A. ROBERTSON.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

March 11th,1944.

C251023

Draft Statement on Tabling Mutual Aid Agreements.

By arrangement with the other Governments concerned, I desire to lay on the table at this time copies of general Mutual Aid Agreements which have been concluded between the Government of Canada and the Governments of the United Kingdom, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the Commonwealth of Australia. The Agreements with the United Kingdom and Soviet Governments were signed on February 11th and the Agreement with Australia was signed on March 9th. Similar Agreements are in process of negotiation with other Governments or authorities receiving supplies from Canada in significant volume under the Mutual Aid Act, notably China and the French Committee of National Liberation.

These Agreements set forth the general terms and conditions under which war supplies are being transferred under the Mutual Aid Act to the three countries which have so far received the largest quantity of such supplies from Canada. When the Mutual Aid legislation is before the House there will be an opportunity for discussing the terms of these Agreements, if the House so desires. At this time, I wish only to give a general explanation of their purpose and contents.

The preamble of the Mutual Aid Act declares that "it is essential to the defence and security of Canada and to the cause

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

of world freedom that Canada should make the utmost contribution to the victory of the United Nations". It continues that "it is necessary that the products of Canadian war industry be made available not only for use by Canadian forces, but also to other United Nations, in accordance with strategic needs, in such manner as to contribute most effectively to the winning of the war." ~~It~~ the preamble concludes that "it is expedient that the conditions upon which Canadian war supplies are made available to other United Nations should not be such as to burden post-war commerce, or lead to the imposition of trade restrictions, or otherwise prejudice a just and enduring peace." Since early in the war, the Government has taken the position that the accumulation of large war debts was contrary to the public interest. This policy has been endorsed by Parliament on several occasions. It is ~~notable~~ to be noted that a similar policy was adopted by the Government of the United States with the passage of the Lend-Lease Act on March 11,1941, nearly nine months before the United States entered the war. The United Kingdom, which is the third large provider of munitions and war supplies for the use of other United Nations, has pursued a parallel policy in providing supplies to Allied Governments unable to pay for them.

These Agreements set forth the general terms and conditions under which our policy ~~is being given effect~~ effect is being given, is set out. They are in some respects parallel to the Lend-Lease Agreements which have been concluded by the Government of the United States with many of the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Governments receiving supplies from that country under the Lend-Lease Act. It is to be remembered, however, that the Lend-Lease Act was adopted when the United States still retained her neutrality, whereas the Mutual Aid Act was passed when Canada had been at war for over three and a half years. The Lend-Lease Act was based on the conception that the defence of the United States would be furthered by the provision of supplies on other than a cash basis to countries at war with the Axis. The Mutual Aid Act was based on a realization that the provision of materials to the common cause was no less vital and no less a duty than the provision of fighting men.

The preamble of these Agreements sets forth their purposes in language similar to that used in the preamble of the Mutual Aid Act which I have already quoted. I do not propose to analyze the Agreements at any length. They are designed to make clear that the recipient Governments accept these purposes and will cooperate in their fulfillment. Article II of each Agreement contains a pledge of reciprocal aid to Canada. Article X (Article IX in the Soviet Agreement) contains a mutual undertaking to pursue international economic policies designed to implement the economic objectives defined in the Atlantic Charter and accepted by all the United Nations, policies which are reflected in the far-seeing philosophy of the Mutual Aid Act. These policies will make it possible for Mutual Aid to prove its post-war value in enabling trade to thrive without the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

barriers which huge war debts would have imposed.

It has been our purpose in instituting the Mutual Aid procedure to leave at the end of the war no indeterminate obligations arising from the provision of war supplies by Canada, which would have to be settled by subsequent negotiations. There is a difference here between the Canadian position and that of the United States set forth in the Lend-Lease Act and the Lend-Lease Agreements. The Lend-Lease Act prescribes that the terms and conditions upon which foreign Governments receive aid under it "shall be those which the President deems satisfactory, and the benefit to the United States may be payment or repayment in kind or property, or any other direct or indirect benefit which the President deems satisfactory". By Article VI of our Mutual Aid Agreements it is laid down that the Government of Canada will not require the recipient Government "to redeliver to the Government of Canada any war supplies delivered under this Agreement except as specifically provided" in Articles VII, VIII, and IX. Article VII provides that title to cargo ships furnished under Mutual Aid shall remain with the Government of Canada. Article VIII provides that supplies which, at the end of hostilities in any major theatre, have not yet reached their destination may revert to Canadian ownership. Finally Article IX provides that in certain circumstances the Canadian Government may request the transfer of specified types of supplies still serviceable at the end of the war to other users, for

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

relief purposes or for Canadian forces still serving overseas, and that we may also ask for the return to Canada of serviceable aircraft and automotive equipment if required for use at home.

The Agreements with the Governments of the United Kingdom and Australia are identical in substance. I should explain to the House the reasons for certain minor differences between these two Agreements and the Agreement with the Soviet Government.

Since the German attack on the Soviet Union, the war supplies provided to the Soviet Government by her Allies have been settled by a special procedure which is employed in no other case. Annual protocols have been signed between Russia on the one hand and the supplying countries on the other hand, to which are attached schedules listing the stores which each supplying country undertakes to furnish during the period of one year. The parties to the first two Protocols were the United States, the United Kingdom and the Soviet Union. Canada is a direct party to the current Third Protocol which covers the supplies being furnished to Russia during the year which will end on June 30th next. Direct Canadian participation in this Third Protocol was made possible by the adoption of the Mutual Aid Act at the last session. These Protocols are of necessity very secret in character, since they contain information which would be of much value to the enemy.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Article III of the Soviet Agreement refers directly to the Protocol procedure, and therefore differs somewhat from Article III of the other Agreements. We have a full opportunity, in the course of the negotiation of the Protocol, to secure whatever information is required to support the requests of the Soviet authorities. Article VII in the United Kingdom and Australian Agreements is not repeated in the Soviet Agreement. It relates specifically to cargo ships, and we have not found it possible to provide the Soviet Government with any cargo ships; hence the inclusion of the Article in the Soviet Agreement is unnecessary. These are the only differences of importance between the Agreements.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251014
DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

Montreal Air'd

Mr Gibson

– for the P.M's file.

– HHW is sending the copies for tabling D-night along with the final draft of the P.M's statement.

RGK

Ottawa, Mar. 16
12:05 p.m

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251015

CANADA

TREATY SERIES, 1944

No. 3

AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

CANADA AND THE UNITED KINGDOM

ON THE PRINCIPLES

APPLYING TO THE PROVISION BY CANADA

OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO THE UNITED KINGDOM

UNDER THE WAR APPROPRIATION (UNITED NATIONS

MUTUAL AID) ACT OF CANADA 1943

Signed at Ottawa, February 11, 1944

IN FORCE FEBRUARY 11, 1944

OTTAWA
1944

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF CANADA AND THE UNITED KINGDOM ON THE PRINCIPLES APPLYING TO THE PROVISION BY CANADA OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO THE UNITED KINGDOM UNDER THE WAR APPROPRIATION (UNITED NATIONS MUTUAL AID) ACT OF CANADA 1943

Signed at Ottawa, February 11, 1944

Whereas Canada and the United Kingdom are associated in the present war, and

Whereas it is desirable that war supplies should be distributed among the United Nations in accordance with strategic needs of the war and in such manner as to contribute most effectively to the winning of the war and the establishment of peace, and

Whereas it is expedient that the conditions upon which such war supplies are made available by one United Nation to another should not be such as to burden post-war commerce, or lead to the imposition of trade restrictions or otherwise prejudice a just and enduring peace, and

Whereas the Governments of Canada and the United Kingdom are mutually desirous of concluding an agreement in regard to the conditions upon which Canadian war supplies will be made available to the United Kingdom,

The Undersigned, being duly authorized by their respective Governments for the purpose, have agreed as follows:-

ARTICLE I

The Government of Canada will make available under the War Appropriation (United Nations Mutual Aid) Act of Canada, 1943, to the Government of the United Kingdom such war supplies as the Government of Canada shall authorize from time to time to be provided.

ARTICLE II

The Government of the United Kingdom will continue to contribute to the defence of Canada and the strengthening thereof and will provide such articles, services, facilities or information as it may be in a position to supply and as may from time to time be determined by common agreement in the light of the development of the war.

ARTICLE III

The Government of the United Kingdom will, in support of any applications to the Government of Canada for the provision of war supplies under this agreement, furnish the Government of Canada with such relevant information as the Government of Canada may require for the purpose of deciding upon the applications and for executing the purposes of this agreement.

ARTICLE IV

The Government of the United Kingdom agrees to use any war supplies delivered to it under this agreement in the joint and effective prosecution of the war.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

ARTICLE V

The Government of the United Kingdom will not without the consent of the Government of Canada sell to any other Government or to persons in other countries war supplies delivered to it under this agreement.

ARTICLE VI

The Government of Canada will not require the Government of the United Kingdom to re-deliver to the Government of Canada any war supplies delivered under this agreement except as specifically provided in Articles VII and VIII and subject to any special agreement which may be concluded in the circumstances contemplated in Article IX.

ARTICLE VII

Title to any cargo ships delivered under this agreement will remain with the Government of Canada and the ships shall be chartered to the Government of the United Kingdom on terms providing for their re-delivery.

ARTICLE VIII

Upon the cessation of hostilities in any major theatre of war, any war supplies which have been transferred to the Government of the United Kingdom under this agreement and are still in Canada or in ocean transit shall revert to Canadian ownership, except those supplies destined for a theatre of war in which hostilities have not ceased or supplies made available for relief purposes or such other supplies as the Government of Canada may specify.

ARTICLE IX

The Government of Canada reserves the right to request:

(a) the delivery, after the cessation of hostilities in any theatre of war, for relief and rehabilitation purposes, to another United Nation or to an international organization, of automotive equipment supplied under this agreement;

(b) the transfer to Canadian forces serving outside Canada after the cessation of hostilities of vehicles, aircraft, ordnance or military equipment supplied under this agreement to the Government of the United Kingdom if such war supplies are required for the use of such Canadian forces and are not required by the Government of the United Kingdom for military operations; and

(c) the return to Canada after the war, if required in Canada for Canadian purposes, of aircraft and automotive equipment supplied under this agreement which may still be serviceable, due regard being had to the degree of wastage likely to have been suffered by these articles, provided that when the identity of such Canadian equipment has been lost as a result of pooling arrangements or for other reasons, the Government of the United Kingdom may substitute equipment of a similar type.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

The Government of the United Kingdom agrees to use its best endeavours to meet any such requests on such reasonable terms and conditions as shall be settled in consultation with the Government of Canada.

ARTICLE X

The Governments of Canada and the United Kingdom re-affirm their desire to promote mutually advantageous economic relations between their countries and throughout the world. They declare that their guiding purposes include the adoption of measures designed to promote employment, the production and consumption of goods, and the expansion of commerce through appropriate international agreements on commercial policy, with the object of contributing to the attainment of all the economic objectives set forth in the Declaration of August 14th, 1941, known as the Atlantic Charter.

ARTICLE XI

This agreement will take effect as from this day's date. It shall apply to war supplies furnished to the Government of the United Kingdom by the Government of Canada under the authority of the War Appropriation (United Nations Mutual Aid) Act of Canada, 1943, or substituted Act, including supplies furnished under the said Act before the conclusion of this agreement. It shall continue in force until a date to be agreed upon by the two Governments.

Dated at Ottawa, this eleventh day of February, nineteen hundred and forty-four.

Signed for and on behalf of
the Government of Canada

W. L. MACKENZIE KING

C. D. HOWE

Signed for and on behalf of
the Government of the
United Kingdom

MALCOLM MACDONALD

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

C251019

Re: Statement on Mutual Aid

I consulted Mr. Wrong as to the possibility of including in the statement on tabling the United Kingdom-Australia Agreements some discussion of the mutual aspect so far as it related to Canada in (1) providing employment for the people of Canada, and (2) forming a part of the total war effort of Canada.

Mr. Wrong's disposition was to postpone a statement of this kind until the main Mutual Aid legislation was before the House. He thought that advantage could be taken of this occasion to make a fuller statement about the Canadian aspects of Mutual Aid than has so far been possible.

J. A. G.

J. A. GIBSON

March 16, 1944

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MA HW/JR

OTTAWA, March 16th, 1944.

C251020

WW II - China
WW II - Lease-Lend Agreement
WW II - Mutual Aid

MEMORANDUM FOR

THE PRIME MINISTER

I attach the statement to be made by you at 8 P.M. this evening on the Mutual Aid Agreements and also the documents to be tabled at that time.

The statement has been revised to incorporate the minor changes which you suggested. A further change has been made in the paragraph which begins at the top of Page 4. Two sentences have been cut out which followed the first sentence of this paragraph. They made a direct comparison with the indeterminate obligations to the United States left by the Lend Lease procedure. I think it better that this comparison should be drawn by others and should not be included in the official statement, especially in view of the debate on the renewal of the Lend Lease Act which is already beginning.

They are giving out in London the text of the U.K. Agreement and of your statement with this omission, for use in tomorrow morning's papers. Dr. Evatt means to table the Australian Agreement in Canberra practically simultaneously, and he also has the text of your statement but we do not know whether he will use it. The Russians have been kept informed and have told us that they will publish the Soviet Agreement as soon as the original signed text arrives in Moscow.

This provides rather a complicated story for the Press Gallery and they have been warned that the Agreements will be tabled at 8 o'clock this evening. They have asked whether they could have your statement and the text of the Agreements at 6 or 7 P.M. for their own information and not for transmission until the statement has been delivered. I think this might be useful in getting a decent report in the Canadian papers tomorrow.

N. A. ROBERTSON.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MA HW/JR

OTTAWA, March 16th, 1944.

C251020

Tow 11 - Ottawa
Tow 11 - Lease-Lend Agreement
Tow 11 - Mutual Aid

MEMORANDUM FOR

THE PRIME MINISTER

I attach the statement to be made by you at 8 P.M. this evening on the Mutual Aid Agreements and also the documents to be tabled at that time.

The statement has been revised to incorporate the minor changes which you suggested. A further change has been made in the paragraph which begins at the top of Page 4. Two sentences have been cut out which followed the first sentence of this paragraph. They made a direct comparison with the indeterminate obligations to the United States left by the Lend Lease procedure. I think it better that this comparison should be drawn by others and should not be included in the official statement, especially in view of the debate on the renewal of the Lend Lease Act which is already beginning.

They are giving out in London the text of the U.K. Agreement and of your statement with this omission, for use in tomorrow morning's papers. Dr. Evatt means to table the Australian Agreement in Canberra practically simultaneously, and he also has the text of your statement but we do not know whether he will use it. The Russians have been kept informed and have told us that they will publish the Soviet Agreement as soon as the original signed text arrives in Moscow.

This provides rather a complicated story for the Press Gallery and they have been warned that the Agreements will be tabled at 8 o'clock this evening. They have asked whether they could have your statement and the text of the Agreements at 6 or 7 P.M. for their own information and not for transmission until the statement has been delivered. I think this might be useful in getting a decent report in the Canadian papers tomorrow.

N. A. ROBERTSON

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Return to J.a.G

March 17,1944.

M A/C

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C251021

You have before you a memorandum of March 3rd covering a memorandum on munitions for China on which the Mutual Aid Board wished to have an expression of your views. The question is likely to come up again at a meeting next week of the Mutual Aid Board.

One point was perhaps not made as definitely as it should be in these papers. The Canadian supplies will be delivered at Karachi to the representative there of the Chinese Government and they become from that time Chinese property. These stores cannot, therefore, be requisitioned for other use except with the consent of the Chinese Government although I think it not impossible that if they were badly needed by Lord Louis Mountbatten the military authorities in India might ignore the technicalities. The supplies going from the United States to India for Chinese use remain the property of the United States and are all consigned to General Stilwell and not to the Chinese. They can, therefore, be diverted as the need arises; and the Army equipment is intended in any event to be used by the Chinese forces training in India under Stilwell's command.

The papers sent to you on March 2nd gave the reasons for doubting whether these supplies could get to China within a reasonable time. Apart from the transportation problem, however, there are high questions of policy concerning the use to which the Chinese might put them if they do arrive in China. It is true that they will be technically obligated by the Mutual Aid Agreement which they are about to sign to employ them in the joint and effective prosecution of the war, but we would have no means of preventing their use against the Communist forces in Northwestern China and there would be a strong temptation in certain quarters in Chungking to do this. If delivered in China the Canadian supplies will be the only modern equipment ready for use and complete which the Chungking Government will have at its sole disposal without any strings. If they were used against the Communists (who are said to be quite lacking in artillery and to be short of automatic weapons) we should find ourselves in the unfortunate position of aiding one side in a Chinese civil war in a manner which would be strongly resented by the Soviet Government.

I am wondering, therefore, whether this aspect of Mutual Aid does not contain such serious political problems as to deserve examination with the State Department and Foreign Office.

Copy wired 22-3-44 noted

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MA March 18th, 1944.

C 251022

✓ WW II – Chronology
✓ WW II – Lend-Lease Agreement
✓ WW II – Mutual Aid

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

The Mutual Aid Agreement with China has now been prepared for signature but I have not yet made any arrangements with the Chinese Ambassador. It is probably desirable to have the Agreement signed next week. Would you, therefore, let me know what time would be convenient for you?

The shipment of muhitions to China now at sea is valued at approximately $9,000,000. Even if we suspend the shipment of further munitions this is a substantial enough amount to warrant our entering into an Agreement at the present time.

I note from the Lend-Lease report covering operations to December 31st, 1943, which has just appeared, that the total value of lend-lease supplies to China to that date was just over $200,000,000. Of this total only $15,585,000 was made up of ordnance and much the largest general heading was aircraft ($78,000,000), which have been flown in to equip the Chinese air force and provided for transport purposes. The report seems to indicate that, apart from the aircraft, the munitions given to China have been mostly used for the equipment of Chinese troops in India. It shows that in addition to the $200,000,000 worth of supplies transferred to China about $190,000,000 worth have been consigned to General Stilwell for eventual use by Chinese forces. These consignments include over $40,000,000 worth of ordnance, $78,000,000 worth of ammunition and about $42,000,000 worth of tanks.

When our Agreement with China has been signed there is no reason why it should not be promptly tabled in the House.

N. A. ROBERTSON

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COPY

A/MA

March 18, 1944.

STATEMENT MADE BY DR. H. V. EVATT ON MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT WITH CANADA MARCH 17, 1944

C251023

I have to announe that at Ottawa on 9th March there was signed an agreement between the governments of Canada and the Commonwealth of Australia relating to the provision by Canada of supplies to Australia as aid in the present war. An announcement of the signing of such agreement is also being made to-day on behalf of the government of Canada.

On 3rd September 1942 Australia accepted the principles of the United States-United Kingdom Mutual Aid Agreement and concluded its own reciprocal Aid Agreement with the United States. The relevant documents were tabled in the House on October 8, 1942 as a white paper. The Agreement with Canada has similar purposes and is designed to achieve the same objectives of Mutual Aid between the United Nations.

Under the terms of the Canadian Agreement it is anticipated that Australia will receive from Canada goods to the approximate value 85-100 million dollars (Canadian) per year. These goods will include automotive equipment, trucks and spare parts, ammunition and ordnance aircraft parts, metal and woodworking machinery, communications equipment, chemicals and raw materials including ferrous alloys and nonferrous metals, electrical equipment, lumber and many other goods essential to Australia's war effort.

One of the recitals in the preamble of the Canadian Agreement is a reminder that in this war the United Nations have adopted the farsighted principle of Mutuah Aid rather than the practice of sale and loan between Allies which was followed during the last war. The recital reads "whereas it is expedient that the conditions upon which such war supplies are made available by one United Nation to another should not be such as to burden postwar commerce or lead to the imposition of trade restrictions or otherwise prejudice a just and enduring peace." This recital makes

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251024

clear that Canada's policy of supply without payment is being adopted in order to avoid the creation of war debts which would dislocate and reduce the flow of trade after the war. Canada's policy in this respect runs parallel to that of the United States and other United Nations including Australia.

The operative clauses of the Agreement proceed to set out the conditions upon which goods, services and information necessary for the prosecution of the war will be exchanged between the Governments of Canada and Australia, the conditions upon which goods so exchanged can be sold and transferred and conditions upon which some particular goods supplied, e.g. ships, will be returned.

There is one article, article 10, of particular interest. This reads as follows: "The governments of Canada and the Commonwealth of Australia reaffirm their desire to promote mutually advantageous economic relations between their countries and throughout the world. They declare that their guiding purposes include the adoption of measures designed to promote employment, the production and consumption of goods and the expansion of commerce through appropriate international agreements on commercial policy with the object of contributing to the attainment of all of the economic objectives set forth in the Declaration of August 14, 1941, known as the Atlantic Charter."

The reference to the Atlantic Charter is clearly to article 5 which provides as follows: "They, i. e., the President of the United States and Prime Minister of the United Kingdom, desire to bring about the fullest collaboration between all nations in the economic field with the object of securing for all improved labor standards economic advancement and social security."

The United Kingdom-United States of America Agreement contained an article, article 7, not dissimilar to this article 10.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

The wording of article 10 of the Australian-Canadian Agreement is in strict accordance with the Australian Government's views as to future international economic collaboration. The Australian government stresses the importance of domestic policies of full employment as the basic policy which should be followed in promoting postwar international economic collaboration. Our view is that it is by maintaining high levels of employment and consumption throughout the world and especially in the major countries that prosperity increased consumption of goods and expansion of trade can be effected and the economic objectives of the Atlantic Charter fulfilled. The Australian government, accepting these objectives, regarded article 7 of the United Kingdom-United States Agreement as a further expression of themm. The Australian's government's view is that the objectives can best be attained by attaching primary and indeed supreme importance to the adoption of measures designed to promote full employment and increased production and con sumption of goods.

In our view this Australian approach is particularly important when, in the postwar period, so many nations including Australia will be dependent on the re-establishment and expansion of overseas markets. In 1938 New Zealand's export trade was 35% of her total National Income. Australia's nearly 20%. It will be realized that a fall in the level of employment in countries such as the United Kingdom and the United States is likely to have a detrimental effect on such economies as those of New Zealand and Australia. Such reductions in employment are not unusual. For instance, in the United States of America between 1937 and 1938, there was an increase from about 5.1 million to 7.4 million in the number of registered unemployed workers. The adverse effect of this on the exports of other countries to the United Nations can be observed from the trade figures. The maintenance of a high level of employment throughout the world would undoubtedly have a

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

beneficial effect in increasing trade production and consumption and also in preventing recourse to the methods associated with extreme economic nationalism.

Australia's general policy in relation to international economic collaboration may be stated as follows (1) Australia favours an international agreement by which subscribing countries would bind themselves to pursue domestic policies aimed at full employment and would arrange for an existing organization (such as the I.L.O.) or a new international organization to facilitate the exchange of information and consultation between countries on employment policy and generally to give effect to the international agreement on employment. (2) In the immediate postwar period in which the economic policies of all countries will still be unsettled, Australia would advocate and support such forms of international economic collaboration as should make it unnecessary for countries to adopt policies of extreme economic nationalism. (3) As part of a longrange policy every effort should be made to obtain as a permanent feature of international economic relations a maximum degree of collaboration. This may have to be achieved gradually and as the transition problems are overcome in the first instance, limited agreements should be sought which would provide, at least, for regular consultation between nations. (4) It will be essential that countries which are not fully developed or which are highly dependent on a narrow range of exports should be able, under any international agreement, to use such economic measures as may, from time to time, prove necessary to ensure continued stability. The need for these measures will decrease to the extent that international collaboration proves successful. Further, such countries must reserve power to develop and diversify their industries. (5) The Australian government is of the opinion that it is reasonable to expect that all international agreements on economic collaboration should take into special account the industrial development, the dislocations and the accumulated needs resulting from the prolonged diversion from peacetime production in countries like Australia which

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251027

have been engaged for a long period in an actual sustained and total war effort.

In the making and future implementation of this Agreement, the Dominion of Canada will be making a very significant contribution to the common war effort. Canadian aid under this Mutual Aid Agreement will constitute aid in very specific directions for the purpose of carrying the war against Japan to a successful conclusion. It is a further step in the pooling of the common resources of the United Nations. In the phrase of Mr. Stettinius it is another "weapon for victory".

LS
22.3.44

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MA/ C251028
✓ow11- China
✓ow11- Mutual Aid

Confidential March 22, 1944

Memorandum for

MR. WRONG:

Re: Mutual Aid - Supplies to China.

I have had a third discussion with the Prime Minister on this subject and, as you will see from papers returned to the Department today, he has approved:

(I) of the substance of your note of March 2nd;

(2) of an inquiry being made, as suggested, through the State Department and the Foreign Office.

On a previous occasion, Mr. King told me that he had never given an undertaking to Dr. Soong that any particular kind of munitions or supplies would be furnished. He had made it clear that the governing condition must be the strategic need of the materials involved. He certainly still holds to this view.

On reviewing the papers this morning, Mr. King added he thought there was now a clear case for reviewing all the arrangements involving the sending of military supplies to China via India.

J. A. Gibson.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MA/ C251028
✓ 10W11 - China
✓ 10W11 - Mutual Aid

Confidential March 22, 1944

Memorandum for

MR. WRONG:

Re: Mutual Aid - Supplies to China.

I have had a third discussion with the Prime Minister on this subject and, as you will see from papers returned to the Department today, he has approved:

(I) of the substance of your note of March 2nd;

(2) of an inquiry being made, as suggested, through the State Department and the Foreign Office.

On a previous occasion, Mr. King told me that he had never given an undertaking to Dr. Soong that any particular kind of munitions or supplies would be furnished. He had made it clear that the governing condition must be the strategic need of the materials involved. He certainly still holds to this view.

On reviewing the papers this morning, Mr. King added he thought there was now a clear case for reviewing all the arrangements involving the sending of military supplies to China via India.

J. A. Gibson.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

MA 44

RGR/LF
24.3.44.

Tow 11 - China
Tow 11 - Mutual Aid

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

C251029

Attached for tabling in the House are three copies in English and three copies in French of the Mutual Aid Agreement with China. It is my understanding that you approved the suggestion that this Agreement should be tabled today and I have informed the Chinese Ambassador accordingly.

In view of your statement of last week concerning the other Mutual Aid Agreements, there would seem to be no necessity of making any lengthy statement concerning the present Agreement. You might simply wish to inform the House that the principles embodied in the Agreement with China are the same as those in the other Mutual Aid Agreements and the text of the Agreement is identical with that with the United Kingdom except for the change in the name of the government concerned.

If an exact citation of the Agreement is required for purposes of tabling, it might be referred to as follows:

AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND CHINA ON THE PRINCIPLES APPLYING TO THE PROVISION BY CANADA OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO CHINA UNDER THE WAR APPROPRIATION (UNITED NATIONS MUTUAL AID) ACT OF CANADA 1943

Signed at Ottawa, March 22, 1944

(Treaty Series 1944 No. 9)

W. A. ROBERTSON

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mutual Aid

April 11th, 1944.

C251030

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

Bilingualism in Canada
1000 61 - Mutual Aid

M. Bonneau called at the Department today to say that he had now received instructions to sign a Mutual Aid Agreement on behalf of the French Committee of National Liberation in the form in which we presented it to him. This is identical with the Agreements signed with the United Kingdom, Australia and China except that it was necessary to make some alterations in the language of the preamble and at one other point because the French Committee is not recognized as a Government and is, therefore, not one of the United Nations.

It is desirable that the Agreement should be signed in time to be tabled shortly after the recess of Parliament ends. M. Bonneau has to go to Quebec on Friday afternoon. I think that we could have the text ready for signature on Thursday afternoon or Friday morning if that will suit your convenience. I have not consulted Mr. Howe who will, I suppose, sign with you as in the case of the other Agreements.

The French have pressed very strongly that the Agreement should be signed in both English and French originals and I feel that we should certainly agree to this. Although the Russian and Chinese Agreements were signed in English only, we cannot refuse to sign with the French Committee in one of our official languages. I am, therefore, having the text prepared for signature in both languages.

N.A. ROBERTSON

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Sent to Laurier House 24 May,1944

C251031

Memorandum for the Prime Minister re shipment of munitions to China.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SECRET
May 23rd, 1944.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C251032

I think it might be useful if you were to mention in the War Committee tomorrow an immediate matter concerning the shipment of further munitions to China. You will remember that, after discussion in the Mutual Aid Board last March, the question of continuing shipments to China was referred to you by the Board for consideration and you agreed that the Canadian Joint Staff in Washington should ask the Combined Chiefs of Staff for their opinion on the strategic essentiality of carrying out the balance of the programme for the supply of weapons to China. The Canadian Joint Staff submitted the question to the Combined Chiefs of Staff on April 7th together with a list of the munitions for which orders had been placed in Canada with the intention of delivery to China.

The opinion of the Combined Chiefs of Staff was dated May 14th. It stated that from the strategic point of view it was desirable that China should receive all the war equipment that could be made available and that could be transported, up to the maximum her forces could employ. The opinion continued as follows:

> "Unfortunately, however, at the present time it is impossible to deliver to China anything in the nature of heavy equipment, and light equipment can only be delivered in such quantities as can be included in the air line over the Himalayas by the Air Transport Command, and China National Airways Corporation. At the present moment there appears to be no immediate prospect of opening a land route into China and little prospect of any large increase in the air left over the Himalayas. The Combined Chiefs of Staff therefore suggest a temporary suspension of shipments under the Canadian Mutual Aid program, except for such items of small equipment which, by prior agreement with the Joint War Aid Committee, it appears probable can be included for air shipment by the Air Transport Command or the Chinese National Airways Corporation and which can be made available without detriment to the requirements of other theatres which may have higher priority."

The Mutual Aid Board at its last meeting on May 19th discussed what should be done, in the light of this opinion, with the munitions which have accumulated at the Longue Point depot for China amounting to a single shipload of something over 5000 tons. The Chinese have been pressing insistently for them to be shipped. The discussion

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

in the Mutual Aid Board is described in the attached message, EX-2112 of May 20th, from Wrong to Pearson. Pearson telephoned yesterday to say that the Washington Mutual Aid Advisory Committee (which includes Mr. Bateman, General Pope, Mr. Plumptre and himself) had considered this communication and were unanimously of the opinion that the shipment should not go forward without further clearance in Washington. The Committee agreed that General Pope should discuss the matter informally with Sir John Dill and General MacReady. The attached message from him (WA-3156 of May 23rd) quotes a report from General Pope that both Sir John Dill and General MacReady felt that "it would be most unwise on our part to proceed with this proposed second shipment without further reference to Washington."

I believe that the Mutual Aid Administration is taking steps to move the shipment as soon as possible. I suggest that you might propose in the War Committee that the Mutual Aid Board should reconsider the position in the light of the report from Washington, in the very near future. It looks quite probable that the verdict will be for the shipment to go forward with the concurrence of the military authorities in Washington, but it certainly seems desirable that their concurrence should be sought as otherwise our relationship with them may be seriously prejudiced.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TELETYPE MESSAGE

FROM: THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, OTTAWA C251034

TO: THE CANADIAN AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED STATES, WASHINGTON

Ottawa, May 20th, 1944.

Immediate
No. EX-2112
SECRET CYPHER

Following for Pearson from Wrong, Begins:

Mutual Aid Board yesterday afternoon considered question of despatch of further military supplies to China in light of the answer of the Combined Chiefs of Staff. The ~~only~~ point under discussion was whether the second shipment of approximately 5,000 tons, which is now assembled and ready for despatch at Longue Point depot, should go forward. The Chinese Ambassador saw me ~~enquired~~ on Thursday (to ask) about the reasons for delay in making this shipment and General Kiang also took the matter up at length with Mr. Ralston.

The decision of the Board, after discussion, was that this shipment should go forward (at once) and that it should be regarded as the final shipment, at least until conditions change, except possibly for small consignments for carriage by air. It was stated that much of the equipment in this shipment was specially manufactured for Chinese use and could not be employed elsewhere.

I told the Board that, in my view, the proper interpretation to be placed on the opinion of the Combined Chiefs of Staff was that no further shipments should leave Canada, except after a fresh clearance (limited to ~~of any~~ items of small equipment) through the Joint War Aid Committee. The opinion was expressed that adequate clearance had already been given to this (whole) consignment which, incidentally, includes some 3,700 tons of trucks. (I understand that you or Allen has received a list of the components of the shipment but I shall try to send you a revised list which Fraser has promised me).

I suggested to the Board that, in any case, orders to move this consignment should not be issued until General Pope,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251035

yourself and the other members of the Washington Advisory Committee had been consulted, and commented that I feared there might be repercussions on our working relations with the Combined Chiefs of Staff and the American side of the Joint War Aid Committee. A majority of the Board, however, approved the taking of steps to despatch the goods as soon as possible. I was authorized to inform you, at once, and I should welcome your comments and those of General Pope particularly.

A single ~~shipment~~ load of munitions for China is not a matter of much moment and if, by letting it go, we can get clear of the business until transportation is assured, that will be a substantial relief. My chief concern is whether, having sought the views of the C.C.O.S., we shall now be regarded as acting against their opinion. Ends.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TELETYPE

C251028

From THE CANADIAN AMBASSADOR IN THE UNITED STATES

To THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA

IMMEDIATE WASHINGTON. May 23rd, 1944.

SECRET

CYPHER

TELETYPE

WA-3156

WA-3156. Following for Wrong from Pearson, Begins:

Your EX-2112, May 20th, military supplies for China. General Pope has just sent me the following message, Begins:

"As agreed, this afternoon I informally acquainted Sir John Dill and MacReady with the subject matter of Mr. Wrong's message to you, External-2112 of 20th May.

"Both were definitely of opinion that, having so recently sought the advice of the Combined Chiefs of Staff in the matter of Canadian Mutual Aid to China, it would be most unwise on our part to proceed with this proposed second shipment without further reference to Washington i.e. the Joint War Aid Committee.

MacReady was further of opinion that, as this was proposed to be our last shipment until a road to China has been opened, a favourable reaction might be expected.

"I need hardly add that I entirely agree with the foregoing. I would add, however, that I believe Ottawa to be in error when it expresses the opinion that adequate clearance had already been given to this whole consignment./ The Combined Chiefs of Staff letter

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TELETYPE

AMBASSADOR

From THE CANADIAN ~~MINISTER~~ IN THE UNITED STATES

To THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA

WASHINGTON.

of the 14th May unmistakably rescinds the clearance previously given and in this there was no mention whatever of mechanical transport." Ends.

Having secured the above opinion from the British side of the Combined Chiefs of Staff, I think we should take the matter up at once informally with the United States members of the Joint War Aid Committee prior to convening a meeting. It may not, however, be easy to get their opinion until we receive the complete list of materials referred to in your EX-2147 of May 22nd. Ends.

CANADIAN AMBASSADOR

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

CABINET WAR COMMITTEE

C251038

Ottawa, April 20th, 1944.

For the Prime Minister:

Re: Canadian Supplies for China

To see on return; copy of Signal received through the Chiefs of Staff Committee.

A.D.P.H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(copy)

ARMY MESSAGE

SECRET

C251039

15/5/44

C.G.S. M.S.

SECRETARY CHIEFS OF STAFF COMMITTEE (ACTION)

IMPORTANT

JS 73.

SECRET

COS OTTAWA

MY JS 58 8 APRIL

ONE. MUTUAL AID TO CHINA. TEXT OF REPLY RECEIVED TODAY FROM CCOS BEGINS.

THE COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF HAVE CONSIDERED YOUR LETTER OF 7 APRIL 1944 ASKING THEIR VIEWS AS TO THE STRATEGIC ESSENTIALITY AND OF THE FEASIBILITY OF THE CONTINUED DELIVERY OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO CHINA. FROM THE STRATEGIC POINT OF VIEW, IT IS DESIRABLE THAT CHINA SHOULD BE SUPPLIED WITH ALL THE WAR EQUIPMENT WHICH CAN BE MADE AVAILABLE AND WHICH CAN BE TRANSPORTED TO HER UP TO THE MAXIMUM SHE CAN EMPLOY IN THE COMMON WAR EFFORT AGAINST JAPAN. UNFORTUNATELY, HOWEVER, AT THE PRESENT TIME IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO DELIVER TO CHINA ANYTHING IN THE NATURE OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT, AND LIGHT EQUIPMENT CAN ONLY BE DELIVERED IN SUCH QUANTITIES AS CAN BE INCLUDED IN THE AIR LINE OVER THE HIMALAYAS BY THE AIR TRANSPORT COMMAND AND CHINA NATIONAL AIRWAYS CORPORATION. /AT THE PRESENT MOMENT THERE APPEARS TO BE NO IMMEDIATE PROSPECT OF OPENING A LAND ROUTE INTO CHINA AND LITTLE PROSPECT OF ANY LARGE INCREASE IN THE AIR LEFT OVER THE HIMALAYAS. /THE COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF THEREFORE SUGGEST A TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF SHIPMENTS UNDER THE CANADIAN MUTUAL AID PROGRAM, EXCEPT FOR SUCH ITEMS OF SMALL EQUIPMENT

...../2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WHICH, BY PRIOR AGREEMTNT WITH THE JOINT WAR AID COMMITTEE, IT APPEARS PROBABLE CAN BE INCLUDED FOR AIR SHIPMENT BY THE AIR TRANSPORT COMMAND OR THE CHINESE NATIONAL AIRWAYS CORPORATION AND WHICH CAN BE MADE AVAILABLE WITHOUT DETRIMENT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF OTHER THEATRES WHICH MAY HAVE HIGHER PRIORITY. SINCERELY YOURS, FOR THE COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF. (SGD) A.J. MCFARLAND (SGD) R.D. COLERIDGE, COMBINED SECRETARIAT.

CJS WASHINGTON D.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Rec'd A. Robertson
Mr Gibson

NAR/ET
25 Aug.1944

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

C251041

Attached is a Recommendation to Council for your signature, authorizing you and Mr.Howe to sign the Mutual Aid Agreement with India, a copy of which is attached. This Agreement is identical with the New Zealand Agreement.

I am also attaching a certificate for your signature to the effect that you and Mr.Howe have been authorized to sign. This is necessary because Sir Girja Bajpai is to sign the Agreement for India in Washington.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251042

November 15th, 1944.

WWII - Anglo-American Cooperation
WWII - Anglo-Can Cooperation (Economic)
WWII - Mutual Aid

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

The United Kingdom High Commissioner's Office has informed us that Lord Keynes will arrive here from Washington on Sunday next, November 19th, in order to resume discussion of the financial problems between Canada and the United Kingdom during the period following the defeat of Germany. (When he was here in August the assumption was that Stage II, or the Japanese war, might begin around the beginning of the next fiscal year but it now, of course, looks as though heavy fighting might still be continuing in Europe during the early part of the next fiscal year).

Keynes who has spent nearly two months in Washington discussing there similar problems with the U.S. authorities knows, of course, that Parliament will be meeting on the 22nd and that it will be very difficult to get ministerial consideration while Parliament is sitting. We shall, however, have a good deal to discuss with him on the official level. He has sent us copies of the extremely able general statement of the United Kingdom position which he presented to the United States. We do not yet know in full the results of his talks in Washington but I gather that they have not been unsatisfactory from the British point of view. I am attaching a copy of his document which was sent to me by the U.K. High Commissioner with the request that it should be passed on to you.

Mack

FILE: N. A. ROBERTSON

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251043

T O P S E C R E T

COPY NO. _____

B R I T I S H R E Q U I R E M E N T S F O R

T H E F I R S T Y E A R O F S T A G E I I

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

I N T R O D U C T I O N

1. The British members of the Combined Committee hope that their American colleagues will adopt the following main conclusions of policy, as being in accordance with the Quebec decisions:-

(i) Munitions should be made available on Lend-Lease during the first year of Stage II on a scale sufficient not only to provide those categories of requirements which only the U.S. can produce in the time, but also to make possible the release of manpower from munitions production in the U.K. to the extent explained herein.

(ii) In the sixth year of war the British civilian is entitled to such moderate easements as are practicable without interfering with the prosecution of the war, both by some release of manpower in the U.K. to increase production for civilian use, and also by a Lend-Lease programme, especially for food, which will allow some raising of standards.

(iii) There should no longer be any restrictions or avoidable handicaps on the recovery of the British Export Trade so that the U.K. may begin to be more self-supporting in respect of overseas payments at the earliest possible date.

The British members also hope to establish that:-

(iv) It is in the mutual interest that the British reserve of gold and dollars, which is already dangerously inadequate, should not suffer by the end of 1945 any significant deterioration below its present level.

2. For the sake of simplicity in presentation, our programmes are based on the assumption that the first year of Stage II will be co-terminous with the calendar year 1945. If the German war continues well into 1945, our munitions requirements for that year will be different from those herein presented. In this event there may also be some additions to the non-munitions programme. Nevertheless, in any event, it would be convenient in our judgment to act on the assumption that the new arrangements (apart from specific war requirements affected by the above contingency) should be put into force as at January 1, 1945.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

3. A study of the following chapters and the annexes thereto will give some picture of the position of the United Kingdom after five years of war, and indicate the nature of our requirements during Stage II. The British members of the Combined Committee are ready to expound in further detail the arguments by which these general conclusions can be justified, and to provide the American members with any further information they may require in addition to what is contained in this paper. Meanwhile a brief introduction may be in place here.

4. During the last five years the British people have thrown everything into the prosecution of the war regardless of the effect on the future of the country. The British people, with the Dominions, is alone amongst the United Nations in having been in the front line from the first to the last day of the German war. It has expended itself in the effort, and unlike most others of the United Nations, it has endangered its actual means of livelihood in the transition period after the war. After the end of the German war the country must continue not only to fight the Japanese war for a period of uncertain duration, but besides that to face a heavy burden in occupying Europe, and in policing wide areas in the Middle East. The other European nations, liberated countries, neutrals, and even enemies, will be at peace, and, returning to the arts of peace, can restore their civilian life and their export trade in competition with ourselves. Even in the best circumstances and even after five years of incessant fatigue and many severe discomforts and privations, it is certain that a number of restrictions on civilian life must nevertheless continue for a long time. The British Government feel, therefore, that it is essential to allow some let-up for the civilian population, some relaxation of effort, some more variation in food, some additional supplies of clothing and household goods, and at least a beginning of rehousing and the repair of buildings. Some progress can be made in this direction by the release of manpower from the work of munitions to the replenishment of civilian supplies; and an important improvement in the variety of diet would follow from the acceptance of the food programme on Lend-Lease proposed in Chapter 2.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

5. Since our population of 47 million people is congregated in a very small territory, about one-third the size of Texas, we could not have developed out of our own resources the war effort which we have made in all quarters of the globe. To make such an effort possible, it was, therefore, inevitable that we should be forced to seek large assistance from abroad. That assistance has been given through Lend-Lease from the United States to an amount of $22-1/2 billions, through Mutual Aid from Canada to an amount of $2-1/2 billions, through the disposal of British-owned overseas assets to the amount of $4 billions, and through credits advanced by neutrals and (mainly) by other members of the United Nations, to the amount of about $10 billions, - a grand total of $39 billions altogether up to August 1944.

6. While this assistance has enabled the British people to concentrate on the war their man and woman power and the whole of their efforts to an extent greater than in the case of any of the other United Nations (no less than 67.5 per cent. of the working population being engaged on Government work in 1944), it has greatly distorted our economy and faced us with problems the full seriousness of which is not generally understood. When normal life is renewed, the British people cannot feed and employ themselves without imports of at least the amount they secured before the war, at present prices about $6 billions a year. These imports we were enabled to pay for in the past through our exports, visible and invisible. During the war we have been able to throw our export trade to the winds and to turn over the manpower normally thus engaged either into the Armed Forces or into the munitions factories, precisely because Lend-Lease and other assistance from abroad has been providing us with food and other means of life and production. It is just because so great a part of our contribution has taken the form of providing fighting men and the munitions of war over so long a period that we shall have exceptional difficulty in returning to the normal equilibrium of economic life. For while our need for imports on the pre-war scale has not decreased, our visible exports have sunk to less than 30 per cent. of what they were

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

in 1938, and our income from invisible exports has been largely reduced through the loss of overseas assets and of shipping and in other ways. Thus we shall end the war with an immense gap between the volume of necessary imports and the means to pay for them. This is the outstanding problem facing the United Kingdom which will press upon us with all its force at the end of the Japanese war.

7. For this reason it is imperative that the United Kingdom should again be entirely free to begin the recovery of our export trade, which is for us a matter of life and death. To reach equilibrium we shall need exports five times as great as the scale of our exports in 1944. How far and how fast this recovery can be made is uncertain. It depends not only on our own efforts, but upon prosperity and stability in the rest of the world. What is vital at the moment is that a beginning should be made. One main objective, therefore, in the proposals made in this paper is to allow, first, the release of manpower sufficient to permit a substantial recovery of production for export, and, second, the greatest possible freedom for British exporters to find a market for this production. The supplies requisite to help release the necessary manpower are discussed in Chapters 1 and 2, supported by the calculations in Annex C. The question of maximum freedom of the British export trade is examined in Chapter 5.

8. The fourth purpose of the following proposals is to prevent any significant deterioration in the British reserve of gold and dollars during 1945. A further large increase in overseas liabilities is inevitable. But it is not inevitable that the present volume of our reserves, which are not much above danger point, should be depleted.

9. During 1943 and 1944 our reserve position has been sensibly improved through dollar receipts on account of the pay of American Forces in the United Kingdom and elsewhere in the Sterling Area. With the end of the German war and with the movement of the Pacific war further from the shores of Australia, this source of income will largely dry up. According to our latest estimates, our net reserves are likely to have reached their peak in the latest return which we have made to the U.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Treasury, that is to say, at the end of August 1944, when the net reserves of gold and dollars stood at $1,748 millions. Experience shows that it is extremely difficult to forecast the state of our reserves much in advance of the facts; for this balancing figure represents the difference between two large items, namely, our outgoings and our incomings, so that small proportionate changes in the two latter items may have a large proportionate effect on the difference between them. The latest estimates from London, however, indicate that by the end of this year the net reserves will have fallen from $1,748 millions to $1,485 millions, largely as a result of the falling off of receipts from American troops previously based on the U.K. and in Australia. This adverse factor will be accentuated in the course of 1945 and the forecast of the reserves at the end of 1945, as shown in Annex A, is for a reduction to the dangerously low level of $1,130 millions; that is to say, a reduction of no less than $600 millions from the last reported figure as at August 1944. This is little above the minimum level of $1 billion below which, as is indicated in Annex A, we could not go except in circumstances of the gravest emergency. Meanwhile, our overseas liabilities will have been increased by (say) $3 billions. These figures are given under the reserve that they are partly based on what at this date can only be conjectures which can easily be falsified by events, by the course of military dispositions in 1945 and by the measure of our success in recovering our exports. Nevertheless, the trend is clear, and we regard it is essential that some means should be found to reverse this trend from which otherwise serious consequences may flow.

10. The exiguous amount of our reserves and the changes they have undergone compared with the situation in the United States, is well illustrated in the following table:-

	U.S. net gold reserves $ millions	U.K. net gold & dollar reserves $ millions
31st August, 1938	13,136	4,200
31st August, 1939	16,646	2,450
31st December, 1939	17,649	2,330
31st December, 1940	21,995	300
31st December, 1941	22,737	395
31st December, 1942	22,726	705
31st December, 1943	21,937	1,300
31st December, 1944		1,485*
31st December, 1945		1,130*

* Provisional estimates, that for 1945 being highly conjectural

There is also a serious disparity in comparison with the position of others of the United Nations which not only possess

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

relatively larger reserves but have no important overseas liabilities against them. For example, the reserves of certain countries are believed to be as follows: -

Russia	$1.6 billions
France	2.25 "
Argentine	1.1 "
Belgium	.8 "
Netherlands	.9 "
China	.75 "

The gold reserves of Russia by the end of 1945 should very considerably exceed the figure reported above.

11. If such a serious reserve position as is forecasted above is actually allowed to develop, the Government of the United Kingdom will be precluded on financial grounds from taking a share in many responsibilities for which it would be to the mutual interest of the United States and the United Kingdom Governments that they should be jointly responsible. Perhaps it is scarcely necessary to enlarge on the consequences of the United Kingdom finding itself at the end of 1945 in such financial straits as those here indicated. The weakness of the reserves in relation to the liabilities, coupled with the prospect of at least three years during which there will be a large running deficit on current account, presents a problem of formidable dimensions which cannot easily be remedied. The dangers of the situation have been accumulating gradually, and unless there is a radical change in handling the position, such as the Quebec decisions contemplate, much worse than inconvenience will ensue. We lay great stress, therefore, on some action on the lines of the proposals in Chapter 3 below.

12. The aggregate of Lend-Lease aid under the headings dealt with in Chapters 1, 2 and 4 below amounted, in 1944, on the basis of the accepted programmes for that year, to about $10 billions. It is believed that the amount of aid asked for in these chapters under the programmes for 1945 will aggregate about $6 billions, on a basis which, except in the case of oil, the figure for which has not been netted

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

in 1944 in respect of oil received on Lend-Lease and subsequently returned on Reciprocal Aid, is on a strictly comparative basis. In relation, however, to both these figures it should be explained that, as noted in paragraphs 7 and 8 of Chapter 1 and the first section of Chapter 4, there are additional items which no dount would be chargeable against the Lend-Lease appropriation. These cannot be so large as to distort the general picture, but we are not in a position to estimate them accurately. The aggregate of $6 billions above takes no account, moreover, of the proposals to be made in Chapter 3 below, to which, as has just been mentioned, we attach special importance.

13. The programmes proposed in the following chapters set forth a particular detailed pattern by which the estimated results can be reached. While the pattern is the best which we have been able to devise, we recognise that in certain categories some agreed variation in detail may be both desirable and possible without impairing the over-all result.

14. In conclusion we ask that the objectives outlined herein should be agreed in principle and in terms of aggregate aid. If, in the event, the basic assumption that the first year of Stage II will begin on January 1st 1945 is falsified, such adjustments as are then necessary in specified war requirements may be jointly discussed within the broad cover of this general agreement.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

T O P S E C R E T COPY NO.____

ANNEX A.

STATISTICS BEARING ON THE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM'S PROBLEM OF EXTERNAL FINANCE IN THE TRANSITION.

I. BRITISH OVERSEAS LIABILITIES AT THE END OF JUNE 1944.

1. The grand aggregate of the net liabilities (i.e. after deducting similar British assets abroad) amounted to $11,223 millions at June 30th 1944, compared with $8,588 millions a year earlier. This can be broken up into the following main groups, certain of which are clearly much less burdensome in the near future than others:-

(a) United States and Canada (including governmental loans)

Canada	$ 640.0	millions
United States	367.2	"

(b) The Special Account Balances owing to South America and Neutral Europe

Portugal (a gold liability)	$ 266.4	millions
Argentina	240.8	"
Brazil	102.0	"
Other South and Central America	64.4	"
Other Neutral Europe	63.6	"

(c) The Balances of the Sterling Area Dominions

Australia	$ 436.0	millions
New Zealand	100.8	"
South Africa	96.4	"

(d) The Balances of the major Sterling Area countries the currency reserves of which we hold

India	$3,298.0	millions
Egypt	1,278.4	"
Eire	362.8	"

(e) The Crown Colonies and Mandates the currency reserves of which we hold

Malaya	$ 382.8	millions
Palestine	380.0	"
Other Colonies and Mandates	337.2	"
West African Colonies	314.4	"
East " "	302.4	"
Britsh West Indies	221.6	"
Ceylon	165.6	"
Other British Africa (excluding South Africa)	141.6	"
Hong Kong	130.4	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(f) Certain Allies and others which do not normally keep substantial balances in London

Iraq	$ 254.8	millions
Free France and Colonies and French blocked balances	242.0	"
Greece	230.8	"
Norway	185.2	"
Netherlands and Colonies	209.6	"
China	89.2	"
Belgium and Colonies	84.0	"
Persia	51.2	"
Iceland	43.6	"

2. The chief difficulties in the early post-war period are likely to arise from the last three categories above. All these countries will seek to spend their sterling balances on a considerable scale as soon as goods and shipping are freely available, in so far as they are free to do so. Under the existing arrangements, the countries in the sterling area are free to spend their sterling balances anywhere in the Sterling Area without restriction, and to obtain external currencies on condition that they are required for essential goods which cannot be obtained from the Sterling Area. It is only the shortages of goods and shipping which have made it financially possible to continue these arrangements unchanged during the last three years, and it is not anticipated that a similar latitude to spend sterling balances outside the Sterling Area can be continued much longer. On this assumption, and provided the Sterling Area countries are prepared to continue to sell their exports to the U.K. on the present basis, no acute financial problem will arise in the early period. The balances will have to be repaid, as and when it becomes possible, through British exports. Thus the existence of the above large volume of sterling balances affects the financial position of the early post-war period much more because they affect the amount of the further sums which the U.K. can afford to borrow, than because the U.K. can be called upon to repay these monies immediately, since in the nature of things this is impossible.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

3. Nevertheless, there must be some exceptions to the restriction of the use of the abnormal balance. The members of the Sterling Area have placed at the disposal of the London Exchange Control all their earnings of external currencies, more particularly dollars. Moreover, the majority of them have entrusted the whole, or nearly the whole, of their currency reserves to London, thus enabling the British Government to pay their way over a considerable part of the world in terms of paper backed by sterling Treasury Bills in London. When the holders of this paper are again in a position to purchase goods, there will be a heavy moral responsibility on the British Government to do anything which lies in their power to operate the above system with as much moderation and as much regard to the freedom of international trade generally as is financially possible. Some part of the British gold reserves, though in present circumstances it may have to be a very small part, must, therefore, be regarded as available for the use of the rest of the Sterling Area. Equitable and satisfactory means of allocating the amounts, if any, which may turn out to be available when we know the size of our reserves at the end of Stage II have not yet been worked out. Those Colonies which are not themselves substantial dollar earners, and the entire currency reserves of which have been accumulated in London, would seem to have a particularly strong claim to any ration of gold or dollars which can be spared.

4. It is not the purpose of this memorandum to offer, or to debate, the ultimate solution. Nevertheless there are certain general principles to which we must hold henceforward with the utmost resolution, if we are to face realistically the consequences of the overseas financial policy which we have adopted during the war. We do not intend to seek outside assistance in meeting the war debts which we have

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251054

incurred to the other Sterling Area countries and to neutrals. We propose to meet these over a period of years in the shape of British exports and perhaps, to a small extent, by a further disposal of our pre-war investments in their territories. But we shall ask those concerned to agree that, in view of the origin of the debts, the interest element shall be reduced to a minimum or altogether extinguished. That is to say, it is the capital sum which we shall endeavour to repay. Furthermore, subject to only minor exceptions, repayment must take the form of direct British exports, additional to what we need to pay for necessary imports, and cannot take the form of free exchange, of which we see no prospect of possessing a sizeable surplus in the foreseeable future. The abnormal war balances can be made available to those who own them only by instalments and only subject to these conditions. During the transitional period we hope to be able to allow certain transfers of indebtedness between our creditors within the Sterling Area. But in general we cannot agree to borrow outside currencies in order to make sterling war indebtedness available to buy exports from outside. For we should have no sufficient expectation of being able to repay such loans. All this is rooted in the inescapable necessities of the case.

5. It has been indicated above that the willingness of the United Kingdom to borrow will be a limiting factor, as well as the willingness of other countries to lend. The United Kingdom have already entered into obligations for the purposes of the war on so vast a scale that their capacity of repayment even over many years will be gravely strained. It is not the intention of the British Government to enter into further obligations on a scale or on terms which might jeopardise the security of ultimate repayment of the capital, either of existing or of subsequent loans. Even if the interest element can be kept down to an insignificant figure, this consideration may well impose a narrower limit on the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

aggregate of future credit facilities than is set on the other side of the account by the willingness of lenders to lend. The British Government are determined not to borrow more or on more onerous terms than they have a reasonable expectation of being able to repay over a term of years.

II. THE GOLD AND DOLLAR BALANCES OF THE U.K.

6. A year before the outbreak of war our reserves were substantial and stood at $4,200 millions. The expectation of war led to a large-scale withdrawal of foreign balances, and at the outbreak of war we were reduced to $2,450 millions. Shortly after the commencement of Lend-Lease (April 1941) we were practically cleaned out, having gold and dollar reserves of $264 millions with $252 millions gold liabilities against them, so that our net reserves were down to $12 millions. Thereafter came the R.F.C. Loan; the old (pre-Lend-Lease) commitments had been substantially met; almost all our current requirements from United States were for a time lent-leased; and the Sterling Area was beginning to gain substantial earnings from the United States troops; with the result that our reserves began to rise quite steadily. They reached a peak of about $1,750 millions in August 1944. Unfortunately, a livelier awareness by the United States Administration of this recovery in our reserves than of the much greater increase of our liabilities led to a substantial curtailment of Lend-Lease facilities, and at the same time a reduction of our earning power corresponding to the increase in reverse Mutual Aid, with the result that we became unduly dependent on precarious earnings from the United States troops in the Sterling Area. With a reduction of these earnings as the U.S. Forces move into Europe and as the war in the Pacific becomes based to a lesser extent on Australia, our dollar account is already on the wrong side, so that our reserves have begun to fall.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

7. Fuller statistics of the gold and dollar reserves in relation to our liabilities are given below:-

	31st Aug. 1938	31st Aug. 1939	31st Dec. 1939	31st Dec. 1941	31st Dec. 1942	31st Dec. 1943	30th June 1944	31st Dec. 1944	31st Dec. 1945
					$ millions				Forecast
Reserves									
Gross gold and dollar reserves	4200	2450	2330	500	930	1720	2171	2032	1727
Less gold and dollar liabilities	-	-	-	105	235	420	557	547	597
Net reserves	4200	2450	2330	395	705	1300	1614	1485	1130
Liabilities									
Banking liabilities, liabilities of Crown Agents and Currency Boards and* certain overseas loans	3150	2015	2335	4900	7140	9670	11,223	12,000	14,500

* Amounting on 30th June 1944 to $1,168 millions.

8. Nearly the whole of the very large decrease in reserves between the end of 1939 and the end of 1941 was used to pay for war expenditure in the U.S.. The net increase in Reserves during the Lend-Lease period up-to-date from March 1, 1941, to September 1, 1944, was not the result of our receiving Lend-Lease assistance on such a scale that the U.K.'s normal current earnings of dollars exceeded its requirements. For example, the normal dollar earnings of the U.K. fell short of its own dollar requirements by $287 millions in 1942 and by $240 millions in 1943; and its total dollar earnings, including pay of U.S. troops in U.K., fell short by $237 millions in 1942 and $50 millions in 1943. The increase in reserves was partly due to the disposal or pledging of capital assets and partly to the dollar earnings of the rest of the Sterling Area, the chief sources from which we obtained the increase in our Reserves, after the commencement of Lend-Lease, being as follows. At the end of August 1944 when our net reserves reached their peak of $1,748 millions, the cumulative increase since the commencement of

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Lend-Lease on March 1, 1941 (when our reserves stood at $169 millions) was $1,579 millions. During this period the following amounts of gold and dollars were obtained from capital transactions:-

	$ millions
Gold from South Africa against sale of securities	307
do. do. sterling balances	83
U.S. $ from sales of securities to U.S.	255
Viscose sale	54
R.F.C. Loan less amortisation	307
B.A.T. Loan	17
	1,023

The balance of $556 millions was found from the excess of the current dollar earnings of the rest of the Sterling Area (the dollars thus acquired involving a corresponding increase in our liabilities to the countries handing them over to us) over the current dollar deficit of the U.K. No exact analysis of these receipts is available for the broken period of 1941 or for the broken period of 1944. But, as it happens, the net excess thus earned in the latter of these two periods almost exactly balanced the net deficit in the former of them. Thus it was the excess earnings of the rest of the Sterling Area in the years 1942 and 1943 over the dollar deficit of the U.K. in these two years which almost exactly made up the difference, namely, $556 millions, between the total growth of reserves and the capital receipts specified above.

	$ millions 1942	1943
U.K. current a/c with U.S.	- 287	- 240
U.S. troops in U.K.	50	190
Rest of Sterling Area current a/c with U.S.	119	150
U.S. troops in rest of Sterling Area	194	365
	86	465

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

III. THE LOSS OF PRE-WAR OVERSEAS ASSETS.

9. The above aggregates of war indebtedness incurred by the U.K. take no account of loss of pre-war overseas assets disposed of during the war in order that the growth of war indebtedness might be correspondingly less. The amount of such disposals was estimated by the Chancellor of the Exchequer in April last at about $4 billions. The balance which remains is largely unmarketable and only realisable, if at all, by special arrangements, so that it is not easy to estimate its capital value. A recent attempt, however, has been made to estimate, both what has been lost and what still remains, on an income basis, as follows:-

Net Income from Investments Abroad ($ millions)

1938		1943	
Lord Kindersley's estimates of amounts distributed as interest and dividends to U.K. residents	740	Bank of England provisional estimates on a similar basis to Lord Kindersley's	456
Undistributed profits, U.K. office expenses, etc.	120	Undistributed profits, U.K. office expenses, etc.	104
	860		560
Less, payments to non-residents on their investments in U.K.	60	say	40
U.K. Net Income	800		520

10. It would be unwise to capitalise the income for 1938 and for 1943 at the same rate. Dividends on equities are probably now higher than in 1938, and the fall in capital outstanding no doubt somewhat greater than simple comparison of the two incomes would indicate. Nevertheless the broad conclusion seems to be that about one-third has been disposed of or otherwise lost as a result of hostilities. If the pre-war value was around $14 billions, the remaining value is now around $10 billions.

11. Against this, we have to reckon with a net indebtedness on short term of $12 billions as at the end of 1944. The year 1945 will add $2-1/2 to $3 billions to this, and the post-war transition, on the basis of the most optimistic assumptions, will add not less than another $4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

to $5 billions. (This calculation neglects both the small excess of reserves over net short term liabilities at the beginning of the war and the unpredictable level of reserves at the end of it.) Thus the U.K. will have entered the war with a net creditor position of (say) $14 billions and will end it with a net debtor position of (say) $9 billions, showing a net deterioration of $23 billions in the overseas position. The other side of the medal is that almost every other country in the world, apart from the enemy and occupied countries, has improved its overseas position to an extent, in the aggregate, approximately equal in amount. It may be mentioned that the liabilities of $19 billions, with which we shall come out of the transitional period, represent the total exports of the U.K. for a period of six years on the basis of their pre-war volume.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

IV. THE U.K.'S PROSPECTIVE BALANCE OF OVERSEAS TRADE

12. An attempt has recently been made to forecast the prospective balance of trade in 1945 more fully than has been attempted hitherto. Any such estimates in time of war are necessarily most precarious. The following summary, which is the best we can do at the moment, is submitted subject to all reservations. Particular attention is called to the comments which follow overleaf, which mainly relate to the more difficult and uncertain items.

	U.K. Balance of Payments (Non-munitions)	$ Millions	
	Requirements		of which from
	⁄ Imports (f.o.b.)	Total	U.S.A.
1.	Food, civilian	2,355	859
2.	" , U.K. Forces	418	233
3.	Materials	1,590	262
4.	" & Food for Reciprocal Aid	112	
5.	Oil	871	555
6.	Tobacco	180	148
7.	Other Imports	220	148
		5,746	2,205
8.	*Shipping	1,440	1,140
9.	Interest, profits and dividends	220	60
10.	*War Expenditure	2,080	
11.	Other Payments	560	280
	Total Requirements	10,046	3,685
	Receipts		
12.	Exports (f.o.b.)	1,740	120
13.	*Shipping	500	40
14.	Interest, profits and dividends	580	40
15.	*Military receipts from Empire Governments other than Canada	260	
16.	*Income from pay of U.S. & Canadian Forces in U.K.	120	60
17.	*Other Receipts (unidentifiable)	400	260
	Total Receipts	3,600	520
	Deficit before Lend-Lease and Mutual Aid	6,446	3,165

⁄ Including certain imports into other countries where cost is borne by U.K.

* Highly conjectural.

⊖ Or payable in U.S. dollars

/Comments overleaf

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COMMENTS ON PRECEDING TABLE

(i) The above table excludes munitions received from the United States and Canada, on the requirements side, and also excludes munitions manufactured in U.K. and delivered on Mutual Aid on the receipts side. It does not relate, however, quite strictly to non-munitions, since Item 10, War Expenditure, includes some payments for munitions from other parts of the world, e.g., India, and Item 15, Military receipts from Empire Governments other than Canada, includes what is in effect some reimbursement for munitions manufactured in U.K. supplies to Empire Forces.

(ii) No deduction has been made in respect of non-munitions supplied on U.S. Lend-Lease or Canadian Mutual Aid. The Lend Lease aid for non-munitions proposed in other parts of this paper amounts, in round figures, to $2.75 billions. The amount of Mutual Aid from Canada is not yet determined, but it is at present contemplated to propose some figure in the neighbourhood of $600 millions Canadian to cover non-munitions. Thus if these proposals were to be accepted, the remaining cash deficit would be of the order of $3 billions, which would have to be met by the further disposal of assets or by incurring further debt.

(iii) The above shows that, after allowing for $2.75 billions of Lend-Lease aid, there still remains more than $900 millions of U.S. dollar expenditure which the U.K. would have to meet in cash out of its dollar earnings and other resources. Certain proposals relating to this have been made in Chapter 3.

(iv) There are, moreover, further liabilities not covered by the above table. In particular, it includes nothing for liabilities incurred through the use of military currencies in Europe, e.g., credits thus created in favour of Allies on account of military currencies to meet the pay of British troops.

(v) The most formidable abnormal item is, of course, Item 10 for War Expenditure. As already pointed out, this excludes munitions on Lend-Lease or Mutual Aid and also expenditure in military currency. It is made up as follows:-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

India	$1,360	millions
Egypt	240	"
Australia	160	"
Palestine	100	"
South Africa	80	"
Persia	60	"
Iraq	40	"
Others	40	"

Throughout the past three years this has been the main cause of the growing indebtedness of the U.K. It is not generally appreciated that, quite apart from the large quantities of stores which are shipped to British Forces overseas, more particularly in the Middle East and in India, very large cash expenditures are incurred in those areas. The United Kingdom has in fact borne the main cost of the war in so far as it involves local expenditures over a very large area stretching from North Africa to Burma. It will be seen that even in 1945 such expenditure in the Middle East countries is estimated at $400 millions. Not long ago it was running at double this rate. It should, however, be emphasised that these estimates are particularly precarious. They are based on the latest figures provided by the War Office as to the personnel which present strategic decisions will require us to keep in the areas in question. But they are capable of considerable modification upwards or downwards in accordance with changing strategic decisions consequent on the course of the war.

(vi) The receipts entered in respect of exports need further explanation. In recent months British exports have been running at the rate of about $80 millions a month. For the year as a whole it is expected that they will not quite reach $1 billion. The proposals relating to manpower set forth in another section of this paper should, if they are carried fully into effect, release sufficient manpower in the course of the year to increase exports by about $1 billion, approximately doubling them. The estimate in the above table assumes that in spite of inevitable time-lags this is carried fully into effect, and is arrived at as follows. It is estimated that British exports will reach a figure of $2,000 millions. To this is added $40 millions for diamonds not of

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

British origin shipped to U.S.A. From this is deducted $200 millions for time-lags in payment, and $100 millions for relief exports through UNRRA, etc, which will not be paid for, leaving estimated cash receipts of $1,740 millions. We believe, however, that this figure is highly optimistic. A great deal depends on whether British exporters can be immediately released to take orders. Otherwise there is a serious danger that manpower which is released will find its way into making goods to satisfy the hungry home market. It will, therefore, be a great achievement of organisation if the figure here estimated is actually reached.

(vii) Item 17, Other Receipts (unidentifiable), is difficult to explain. It includes certain sources of invisible income, such as insurance and commissions, but in the main it reflects the inability of the British statisticians to identify all the sources from which our income has reached us in recent years. An analysis of past expenditure shows that a balancing figure of about this amount is required to reconcile the results. It may come from the disposal of capital assets which have not been separately reported as such; or it may be merely a balancing figure which results from various items of expenditure having been over-estimated, and various items of receipts under-estimated. It is dangerous to rely on so uncertain a source, which may be the product of erroneous statistics in the past, but so far its analysis has baffled all enquirers.

V. <u>THE U.K.'S GOLD AND DOLLAR RESERVE POSITION AT THE END OF STAGE II</u>

13. The U.K.'s balance of trade with the U.S. in 1945, as estimated in IV above, on the assumption of Lend-Lease assistance for non-munitions on a scale not exceeding $2.75 billions, shows a net deficit with the U.S. on U.K. account of about $400 millions, which is considerably larger than in any year since Lend-Lease came into operation (the corresponding deficit in 1942 was $287 millions, and in 1943 $240 millions, the figures for 1944 being not yet available). Receipts from the pay of U.S. Forces in the U.K. in 1945 are estimated, for

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

obvious reasons, at the greatly reduced figure of $60 millions. 1945 is the first year in which the requirement of cash payment for a number of articles previously on Lend-Lease and the delivery of raw materials on Reciprocal Aid coincide with diminished receipts in respect of the U.S. Forces.

14. The British gold and dollar position depends, however, not merely on the U.K. balance with the U.S., but also on the gold and dollar receipts and outgoings of the rest of the Sterling Area. In previous years these sources have come to the rescue on an important scale; for example, in 1943 we received nearly $515 millions from these sources. In 1945, on the other hand, it is expected that the rest of the Sterling Area will contribute no more than $100 millions. This also is due to a combination of two circumstances. The increase in Reciprocal Aid in food and raw materials, which only comes into full effect in 1945, has the effect of substantially reducing the dollar earning power of these countries and will turn the commercial balance of the rest of the Sterling Area with the U.S. into a deficit of $100 millions. At the same time, the heavy earnings from U.S. Forces, which previously made this scale of Reciprocal Aid possible without excessively adverse results, are falling away and are estimated in 1945 at no more than $200 millions.

The estimated balance sheet of the gold and dollar reserve position as a whole in 1945 is as follows:-

	$ Millions		
U.K. earnings from U.S. Forces	60	U.K. deficit with U.S. on balance of trade account	400
do. for rest of Sterling Area	200	do for rest of Sterling Area	100
Net receipts of gold	160	Dollar payments to third countries	225
	420	Increase in gold liabilities	50
Reduction of reserves	355		
	$ 775		$ 775

The estimate of earnings from U.S. Forces in the Sterling Area is conjectural. Receipts in the U.K. are put at $60

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

millions. This is on the assumption that Stage II begins at January 1, 1945. If the German war drags on this figure will be somewhat, but not much, larger. The Australian Government inform us that they expect no significant income from this source. In fact, the American army acquired an excessive amount of Australian balances in the first half of 1944, and are expected even so early as the second half of 1944 to withdraw something like $40 millions from the balances already set up, rather than increase them. Receipts in India on this account depend on how far outgoings are met by sales of gold on behalf of the U.S. Treasury. At one time such sales of gold largely absorbed this source of dollars. More recently such sales have been on a much smaller scale. It is a matter of policy at what level of price it is decided to press sales of gold on a larger scale. Provisionally, without knowing accurately the strength of U.S. Forces in India over successive dates in 1945, we estimate rather doubtfully $200 millions from this source, which may easily turn out too high. As regards gold, we have had to abandon the policy of assisting the Government of India and other Middle East Governments in their anti-inflation campaign by providing a certain amount of gold for sale in these areas, and the estimate of our net receipts of gold is on the assumption that sales of gold in India and the Middle East, which are now coming to an end, will not be resumed in 1945. Dollar expenditure on account of third countries includes payments for sugar and oil from dollar sources in the Caribbean and Venezuela and certain refunds to Canada of U.S. dollar expenditure incurred on our behalf.

15. If these estimates, which are necessarily based in part on conjecture and can easily be falsified by the progress of events, are correct, the U.K. will enter the year 1946 with liquid reserves amounting to $1,130 millions, and overseas liabilities (which are, however, in terms of sterling and cannot be freely converted into gold or dollars) of between $14 and $15 billions.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

16. The serious reversal of the trend of the reserve position as shown above is due, it will be seen, to a combination of circumstances which were always likely to produce that result in the long run. During the period when the Sterling Area had considerable earnings from the U.S. Forces, a number of marginal items were taken off Lend-Lease and the scale of Reciprocal Aid, particularly for raw materials, was greatly increased. The above result was bound to follow if the latter measures were to continue into a period when our income on the former account was falling away. It is for this reason that the proposals in Chapter 3 are put forward.

17. Our need to hold liquid reserves is based on a number of different considerations:-

(a) We must hold a minimum reserve against grave contingencies such as war, which cannot be put below one billion dollars.

(b) We must hold working balances adequate to cover our short term requirements in international commerce in conditions of normal trade, after our external balance of trade is substantially in equilibrium.

(c) We must hold reserves against the needs of the Sterling Area, particularly in the case of those countries of which we keep the currency reserves so that their external resources wholly consist of sterling balances in London.

(d) We must hold reserves against our needs in the transitional period of Stage III, in which our balance of payments will still be heavily adverse, since we must expect to have to cover in gold some part at least of our deficit with the rest of the world.

As regards (a) and (b) above, no more need be said. As regards (c), it must be emphasised that the reserves of the United Kingdom constitute broadly speaking the reserves of the Sterling Area as a whole. No other countries of the Sterling Area (with the exception of South Africa, which as the world's greatest gold producer is in a special position) have any appreciable holdings of gold or of foreign currencies other than sterling. Their foreign currency receipts have gone into the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

United Kingdom pool, and they have looked to us to meet their essential foreign currency needs. All these countries are short of goods, and will have problems of reconstruction and restoration of civilian economy to face. They will seek to convert some part of their accumulated sterling balances into foreign currencies for these purposes. Whether and how far their demands can be met will depend on the adequacy of the reserves we then hold. So far as the early transitional period is concerned, our main anxieties relate to (d). It is impossible at present to give any close estimate of the prospective drain. Some indication of its possible magnitude, however, can be obtained by looking back to the estimated balance of overseas trade in 1945 set forth in paragraph 12 above. This shows, on the assumption that Lend-Lease and Mutual Aid come to an end with the end of Stage II, that we shall enter Stage III with a deficit running at the rate of about $6 billions a year. To what extent can we hope that this will be reduced during the first year of Stage III?

18. To begin with our import requirements.* There will be a large reduction in the case of oil, and we shall no longer have to buy raw materials and food for Reciprocal Aid, making an economy of (say) $400 millions altogether. On the other hand the size of the adult population requiring food and raw materials for employment will be increased by the demobilisation of the Forces; so that whilst the character of our imports will be to a certain extent changed, the aggregate may be more rather than less. The imports we should like to have are not likely to be much less than $6 billions. By extreme economy, however, the use of stocks and strict import control, it is possible that the figure might be kept down during the first year nearer to $5 billions.

19. The other main items on the debit side of the account, namely, the use of non-British shipping and war expenditure overseas, which are at present costing about $3-1/2 billions between them, should be very greatly diminished in due course. Nevertheless, these items of expenditure will not cease

* See note / to table in paragraph 12.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

immediately. For there will be a period of uncertain duration during which our Forces are being brought home from overseas, and perhaps a longer period during which we remain responsible for policing certain extensive areas of the world. In addition there will doubtless be many deferred liabilities in respect of earlier dates which will be brought to account against us for payment in the first year of Stage III. Whilst, therefore, we must take steps to reduce these outgoings as fast as possible, they are bound to remain high in the first year of Stage III, and are likely to continue on a significant scale at least into the second year.

20. On the credit side of the account, military receipts from Empire Governments and from the pay of U.S. and Canadian Forces in the U.K. will rapidly disappear, approximately offsetting the gain under 18 above.

21. There remain, however, two items, namely, shipping and exports, where we must hope for a large and progressive increase in income. Nevertheless as regards shipping we cannot expect the improvement which should be ultimately possible, until we have rebuilt our mercantile marine. In 1938 the net income from U.K. shipping earnings was some $400 millions. By end-1944 it is expected that U.K. tonnage will amount to some 12 million gross tons of ocean-going shipping, compared with 16 million gross tons in 1938. Even if by, say 1950, we rebuild our mercantile marine to its former level, and freights are assumed to rise by 60 per cent. compared to 1938, U.K. shipping earnings in terms of money in 1950 would be no more than 55 per cent. above 1938. On this basis a net income of $640 millions as compared with $400 millions in 1938, might be a reasonable estimate. Since, however, we are already taking credit for $500 millions, no significant improvement can be expected on this heading so early as 1946. The effective saving in 1946 is that already mentioned, namely, in our outgoings in respect of shipping which we do not ourselves own. The prospects of exports are dealt with separately in the last section of this Annex.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

22. Taking one thing with another, it would seem very optimistic to expect that the net deficit could be brought below $3 billions in the first year of Stage III. Nor are we likely to reach equilibrium in the second, or even in the third, year of Stage III. We shall have managed very well if the accumulated deficit in Stage III before we reach equilibrium is less than a figure between $4 and $5 billions.

23. It will be observed that this figure is reached on the assumption -

(a) that no part of the abnormal sterling balances is repaid during this period, which probably means in practice that the rest of the Sterling Area could not spend in gold and dollars more than their current earnings in gold and dollars;

(b) that no significant part of our exports is on credit terms; and

(c) that the reorganisation and pacification of the world will not make on us any financial claims whatever.

24. It is unlikely that no additional obligations will fall on us under any of these heads. Thus the sums which we shall be required to raise after the war to meet current expenditure are likely to exceed $4 or $5 billions. Even if, as we hope, arrangements are made during Stage II which will enable us to maintain our reserves near their present level, not more than half a billion of these reserves will be available during the early years of Stage III towards meeting the above deficit.

25. Particular attention has already been called in the Introduction and in Chapter 3 to the embarrassments which may arise affecting the U.S. as well as the U.K. Government, if the latter is unable to finance the political and other obligations arising out of the war and the peace which otherwise it would be natural for her to share and to assume. It is not desired or intended on this occasion to discuss the question how the financial problems of Stage III will be best handled when the time comes. The present discussions are limited to Stage II. Nevertheless, it is relevant to Stage II arrangements to emphasise here that it will be particularly difficult in Stage III to replenish the U.K.'s stock of liquid cash in the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

form of gold and dollars. Such credits as become available on suitable terms are likely to be tied to particular exports, and cannot always be married against pressing demands of another kind and in another quarter of the world. It is, therefore, of the highest importance to maintain the British liquid reserves above the danger level during Stage II, when the conditions will be such that by proper arrangements this is possible.

VI. BRITISH EXPORTS IN STAGE III

26. At the present time British visible exports are not sufficient to finance one-tenth of our total overseas requirements. Even after full allowance has been made for Lend-Lease, and Mutual Aid from Canada, British exports are not currently sufficient to finance one-seventh of our remaining overseas requirements. The heavy deficit forecast for 1945 is after making the very optimistic assumption that our exports in the course of 1945 will be running at about double their figure in 1944. It is obvious, therefore, what a vast scale of industrial reorganisation will be required to raise exports sufficiently to restore equilibrium.

27. The whole lay-out of the British war economy was dominated during the formative period by one supreme consideration: for a time we and the Commonwealth were alone in the war, and alone capable of bringing military weapons to bear upon the enemy. By the sale of the gold and foreign assets that had been accumulated over a century, we could call for aid upon the industrial effort of nations which still remained neutral. It was wise and it was necessary that the British military effort should be inflated far beyond any level that could be maintained by our own unaided industrial efforts, even (which then was far from the case) when they reached full fruition.

28. In the first weeks of the war, the extent of our gold and foreign assets and the current rate at which they were being dispersed were surveyed. It was immediately decided that measures were necessary to conserve them, not only by drastic limitation of less essential imports, but also by an export drive.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

29. Before the war there had been about 1,750,000 persons engaged in the production of British exports - about 1,300,000 were in actual mining and manufacture, and about 450,000 of those in transport, distribution and other occupations were performing services ancillary to export. At mid-1940 these figures had been appreciably reduced, but the total engaged in direct export was still in excess of 1,000,000. The supersession of Cash and Carry by Lend-Lease in the spring of 1941 was the chief cause of an immense change between mid-1940 and mid-1942. By the latter date, only some 440,000 were still engaged in mining or manufacture for export, and by mid-1944 there were only about 300,000 so engaged. Thus the effect of Lend-Lease, together with other similar aid from Empire countries, the disposal of British assets and the accumulation of sterling liabilities in London, has been to make possible the transfer to the war effort of some 1,400,000 former workers in the export industries. These measures enabled the United Kingdom very greatly to increase the impact upon Germany at a critical phase of the war. But the transfer from export to munitions was only possible because we were enabled, through Lend-Lease and Mutual Aid, to receive a great quantity of imports without corresponding exports; and our economy is now organised on that basis. The process took time to establish, and will take time to reverse. The result is that we are not, and cannot for some considerable time to come, be in a position to pay for our minimum and inescapable import needs.

30. In other words, it is precisely the operation of Lend-Lease and Mutual Aid which, by making it possible for us to carry on the war without substantial exports, allowed us to pursue the policy of abandoning any effort to maintain them. Thus our prospective difficulties are an actual consequence of the means by which we have been enabled to devote so large a proportion of our total manpower to war mobilisation.

31. Since the following trade statistics have not been made available previously, it may be worth while to give them in some detail. The value of British exports fell from $1,884 millions in 1938 to $928 millions in 1943. When allowance is made for

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

the rise in prices the quantity of exports was reduced to only 29 per cent. of the 1938 level:-

Exports of Produce and Manufactures of the United Kingdom

	Value of exports as recorded $ millions	Quantity of exports (recorded exports re-valued at 1935 prices) 1938 = 100
1938	1,884	100
1939	1,760	94
1940	1,644	73
1941	1,460	56
1942	1,080	36
1943	928	29
1944 (estimated on basis of nine months)	960	28

NOTE: The figures for 1942 and subsequent years exclude military aircraft munitions as such and military motor vehicles (but not tyres which are included). On the other hand they include exports on Reciprocal Aid ($15 millions approximately in 1944) and some exports to N.A.A.F.I., Y.M.C.A. and other organisations for sale to British troops abroad ($12 millions approximately in 1944).

The figures also include exports of war requirements to Russia and other Allies to an amount estimated at $92 million for 1944. These exports however must be regarded as in some sense abnormal, since in some cases they are supplied on special financial terms, and in many instances they are not of a character which will build up future trade by establishing markets.

The result of these qualifications is to increase the distance which we shall have to cover to reach the target for future exports which we have set ourselves. But, since the precise effect of the qualifications is, in the main, highly speculative, they have not been taken into account in the rest of this paper.

Attempts have been made, as far as possible, to export goods which do not make great demands on manpower or on shipping. Thus, exports of spirits have, in comparison with other items, been kept at a high level. Exports of textiles, which are produced mainly by female labour, have declined heavily, but less than those of engineering products. The export of motor cars and commercial vehicles has virtually ceased since 1941 and the amounts of iron and steel manufactures, machinery and coal sent to overseas markets have been drastically cut to the minimum quantities essential to the war effort.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Exports of Certain Principal Products

		1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	
Spirits	Million proof gallons	9.1	10.5	12.4	9.5	7.1	5.5	
Manufactured tobacco	Million lb.	33.6	34.7	27.7	26.5	16.6	17.9	
Coal	Million tons	35.9	36.9	19.6	5.1	3.6	3.4	
Coke and manufactured fuel	Million tons	2.3	3.1	1.4	0.6	0.4	0.4	
Iron and steel	Thousand tons	1915	1582	1077	487	258	134	
Machinery	Thousand tons	459	366	250	186	157	136	
Motor cars	Number	44123	43230	20654	3831	56	29	see * below
Commercial vehicles and chassis	Number	14273	11373	9102	2387	300	1103	see * below
Pedal cycles	Thousand	576	615	497	345	107	112	
Motor tyres	Thousand	1225	1103	900	661	123	211	
Cotton yarn	Thousand cwt.	1098	1015	596	258	167	171	
Cotton piece-goods	Million sq. yards	1386	1393	976	783	485	374	
Woollen and worsted piece-goods	Million sq. yards	96	98	86	91	77	46	
Rayon piece-goods	Million sq. yards	63	75	85	91	116	76	
Linen and hemp piece-goods	Million sq. yards	52	67	45	28	23	11	
Pottery	Thousand tons	186	176	156	141	98	80	
Dosium compounds	Thousand tons	357	450	479	441	471	414	
Paints and pigments	Thousand tons	76	74	71	71	41	34	
Paper and board	Thousand tons	176	156	148	72	37	28	
Books, etc.	Thousand cwt.	613	566	347	218	129	121	

*The figures for 1942 and 1943 exclude, whereas those for previous years include, exports of military vehicles. For commercial vehicles and chassis, total exports in the first six months of 1942 were 2,410 while non-military exports were 117; for motor cars, all exports during the first half of 1942 were non-military.

32. It has been already explained that we are aiming, probably too optimistically, at doubling the volume of British exports in 1945 as compared with 1944, reaching a total value, apart from a time-lag in payment, of about $2 billions. This assumes a price level in 1945 of 180 to 185 per cent. of the price level in 1938. Later calculations confirm an estimate, first made some time ago, that in order to reach equilibrium, apart from repayment of war debt, the volume of British exports must rise 50 per cent. above 1938. If we assume a price level of 180 per cent. of pre-war, this means in terms of money an export trade of about $5 billions. Thus in order to reach equilibrium, the level of exports in 1945, the target for which is already double the 1944 figure, will have to be more than doubled again. This great task will involve not merely reconversion on

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251074

a great scale, but also the problem of developing markets as soon as the shortage of goods prevailing immediately after the war has been overcome. It is for this reason that the British Government feel that complete freedom of export must be resumed immediately, and that any avoidable handicaps in beginning the task of reorganisation should be removed at the earliest possible date.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TOP SECRET

BRITISH REQUIREMENTS DURING FIRST YEAR OF STAGE II

The following note should be added to Annex A.

Page 14:

Dollar payments to third countries in 1945 are there estimated at $225 millions. Further enquiry into the basis of this estimate was invited, since it was not easy to see how so large a total could be built up. It now appears that certain items have been included originally payable in terms of dollars but subsequently recoverable also in terms of dollars, thus causing no net dollar burden. We are now informed that the correct net figure should be $167 millions. Of this, $118 millions consists of payments to the Caribbean and Central America for sugar and oil; and apart from certain small sundry items, the balance is substantially represented by reimbursements to Canada for U.S. dollar payments incurred on our behalf through Canadian agencies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

COPY NO. ____

ANNEX B

CIVILIAN LIVING STANDARDS

I. THE GENERAL LEVEL

1. The British civilian has had five years of black-out and four years of intermittent blitz. The privacy of his home has been periodically invaded by soldiers or evacuees or war-workers requiring billets. In five years of drastic labour mobilisation, nearly every man and every woman under 50 without young children has been subject to direction to work, often far from home. The hours of work average 53 for men and 50 overall; when work is done, every citizen who is not excused for reasons of family circumstances, work, etc., has had to do 48 hours a month duty in the Home Guard or Civil Defence. Supplies of all kinds have been progressively limited by shipping and man-power shortage; the queue is part of normal life. Taxation is probably the severest in the world, and is coupled with continuous pressure to save. The scarce supplies, both of goods and services, must be shared with hundreds of thousands of United States, Dominion and Allied troops; in the preparation of Britain first as the base and then as the bridgehead, the civilian has inevitably suffered hardships spread over almost every aspect of his daily life.

2. This is the price of total war, which the British are well satisfied to pay. But the cumulative effect over a period of years must necessarily be a severe strain. The blitzes of 1940-41, the flying bomb of 1944, the food difficulties in the Spring of 1941, the man-power mobilisation step by step from 1940 to 1943, the steady disappearance of manufactured goods from the shops -- these are a cumulative pressure upon civilian standards which cannot indefinitely be maintained. It is impossible to measure the pressure precisely; only a part of it can be measured at all in material elements which make up the civilian standard of life. This Annex is mainly concerned with the period to the end of 1943, but in 1944 the position is not significantly different from that of 1943, some minor increases being more than balanced by contractions elsewhere and by the general pressures arising from the increased Service population.

3. Estimates of the change in civil consumption are precarious. The technical difficulties of a meaningful comparison are considerable. The whole validity is in question when allowance should be, but in fact cannot be, made for the increased needs of a population in which

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

more people are at work; for the fact that a substantial quantity of consumer goods and services is consumed either by institutions - N.A.A.F.I., canteens, hospitals, etc. - or by British and other soldiers of the United Nations in the United Kingdom; for the very considerable wartime changes of quality, which make a railway ticket, a pint of beer, or the rental of a house an essentially different commodity from its peace-time equivalent; for limitations on the freedom of choice through rationing and shortages; for the fact that in a number of fields - furniture, clothing, house-hold goods in particular - the permitted consumption is in part that of people who need to replace goods destroyed by enemy action. For what it is worth - and it is not worth much - a straight comparison, corrected for none of these things, shows a real expenditure in 1943 (and 1944 differs little) about 80% of that of 1938.

II. HOUSING

4. The change in housing conditions has been dominated by war damage, by requisition for Services and by billeting, by the drastic reduction of facilities for normal repair and by cessation of house-building (300,000 houses were built yearly before the war). Some indication of the degree of loss due to war damage is given by the fact that of some 13 million dwellings in the United Kingdom, some 170,000 had been totally destroyed before June, 1944, and 80,000 so seriously damaged as to be uninhabitable. In total, there had been 3.4 million cases reported of damage of some kind, some affecting the same house on more than one occasion. Many houses have not yet received complete repairs; much even of the repair which is "complete" for the time being will later have to be re-done or supplemented. The flying-bomb attacks on London have created new damage which at first outran the rate even of first-aid repair, and special measures had to be taken to bring building labour into the London area in order to tackle the rapidly growing arrears, even at the expense of essential government work elsewhere. During these attacks a further 23,000 homes were totally destroyed, and it is estimated, on the basis of the known results of the first stages of the attack, that in all 1,100,000 have been damaged, of which 100,000 are uninhabitable without extensive repairs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

5. In certain areas, entire villages have been requisitioned by the military authorities; heavy demands have been made on rural house-room by the Services and evacuees, and in the industrial areas of the Midlands and the North by the need to billet war-workers.

6. Normal house-building has been at a standstill since 1940; the labour engaged upon running repairs, painting, etc., for all premises has been reduced from 300,000 in 1938 to 140,000 in 1943 (excluding War Damage repair), and it is estimated that in the three years 1941-43 only eighteen months' normal house repair was done.

7. War conditions increase domestic requirements of fuel and light. In a drab life of black-out, dull food, damaged and draughty houses, with the family feeding at different times because of their various shifts and civil defence responsibilities, more fuel is needed for heating, lighting and cooking, and the lack of it has a disproportionate psychological effect. Furthermore, the administrative difficulties of controlling fuel consumption are very great; the diversity of household patterns makes actual rationing impracticable; there have, however, been severe restrictions on coal deliveries for household use.

III. TRAVEL

8. An appropriate measure is the relation of public travel facilities to wartime needs. In certain respects more travel is needed than in peacetime. There have been the periodic evacuation waves, and consequent visits by parents to their children in the country; workers are directed to work further from their homes; others have to move their homes, either because of enemy action or because of a new workplace; Servicemen's wives must visit their husbands; millions of British and Allied soldiers must take leave; there is, in addition, the great volume of military passenger movement. On the other hand, holiday facilities are greatly restricted. It is the custom of the British people, none of whom live more than 80 miles from the sea, to spend their holidays at the seaside-- and the whole of the South and East coastal areas have been restricted since 1940 from time to time; those holidays which war-workers have been able to secure have been for the most part spent at home, a very real sacrifice not only for the war-workers themselves but even more for their wives.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

9. On balance, there has been an increase since 1938 in the total number of passenger journeys on the British railways by about 10 per cent; including troop trains. But the total number of passenger train-miles has fallen by nearly 30 per cent. This in itself is an indication of the way in which the railways have been compelled to herd the passengers into the trains; it is said, indeed, that if the passengers were animals, the railway companies would be prosecuted by the humane societies. In the summer of 1944, as part of the reasures to clear the railways for the invasion, there were new and drastic cuts in long-distance passenger services, equivalent to a further reduction in train-mileage of some 10 per cent. Furtherrore. the almost total disappearance of fast trains, restaurant and sleeping cars has imposed considerable hardships.

10. The shortage of petrol and tyres and drivers has led to drastic cuts in public service road transport, especially over long distances. Fuel consumption of vehicles in these services has been cut by about 40 per cent.

11. Private rotoring has, of course, been cut much more severely. Since June 1942, petrol has been available to private motorists only on proof of need; a ration is permitted only to doctors, officials travelling on business and the like. The weekly consumption of petrol by private cars and motor cycles had thus been reduced from 47,600 tons in 1938 to 6,000 tons in 1943, or about one-eighth of the pre-war level; if purely personal consurption be considered, excluding professional and business use, the cut is from 513 million gallons in 1938 to 7.6 in 1943, or to a corparative level of 1½ per cent. The number of cars licensed has fallen fror 2,034,000 in August 1939 to 735,000 in May 1944, and the nurber of motor cycles from 418,000 to 117,000.

12. The supply of new bicycles has been reduced by 55 per cent, but the usage of the existing stock has greatly increased, and the supply of tyres of inferior quality to cyclists has nearly doubled. This is an inevitable result of the curtailment of public transport and the drastic cut in private motoring.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

IV. CONSUMER GOODS

13. Total Supplies. Supplies of manufactured goods have become progressively scarce. Some, such as clothing and soap, are rationed; others, such as furniture, are obtainable only by permit; others tend at intervals to disappear from the shops altogether; in some cases (e.g. kitchenware) the supply must then be stepped up; others again, such as newspapers, are in reasonably plentiful supply, but either the buyer gets a much smaller article for the pre-war price or the product is taxed very heavily. Rationing and price control limit expenditure on necessities, and the great volume of public purchasing power eats up the supply of uncontrolled goods as it appears, the State taking a rake-off both in purchase tax on such products up to 100 per cent. and by 100 per cent. Excess Profits Tax.

14. Change in quality and indeed of the nature of goods supplied to the public makes measurement difficult, but the following table shows the estimated personal expenditure on manufactured goods:

Changes in the Volume of Expenditure on Consumer Goods

($ millions at 1938 prices)

	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943
Clothing	1788	1788	1500	1108	1092	1036
Household goods	1096	1040	812	592	416	352
Other goods	876	876	772	632	516	500
Total	3760	3704	3084	2332	2024	1888

These expenditures were made by a civilian population some 7½ per cent. smaller than in 1938. But they include all purchases made by members of the British and Allied armed forces, i.e., everthing which Servicemen in Britain do not receive in kind; they also include all supplies to N.A.A.F.I., canteens, hospitals, ships' stores, etc. Purchases made to replace blitzed possessions are, of course, included

15. Broadly, purchases of manufactured goods had fallen by one-half in 1943; the 1944 supply may not be very different. But the actual level is not the whole story; supplies have now been very scarce for three years, and as wardrobes and domestic stocks become exhausted, the effects of shortage grow cumulatively. In 1941 it was not difficult to manage with a clothing supply of 60 per cent. of pre-war; in 1944 the whole order of hardship is different. In the five

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

years of war, assuming 1944 the same as 1943, the population has received only three years' normal supply of clothing, something over two years' supply of household goods and some 3½ years' supply of other goods. This shows a backlog of re-equipment, towards restoring some parts of which a beginning must soon be made.

16. Clothing. Clothing rationing was introduced in mid-1941, and the aggregate volume of consumption was, in 1943, about 42 per cent. below pre-war. Boots and shoes, however, fell by only 28 per cent. The following table shows the average numbers of certain garments purchased on the current ration by adults not receiving the industrial supplement. This is expressed as a rate of purchase; as stocks are now pretty constant, this reflects accurately current production possibilities:-

	Men (18 and over)	Women (18 and over)
Overcoats and rainwear	1 in 4½ years	1 in 2-3/4 years
Outerwear (i.e., suits; or jackets with odd trousers; costumes; dresses; or odd skirts or slacks with jacket or blouse)	1 in 2½ years	1 in 9 months
Shirts	1 in 9 months	
Under garments(all kinds, including corsets)	1 in 9 months	1 in 4 months
Socks and stockings	1 in 5 months	1 in 2½ months
Nightwear	1 in 4½ years	1 in 4 years
Footwear(all types, including slippers)	1 in 13 months	1 in 8 months

The ration in 1944 is 48 points, or 58 for industrial workers, with special allowances for certain types of worker. It is estimated that supplies will have to increase to permit a ration of at least 100 points a year before it is possible to stop rationing.

17. Household goods. Consumption of household goods - furniture. hardware, hollow-ware, crockery, soap, electric lamps, etc.-- had by 1943 fallen below one-third of the 1938 level. These supplies had to meet the demand of hospitals and other institutions, as well as that of personal users; personal supplies had to cover the losses of existing stocks through enemy action. Many types of goods,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

especially those of the best quality, are no longer available, and the range of designs from which the consumer can choose is much narrower; both these factors tend to make the consumer's position even worse than it appears from the reduction in total supplies.

18. Supplies of furnishings (including furniture, upholstery, carpets, curtains, etc.), were by 1943 only some 20% of the pre-war level. Curtains, towels, kitchen cloths have all to be met within the units of the personal clothing ration. The production of furniture for private households is confined to wooden "utility" models, none of which are upholstered. This is issued only to people setting up house, including those who have been bombed, or to parents needing a bed for a growing child. Even then, an allowance to a bombed out couple, for example, would be exhausted by the purchase of only one double bed, one kitchen table, four upright chairs, one dressing chest, one armchair, one set of book-shelves. Even this scanty allowance is reduced where applicants have some furniture; and generally demands cannot be satisfied without considerable delay. Supplies of wool carpets and rugs have been cut to 4% of the pre-war level, felt base to 16%, linoleum and substitutes to 17%, woollen blankets to about 33%. The production of sheets would provide only one pair per person in 30 years.

19. Supplies of domestic hardware in 1943 were about one third or pre-war. The manufacture for civilian uses of most electrical household appliances, aluminium hollow-ware and lawnmowers is, of course, prohibited. Only simple forms of electric-light fittings are permitted, and refrigerators may be licensed only on urgent medical grounds. A limited output of cookers (7% of the pre-war level), fires, kettles and irons was permitted in 1943, almost entirely for institutions. Production of domestic hollow-ware was reduced too far in 1941-42, and it was necessary in 1943 to restore supplies to about one-half the pre-war level; the 1943 supplies, on the assumption that two-thirds of the output went to private consumers, were equivalent to one kettle for each household in 3½ years, one saucepan in 1 3/4 years, and one bucket in 4 years.

20. Supplies of table-knives in 1943 were 18% of pre-war, and of spoons and forks 10%; at this rate, each private citizen could buy one knife, spoon and fork about every 20 years. Other household

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

goods in short supply include china and glassware, household brushes and brooms (40% of pre-war), and matches (55% of pre-war).

21. In the picture of household goods, the lack of material for repair-work, and the acute shortage of spares and materials is significant. When a household appliance breaks down, an interval of weeks may elapse before it can be repaired. It is extremely difficult to get supplies of timber and other materials for work about the house.

22. Other goods. The heterogeneous collection of "other goods", which in 1938 represented nearly one-quarter of expenditure on manufactured goods, has followed diverse patterns. Production for civilian use is prohibited over a wide range, including gramophones, pianos, cameras, golf and tennis balls, many types of leather goods, nearly all fancy goods, jewellery (excepting wedding rings), and many types of toys. Some licenses, however, have had to be issued to cover small-scale production by people who were considered unsuitable for transfer to more essential work.

23. Among goods of which production is still permitted there have been cuts of varying degrees. For example, supplies of lead pencils are 70% of pre-war, razor blades 62%, gramophone records (mainly for institutions) 55%, toothbrushes 54%, shaving brushes 24%, penknives 23%, fountain pens 21%, umbrellas 10%. The 1943 supply of radio valves for replacements for a radio population of 9.6 million sets, was 3½ million.

24. Clocks and watches were nearly all imported from Europe before the war, and supplies for civilians have been almost negligible for some years. The shortage of alarm clocks was so serious that supplies had to be imported under Lend-Lease, being released at first only against permits issued to people on essential work who regularly had to rise before 5 a.m.

25. Expenditure on books, magazines and newspapers has increased; the annual number of newspapers bought per adult civilian has risen from 180 to 208, but the number of magazines has fallen from 28 to 26; the number of books sold is probably not much less than 85% of pre-war, but the maintenance of sales has been possible only by the virtual exhaustion of pre-war stocks. The size of these publications

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

has been drastically cut; the daily newspaper has 4 pages, sometimes rising to 6, and the consumption of newsprint is less than one-quarter of the pre-war level; likewise the book trade has been maintained on a 43 per cent. paper allocation.

V. DRINK AND TOBACCO

26. The same tendency is very marked in the purchases of drink and tobacco. These are the anodynes against the stress and boredom of war, and the volume of consumption has increased by some 7 per cent, despite increases in taxation which have raised the price of a packet of 20 cigarettes from the pre-war 1s. (20 cents) to 2s.4d. (47 cents), and the price of a pint of beer, depreciated in quality, from 8d. (13 cents) to 1s.2d. (23 cents). Expressed on the appropriate per head basis, the consumption of alcoholic liquor (adult civilians plus all armed forces in the United Kingdom) expanded by 7 per cent, and that of tobacco (adult civilians plus British armed forces in the United Kingdom) by 17 per cent. So powerful is the pressure of purchasing power into unrationed channels, even of depreciated quality, that in 1943 expenditure on drink and tobacco exceeded $4,000 million--only slightly less than that on food--and it yields the Exchequer a revenue of $2,828 million, a sum not far short of the total pre-war revenue of the State.

VI. FOOD**

27. The food supply in the last five years has been enough--but only just enough--to sustain health and strength on a monotonous diet. The Fifteenth Report to Congress on Lend-Lease Operations describes the present position:

> "Even with the help of Lend-Lease goods, however, this result--to have enough to eat to sustain an intensive war effort--has been attained only by very strict rationing. The British people eat far less well than the people of the United States. Compared to the average American civilian, the average Britisher in 1943 was able to obtain only 76 per cent as much milk and milk products, 76 per cent as much meat, 68 per cent as much

** Most of the material in this section is taken from the Combined Food Board's study of Food Consumption Levels in the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

poultry and fish, 56 per cent as many eggs (and in Britain's case these were almost entirely dried eggs), 23 per cent as much citrus fruit and tomatoes, and 50 per cent as much other fruit and fruit products. The only important foods the British civilian gets more of than the American civilian are potatoes, such vegetables as carrots and cabbage, and bread."

28. At the period of greatest shortage in the first half of 1941 calorie supplies fell to 90% of the pre-war level, animal protein to 77 per cent and fat to 81 per cent, and there were indications that the diet was inadequate. Since then, so far as bulk and nutrients are concerned, supplies have been maintained at an adequate level, thanks to Lend-Lease shipments from the United States and Mutual Aid shipments from Canada. The average calorie intake in 1943 was only 5% lower than before the war, and total protein supplies were a little greater, although of course, the proportion of animal protein had declined. Supplies of vitamins and minerals have been well maintained, largely through the increase in the extraction ratio of flour, the addition of calcium to the flour, the fortification of margarine with vitamins and the increased supplies of vegetables and milk.

29. But the nutritional adequacy of the British diet has been maintained only at the expense of a marked change in its composition. This is illustrated by the following table, which shows the changes forced upon us by the war in the consumption of the main foods. While it refers to 1943, preliminary estimates for 1944 do not appreciably differ.

<u>British Civilian Food Consumption</u>

	<u>Change in consumption per head between 1934/8 and 1943</u> %	<u>Consumption per head in 1943</u> lbs.
Fruit	- 46	75
Sugars and Syrups	- 31	65
Meat, poultry, game, fish and eggs	- 22	149
Oils and fats, including butter	- 16	38
Beverages (tea, coffee, cocoa)	- 9	12
Milk and milk products, excluding butter	+ 28	49(a)
Grains, potatoes, pulses	+ 28	509
Vegetables	+ 33	197

(a) in milk solids

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Supplies of meat, fish, eggs, butter, fats, sugar and fruit have been greatly reduced, and the British consumer has been forced to make up the deficiency by eating more potatoes, vegetables and bread. Before the war only 51% of the weight of food consumed by the British public consisted of grains, potatoes, pulses and vegetables; this proportion has risen to 65%. There has also been an increase in milk consumption, but this has gone to priority classes, such as children and expectant mothers; and supplies to the normal adult consumer have been severely restricted.

31. The overall adequacy of the country's food supplies in terms of nutrients has been proved by experience. What cannot be stated in statistics of vitamins and calories are the loss of variety and palatability, the disappearance of familiar dishes, the house-wife's struggle to provide a main dish each day, the substitution of mass-feeding in canteens for domestic meals.

32. Meat and bacon, butter margarine and cooking fats, cheese, tea, sugar and preserves are rationed; distribution of eggs and milk is controlled to ensure preferential supplies to priority classes of consumers; tinned goods and many other foods (e.g. dried fruit, breakfast cereals, rice, biscuits etc.) are rationed on a points system; chocolate and sugar confectionery are on a separate personal points system; fish, though not rationed, is scarce. Bread and potatoes and most vegetables are the only major food-stuffs in unrestricted supply. The rations are meagre when considered by themselves: a week's ration of meat (1s. 2d. worth of beef, veal, mutton, lamb or pork) could well disappear in a single pre-war steak--but is supplemented by ration-free offals, when procurable: a week's ration of bacon (4 oz.) would not leave much over from a good pre-war breakfast; in winter the supply of eggs shrinks to one a month; and so on. To a limited extent rations are supplemented by "eating out" in canteens and restaurants. It has been the policy of the Ministry of Food to give priority supplies to industrial canteens. School children, mothers and young children have also had preferential treatment. The people who suffer most are those who are confined to their houses by age or infirmity; the sick and convalescent whose appetites need to be stimulated.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

33. Rationing has secured a more even distribution of essential foods over all income groups. But to ensure that all can obtain their share of the rationed foods prices have been strictly controlled. This has only been possible by means of subsidies which impose a heavy burden on the Exchequer. Rationing, however, has its own peculiar drawbacks and vexations for the customer, and for the trader it imposes additional work upon depleted staffs; we cannot hope to be rid of these vexations for some time to come.

VII. SERVICES

34. There has, of course, been a vast contraction of manpower in the service occupations. This, indeed, is a major deprivation of which every middle-class Englishman is conscious at every turn. Employment in the distributive trades has fallen by about one-third; employment in miscellaneous services, such as hotels and restaurants and entertainment and laundries has fallen by about one-quarter, the number of people engaged in private domestic service has been reduced from about 1,400,000 to less than 400,000; only an insignificant fraction of those between 18 and 60 years of age is allowed, on grounds of hardship, to remain in such employment. At the same time there has been the inevitable flow of surplus purchasing power into this field--expenditure on entertainments at constant prices has increased by some 16 per cent., and the Exchequer receipts from the entertainment tax have risen from $32 million a year to $160 million a year. Here even more than in the supplies of actual goods, the public has felt the impact of demands of the armed forces upon the very limited accommodation available.

35. The result is, of course, that the standards of amenities and general services available have deteriorated enormously. The cut in the distributive trades has not been more severe than that in the quantity of goods to be supplied to consumers, but it has meant a disproportionate diminution of service--the closure of tens of thousands of small shops, considerable effective restriction upon choice of retailer and the disappearance of all customary amenities such as domestic delivery. There are the same number of families to be supplied, although with less goods,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

and about two-thirds as many people to supply them, at the same time as the machinery of rationing imposes more work upon them. In the hotels and restaurants, places of entertainment and the like, the demand for services is out of all relation with the supply. Laundries cannot take more customers and have a slow service, doubly difficult when wardrobes and linen cupboards are running low. The medical men who are still practising at home are pressed harder than before, and in some districts are definitely insufficient - there are now only some 31,700 in civilian practice as compared with before the war. The postal authorities cannot maintain their pre-war service, as they must cope with increased traffic with depleted staff. Repair work of all sorts (cars, bicycles, clocks, watches, etc.) has become difficult.

36. These are generally losses of convenience rather than of necessities, but they all serve to increase the burden upon the ordinary civilian, who has more work to do, more duties to perform, less food to eat, less supplies of all kinds, and the possibility of being bombed out as well. They press more heavily still upon the women of the community, trying to run their homes and their jobs at once, and forced at the same time to endure hours of waiting and queueing and worry of all kinds which the service occupations are designed to save. The shortage of goods is tremendously more important than the loss of service amenities; but the lack accentuates the drabness and difficulty which is the central feature of the ordinary citizen's life at the beginning of the sixth year of the war.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

T O P S E C R E T

COPY NO. ___

ANNEX C

THE BRITISH MANPOWER PROBLEM

IN STAGE II

I. THE DISTRIBUTION OF MANPOWER

1. At mid-1944 there were in employment in Great Britain about 22,015,000 men and women of normal working age, as compared with about 18,480,000 in 1939. Their distribution, between various industries and services at these dates is compared in the Table below and the present estimates of needs in Stage II are also shown:-

DISTRIBUTION OF MANPOWER IN GREAT BRITAIN

(000's)

	Mid-1939	Mid-1944	Proposals for first Year of Stage II: Average For Year	Proposals for first Year of Stage II: End of Year
Services	477	4,968	4,120	2,850
Civil Defence	80	281	125	100
Other Government Services (including industrial)	1,385	1,305	1,805	1,810
Munitions:				
Iron and Steel, Engineering, Chemicals and Shipbuilding,	1,150	4,275	3,040	2,323
Other Stores	200	814	660	489
Total of above	3,292	12,143	9,750	7,572
Direct Exports	1,300	300	610	1,150
Building and Civil Engineering	1,310	623	900	1,100
Home Market and General Services:				
Iron and Steel, Engineering, Chemicals and Shipbuilding	1,606	687	1,110	1,683
Other Manufactures	2,248	1,024	1,180	1,682
Distributive Trades	2,887	1,928	2,020	2,080
Non-Manufactures	1,882	1,413	1,450	1,497
Transport, Public Utilities, Agriculture, Mining, Food, Drink, and Tobacco	3,955	3,898	3,980	4,059
Total of Home Market and General Services	12,578	8,950	9,740	11,001
GRAND TOTAL	18,480	22,015	21,000	20,823
ESTIMATE OF AVAILABLE TOTAL (including unemployed)				20,544

Notes: (a) The above table covers only men 14 - 64 and women 14 - 59. Unemployed are excluded except in the estimated total available at the end of the first year. Private domestic servants are excluded throughout.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

(b) The figures for Stage II are based on the estimates of requirements under each head put forward by the responsible Departments. These have been adjusted in the cases of the Services and Munitions to take account of the Quebec decisions.

(c) The figures of 1,150,000 and 200,000 for munitions in 1939 represent a substantially greater volume of munitions production than in an ordinary peace-time year.

(d) "Other Manufactures" include textiles, clothing, leather, wood-working, paper, printing, bricks, pottery, glass, etc. "Non-Manufactures" include Commerce, banking, insurance, finance, professional services, hotels, restaurants, laundries, entertainment, etc.

2. The figures in the above Table call for certain comment. First, in measuring the extent to which it may be possible to find the manpower to achieve our objectives, allowance must be made for the difficulties of transferring workers. At mid-1939, there were 1,345,000 unemployed; at mid-1944 the figure was no higher than 102,000. There is no possibility that we can negotiate all the difficulties of the Stage II transitions without some substantial increase in unemployment, at least for a time. If the figure were no more than 500,000 (about 2½%), the gap between the present target figures of numbers required to be employed under each head at the end of the first year, and the probable total of manpower in employment would be of the order of 800,000, a large part of which would probably fall upon the planned increase in the Home Market and General Services.

3. Second, the targets for the end of the first year of Stage II and the estimates for the average of that year, broadly represent what we would wish to achieve. On the other hand, the British Government exercises only limited powers over the employment of a large proportion of its citizens. It will no longer be possible to direct older women, or women with household responsibilities; those who have been working away from home for three years or more must be allowed to return if they wish. It is not proposed to exercise powers of direction over the men who are demobilised from the Forces, save where they are released on urgent industrial grounds rather than age and length of service. Many of the men

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

released will have rights of re-instatement in industries which are, for immediate purposes, less essential.

4. Thus in Stage II the British Government will have only limited powers to make the manpower pattern conform to its own intentions. It may be unable to prevent a rise in distribution or non-manufactures to a higher level than it would wish. The present estimates for those categories represent the minimum figures to which it may prove possible to hold them; they may be proved by events to be under-estimates.

5. Third, the above figures do not show the full volume of employment on Government or Export work, or, in consequence, the full measure of the war-time changes in those serving the Home Market. The whole of mining, transport, public utilities, commerce and other general services, are shown under the head of Home Market and General Services, even when they are in fact ancillary to Government or Export Work.

6. We have estimated the division of the employed manpower between Government Work, Export and the Home Market, after assigning to each of the latter its approximate share in these general services; the result is as follows:-

DIVISION OF MANPOWER BETWEEN GOVERNMENT, HOME AND EXPORT
(GREAT BRITAIN)

							Estimates 1st Year Stage II	
	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	Average of Year	End Year Target
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Government Work	22.2	47.8	57.4	63.7	67.1	67.5	55.9	42.4
Export	9.5	6.2	3.9	2.2	1.9	1.9	3.9	7.6
Home Market	68.3	46.0	38.7	34.1	31.0	30.6	40.2	50.0
	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

7. The same calculation would show, at mid-1944, about 15,000,000 employed on Government work, including the Armed Forces. The sources from which these workers have been found since mid-1939, are approximately as follows:-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SOURCES OF MANPOWER ON GOVERNMENT WORK

	Millions
Increase in Total Labour Force	2,50
Reduction of Insured Unemployed	1,25
Reduction of Employment on Exports	1.35
Reduction of Employment on Work for Home Market	5.80
Already employed on Government Work at mid-1939 (a)	4.10
	15.00

Note:- (a) There was already a substantial volume of munitions production and construction of facilities on government account at mid-1939. The normal peacetime figure for government work is nearer to three millions.

II. EXPECTED MANPOWER SUPPLIES IN STAGE II

8. The available manpower will decline in Stage II for two reasons. First, there is already a decline in the total number of men available as the result of casualties, and of women workers in industry, through industrial wastage. In the second half of 1944, for those reasons, the total available manpower is likely to decline by about 294,000. Secondly, in the first year of Stage II this ordinary process of decline will be increased still further through the withdrawal of married women and others who cannot be directed to work and who have only entered industry as a war measure. At mid-1944 there were nearly 50% more women at work than at mid-1939; the number of married women aged 41 - 59 in industry has increased from 400,000 to over 1,000,000; of all single women aged 18 - 40 as many as 90% are in industry or the Services, and of married women aged 18 - 40 without young children as many as 80%. In all there are now 2,600,000 married women in industry as compared with little over 1,000,000 in 1939. These very high figures cannot be maintained once the immediate dnager is past. The net losses from all causes in 1945 are estimated at 1,280,000, even with the maintenance of the present school leaving age. After taking account of all these factors, the total available manpower, employed and unemployed, at the and of the first year of Stage II, is not expected to exceed 20,544,000.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

III. EXPECTED MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS IN STAGE II

9. The Military Needs of Stage II: (i) Forces. The strengths of the three Services to be sustained from recruitment in Great Britain at mid-1944, and as now estimated for the end of the first year of Stage II on the basis of the Quebec decisions, are as follows:-

	Strengths of the Services (Men and Women)	
	Mid-1944	End of First Year of Stage II
Navy	853,500	670,000
Army	2,918,000	1,514,000
R.A.F.	1,177,400	666,000
Nursing Services	19,300	(a)
	4,968,200	2,850,000

(a) included in totals above.

10. These figures represent the provisional estimates of the British Chiefs of Staff of the minimum forces necessary to discharge the tasks laid upon them.

11. The Military Needs of Stage II: (ii) Munitions. The sources of British Empire munitions supplies at various stages during the war are estimated to have been as follows:-

SOURCES OF BRITISH EMPIRE MUNITIONS SUPPLIES

	1939 (Sept. Dec.)	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944 (Jan. June)	Total (Sept.39 June 44)
				%			
U.K. Production	95	77	78	72	59	60	68
Canadian Production	-	4	6	10	11	11	9
Eastern Group Production	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
U.S. Production (Cash or L/L)	4	18	14	16	28	27	21

Note: While the proportion of British Empire munitions supplies produced in U.K. fell from 95% in 1939 to 60% in the first half of 1944, the manpower employed in U.K. on such production in the same period was nearly quadrupled.

12. The numbers in the Forces will fall progressively, and on the average of the first year of Stage II over 80% of the present Forces of the British Empire are likely to need to be maintained. It is estimated that this will require a total volume of munitions production for the British Empire, after allowing for use of stocks, of about 62% of the 1944 level.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

If the British Empire had to provide the whole of this without external assistance, there could be little relaxation in their scale of munitions production.

13. At mid-1944 the manpower in the munitions industries (iron and steel, engineering, chemicals and shipbuilding) employed on work for the three Supply Departments was as follows:-

MANPOWER IN MUNITIONS INDUSTRIES AT MID-1944

Admiralty	950,000
Ministry of Supply	1,493,000
Ministry of Aircraft Production	1,832,000
	4,275,000

14. The British production programmes are estimated to require the following numbers of workers in the first year of Stage II:-

ESTIMATED MANPOWER IN MUNITIONS INDUSTRIES IN FIRST YEAR OF STAGE II

	Estimated Average of Year	End-Year Target
Admiralty	850,000	800,000
Ministry of Supply	960,000	693,000
Ministry of Aircraft Production	1,230,000	830,000
	3,040,000	2,323,000

15. The British manpower on munitions is thus expected to fall by the end of the first year to about 55% of its present level. The average employment on munitions in 1945 will, however, greatly exceed the end-year figure, and may be estimated at 3,040,000. The output of this labour force, allowing for all considerations including a reduction from the present working week of 53 to 54 hours to the normal level of 47 to 48 hours, may be put at about 66% of the present level.

16. The Needs for Export. We have set ourselves the long-term target of raising our exports from their present level of about 30% of pre-war to 150% of that level. The immediate programme aims at raising the numbers engaged directly in export from the present 300,000 to about 1,150,000 by the end of the first year of Stage II.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

17. Over-all that represents a return to a little under 90% of the 1939 manpower. This does not, however, mean that in the first year of Stage II we should be able to export 90% of our 1939 exports. It has been estimated that the planned labour force on export will raise the production of exports from their present level of around 30% of the pre-war volume to about 60% during the first year of Stage II. There is reason to think that this estimate allows too little for the difficulties of transferring labour, of re-converting or re-opening capacity, of obtaining orders and preparing designs.

18. Moreover the increase cannot be evenly spread over the whole field, since the use of capacity to meet Japanese war needs, or more immediate problems of recruitment and training of the labour forces, present obstacles that cannot in all cases by overcome. The immediate increase is likely to be greatest in those industries whose type of product and level of output has not been substantially changed by the war. It will be less in those where plants have been closed down and labour forces dissipated. The increase of export in the first year will be relatively slight in coal-mining, where the labour force has considerably fallen during the war.

19. The Needs for Building. The extent of the war damage to housing which requires to be made good has been indicated in Annex B. Apart from enemy destruction, the war has brought a complete cessation of all normal house-building since 1940; about 300,000 houses were built annually before the war. In addition, over the past three years, there has been barely half the normal repairs to houses.

20. The present building plans provide for the completion during the first two years after the war of 200,000 permanent houses and 150,000 temporary houses. Well under 100,000 houses of all sorts will be completed during the first year. Such a figure would not replace half the houses destroyed by enemy action.

21. The present manpower plans provide for an increase of the total labour force to be employed in building and

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

civil engineering, from the 623,000 at which it stands at mid-1944 to 1,100,000 at the end of the first year of Stage II. This figure compares with 1,310,000 in employment in these trades at mid-1939, apart from the substantial reserve of unemployed building labour which then existed. Within this total, there will be a great increase of employment on civil house-building and repairs, and a substantial reduction in military construction. Such a provision is the absolute minimum that could be contemplated.

22. The Needs to make good Arrears of Maintenance. The need to make good the war deficiencies of industrial and public utility maintenance is urgent. Since 1940 maintenance on normal standards has been impossible, and four years of increasing arrears has left both industry and public utilities with much of its plant in a condition in which continued working depends on a substantially greater allocation of manpower to provide for proper overhaul and repair.

23. The problem does not lend itself to over-all statistical measurement. It is very roughly estimated by the Departments concerned that maintenance during the war has been at between one-quarter and one-half of the normal peace-time rate. A few illustrations will better indicate its importance, and the steady accumulation of arrears.

24. The engineering industry has been relatively well placed and the position will be eased by the new capacity created. On the other hand, very little repair and maintenance have been done in iron and steel, in the chemical industries, and in all the textile industries. In all of these the position is now serious and maintenance cannot be much further postponed.

25. From 1939 to the end of 1943, the railways have set aside about £ 450 millions to cover normal depreciation; of this they have actually been able to spend only £ 350 millions, and the difference of about £ 100 millions broadly measures the shortfall in maintenance. As a result they have been able during the war years to renew an average of only about 980 miles

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

of track annually as against an average of 1400 miles for the four years before the war. There are now 15.1% of all locomotives not available because of need for repair; there are 8.2% of all railway-owned wagons under or awaiting repair - about twice the normal peace-time programme.

26. The condition of buses and other road-haulage vehicles has deteriorated sadly. Despite an allocation of about 2000 vehicles a month for civilian use, the maintenance of minimum essential services is difficult, and, through shortage of repair staff, the present state of most of the vehicles is lamentable.

27. The demands for electricity have increased greatly, and there has been an increase from an average of 2,031 million k.w.h. per month in 1938 to 3,267 million k.w.h. per month in the first half of 1944. This increase of over 60% has been met with no more than a 33% increase of capacity. Moreover, because the new demands are far more continuous than peace-time demands it has been difficult to find the usual opportunity, during the Summer months, for the urgently necessary over-hauls. Partly as a result of this, partly because an increasing proportion of all capacity is now overdue for renewal, there is currently some 17% of all capacity out of commission through breakdown, as compared with a figure of about 5% in the pre-war years.

28. No specific manpower allocation has been made for the increase of maintenance and renewals of plant. But the present Departmental estimates include a provision for an increase of the labour force in iron and steel, engineering, chemicals and shipbuilding serving the home market by about 1 million. This would raise the average number employed during the first year to a level only about two-thirds of that of 1939.

29. The Needs to Raise Civil Standards. The effects of the war on civilian consumption have been outlined in Annex B. The target which we have permitted ourselves in Stage II is that of restoring production in the general field of civilian consumption goods to a level about half-way between that of

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

1938 and that which prevails in 1944. Having regard to the long time that Britain has been at war, and the state to which most households and wardrobes have now been reduced, we believe that to be a reasonable objective. Over the past five years British men and women have been able to buy only three years' normal supply of clothing and two years' supply of household goods. The Departmental estimates have made provision for increasing the group of "other manufactures" for the civil market (textiles, clothing, leather, wood, paper, pottery, glass, etc.) from the figure of 1,024,000 at which it now stands to 1,682,000.

30. Even so, the supplies of these goods actually available for consumption will not in the first year of Stage II rise from the present level of around 45% of 1938 to the level of about 75% that the manpower can ultimately produce. Plant will only by degrees be released and reconverted. Labour will only progressively become available. When both are available, production must start from the beginning, and work in progress be gradually built up. We shall be fortunate if, during the first year, the volume of consumption goods coming into the hands of retailers carries us one-quarter of the way back to 1938. And the retailers themselves will have to re-stock their denuded shelves. The effective rise in consumers' standards cannot be great or rapid.

31. In the remainder of the field covered by civilian final consumption, part of the rise of standards will be the automatic result of reduced government demands; this particularly affects railway and other transport, public utility services, coal supplies and (through reduced demands of Allied Forces) a large variety of services. Part will come from an increase in the supply of consumption goods, as well as capital goods, produced by the engineering and chemical industries. Part will result from expected increases in the manpower in distribution and "non-manufactures". In those two categories, however, the target increases have been kept to a minimum in order to enable manpower to be used to the greatest possible extent on more vital needs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

32. Taking the whole field of the Home Market, the manpower, after excluding workers performing general services ancillary to government production and export, is now about 55% of 1939 and provision is being made to increase it to a little over 80% by the end of the first year of Stage II. But the civil home market sector will have to bear a substantial part of the deficiency in the total manpower available to meet all needs, and it is, for that reason, unlikely that these targets will be achieved in full.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

SUMMARY

In very broad outline, the planned changes between mid-1944 and the end of the first year of Stage II are indicated by the following balance sheet of expected increases and decreases in different categories.

I. ADDITIONAL MANPOWER DEMANDS.	Millions of Workers
(i) Exports: To raise manpower directly on exports from the present level of less than 25% of pre-war to about 90% of pre-war by the end of the first year:	.9
(ii) Building: To start programme of 200,000 permanent houses and 150,000 temporary houses in two years:	.5
(iii) Industrial Maintenance: To undertake most urgent maintenance and renewals of plant neglected during war: (say 75% of increase in engineering etc. for Home Market):	.7
(iv) Consumer Goods: To raise manpower on consumers goods from 50% of pre-war to 75% by end of first year, and output over year by about half that: (remainder of engineering etc. and whole of "other manufactures" for Home Market):	.9
(v) Miscellaneous: To cover minimum additions to public utilities, mining, distributive trades, services, professions, etc. etc:	.4
Total of Additional Demands:	3.4
II. EXPECTED LOSS OF AVAILABLE MANPOWER	
(vi) Casualties: Our manpower will be reduced between mid-1944 and end-1945, after allowing for returned prisoners by about:	.3
(vii) Normal Wastage: Between mid-1944 and end-1945 the normal net wastage is expected to be about:	.6
(viii) Loss of Women after End of Stage I: It is expected that there will be a net loss of non-directable women giving up work amounting to about:	.7
(ix) Possible Increase of Unemployment: No precise figure can be given for the probable increase of transitional unemployment. For present purposes it may be put at:	.4
	2.0

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

III. ESTIMATED ADDITIONS OF MANPOWER

Millions of Workers

Against the above Demands and Losses may be set the following estimated Supplies:

(x) Armed Forces: In the light of the Quebec decisions the reduction in the strength of the Armed Forces and Civil Defence may be estimated at: 2.3

(xi) Munitions: A total of about 66% of the current output of munitions andother military stores over the first year would permit the manpower to be reduced by the end of the year by about: 2.3

Total of Additional Supplies: 4.6

IV. NET CHANGES IN MANPCWER

Additional Supplies	4.6
Less Expected Loss	2.0
Available Supplies	2.6
Additional Demands:	3.4
DEFICIT	.8

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251102

CANADA

TREATY SERIES, 1944

No. 31

AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND INDIA ON THE PRINCIPLES APPLYING TO THE PROVISION BY CANADA OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO INDIA UNDER THE WAR APPROPRIATION (UNITED NATIONS MUTUAL AID) ACTS OF CANADA 1943 AND 1944

Signed at Ottawa, November 17, 1944

IN FORCE NOVEMBER 17, 1944

OTTAWA
1944

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF CANADA AND INDIA ON THE PRINCIPLES APPLYING TO THE PROVISION BY CANADA OF CANADIAN WAR SUPPLIES TO INDIA UNDER THE WAR APPROPRIATION (UNITED NATIONS MUTUAL AID) ACTS OF CANADA 1943 AND 1944

Signed at Ottawa, November 17, 1944

Whereas Canada and India are associated in the present war, and

Whereas it is desirable that war supplies should be distributed among the United Nations in accordance with strategic needs of the war and in such manner as to contribute most effectively to the winning of the war and the establishment of peace, and

Whereas it is expedient that the conditions upon which such war supplies are made available by one United Nation to another should not be such as to burden post-war commerce, or lead to the imposition of trade restrictions or otherwise prejudice a just and enduring peace, and

Whereas the Governments of Canada and India are mutually desirous of concluding an agreement in regard to the conditions upon which Canadian war supplies will be made available to India,

The Undersigned, being duly authorized by their respective Governments for the purpose, have agreed as follows:-

ARTICLE I

The Government of Canada will make available under the War Appropriation (United Nations Mutual Aid) Acts of Canada, 1943 and 1944, to the Government of India such war supplies as the Government of Canada shall authorize from time to time to be provided.

ARTICLE II

The Government of India will continue to contribute to the defence of Canada and the strengthening thereof and will provide such articles, services, facilities or information as it may be in a position to supply and as may from time to time be determined by common agreement in the light of the development of the war.

ARTICLE III

The Government of India will, in support of any applications to the Government of Canada for the provision of war supplies under this agreement, furnish the Government of Canada with such relevant information as the Government of Canada may require for the purpose of deciding upon the applications and for executing the purposes of this agreement.

ARTICLE IV

The Government of India agrees to use any war supplies delivered to it under this agreement in the joint and effective prosecution of the war.

ARTICLE V

The Government of India will not without the consent of the Government of Canada sell to any other Government or to persons in other countries war supplies delivered to it under this agreement.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

ARTICLE VI

The Government of Canada will not require the Government of India to re-deliver to the Government of Canada any war supplies delivered under this agreement except as specifically provided in Articles VII and VIII and subject to any special agreement which may be concluded in the circumstances contemplated in Article IX.

ARTICLE VII

Title to any cargo ships delivered under this agreement will remain with the Government of Canada and the ships shall be chartered to the Government of India on terms providing for their re-delivery.

ARTICLE VIII

Upon the cessation of hostilities in any major theatre of war, any war supplies which have been transferred to the Government of India under this agreement and are still in Canada or in ocean transit shall revert to Canadian ownership, except those supplies destined for a theatre of war in which hostilities have not ceased or supplies made available for relief purposes or such other supplies as the Government of Canada may specify.

ARTICLE IX

The Government of Canada reserves the right to request:

(a) the delivery, after the cessation of hostilities in any theatre of war, for relief and rehabilitation purposes, to another United Nation or to an international organization, of automotive equipment supplied under this agreement;

(b) the transfer to Canadian forces serving outside Canada after the cessation of hostilities of vehicles, aircraft, ordnance or military equipment supplied under this agreement to the Government of India if such war supplies are required for the use of such Canadian forces and are not required by the Government of India for military operations; and

(c) the return to Canada after the war, if required in Canada for Canadian purposes, of aircraft and automotive equipment supplied under this agreement which may still be serviceable, due regard being had to the degree of wastage likely to have been suffered by these articles, provided that when the identity of such Canadian equipment has been lost as a result of pooling arrangements or for other reasons, the Government of India may substitute equipment of a similar type.

The Government of India agrees to use its best endeavours to meet any such requests on such reasonable terms and conditions as shall be settled in consultation with the Government of Canada.

ARTICLE X

The Governments of Canada and India re-affirm their desire to promote mutually advantageous economic relations between their countries and throughout the world. They declare that their guiding purposes include the adoption of measures designed to promote employment, the production and consumption of goods, and the expansion of commerce through appropriate international agreements on commercial policy, with the object of contributing to the attainment of all the economic objectives set forth in the Declaration of August 14th, 1941, known as the Atlantic Charter.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

ARTICLE XI

This agreement will take effect as from this day's date. It shall apply to war supplies furnished to the Government of India by the Government of Canada under the authority of the War Appropriation (United Nations Mutual Aid) Acts of Canada, 1943 and 1944, or substituted Act, including supplies furnished under the said Acts before the conclusion of this agreement. It shall continue in force until a date to be agreed upon by the two Governments.

Dated at Ottawa, this seventeenth day of November, nineteen hundred and forty-four.

Signed for and on behalf of
the Government of Canada:

W. L. MACKENZIE KING,

C. D. HOWE.

Signed for and on behalf of
the Government of India:

(Seal) G. S. BAJPAI,

Agent General for India in
the United States of America.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Ec/UK/FA

December 13th, 1944.

C251106

TOP SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

WWII - Agriculture
WWII - Anglo-American Cooperation
WWII - Anglo-Can. Cooperation (Economics)
WWII - Mutual Aid

We have just received from the Department of Finance the Minutes of the meeting on December 1st between Lord Keynes and the Ministers who sit on the Mutual Aid Board about which you were enquiring. The circulation of these Minutes has been delayed in order to permit the making of some corrections which have been incorporated in this copy.

I also enclose some papers which I have received from Malcolm MacDonald which correct and supplement the large document entitled "British Requirements for the First Year of Stage II" that I sent to you some time ago. This document was prepared as the basis for discussion between Lord Keynes' mission and the United States authorities and the corrections now enclosed should be added to it. They are -

(a) a revised estimate of the balance of payments between the United Kingdom and the United States in 1945 (non-munitions).

(b) a revised statement of United Kingdom gold and dollar balances in relation to United Kingdom liabilities, together with a copy of Lord Keynes' covering letter to Dr.Clark.

Jack

FILE - N.A. ROBERTSON

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TOP SECRET

C251107

NOTES OF MEETING IN OFFICE OF MINISTER OF FINANCE, OTTAWA, DECEMBER 1, 1944, TO CONSIDER STAGE 2 MUTUAL AID PROGRAM

A meeting was held in the office of the Hon. J. L. Ilsley, Minister of Finance, at 9.30 a.m. Friday, December 1, 1944, for the purpose of having Lord Keynes, Sir Robert Sinclair and others of the United Kingdom Delegation present to Mr. Ilsley and his colleagues the U.K. proposals regarding their requirements from Canada during the first year of Stage 2 (i.e., following the end of substantial hostilities against Germany) and various possible means of financing them. Those present included:

For the United Kingdom:

Lord Keynes,	United Kingdom Treasury
Sir Robert Sinclair,	Ministry of Production
Mr. Stephen Holmes,	Deputy High Commissioner for the United Kingdom
Hon. R. H. Brand,	United Kingdom Treasury
Mr. Gordon Munro,	United Kingdom Treasury

For Canada:

Hon. J. L. Ilsley,	Minister of Finance (in the chair)
Hon. C. D. Howe,	Minister of Munitions and Supply
Gen. the Hon. A. G. L. McNaughton,	Minister of National Defence
Hon. L. S. St. Laurent,	Minister of Justice
Hon. J. G. Gardiner,	Minister of Agriculture,
Hon. J. A. MacKinnon,	Minister of Trade and Commerce
Dr. W. C. Clark,	Deputy Minister of Finance
Mr. Hume Wrong,	Acting Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs
Mr. Karl Fraser,	Mutual Aid Administration
Mr. R. B. Bryce,	Department of Finance.

MR. ILSLEY explained that he had called this meeting to enable his colleagues on the Mutual Aid Board to hear from Lord Keynes and Sir Robert Sinclair the information and proposals which the latter had put forward to Mr. Howe and himself at an earlier meeting and to discuss these proposals. The main proposals under consideration were the U.K.'s estimated requirements from Canada in the first year of Stage 2, which is taken as being the fiscal year commencing April 1, 1945, and the means of financing them. In addition, it was proposed to discuss three specific questions: the terms on which locomotives would be provided for the Indian State railways, the liability of the U.K. for cancellation of contracts in Canada for the production of munitions for the U.K., and the proposed contracts for the purchase of bacon and beef by the U.K. in 1946. He asked Lord Keynes to introduce the general subject from the point of view of the U.K.

..2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

LORD KEYNES began with an exposition of the physical aspects of the problem, emphasizing the high degree to which the U.K. has been mobilized for war purposes and the necessity for some "moderate easement" in Stage 2. In addition he emphasized the necessity for commencing to rebuild the U.K.'s export trade in order that she might support herself externally after the war. In order to carry out the war effort in Stage 2 upon which she agreed at Quebec and secure an easement in civilian standards and some increase in exports, the U.K. is dependent upon aid in her war effort from the United States and Canada. In the discussions just concluded in Washington, the U.S. had undertaken to supply nearly all that the U.K. had requested from her, with the exception of certain items which could not be provided because of the limitations on available supplies. The U.S. had not refused any supplies on financial grounds. It was emphasized, however, that there was a limit to the war supplies which the U.K. could obtain from the U.S. in Stage 2, because of the types of supplies involved and the fact that types hitherto produced in the U.K. and Canada but not in the U.S. could not be put into production for the first time in the U.S. during Stage 2. While the U.K. is ceasing to get certain types of supplies from the U.S. under Lend-Lease, she will get certain other types of goods under Lend-Lease that she has not been obtaining recently. Lord Keynes emphasized that the U.S. war production and war effort as a whole in Stage 2 would be a high proportion of that in Stage 1 -- probably of the order of 75% -- and that the assistance which she is giving the U.K. will enable the latter country to reduce her war effort in Stage 2 proportionately.

The program being requested of Canada provides for at least a proportional reduction in Canada's physical war effort, even though the U.K. requirements of food and raw materials are as a total maintained at approximately the level of Stage 1. In fact, it appeared that Canada's direct war effort and war

.. 3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

production could be reduced by at least as much as, and possibly more than, that in the U.S. and the U.K. Consequently, it would not appear that the U.K. is asking Canada to undertake more than her share of the common effort in Stage 2. By contrast, Australia and New Zealand cannot expect any degree of relaxation in Stage 2, because of the substantial requirements of the fighting forces in the Pacific and the need for those countries to maintain their own fighting forces.

LORD KEYNES went on to point out that the program asked of Canada was physically convenient for her as well as fair in proportion to the other. The munitions program for the U.K. is reduced to about 70% of the current year and permits a tapering-off in munitions production. MR. HOWE concurred in this. The food program, while possibly requiring some effort to maintain bacon production, was on the whole convenient as a continuing market for the expanded Canadian farm production.

LORD KEYNES went on to say that the difficulty arose when one attempted to translate the physical program into financial effects and to overcome the financial difficulties. He said that during the current year the U.K. is receiving approximately $2 billion from the Canadian Government, but nearly three-quarters of this is in the form of receipts from the Canadian forces overseas, i.e., something over $1400 million, while only the remainder -- something over $500 million -- is in the form of Mutual Aid. Next year, however, the receipts from the Canadian forces will be very greatly reduced -- probably by about $1 billion -- amounting only to something over $400 million, and even this amount is highly uncertain, depending as it does on the rate of repatriation of Canadian troops in U.K. and the bases and equipment for the R.C.A.F. squadrons. Consequently, even though the requirements of the U.K. in Canada for munitions are reduced by approximately $350 million, it appears that Mutual Aid will be required on the scale of approximately $1200 million for the sterling area, apart from anything which other countries may

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

require. That would be double the Mutual Aid which the sterling area is obtaining this year.

MR. ST. LAURENT inquired of Lord Keynes whether there would not be a counterbalancing benefit to the U.K. in the reduction of the expenditures of the Canadian forces in the sterling area, since these payments were made for goods and services and consequently the U.K. would be relieved of the need to furnish goods and services to the Canadian forces in an amount that must represent the physical equivalent of the total of $1 billion in expenditures. This should itself allow a considerable alleviation of the stresses on the U.K. economy and public. LORD KEYNES said that, broadly speaking, this was correct, but it should be borne in mind that it is the whole pool of resources contributed to the U.K. which is relieved, part of which they have met by borrowing in the past. Moreover, the U.K. was asking Canada and the U.S. to contribute less to that pool than in the past, so that both these countries were getting some relief from the reduction in the total calls upon the pool. SIR ROBERT SINCLAIR pointed out that the relief afforded by the lower demands of the Canadian troops had already been taken into account in the ~~fiscal~~ physical program on which their requirements had been based.

LORD KEYNES stated that the U.K. Government feel that the creation of debts during the war is not a proper means of settlement among Allies. The U.K. were having to borrow from certain sources, notably India and Egypt, but there were intelligible if not entirely convincing reasons why this is necessary, despite the principle to which London adheres strongly. If, for the sake of argument, this view of the U.K. Government can be accepted, the question then arises: what is the most convenient form in which to finance the excess of the U.K.'s requirements in Canada? This was, of course, a Canadian matter, but, said Lord Keynes, Mr. Ilsley had encouraged him to present to the group the suggestions which had previously been discussed. MR. BRAND stated

TP

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

the underlying assumption is that Canada is a full partner of the U.S. and the U.K. in the war against Japan. MR. ST. LAURENT questioned whether the Canadian people were prepared to agree that Canada's interest in the Pacific war was sufficient to justify that assumption. Canadians felt that in the European war they should and would exert themselves to the full, but they did not feel that that was necessary for Stage 2. LORD KEYNES noted that both the U.K. and the U.S. were going to do less against Japan than they were doing in Stage 1, and the principal question is how much less and in what proportions the relaxation will be distributed. The British population has suffered a great deal more up to date than any on this continent, and it is now a question of how far they should be forced in Stage 2, and how far North America is prepared to give them some support and contribute to a fair division of the relaxation in the total effort that can now take place. In subsequent discussion Lord Keynes indicated that if Canada felt unable to supply the food which the U.K. requested, it would likely mean a poorer diet for the British public. If there was a moderate reduction in the munitions which Canada could supply below those requested, it would probably have to be made good from British production, with a consequent limitation on production for civilian purposes or exports. If there was a large gap between the munitions which the U.K. were requesting and those which Canada was able to supply, or if Canada, for example, felt it necessary to reduce substantially the number of air squadrons which she could provide, then the need might arise for a revision of the strategic decisions taken at Quebec.

LORD KEYNES, at Mr. Ilsley's suggestion, went on to outline the apparent alternative methods of meeting the sterling area deficit. The first was to go on as in the past, in which event the sterling area requirements for Mutual Aid would appear likely to amount to approximately $1200 million. This would require considerable explanation and justification in relation to the reduction of Canada's direct war expenditures and participation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

in the fighting, because it would appear disproportionate. The second alternative was the suggestion which the U.K. had put forward in a memorandum some weeks previously, submitted by the High Commissioner and Mr. Munro to Mr. Ilsley. This was that military and munitions efforts should be pooled, the Canadian forces supplying to the U.K. forces what equipment and services the latter required from Canada, and the U.K. forces likewise supplying to the Canadian forces what they required from the U.K. This would enable financial accounting to be dropped in respect of the military effort. Had such an arrangement been in force this current year, he said, there would have been an approximate balance between what Canada received and supplied. Next year, however, such an arrangement would benefit the U.K., as the Canadian contribution of munitions would be much higher than the supplies and services received by the Canadian forces. Lord Keynes later made clear that he included war services in the items which would be supplied without financial accounting, as well as munitions. He stated that the U.K. and the U.S. have abandoned a meticulous accounting between themselves in respect of military items. The U.S. forces furnish through Lend-Lease machinery the requirements of the U.K. forces, and the U.K. furnish to the U.S. forces anything which they ask for within reason. It was not suggested that Canada should go as far as the U.S. in this regard, but as far as possible under the circumstances. If this were applied in the coming year, it would appear to involve Canada's providing to the U.K. about $900 million worth of ammunition, plus roughly $100 million of associated services, while the Canadian forces would receive perhaps something of the order of $350 million in services and supplies from the U.K. As MR. ILSLEY pointed out, this would mean a net addition to the Canadian War Appropriation of some $650 million, leaving about $550 million (the remainder of the $1200 m. mentioned above) required as Mutual Aid in the form of food and raw materials, of which about $60 m., Lord Keynes suggested, would be for parts of the sterling area other than the U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

In support of this pooling arrangement LORD KEYNES cited several arguments. The first was its ease of presentation and explanation, the emphasis being put on the essential point of pooling military efforts without accounting. On the other hand, he recognized that the change to such a system at this stage would be hard to explain and justify and there would be danger of arousing suspicion. Secondly, the amounts to be required by the Services on both sides can only be estimated with great uncertainty at this stage, and if the precarious estimates provedwrong, difficulties might ensue were a Mutual Aid Appropriation based upon them. On the other hand, the food and raw materials items once decided upon can be forecast with relative accuracy and the amount of Mutual Aid required can be estimated fairly readily in advance.

Some discussion took place at this point regarding the forecast of the overseas expenditure of Canadian forces and the relation of such expenditures to bases and equipment used by the Canadian Army and the R.C.A.F.

LORD KEYNES went on to mention certain alternative suggestions which had been previously discussed by which part of the program might be differently financed. In the first place, he mentioned Mr. Howe's suggestion that the various naval vessels being produced for the U.K., including the victualling and maintenance ships, might be taken over by the Canadian Navy rather than the Royal Navy. If this were done, it would relieve the Mutual Aid Appropriation or pooling arrangements of costs to an amount of perhaps $250 million. There was a brief discussion of this suggestion, but no attempt to reach a decision. Lord Keynes then went on to point out that the U.K. was bearing a large proportion of the costs of maintaining prisoners of war in Canada. He suggested that there appeared to be little reason to justify the U.K. assuming this expense, and that it was instead reasonable to suggest that that country in which the prisoners were held should bear the cost of keeping them there. He said the amounts involved up to date for prisoners appeared to be something of the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

order of $25 million, and it was possible that the amount next year might also be $25 million. There was some discussion of this proposal as well. A third and somewhat similar item was the cost of the Joint Inspection Board carrying out the inspection of munitions production. The United Kingdom are paying about $30 million a year toward this cost at present. LORD KEYNES said his party believed it would be satisfactory if inspection became a wholly Canadian responsibility and Canada bore the costs of it. In answer to MR. HOWE, he said that the Ministry of Supply had indicated their agreement to this, although he had not heard from the War Office. GENERAL McNAUGHTON stated that he was definitely in favour of this suggestion and believed that it would be an improvement from the point of view of organization. He said he thought the War Office would agree to it, and that it was in accordance with a tendency which had been developed in Canada and the U.K. This change would help to make the channel of authority clearer and ensure finality in decisions regarding inspection. General McNaughton used this occasion to emphasize that he thought Lord Keynes was taking the right approach in saying that we should look first at the physical proposals and see that they are practicable and fair and that the organization is simple, and then we should let the financial arrangements follow.

LORD KEYNES stated that if these miscellaneous suggestions were followed, they would look after perhaps $300 million in expendatures and bring the apparent Mutual Aid requirements for the sterling area down from $1200 m. to $900 m. In this case, $1 billion might suffice to cover total Mutual Aid requirements. There was then some brief discussion as to the possible scale of Mutual Aid requirements outside the sterling area.

A brief discussion arose at this point regarding the alternatives of a Mutual Aid Appropriation to cover the total

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

amount required, and the suggested pooling plan for military requirements. MR. ILSLEY also mentioned the possible alternative of lumping all requirements into the War Appropriation and allotting such funds as were required from time to time for Mutual Aid purposes. The discussion covered as well possible magnitudes of the war budget as a whole in Stage 2 and its relation to the degree of relaxation in the war effort in Canada and the U.K.

The meeting did not endeavour to reach a decision regarding the amount of Mutual Aid or its equivalent to be provided by Canada nor the form it was to take.

LOCOMOTIVES FOR INDIA

LORD KEYNES, at Mr. Ilsley's request, then took up the several specific questions which they wished to raise, the first being the means of financing Canadian production of locomotives and other rolling stock for India. He explained the great need of rolling stock in India and stated that Field Marshal Wavell had placed it in the first order of priority in Indian military requirements for Stage 2. He acknowledged that the rolling stock in question, particularly the locomotives, would undoubtedly last well beyond the end of the war, but he emphasized, as he had emphasized to the United States in regard to the same issue, that the residual value of the rolling stock at present being ~~maintained~~ obtained would be very much less than the very great additional depreciation which Indian rolling stock was suffering as a consequence of the war. He stated that the U.S. Government had agreed to provide under Lend-Lease the difference between the cost of the rolling stock required by India and the estimated value of the rolling stock to India at the end of hostilities, which was estimated to be approximately one-half the cost. He noted that the Canadian Mutual Aid Board had ruled that rolling stock is not a suitable type of supply to be provided as Mutual Aid, and in regard to one request at least had specified that rolling stock must not be purchased out of Canadian dollars

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

accruing to the U.K., since that would increase the amount of other supplies requiring to be provided on Mutual Aid. The U.K. Government do not wish to press further for a supply of rolling stock as Mutual Aid, but they do wish to have the right to purchase this rolling stock out of Canadian dollars currently accruing to the sterling area. They take this attitude in view of the urgent need for war purposes of such rolling stock and their desire to avoid the incurring of debts for war purposes. The Indian Government and Indian Railways would, of course, pay cash for the rolling stock when they receive it, under such an arrangement.

LORD KEYNES said that he feels it is too tough to require that such rolling stock be paid for in U.S. dollars, which would have to come from the U.K.'s gold and dollar reserves which are already lower than they feel is desirable and are being further depleted. He emphasized that the United States had already agreed to provide half the cost of American rolling stock to India on Lend-Lease terms, and it would worry the U.K. greatly if they had to use the U.S. dollars saved by this action of the United States Government in order to pay for Canadian rolling stock.

MR. HOWE suggested that the earlier Canadian suggestion of making a loan for the financing of this rolling stock should be considered, and he felt that the objection in principle which the U.K. Government felt to war debts should not apply in this case, where borrowing is undertaken for a purpose that is normally covered by borrowing both in peacetime and wartime. LORD KEYNES stated that the objection to borrowing did not come from India, which was prepared and able to pay cash for these rwquirements, but came rather from the U.K. Treasury, who felt it would have to find the Canadian dollars required in the future to repay any loan incurred now for this purpose.

The meeting did not attempt to reach a conclusion on this matter.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

CANCELLATION CHARGES

MR. ILSLEY opened the discussion on this item by stating that the liability of the U.K. in respect of costs incurred by Canada in the cancellation of contracts for the production of war supplies for the U.K. was not clear. The relevant documents did provide that balances in the U.K. Cash Receipts Account could be used for the purpose of meeting cancellation charges and the agreement under which Canada had taken over U.K. contracts in this country also provided that cancellation costs on such contracts would be met from U.K. funds if and to the extent that there were funds available in the U.K. Cash Receipts Account. Beyond this limited extent, however, there was, so far as he knew, no undertaking or definite understanding in regard to the degree to which U.K. would bear cancellation costs. At this time, when large scale cancellations may shortly occur, it seemed desirable to clarify the situation and reach some understanding.

MR. HOWE explained how it was that cancellation costs arose, and in particular the importance of the flow of parts and materials to production. He thought that the cost of cancellation was incidental to the contract itself and to production of the supplies and should be considered in discussing who should stand such costs. DR. CLARK pointed out that cancellation costs heretofore on contracts for supplies to be provided by Mutual Aid had been charged to the Mutual Aid Appropriation or To the U.K. Cash Receipts Account.

LORD KEYNES said that cancellation costs will likely be substantial at the end of Stage 1 and later in Stage 2. He said that he understood Mr. Howe has regarded U.K. requests for supply as firm orders, and Lord Keynes stated that, in a sense, they were. On paper the position, however, is as Mr. Ilsley stated it and the U.K. believed it was desirable to straighten it out. Lord Keynes went on to emphasize that whether the costs of cancellation are covered in the Mutual Aid Appropriation or otherwise, there is much to be said for it being

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Canada's responsibility, so that Canada can take account of all the economic and social considerations involved in cancelling or cutting back production. The U.K. Government take account of these considerations in their own production and do not think simply of what will save the most money. If it were the U.K.'s responsibility to decide regarding Canadian production and if they were responsible for the costs, it would be natural that they would take the cheapest course, which might, however, be the wrong course in view of wider considerations. If the pooling proposal were followed, the responsibility and mechanics would be clearly in Canada's hands. If it were not, the mechanics would be more complicated, and the U.K. would have to inform Canadian agencies as and when they would not require further supplies.

MR. ST. LAURENT said that if Canada were going to accept responsibility for cancellation costs, it would involve more Canadian responsibility in the placing of the orders, and the Canadian Government would have to exercise more discretion at that time. He felt it was apt to be confusing if one Government initiates the orders and another is responsible for paying not only costs of delivery but any costs of cancellation if the first government decides it does not require the supplies. LORD KEYNES said that Mr. St. Laurent's conclusions seemed to him correct as to the additional responsibility that would be put upon the Canadian authorities, but he emphasized that the cancellations normally resulted from decisions of the joint Chiefs of Staff, to whose decisions we were all subject. MR. HOWE emphasized that the additional responsibility which Canada would be assuming under this arrangement included any decision to taper off production as and when it appeared likely to be sufficiant. SIR ROBERT SINCLAIR suggested that this responsibility would have to be exercised by Canada in consultation with the U.K. authorities. MR. ILSLEY thought that Canadian responsibility for cancellation costs, together with pooling arrangements,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

would take the brake off U.K. requisitioning in Canada. Already the responsibility of the Canadian Government was heavy in accepting these orders and making commitments, particularly commitments extending beyond the current fiscal year. It was true that Canada must decide whether or not to accept the requisitions and whether or not to discontinue or taper off production; it was true that Canada had discretion in the matter; but Mr. Ilsley emphasized that it was exceedingly difficult for Canada to check up on the essentiality of U.K. requirements. He said he had to take the view that because Mutual Aid was limited, we could depend on the U.K. doing their utmost to keep Canadian requirements to bare essentials. If through a pooling arrangement the extent of assistance Canada would give on munitions were not subject to such a limit, there would not be this check and it would be more than ever necessary for Canada to attempt to weigh the essentiality of British requirements. He felt the Canadian Government was now in a poor position to dispute the need for any request placed by the U.K. in the way in which they might dispute or refuse a request put forward by a Canadian Department for additional equipment or other expenditures.

GENERAL McNAUGHTON emphasized this point and said that the difficulty of the Canadian Government, he believed, arose from their lack of information regarding strategic and operational requirements. He felt if Canada were to exercise the responsibility which would be involved in deciding whether or not to put supplies into production, and whether or not production should be stopped or tapered off, the Canadian Government would need much more information on which to base its decision of strategic essentiality and military requirements. The Canadian Government would have to exercise this substantial responsibility on the basis of the best and most responsible advice it could obtain. SIR ROBERT SINCLAIR said he felt this view was a wholly ~~responsible~~ reasonable one and that the Canadian Government

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

would take the brake off U.K. requisitioning in Canada. Already the responsibility of the Canadian Government was heavy in accepting these orders and making commitments, particularly commitments extending beyond the current fiscal year. It was true that Canada must decide whether or not to accept the requisitions and whether or not to discontinue or taper off production; it was true that Canada had discretion in the matter; but Mr. Ilsley emphasized that it was exceedingly difficult for Canada to check up on the essentiality of U.K. requirements. He said he had to take the view that because Mutual Aid was limited, we could depend on the U.K. doing their utmost to keep Canadian requirements to bare essentials. If through a pooling arrangement the extent of assistance Canada would give on munitions were not subject to such a limit, there would not be this check and it would be more than ever necessary for Canada to attempt to weigh the essentiality of British requirements. He felt the Canadian Government was now in a poor position to dispute the need for any request placed by the U.K. in the way in which they might dispute or refuse a request put forward by a Canadian Department for additional equipment or other expenditures.

GENERAL McNAUGHTON emphasized this point and said that the difficulty of the Canadian Government, he believed, arose from their lack of information regarding strategic and operational requirements. He felt if Canada were to exercise the responsibility which would be involved in deciding whether or not to put supplies into production, and whether or not production should be stopped or tapered off, the Canadian Government would need much more information on which to base its decision of strategic essentiality and military requirements. The Canadian Government would have to exercise this substantial responsibility on the basis of the best and most responsible advice it could obtain. SIR ROBERT SINCLAIR said he felt this view was a wholly ~~responsible~~ reasonable one and that the Canadian Government

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

should be given any information it required to make a proper decision on these matters. He pointed out that Mr. Berry, who had recently been in the U.K. to discuss the munitions program, had been given the whole picture, and that the requirements had been carefully explained to him. Sir Robert felt that General McNaughton and his officers should be able to obtain from the U.K. all that they required to know in order to ascertain the operational justification of the U.K. requirements. LORD KEYNES agreed with this view, and said that he believed Sir Robert Sinclair and himself ought to recommend that Canada be given full information on these matters to enable it to exercise the responsibilities for deciding what ought to be produced and when and how production should be curtailed.

BACON AND BEEF SUPPLIES FOR 1944

MR. GARDINER, at Mr. Ilsley's suggestion, outlined this problem. He stated that up to last year meat supplies for the U.K. had been provided on the basis of contracts extending over a year, but that last year, two-year contracts were entered into for bacon and for beef. We have now come to the end of the first year, and if production is to be maintained for U.K. purposes, it is necessary to restrict our products for shipment to U.S. markets and to give our producers the necessary assurance that will enable them to place production for 1946 as well as 1945. Because of the long period of production involved, it was considered desirable now that each year negotiations should be entered into for the sale of bacon and beef products not only during the next succeeding year, but the one following that as well.

LORD KEYNES stated that the Ministry of Food agreed with Mr. Gardiner's views on this and were prepared to enter into contracts for the purchase of beef and bacon from Canada and had come to the Treasury for approval of them. The

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Treasury had pointed out, however, that financial arrangements are not made two years in advance, and the Treasury could not approve the Ministry of Food entering into commitments for 1946 unless they were able to get some assurance regarding their financial position in 1946. This was particularly difficult at the present time, because it was anticipated that 1946 would include a considerable post-war period in which Mutual Aid could not be expected. For this reason the U.K. Treasury felt that the U.K. Government should not sign firm contracts for the year 1946. Lord Keynes said that he felt in practice there is no doubt that finance will be arranged by one means or another, and he had been assured by the Ministry of Food that bacon and beef would receive high priority in the U.K.'s import requirements. They would not be marginal requirements likely to be dropped if the amount of finance available was something less than sufficient for all requirements. Lord Keynes said that they were expecting to borrow from Canada to finance requirements from Canada at the end of the war, but they did not know at this stage how much or on what terms. He felt that they should not enter into this question of borrowing or other financial provision in respect of one particular item such as this, but should rather take it up as a general arrangement later. In the meantime, he felt the best they could do would be to sign a contract establishing purchase prices for bacon and beef and the minimum quantities involved, (but subject to ~~finance being available~~ the financial arrangements which may be made at that time). In addition, they were able to give the Canadian Government the assurance he had mentioned, that bacon and beef would have a high priority among the U.K.'s various import requirements. He added that he had inquired specifically regarding the relation of these bacon requirements to the position of Denmark and had been assured that notwithstanding what might be done in regard to Denmark, the Ministry of Food would require this Canadian bacon in 1946.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

There was some discussion of the points raised by Lord Keynes during his exposition. MR. ILSLEY summed up Lord Keynes' proposal as he understood it to be that the prices and quantities would be fixed and agreed upon, but the payment and consequently the completion of the transactions would be subject to ~~finance being available.~~ the financial arrangements which may be made at that time. Mr. Ilsley said that the Government would have to consider this proposal from the U.K.'s side and see whether it was satisfactory to them or whether they wished to make any counter-proposals.

5/12/44
RBB/AM

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TOP SECRET

1. REVISED ESTIMATE OF THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS BETWEEN U.K. AND U.S. IN 1945 (DISCUSSIONS)

1. The table on Page 10 of Annex A has been revised by dividing the requirements under the several headings into three categories, namely:-

(i) those which have been asked for on Lend-Lease terms.

(ii) payments in the United States for which cash is required on the present basis.

(iii) certain dollar expenditure in third countries included as U.S. expenditure in the previous table.

Also, a further break-up is provided of certain items.

2. This amended statement has also provided the opportunity to include certain revisions.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

U.K.-U.S. Balance of Payments 1945 (Non-Munitions)

C251124

3. Requirements.

Head	U.S. L/Lease	$ Millions U.S. Cash	Dollar Expenditure in Third Countries
1. Food, Civilian	774*	4 (Essential Oils Vitamin A Oils)	81 Caribbean Sugar 71, Icelandic prod. 10
2. Food, UK Forces	219	14 (Naafi 9, Pickles etc for the forces 5)	-
3. Materials	222	40 (Chemicals and misc. 28, Misc. Metals 6, Abrasives 2)	-
4. Oil	353	54 (Oil maintenance equipment 14, Capital equipment 40)	54 (Venezuelan (crude 30, (Oilfield (expenses 24
5. Tobacco	59	90	-
6. Other Imports	23	125 (Machine tools 30, Industrial Eq. 20, Hand tools etc. 10, Spare parts 15, Other misc. imps. 50)	-
7. Shipping	877	125 (as explained in Chapter 3)	-
8. Interest etc.	-	60	-
9. Other payments	-	280 (Films 72, Missions in U.S. 60, Emigrant Remittances (Eire) 32, Travel Insurance etc)	-
10. Exports from U.K. on Reciprocal Aid (incl. - in exports below)		20	
	2527*	812	135

* Excludes $2 millions for the Colonies.

Receipts

11. Exports (f.o.b.)	120
12. Interest etc.	40
13. Income from pay of U.S. troops in U.K.	60
14. Unidentifiable	260
	480

Cash expenditure in US 812
Receipts 480
Cash deficit: 332

(For notes on these figures see following page)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

NOTES

(a) Item 10. An entry in respect of exports on Reciprocal Aid appears for the first time. It was found on further investigation that benzol and coal tar acid which are given on Reciprocal Aid had been included in the estimated figure of 120 for U. K. exports to the U.S. in 1945. It is, therefore, necessary to offset this item on the receipts side, since it will not in fact bring in cash.

(b) The above table mainly represents items of account with the U. K. proper. But there are certain items relating to the rest of the Sterling Area which it has become normal for us to include in this table, particularly certain items relating to oil and shipping and immigrant remittances from Eire.

(c) In the previous statement there was double counting affecting certain dollar expenditure in third countries, which was included both in the table on Page 10 and in the table on Page 14. On the other hand, there was also a substantial item of double counting the other way, inasmuch as the income from the pay of U.S. troops in U.K. was included both on Page 10 and on Page 14.

(d) The British Group were asked to examine whether the estimate of receipts of $120 millions from exports to U.S. in 1945 was sufficiently high. This matter is fully discussed in a separate section below. Further examination appears to justify the figure already given.

4. On the above basis, the table as given on Page 14 of Annex A of the British Statement of Requirements should be revised as follows:-

Rest of Sterling Area earnings from U.S. Forces	200	U.K. cash deficit with U.S. (see above table)	332
Dollar receipts from 3rd countries(Russia&Spain)	17	Rest of Sterling Area deficit	100
Net receipts of gold	160	Dollar payments to 3rd countries, as shown in table above	135
	377		
Estimated reduction of reserves	303	Refunds of U.S. dollars to Canada	63
		Increase in gold liabilities	50
	680		680

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

NOTES

(a) The reduction of reserves as now estimated at 303 compares with a reduction of 298 previously given (355 in the original statement reduced by 58 as reported in the supplementary statement).

(b) Discussion with the American Group indicates that the estimate of 200 for Sterling Area receipts from U.S. Forces, after allowing for sales of gold on behalf of U.S., may be over-estimated.

(c) The estimate of net receipts for gold assumes gross purchases of $290 millions (South Africa $210 millions, other countries $80 millions) as against total gold sales of $130 millions. The estimate of gold purchases from South Africa is based on the amount of the assumed deficit on current account in 1945 between South Africa and the United Kingdom, and does not assume any special receipts, such as were received in 1944. No allowance has been made for any exchanges of dollars for gold, which, of course, leave the total reserve of gold and dollars unchanged on balance. The estimated gold sales of $130 millions assume that the agreements with third countries necessitating gold payments operative in 1945 will be of similar effect to those operating in the third quarter of 1944. Negotiations have, however, been initiated with a view to reducing the burden of such gold sales, though such alternative arrangements will mean a corresponding increase in the external obligations of the U.K. No allowance is made for possible receipts of gold from the Western European Allies. The estimate also assumes that there will be no further gold sales on U.K. account in India or the Middle East.

(d) The increase in the gold liabilities assumes that there will be no change in our present arrangements with Portugal, etc. But here also negotiations will be entered upon shortly with a view to making better arrangements.

5. The best hope for an improvement in the above position is offered by the prospect of revised arrangements with neutral countries, which now require payment in gold or gold liabilities, though, as pointed out above, the revised arrangements, if successful, will involve an increase in the growth of British overseas obligations. As against this, the assumed earnings from U.S. Forces in the above tables may be optimistic. The most dangerous item, however, is the estimate of $100 millions for the deficit of the rest of the Sterling

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Area. Further research indicates that this figure is almost certainly too optimistic. In the last quarter of 1944 it is believed that this deficit was running at an annual rate of $160 millions. This figure will almost certainly become worse as shipping and goods are more easily available, unless there is much more stringent restriction than hitherto on the use of dollars by the rest of the Sterling Area. The position would, however, be eased if additional Lend-Lease assistance were given to Australia, New Zealand and India in respect of certain requirements of those countries which are at present excluded from lend-lease under the rulings as to end use and for other reasons. Details of such requirements are being communicated separately.

6. In a recent telegram, the Bank of England adhere to the estimate of a total reduction of reserves in 1945 of $355 millions, as shown on Page 6 of the original statement. This figure is the result of more recent work than the original versions of the balance of payments on Page 10 of Annex A. We have no itemised details other than those given above which lead up to the figure of $303 millions shown above. Nevertheless $355 millions is still believed in London to be a better guide to the probable order of magnitude of the loss of reserves on the various assumptions set forth above. Having regard to the probable inadequacy of $100 millions as the estimate of the deficit of the rest of the Sterling Area, and the complete absence of any provision for unforeseen contingencies, it is improbable that we can get nearer to the prospects than by an estimate for the reduction of reserves of some figure between $300 and $400 millions subject always to the various qualifications and assumptions mentioned above, and to the reservations already emphasised arising out of the inevitable precariousness of any such forecast. This could mean a total reduction in the reserves of between $500 and $600 millions from the figure at the end of August 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

29th November, 1944

Dear Clark,

C251128

You will remember that I sent you up from Washington, certain statistical material. In paragraph 7 of the document headed Annex "A", there was a statement setting out the U.K. gold and dollar reserves in relation to our liabilities.

We have been in touch with London on this subject and I now enclose for your information, copies of a revised table which London have prepared after some further research by the Bank of England.

We have inserted in this table, as you will see, the equivalent figures from the table as given in paragraph 7 to Appendix "A" so that you can tell at once what the effect of the revisions is. The new table includes for the first time a figure for the 31st December, 1940.

We have been assured that as far as possible the prewar figures have been compiled on a basis comparable with the later figures. The figures for reserves as at the 31st August, 1938, were assessed on the basis of the gold and dollar exchange rates prevailing at that date. In order to facilitate the comparison of prewar figures with the later figures, an estimate of the private holdings of gold and dollars which were requisitioned after the outbreak of war was added to the prewar figures.

It should be noted that the figures for the gold and dollar reserves exclude in all cases both the dollar balances of authorized dealers and the balances in retained accounts.

I ought perhaps to add that the difference between our original figure of 11,223 for total liabilities at the 30th June, 1944, and the figure of 10,685 now given is due to the fact that the earlier figure was an estimate made before the actual figures for the period ended the 30th June, 1944 became available. Owing partly to the difficulty of forecasting the effect of D day, etc. and partly to an actual error in calculation, the estimate proved wide of the mark.

Yours sincerely,

-sgd- Keynes

Dr. W.C. Clark,
Dept. of Finance.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251129

UNITED KINGDOM GOLD AND DOLLAR BALANCES IN RELATION TO LIABILITIES
REVISED TABLE

(The figures in brackets show the estimates given in the table in para. 7 of Annex A to the U.K. case)

	31st August 1938	31st August 1939	31st December 1939	31st December 1940	31st December 1941	31st December 1942	31st December 1943	30th June 1944
RESERVES								
Gross gold and dollar reserves	4220 (4200)	2455 (2450)	2225 (2330)	350 (no figure)	500 (500)	935 (930)	1720 (1720)	2170 (2171)
Less Gold and dollar liabilities	-- --	-- --	-- --	50 (no figure)	105 (105)	235 (235)	420 (420)	560 (557)
NET RESERVES	4220 (4200)	2455 (2450)	2225 (2330)	300 (no figure)	395 (395)	700 (705)	1300 (1300)	1610 (1614)
LIABILITIES								
Quick sterling liabilities	3685	1920	2240	2955	4525	5855	8370	9510
Overseas loans	--	--	--	10	430	1210	1200	1175
TOTAL LIABILITIES	3685 (3150)	1920 (2015)	2240 (2335)	2965 (no figure)	4955 (4900)	7065 (7140)	9570 (9670)	10,685 (11,223)

NOTES

(i) Gold is valued at $35 per fine ounce and the conversion rate into U.S. dollars has been taken at $4.03 to the £ except for August, 1938, when the rates then current (viz. $35 per fine ounce for gold and $4.85 to the £) have been adopted.

(ii) The figures for gross gold and dollar reserves at the 31st August, 1938, 31st August 1939, and the 31st December 1939, include an estimate in respect of private holdings of gold and dollars subsequently requisitioned.

(iii) In the calculation of the figures for quick sterling liabilities, no offsetting has been made for the miscellaneous currency assets of the Exchange Equalisation Account, dollar balances of authorised dealers or retained accounts.

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

USSR/4SP

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER C251130

Attached is a translation of Mr. Zaroubin's letter enclosing the Soviet reply to our offerings under the Fourth Protocol.

On the whole the Soviet Government accepts our offerings in the quantities either submitted originally or subsequently agreed upon. The figures given in the Soviet proposal combine, in certain cases, Schedules I and II of our offerings.

Foodstuffs are down in the Soviet proposals from 300,000 tons we offered to 215,000 tons because of shortage of shipping space. They reserve the right, however, to take our total offerings provided they can obtain additional shipping.

Mr. Zaroubin's letter does not mention the question of guarantees regarding industrial equipment which will be ready for delivery when the war with Germany ends.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

TRANSLATION

S E C R E T

January 5, 1945.

EMBASSY OF THE UNION OF
SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS
O T T A W A

C251131

Dear Mr. Robertson:

In connection with the offerings of the Government of Canada under the Fourth Protocol, which were handed to me as a supplement to the letter of the Department of External Affairs of September 11, 1944, I have the honour, on the instructions of the Soviet Government, to inform you of the following:

The Soviet Government duly appreciates the assistance which Canada is rendering to the Soviet Union in the cause of waging war against the common enemy, by providing military supplies, equipment, raw materials and foodstuffs on the basis of the United Nations Mutual Aid Act.

In these efforts of Canada the Soviet Union sees an acknowledgment of the great significance of the contribution which the Soviet Union is making to the struggle for the defeat of the common enemy.

In submitting to you the attached proposals concerning the programme of supplies under the Fourth Protocol, I wish to state that the Soviet Government agrees with the offerings of the Government of Canada, with the exception that (in the Soviet proposals) the scale of supplies of foodstuffs is somewhat reduced in proportion to the scale of commitments accepted by the Government of the United States regarding the allocation of shipping tonnage under the Fourth Protocol.

In connection with the above, the total programme of listed supplies is set at 476 thousand short tons, including the programme of shipments to the amount of 356 thousand short tons and the unshipped balance of supplies to the amount of 120 thousand short tons.

Basing itself, however, upon the statement of the United States Government that the quantity of shipping tonnage specified by them is considered a minimum and that the United States Government admits the possibility of this minimum being exceeded, the Soviet Government is counting upon obtaining additional shipping tonnage for transporting from Canada to the Soviet Union the total quantity of foodstuffs offered by the Government of Canada.

Enclosure: Proposals of the
Soviet Government regarding the
programme of supplies under the
Fourth Protocol.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) G. Zaroubin
Ambassador of the U.S.S.R.
in Canada.

N. A. Robertson, Esq.,
Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs,
O T T A W A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251132

PROPOSALS OF THE SOVIET GOVERNMENT REGARDING THE PROGRAM OF SUPPLIES UNDER THE FOURTH PROTOCOL

(in short tons and United States dollars)

I. Military Supplies

Wooden Minesweepers	5 units
Wireless Receiver Sets	500 "
Lorries and Trailers	629 "
Snowmobiles	3 "
Powder	16,065 tons
Oxygen Producing Plants	20 units

II. Metals

Aluminum in ingots	18,000 tons
Duralumin	800 "
Nickel	2,906 "
Zinc	5,000 "
Magnesium	1,000 "
Lead	3,309 "
Ferrochrome	1,713 "
Ferrosilicon	3,560 "
Ferrotungsten	150 "
Alloy Steel	7,900 "

III. Railway Equipment and Supplies

Flat Cars	3,000 units
Rails	51,600 tons

IV. Industrial Equipment

Machine Tools	$11,768,000
Hammersmith's&Press Equipment	$ 4,000,000
Power and Electrical Equipment	$22,658,000
Hoisting Equipment	$ 2,983,000
Ore Dressing Equipment	$ 3,650,000
Horizontal Stationary Compressors	$ 4,365,000
Oxygen Producing Plants	$ 2,467,000
Miscellaneous Industrial Equipment	$ 3,887,000

V. Foodstuffs

Wheat, flour cereals	215,000 tons and more
Lard	10,000 tons

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-G251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

FILE: W. L. M. K. to Lord Cranborne

C251133

February 10, 1945.

SECRET

International Economic Policy
WWII - Anglo-Can. Cooperation (Economic)

DRAFT MESSAGE TO U.K.--TRANSITIONAL PERIOD FINANCING

1. The Canadian Government and people have taken a very keen interest in the series of international conferences which have been held over the past several years with reference to post-war economic, financial and commercial co-operation among the nations of the world. These discussions and the specific agreements which it is hoped will grow out of them are of vital concern to Canada, which depends so largely upon export industries to provide domestic employment and upon imports to maintain a high standard of living. In addition to our own particular interest, we are convinced that no nation in the post-war world will be able to achieve full employment, at any rate on any but a very low standard of living, unless international agreement can be reached on measures to achieve the freest possible flow of world trade, and the most efficient development and use of the world's resources.

2. In these discussions and in the text of such agreements as have so far been reached, the special problems of the transition period immediately after the end of hostilities are recognized, at least to the extent of postponing or suspending the operation of certain clauses until rehabilitation and reconstruction have been largely achieved. The Canadian Government feel that this negative attitude to the international problems of the transition period is insufficient, and that positive constructive measures must be taken in order that the countries most directly concerned may surmount the special difficulties of this period as quickly as possible. We believe it is of the utmost importance that such difficulties should not be permitted to result in a narrow, restrictive commercial policy which would, both in the immediate post-war years and for an indefinite period thereafter, frustrate the attempt to re-establish international trade under freer conditions and in larger volume than before the war. We realize that the basic reason for any such undesirable development would be financial necessity, and in the course of this communication we shall develop certain proposals designed to overcome the financial difficulty, at least as regards trade between Canada and the sterling area.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

3. It is clear that to restore her industry and re-establish her position as a great trading nation, as well as to raise the standard of living of her people substantially above the level to which it has been reduced in wartime, will be impossible for the United Kingdom except with the assistance of a very high volume of imports during the immediate post-war years. Conversely, Canada would be faced with extraordinary problems of readjustment and reduced activity if she were not able to maintain a high volume of exports during this period. A large portion of such exports would be expected to go to the United Kingdom and other parts of the sterling area. We realize, however, that the United Kingdom will not be able to pay for all of such imports during the period when her exports have not fully recovered from wartime restrictions and dislocations, except through the medium of international loans. Even for the bare minimum of the most essential requirements, the United Kingdom will have during this period an adverse balance of trade and a deficiency of current supplies of foreign exchange with which to pay exporters in other countries. Consideration of the amount of credit which will be required and of the nature and terms of repayment seems to us to stand in the forefront of the whole problem of the transition period.

4. The Canadian Government realize that the United Kingdom Government will be anxious to restrict its overseas borrowing after the war to an amount within its capacity to pay, but it would be most undesirable for all concerned if this were taken to mean that the United Kingdom had to confine itself strictly to an "austerity" level of imports at a time when it is quite possible that abundant surplus supplies of food, raw materials and manufactured goods will be available from North America and other exporting areas. Such an approach would unnecessarily hamper economic recovery in the United Kingdom and contribute to economic disorder throughout the world. Nor would it be desirable for the United Kingdom Government to seek merely to obtain loans of the conventional type with rigid repayment features under which, in adverse circumstances, technical default might occur for reasons entirely beyond the control of

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

the United Kingdom. Loans of this character, presumably restricted to comparatively small amounts, would not meet the real needs of the transition period. On the other hand much larger loans, adequate to facilitate a more rapid and successful revival and expansion of peacetime trade and employment would be well within the ultimate capacity of the United Kingdom to repay, if the terms of repayment were sufficiently realistic and flexible, and recognized the dependence of such international debt payments upon conditions of expanding world trade and ample markets for United Kingdom exports. Loans of this character, indeed, would themselves aid in creating the very conditions upon which their ultimate liquidation depends, and by encouraging an expansive attitude to international trade both in the transition period and subsequently, would strengthen borrower and lender alike and assist in the attainment of high employment and in the development of liberal commercial policy throughout the world.

5. In pursuance of these objectives the Canadian Government would be prepared to discuss ways and means of financing Canada's prospective surplus of exports to the United Kingdom and the rest of the sterling area over its imports from that area, during the transition period immediately following the termination of hostilities against Germany and Japan, in such manner as to encourage the largest possible flow of trade in both directions and remove any necessity for discrimination against the goods of either area in the markets of the other.

Under the plans we have in mind, Canadian dollars would be provided to the sterling area for expenditure in Canada over a period of several years, by a long-term credit which would be repayable by annual instalments commencing, say, 10 years after the termination of the transition period. The terms of the credit would recognize that such repayment in Canadian dollars, or in gold or United States dollars in lieu of Canadian dollars, depends upon the making of purchases of goods and services from the United Kingdom and the rest of the sterling area by Canada and other countries outside the sterling area. If in any year sufficient foreign

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

exchange for debt repayment were not available to the United Kingdom from such sources and from its reserves of gold and dollars over and above its minimum requirements for working balances and reserve for emergencies, such inability to pay for reasons beyond the control of the United Kingdom would automatically cause the payment due in that year to be postponed, without the United Kingdom being considered in any way in default, until such time as payment could be effected in the manner contemplated.

6. The adoption of such terms of repayment of the proposed credit would, we feel, constitute a realistic approach to an otherwise most difficult situation, and would base the financial arrangements on those conditions of world trade in general, and of trade between the sterling area and Canada in particular, upon which they necessarily and in fact depend. We believe that agreement on these matters could readily be reached so as to put our post-war commercial relations on a firm and satisfactory basis, and so as to remove any need for the United Kingdom or other parts of the sterling area to feel that they have to discriminate against imports from Canada in favour of imports from within the sterling area itself, or from any other part of the world. Similarly, Canada would expect to obtain imports from the United Kingdom and the sterling area on a non-discriminatory basis, and in increasing volume as supplies in such countries became available in the course of rehabilitation of their export industries.

7. We should like to commence discussions directly with you at an early date. In addition, however, we realize that it would be of the greatest importance to our own two countries and to the world as a whole if the United States were willing to enter into arrangements of a more or less similar character, and we should be glad to collaborate on this wider basis in the event of discussions to this end being held between the Governments of the United Kingdom and the United States.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

12/2/45 - RBB

SECRET

UK/FA

C251137

AGREED DRAFT PART I OF MESSAGE TO U.K. RE MUTUAL AID AND COMMERCIAL POLICY

(Part II to follow re Post-War Loan, and Part III, P.M. to P.M.)

1. The Canadian Government has considered at length the substantial requirements in Canada of the United Kingdom during the fiscal year 1945-46 and the request of the U.K. Government to receive sufficient assistance in the form of Mutual Aid or its equivalent to enable these requirements to be obtained without the U.K. having to incur debt to Canada during that period. The Canadian Government is prepared to recommend to the Canadian Parliament provision for Mutual Aid on the scale requested. Pending a Parliamentary appropriation for this purpose, which may be delayed if a general election precedes the next session of Parliament, the Canadian Government ~~will~~ would continue to place contracts and make other commitments in order to maintain the flow of essential supplies from Canada during the early part of the next fiscal year, in the expectation that Parliament ~~will~~ would approve the policy which it has been decided to recommend. Expenditures required for Mutual Aid or equivalent purposes which cannot be covered out of the existing appropriation before Parliament meets again will be provided during this period in the same manner as other expenditures for war purposes.

2. In communicating this decision, the Canadian government feels it necessary to emphasize that Canadians have expected that Mutual Aid, together with similar arrangements extended by the U.S., the U.K. and other nations, would make it possible to finance the transfer of war supplies between nations in such manner as not "to burden post-war commerce or lead to the imposition of trade restrictions or otherwise prejudice a just and enduring peace", to use the words of the Mutual Aid Agreement between the United Kingdom and Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251138

It is in the belief that Mutual Aid is an essential contribution to these ends as well as to the winning of the war, and that through it and other forms of collaboration these purposes can be achieved, that the Canadian Government has reached the decision concerning the provision of Mutual Aid during the coming fiscal year upon the scale proposed. Following the end of hostilities in Europe, the U.K.'s shortage of Canadian dollars and need for Mutual Aid is expected to increase in size rather than diminish, and to a degree it will assume a somewhat different complexion. During this period Mutual Aid will contribute to the prosecution of the Japanese war on a scale which should make possible some improvement in the low wartime standard of living in the U.K. and a more rapid rehabilitation of U.K. export industries than would otherwise be possible. This draws renewed attention to the post-war implications of Mutual Aid, and links the policy of Mutual Aid directly to the development of commercial policy.

3. In these circumstances the Canadian Government must express its concern over the implications of the policy being followed by the sterling area in discriminating against the purchase of Canadian products and in favour of purchases within the sterling area. The reason for this policy during the initial period of the war, when conservation of dollar exchange was so vital to the U.K., was understood. During recent years while Lend-Lease and Mutual Aid were being developed, this policy has been overshadowed by the limitations imposed by scarcities of shipping and supplies. As these limitations recede, following the end of hostilities in Europe, the policy of restricting purchases from Canada more severely than purchases from the sterling area and of providing dollars to other countries in the sterling area only if they are required for essential goods which cannot be obtained from the sterling area, is certain to result in many instances in which trade will be diverted from

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Canada to sterling area countries. If continued, this policy will undoubtedly set the pattern for the commercial policy of the post-war world. It is the evident direction of this policy, rather than the results of it up to date, which is disquieting. It is scarcely necessary to say that neither wartime collaboration nor nearly fifty years of preferential treatment of U.K. exports has prepared the Canadian public for such a development. It would be completely at variance with the intentions of the Canadian Parliament when it took the steps within its powers to halt the growth of intergovernmental debts. No Canadian Government could view it, economically and politically, save with the gravest concern for the future of the Commonwealth.

4. The limitation of sterling area purchases from Canada to essential goods which cannot be obtained anywhere in the sterling area, creating a new system of protection, will, particularily as new capital investment is possible, give rise to vested interests in this diverted trade, which will frustrate attempts to develop under a code of commercial policy that wider area of world trade which is of equal concern to the U.K. and to Canada.

5. During the period in which Mutual Aid is to be in effect, Canada by this means will be meeting all, or substantially all, the requirements from Canada of the U.K. and the sterling area as a whole, over and above what can be paid for out of current sterling area receipts from Canada. It does not appear that discrimination against purchasing in Canada is necessary in order to restrict U.K. and sterling area requirements to an amount which can be financed in this way. The Canadian Government feels, therefore, that during this period discrimination in purchasing as between the sterling area and Canada is inappropriate. Such a policy is inconsistent with the spirit of Mutual Aid and will make it increasingly difficult for the Canadian Government to maintain

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Canada to sterling area countries. If continued, this policy will undoubtedly set the pattern for the commercial policy of the post-war world. It is the evident direction of this policy, rather than the results of it up to date, which is disquieting. It is scarcely necessary to say that neither wartime collaboration nor nearly fifty years of preferential treatment of U.K. exports has prepared the Canadian public for such a development. It would be completely at variance with the intentions of the Canadian Parliament when it took the steps within its powers to halt the growth of intergovernmental debts. No Canadian Government could view it, economically and politically, save with the gravest concern for the future of the Commonwealth.

4. The limitation of sterling area purchases from Canada to essential goods which cannot be obtained anywhere in the sterling area, creating a new system of protection, will, particularily as new capital investment is possible, give rise to vested interests in this diverted trade, which will frustrate attempts to develop under a code of commercial policy that wider area of world trade which is of equal concern to the U.K. and to Canada.

5. During the period in which Mutual Aid is to be in effect, Canada by this means will be meeting all, or substantially all, the requirements from Canada of the U.K. and the sterling area as a whole, over and above what can be paid for out of current sterling area receipts from Canada. It does not appear that discrimination against purchasing in Canada is necessary in order to restrict U.K. and sterling area requirements to an amount which can be financed in this way. The Canadian Government feels, therefore, that during this period discrimination in purchasing as between the sterling area and Canada is inappropriate. Such a policy is inconsistent with the spirit of Mutual Aid and will make it increasingly difficult for the Canadian Government to maintain

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

the provision of Mutual Aid. If, under a policy of non-discrimination, the requirements to be financed by Mutual Aid nevertheless appeared likely to rise to a level at which the Mutual Aid funds available would be insufficient, the Canadian Government would be prepared to consult with the Government of the U.K. and other authorities in the sterling area regarding measures that might be taken to meet the situation. Under conditions of wartime shortages, even with such alleviation as will be possible in Stage 2, we should not anticipate any large increase in Canadian exports to the sterling area as a result of this suggested alteration in policy.

6. Accordingly the Canadian Government urges the U.K. Government to follow a general policy during the period in which Mutual Aid is in effect of non-discrimination as between imports from Canada and from the sterling area. It is the view of the Canadian Government that this policy should apply in respect of imports ~~made~~ purchased by individuals or authorities in other parts of the sterling area as well as in the U.K. It is also felt that if the U.K. Government or the appropriate authority in any other part of the sterling area should consider it necessary to restrict public or private purchasing in Canada for exchange reasons, the Government of Canada should be consulted before action is taken.

7. It is desired to take this opportunity to express appreciation of the way in which the U.K. has endeavoured to maintain its exports to Canada during the war period, despite all the difficulties that have arisen. The Canadian Government, on its side, hasgreatly reduced and in some cases completely removed tariffs on U.K. goods entering Canada in order to facilitate these exports, and has in many cases paid subsidies to enable essential goods to be brought into Canada and sold at ceiling prices. Further means of facilitating increased imports

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

from the United Kingdom, both immediately and after the war, are under study by Canadian Government Departments. Action along these lines, and even the retention of the lower tariffs already temporarily in effect, will be made difficult if Canadian exports are being excluded from U.K. markets.

8. While this message has been centred primarily upon policies to be followed before the end of hostilities, it has been intended to make evident the Canadian Government's concern over the apparent trend of developments bearing upon post-war commercial policy, particularly in the so-called transition period. A second message dealing specifically with this question of commercial policy and related financial measures in the transition period is being sent forward today.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

USSR/45P

158-B-40C
Mar.5/45
ERH/B

C251142

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

Fourth Protocol with Soviet Government

Power to Sign for Canada

Attached for your signature is a Report to Council authorizing you to confer upon yourself, as Secretary of State for External Affairs, and Mr. Howe, as Minister of Munitions and Supply, full power to sign, on behalf of Canada, a Fourth Protocol regarding the shipment of supplies to and from the Soviet Union during the year July 1, 1944, to June 30, 1945.

Also attached for your signature is a Governmental Full Power implementing the proposed Order in Council. The Full Power is dated March 9, 1945.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mr. Gibson

NAR/SR
15.3.45

C251143

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

Eleventh hour difficulties have developed about the contents of the United Kingdom and the United States Schedules of the Fourth Soviet Protocol, which it was planned to sign in Ottawa on Saturday. The difficulties in the United Kingdom Schedule are slight and will probably be ironed out within the next day or two. The difficulties in the American Schedule, arising from additional last minute requests from the Russians, are more considerable, and the American reply to the Russian request will probably have to be referred to Moscow for consideration before the Soviet representative is authorized to sign the Protocol.

I have discussed with Mr. Zarubin the chances of his being able to sign on Saturday as contemplated. We came to the conclusion that, in the circumstances, it would be better to postpone the signing and the Government dinner, and to do so at once rather than on Saturday, as a last minute postponement might give rise to rumours that serious differences had developed.

X

Read by Prime Minister, who concurs X
and suggests it might
be possible to find a date
after the end of the session
of Parliament / Jas.

Noted

Mr Heasman informed verbally

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

W. Hume on addition

MUTUAL AID AND INTERIM CREDITS
STATEMENT TO HOUSE OF COMMONS
BY THE HONOURABLE J. L. ILSLEY

C251144

Mr. Speaker:

I believe it is desirable to take this first opportunity to inform the House of the action the Government has taken in regard to Mutual Aid and to means of ensuring the continued flow of essential supplies to our Allies following the end of hostilities.

It has been understood from the beginning that Mutual Aid was purely a wartime measure, intended to make possible the most effective prosecution of the war and to end when victory was achieved. The Government has always endeavoured to make this clear to Parliament and the Canadian public, as well as to the Allied nations receiving Mutual Aid.

Immediately upon receiving word of the readiness of the Japanese Government to surrender on the terms offered them, the Canadian Government notified the governments of countries receiving Mutual Aid from Canada that transfers of supplies as Mutual Aid would cease at the end of hostilities. These recipient governments were asked if they wished to continue to receive foodstuffs and other civilian supplies which they had expected to receive as Mutual Aid, had hostilities continued, and we indicated our willingness to continue to ship such supplies on the understanding that any of those transferred after the end of hostilities would be paid for. In order to avoid useless and wasteful activity, the production and delivery of munitions and other military supplies were halted immediately it was evident that Japan was going to surrender, although the governments which were to receive such supplies were informed of our action and given an opportunity to say that they would like production to be continued for their account. Exceptions to the policy of immediate cancellation were made in a few instances where manufacture was nearly finished and it was considered more sensible and economical to complete production in the hope of being able to sell the finished article for some useful purpose. There was no interruption in the production, procurement and shipment of foodstuffs and other civilian supplies during the course of these re-arrangements. I should also add that the provision of supplies to UNRRA for relief and rehabilitation has not been affected by the termination of hostilities.

The date of the end of hostilities for the purpose of terminating the transfer of supplies as Mutual Aid has been taken as September 2, the day of the actual surrender of Japan.

Under the provisions of our Mutual Aid agreements with all countries other than the U.S.S.R., the Canadian Government may decide whether supplies which have been transferred as Mutual Aid and which are still in Canada or in ocean transit at the cessation of hostilities shall be repossessed by Canada or allowed to go forward to the countries to ~~whom~~ which they were transferred. The Government has decided it will retain title to such supplies as had not been loaded on ship board before September 2, but will not repossess supplies which were in ocean transit on that date.

The end of Mutual Aid transfers will not end or delay the flow of essential civilian supplies to our Allies. The Government has offered to continue to buy such supplies for Allied Governments if they request us to do so and undertake to reimburse us for the costs so incurred on their behalf. Already several governments have made such requests and purchases and shipments are continuing.

Most of the countries which have been receiving Mutual Aid from Canada will require credits if they are to continue to obtain what they need from this country. Negotiations are proceeding with several with a view to the provision of credits under the Export Credits Insurance Act, passed by Parliament at the last session. It would be out of place for me to make public the nature of these negotiations until a later stage.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251145

The United Kingdom and the sterling area generally constitute a special case, because of the magnitude and complexity of their trade and financial transactions with Canada. There will be a problem of some difficulty in working out satisfactory means of financing the deficit of the sterling area in its trade and other transactions with Canada during the period of the next few years when Britain is rebuilding and developing her export trade, which has been sacrificed almost entirely to war production in recent years. A similar problem, of course, will exist on a larger absolute scale between the United States and Britain and other parts of the sterling area. Lord Keynes, representing the British Government, has been in Ottawa for several days, discussing with other Ministers and myself the financial and trade problems arising from the sudden conclusion of hostilities. We have not endeavoured at this time to devise arrangements or negotiate terms for the financing of Britain's trade and that of the rest of the sterling area with Canada over the whole period of transition, which undoubtedly will last for several years. Full discussion of that problem must be deferred until later. Our conversations have so far been confined to the problems that will exist over the next few months until more definite agreements can be worked out. Fortunately it appears that, as a result of the settlements still to be made in respect of past transactions, as well as the continuing expenditures of the Canadian forces overseas, Britain and the sterling area will be receiving sufficient Canadian dollars during the next few months to finance all or nearly all of their requirements in Canada. Consequently we anticipate that the question of providing for a deficit will not arise during this interim period. If there should be a small deficit, it might be covered simply by postponing for a few months payment by the United Kingdom or other sterling area countries for supplies received during this period through Canadian Government procurement agencies, or possibly by other purely temporary expedients. These would be ~~purely~~ interim arrangements made in anticipation of a definite agreement which has not yet been considered.

Ottawa,
September 7, 1945.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

N.A. Robertson to Wrong
U.S.S.R. Russo-Can. Relations
WWII - Mutual Aid
WWII - U.S.S.R.

NAR/SR
10.4.45
U-207
v.1

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

C251146

Arrangements have been made for the signing of the Fourth Soviet Protocol on April 17th. Mr. Howe, who had been empowered to sign with you, will be in Washington that day. You and Mr. Howe have both signed the various Mutual Aid Agreements. Your single signature would be sufficient, but if you would like one of the other Mutual Aid Board members, Mr. St. Laurent or Mr. Ilsley, to be associated with the signature, we should prepare Full Powers.

Report with Ilsley

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

C251147

U-202
v.1

U-200
v.1

For the Prime Minister.

You told Mr. Robertson that the 17th would be a suitable date for ~~the~~ signing of the Russian protocol. The time suggested is 2.30, which will fit in just before Council.

W.J.T.

April 9, 1945.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

C251148

NAR/SR
10.4.45

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER

Arrangements have been made for the signing of the Fourth Soviet Protocol on April 17th. Mr. Howe, who had been empowered to sign with you, will be in Washington that day. You and Mr. Howe have both signed the various Mutual Aid Agreements. Your single signature would be sufficient, but if you would like one of the other Mutual Aid Board members, Mr. St, Laurent or Mr. Ilsley, to be associated with the signature, we should prepare Full Powers.

Mack

Yes please Jay.
noted

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Mutual Aid 9

HW/AH
August 29th, 1945.

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER.

C251149

It seems desirable to send to Mr. Attlee a reply to the message from him arising from the termination of Mutual Aid which Mr. Malcolm MacDonald delivered to you on August 18th. I enclose a draft which has been prepared on the assumption that Council will today agree to extend the effective date of termination from August 15th until the signature of the terms of surrender. This was discussed in the Mutual Aid Board on Monday and the Ministers present favoured a notification to the United Kingdom Government on the lines of the second paragraph of this draft. It makes it clear that we can contemplate no general extension of the Mutual Aid system barring the moving forward of the effective date of termination and that we feel that the discussions with Keynes next week should be concerned with interim finance on some sort of a payment basis.

HUME WRONG

WLK

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

WLMK TO CLEMENT ATTLEE

C251150

DRAFT TELEGRAM

FROM: THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

TO: THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR DOMINION AFFAIRS, LONDON.

NO. 203

SECRET AND PERSONAL

CYPHER

Ottawa, August 28th, 1945.

Following for the Prime Minister from the Prime Minister, Begins:

Mr. Malcolm MacDonald delivered to me on August 18th your message setting forth some of your difficulties arising from the cessation of Mutual Aid and Lend-Lease consequent on the sudden ending of the Japanese war. He has, I know, informed you of his discussions on this subject with the Minister of Finance and myself and I need not now traverse the same ground. Arrangements are in progress for the cancellation of the shipment of Mutual Aid supplies which you no longer require and I understand that the shipment of other items in the agreed programme is continuing without hindrance. We were able to ensure that no publicity was given to our own decisions before the announcement in Washington of the policy adopted by the United States. We intend, indeed, if possible, to refrain from public announcement here until early in the session of Parliament.

2. I understand that Lord Keynes will be arriving in Ottawa early next week for discussions on his way to Washington. We shall be glad to take up with him the methods of interim financing which might be adopted pending the discussion of more permanent arrangements. We shall also be glad to discuss with him the possibility of extending the effective date for the termination of Mutual Aid from August 15th until the date of the formal signature of the surrender of Japan. I am afraid (quite) it is out of the question

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

for us to seek a new Mutual Aid vote from Parliament but you may be assured that we shall do our best to find some mutually acceptable method of financing on credit terms the procurement from Canada of the essential supplies which are needed so badly in the United Kingdom. Ends.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Points from Roosevelt Speech ~~Speech~~ memos Jan 11-43

C251152

122

Re Mutual Aid and Rehabilitation

Post mon

Plans have been concerted for the joint conduct of the year and for a united approach to the problems of the transition from war to peace. The United Nations have been taking council among themselves (?).

The government will devote continuous attention to the study of plans for the future settlement of Europe. It will build upon foundations laid at the recent conference at Moscow and will take council with allies. Matters of great importance for the future of the allied nations have been considered at international discussions. Opportunity of exploratory conversations on the future of civil air transport.

Very heavy expenditures required by the war have been met with due regard to social and economic interests of the country.

Sacrifices that we and our allies are making impose upon us all a sacred obligation to see to it that out of this war we and our children will gain something better than mere survival.

There are many vital questions concerning the future peace that were discussed at Moscow, etc. in an atmosphere of complete candour and harmony.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Security is the one supreme objective of the future. That means not only physical security which provides safety from attacks by aggressors; it means also economic security, social security, moral security in a family of nations.

We want resumption to peaceful progress by all peoples - progress toward a better life. Freedom to develop lands and resources, to build up industry, to increase education and individual opportunity and to raise standards of living. The best interests of each nation, large and small, demand that all freedom-loving peoples should join together in a just and durable system of peace.

A basic essential to peace is a decent standard of living for all individual men, women and children in all nations. Freedom from fear is eternally linked with freedom from want.

Special groups are opposed to the basic interests of the nation as a whole.

We have come to learn how interdependent upon each other are all groups and sections of the population.

If ever there was a time to subordinate individual or group selfishness to the national good, that time is now.

The attitude on the part of everyone, government, management or labour, can lengthen this war. It can kill

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

American boys.

To concentrate all our energies and resources on winning the war, we must maintain a fair and stable economy at home.

Here bring in a cost of food law.

Enable the government to place a reasonable floor under the prices the farmer may expect for his production; place a ceiling on the prices a consumer will have to pay for the food he buys.

Prevention of strikes, etc.

Nothing less than a total mobilization of all our resources of manpower and capital will guarantee an earlier victory and reduce the toll of suffering and sorrow and blood.

In all journeys the last mile is the hardest.

It is for the final effort -- xxxx the total defeat of our enemies -- that we must mobilize our total resources. This is the most decisive phase of the nations' greatest war.

It is our duty now to begin to lay the plans and determine the strategy for the winning of a lasting peace and the establishment of an American standard of living higher than ever before known.

We cannot be content if some fraction of our people is ill fed, ill clothed, ill housed and insecure.

There are certain inalienable rights
(see Roosevelt's rights)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Our fighting men abroad -- and their families at home -- expect such a programme and have the right to insist upon it. It is to their demands that the government should take heed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

Our fighting men abroad -- and their families at home -- expect such a programme and have the right to insist upon it. It is to their demands that the government should take heed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

U.K. HOUSE OF COMMONS DEBATES
April 28, 1947.

UK/2

C251156

DOMINION GIFTS TO U.K.

Lieut.-Commander Hutchison asked the Chancellor of the Exchequer if he will issue a statement giving a list of the monetary gifts received from the Dominions of Canada, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa between 1st August, 1945, and 1st April, 1947, and showing the dates when such gifts were received, their value in sterling and the specific purpose to which they have been applied.

Mr. Dalton: (1) Mutual Aid. Mutual Aid from Canada to the United Kingdom continued to 1st September, 1945. The total from 1st April, 1945, to the 1st September, was 670 million dollars, equivalent to £150 million. There is no separate figure as from 1st August, 1945. The United Kingdom for the most part received munitions and military supplies foodstuffs and farm products. (2) Writing off of liability under British Commonwealth Air Training Plan. Under Article 7 of the financial Agreement between this country and Canada of 6th March, 1946 (published in Cmd. 6904), the Canadian Government agreed to cancel an amount of 425 million dollars, equivalent to £96 million, owing by the United Kingdom in respect of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan. This Article was brought into effect by a Royal Proclamation in Canada dated 16th July, 1946.

Australia

On 5th March, 1947, the Australian Government announced a gift of £A25 million, equivalent to £20 million, as a contribution to the war costs incurred by Britain in and around the Pacific. This sum has not yet been received, but will be applied to the redemption of debt.

New Zealand

The Government of New Zealand on 5th March announced a gift of £N.Z.12½ million equivalent to £10 million, in recognition of the magnificent and unprecedented effort of the United Kingdom in maintaining freedom and making possible its expansion in the years to come, and of the enormous burden that the United Kingdom have carried and are bearing during the post-war period. This sum was paid over on 25th March, 1947, and is being applied to the redemption of debt.

South Africa

A gift subscribed by the people of South Africa amounting to £1,180,000 was presented by Field-Marshal Smuts to the Prime Minister in October last.

The above takes no account of further contributions raised by private subscription or on private initiative, of which no comprehensive record is available.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR PRINT
Epreuve illisible

U.K. HOUSE OF COMMONS DEBATES
April 28, 1947.

UK/g

C251156

DOMINION GIFTS TO U.K.

Lieut.-Commander Hutchison asked the Chancellor of the Exchequer if he will issue a statement giving a list of the monetary gifts received from the Dominions of Canada, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa between 1st August, 1945, and 1st April, 1947, and showing the dates when such gifts were received, their value in sterling and the specific purpose to which they have been applied.

Mr. Dalton: (1) Mutual Aid. Mutual Aid from Canada to the United Kingdom continued to 1st September, 1945. The total from 1st April, 1945, to the 1st September, was 670 million dollars, equivalent to £150 million. There is no separate figure as from 1st August, 1945. The United Kingdom for the most part received munitions and military supplies foodstuffs and farm products. (2) Writing off of liability under British Commonwealth Air Training Plan. Under Article 7 of the financial Agreement between this country and Canada of 6th March, 1946 (published in Cmd. 6904), the Canadian Government agreed to cancel an amount of 425 million dollars, equivalent to £96 million, owing by the United Kingdom in respect of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan. This Article was brought into effect by a Royal Proclamation in Canada dated 16th July, 1946.

Australia

On 5th March, 1947, the Australian Government announced a gift of £A25 million, equivalent to £20 million, as a contribution to the war costs incurred by Britain in and around the Pacific. This sum has not yet been received, but will be applied to the redemption of debt.

New Zealand

The Government of New Zealand on 5th March announced a gift of £N.Z.12½ million equivalent to £10 million, in recognition of the magnificent and unprecedented effort of the United Kingdom in maintaining freedom and making possible its expansion in the years to come, and of the enormous burden that the United Kingdom have carried and are bearing during the post-war period. This sum was paid over on 25th March, 1947, and is being applied to the redemption of debt.

South Africa

A gift subscribed by the people of South Africa amounting to £1,180,000 was presented by Field-Marshal Smuts to the Prime Minister in October last.

The above takes no account of further contributions raised by private subscription or on private initiative, of which no comprehensive record is available.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 363, pages C250837-C251156

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. KING PAPERS

Memoranda and Notes

1940-1950

MG 26 J 4 Volume 364

Pages C251157-C252069

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 1, 1940

C251157

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Chart - War	Organization of the Cabinet	War Organization of Cabinet
Message from Gen.	McNaughton - Acknowledging P.M's. message to troops.	Exped.Force
Tel. 1 - Ext.Affairs	Dublin - Acknowledging message from P.M. and Comments on appointments of Canadian rep.in Ireland and Irish rep.in Canada.	Diplomatic Service
Circ. B. 1 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Italy, Turkey, U.S.-Japan.	F.C.N.
Tel. 1 Sec.Domin.	- Report requisitioning of Duchess of Atholl.	U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo by P.M. to	A.D.P.H. - Request revision of table showing Committees of Cabinet and Boards established.	P.M.Memoranda
News article Ottawa	M.Citizen - "World Regeneration Prime Hope for 1940"	Peace Aims
" "	" " - "Troops Appreciate Canada's Message."	Exped.Force.
" editorial	" " - "British Premier's Broadcast"	Peace Aims
Circ. B. 2 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Finland, Italy, Bulgaria, U.S.A. Thailand, Japan.	F.C.N.
Memo by P.M. to	A.H. - Request outline of proceedings for Opening of Parliament, and list of reports to be tabled.	Memoranda
Ltr. from W. S.	Thompson - Explanation need for discontinuing responsibilities connected with work of Director of Public Information.	Pub.Inform.
Memo by J.W.P.	- Enclosing survey of measures of conscription.	Conscription

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 3, 1940 C251159

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
News report Ottawa E. Citizen	"Nazi-Soviet Pact Hurt Subversive U.S. Groups.	Subversive Activities.
Ltr. to Wm. MacDonald, Keuser, W.Va.	Ack.ltr.Dec.28 re flag for 1st Division.	Can.Flag.
Tel. 11 Ext.Affairs	Listing recommendations for H.M.approval.	Mil.Co-op.Gen.
Ltr. to Vincent Dupuis	Acknowledging letter re Canadian Flag (Dec.26)	Can.Flag
Ltr. by H.R.L. to P.A.Lib.Assn.	Considering representations re air training school at P.A.	Air T.
Ltr. by P.M. to W.S.Thompson	Comments on regaining health.	Public Information
Ltr. from Harold Balfour	Acknowledging cable from P.M. re broadcast.	War Letters.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 2 Ext.Affairs	to Can.Min.France - Report consideration Gen.LaFleche as Military Attache Paris.	Mil.Co-op.Gen. Can.
Tel. 14 " "	to High Com.London - Formal submission of recommendation to H.M. being mailed.	" " "
Memo by J.W.P.	to P.M. - Enclosing Globe and Mail clipping re censor of New York Post entering Canada.	Censorship
Memo by P.M.	for J.W.P. - Request form of motion prepared re appointment of Special Committee of House of C. on Nat.Defence.	Memoranda
Memo by P.M.	for J.W.P. - "Printing and consolidation of war legislation."	"
Circ. D. 1 Sec.	Domin. - Report resolution to inaugurate consultations for protection of American neutrality zone.	Pan.American Neutrality
Circ. D. 2 Sec.	Domin. - Request Dom.Govt.views re " "	" "
Ltr. by J.R.Stirrett,	Toronto - Further comment on appointment of Chairman for Public Information.	Public Information
Copy ltr by N.A.McLarty	to W.Thompson - Regretting condition of health.	" "
Ltr. from High Com.	Australia - Report of activities on arrival.	Dip.Service.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 3 Sec.Domin.	- Further report re consultations re Pan.American neutrality zone.	Pan.American Neutrality
Circ. D. 4 Sec.Domin.	- Outline of U.K.Govt.views re Pan American Maritime Security Zone.	" "
Circ. D. 6 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation steps considered to restrict shipments of materials to Germany via Norwegian Waters.	U.K.
Circ. D. 7 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation British naval action contemplated against Germany in Norwegian waters.	U.K.
Circ. D. 9 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Vatican, Spain.	F.C.N.
Tel. 14 High Com.London	- Report 97 German aeroplanes lost since start of war.	U.K.
Tel. 19 Ext.Affairs	- Explanation Canadian Govt.view re U.K.Act - subsections 3 and 5.	Exped.Force Air T.
Tel. 3 Ext.Affairs to High.Com.Australia	- Comments on disciplinary control of visiting forces to Air.T.Scheme.	Air T.
Tel. 1 " " P.M. N.Z.	- " " "	" "
Tel. 1 Gov.Newfoundland	- Agree to R.C.A.F.advance base at Red Bay and in ermediate base	Mil.Co-op. Air
Copy ltr to J.R.Stirrett	- Acknowledging comments on Chairman for Public Information.	Public Inform.
Ltr. to W.S.Thompson by P.M.	- Regretting condition of health.	" "

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 6, 1940

C251162

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Summary No. 9 (copy 1) Dept.Nat.Defence - Navy, Air, Army.		Navy,Air,Army
Memo by P.M. for J.W.P. - "Report of Commission on Dom.Prov Relations.		Memoranda
Ltr. to P.M. from J.A.MacKinnon - Enclosing clipping by W.D.Albright.		War Aims
Circ. B. 3 Sec.Domin. - Comments on: France, Turkey.		F.C.N.
Circ. D. 8 Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Scandinavia.		"
Circ. B. 4 Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Vatican, U.S., Japan.		"
Circ. D. 10 Sec.Domin. - Report communication to Norwegian Minister re potential British naval action in Norwegian waters.		U.K.
Memo by P.M. to	O.D.S. - Re completing week's work by Friday evening.	P.M. Memoranda

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 7, 1940

C251163

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
✓ Tel. 2 Can.Min.Belgium - Report formation of new cabinet.		Belgium

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 8, 1940

C251164

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 5 - Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Bulgaria, Soviet Union, China.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 11 "	" - " " : Scandinavia.	"
Circ. D. 12 Sec.	Domin. - Report revised draft of text re Pan.American Neutrality following.	Pan.American Neutrality
Tel. Unno. P.M.	N.Z. to Ext.Affairs - Welcoming appointment of Dr.W.A.Riddell as High Com.for Canada in N.Z.	Dip.Service N.Z.
Circ. D. 12 Sec.	Domin. - (Duplicate)	Pan.Amer.Neutrality
Memo by H.H. to	P.M. - Enclosing clipping re patronage system at work.	Patronage

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 9, 1940

C251165

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 28 High Com.	London - Request advice re balancing cost of equipment against advantage of manufacture in Canada.	Econ.Co-op. Financial.
Tel. 27 High Com.	London - Ref.Tel.598 Nov.30 (Ext.Aff). Insert text of following tel.re ancillary troops.	Exped.Forces.
Tel. 26 High Com.	London - Ref.Ext.Aff.Tel.462 Oct.21 - Request report re Canadian Railway Survey Companies.	" "
Circ. D. 14 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Netherlands.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 15 Sec.	Domin. - Report Norwegian and Swedish reactions to U.K. proposal for naval action against Germany in territorial waters.	U.K.
Circ. D. 13 Sec.	Domin. - Text of draft U.K.views re Pan.American neutrality.	Pan.Amer.N.
Tel. Unno.	Ext.Affairs - Congratulations from P.M.Canada to P.M. U.K. on Mansion House address.	Chamberlain
	Text of Chamberlain's Speech (Mansion House) Montreal Gazette Jan 10.	"
	Ltr Min Nat Defence to PM - Enc.copy of memo re defence of Newfoundland from Canadian aspect.	Newfoundland
	Ltr Min Nat Defence to PM - Enc.memo re interchange of service information with United States.	R/US-IV

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 10, 1940

C251166

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 16 Sec.Domin.	- Report message received from King of Norway re proposed naval action in territorial waters.	U.K.
Tel. 2 Sec.Domin.	- Chamberlains acknlgmnt.of P.M. congratulations on Mansion House speech.	Chamberlain

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 11, 1940

C251167

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
.Circ. B. 6 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Turkey, Soviet Union.	F.C.N.
.Circ. D. 17 "	" - " " : Iran, Turkey.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo by P.M. to J.W.P.	Explanation type of reply to send Prof. R.F.Scott.	P.M. Memoranda
Tel. 1 Ext.Affairs	to P.M.Australia;-P.M.N.Z.,Min.Ext.Affairs S.Africa - Requesting Govt.views re Pan-American zone.	Pan.Amer.Neutrality
Tel.7 Ext.Affairs to Sec.Domin.	- Can.Govt.view re Pan.American zone discussions.	"
Circ. D. 20 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation U.K. views re respecting Pan. American Neutrality zone	P.A.Neutrality
Circ. D. 19 Sec.Domin.	- Request information re Can.Govt.views re reply to Panama Govt. on neutrality zone question.	P.A. Neutrality
Tel. 6 Ext.Affairs	- Explanation Can.Govt.view re neutrality zone	"
Circ. D. 18 Sec.Domin.	- Request Can.Govt.view re joint declaration of Allies not to conclude separate peace terms.	Peace Proposals
Circ. B. 7 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Netherlands, Scandinavia.	F.C.N.
Tel. Unno. Sec.Domin.	- Refs. Circ. D.18 and Tel.Dec.23	Peace Proposal
Circ. D. 18 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on Allied peace proposals.	" "

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Note from Dr. O.	D.S. - Cromwell may arrive Ottawa Jan 22. and would like audience with P.M.	U.S.Min.to Can.
Circ. D. 21 Sec.	Domin. - Report plans for proposed reply to Pan-American governments.	P.A.Neutrality
Tel. 8 Ext.Affairs	- Approve of text of reply to P.A.govts. Tel.D.20	"
Tel. P.M.N.Z. to	Ext.Affairs - Report approval of text " "	"
Tel. 3 Ext.Affairs	to P.M. N.Z. - Request consideration of question of importation of Canadian motor cars.	Exports
Summary 10	National Defence Dept. Activities - Navy, Air, Army.	Navy, Air, Army
Circ. D. 22	Sec. Domin. - Report postponement decision commence naval action against Germany in Norwegian territorial waters.	U.K.
Memo by L.W.Brockington	to P.M. - Comments on Censorship.	Censorship
Ltr. 81 Can.Min.	U.S. - Submitting analysis of work of Dies Committee with press and public reactions thereto.	U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 14, 1940

C251170

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 8 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Norway, Yugoslavia, Japan.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 24 "	" - " " Norway, France.	"
Tel. 11 P.M.	Australia to Ext.Aff. - Report Australian message to U.K. Govt. re reply to Pan-American governments.	P.A.Neutrality
Circ. D. 23 Sec.	Domin. - Report Belgian expectation of immediate attack.	Belgium —N.
Tel. 4 Can.Min.	Belgium - Report Belgian reactions to border situation.	" —N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 15, 1940

C251171

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 9 Sec.Domin.	- Comment on: Bulgaria.	F.C.N.
Tel. 5 Can.Min.Japan	- Listing appointments to Japanese Cabinet.	Japan
Circ. D. 26 Sec.Domin.	- Report French request for Belgian decision re movement of French troops.	Belgium
Circ. D. 25 Sec.Domin.	- Report amendments to reply to Pan-American governments.	P-A. Neutrality
Tel. 5 Can.Min.Belgium	- Report re precautionary measures taken in Belgium.	Belgium
Tel. 50 High Com.London	- Comments on reactions of Dutch and Belgian Governments.	" N.
Circ. D. 27 Sec.Domin.	- Report British reply to Belgian requests for military and economic assistance.	"
Memo by Dr. O.D.S.	- Comments on enclosed copies of Dies Report on UnAmerican Propaganda Activities.	Subversive Activities
Ltr. from Dr. T. E. Gallaugher, Montevideo, Uruguay	- Forwarding two photographs of Graf Spee.	War letters.
Ltr. No. 2 High Com.Australia	- Report re housing arrangements for self and staff.	Diplomatic Service.
Ltr. A.23 High Com.London	- Explanation previous telegrams re supply of mechanical transport for Canadian ancillary troops - enclosing two copies of telegrams Jan.15,Jan.10	Exped.Forces.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 16, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 28 Sec.	Domin. - Report postponement of Belgian invitation for French or British troops to enter Belgium.	Belgium
Circ. D. 29 Sec.	Domin. - Report Belgium's wish to leave onus for breaking of Belgian neutrality on Germany.	"
Circ. B. 10 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: U.S.A., Spain, Japan.	F.E.N.
Memo by O.D.S. to P.M.	- Enclosing personal report from Pearson re arrival of 1st Canadian troops in England.	Exped.Force.
Press Statement	by P.M. re Ontario Govt.Resolution.	P.M.Statements
Circ. C. 2 Sec.	Domin. - Chamberlain's speech in H.of C.	Chamberlain
Ltr. No. 5 High	Com.Australia - Submitting information re Sir William Glasgow for use in drafting press statement.	Diplomatic Service.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 17, 1940

C251173

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Message by P.M.	on Canada's War Effort for March of Time movietone.	P.M.Messages
Circ. D. 30 Sec.	Domin. - Report re Anglo-Franco-Turkish Agreements.	U.K.
Ltr. No. 6 High	Com.Australia - Report re furnishings of office building.	Dip.Service

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 18, 1940

C251174

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Statement to Press by P.M. - Replying to Ontario Govt.resolution.		P.M.Statements
Circ. B. 11 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Afghanistan, Turkey-Bulgaria, Japan	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 32	" " - " " : Finland, Italy, Egypt.	"
Circ. D. 31	" " - " " : Finish need for planes and men.	Finland
Circ. B. 12 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: France, Norway, Japan.	F.C.N.
~~Circ. B. 16~~	~~" " - " " : U.S.A., Japan.~~	--"---
Ltr. 24 Can.Min.	Netherlands - Report reasons for "alarm" which disturbed the Netherlands and Belgium.	Belgium - Neth.
Report N792/7/33 by	of French views re Scandinavian Situation.	Scandinavian Situation.
Ltr. from High	Com.London - Explanation reason retaining Canadian Proclamation of War	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
News report Ottawa M. Citizen	- P.M. reserving Comment on Attack on Govt.	War Effort
Tel. 61 Ext.Affairs	- Requesting advice re U.K. licences for exports to U.S.S.R.	Exports
Tel. 11 Ext.Affairs	- " " " French " " " "	"
" 11 "	" " " Australian " " "	"
Naval Intelligence Report, Dept.Nat.Defence	- Enclosing copy of private report re sinking of "Graf Spee."	Navy
Memo by O.D.S.	- Enclosing copies of German broadcasts for English January 18, and Jan 30.	Gen.Election

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 20, 1940

C251176

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 82 High Com.	London - Report Australian Government have donated £7976 to Finland Fund.	Australia
Tel. 77 High Com.	London - Quoting references from German broadcasts re war loan and Canadian soldiers.	Propaganda
Circ. D. 34 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Scandinavia, Finland.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 33 Sec.	Domin. - Report Belgian authorities replying to French and British questionnaire.	Belgium
Summary No. 11	of Information respecting Departmental Activities.	Air, Army, Navy
Tel. 13 Can.Min.	France - Report commercial relations with U.S.S.R. suspended	Exports
Tel. 81 High Com.	London - Ref. Tel. 65 Jan. 19 - Report Air T. Agreement signed on behalf of Australia and N.Z. Jan. 5. copies in mail	Air T.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 21, 1940

C251177

Reference	Narrative	File
Tel. 69 Ext.Affairs	Request information re decision to prohibit exports to U.S.S.R.	Exports
Ltr. from Baron Silvercruys	Thanking P.M. for interest in Belgian crisis.	War Letters
Circ. B. 14 Sec.Domin.	Comments on: Germany, Hungary, Turkey, U.S.S.R.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 35 Sec.Domin.	Explanation plan for examination of ships cargoes for German exports.	Contraband ~~Exports~~ Control
Circ. D. 36 Sec.Domin.	Further explanation " " " "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 22, 1940

C251178

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Text of Churchill's address at London		Churchill
Tel. 16 High Com.Australia - Ref.Tel.3 Jan.5 - Following up matter referred to.		Air T.
Tel. 15 High Com.Australia - Explanation exports licecenses for wheat.		Exports
Tel. 14 High Com.Australia - Report attendance at several dinners in honour of self.		Dip.Ser.Australia
Circ. D. 37 Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Roumania, U.S.A.		F.C.N.
Ltr. from Sir James Rae - Ltr. to P.M. on departure from Canada.		War Letters.
Copy ltr. 516/98 High Com for U.K. - Request consideration of Can.Govt. to supply air protection for Caribbean Sea area.		Mil.Co-op.Air

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 17 High Com.	Australia - Further comment on export of wheat to U.S.S.R.	Exports
Circ. B. 15 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Portugal, Italy, Roumania, Saudi Arabia	F.C.N.
Tel. 89 High Com.	London - Report Hamburg broadcast reference to Ontario Legislature Resolution.	War Effort
Circ. B. 16 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: U.S.A., Japan.	F.C.N.
Ltr. by P.M. to	Hon. C.G.Power - Listing several points re general elections.	Gen.Elections
Copy ltr. from	Dept.Nat.Defence - Explanation need for formation of R.C.A.F. overseas headquarters and records offices.	Mil.Co-op.Air
Ltr. by Ext.	Affairs to Consul General Finland, Montreal re Canadian gift to Finland.	Finland
Ltr. No. 25 Can.	Min.Netherlands - Report re alleged German-framed alarm at border.	Belgium — N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 24, 1940

C251180

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Message by P.M.	to Can.Min.France - Containing message to Paderewski on election to Presidency of Poland's National Coundil.	War Telegrams ~~P.M.Special Messages.~~
Tel. 95 High Com.	London - Report no U.K. objection to Canadian prohibition of exports to U.S.S.R.	Exports
Circ. D. 40	Sec.Domin. - Comments on; Norway, Roumania, U.S., Japan.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 38	Sec.Domin. - Comments on German operations against shipping.	U.K.
Circ. D. 41	" " - Comments on Norwegian reluctance to assist Allies to prevent shipments of ore to Germany.	U.K.
Copy ltr. from	Consul General, Finland, Montreal. Acknowledging Canadian gift of $100,000. to Finland.	Finland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 25, 1940

C251181

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 42 Sec.Domin.	- Comment on: Egypt.	F.C.N.
" D. 43 "	" - Report re U.K. assistance to Finland.	Finland
Tel. 97 High Com.London	- Comment on despatch of Army Co-op.Squadron.	Air Force
Tel. 16 Can.Rep.L.of N.	- Request advice re Canadian stock of sole leather for Finland.	Exports
Circ. B. 17 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Italy, Yugo Slavia, Japan, Thailand	F.C.N.
Tel. P.M.Finland	- Acknowledging Can.Govt.gift to Finland.	Finland
Tel. 16 Can.Min.Paris	- Ref.Tel.Jan.24 - "Message transmitted to Paderewski this morning."	War letters ~~messages~~

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 26, 1940

C251182

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 18 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: U.S.A., Japan, U.S.A.-Japan.	F.C.N.
Tel. 104 High Com.London	- Report British naval incident with Japanese naval personnel.	U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Cable by P.M. to Winston Churchill - Congratulations on radio broadcast.		P.M.Messages
Tel. 14 Ext.Affairs to Sec.Domin. - Report Can.Govt have allowed Finland one hundred thousand dollars credit.		Finland
Tel. 92 Ext.Affairs - Request authority for report of German broadcasts.		Gen.Election
Summary No. 12 Dept.Nat.Defence activities.		Air, Army, Navy
Tel. from Foreign Minister, Finland - Ackn.Can.Govt.gift to Finland.		Finland
Telegram by P.M. to Rt. Hon. Winston Churchill - Congratulations on Radio broadcast.		Churchill P.M.Special Messages

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 28, 1940

C251184

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Telegram from	Winston Churchill to P.M. - Acknowledging message re radio broadcast.	War Telegrams
Circ. D. 44,	Sec.Domin. - Report Swedish and Norwegian Govts. agreement to passage of British volunteers for Finland.	Finland
Circ. B. 19	Sec. Domin. - Comments on: Spain, China.	F.C.N.
Tel. 109	High Com.London - Explanation authority for references to German radio broadcasts.	Gen.Election

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 29, 1940

C251185

Reference	Narrative	File
√Telegram from Paderewski	- Replying to P.M's message re recent appointment.	War Messages
√Circ. D. 45 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Finland, Greece.	Finland
Memo by O.D.S. to P.M.	- Enclosing telegrams re German radio references to statements by Canadian public men.	General Election
Ltr. No. 77 High Com.London	- Report re U.K.reduction of Parliamentary business during war.	U.K.
Tel. 8 Sec.Domin.	- Report Vladivostock being used as channel for supplies consigned to Germany.	Contraband Control

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 30, 1940

C251186

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 103 Ext.	Affairs - Report to High Com.London re appointment of J. Thomas C.Thompson as special returning officer for overseas electors.	Gen.Election
Memo by O.D.S.	- Enc.draft reply re peace terms of Allies.	Peace Proposals
Tel. Unno.	High Com.London - Report visit of French and English Parliamentary Group to Canadian units.	Exped.Force
Circ. B. 21	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: China, France, Bulgaria, Italy.	F.C.N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 31, 1940

C251187

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. C. 7 Sec.	Domin. - Statement by Chancellor of Exchequer to H.of C. re private notice question.	U.K.
Circ. B. 22 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Norway, Finland, Turkey, Roumania, Japan, Saudi Arabia.	F.C.N.
Ltr. 26 High Com.	Australia - Report re present Cabinet of Australian Government.	Dip.Service.
Can.Min.France	Ltr.43 - Report formal calls on Roumanian Ambassador and Bulgarian Minister.	" "
Memo by O.D.S.	- Comments on appointment of Dr. Keenleyside to Canadian General Staff in England. Enclosing exchange of letters re appointment.(Jan.6,20,26).	Exped.Forces.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 20 Ext.	Affairs - Explanation Can.Govt.views re peace declaration and war aims.	Peace Proposals
Tel. Unno. Ext.	Affairs - Explanation dissolution of Can. Parliament and informing of election date.	Gen.Election
Circ. D. 47 Sec.	Domin. - Explanation arrangements for payments to surviving officers and men of ships lost in action.	U.K.
February copy of	"International Conciliation" - Post-War Peace Objectives	Peace Proposals
Memo by Dr. O.	D.S. - Enclosing memo commenting on Canadian contraband control.	Contraband Control

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 2, 1940

C251189

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 24	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Hungary, Morocco, Japan.	F.C.N.
Circ. B. 23	" " - " " : Egypt, U.S.A., Japan.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 3, 1940

C251190

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Summary No. 13	Dept.National Defence activities.	Air,Army,Navy
Tel. Unno.	High Com.Australia - Report giving farewell dinner for Sir W. Glasgow at Brisbane.	High Com. Australia
Ottawa E. Citizen	report of speech by Rt. Hon. Oliver Stanley.	Peace objectives

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 4, 1940

C251191

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 25 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Portugal, Baltic States, Norway, China, Japan.	F.C.N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 5, 1940

C251192

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. unno. Sec.Dominion.	- Acknowledging telegram re reasons for holding early general election.	Gen.Election

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 6, 1940

C251193

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 50 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Scandinavia, Hungary.	F.C.N.
Circ. B. 26 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: China, Japan, Afghanistan.	"
Memo by Dr.O.D.S.	- Enclosing memo by High Com.for U.K. re Allied aid to Finland.	Scandinavian Situation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 30 Ext.Affairs to Can.Min.U.S.	- Request attempt be made to arrange for co-operation with U.S. authorities re political broadcasting.	Gen.Election
Tel. 133 Ext.Affairs	- to High Com.London - Report accident to Lord Tweedsmuir.	Lord Tweedsmuir R.B.
Circ. B. 27 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Morocco, Finland, Hungary, Italy, U.S.A.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 51 Sec.Domin.	" " : Balkans.	"
Tel. 159 High Com.London	- Report arrival 3rd flight and press release arrangements.	Exped.Force
Ltr. A.51 High Com.London	- First of suggested weekly report on matters of particular interest to Canada relating ~~the~~ to course of the war.	High Com.London

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 8, 1940

C251195

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 36 Can.Min.U.S.	- Report on possible U.S. censorship on political broadcasters.	Gen.Election
Ltr. to Dr. T. E. Gallaugher, Montevideo, Uruguay	- Acknowledging ltr. and two photographs of Graf Spee.	War letters.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 9, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	C251196 FILE
Memo by O.D.S.	Report Sir Gerald Campbell has received information that Anthony Eden leaving for Egypt.	U.K.
Tel. 31 Ext.Affairs	Report to Can.Min.U.S. re condition of G.G.	Lord Tweedsmuir R.B.
Tel. 145 "	" " High Com.London "	"
Tel. unno. High Com.London	Grieved to hear news of G.G. Desire to be kept informed.	"
Circ. D. 52 Sec.Domin.	Comments on: Scandinavia, Finland.	F.C.N.
Circ. B. 28 "	" - " " : Soviet Union, France, Turkey, U.S.A.	"
Circ. D. 53 Sec.Domin.	" " : Finland	Finland
Circ. B. 29 "	" - " " : Japan	Foreign Countries
Copy of Message	by P.M. for publication in "Liberty" - "The Issue in the Election."	P.M. Special Messages.
Memo by O.D.S.	Enclosing memo from U.K.High Com. re proposed Allied aid to Finland.	Scandinavia Situation
Ltr. 275 Can.Min.U.S.	Enclosing copies of address by Mr. Berle ~~of~~ Assistant Sec.of State re U.S. post war problems.	U.S.A.
~~Memo High Com.London~~	~~Enclosing~~ news reports from Germany referring ~~to charges by~~ Government's opposition re election.	Gen.Elections Censorship

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 10, 1940

C251197

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Copy of address bo President U.S. to American Youth Congress.		U.S.A.
Can.Min.U.S. ltr. 290 - Enc.copies of Mr. Hull's comments on Senate Resolution No.219 re U.S.Agreements with Soviet Union.		"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 11, 1940

C251198

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 153 Ext.Affairs to High Com.U.K.	Explanation Canadian government's interpretation of despatches re status of Army Co-operation Squadron.	Mil.Co-op.Air
Tel. unno. Ext.Affairs to High Com.London	Report death of Governor General; and funeral arrangements.	Lord Tweedsmuir ~~Death of G.G.~~

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 14 Sec.Domin.	- Expression of sorrow at death of Governor General.	Lord Tweedsmuir
Tel. unno. Private Sec.to H.M.	- Acknowledging information re swearing in of Chief Justice of Canada.	" "
Circ. D. 54 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Finland, China.	F.C.N.
Circ. B. 30 Sec. Domin.	- " " : Italy, Guatemala, China.	"
Tel. 157 Ext.Affairs to High Com.London	- Report funeral arrangements for late Governor General.	Lord Tweedsmuir
Tel. unno. High Com.London	- Expression of sorrow at death of Governor General. Funeral arrangements under way.	" "
Tel. unno. Ext.Affairs	- Report funeral arrangements for G.G. and swearing in of Administrator.	" "
Tel. D. 56 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Scandinavia	~~F.C.N.~~ Scand.Lit.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 13, 1940

C251200

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 38 Can.Min.U.S.	Report U.S. authorities unable reach agreement re broadcast of Canadian political speeches.	Censorship
Tel. 186 High Com.London (to P.M. from John Buchan)	Acknowledging P.M's. message re death of father.	Lord Tweedsmuir
Tel. 190 High Com. London	Ref.Tel.153 - Report difficulty in convincing U.K. authorities re interpretation of Army Co-operation Squadron agreement.	Mil.Co-op.Air
Tel. Unnos Ext.Affairs	Request full particulars re plans for funeral services of late Governor General.	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 14, 1940

C251201

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 165 Ext.Affairs	- Explanation attitude to take with U.K. government re Second Canadian Division.	Exped.Forces
Tel. unno. High Com.London	- Report re plans for memorial service for late Governor General.	
Circ. B. 32 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Japan, U.S.A.	F.C.N.
Circ. B. 31 "	" - " " : Saudi Arabia, France, Soviet Union, China.	"
Circ. D. 57 Sec.	Domin. Comments on - Scandinavia	Scandinavia
Ltr. A.64 High Com.London	- Progress of War Report.	High Com.London (B)
Copy address by	Hon. A.A.Berle, Assistant Secretary of State to Inter-American Conference re Diplomatic Defense of the Americas.	U.S.A.
Memo by O.D.S.	- Enc.copy U.K.High Com's.despatch 54 re U.K. Defence Estimates.	U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 166 Ext.Affairs	Report War Supply Board sending representative to London to discuss supplies and financing of supplies for Canadian forces overseas.	W.S.Board
Circ. D. 58 Sec.Domin.	Comments on visit of U.S.Under-Secretary of State.	U.S.A.
Tel. 194 High Com.London	Request information for War Office re Canadian willingness to supply additional railway units.	Exped.Forces.
Memo by P.M. for J.W.P.	Notes re Air Training Plan.	Memoranda
Special message by P.M. to 110th Squadron R.C.A.F. on departure for Europe.		Mil.Co-op. Air.
Ltr. 950Y/6 U.K.High Com.	Enc.memo Further explanation of proposed Allied aid to Finland.	Scandinavia
Ltr. from Can.Min.U.S.	Explanation proposed visit of Mr. Sumner Welles to European capitols.	U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 16, 1940

C251203

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo from Dr. O.	D.S. enc.telegram from High Com.London re sailing of Lady Tweedsmuir with ashes of late G.G.	
Memo by A.D.P.H.	(Most secret) Enc.only copy of notes re negotiations immediately preceding signature of A.T.Agreement.	File Box.W.R.O.
Circ. B. 33	Sec.Domin. - Finland, Iran, Japan.	F.C.N.
Tel. 2	P.M. U.S.Africa - Report U.S.Africa prepared to recognize Czecho Slovakia National Committee.	U.S.Africa
Tel. 26 High Com.	Australia - Explanation provision re application of R.C.A.F.law to Australians.	Australia
Tel. 201 High Com.	London - Request co-operation extended Canadian Legion War Service educational projects.	Mil.C-op.Gen.
Ltr. 352	Can.Min.U.S. - Report on Mr. Summer Welles's visit to Europe	U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 17, 1940

C251204

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 34 Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Iran, Bulgaria, China, U.S.A., Japan.		F.C.N.
Summary No. 15	Activities of Department of National Defence.	Air, Army, Navy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reference	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 35 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Sweden, Finland, Soviet Union, Roumania, Bulgaria, Japan.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 61 Sec.	Domin. - Explanation facts sought from Norwegian Minister re "Altmark" case.	Scandinavian Situation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 19, 1940

C251206

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 210 High Com.	London - Report Finnish need for field guns from U.S.A.	Finland
Circ. B. 36 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on Norway, Scandinavia, Germany Poland, U.S.A.	F.C.N.
Memo by O.D.S.	- Enclosing Foreign Office Prints of general current interest.	Foreign Office Reports and Comments
" "	" peace, aims, S.African situation and civil liberty in Canada.	Peace Aims, South Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 20, 1940

C251207

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 37 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Portugal, Iraq, Soviet Union, Italy, China.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 65 Sec.	Domin. - Text of P.M's. statement in H.of C. re "Altmark" subject.	Scandinavian Situation
Tel. 207 High Com.	London - Explanation discussions re formation of Canadian Army Corps for 2nd Canadian Division.	Mil.Co-op. Exped.Forces.
Circ. D. 64 Sec.	Domin. - Report U.K. consideration of Optional Clause	L.of Nations.
Memo by O.D.S.	- Comments on Canadian Military Aid to Finland.	Scandinavian Situation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 21, 1940

C251208

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo by Dr. O.D.S.	Enc. Canadian Press despatches and telegram to Sir George Ogilvie-Forbes re representing Canada in Cuba	
Circ. D. 66 Sec.Domin.	Comments on: Roumania.	F.C.N.
~~Tel.-193-Ext.Affairs---~~		
Memo by Dr. O.D.S.	Enc. telegrams re Prime Minister's reference to sending 2nd Canadian Division overseas.	Exped.Force
Memo by O.D.S.	Explaining heavy imports of portk from U.S.	Bacon

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 22, 1940

C251209

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 39 Sec. Domin.	Comments on: Sweden, Denmark, Morocco, Iraq, U.S.A.	F.C.N.
Memo by O.D.S.	Explanation French Government recommendation of M. Rene Ristelhueber as Minister of France to Canada.	Diplomatic Service.
Circ. B. 38 Sec. Domin.	Comments on: Finland, Norway, Iran, China, Japan.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 67 Sec. Domin.	Explanation U.K.-Italian negotiations re Contraband control of coal from Germany.	Italy
Tel. 195 Ext. Affairs	Explanation terms or purchase or rental of mechanical equipment for ancillary troops.	Exped. Forces

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 40 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Iraq, Soviet Union, Finland.	F.C.N.
Copy ltr. High	Com.U.K.Ottawa - enclosing text of message re proposed statement concerning Scandinavian territorial waters.	Scandinavian Situation.
Ltr. from U.K.High	Com. enclosing memo commenting on suggestions for preventing Germany misusing Scandinavian territorial waters.	"
Ltr. 391 Can.Min.	U.S. - Enc. copies of articles relating to U.S. views of Far Eastern situation.	U.S.A.
Ltr. No. 24	Anthony Eden - Enc. copy of an appreciation of political situation in India (Feb.18)	India U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 24, 1940

C251211

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. unno. Can.Min. U.S.	- Report re ammendments to Trade Agreements Act.	U.S.A.
Summary No. 16	- Activities of Dept.Nat. Defence.	Air,Army,Navy
Tel. 20 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation proposed discussions re identification of Air Training Plan pupils with respective Dominions.	Air Training
Tel. 19 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation of U.K. plan to control land sales between Arabs and Jews in Palestine.	U.K.
Ltr. 394 Can.Min.U.S.	- Further report, enclosing copies of Resolutions, re Dies Committee on Un-American Activities.	U.S.A.
Circ. D. 33 Sec.Domin.	- Enc.copy correspondence with Dr. Dr. Benes re Czecho-Slovak forces in France.	Czechoslovakia
Telegram P.M. Canada to P.M. Great Britain	- Comment on radio broadcast.	War Messages
" P.M. Great Britain	- Reply to " " "	"
Ltr. 41 High Com.Australis	- Report on political situation in Australia.	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
	February 25, 1940	C251212
Memo by P.M. -	Telephone conversation with Secretary of State Cordell Hull	U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 26, 1940

C251213

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. by Dr. O.D.S. to P.M. enclosing copies notes re announcement proposed by U.K. government concerning Scandinavian territorial waters.		Scandian
Ltr. (copy) High Com. U.K. Ottawa - Enc.memo re proposed statement re Scandinavian territorial waters.		"
Circ. D. 69 Sec.Domin. -	Comments on: Germany, Norway, (peace proposals)	Peace Proposals
Memo by O.D.S. -	Enc.copies despatches relating to return of Proclamation declaring state of war between Canada and Germany.	Proclamation of War
Ltr. Ext.Affairs to U.K.High Com. -	Canadian points of view re contraband control base.	Contraband Control

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 27, 1940

C251214

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo of telephone conversation between P.M. and Dr. O.D.S. re Scandinavian Territorial Waters.		Scandinavian Situation
Ltr. to O.D.S. by U.K. High Com. - Request Canadian government view re searching Russian ship on west coast.		Contraband Control
Tel. 237 High Com.London - Explanation Allied defence of right to go to aid of Finland in spite of Swedish and Norwegian objections.		Scandinavian Situation
Memo by O.D.S. - Explanation P.M's. consideration of Scandinavian Situation.		"
High Com.London Ltr. 80 - Progress of War Report.		High Com.London (B)
Tel. 22 - Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Palestine (British land regulations)		U.K.
Feb Circ. D. 70 Sec.Domin. -		
Ltr. Ext.Affairs to High Com.London - Comments on periodical reports on course of the war.		High Com.London (B)
Tel. 219 Ext.Affairs to High Com.London - Comment on date of despatch of second Canadian Division		Exped.Force.
Circ. B. 41 Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Soviet Union, France, Japan, South America.		F.C.N.
Ltr. 410 Can.Min.U.S. - Comments on U.S.opinion on pending general election in Canada. (news articles enclosed)		General Election.
Ltr. 950Y/9 U.K.High Com. - Report on developments of Scandinavian Situation.		Scandinavian Situation
Tel. 17 Ext.Affairs - Request detailed report on destruction at Changte		Can.Min.Japan
Tel. 15 Can.Min.Japan. - Report two buildings of mission at Changte burnt down.		" " "
Tel. 234 - Request advice re further appeals for King George Fund for sailors.		Canadian Red Cross
(Tel. 15 Can.Min.Japan - Report burning of mission buildings at Changte)		
Ltr. 44 Can.Min.Belgium - Explanation possible neutrality blocs under consideration by small neutrals.		Dip.Service Belgium
Circ. D. 70 Sec.Domin. - Explanation on Bunker Control measure.		U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 28, 1940

C251215

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo by Dr. O.D.S.	- Comments on various replies to proposed action in Scandinavian territorial waters.	Scandinavian situation
Tel. 238 High Com.London	- Report discussion re subject of tel.237 deferred until Feb.29.	"
Ltr. 950Y/11 U.K.High Com.	- Report proposed peace negotiations between Russia and Finland - Russian demands.	Scandinavian Situation.
Tel. 20 Sec.Domin.	- Report copies of White Paper re Palestine Land Regulations being forwarded by mail.	U.K.
Circ. B. 42 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Finland, Scandinavia, The Netherlands, Iraq, Japan.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 71 Sec.Domin.	- Request reply re Circ. D. 64 Feb.20 re Optional Clause.	L. of Nations.
Tel. 26 Ext.Affairs	- Reply re telegrams concerning Canadian attitude on Optional Clause.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo by O.D.S.	- Comments on enclosed ltr. from U.K.High Com. re proposed Canadian naval action to search Russian ship on west coast.	Contraband Control
Tel. 42 Ext.Affairs to Can.Min.U.S.	- Request U.S.views re detaining Russian ship off west coast.	"
Circ. D. 72 Sec.Domin.	- Report re attempts to have U.S. authorities present U.K. position re treatment of neutrals to public in better perspective.	U.S.
Ltr. 417 Can.Min.U.S.	- Comment on enclosed newspaper clipping re "U.S.Pact with Canada for joint Defense of Pacific Coast."	U.S.
Circ. B. 44 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on Polish proposal that a joint declaration be made by U.K.France and Polish Government condemning conduct of German	Poland
Circ. B. 43 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Finland, Roumania, U.S.A. Japan.	F.C.N.
Ltr. 950Y/11 U.K.High Com.	- Enc.memo re nature of Anglo-French assistance to Finland and Sweden.	Scandinavian Situation
Tel. 16 Can.Min.Japan.	- Report re damage at Changte.	Can.Min.Japan

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 1st, 1940 C251217

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 44 Can.Min.	U.S. - Report U.S.attitude re detaining Russian ship off west coast.	Contraband Control
Ltr. 950X/13	U.K.High Com. - Further report re negotiations by Allies to aid Finland.	Scandinavian Situation.
Tel. 257 High Com.	London - Request reply re Canadian contribution for trawlers and minesweepers against enemy air attacks.	1st Division
Tel. 17 Can.Min.	Japan - Report re visit to Foreign Office to secure details of damage to Changte Mission.	Can.Min.Japan
Circ. B. 45	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Finland, Portugal, Italy, China, Japan.	F.C.N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 2, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Summary No. 17	- Activities of Dept. Nat.Defence.	Air,Army,Navy
Memo by N.A.R.	- Comments on Japanese demand for nickel.	Exports
Tel. 263 High Com.London	- Acknowledge instructions re discussions concerning Canadian war effort.	High Com.Londo
Circ. B. 46	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Palestine, France, Japan, South America, Thailand	F.C.N.
Circ. B. 47	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Italy, Turkey, Germany, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.	"
Ltr. 950Y/14	U.K.High Com. - Enc.memo re attempt to obtain permission from Swedish and Norwegian Governments for force for Finland via their territory.	Scandinavian Situation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 3, 1940

C251219

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 265 High Com.London	Request advice re continuation of Canadian Division and non-divisional troops Exped.Forces as part of U.K.corps.	
Tel. 18 Can.Min.Japan	Suggest terminating Immigration Agreement with Japan in lieu of satisfactory settlement for destruction of mission buildings.	Can.Min.Jap an

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo by O.D.S. -	Enc.copies telegrams to and from Washington re search for Russian vessel "Vladimir Mayakowski" on west coast.	Contraband Control
Ltr. by O.D.S. to	U.K.High Com. - Report re action to locate Russian Ship off west coast for contraband inspection.	"
" "	" Dept.Nat.Defence. Enc.map showing Pan.American neutrality zone.	"
Ltr. 950y/15	U.K.High Com. - Enc. memo report of developments on March 1st leading to approach to Swedish and Norwegian governments.	Scandinavian Situation
Ltr. 950Y/16	U.K.High Com. - Further report re Swedish and Norwegian attitude toward allowing Allied aid to Finland.	"
Ltr. 950Y/17	U.K.High Com. - Report U.K.Govt.awaiting Finnish appeal Enc.memo re Swedish refusal to permit troops to cross country to Finland. Finish request for information re Allied action account refusal.	"
Memo O.D.S. -	Enc.Tel.234 Feb.27 - Request advice re further appeals for King George Fund for sailors.	Canadian Red Cross
Circ. B. 48	Sec.Domin. - Finland, Italy, Roumania, Bulgaria, France, Guatemala.	F.C.N.
Memo by O.D.S. -	Commenting on methods to take against Japan to prevent destruction of Canadian property in China. Enc. tels.15 Feb.27;17,Feb.27; 18,Mar.3; Tel.17, Mar.1.	China

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 5, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	C251221 FILE
Memo by O.D.S. - Comments on Scandinavian Situation.		Scandinavian Situation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 6, 1940

C251222

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. from U.K.High Com.	- Enc.message - Comments on Swedish and Norwegian refusal to officially sanction Allied aid to Finland through their own countries.	Scandinavian Situation.
Circ. D. 73	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Turkey.	Turkey.
Circ. B. 50	" " - " " : Italy, U.S.A. Soviet Union, Iran.	F.C.N.
Circ. B. 49	" - " " : Sweden, Spain, Japan.	"
Ltr. A. 88	High Com.London - Explanation U.K. attitude re financing Canadian ancillary troops. Enc. exchange correspondence.	Financial Co-op. Military.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 7, 1940

C251223

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 476 Can.Min.U.S.	- Comments on possibility of a third term for Mr. Roosevelt.	U.S.A.
Ltr. 475 "	" " " "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 8, 1940

C251224

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. from U.K. High Com.	Enclosing memo explaining Finnish attitude re appeal for Allied assistance.	Scandinavian Situation
Ltr. from Min.Nat.Defence	Enclosing telegram from Gen.McNaughton re organizing and training of second division.	Exped.Forces.
Memo re Hardman Lever Mission	Explanation plane orders placed with Canadian industry.	
Memo by A.D.P.H.	re Production of Pilots under A.T.Plan.	Air Training
Circ. D. 74 Sec.Domin.	Explanation decision to postpone publication of white paper on Anglo-French negotiations with Soviet government.	Russia
Circ. B. 51 Sec.Domin.	Comments on: Finland, Egypt, Italy, France, Soviet Union, Japan.	F.C.N.
Memo by O.D.S.	Enc.exchange of correspondence re proposed visit of General Joseph Haller, Polish Government.	Poland.
Tel. 33 High Com.Australia	Report plan to send Army Corps overseas.	Australia.
Tel. 31 High Com.Australia	Report itinerary of Sir William Glasgow and party to Ottawa.	Diplomatic Service. Australia
Ltr. 483 Can.Min.U.S.	Enc.copy of note and minutes re arrival and meeting of British Ministry of Economic Warfare.	U.S.A.
Despatch (C 3648/89/18) Lord Halifax to Lord Lothian	Statement of UK attitude re conditions for satisfactory peace prepared for consideration for visit of Sumner Welles.	Peace Proposals

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 9, 1940

C251225

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Summary No. 18	- Activities of Dept.Nat.Defence.	Air,Army,Navy
Circ. D. 75 Sec.	Domin. - Explanation reason for tour by Sumner Welles.	U.S.A.
Circ. D. 77 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on Portuguese co-operation with Allies.	U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B 53 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Japan, Finland, Italy, Portugal, Saudi Arabia, Iran.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 76 "	" - Explanation Italian reaction to Allied contraband control measures.	Italy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 11, 1940

C251227

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. C. 9	Sec.Domin. - Chamberlain's statement re Finish-Russian negotiations.	Finland
Circ. B. 54	" " - Chamberlain's statement re detention of Italian ships carrying German coal.	Contraband Control
Circ. D. 78	" " - Report French Govt.suggestion to issue Franco-British postage stamp.	U.K.
Tel. 299	High Com.London - Explanation difficulty obtaining orders for Canada from U.K.	W.S.Board
Ltr. 950Y/21	U.K.High Com. - Report developments re Finish-Russian Negotiations.	Scandinavian Situation
Ltr. 26	U.S.Leg.Ottawa - Report designation of Manor John S.Gullet as Military Attache to U.S.Legation	U.S.Legation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ctre. C. 9	Sec.Domin. - Chamberlain's statement re Finlan-dish-Russian negotiations.	Finland
Ctre. D. 64	" " - Chamberlain's statement re detention of Italian ships carrying German coal.	Contraband Control
Ctre. D. 78	" " - Report French Govt.suggestion to issue Franco-British postage stamp.	U.K.
Tel. 399	High Com.London - Explanation difficulty obtaining orders for Canada from U.K.	W.S.Board
Ltr. 950Y/21	U.K.High Com. - Report developments re Finlan-dish-Russian Negotiations.	Scandinavian Situation
Ltr. 26	U.S.Leg.Ottawa - Report designation of Major John S.Wallet as Military Attache to U.S.Legation	U.S.Legation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Telephone message	from Can.Min.U.S. - Quoting official press information re release of plane and two Canadian aviators after forced landing in U.S.	U.S.A.
Tel. 46	Can.Min.U.S. - Report arrangements for release of Canadian aviators and plane.	"
Tel. D. 79	SecDomin - Report developments re Italian coal supply.	Italy
Ltr. 950Y/25	U.K.High Com. Report request by Finland for appeal by Allies to Norway and Sweden for passage of troops to Finland.	Scandinavian Situation.
Ltr. 950Y/23	U.K.High Com. - Enc.memo re Finnish suggestion that Allies declare readiness to assist.	"
(Ltr. 24, Ext.Affairs (March 13)	to U.S.Min.Canada - Requesting further details of entrance of Major Gullet and ~~Assistant~~ mechanic.	U.S.Min.Canada
Tel. 47	Ext.Affairs - Report H.M.approval appointment of M. Rene Ristelhueber as French Minister to Canada.	French Min. Canada
Circ. B. 55	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: France, U.S.A. Guatemala South America, China	F.C.N.
Ltr. 508	Can.Min.U.S. - Enc.news clippings of speeches re visit of Sumner Welles to Europe.	U.S.A.
Ltr. 3	U.K.High Com. Enc.memos re establishment of contraband control bases.	Contraband Control

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 13, 1940

C251229

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 950Y/26	U.K.High Com. - Report re peace negoations by Finland with Russia.	Scandinavian Situation
Circ. D. 81	Sec.Domin. - Explanation Italian negotiations with U.K.	Italy
Ltr. 24,	Ext.Affairs to U.S.Min.Can. - Requesting further details re entrance to Canada of Major Gullet and mechanic.	U.S.Min.Canada
Tel. 40	Can.Min.France - Report official announcement of appointment of Mr. Rene Ristelhueber made by French Govt.	French Min.Canada
Circ. C. 10	Sec.Domin. - Text of Statement by P.M. to H.of C. re Soviet-Finnish signing of peace.	~~Scandinavian Situation~~ Finland
Circ. D. 80	Sec.Domin. - Report re views exchanged during Sumner Wells visit.	Peace Proposals
Circ. D. 82	Sec.Domin. - Further report " " "	" "
Circ. D. 83	Sec.Domin. - Personal report " " "	" "
Circ. B. 56	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Denmark, Finland.	F.C.N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 14, 1940

C251230

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 57	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Iran, Spain, South America	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 84	Sec.Domin. - Explanation nature of Anglo-French declaration re peace terms.	Peace Proposals
Ltr. 950Y/27	High Com.Ottawa - Comment on Soviet-Finish peace terms	Finland
Tel. 34 High	Com. Australia - Report formation and cabinet of Coalition government.	Australia
Ltr. U.K.High	Com. - Report new series "Circular M" to be sent to dominion governments.	U.K.High Com.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 15, 1940

C251231

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 525 Can.Min.U.S.	Comments on address by Asst.Sec.State re U.S. post-war reconstruction.	U.S.A.
Ltr. High Com. Australia	Report re subjects discussed with P.M. of Australia during dinner.	High Com.Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 16, 1940

C251232

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 59 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Roumania, Turkey, France Finland, South America, U.S.A., Thailand.	F.C.N.
Summary No. 19	- Activities of Dept.National Defence.	Air,Army,Navy
Circ. B. 58 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Balkans, France, Lithuania, Saudi Arabia, China.	F.C.N.
Ltr. U.K.High Com.	- Report Air Chief Marshall Sir R.B.Rpham being replaced by Air Vice Marshal L.D.D.McKeen.	Air Trainin
Tel. 315 High Com.London	- Request information re volunteers for Railway Survey Companies.	Army, Transporta tion

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 17, 1940

C251233

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 293 Ext.	Affairs to High Com. London - Have much in mind for consideration after campaign matters explained in long despatch recently received.	Exped.Forces
Tel. 33 Ext.	Affairs - Ack.despatch re visit to Canadian active forces.	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. unno.	P.M. Canada to P.M. Great Britain - Birthday congratulations.	P.M.Messages
Circ. D. 85	Sec.Domin. - Explanation U.K. decision re war material supplied and on order to Finland.	Finland
Circ. M. 1	Sec.Domin. - Report Ribbentrop's audience with Pope.	Germany
Tel. 34	Ext.Affairs - Agree to proposals re joint declaration on post-war co-operation.	P.Proposals.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 19, 1940

C251235

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 299 Ext.Affairs	- Explanation reasons for not wishing to consider provision of Canadian railway survey companies before elections concluded.	Mil.Coop. Transportati
Tel. 37 Ext.Affairs	- " " to Sec.Domin.	"
Circ. D. 86 Sec.Domin.	- Report meeting of P.M. and Sumner Welles.	Peace Proposals.
Circ. B. 60 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Italy, France, Spain, Soviet Union, S.America, U.S.A.	F.C.N.
Circ. Ltr. Ext.Affairs	- Explanation Canadian inability to undertake air reconnaissance duties in Carribbean.	Mil.Co-op. Air.
Ltr. McGuire,Boles & Co. Toronto	- Ack.messages re charter for Canadian Douglas Aircraft Company.	Manufacturing
Tel.		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 20, 1940

C251236

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 27 P.M.	Great Britain - Acknowledging birthday message.	P.M.Messages.
Tel. 329 High	Com.London - Ack.tel.299 Mar.20	Mil.Co-op. Transportation
Ltr. 5 U.K.High	Com. - Further suggestions re establishment of contraband control base.	Contraband Control
Circ. D. 88	Sec.Domin. - Explanation objections to Polish suggestions and French concurrence re settling for German crimes in Poland.	Poland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 21, 1940

C251237

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 950H/51	U.K.High Com. - Report negotiations to determine possible mutual assistance between Belgium, Netherlands, ~~Denmark~~.	Belgium-Netherlands
Ltr. 95	Can.Leg.Washington - Report arrangements being made for manufacture of war type aircraft in Canada.	Econ.Co-op. Manufacturing
Tel. 28	Sec.Domin. - Agree to postponement of consideration of plans for railway survey personnel.	Exped.Forces Transportation
Ltr.	Ext.Affairs to U.K.High Com. - Explanation negotiations re Canadian Contraband Control base.	Contraband C.
Memo (JER)	Enc.documents re establishment of Canadian contraband control base.	" "
Tel. 47	Ext.Affairs - Request approval of licence for Canadian Douglas Aircraft Factory.	Manufacturing
Memo by L.B.	for P.M. - Enc.copies messages re proposed Anglo-Franco-Polish declaration on German conduct in Poland.	Poland.
Tel. 338	High Com.London - Report Welles message - "Brenner meeting of Dictators had left situation unchanged."	Sumner Welles Peace Proposals
Tel. 49	Can.Min.Paris - Report new French cabinet.	France
Tel. 48	" " " - Report reaction to resignation of Deladier Ministry	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 578 Can.Min.U.S.	- Comments on U.S. reception of Cromwells Speech.	U.S.Min.Canada
Memo JER	Listing documents re Contraband Control.	Contraband Co
Tel. 50 Can.Min.Paris	- Report composition of French inner cabinet.	France
Circ. B. 61 Sec.Domin	- Comments on: Portugal, Soviet Union, U.S.A., Japan.	F.C.N.
Circ. M. 2 Sec.Domin.	- Report Anglo-French consideration of control of Scandinavian waters.	Scandian
Tel. 51 Can.Min.Paris	- Report development of French inner cabinet.	France
Tel. 39 Ext.Affairs	- Agree to U.K. proposals re Anglo-Franco- Polish declaration.	Poland
Tel. 5 Ext.Affairs	- Message of sympathy for illness of U.K.P.M.	P.M.Messages.
(~~Circ.-D.-112~~ See.Domin.	---Comment on Swedish attitude re possible next German-move.)	Scandian

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 23, 1940

C251239

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Summary No. 20	Activities of Dept.National Defence.	Air, Army,Navy
Circ. D. 89	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Italy, Japan	F.C.N.
Circ. B. 62	Sec.Domin. - " " : The Netherlands, France, Japan, China.	"
Note for P.M.	(J.E.R) - Explanation Contraband Control Base situation.	Contraband Control

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 25, 1940

C251240

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 63	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Roumania, U.S.A. Japan	F.C.N.
Tel. 5 High Com. N.Z.	- Report P.M's message to Mr. Savage duly conveyed.	N. Z.
Tel. 54 Can.Min.Paris	- Report arrival General LaFleche	Can.Min.Franc

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 26, 1940 C251241

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 64 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Italy, Roumania, Hungary, U.S.A. Japan, China.	F.C.N.
Tel. 7 Ext.Affairs	- Expression of sympathy on passing of P.M. of N.Z. to members of family	N.Z.
Tel. 8 Ext.Affairs	- " " " "	"
Tel. 344 High Com.London	- Comments on U.K. views re status of Army Co-operation Squadron	Exped.Forces

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 27, 1940

C251242

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Draft telegram	Ext.Affairs - to P.M. Great Britain - Report return of Liberal administration.	Campaign
Tel. 7	High Com. N.Z. - Report death of P.M. of N.Z.	N.Z
Tel. 8	" " " - Report funeral plans for "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 28, 1940

C251243

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 92	Sec.Domin. - Comments on Hitler-Mussolini Brenner meeting.	U.K.
Circ. D. 93	Sec.Domin. - Report plan to summon Balkan representatives to London meeting.	U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 29, 1940

C251244

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 65	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Finland, Soviet Union, Iraq, Egypt, Guatemala, Japan.	F.C.N.
950H/52 U.K.	High Com. - Enclosing memo re agenda for meeting of Allied Supreme War Council.	A.S.W.C.
Memo by O.D.S.	- Report British naval interception of Russian Vessel "Vladimir Mayakowski".	Contraband Control.
Memo by O.D.S.	- Enc.draft telegram to High Com.London summarizing election results.	General Election
Memo by Measures	re correct style and title: Major-General the Honourable Sir William Glasgow.....High Com.for Australia	Australian High Com.
Tel. 368	High Com.London - Report negotiations re allowing nickel shipments to neutrals.	Exports
Tel. 331	Ext.Affairs - Refs.Tels.265 and 314, and reply 293.	Exped.Forces.
Ltr 84	HC Australia - Enc.editorial: "Canada sets a record and example."	War Effort

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 30, 1940

C251245

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 950H/56	U.K.High Com. - Enc.memo summarizing resolutions of Allied Supreme War Council meeting March 28.	U.K.
Tel. 334 Ext.	Affairs to High Com.London - Explanation proposed discussions re export of nickel.	Exports
Summary No. 21	Activities of Dept.National Defence.	Air,Army,Navy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 31, 1940

6251246

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 66	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: China, U.S.A.	
Circ. D. 94	" " - " on: U.S.S.R.	Russia
Circ. D. 95	" " - " on: Sweden.	Sweden
Secret memo -	"Organization and Employment 1st Div.C.A.S.F. and Ancillary Troops in Self-contained Formation."	1st Division
Report - Dept.Nat.Defence	- Survey of activities of Militia Service from Jan 23 to Mar.31	Mil.Co-op.Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 10 High	Com.N.Z. - Report arrangements to form ministry.	N.Z.
Ltr. 950H/56	U.K.High Com. - Comment on Dutch and Belgium wishes to remain neutral in event either attacked.	Belgium-Netherlands.
Memo by O.D.S.	- Report proposed discussion of questions of metal exports with British and French Mission	Exports
Ltr. 950H/56	UK.High Com. - Report postponement of communications ref.(950H/56) March 30. ASWC resolutions	U.K.
Tel. Unno.	Sec.Domin. - Correction Circ.D.92 Mar.28	U.K.
Tel. 335	Ext.Affairs - Report Canadian govt.readiness pay expenses needed railway troops.	Exped.Forces. Transportation
Tel. 41	Ext.Affairs - Explanation Can.Govt.attitude re Anglo-Franco-Polish Declaration.	~~Peace Proposal~~ Poland
Tel. 42	Ext.Affairs - Expression of sympathy at passing of Sir John Gilmour.	P.M.Special Messages

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 2, 1940

C251248

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 16	Sec.Domin. - P.M's. reference to proceedings of Supreme War Council.	Chamberlain
- Tel. Unno.	Sec.Domin. - Explanation proposal to visit Canada.	Sec.Domin. Visit
- Tel. 381	High Com.London - Comments on deferring exports of nickel to Japan.	Exports.
Tel. Unno.	Private Secretary to the King. Report approval by H.M. of appointment of Earl of Athlone as G.G. of Canada.	Governor General
Circ. B. 67	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Denmark, Balkans, U.S.A. Guatemala.	F.C.N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 3, 1940

C251249

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Ltr. 950H/60	U.K.High Com. - Explanation delay in following up correspondence April 1(950h/56)	A.S.W.C.
Circ. B. 68	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Egypt, Iraq, China.	F.C.N.
— Tel. Unno.	Ext.Affairs - Suggest Sec.Domin visit Canada with return of Min.Nat.Defence.	Visit Sec.Dom in
— Memo -	Comments on reduction of American dollars available in Canada; Co-operation of various supply, prices and control boards with govt.depts.	Ministry of Supply
— Tel. 30	Sec.Domin. - Ack.message sympathy re Sir John Gilmour.	P.M. S.Messages

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 4, 1940

C251250

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
✓Tel. 11 High Com.	N.Z. - Report Fraser appointed leader of party and consequently P.M. also confirming present Ministry in office.	N.Z
– Circ. C. 17	Sec.Domin. - Explanation proposed system to examine mails from enemy and neutral countries.	Contraband Control
Circ. B. 69	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: U.S.A., Iraq.	F.C.N.
– Ltr. 657 Can.	Min.U.S. - Enc.News reports of U.S. reception of Conant's speech re U.S.-Canadian relations.	Personalities in War.
– Ltr. (copy)	H.B.McKinnon to Min.Nat.Revenue - Comments on need for organization of supply control.	Ministry of Supply

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 5, 1940

Reference	NARRATIVE	FILE
— Ltr. 950H/62	U.K.High Com. - Explanation delay in following up correspondence Apr.3 and March 30 (950H/60 and /56 respectively)	A.S.W.C.
— Ltr. Min.Labour	- Suggestions re-organization of public information offices.	Pub. Inform.
— Tel. 355 Ext.Affairs	to High Com.London - Explanation Canadian attitude re status of Canadian Division and non-divisional troops	Mil.Co-op Gen. Exped.Forces.
— Tel. 8 Ext.Affairs	- Explanation consideration of ports for contraband control base.	Contraband Control

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	April 6, 1940 NARRATIVE	C251252 FILE
	Telegram from Victor W. Odlum - Acknowledging message from P.M.	2nd Division
	Summary 22 - Activities of Dept.Nat.Defence.	Air,Army,Navy
Circ. B. 70	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Yugo-Slavia, Egypt, Soviet Union, South America, Japan.	F.C.N

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 8, 1940

C251253

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
— Ltr. 950H/63	U.K.High Com. - Enc.memo explaining attitude of Swedish and Norwegian Ministers re British note concerning proposed action.	Scandinavian Situation.
— Tel. 368	Ext.Affairs - Request authority confirmed to purchase two destroyers for Canadian navy.	Navy
_ Circ. D. 100	Sec.Domin. - Outline of proposed plans of action against Norwegian and Swedish shipping in event of discontinuance of shipping agreements.	Contraband Control

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reference	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B.71	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Italy, France, Spain Soviet Union, U.S.A. Japan, Thailand, Portugal	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 105	Sec.Domin. - Report Norwegian request for aid and plans to co-operate.	Scandian
Tel. 414	High Com.London - Report sinking of ~~by~~ German transport; Comment on decision by Hitler to send exped.force to Norway.	"
Circ. D. 104	Sec.Domin. - Report capitulation of Oslo and movement of Norwegian govt.to Hamar.	"
Circ. D. 18	Sec.Domin. - Text of P.M's. statement to H.of C.	Chamberlain
Circ. D. 101	Sec.Domin. - Report German occupation of Copehhagen and landings in Norway.	Scandian
Circ. D. 102	Sec.Domin. - Report plans for controlling Norwegian and Danish shipping.	Contraband Control ~~Scandian~~
Circ. D. 103	Sec.Domin. - Request telegraphic correspondence for Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, etc. be routed via U.K.	Scandian
Ltr. 950H/66	U.K.High Com. - Report U.K. plans to clear Narvik and Bergen of enemy forces.	"
Ltr. 950H/64	U.K.High Com. - Report favourable reception of proposal assist Netherlands and Belgium.	Belgium-Netherlands
Ltr. 950H/65	U.K.High Com. - Report Swedish attitude re reducing shipments of ore to Germany.	Scandian
Circ. D. 106	Sec.Domin. - Report plans to prevent German occupation of Iceland.	Iceland
Tel. 59	Can.Min.U.S. - Report U.S. attitude re Contraband Control Base at Canadian Atlantic port.	Contraband Control.
Tel. 48	Ext.Affairs - Request permission have intention of Eden's visit made known before leaving Canada.	Eden Visit
Tel. 47	Ext.Affairs - Comment on enemy threat to production of cryolite in Greenland.	Greenland ~~Scandian~~.
Memo JER	Report action taken re control of shipping, and communications.	Scandian

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
— Telegram from Min.Nat.Defence	Ackn.parting message.	Visit Min. Nat.Defence UK
— Telegram from P.M. to "	Ack.tel. and conveying message to U.K.P.M. etc.	"
— Ltr. 950H/67 U.K.High Com.	Summary of conclusions of A.S.W.C.	A.S.W.C.
— Circ. M. 3 Sec.Domin.	Report Allied interest in assisting Belgium	Belgium
— Circ. D. 107 Sec.Domin.	Report Swedish attitude re aid to Norway.	Scandian
— Circ. D. 108 Sec Domin.	Report measures to hold up goods destined to countries listed.	Contraband Control
— Tel. 422 High Com.London	Comments on German operations.	Scandian
— Tel. 416 High Com.London	" " Allied "	"
— Circ. M. 4 Sec.Domin.	Comments on Belgian attitude re Allied Assistance in event of German invasion.	Belgium
— Tel. 381 Ext.Affairs	Request report re U.K. procedure concerning control of Norwegian and Danish shipping.	Scandian

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 11, 1940

C251256

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 111	Sec.Domin. - Report measures effected to detain Danish or Norwegian ships met at sea.	Contraband Control
Circ. D. 110	Sec.Domin. - Comments on form of declaration on German conduct in Poland.	~~Peace~~ ~~Proposals~~ Poland
Tel. 35	Sec.Domin. - Explanation desire not to make known time of Sec.Domin's. visit to Canada.	Visit Sec.Domin
Circ. D. 112	Sec.Domin. - Comment on Sweidish attitude re possible next German move.	SScandian
Cird. D. 113	Sec.Domin. - Text of Churchill's speech dealing with naval strategy.	"
Memo by O.D.S.	- Enc.memo from E.H.Norman requesting early assignment to Canadian Legation.in Japan.	Can.Leg.Japan.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 12, 1940

C251257

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 73 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Norway, Germany, U.S.A., Japan.	F.C.N.
Memo O.D.S.	- Comments on Greenland Situation.	Greenland
Tel 436 HC L	- Reporting increased German activity on Belgian-Dutch frontier; also Italian preparations.	Belgian-N

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 13, 1940

C251258

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Summary 23	Activities of Dept.Nat.Defence.	Air,Army,Navy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. HC London	- Enc.copy of tel re British propaganda in US.	Propaganda

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	April 18, 1940 NARRATIVE	C251260 FILE
Memo ODS -	Comments on general developments during last few days; particularly with reference to GREENLAND, and Disposition of Canadian Troops in Norway.	War Reports (Greenland Norway

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 19, 1940

C251261

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Ltr. from Lord Halifax (Foreign Office) - Ack.P.M's. ltr. April 9 introducing Mr. Norman M. Rogers		Rogers' Visit to London

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	April 20, 1940 NARRATIVE	C251262 FILE
Summary No. 24	- Activities of Dept.Nat.Defence.	Air,Army,Navy
Memo ODS	- Comments on Norway movement; Greenland; and discussion with Cromwell.	War Reports
Ltr. No. 140 HC	Australia - Enclosing copy of G.G's. speech at Opening of 15th Parliament (second session)	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 22, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
— Circ. D. 145 Sec.Domin.	- Outline proposal for conference of prime ministers in London.	Con.P.Ms.
Ltr. 950H/80 UK HC	- Enc.memo re UK Govt. policy towards Soviet Union	ASWC c/r Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 23, 1940

C251264

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
— Ltr. from Oliver Stanley (War Office) - Ack. P.M's. ltr. April 9 introducing Mr. Norman M. Rogers.		Rogers' Visit to London
— Memo from O.D.S. - Comment on proposed conference of P.Ms. London		Conf.-P.Ms.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 24, 1940

C251265

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Ltr. from Sir Samuel Hoare (Air Ministry) - Ack.P.M's. ltr. April 9	introducing Mr. Norman M. Rogers.	Rogers' Visit to London
—Ltr. from U.K.High Com.London - Enc. copy Notes of Conference	Apr. 20 - with Min.Nat.Defence.	" "
Ltr. 153 HC Australia - Report acceptance of invitation to speak at	General Assembly of Presbyterian Church of Victoria; enc. clipping reporting talk.	H.C.Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 25, 1940

C251266

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS -	Commenting on US Minister's activities in Dublin; enc. HC Ireland's ltr 12 to XA reporting on proposal by US Minister to attempt to work out settlement of Partition question.	HC - I
Ltr. 950H/85 UK	HC - Enc.memo summarizing principal resolutions of ASWC Apr 22 and 23 re Norway, Sweden, Belgium, Russia.	ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 26, 1940

C251267

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
— Circ. D. 150 Sec.	Domin. - Explanation U.K. proposal for guaranteeging post war conditions with relation to Germany.	Peace Proposals
— Circ. D. 151 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on Italian reaction to progress of war.	Italy
11 Ltr. by O.D.S.	- Enc. copies of tels. re proposed conference of P.Ms. (omitted) Comments on Norwegian campaign.	Scandian — Comm. - P.M.'s. —
	Notes of Informal Meeting of representatives of UK and Canada re equipment of Canadian contingent.	M/C - XF - Supply

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 27, 1940

C251268

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 87 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Egypt, Balkans, Bulgaria, China.	F. C. N.
— Circ. D. 152 "	" - Report rerouting of U.K. ocean going vessels account Italian situation.	Italy
— Circ. M. 16 Sec.	Domin. - Report suspected decision of Mussolini to enter war by means of attack on Malta and Gibraltar by May 1.	"
—Tel. 510 High Com.	London - Comment on message released through lack of censorship.(Ext.Aff.tel.453 Apr.24)	Mil.Co-op. Exped.Forces.
— Tel. 509 " "	" - Report position of Allied forces in Norway critical.	U.K.
—Tel. 74 Can.Min.	U.S. - Report U.S. proposal to send Consul to Greenland and American-Danish Greenland Commission.	Greenland
Summary 25 - Activities of Department of National Defence.		Air, Army, Navy.
" Ltr. O.D.S. - Enc.	telegrams re P.Ms. Conference. Comment on Norwegian situation.	Scandian.— Conf. P.Ms. —
—Ltr. O.D.S. to Can.	Min.U.S. - Suggestions re Canadian action concerning Greenland.	Greenland
—Tel. 509 High Com.	London - Report position of Allied forces in Norway critical.	Scandian
(Press Release - (May 1	U.S. State Department - Announcing designation of James K. Penfield as Consul for Greenland.)	Greenland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 28, 1940

C251269

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
— Circ. M. 17 Sec.	Domin. - Comment on Italy's decision to postpone entry into war.	Italy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 29, 1940

C251270

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
1/ Ltr. 950H/86 U.K.	High Com. - Enc.memo outlining Scandinavian and Italian Situations.	Scandian — Italy —
Circ. B. 88 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Italy, Balkans, Roumania, Japan, Soviet Union.	F.C.N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 30, 1940

C251271

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
— Circ. M. 18 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation exchange view with Turkey re Italian and German invasion.	Italy
Circ. B. 89 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Sweden, Mexico, Iran.	F.C.N.
— Circ. C. 20 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation Allied treatment of Danish officials in U.K.	Scandian
Memo ODS	- "The Present Outlook" - Comparing Allied and Enemy political and physical strengths.	ODS-Comments (Current Broadcasts

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 1, 1940

C251272

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 156 Sec.	Domin. - Explanation Anglo-U.S.S.R. trade relations.	Russia
— Circ. D. 157 Sec.	Domin. - Report defence measures taken account eventualities in Mediterranean.	Italy
—Press Release -	U.S.State Department - Announcing designation of James K. Penfield as Consul to Greenland.	Greenland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 2, 1940

C251273

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
— Circ. B. 90 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Denmark, Norway.	Scandian
— Memo O.D.S.	- Revised memo of P.M's. discussion with President and Secretary of State concerning Greenland.	Greenland
— Ltr. 835 Can.Leg.Washington	- Explanation selection of U.S. Consul to Greenland.	"
— Ltr. 834 Can.Leg.Washington	- Summary of U.S.foreign policy speech by Asst.Sec.of State. - "Keeping out of War."	U.S.Neutrality
Circ. B. 91 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Hungary, China.	F.C.N.
— Tel. 527 High Com.London	- Comments on U.K. consideration re action to protect Greenland.	Greenland
— Circ. D. 159 Sec.Domin.	- Report discussions with Italian Minister for Foreign Affairs, re possible Italian action.	Italy
— Tel. 526 High Com.London	- Report U.K. need for supply of small arms ammunition.	Army Supply Econ.Co-op. ~~Industrial~~ Manufacturing
Circ. D. 22	- DO - Text of PM's. statement in H of C re operations in Norway.	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 3, 1940

C251274

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 92 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Switzerland, Denmark, Roumania.	F.C.N.
Tel. 49 High Com.	Australia - Report on some details of Commonwealth buget.	Australia
Tel. 536 High Com.	London - Report Cryolite Mining Company request for protection of mines at Ivigtut.	Greenland
Tel. 76 Can.Min.	U.S. - Report plan to send commission to U.S. re Danish interests in Greenland.	"
Ltr. O.D.S. to L.W.B.	- Request suggestions or revisions for reply to U.K. telegram proposing conference of P.Ms. in London.	Conf.P.Ms.
Tel. Unnos	Ext.Affairs - to Rogers, requesting information re conversation concerning proposed conference of P.Ms. in London	" "
Ltr. 950H/87 UK HC	- Explanation reasons for withdrawing forces from Central Norway.	Scandian
Ltr A 143 HC L to XA	- Reporting Argentine Govt. inquiry re exchange of diplomatic missions with Canada.	PA - A

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 4, 1940

C251275

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Summary No. 26 -	Departmental activities - Dept.Nat.Defence.	Air,Army,Navy
— Memo O.D.S. Enc.	revision of draft reply to tel. re Conference of P.Ms.	Conf.P.Ms.
—Tel. 488 Ext.Affairs -	Comments on financial responsibility for equipping and maintaining #110 Army Co-op.Squadron R.C.A.F.	Mil.Co-op.Air
— Tel. 485 Ext.Affairs -	Request opinion re International Labour Conference	L.of N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Memo O.D.S.	Enc.tels. and memo re U.S. interest in Greenland.	Greenland
— Memo O.D.S.	- Comment on Brockington's redraft of tel. re conference.	Conf.P.Ms.
— Tel. Unno.	High Com.London - Report Rogers' comments re proposed conference of P.Ms.	" "
— Tel. Unno.	High Com.London - Report U.K. request for Canadian infantry battalion to replace U.K.troops at Jamaica.	Mil.Co-op.Army D.of Troops
— Tel. 545	High Com.London - Comments on Labour Conference at Geneva.	L.of N.
Circ. M. 19	Sec.Domin. - Report proposed staff talks with Turkey.	Turkey.
— Memo by H.L.K.	- "Proposals for a Canadian Policy Relating to Greenland.	Greenland
—Ltr. 850H/88	U.K.High Com. - Report word received that Dominions' Air Training Plan causing concern to German Gen.Staff.	Air T.
Tel. Unno.	High Com.London - Report U.K. request for Canadian battalion at Jamaica.	duplicate
Ltr. A. 146	HC London - Enc.notes of meeting of Ministry of Supply May 1 re war orders for Canada.	Supply
Ltr. XA to HC	Ireland - Commenting on report of US Minister's activities in Ireland and cautioning against moving without instructions from Can.Govt.	HC I

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 93 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Sweden, Yugo-Slavia, Thailand.	F.C.N.
— Tel. 500	Ext.Affairs - Explanation reasons for not considering presence at conference of P.Ms. best course at present.	Conf.P.Ms.
— Tel. 549	High Com. London - Will report French and British opinion re holding of Labour Conference.	L. of N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 8, 1940

C251278

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Memo L.W.B.	- Enc. draft tel re proposed conference of P.Ms.	Conf. P.Ms.
✓ Tel. 30 Can.Min.	Belgium - Report military precautions taken account border movements - Holland and Belgium.	Belgium-N.
— Tel. 20 Can.Min.	Netherlands - Report precautions taken.	Netherlands
— Tel. Unno.	Ext.Affairs (draft) - Report U.S. concern re picture of U.K. purchases in U.S.	U.S.A.
—Tel. Unno.	P.M.Canada (drafts) Comments on proposed conference of P.Ms.	Conf.P.Ms.
—Tel. 557 High Com.	London - Rogers' report re meeting with Chamberlain concerning proposed conference of P.Ms.	" "
✓ Tel. 32 Can.Min.	Belgium - Report reactions by Holland and Belgium.	Belgium-N.
— Tel. 79 Can.Min.	U.S. - Report U.S. plans for consul to Greenland.	Greenland
—Ltr. Anthony Eden	- Comments on visit to London by Hon. N.M.Rogers.	Roger's Visit to London
Memo ODS	- Comments on meeting with Mr. De Lageneste ~~and~~ - Mr. Treuil, and Mr. LeRoy Beaulieu concerning exchange matters.	Econ.Co-op. Finance.
Memo ODS	- Requesting decision re voyage of "Nascopie" to Greenland.	Greenland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Circ. D. 161	Sec.Domin. - Report re general shipping instructions in Mediterranean area.	Shipping
—Tel. 67	Ext.Affairs - Request report U.S. reaction to proposal to mount gun at Ivigtut Harbour Greenland.	Greenland
— Tel. 68	Ext.Affairs - Details re request for report " "	"
— Tel. 559	High Com.London - Report from Wrong re postponement of Labour Conference	L. of N.
— Ltr. 950H/91	U.K.High Com. - Enc.memo reporting plans to protect Iceland from enemy occupation.	Iceland
— Memo	O.D.S. - Comments on French Financial exchange arrangements.	Econ.Co-op. Financial. C.R. France.
— Tel. 565	High Com.London - Report H.of C. debate resulted in lack of confidence in Govt. Churchill expected succeed Chamberlain.	U.K.
Circ. B. 94	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Sweden, South America, Balkans.	F.C.N.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 10, 1940

C251280

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Tel. 33 Can.Min.	Belgium - Report invasion of Belgium Holland and Luxemburg imminent.	Belgium
—Tel. 34 " "	Belgium - Report Luxemburg, Belgium and Holland invaded. Have appealed for Allied aid.	Belgium-N.
— Tel. 27 Can.Min.	Netherlands - Netherlands at war with Germany.	Netherlands
— Tel. Unno. Can.Min.	Netherlands - Report destruction of cypher records	"
— Tel. 71 Can.Min.	France. - Report Desy sending wife and children to Coxyde.	Can.Min.Belgium
— Tel. Unno. Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Belgium, Netherlands.	Belgium-N.
—Tel. 48 Sec.Domin.	- Request advice re movement of Canadian battalion to Jamaica.	Mil.Co-op. Disposition of Troops Army
—Circ. D. 167 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation need for protection of Dutch West Indian Islands.	" "
—Circ. A. 9 Sec.Domin.	- Report instructions to Dutch and Belgian merchant ships.	Belgium-N.
—Circ. D. 162 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation Swedish-German exchange of views.	Sweden
—Circ. M. 20 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation discussions re Anglo-Hungarian relations.	Hungary
—Circ. M. 21 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on Italo-Anglo relations	Italy
—Tel. 35 Can.Min.Belgium	- Report activities concerning Legation matters	Can.Min.Belgium
—Tel. 27 Ext.Affairs	- Ack. reports re developments and arrangements.	" " "
—Tel. 82 Can.Min.U.S.	- Report U.S. views re protection of Greenland.	Greenland
— Tel. 68 Ext.Affairs	- Comments on proposed conference of Prime Ministers in London	Conference of Prime Ministers
— Tel. 69 Ext.Affairs	- to Sec.Domin. Request information re U.K. orders in U.S.	U.K.
—Tel. 517 Ext.Affairs to U.K.High Com.	- Explanation proposed means of immediate co-operation with U.K.	Mil.Co-op. U.K. ~~Gen.~~ Army T.M

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 10, 1940

C251281

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 166	Sec.Domin. - Report action suggested to prevent Italian sabotage in Egypt.	Italy — F.C.N. — ~~Egypt~~
Tel. Unno.	Can.Rep.L.of N. - Report tense situation in Switzerland.	Switzerland
Tel. 580	High Com.London - Report plan of Chamberlain to resign, Churchill to succeed and labour to join with Coalition Government.	U.K.
Circ. B. 95	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Soviet Union, Thailand, U.S.A., Guatemala.	F.C.N.
Summary No. 27	Activities of Dept.Nat. Defence.	Air,Army,Navy
Tel. 575	High Com.London - Report plans for change of British Govt.	U.K.
Tel. 28	Can.Min.Netherlands. - Report safety of Kirkwood and Stark.	Can.Min.Netherlands
Tel. 579	High Com. London - Report French Air Ministry view that civilian casualties occurred near military objects.	War Reports ~~Mil.Co-op.Gen.~~
Circ. D. 163	Sec.Domin. - Report re Anglo-Soviet trade negotiations.	Russia
Radio address	by P.M. - German invasion of Netherlands and Belgium.	P.M. Broadcasts
" "	" Belgian Minister to Canada - " " "	Belgium N.
Telegram	by P.M. Canada to P.M. Winston Churchill on assumption of office.	War messages
" "	P.M. Canada to Neville Chamberlain on discontinuance of office.	" "
Ltr. 180	HC Australia - Enc.report of establishments of Australian military services; and pamphlet "Another Four Months of War" - speech by P.M.	
Circ D 85	DO - Enc.copy of memo re conditions approved by H.M. for issue of Royal Message of Condolence and badge for invalided personnel.	M/C-Gen.
Ltr. HC NZ to PM.	- Comments on requests for addresses to NZ organizations; requesting information re Canada's War Effort.	HC NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 11, 1940

C251282

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 39 Can.Min.	Belgium - Report re military situation Belgium-Netherlands.	Belgium-N.
Tel. 37 Can.Min.	Belgium - " " " ; also report re staff.	Can.Min.Belgium
Tel. 70 Ext.Affairs	- Report Canadian Rifle Battalion ready for Jamaica.	Mil.Co-op.Army
Tel. 587 High Com.	London - Report first list of new ministers for U.K.	U.K.
Tel. 586 " "	" - Comments on Netherlands situation.	Netherlands
Tel. 585 High Com.	London - Report offers Ext.Aff.Tel.517 May 10 conveyed to U.K.Govt.	Mil.Co-op.~~Gen.~~ Army T.M.
Tel. 581 High Com.	London - Report Labour Conference postponed.	L.of N.
Circ. D. 171 Sec.	Domin. - Report U.K. policy of treatment for Italian subjects in event of war with Italy.	Italy
Memo O.D.S. -	Comments on British Action in Dutch West Indian Islands.	Netherlands
Copy ltr. U.K.	High Com. - Report information re actions of Italian trawlers on Grand Banks.	Italy
Telegram from	Neville Chamberlain to P.M. - Acknowledging message re resignation as P.M.	War Messages
Ltr A.149 HC	London - Enc.notes of meeting re maintenance of Army Co-operation Squadron No. 110.	Mil.Co-op.Air

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 12, 1940

C251283

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Tel. 41 Can.Min.	Belgium - Report instructions to transfer Diplomatic Missions to Ostend.	Can.Min.Belgium
—Tel. 40 Can.Min.	Belgium - Report critical situation in Belgium-Holland.	Belgium-N.
—Tel. 590 High Com.	London - Comments on Allied aid to Belgium.	Belgium
—Tel. 589 "	" " - Quoting reply to Canadian offer of further assistance to Allied effort.	Mil.Co-op.~~Gen.~~ Army T.M.
Circ. M. 23 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on Allied plans to continue aiding Norway.	Scandian
—Circ. M. 22 Sec.	Domin. - Report Ambassador's exchange of comments with Count Ciano.	Italy
Circ. D. 174 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on Belgium, Netherlands(WestIndies), China.	F.C.N.
—Circ. D. 173 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Netherlands, Netherlands E.Indies.	Netherlands.
—Circ. B. 98 Sec.	Domin. - Report U.S.Govt. being asked to undertake care of British interests in Holland and Belgium.	Belgium-N.
—Circ. B. 96 Sec.	Domin. - Report landing of British forces to occupy strategic points in Iceland.	Iceland
—Tel. 49 Sec.	Domin. - Message from Churchill acknowledging P.M's. message on assumption of office.	Churchill ~~War Messages~~
— Circ. D. 176 Sec.	Domin. - Report re protection for Netherlands E.Indies.	Netherlands

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Memo by O.D.S.	- Commentin g on U.S. reaction to Allied troops in Curacao and Aruba.	Netherlands.
—Tel. 73 Can/Min France.	- Report moving of Diplomatic Corps to Ostend.	Belgium
—Tel. 29 Can. Min.	Netherlands - Report safety - situation uncertain.	Can./Netherlands Min.
— Tel. 594 High Com.	London - Report U.K.Govt.acceptance of offer of 2 destroyers for West Indies service.	Mil.Co-op.Navy
—Circ. D. 180 Sec.	Domin. - Report representations by U.K. to Italian Govt. re posters and assault on Embassy party.	Italy
Circ. D. 177 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: Spain - views re war.	Spain
— Circ. D. 175 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on anti-British campaign in Italy.	Italy
Circ. D. 24 Sec.	Domin. - Report Indian Government request for information re U.K. policy concerning jamming of enemy broadcasts.	India U.K.
Circ. B. 98 Sec.	Domin. - Comments on: France, U.S.S.R., U.S.A.,S.America.	F.C.N.
Tel. 50 Sec.	Domin. - Ack.offer of Can.Govt. to despatch battalion to W.Indies.	Mil.Co-op. Army.
—Tel. 15 High Com.	N.Z. - Reporting N.Z. military strength 1940-1942.	N.Z.
—Circ. D. 181 -	Sec.Domin. - Report statements issued re Dutch colonies	Netherlands
Ltr. 14 HC NZ -	Statement outlining war effort of NZ	NZ
Tel 151 HC London -	Enc.copies of correspondence replying to Canadian offer of increased aid to Allied effort.	Assistance to UK

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
— Memo O.D.S.	Questions for P.M's. decision re preparing "Nascopie" for Greenland.	Greenland
— Tel. 75 Can.Min.France	Report Can.Min.Belgium (staff) evacuated to France.	Can.Min.Belgium
— Tel. Unno. Can.Legation Ostend.	Report evacuation of staff to France	" " "
— Tel. 599 High Com.London	Report arrival of Belgian Legation staff in London - Request compensation for clothing.	Can.Min.Belgium
— Ltr. Min.Nat.Defence	Enc.copy ltr. from U.K.High Com. re special offer of Air Squadron.	Mil.Co-op.Air
— Tel. 63 Ext.Affairs	Ordering evacuation of Switzerland and destruction of codes and confidential files.	L. of N.
— Memo O.D.S.	Enc. tels. from Rive re evacuation of Geneva Office.	"
— Tel. Unno. Can.Rep.L. of N.	Report immediate evacuation of British and French under consideration.	"
— Tel. Unno. " "	Report destruction of some papers. Request instructions re destruction of others.	"
— (Tel. 78 Can.Rep.L. of N. (May 15)	Report plans for short holiday.	"
Circ. B. 99 Sec.Domin.	Comments on: Sweden, Netherlands (W.Indies), Spain, Iran, Vatican.	F.C.N.
— Tel. 57 High Com.Australia	Report details of Australian military strength.	Australia
— Tel. 17 High Com. N.Z.	Further report re production of supplies, and Military, Naval, and Air appropriations	N.Z.
Circ. B. 100 Sec.Domin.	Comments on: Roumania, Thailand, Netherlands (E.Indies), Vatican.	F.C.N.
Circ. B. 101 Sec.Domin. (May 16)	Comments on: Hungary, Balkans, Iraq, Japan.	"
— Circ. D. 182 Sec.Domin.	Explanation reasons for despatching Allied forces to Netherlands E.Indies.	Netherlands
Circ B 100 DO (Duplicate)	Comments on: Roumania, Thailand, Netherlands E.I. Vatican.	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 15, 1940

C251286

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	
		L. of N.
—Tel. 78 Can.Rep.L of N.	- Report plan for short holiday	
— Tel. Unno. - "	" - Report destruction of files, evacuation of families, and leaving key with British Consul.	L. of N.
— Memo P.M.	Comments on enclosed memo by O.D.S. re preparation of "Nascopie" for Greenland.	Greenland
— Tel. 608 High Com. London	- Report view that Italy may enter war soon.	Italy
— Tel. 540 Ext. Affairs	- (Skelton to Wrong) Permission to remove effects from Geneva.	L. of N.
— Circ. M. 24 Sec.Domin.	- Report reasons for believing Italy may enter war.	Italy
— Memo by W. L. M. K.	- Note re ltr. from Stan Knapp, Toronto re association of Knapp with secretary of Goebbels on "Nascopie."	Greenland
— Tel. 61 High Com.Australia	- Report age limit for enlistment in Australian Force raised from 35 to 40.	Australia
—Tel. Unno. Can.Min.Belgium	- Report burning of cypher and decypher.	Can.Min.Belgium
—Tel. 602 High Com. London	- Report Can.legations and residence in Hague committed to protection of U.S. on May 13.	" " Netherlands
—Tel. 603 High Com.London	- Suggest Can.Govt.gift of £25 to Destroyer crew for evacuating Netherlands legation staff.	" " "
—Tel. 604 High Com.London	- Offer from Kirkwood to serve Can.Govt. in any capacity.	" " "
— Circ. D. 184 Sec.Domin.	- Report precautionary measures against Italy to be fully adopted.	Italy.
— Memo O.D.S.	- Comments on qualifications of men for position of Consul in Greenland.	Greenland
— Tel. 46 Ext.Affairs	- Request statement re Australian War Cabinet.	Australia
—Tel. 151 Sec.Domin.	- Details for consideration re prize proceedings against Norwegian S.S. "Lynn Norbryn."	Contraband Control
— Tel. 606 High Com.London	- Reporting U.K. views re protection for Greenland.	Greenland
— Tel. 73 Ext.Affairs to Can.Min.U.S.	- Report plans for meeting of officials to discuss cryolite situation.	"
— Tel. 85 Can.Min.U.S.	- Report State Dept. agreement to proposals re protection of Greenland.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 15, 1940

C251287

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Copy ltr. P.M.	to Acting Min.Nat.Defence - Enc.ltr to Min.Mines and Resources re voyage of "Nascopie" to Greenland.	Greenland
— " "	to Min.Mines & Resources - Requesting Dept.take over arrangements for preparing "Nascopie" for Greenland	"
Ltr. 950H/96 UK HC	- Suggesting procedure in event of war with Italy.	Italy, War with

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Tel. 547 Ext.Affairs	- Explanation duties expected (Kirkwood)	Can.Min.Netherlands
—Tel. 81 Can.Min.France	- Report instructions re files and documents carried out.	Can.Rep.L.of N.
Circ. B. 101 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Hungary, Balkans, Iraq, Japan.	F.C.N.
—Circ. D. 185 Sec.Domin.	- Report re evacuation by Queen and Govt. of Netherlands.	Netherlands
Circ. B. 102 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Spain, U.S.A., Iran.	F.C.N.
—Tel. 31 Ext.Affairs	- Instructions to leave for France if situation dangerous.	C.M.Belgium
—Tel. Unno. - Can.Min.France.	- Report evacuation plans for Secretariat.	Can.Rep.L.of N.
— Copy ltr. Min.Nat.Defence.	- Explanation decision not to mount gun on "Nascopie."	Greenland
—Tel. 63 High Com.Australia	- Reporting statements re Australian War Cabinet.	Australia
— Copy ltr. E.H.Coleman	- Opinion re status of securities held by Italy and Switzerland.	—Italy —Switzerland
— Memo Foreign Exchange Control Board	" " "	— " "
Memo O.D.S.	- Enc. copy of Mr. De Valera's statement May 12. - protesting war against small nations.	Ireland
— Tel. 80 Can.Min.France	- Reporting movements of legation staff.	C.M.Belgium
— Memo O.D.S.	- Comments on High Com.London Tel.606 re protection for Greenland.	Greenland
Circ D 183 DO	- Reporting return to Dominions Office.	UK
Tel... XA	- Ack. Tel. " " "	"
Memo ODS Enc.	- suggested documents required in event of state of war with Italy; enc.ltr. from UK HC re possible action.	Italy, War with
Tel. 52 DO	- Acknowledging tel 69 May 10 re UK orders in US	U.K.
Tel. 78 XA to CM US	- Reporting UK PM reports subject of conversation in Washington receiving attention.	Supply ?
Ltr. 833A/12 UK HC	- Conveying appreciation of contact with PM during term as SS for Dn. (from Mr. Eden)	War letters Mr. Eden

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 17, 1940

C251289

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. M. 25. Sec Domin	- Re visit to Paris of Prime Minister with General Dill; approval by War Cabinet of P.M.'s recommendations for dispositions of British forces	D.W. II
—Circ. D. 186 Sec.Domin.	- Report settlement being proposed with Japan.	Japan
—Tel. Unno. - Can.Min.Belgium	- "Hoping to reach Paris tonight or tomorrow."	C.M.Belgium
—Tel. Unno. - Can.Rep.L.of N.	- Report details of evacuation plans of Labour Office.	Can.Rep.L.of N.
— Circ. D. 188 Sec.Domin.	- Report re "Reprisals Order in Council"	U.K.
Tel. Unno. - High Com.London	- Quoting message by Turkish delegate re viewing of Canadian troops.	Turkey.
—Tel. 626 High Com.London	- Request advice re caring for Canadian refugees.	High Com.London
—Tel. 627 High Com.London	- Explanation accommodation available for Canada House staff in event of evacuation.	" " "
— Memo O.D.S. - Enc. copy ltr.Min. Nat.Defence.	re mounting of gun for "Nascopie."	Greenland
Memo J.E.R.	- re control of securities of Italy and Switzerland.	—Italy —Switzerland
— Memo J.E.R. Enc.tel.51 Sec.Domin.	- Details for consideration re Prize proceedings against Norwegian S.S."Lynn Norbryn"	Contraband Control
—Memo O.D.S.	- Comments on action against Italian vessels in event of war with Italy.	Italy
—Tel. 625 High Com.London	- Operations - Western Front - Crucial.	W/R. France
—Circ. D. 189 Sec.Domin.	- Report proposed co-ordination of purchases by Allied governments.	Econ.Co-op.Gen.
Tel 621 HC London	- Report appreciation of supply of small arms ammunition; request further supply.	~~Econ.Co-op. Mnfg.~~ Army Supply
Despatch 328 HC to CM US	- Requesting up-to-date information re opinions of U.S. on changing conditions in European War.	U.S.A. - Reactions to War
Ltr. 15 HC NZ	- Report on members of new NZ cabinet.	NZ
Tel 149 CM France	- Report concerning steps taken to burn secret documents and to evacuate Paris.	CM France

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 18, 1940

C251290

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 631 High Com.London	- Account of operations.	~~D.W.~~ W/R
Circ. D. 193 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: Italy, Egypt, Turkey, Iran, China.	F.C.N.
Tel. Unno. Can.Min.France	- Report Renaud,Belanger and Desy in Paris	C.M.Belgium
Tel. 559 Ext.Affairs	- Instructions to High Com.London re leasing of accommodation for staff.	High Com.London
Circ. D. 196 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation plan to issue Merchant Navy service badge.	Mil.Co-op.Navy
Summary 28	- Activities of Dept.Nat. Defence.	Air,Army,Navy
Tel. 91 Can.Min.U.S.	- Report U.S. authorities satisfied to allow U.S. citizens enlist in Canada if not required to take Oath of Allegiance.	U.S.
Tel. 558 Ext.Affairs	- Approve proposed troops disposition.	Mil.Co-op.Army West Indies
Tel. Unno. Ext.Affairs to Governor Bermuda	- Explanation troops disposition plan.	" "
Tel. Unno. Ext.Affairs to Gov.Jamaica	- " " "	" "
Tel. 561 Ext.Affairs	- Requesting information from Massey re refugee situation.	Refugees
Tel. 562 Ext.Affairs	- Report U.K. views re Greenland being considered.	Greenland
Tel. 75 Ext.Affairs to Sec.Domin.	- Reporting readiness of Canadian industry to produce war materials.	War effort Econ.Co-op. Industry Manufacturing
Ltr. 192 HC Australia	- Request information re effect on Canada of Australia's decision not to take part originally proposed in Air Training Plan.	Austrlia
Tel 76 P.M. to Sec.Domin.	- Assuring fullest co-operation between departments of State (to new Sec.Domin.)	U.K.
Tel 552 XA to HC L	- Request U.K. authorities' approval be obtained for conditions re production of picture "Wings Over Canada."	A.T.P.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 19, 1940

C251291

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. B. 103	Sec.Domin. - Comments on: Hungary, Egypt, Soviet Union.	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 198	Sec.Domin. - " " : Greece, Yugo Slavia, Bulgaria, Roumania, Turkey, Conclusions.	"
Circ. D. 199	Sec.Domin. - Report re Japanese-Netherlands E.Indies relations.	Netherlands
Tel. 563	Ext.Affairs - Request advice re key personnel for Air T.Plan.	Air T. Plan
Tel. 564	Ext.Affairs - Request reply Tel.335 Apr.1. re Railway troops.	Mil.Co-op.Army Transportation
Tel. 633	High Com. London - Reporting Army Council suggestions for Canadian assistance: Army Corps, Iceland, W.Indies, Railway and Forestry units, Air Force.	Mil.Co-op.Gen.
Tel. 636	High Com.London - Reporting U.K. suggestions re Canadian Air Force assistance.	" " Air Assistance to UK
Tel. 634	High Com.London - Replying Tel.563 re personnel for Air T.Plan.	Air T.
Tel. 635	High Com.London - Comments on military and diplomatic situations.	War Reports
Tel. 55	Sec.Domin. - Reporting meeting of Japanese Ambassador with Minister of Economic Warfare re economic proposals.	Japan
Memo	O.D.S. - Reporting Keenleyside's discussion re survey of privately owned planes.	U.S. c/r Air T.
Tel 566 XA	to HC L - (from Rogers to MacNaughton) - Suggesting heavy excavator qquipment be used to dig tank traps.	M/C-Gen.
Tel 564 XA	to HC L - Request reply to Tel 335 Apr.1 re railway troops.	MC-Transportatio

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 20, 1940

C251292

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. Unno. Personal	W. L. Mackenzie King to Winston Churchill - comments on broadcast address of 19/5.	202. Churchill War Messages. ~~U.K.~~
Tel. No. 77 Sec. State Ext. Affairs	to Sec. Domin. - P.M. to P.M. comments on broadcast address 19/5 by Churchill - renewal of Govt's. pledge for co-operation for successful prosecution of war.	Mil. Co-op. Econ. Co-op.
Ltr. Regina Union of Unemployed	- Enc. copy of resolution re actions of Canadian army, and C.B.C. broadcasts.	Public Information.
Ltr UK HC	- Reporting serious situation created by German advance in Salient.	D W
Circ D 202 Sec. Domin.	- ~~Comments on~~ suggestions for H.M. Ambassador to U.S. re economic blockade measures.	R/U.S.
Tel 648 HC L	- XA tel 564 - See tel HC L 633 May 19 par. 10 re railway troops	MC-Transportation
Tel 646 HC L	- Requesting approval of suggested use of 110th RCAF Squadron.	MC-Air
Tel Gov. of Bermuda	to XA - Request confirmation re arrangements to bring Winnipeg Grenadiers to Bermuda.	MC-Army, Distmoff
Circ D 200 Sec. Domin.	- Comments on: Italy - negotiations to reduce contraband control measures.	Italy
Circ D. 201 Sec. Domin.	- Reporting request by Norway and Sweden for removal of foreign troops from Northern Norway; refused.	Scandian
Tel 86 CM France	to XA - Reporting meeting with Marshall Petain; "France with help is confident of victory."	France

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 21, 1940

C251293

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS	- Enc.recommendation to Council re appointment of consuls to Greenland.	Greenland.
Memo ODS	- "Situation in France."	War Reports.
Text of Reynaud's	speech before Senate re general situation; particular reference to French army,	Personalities in the War Premier Reynaud
Ltr. A 168 HC London	- Enc.copies of minutes of meeting in War Office to discuss payment in kind by Canada for supply of equipment, etc. in U.K. to C.A.S.F.	Supply
Ltr. A 165 HC L	- Reporting political developments leading up to change of government.	UK
Ltr A 169 HC London	- Enc.ltrs.(May 18,19) from DO - Outlining suggested military co-operation in answer to Canadian offer of increased assistance.	M/C-Gen.
Tel 656 HC L	- Reporting re position of France; Japanese attitude re Dutch E.I.; expect British forces to be withdrawn from Narvik.	W/R
Tel 576 XA to HC L	- Suggestions re code arrangements for Kirkwood.	D/S Greenland.
Tel CM France	- Reporting words of President of Council re France's danger.	France
Tel 575 XA to HC L	- Approving suggestion re use of 110th Squadron and RCAF personnel.	MC-Air
Tel 84 XA to Sec.Domin.	- Requesting recommendations be submitted H.M. re appointments of Canadian representatives to Greenland; Japan; and Paris.	D/S-Gen.
Tel 83 XA to Sec.Domin.	- Explanation suggested arrangements for Commissions for Kirkwood and Porsild for Greenland.	Greenland
Tel 577 XA to HC L	- Report re equipment available for 112 ACS RCAF; comments on training facilities and fighter supplies.	MC-Air.
Circ B 104 SEC Domin	- Comments on: Sweden, U.S.A.	FCN
Tel 655 HC L	- Acknowledging suggestion re excavation machinery for tank traps; report re assistance Canada can render in engineering line.	MC-Gen.
Tel 653 HC L	- Ref.XA tel 561 - Securing information re developments.	Refugees-Children

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 22, 1940

C251294

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Tel. 89 Can.Min.France	- Report need for money grant to care for refugees.	Refugees
- Circ. C. 27 Sec.Domin.	- Quoting comments by Lord Privy Seal in H.of C. re Emergency Powers (Defence Bill.	U.K.
— Circ. C. 28 Sec.Domin.	- Explanation exemption re National Service Act.	"
Tel 583 XA	- Explanation need for retaining part of small arms ammunition ordered for Home use.	Econ.Co-op. Mfg.
Ltr. 200 HC Australia	- Further particulars re personnel enlisted in Australian military services.	Australia
Tel 89 CM France	- Suggest grant of money for immediate relief of refugees pouring into France.	Refugees-Gen.
Tel PM Australia to PM Canada	- Quoting tel to PM UK - Outlining suggestion that Prime Ministers of dominions appeal to President of U.S. for all assistance possible - particularly planes and pilots.	R/US - appeal to
Tel 662 HC L	- Report re arrangements to secure commissions for Kirkwood, and Porsild.	D/S-Greenland
Tel 661 HC L	- Report re sailing of "Julius Thomsen" and crew.	Greenland
Circ D 206 Sec.Domin.	- Report re U.S. fleet in Pacific; UK prepared to waive rights to capture certain Danish ships with U.S. cargoes.	R/US c/r export of key metals.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 23, 1940

C251295

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
—Tel. 596 Ext.Affairs	- Ack.Tel. 670 re movements of Canadian troops.	Mil.Co-op. Troop Movements
—Tel. 670 High Com.London	- Report movement of Canadian troops to France.	" "
— Tel. 672 " "	" - Comment on making public news of Canadian troops in France.	" "
— G.S.481 Canmilitry G.B.	- Reporting proposed trip to Calais by G.O.C.	" "
Tel. 669 High Com.London	- Reporting suggestions to Churchill from Menzies re gravity of Allied military situation and need for aid from U.S.	Australia. U.S. - Appeal to U.S.
— Tel. 669 High Com.London	- Part two - Further details re " "	" "
— Tel. 189 P.M.N.Z. (May 24)	- Comments on Menzie's suggested appeal to U.S.	" "
Tel. 673 High Com.London	- Explanation U.K.need for naval assistance; also supply of shells.	Mil.Co-op.Navy— Econ.Co-op. — Industry shells
-Tel. 59 Sec.Domin.	- Explaining need for revision of Air Training plans.	Air Training
—Tel. 67 High Com.Australia	- Reporting criticism of delay in Air T.Plan.	" "
—Tel. C. 30 Sec.Domin.	- Text of P.M's. H.of C. war situation statement.	War Reports
Circ. D. 207 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on: U.S.S.R. Germany, Balkans, Middle East, Conclusion.	F.C.N.
—Tel. 588 Ext.Affairs	- Reporting military aid being prepared for Iceland and West Indies; also railway and forestry troops.	Mil.Co-op. Army TM Gen. Aid to U.K.
Tel.	- Summary of new war programme of Australian Parliament.	Australia.
Memo WJT	- "Conscription of Wealth and Man Power."	Reactions to Intrntnl.Situation
Tel PM S.Africa to XA	- Outline reason for thinking appeal to President of U.S. premature.	R/US-appeal to

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo O.D.S.	Enc.tel.675 - Report decision re movement of Canadian troops to France awaiting report from McNaughton.	Troop Movements
Tel. 675 High Com.London	" " " "	" "
G.S.484 Canmilitry G.B.	Report evacuation of British troops from Boulogne.	War Reports
Tel. 676 High Com.London	Suggest no publicity be given re Canadian participation in active operations until enemy learns of move.	Troop Movements
Tel. 678 High Com.London	Comments on Can.Govt.offer supply Railway troops.	Mil.Co-op. Transportation
G.S.485 Canmilitry	Report change in plans to despatch Canadian troops to France.	Troop Movements.
G.S.481 Canmilitry	Report plan move Canadian troops to Calais.	" "
Tel. 598 Ext.Affairs	Reporting proposed naval assistance; and despatch of supply of shells.	Mil.Co-op.Navy — Econ.Co-op.Shell
Circ.M.29 Sec.Domin.	Quoting Churchill's reply to Menzies' telegram re appeal to U.S.	U.S. appeal to
Tel. 189 P.M.N.Z.	Comments on Menzies' suggested appeal to U.S.	" "
Ltr. 975H/1 U.K.High Com.	Enc.copy message to U.K.Ambassador U.S. suggesting appeal for U.S. aid to refugees.	Refugees — U.S.Appeal to
Tel. 87 Ext.Affairs	P.M. to P.M. - Commenting on Menzies' telegram re gravity of situation and supply of planes for U.K.	U.S. - Appeal to
Tel. 5 P.M.Canada to P.M.Australia	Quoting telegram to Churchill re	" " "
Tel. 683 High Com.London	Report re accommodation for Canadian Military Staff.	High Com.L.
Tel. 10 P.M. to P.M.N.Z.	Quoting text telegram to Churchill re Menzies' telegram on war situation.	U.S. Appal to C/R.N.Z.
Tel. 4 P.M. to P.M. S.A.	" " " "	" C/R S.A.
Circ. D. 208 Sec.Domin.	Report on Russian reaction to general situation.	Russia
Memo XA	Attaching map of operations; Comments on operations.	War Reports
Ltr 108 CM Japan	Report re possibility of intervention by Japanese forces in Netherlands E.Indies.	Netherlands.
Ltr. Can.Leg.Wash. to XA	Reporting visit by Argentine Ambassador to US re establishment of diplomatic relations with Canada.	P/A - A

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 25, 1940

C251297

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 62 Sec.Domin.	- Message from P.M.G.B. acknowledging Canadian offers of naval, army and air assistance.	Mil.Co-op.U.K. Gen.
Tel. 693 High Com.London	- Request information re Can.Govt.decision concerning refugees.	Refugees
Tel. 97 Can.Min.France	- Report Can.Min.Belgiam near Poitiers.	Can.Min.Belgium
Tel. 18 High Com.N.Z.	- Report Parliament opening May 30.	N.Z.
Circ. B. 106 Sec.Domin.	- Report U.S.Govt. considering U.K. requests for material aid.	U.S.A.
Circ. D. 209 Sec.Domin.	- Comments on proposed resumption of Anglo-Soviet negotiations.	Russia
Memo O.B.S.	Enc.map of latest battles.	War Reports
G.S.487 Canmilitry	- Operations report.	" "
Memo O.D.S.	- Enc.note from Mahonry re delivery of message to Mr. Morgenthau.	U.S.A.
Memo L.B.	Reporting M. Ristelhueber, new French Minister expected in Ottawa May 28,1940.	D/S France
Message P.M.	to Rear Admiral Nelles - Expressing confidence of part Cndn.destroyers will play in aid to Allies.	MC-Navy A-UK
Ltr. PM to Chief of Naval Staff	- Enclosing message " "	"
Tel 610 XA to HC London	- Explaining readiness to accept refugee children.	Refugee Children
Map ODS	- Indicating German effort to surround British and French.	War Reports
Tel 692 HC L	- Requesting consideration be given to question of assistance to Canadians for return to Canada.	HC L
Tel 694 HC L	- Suggestions re assistance to " " "	"
Tel 698 HC L	- Reply to tel 598 May 24 re Canadian destroyers in W.I.	MC- Navy
Tel 699 HC L	- Reporting military situation in France deteriorated and position of BEF grave.	W/R
Tel 700 HC L	- Reporting informal approval of appointment of Moffat as U.S. Minister to Canada.	D/S. US
Tel 610 XA to HC L	- Explanation arrangements proposed to receive refugee children from Norway,Holland,Belgium,France.	Refugees-Children

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 25, 1940

C251298

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM -	Comments on news from France; enclosing aide memoire from UK HC re approaching US authorities concerning training of Canadian pilots at US air bases.	R/USA-I

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 26, 1940

C251299

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. UK HC - Enc.memo re Allied appeal to US for approach to Italy.		Italy c/r U.S.appeal to
Tel Circ Z 76 -	Reporting discussion with French PM; decision to withdraw BEF; Possible position of France.	A.S.W.C.
Tel 615 XA to HC London -	Request report re evacuations of British children to Canada.	Refugees
Tel. Circ.Z 77 to UK HC -	Reporting considerations of war and economic possibilities.	ASWC
Tel 84 XA - to Can.Leg.Washington -	Re quest representations made to US authorities re training of Cndn.pilots in US	ATP
Circ M 30 DO -	Comments on Italy's preparation to enter war - with Germany	Italy, War with
Draft Proclamation - "Day of Humble Prayer and Intercession."		War Effort
Tel P.M.Australia to P.M.Canada -	Quoting message despatched to Australian minister at Washington appealin for immediate aid from US in form of planes.	R/US-Appeal to
Memo ODS to PM -	Report meeting with UK HC, and subsequent instructions sent CM USre representations to US concerning air training in US	R/USA-I

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 27, 1940

C251300

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo WJT - "Reaction to International Situation."		RIT
Tel 97 CM US -	Reporting meeting in company with Ambassador to State Dept.	ATP
Tel 63 DO -	Reporting on appointments for representatives in Greenland, Paris, Tokyo.	DS Paris, Tokyo Greenland.
Circ B 107 DO	Comments on - Greece, South America.	FCN
Circ M 31 DO -	" " : Italy-YugoSlavia.	Italy
Ltr. 1032 Can. Leg. Washington -	Enclosing copy of President Roosevelt's Firesade Chat - commenting on country's reaction to European War.	U.S.A.-Reaction to War
Tel 701 HC L - Parts I and II	General report of present military situation; outline possible evacuation of BEF without equipment.	W/R
Tel PM NZ to PM Canada -	Quoting message to President of U.S. appealing for immediate aid.	R/US-Appeal to
Tel 19 HC NZ -	Report re formation of representative War Council to carry on war effort.	New Zealand

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 28, 1940

C251301

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
GS 501 Canmil GB	- Report movement part of troops from Aldershot to Oxfordshire; request authority organize 2nd HQ.	Mil.Co-op.Army Ex.Forces.
Tel 719 HC London	- Report re Belgian, Dutch and British refugee children.	Refugees
Tel 622 XA to HC London	- Instructions re repatriation.	HC London
Circ D 212 DO	- Requesting Belgian ships in port detained until further instructions issued.	Shipping
Tel 45 CM Belgium	- Report reaction to capitulation of Leopold.	Belgium
Circ D 34 DO	- Report re status of Belgium Government.	"
Tel 86 XA	- Request information re outstanding Belgian orders for planes.	MC-Air
Tel 100 CM US	- Reporting outstanding plane orders for Belgium.	"
Circ C 32 DO	- Report re capitulation of King of Belgians.	Belgium
Ltr 950H/106 UK HC	- Enc.memo re discussion between Sec.State for Foreign Affairs with Italian Ambassador reBritish-Italian relations.	Italy
Ltr. 950H/104 UK HC	- Report US Govt. approaching Italian Govt.	" c/r US-Appeal to
Text of Churchill's statement in H of C.		Churchill
Circ D 213	- DO Comments on Egypt's reactions to possible Italian entry into war.	Egypt
Recommendation	Sec.State for Ex.Affairs to G.G. that £25 be paid to crew of destroyer for transferring Netherlands Legation staff to London.	CM-N

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 29, 1940

C251302

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
War News Summary	Office of Director of Public Information.	War Reports.
Tel 723 HC London	Reply tel 622 May 28 - Request further particulars re assistance for stranded Canadians.	HC London
Tel 632 XA (Nat.Def.to Canmil)	Designation re authority to assign Canadian forces to active service.	Mil.Co-op. Army.Gen.
Tel 15 HC Ireland	Report precautions against invasion.	Ireland
Tel 97 XA to CM France	Explanation Status of Canadian Forces in France.	X.F. Gen. Mil.Co-op. ~~Gen. Army. Dist. Troop~~
Tel 110 CM France	Report records being burnt at Italian Embassy.	Italy
Circ B 108 DO	Comments on: Italy, Denmar, China.	FCN
Tel Unno PM Canada to HC London	Approve appointments to G.G.Staff.	- - - - - -
Tel 635 XA	Reporting desire to complete film "Wings Over Canada."	War Effort Pub.Information. War Reports
CGS 510 Canmil	Reporting belief that most of BEF will not reach UK.	
Memo ODS	to PM - Enc.despatch from HC L transmitting formal suggestion of Argentine Govt. re exchange of diplomatic missions	P/S ~~P/A~~ - A

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo HLK	- Comments on latest war news; enclosing revised war map.	War Reports
Tel 68 HC Australia	- Reporting statement in House re Air T.Scheme.	Air Training
CGS 518 Canmil.	- Report re evacuation; enemy air losses.	War Reports
Circ B 109 DO	- Comments on: Turkey, U.S.A., Japan. -	FCN
Tel 67 DO	- Explanation proposed procedure to deal with Italian Diplomatic Officers.	Italy
Circ C 35 DO	- Comment on situation in Belgian Congo.	Belgium
Tel 20 HC NZ	- Report introduction of Emergency Regulations ~~Act~~ Amendment re powers of GG.	NZ
Memo ODS	- Comments on draft telegram re US view concerning Greenland.	USA
Circ M 32 DO	- Comments on Italy's preparations to enter war.	Italy, War with

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 747 HC London	- Quoting tel from Crerar to Min.Nat.Defence re proposed sending of Cndn.troops to Dunkirk.	Dis.Troops.
Tel 747 Part 2 HC London	- Quoting McNaughton's reply to Director of Military Operations Troopers re proposed sending of Cndn.troops to Dunkirk.	" "
Tel 748 HC London	- Suggest wives of Cndn. officers and men be discouraged from coming to U.K. account present situation	" "
Tel 749 HC London	- Request information re Canada's readiness accept interned Germans and Austrians from U.K.	Enemy Aliens.
Tel 105 CM US	-	
Tel 750 HC London	- Ack. extra supply of S.A.A.	Econ.Co-op. Mfg.
Circ B 110 DO	- Comments on: Thailand.	F.C.N.
Memo ADPH	- attaching original recommendation re transfer of Transport branches to new Dept.	Munitions and Supply
Ltr. 950H/110 HK HC	- enc.tel re Allied action in event of Italian move in Balkans.	ASWC
Memo HLK	- Summary of news.	WR
Memo WJT	- Recommending discontinuance of "Over the Top" programme.	Pub.Information
Circ M 33 DO	- Comments on French reaction to Belgian defection, and to loss of industrial region and effectives.	France

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 1, 1940

C251305

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 68 DO -	Ack.tel 75 May 19 re offer of war materials for Allies.	Econ.Co-op.Indus-try. Mfg.
Tel 647 XA -	Requesting advice re offer to UK of surplus canned and dried apples.	" " - Agric.
Tel 754 HC London -	Suggest publicity be given plan to have sent Cndn. troops to France.	Dist.Troops.
Tel 757 HC London -	Report meeting re refugee problem. Request Cndn. report re readiness accept refugees.	Assistance to U Refugees.
Tel 753 HC London -	Reply to Tel 563 May 19 - Air Ministry unable supply personnel.	Mil.Co-op.Air
Circ D 219 - DO -	Report agreement after Anglo-Italian Joint Committee meeting. Relations since discontinued.	Italy
Tel 755 HC London -	Report donation of $50,000 to UK PM by C.Ewart McLaughlin. Request details.	Econ.Co-op. Financial
Tel 756 HC London -	Outlining proposed plan for evacuation of Government offices. Request instructions.	HC London
Ltr UK HC 950H/111 -	Explanation policy re reference to unity of French and British interests.	Mil.Co-op.Gen.
Ltr Rep.USAfrica -	Confirming reply to USA Govt re entry into Canada of four officers of military mission.	MC-Army USAfrica
Memo ADPH -	Listing minutes for Defence and War Cabinet Committees meetings.	War Committee of Cab
- Tel 68 DO -	Ack.message re offer of increased aid to produce war materials.	Econ-Co-op. Manufacturing.
Memo ODS -	Code room will notify on receipt of work concerning Italy	Italy
Despatch No. 1068	Can.Leg.Washington - Reporting on American reactions to European war situation.	U.S.A.-Reaction to War.
Despatch No. 1074	Can.Leg.Washington - Enclosing reprint from N.Y.Times re "A National Defense Program."	"
Ltr. 1078	Can.Leg.Washington - Report U.S. reaction to appointment of Jay Pierrepont Moffat as US Min to Ottawa. enc.clippings.	D/S US Min.Canad

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 657 XA to HC	London - Instructions re preparation of submission to HM proclaiming state of war between Canada and Italy.	Italy.
Circ B 111 DO	- Comments on: Sweden, Turkey, U.S.	
Tel Unno	Governor of Newfoundland to XA - Request details of Air Vice Marshal's visit.	Newfoundland.
Tel. 48 CM	Belgium - Report Mr. Spaak's last conversation with King Leopold	Belgium.
Tel 69 DO	- Ack.action re returning Blenheim aircraft. Ask for retention of remaining five in order.	Mil.Co-op.Air.
Circ.D. 223 DO	- Comments on Germany's internal situation.	Germany.
Circ D 221 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, Spain, Afghanistan, Hungary, United States.	FCN
Circ D 222 DO	- Comments on: Far East, China, Japan, U.S.A.	FCN
Memo HLK	- Comments on plan for Wing Commander Homer Smith to recruit American pilots for instructing Cndn.pilots.	U.S.A. cr ATP
	Service correction Tel HC L 754 June 1 (for "Chief of the Canadian Staff" read "Chiefs of Staff")	Disposition of troops

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 3, 1940

C251307

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ B 112 DO	Comments on NEI relations with Japan.	Netherlands
Tel 71 HC Australia	Report passing of act authorizing Govt. execute agreement with Australian Consolidated Indistries, Ltd., re manufacture of motor vehicles.	Australia
Tel 660 XA to HC London	Request advice re announcement concerning Canadian destroyers with Royal Navy.	Mil.Co-op.Navy
Tel 761 HC London	Tel.657 June 2 - Steps being taken.	Italy - war with
Tel. 119 CM France	Report bombs dropped on Paris.	War Reports
Memo ODS	Comments on Hansons inquiry re planes from US.	U.S. - Appeal to
Tel 658 XA to HC London	Request information re Vimy Memorial.	War Reports
Tel 660 XA to HC London	Request advice re announcement concerning Cndn.destroyers serving with Royal Navy in UK waters.	Assistance to UK Navy
Circ D 225 DO	Report UK decision not to grant permission to neutral warships to visit British ports. Request advice re Canadian action.	Mil.Co-op.Navy.
Ltr 950H/113 UK HC	Report re conclusions of A.S.W.C. meeting in Paris May 31.	A.S.W.C.
Memo HLK	Summary of news reports - Evacuation from Dunkerque.	WR
Tel 659 XA	Request information re submarine action (DW 290)	MC-Navy
Tel 118 CM France	Request instruction re proposed movement of refugee children from France.	Refugee Children
Memo ODS	Enc.clipping from Washington Times-Herald re difficulties in purchases of Allied aircraft in U.S.	British Purchasing Mission.
Ltr. 1091 Can.Leg.Washington	Enc.copies of address by Assistant Secretary of State on US reactions to developments in Europe.	U.S.A.
Tel 91 XA to Can.Leg.Washington	Requesting information re appropriations and allotments for this year.	
Circ M 34 DO	Reporting Supreme War Council preparations to enable bombers to operate against Italian objectives.	ASWC
Ltr. 1089 CM US	Reporting conversation with Assistant Sec.State re suspected attempt by Canada to gain control of Greenland; U.S. desires status quo preserved.	Greenland

Cir

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 4, 1940

C251308

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 950H/115 UK HC	- Enc.memo outlining contact with Eire authorities re possibility of German invasion.	A S W C or Ireland
Tel 767 HC London	- Report Admiralty has no objection to announcement re Cndn.destroyers with Royal Navy.	Assist.to UK Navy
Memo LWB	- Comments on arrival of Cndn. troops in B.W.Indies.	Disposition of Troops.
Ltr. 1097 Can.Leg.Washington	- Explanation US reasons for not sanctioning training of Canadian pilots in U.S.	ATP
Radio address by Secretary of Agriculture (U.S.)	"The Defense of our American Democracy.	U.S.A.
Tel. 669 XA to HC London	- Reporting PM's statement in H.of C. re exchange of navy units with UK.	Mil.Co-op.Navy
Circ M 35 DO	- Reporting suggested communication from French Govt. to Mussolini re hope for peaceful settlement of difficulties.	
Tel 72 DO	- Reporting plans to gain control of strategic Portuguese territories in event of Portugal entering war against allies.	Portugal
Circ D 227 DO	- Comments on: Greece, Switzerland, Yugo-Slavia, Spain.	FCN
Tel 666 XA to HC L	- Ref.tel 588 May 23 - Request advice re UK provision of supplies protection equipment for Iceland garrison.	Iceland
Tel 109 HC L	- Reporting Moffat's objection to training many Canadian pilots at present.	ATP
Tel 124 CM France	- Reporting French reaction to German bombing of Paris.	France.
Memo ODS to PM	- Quoting statement by Churchill re determination not to surrender.	Churchill

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 5, 1940

C251309

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 127 CM France	- Reporting revised official report of casualties of Monday's bombing.	W/R
Tel 779 HC London	- Request Cndn.Govt.decision re refugees and children.	cr Refugees Enemy Aliens
Tel 680 XA to HC	London - Considering proposal to accept internees.	Enemy Alien Internees
Memo H.L.K.	Comments on "Air Force Recruits from the United States"	U. S. A.
Circ D. 230 DO	- Comments on: Italy, Portugal, Egypt, S.America.	FCN
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching warning telegram re reply to P.M's tel.May 30	
Tel 680 XA to HC L	- Survey being made re quarters for internment of enemy aliens.	Enemy Aliens.
Tel 111 CM US	- Replying to tels. 93 and 94 June 4 - Instructions carried out; explanation Berle's concern re Greenland.	Greenland
Circ D 230 DO	- Comments on: Italy, Portugal, Egypt, S.America.	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 6, 1940

C251310

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel Unno - PM	to UK PM - Ack tel June 5; steps taken concerning destroyers, planes, etc; comment on Tuesday's speesh	MC-Gen. Assistance to UK
Tel . . .XA	to HC London - Request information re action of Canadian destroyer against U-boat.	MC-Navy
Ltr 950H/120	UK HC - Enc. memo re possible German action against UK.	ASWC
Ltr 950H/121	UK HC - Comments on Italy's expected entry into war.	"
Ltr 950H/117	UK HC - Enc.memo outlining reasons for not continuing action in Norway.	"
Tel. 49 CM	Belgium - Report First Belgian Division reorganized and ready for front in few days.	Belgium
Tel 791	HC London - Explaining need for Canadian Forestry Troops.	Mil.Co-op. Forestry Troops Assist.to UK
Ltr. ODS	- Report re numbers and salaries of Foreign Legation establishments.	D/S - General
Ltr. 1115	Can.Leg.Washington - Reporting U.S. regulations governing admittance of refugee children. Suggest children be allowed into Canada until U.S. ready to take them.	Refugee Childre
Circ B 113	DO - Comments on: Roumania, USSR	FCN
Tel P.HC L	Reporting June 17 probable date of arrival of Governor Gen.	
Circ D 232	DO - Report Italy may enter war June 10-20.	Italy
Tel P.M.Australia	to P.M.Canada - Following telegram contains record of conversation between Australian Minister and President re assistance from U.S.	U.K.Assistance from U.S.
Tel 788 HC	L - Quoting Lord Beaverbrooks message re production of planes.	E/C-Manufacturing
Tel 792 HC	L - Reporting urgent need for decision re additional protection for Iceland; Part II, listing ancillary units required.	Iceland
Tel 794 HC	L - Quoting private comments by War Office re situation in . .	France
Tel 686 XA	to HC L - Requesting permission to announce Canadian action against U-boat.	M/C-Navy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 7, 1940

C251311

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 237 DO	- Comments on : Japan, Switzerland, Roumania, U.S.	FCN
Tel 806 HC London	- Quoting Churchill's words re operations in France.	WR
Memo ODS	- re change in Hansard concerning passport action.	US - Relations with.
Ltr UK HC 950 H/117	- Report German Govt. being sounded re plan for northern Norwegian govt.	ASWC
Tel 804 HC London	- Listing equipment required for R.C.E.	cr-Scandian Mil.Co-op.Army.
Ltr Hon CDHowe	- Enc.suggested cable re Cndn.offer of unrestricted industrial aid to UK.	EC-Mfg. Aid toUK
Memorandum and report of proceedings of meeting between Cabinet ministers and representatives of Canadian Manufacturers Association.		Supply
Tel 805 HC London	- Request details re statement on Canada's readiness accept child institutional refugees.	Refugee Children
Ltr. 1119 Can.Leg.Washington	- Comments and clippings re U.S. reaction to possible seizure of British Fleet by Germany.	U. S. A.
Ltr. Min.Munitions and Supply	- Enc.suggested cable to UK Govt. re facilitating despatch of orders for war materials.	Supply
Tel 799 HC L	- Reply re reported Canadian destroyer action against U-boat	M/C-Navy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 8, 1940

C251312

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 238 DO	- Comments on: Balkans.	FCN
Circ D 239 DO	- Comments on: Spain, Greece, Italy	FCN
Tel... XA	- Requesting free hand to speed up manufacture of materials required by UK for war purposes	EC Industry Mfg.
Ltr 950H/113 UK HC	- Enc.tel. outlining proposed military aid to France.	MC-Army(er) ASWC
Tel 810 HC London	- Request Netherlands Minister meet party at Hlfx.	Netherlands.
Tel...XA	- Requesting report re BUP release re number of Canadian destroyers now with RN.	MC-Navy
Circ B 114 DO	- Comments on: Thailand, China.	FCN
Tel 704 XA to HC London	- Reporting accommodation available for refugee children.	Refugee Children
Tel 133 CM France	- Requesting report re Canadian Govt. readiness accept refugee children.	"
Tel. 114 XA to CM France	- Report willingness place refugee children.	"
Ltr. W. D. Herridge	- Offering services to Canada as member of personal mission to U.K. and U.S.A.	Relations with U. S. A.
Ltr. 1126 CM US	- Outlining proposal of New Zionist Organization for formation of Jewish Army; request views re enlisting in Canada of Jews from U.S.	M/C-Army Jewish Unit
Tel 97 XA to DO	- Pointing out increased capacity for Canadian manufacturing aid in producing war materials.	Assistance to U.K
Tel 703 XA to HC L	- Requesting explanation re publication of number of Canadian destroyers operating with British Navy.	M/C-Navy
Tel 809 HC L	- Listing railway and forestry units required from Canada.	M/C-Forestry

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. PM to Princess Juliana	- Welcoming Princess and children to Canada	Netherlands.
Circ D 241 DO	Comments on Italy's preparations to enter war with Germany.	Italy, War with
Circ D 242 DO	- Comments on U.S. attitude re entry into war.	U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Order in Council	- Regulations re registration of aliens of German or Italian racial origin.	Enemy Aliens
Tel 708 XA to HC London	- Reporting Canadian readiness accept refugee children for private homes to be returned after war.	Refugee Children
Tel 821 HC London	- Report no answer given Tel 704 re number of children that could be received.	" "
Tel 137 C.M.France	- Report French Foreign Affairs have invited Diplomatic Corps to leave Paris.	France
Tel 819 HC London	- Report King of Italy's time limit for state of war with UK.	Italy, War with
Note A.D.P.H. to P.M.	- "The Can.Press have just telphoned that Italy has declared war.	" " "
Note W.J.T. to P.M.	- "Dr.S. telephoned that Nat.Defence says Admiralty signal received saying hostilities will commence against Italy. Midnight 7--p.m. Ottawa time."	" " "
Circ C 37 DO	- Report Mussolini reported to have stated at 6:00 p.m. Declaration of War already handed to Ambassadors of GB and France.	" " "
Circ C 38 DO	- Reporting official intimation received that King of Italy will consider himself at war with GB and France from midnight tonight.	" " "
Tel. Unno. P.M.	Canada to H.M.King - submitting petition to H.M. for approval of declaration of war with Italy.	" " "
Address by President Roosevelt	- Graduation Exercises of University of Virginia.	Roosevelt U.S.A.
Circ D 244 DO	- Comments on: Sweden, USA, Iraq.	FCN
Circ D 246 DO	- Communiques about to be issued re "Glorious" and other vessels.	W/R
Tel 135 CM France	- Reporting meeting with General Weygand -- only hope for allied victory in U.S. declaration of war and immediate material assistance.	W/R
Tel 136 CM France	- Reporting French Govt. concern re U.K. Govt. reluctance to release more of available pursuit planes.	R/F
Tel 823 HC L	- Conveying message from McNaughton expressing sympathy in death of Hon. N.M.Rogers.	Hon.N.M.Rogers
Tel 714 XA to HC L	- Prepared to accept 7,000 internees and prisoners Request information re schedule of dates of arrival.	Enemy Aliens, etc

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 808 June 10	HC L - Reporting numbers of enemy aliens and prisoners of war U.K. Govt. desire to send to Canada; requesting immediate reply re Canadian ability accept.	Internees
Tel 102 XA to CM	US - Comments on seriourness of proposed U.S. passport regulations; request points be brought to attention of U.S.State Dept.	Passports.
Tel 822 HC L -	Explanation press announcement re number of Canadian destroyers co-operating with R.N.	M/C-Navy
Circ D 245 DO -	Reporting little prospect of Prime Ministers' meeting this summer; counting on co-operation through present machinery.	P.Ms' Conference
Ltr. UK HC to PM	- Enc.memo re proposesals to co-operate with US concerning research in "R.D.F."	W/E-Research

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 11, 1940

C251316

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Proclamation re State of War with Italy.		Italy
Tel 100 XA to DO	- Reporting Proclamation of War issued re Canada at War with Italy.	"
Tel Unno XA to HCs. and CMs.	Reporting " " " "	"
Tel 824 HC London	- Ack.Tel 709 - Awaiting word re reception by H.M.	"
Tel 825 " "	- Reporting impossible see H.M. tonight	
Tel 826 " "	- " expect receive verbal approval of H.M. re Proclamation of War with Italy.	"
Tel 827 " "	- " H.M. approved " "	"
Tel 52 CM Belgium	- Reporting King Leopold considers himself a prisoner. Comment on carrying on by present Govt.	Belgium
Tel 77 DO	- Comments on Japanese-U.K. trade relations.	Japan
Memo ODS	- Reporting P.M's. instructions re President's address; and Vanier's telegram.	U.S.A.
" "	- Comments on appointment of K. P. Kirkwood as Consul to Greenland; E.D.McGreer Japan, Pierre Dupuy, France.	Greenland Diplomatic Ser, Japan, and Franc
Ltr. 1144 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enclosing copies of article re proposals for Inter-American Bank Plan and Trading Corporation.	U.S.A.
Tel 833 HC L	- Further explanation re press announcement re number of Canadian destroyers participating in operations with R.N.	MC-Navy
Tel 830 HC L	- to P.M. Personal message re death of Hon. N.M.Rogers.	Hon.N.M.Rogers
Circ C. 41 DO	- Report re suspension of Empire Air Services west of Egypt account of war with Italy.	U.K. c/r Italy
Circ D 247 DO	- Comments on: Spain, France, Guatemala, Balkans.	FCN
Notes for announcement by P.M. in H. of C. re First Canadian Division in France.		M/C.Exped.Forces, c/r Disposition of Troops
Tel 828 HC L	- General information re expected announcements of First Canadian Division in France.	"
Tel 79 DO	- Message from UK PM re First Canadian Division proceeding to France.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 12, 1940

C251317

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS	- Reporting P.M's. ltr. to Princess Juliana forwarded by special delivery; enclosing telegram from Measures reporting delivery.	Netherlands
Ltr. 1155 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc.copies of extracts from debate in Senate on possibility of transfer to Canada of British Royal Family and Fleet.	U.S.A.
Ltr. HC Australia	- Reporting re status and functions of Assistant Ministers	Australia
Tel XA to HC L	- Reply to Lord Beaverbrook's message re Canadian manufacturing facilities to aid in plane production.	E/C. Mfg.
Tel 721 XA to HC L	P.M's. message to Maj.-Gen.McNaughton replying to message re death of Hon. N.M.Rogers.	Hon.N.M.Rogers
Tel XA to HC L	- Reporting Can.Govt. ready accept 4,456 German internees and prisoners o f war and 1500 Italian Fascists.	Internees
Circ D 252 DO	- Comments on: France, Portugal, South America.	FCN
Circ C 45 DO	- Inquiry regarding poison gas being made of Italian Govt.	Italy
Circ B. 116 DO	- Comments on: Norway, Germany, USSR, Italy.	FCN
Circ. D. 251	Ref. Circs. D.237 and 242 - Suggestion being followed further. President's speech June 11, marks change in situation. (re probatility of U.S. entering war)	FCN date U.S.A.
Tel Unno.-CaM.	Belgium - Reporting plans to move with family and personnel until present situation clarified.	CM-Belgium
Tel 725 XA to HC L	- Requesting information re U.K. plans to evacuate children to Canada.	Refugees-Children
Draft Tel. XA to HC L	- Reporting Ministry of Supply anxious to co-operate to increase Canadian output.	E/C. Mfg.
Ltr. 950H/110 UK HC	- Reporting instructions given Ambassador at Angora re action outlined par.3 ltr.May 31 (950H/110).	ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 12, 1940

C251317

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS	- Reporting P.M's. ltr. to Princess Juliana forwarded by special delivery; enclosing telegram from Measures reporting delivery.	Netherlands
Ltr. 1155 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc.copies of extracts from debate in Senate on possibility of transfer to Canada of British Royal Family and Fleet.	U.S.A.
Ltr. HC Australia	- Reporting re status and functions of Assistant Ministers	Australia
Tel XA to HC L	- Reply to Lord Beaverbrook's message re Canadian manufacturing facilities to aid in plane production.	E/C. Mfg.
Tel 721 XA to HC L	P.M's. message to Maj.-Gen.McNaughton replying to message re death of Hon. N.M.Rogers.	Hon.N.M.Rogers
Tel XA to HC L	- Reporting Can.Govt. ready accept 4,456 German internees and prisoners o f war and 1500 Italian Fascists.	Internees
Circ D 252 DO	- Comments on: France, Portugal, South America.	FCN
Circ C 45 DO	- Inquiry regarding poison gas being made of Italian Govt.	Italy
Circ B. 116 DO	- Comments on: Norway, Germany, USSR, Italy.	FCN
Circ. D. 251	Ref. Circs. D.237 and 242 - Suggestion being followed further. President's speech June 11, marks change in situation. (re probatility of U.S. entering war)	FCN date U.S.A.
Tel Unno.-CM.	Belgium - Reporting plans to move with family and personnel until present situation clarified.	CM-Belgium
Tel 725 XA to HC L	- Requesting information re U.K. plans to evacuate children to Canada.	Refugees-Children
Draft Tel. XA to HC L	- Reporting Ministry of Supply anxious to co-operate to increase Canadian output.	E/C. Mfg.
Ltr. 950H/110 UK HC	- Reporting instructions given Ambassador at Angora re action outlined par.3 ltr.May 31 (950H/110).	ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 846 HC London	- Reporting ships available for evacuee children by next convoy if evacuation scheme ready; otherwise internees may be sent.	Refugee Children Internees
Tel 38 XA to CM Belgium	- Ack.Tel 48 June 2 re King Leopold.	Belgium
Tel 103 XA to DO	- Explaining steps taken to get aircraft for A.T.P. as result of suspension of U.K. contribution.	A. T. P.
Circ D 260 DO	- Comments on Turkey and Iraq.	F.C.N. Italy
Tel 851 HC L	- Report Churchill and Halifax visiting Reynaud at Tours today; comment on attitude of high French officials.	France
Circ B. 117 DO	- Comments on: Belgium, USSR, Iraq, Thailand, China.	FCN
Circ D 256 DO	- Report on present Egyptian attitude re war with Italy.	Egypt
Circ D 254 DO	- Notification of territories under enemy occupation.	
Circ D 257 DO	- Report re present Netherlands attitude on war with Italy	Netherlands
Circ D 258 DO	- Comments on: Balkans -- Greece, Turkey, Yugo-Slavia.	Baikans
Tel 139 CM France	- Report re present critical situation; French Govt. believe only hope lies in immediate declaration of war by U.S.	France.
Note UK HC to PM	- Request appreciation of views of dominions after review of possibilities caused by probable French collapse	R/F-Collapse of
Ltr. 950H/127 UK HC	- Correcting dates mentioned in memo(attached) re possibility of collapse of French resistance.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 858 HC London	- Comments on proposals for administration of child evacuees.	
Tel 852 HC London	- Reporting number of Belgian and Dutch refugee children.	Refugee Children
CGS 605 Canmilitry	- Reporting reasons for not committing 1st Cndn.Dvsn. to France.	War Reports Disp.Troops.
Tel 106 XA to PM	- Expressing determination to stand at side of Allies against Nazi tyranny.	MC/Gen. PM S.Messages.
Circ B 118 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, Egypt, U.S.S.R. S.America. -- reactions to Italy's entry into war.	FCN cr Italy
Tel 81 DO	- from Churchill - Ack. Tel 100 re Proclamation of war with Italy	Italy
Ltr. 1183 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc.copy memo re U.S. passport regulations.	Passport c/r USA
Ltr. 18 Consul	General for Brazil - Explanation intended meaning of President Getulio Vargas' address June 11.	Brazil FC
Tel 108 XA to CM.US	- Instructions superseding tel June 10, No. 102 re passport situation.	Passports
Tel 13 XA to Gov.Newfoundland	- Proposing sending of reconnaissance party to Nflnd. to survey defence facilities.	Newfoundland
Tel 860 HC L	- Requesting reply to Tel 792 re suggested extra troops for Iceland.	Iceland
Tel Canmilitry	to Nat Def.HQ. - Report decision to re-embark first flight of Canadian troops from Brest to UK.	Disposition of troops
Memo NAR for ODS	- Pointing out possible misunderstanding in US re imposition of 10 percent tax on imports into Canada.	R/USA-General
Ltr 950H/110 UK HC	- Ref ltr June 12 (950H/110) Angora Ambassador reports Turkish Cabinet considering matter; reply expected.	ASWC
Note UK HC to PM	- Further review of situation in event of French collapse; outline of plan to carry on.	R/F-Collapse of

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 15, 1940

C251320

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo PM to Mr. Turnbull	- Requesting members of staff to report back to P.M. re carrying out of instructions.	P.M. Memoranda
Tel. Unno. P.M. to HC London	- Requesting continuation of sending of special messages reporting on war progress.	W/R
Ltr. 1189 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc.news report of von Wiegand's interview with Hitler. German attitude to USA.	USA
Ltr. 1198 Can.Leg.Washington	- Report memo of PM's. statement in H.of C. June 14th re Reynaud's appeal and British offer of union, left with Dept. of State.	USA
Tel. 14 XA to Governor Nflnd.	- Request reply to proposal to send military forces Sunday June 16.	Newfoundland
Tel 14 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	- Request approval of proposal to send military forces for ground protection June 16.	"
Tel 82 DO	- Appreciate Can.Govt's. decision forego delivery of Blenheims.	M/C-Air.
Circ B. 119 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, France, Switzerland, Scandinavia	FCN
Circ M. 36 DO	- Report re "provisional" attitude of Turkish Govt.	Turkey
Tel PM Australia to PM Canada	- Quoting further tel. for presentation to President of US appealing for immediate full financial and materialaid	Appeal to US
Tel 868 HCL	- Reporting problem of Ireland causing authorities concern re delay in negotiations for defence solutions.	Ireland
Tel 749 XA to HC L	- Outlining Canadian forces to be ready for winter defence of Iceland.	Iceland.
Tel 867 HC L	- Reporting French Army has lost power of organized resistace; comments on disposition of French fleet, air force, and government.	W/R France.
Tel 869 HC L	- Request advice re frequency of reports concerning progress of war.	W/R
Tel Can Militry to Nat.Def.H.Q.	- Reporting decision of officials to withdraw British forces; Canadians reversing movements.	Distribution of troops
Ltr. 975H/8 UK HC	- Requesting Canadian Government decision re proposed plans for evacuating children to Canada.	Refugees-Childrn
Ltr. UK HC - to PM	- Reporting Roosevelt's reply to Churchill's message re US assistance; reasons for Gen.Weygand's opinion concerning armistice.	R/F-Collapse of
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc. memo re proposed action to deny French resources to enemy; and obtaining of US assistance.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 16, 1940

C251321

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel Unno Governor of Nflnd.	Ref.Tel.14 June 15 - "We agree."	Newfoundland
Ltr. 55 CM Belgium	Conveying appreciation of Belgian people to Canadian Govt. for expression of esteem.	Belgium
Tel. Unno. Gov.Nflnd. to XA	Requesting details of arrangements for personnel proposed for ground protection.	Newfoundland
Tel. 15 XA to Gov Nflnd.	Reporting particulars " " "	"
Tel Gov.Nflnd. to XA	Approve of suggested defence arrangements.	"
Tel " " " "	Agree to tel No. 14 June 15 re military forces.	"
Tel " " " "	Requesting advice re arrival and number of personnel and accompanying camp equipment.	"
Note from WJT to PM	"Petain has replaced Reynaud as Premier."	France.
Tel 53 CM Belgium	Explanation intention to leave French territory immediately; Belgian Govt. moving to England.	Belgium
Circ M. 37 DO	Further information re Turkey's relations with Russia and Italy.	Turkey
Circ D 262 DO	Comments on: USSR, Egypt.	FCN
Circ D. 263 DO	Comments on: Egypt, Yugo-Slavia, Roumania, China.	"
Tel 872 HC L (June 17)	Request information re announcement of troops in Iceland.	Iceland c/r Dist.of Troop
Circ D. 264 DO	Report on attitude of Spain re entering into war.	Spain
Tel P.M. to P.M. of Northern Ireland	Appeal for co-operation with Mr. de Valera to work out a plan of joint resistance to possible Nazi invasion.	Ireland
Tel P.M. to Min. External Affairs Irish Free State	" with Lord Craigavon	"
Tel 84 DO	Replying to P.M's. tel of May 19 re offer of increased facilities for producing war supplies for U.K.	E/C-Mfg.
Tel 870 HC L	Reporting preparation of suggested inducement for French Govt. to reconsider intention to ask Germans for armistice.	R/F France, Collapse of
Ltr. UK HC	Enc.memo re decisions of UK Cabinet re possible collapse of France. – Condition of agreement to Armistice arrangements	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 16, 1940

C251322

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. UK HC - Enc.	memo re action taken on Gen.de Gaulle's suggestion to announce a British-French Union.	R/F-Collapse of

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 17, 1940

C251323

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 126 Can.Min.US	- Report on meeting to set up Inter-American Trading Corporation. Enc.tel.June 11,1144, outlining proposals.	USA
Tel. Unnon - XA	to HC London - Requesting protection from unnecessary demands for men, materials, and broadcasts.	War Effort
Tel.761 XA to HC L	- Explanation reasons for not being able to follow Churchill's June 18 broadcast with one from Canada.	P.M.broadcasts
Tel 872 HC L	- Requesting information re announcement of landing of Canadian troops in Iceland.	Iceland c/r Dist.Troops.
Tel Govt.Nflnd.	to XA - Suggesting Botwood as offering better harbour facilities for landing of Canadian troops.	Newfoundland
Tel 875 HC L	- Reply to Tel 725 June 12 re plan to evacuate children to Canada.	Refugees-Childre
Tel 127 CM US	- XA tel 106 June 11 - Believe purposes and objectives of mission proposed by Mr. Herridge being accomplished through existing channels.	
Tel 125 CM US	- Report handing of note 158 to Mr. Hull re objections to intended passport regulations.	Passports
Tel 83 DO	- Acknowledging P.M's. tel 97 June 8 re offer of increased production of war supplies; detailed views following.	E/C-Mfg.
Tel 881.HC L	- Inviting P.M. to follow Churchill's June 18 broadcast with brief speech from Canada.	P.M.Broadcasts.
Tel XA to HC L	- Explanation inability to make above broadcast.	"
Memo ODS to PM	- Explanation attached Tel.872 from Massey re announcing landing of Canadian troops in Iceland.	
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching tel.881 re suggested brief broadcast by P.M. following Churchill's broadcast of tomorrow.	P.M.Broadcasts.
Memo ODS to P.M.	Reporting visit by Sir Gerald re suggested broadcast by P.M.	"
Tel 884 HC L	- Reporting no official information received from France; Question of French fleet uncertain; Anglo-French declaration may be published.	France
Tel 886 HC L	- Reporting all 1st Can.Div.(exceptions listed) have returned to U.K.	Dist.of Troops
Tel 112 XA to DO	- Replying to tel 84 June 16 - Comments on suggestions for increasing Canadian output of war materials.	E/C-Mfg.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	File
Tel 762 XA to HC	L - Explanation procedure planned to accept British Children.	Refugees-Childre n
Ltr. W.P.Davies	to P.M. - Reporting on conveyance of P.M's special appeal to Canadian Press papers to use steadying influence during expected critical times.	National Govt.
Ltr. UK HC	- Reporting corrections to be made in text of Churchill's appreciation of situation.	ASWC (US-UK folder)
Ltr. UK HC	- Reporting Churchill's meeting in France cancelled; Reynaud resigned; Petain successor.	R/F-Collapse of
Ltr UK HC	- Reporting proposed decision to publish document offering union with France.	R/F- "
Ltr. UK HC	- Reporting time set for publication of " is 11. p.m. BST	"
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.memo, commenting on Reynaud's reception of publication of ducument re proferred ~~all~~ union; report of Minister of Foreign Affairs to HM Ambassador explanation circumstances leading to request for armistice.	"
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.message reporting Marshal Petain's broadcast re cessation of hostilities by French.	"
Ltr. UK HC to PM	- Explaining importance of protection for Aruba; hope Canadian battalion may garrison Aruba.	M/C - Aruba

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 18, 1940

C251325

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 1226 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc.copy of "The United States News" - article - "Canada - the New Center of the British Empire.	U.S.A.
Tel. 23 HC NZ	- Reporting new regulations under War Emergency Act.	NZ
Ltr. Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc.copies of report by Bruce Hutchison of conversation with Senator Pitman re Pitman's views on U.S.-Canada relations; and European situation.	U.S.A.
Tel. 888 HC London	- Will send report re Tel.888 when received.	H.C.
Ltr 1227 CM US	- Enc.copies of articles reporting President Roosevelt's plan to organize an Inter-American Trading Corporation.	IATC
Tel 888 HC L	- Ref.Tel 868 June 17.No precise information re programme available.	
Circ D. 268 DO	- Text of Churchill's statement in H. of C.	Churchill
Tel 891 HC L	- Further report on U.K. plans for evacuation of children to dominions and U.S.	Refugees-Children
Tel 895 HC L	- XA tel 735 June 14 - Reporting plans to transfer prisoners of war and internees to Canada.	Internees
Tel PM NZ to XA	- Suggest Canada release 5 million rounds .303 ammunition to U.K. and accept N.Z. shipment on arrival.	Assistance to U.K.Supply
Tel 76 HC Australia	- Report Parliament to meet in special session to pass Emergency Powers Act; Communistic organizations declared illegal.	Australia
Tel 882 HC L	- Crerars message to Chief of Gen.Staff re need for powers to expedite important decision by OCs. on matters not allowing discussion with Government.	M/C-General
Tel 769 XA to	HC L - Requesting information re administrative relations between UK and Icelandic authorities re arrangements for defence of Iceland.	Iceland
Tel 892 HC L	- Ack.tel 761 June 17 - Understand reasons for inability to broadcast.	P.M's.Broadcasts
Tel 86 DO	- Requesting Can.Govt. to co-operate in search of ships at convoy assembly ports for concealed enemy troops or war materials.	M/C-Navy
Tel Gov.Nfld.	to XA - Requesting information re minimum stock of gasoline Shell Company should stock for Canadian aviation.	Newfoundland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 18, 1940

C251326

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 270 DO -	Reporting UK decision to block French balances.	R/France
Circ B 120 DO -	Comments on: Morocco, Poland, Lithuania, Estonia, USSR.	FCN
Circ D 267 DO -	Reporting decision to form representative new Government.	Egypt
Tel 896 HC L -	Comments on possible severe German terms of armistice; concern felt over disposition of French fleet.	W/R
Tel 897 HC L -	Report re conversation with DO re requests for broadcasts	P.M.Broadcasts.
Tel 902 HC L - (June 19)	Reporting arrival of all Canadian personnel except few H.Q. staff and 1st Can.Infantry Brigade, expected during day. All but some mechanized transports returned.	Dist.of Troops
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	memo reporting HM Ambassador's meeting with Marshall Petain re disposition of French fleet.	R/F - Fleet
Naval message to	HMS "Dunedin" and "Dundee" re instructions re persuading French Admiral to order ships to Jamaica or Trinidad	R/F - Fleet
Naval Message from	Admiralty to Commanders-in-Chief of naval stations reporting present French position; urging overseas possessions be persuaded to resist; aid promised.	" Collapse of
Memo from Major	K.H.McCrimmon of "Brazilian" re suggested exchange of diplomatic representatives between Canada and Brazil	D/S - B

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 19, 1940

C251327

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. Minister Pen.& Nat.Health	- Enclosing memo re plan for accommodation for refugees in Canada.	Refugees General
Press Release US State Department	- Commencement address of Hon.Cordell Hull at Harvard University.	U.S.A.
Ltr. 1233 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc. report on Declaration of Panama.	PA-Neutrality
Tel. 56 CM Belgium	- Requesting funds sent to Bank of Portugal for expenses incurred by staff.	CM Belgium
Desp A.196 HC Ldn	Visiting Forces Act: measures taken to cover position of Canadian forces in Bermuda & Jamaica; enclosing correspondence with War Office re	UK/MC/ Gen
Tel 902 HC L	- Reporting arrival of all Canadian personnel except few H.Q.staff and 1st Can.Infantry Brigade, expected during day. All but some mechanized transports returned.	Distbn.Troops
Tel 909 HC L	- Report armistice terms not yet presented; comments on distribution of French fleet.	W/R
Tel 45 CM Japan	- Report re negotiations re British and French arrangements to sign Tientsin Agreement.	Japan
Circ B 121 DO	- Comments on: Mexico, S.America.	FCN
Tel HC NZ	- Quoting concluding paragraph of P.M's speech in H. of Reps. re determination of N.Z. to carry on fight.	N.Z.
Tel 24 HC NZ	- Report sinking of "Niagara" which carried 5 million rounds of .303 intended for U.K. via Vancouver.	E/C-supplies
Tel 87 DO	- Acknowledging message from P.M. re Canada's determination to stand by Allies.	P.M.S.Messages.
Circ D 269 DO	- Comments on: Iraq, Japan.	FCN
Tel 129 CM US	- Reporting State Dept.advice re orders for war materials from U.S. supplies.	
Tel 2611 XA to PM NZ	- Ack.tel June 18 re sinking of Niagara; Canada has forwarded surplus rifle ammunition to U.K.	E/C-Supplies
Tel 910 HC L	- Report UK desire have Canada accept extra 2,000 internees	E.Aliens.
Ltr. UK HC	Reporting information from Spanish Ambassador to France re German willingness to name time and place for negotiations for armistice terms; French Govt. reported ready to move overseas on approach of enemy to Bordeaux.	R/F - Armistice

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 20, 1940

C251328

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. Min.Trade and Commerce	- Enclosing memo from Dominion Statistician re national registration.	National Registration(folder)
Ltr. 1241 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc.copies of notes re US regulations affecting entry of Canadians into US.	Passport Regulations c/r US
Tel. 90 CM Belgium	- Report movement of self, M. Renaud, and M. Belanger to Lisbon to await instructions.	CM Belgium
Tel. 57 CM Belgium	- Reporting movements and awaiting instructions.	"
Tel. 19 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	- Reporting duties expected by contingent of Black Watch.	Newfoundland
Ltr. Min.Nat.Defence	- to Hon.G.D.Conant - Outlining military situation in Canada with respect to protection of property.	Home Defence
Ltr. 1255 CM US	- Enc.copies of articles and commenting further on plan for Inter-American Trading Corporation.	I.A.T.C.
Tel 46 CM Japan	- Reporting that British and French diplomatic and military officials summoned to War Office and told to report: arms to China from Burma must cease; Allied troops in Shanghai must be withdrawn; Japan close to making war against Britain; Foreign Minister powerless as army in saddle.	Japan
Tel 131 CM US	- Reporting text of note from Sec.of State replying to No. 158 June 15 re passport regulations.	Passports.
Tel CM France	- Report meeting with Cec.Gen.Foreign Affairs who explained Gen.Franco had been asked to explore possible peace terms.	France
Circ D 276 DO	- Comments on attitude of Spain against involvement in war.	Spain
Circ D 275 DO	- Comments on: Switzerland, Iraq.	FCN
Circ D 274 DO	- Reporting current attitude of U.S. re general war situation and willingness to assist Allies.	USA
Tel 115 XA to CL Wash.	- Request further representations made re passport situation.	Passports
Tel 922 HC L	- Reporting plans of French presidents of two Houses of French Parliament along with appointed Ministers to proceed overseas; Commander-in-Chief of French Navy unwilling withdraw ships just now.	France.
Tel 920 HC L	- Outlining present urgent need for more defence at Iceland; Explaining U.K. desire to have major part of 2nd Can. Division undertake work.	Iceland c/r Dist.Troops

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 20, 1940

C251329

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 78 HC Australia	- Request cable from P.M. to be read at Dominion Day broadcast at Melbourne.	HC Australia
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo reporting preliminary review of factors in economic situation arising out of French collapse.	R/F - Collapse
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.memo re proposed policy concerning French Colonial Empire and Mandated Territories.	"
Ltr. UK HC	- Outlining UK Govt's. attitude re Abyssinia's part in campaign against Italy.	Italy
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo outlining proposed policy to addopt in connection with any Spanish demand for return of Gibralter.	Spain
Memo ODS to PM	- report of discussions and exchange of communications re instructions regarding the "Emile Bertin"	R/F - "E.B."
Tel 122 XA to CM France	- "Taking steps to make further representations to U.S.Govt."	R/F Collapse
Tel 400 CM France	- Reporting request of Gen.Sec.For.Affairs re Canadian effort to obtain positive action from U.S. which might stimulate opinion in France and deter Germany and Italy.	" "
Ltr Chief Naval Staff to Dr. ODS	- enclosing naval signals 1153/20 1446/20 and 1457/20 re detention of "E.B."	R/F - "E.B."
" "	" Attaching copy of memo quoting naval messages re "Emile Bertin" and proposed disposition of French Fleet	R/F " and Fleet "E.B."
Ltr UK HC to PM	- Reporting Belgian Government's decision not to continue struggle; Belgian Ministers invited to come to London before making final decision.	Belgium
Tel CM France to XA	- Reporting meeting with Secretary-Gen.of For.Affairs and outline of present situation leading to request for armistice.	R/F - Armistice
Ltr. 975E/31	UK HC - Reporting urgency and importance of protection of. . .	Aruba - M/C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 21, 1940

C251330

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. HRLH to Trade and Commerce Dept.	- acknowledging ltr. from Minister enclosing memo from Dominion Statistician re national registration.	National Registration.-(folder)
Ltr. 1263 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc.copies of news clippings re radio address of H.L.Stimson June 18.	U.S.A.
Ltr. 1265 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc.press release of U.S.State Dept. informing German and Italian Governments that U.S. Govt. will not recognize transfer of territories in Western Hemisphere.	"
Tel 13 Can.Consul,Greenland	- Explanation preference for Godthaab instead of Ivigtut as headquarters for consulate.	Greenland
Tel 931 HC L	- Reporting Foreign Office concern re moment of internees and prisoners of war to Canada; suggest note quoted be sent to German Government via Swiss Legation re plans to send internees to Canada.	Internees
Tel 934 HC L	- Request approval of suggestion Tel 931 re Internees	"
Circ B 122 DO	- Comments on: Germany, U.S.A., S.America.	FCN
Circ D 278 DO	- Comments on: French Colonies, Egypt, Turkey, Mexico, Morocco.	"
Tel 132 CM US	- Reporting official US opinion re information received from British Ambassador to Japan re imminence of war.	PDW Japan
Circ D 279 DO	- Comments on Japanese attitude and checks on Japanese aggressiveness.	PDW "
Tel 58 CM Belgium	- Request advice re establishing further contact with Belgian Government.	Belgium
Tel 79 HC Australia	- Explaining proposed restrictions on imports from non-sterling countries.	Australia
Tel 932 HC L	- Report no pressing need for forestry and railway units now they are not required in France.	M/C Forestry Transportation
Tel 936 HC L	- Requesting decision re admittance of relatives of Polish Government and Military officials for duration of war; party of about 1,000 to be self-supporting.	Refugees-Poland
Tel 935 HC L	- Requesting instructions re approval of suggested organization to handle child refugees to dominions.	Refugees-Children
Tel 795 XA to HC London	- Approve suggested notes to Swiss Legation re movement of German internees to Canada.	Internees

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS -	Outlining discussions and decisions re use of force to prevent "Emile Bertin" leaving Canadian port.	R/F - "E.B."
Ltr 26 XA to	French Min. to Canada - expressing appreciation for co-operation re detaining "Emile Bertin"	" "
Ltr. 44	French Min. to Canada to PM - Urging release of "Emile Bertin"	" "
Ltr. UK HC to XA -	Enc.copy tel from DO re detention of "Emile Bertin"	" "
Ltr ODS to UK HC -	Reporting developments re " " " enclosing message/re decision not to use force to HC London	" " " "

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS	- Enclosing explanatory memo regarding phases of passport situation.	Passport Situation
Memo	- Suggesting steps for effective Canadian Border Control.	Border Control
Tel. 938 HC London	- Reporting attitude of Finnish Government re supplying of nickel to Germany.	Nickel
Ltr. UK HC	- Summary of position in French Colonies	R/F
Ltr. 1272 CM/US	- Enc.further clippings reporting on proposed plan of Roosevelt to organize an Inter-American Trading Corp.	I.AT C.
Circ M 38 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, France, Belgium, Japan.	FCN
Tel 940 HC L	- Outlining proposed plan of Norwegian Government to set up air training centre in Canada.	M/C-Air Training Norwegian
Tel 405 CM France	- Report receipt of Armistice terms from Minister for Foreign Affairs; reporting fully later.	France
Tel CM France	- "Armistice terms signed. Am evacuating Canadian Legation, embarking with British and South African Ministers.	CM France
Tel 939 HC L	- Reporting officials and families who have arrived at London from France.	"
Ltr. from W.D.Herridge to Dr. ODS	- Outlining proposal for union of English speaking democracies to oppose and defeat Germany and allies.	W/H
Ltr. CM Belgium to Dr. ODS	- Account of Legation's ~~life~~ movements since invasion of Belgium.	CM Belgium
Ltr UK HC	- Enc. message reporting German requirement re acceptance of armistice terms by France.	R/F - Armistice
Ltr. French Min. to Canada	- Information received re Emile Bertin being sent Govt.in France with request for instructions.	R/F- "E.B."
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.memo summarizing armistice terms received from Bordeaux	R/F-Armistice
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo reporting section of armistice terms governing disposition of French fleet.	R/F - Fleet
Memo ODS for PM	- Reporting Admiral Nelles information that "E.B.". had left Halifax last night.	" "
Tel 404 CM France to XA	- "Inform Captain of "Emile Bertin" await instructions from French Government.	" "
Ltr ODS to UK HC	- Reporting message received from Col.Vanier re instructions for "E.B."	" "

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 22, 1940

C251333

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. ODS to French Min. to Canada	- Reporting message received from Vanier re instructions for "E.B."	R/F - "E.B."
Tel 126 XA to CM France	- Requesting French Govt. be informed of action taken by "E.B."	" "
Ltr. ODS to Min. Nat.Def.	- Reporting HK HC's. information re need for protection of Aruba.	Aruba

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 22, 1940

C251333

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. ODS to French Min. to Canada	- Reporting message received from Vanier re instructions for "E.B."	R/F - "E.B."
Tel 126 XA to CM France	- Requesting French Govt. be informed of action taken by "E.B."	" "
Ltr. ODS to Min. Nat. Def.	- Reporting HK HC's. information re need for protection of Aruba.	Aruba

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 23, 1940

C251334

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. ADM Militia	Service - Requesting despatch of attached telegram re Iceland.	Iceland
~~Ltr. CM France~~ (July 23)	- Requesting permission to return to France to work for better Franco-British relations.	CM-F. c/r R/F
Circ B 123 DO	- Comments on: Norway, Sweden, France, Switzerland, Bulgaria, Japan	FCN
Circ D 281 DO	- Quoting message to H.M. representatives in French Colonial possessions for transmission to French authorities, appealing for continued civil and military aid to carry on struggle.	R/F
Circ D 282 DO	- Comments on USA-Far East, Madagascar, Syria, Egypt, Balkans, Near East.	FCN c/r RJ PQ
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.memo re proposals to secure possession of units of French Fleet.	R/F - Fleet
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo reporting alternative clause submitted by French Govt. re disposition of French fleet.	" "
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memos.(2) further summarizing Armistice terms which have been signed with Germany	R/F - Armistice
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo summarizing situation concerning Iceland.	Iceland
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.copy of statement by Churchill re Armistice between France and Germany.	R/F - Armistice
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.memo outlining proposed plans to safeguard British strategical interests in West Africa.	ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 24, 1940

C251335

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press Release	- Explaining Passport and Visa regulations for entry into U.S.A. after July 1st, 1940.	Passport Regulations
Memo NAR for ODS	- Comments on information received concerning nickel production and disposition from Finland.	Nickel
Tel. 948 HC London	- Report German demand for delivery of nickel ore only from Petsamo mines.	"
Tel. 807 XA to HC London	- Report Government dubious of proposed arrangement tel 938 June 22.	"
Ltr. Belgian Minister to Canada	- Enclosing ~~ltr~~ statement forwarded by direction of King Leopold; also copy of pastoral ltr. from Cardinal van Roey.	Belgium
Tel. 47 CM Japan	- Report resignation of Prince Konogi as President of Privy Council, succeeded by H. Hara.	Japan
D. No. 2	Canadian Consul, GREENLAND, reporting on general situation and delays in shippings and loading arrangements	Greenland
Memo ODS to Dr. Keenleyside	- Comments onPM's suggestions re Iceland.	Iceland
Ltr. ODS to ADM Militia Services	- Explaining PM's wish to discussion points raised re Iceland.	"
Ltr. 738/39 Polish Consulate to XA	- Requesting consideration of suggested plan to evacuate about 1000 Polish refugees to Canada	Refugees-Gen. c/r Poland
Circ D. 283 DO	- Comments on: Egypt, Sweden, Near East, US-Japan.	FCN c/r RJ - POW
Circ D 285 DO	- Admiralty orders re detention of French ships.	M/C-Navy c/r R/F
Tel Gov.Nflnd to XA	- Reporting detention of French trawlers; suggest destroyer be sent to Banks; request advice.	" c/r R/F
Tel 952 HC L	- Comments on UK consideration of relations with French Government at Bordeaux.	R/F
Tel 57 XA to HC Australia	- Explanation Canadian desire to conserve exchange by retaining Canada's special position in trade relations with Australia.	E/C-financial Foreign Exchange
Tel 805 XA to HC L.	- Requesting consideration of Canada's special position in trade and exchange relations with Australia.	"
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo reporting disposition and names of large French warships referred to in Circ Z 145.	R/F - Fleet
Ltr UK	- Enc.memo outlining conclusions resulting from French collapse and concerning interests in W.Africa.	R/F - Collapse

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 954 HC London	- Requesting ruling re possible prosecution of International Nickel Co. under Trading with Enemy Regulations.	Nickel
Tel. 956 HC London	- Requesting alternate method if proposal re nickel not concurred in.	"
Memo HLK to PM	- Outlining scheme for proposed American-Danish-Greenland Commission; request suggestions for Canadian representation.	Greenland
Circ D 288 DO	- Quoting text of Churchill's statement in H. of C.	Churchill
Circ D 286 DO	- Comments on: French Empire, Spain.	FCN
Circ B 124 DO	- Comments on: Sweden, U.S.A.	"
Tel 20 XA to Gov Nfld	- Pending clarification of situation no action being taken by Canadian naval authorities re French trawlers ~~vessels~~ on high seas.	M/C-Navy R/F
Circ D 290 DO	- Requesting co-operation in prohibiting exports and licences to French territory in Europe.	R/F
Tel Gov. Nfld. to XA	- Reporting equipment and stores unloaded; battalion established Botwood and Air Port.	M/C-Army Nfld.
Tel H.M.Ambassador Lisbon to XA	- Request Can.Govt.authorization to allow entry into Canada of Dutch, Belgian and French personalities of private means.	RefugeesDutch, Belgian, French
Tel 963 HC L	- Request confirmation re authority to proceed with arrangements of Polish families of govt.officials to enter Canada.	Refugees-Polish
Tel 955 HC L	- Report UK not in favour of despatch of nickel to Sweden, Finland and Baltic States.	Export of Key Metals
Tel 59 CM Belgium	- Report re intention of some Belgian Ministers to organize Belgian committee for continuation of war.	Belgium
Circ D 291 DO	- Comments on: Norway, USSR, Egypt, Japan.	FCN
Tel 812 XA to HC L	- Requesting report of numbers of children expected and times expected.	Refugees-Children
Tel 823 XA to HC L	- Outlining proposals re acceptance of British children.	" "
Tel 810 XA to HC L	- Explaining Canadian attitude re suggested allowance of nickel from Petsamo mines.	Export of Key Metals

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 25, 1940

C251337

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC	- Reporting no official advice re signing of Franco-Italian armistice terms.	R/F - Armistice
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc. despatch from Canada House and enclosure recommending establishment of scientific liason office between research bodies in UK and Canada.	W/E - Research

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 26, 1940

C251338

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Copy ltr. 950H/129 UK HC	- Explanation contemplated contingency re co-operation with Portuguese Government.	ASWC
Tel 60 C[M] Belgium	- Report re attitude of Belgian Government's desicion to remain in France until possible return to Belgium.	Belgium
Ltr. ODS to RBHanson	- Explaining passport regulations concerning Canadian using U.S. highways between Canadian points.	Passports
Ltr. RBH to ODS	- Requesting information re " " " possible	"
Tel 968 HC L	- Reporting on effect of/confiscation of Petsamo concession.	Nickel
Tel 971 - HC L	- Reporting Lady May Abel-Smith and children have sailed for Canada.	HC L
Circ D 292 DO	- Text of PM's message to Stalin - Suggesting closer co-operation between UK and USSR	Russia
Ltr. 1285 CM US	- Enclosing draft of pamphlet re US policy in event of German victory.	USA
Circ D 39 DO	- Comments on: French Colonies, Tunis, Algiers, Syria, Senegal,W.Africa Possessions, Indo-China.	R/F
Memoranda by WJT	to PM re: 1) conversation with Mr. Barclay of British Supply Board concerning relations with Dept. of Munitions and Supply; 2) Suggesting research commence to determine use of plywood for aeroplane manufacture in Canada 3) July 27 - Comments on manufacture of aeroplane engines in Canada.	E/C-Mfg.
Ltr UK HC	- Reporting HMS "Calcutta" has rammed Canadian destroyer "Fraser"	M/C - Navy
Ltr ODS to Act.Min.Nat.Def.	- Requesting view re necessity of discussing with Washington proposed action concerning protection of Aruba; enc.copy UK HC's. reply re need for military protection of Aruba.	Aruba
Ltr. U[K] HC . . .	" " " "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 246 XA to HC London	Enclosing copies of submission to King and Address to King from Senate and H.ofC. re unemployment insurance and proposed amendment to BNA Act.	BNA Act Amendment
Ltr. L.E.Emerson to ODS	Enc.memo on problem of St. Pierre & Miquelon	R/F
Tel 834 XA to HC L	Outline of available Canadian units for service in Iceland.	Iceland
Tel 841 XA to HC London	Requesting report re nature of expected attack on Iceland; also information re equipment for Canadian units garrisoned at Iceland.	"
Memo ODS to PM	Comments on suggestions for further organization of public information body.	Public Information
Circ D 293 DO	Comments on: Sweden, Switzerland, U.S., Spain	F.C.N.
Tel 61 CM Belgium	Further report re decision of Pierlot Govt. to remain in France until possible return to Belgium; Minister for Colonies authorized to administer Congo, foreign representations and gold reserve matters.	Belgium
Ltr. UK HC 950H/159	Quoting amendments to modifications in German conditions proposed by French at Compiegne	P/P
Ltr. UK HC 950E/36	Correcting phrase "military units" to "infantry units" ltr. June 23 re Iceland situation.	Iceland.
Tel 982 HC L	Requesting attitude of Canadian Government to proposed evacuation of Norwegian Government, King and Crown Prince to Canada.	Norway
Tel 983 HC L	Reporting Admiralty desire to issue simultaneous statement re sinking of "Fraser."	Navy
Tel 986 HC L	Acknowledging tel re financial restrictions for refugee children	R/C
Tel 842 XA to HC L	Explanation need for immediate enactment of amendment to B.N.A. Act re unemployment insurance.	B.N.A.Act.
Tel 28 HC NZ	Report on NZ Govt. budget policy for financing national effort.	NZ
Tel 1008 HC L (June 29)	Explaining request to Australian Govt. for favourable consideration of Canada's special Empire position re import restrictions.	E/C-Gen.
Text of Broadcast by Rt.Hon.Herbert Morrison, Min.Supply re supply situation.		Rt.Hon.H.Morris

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 28, 1940

C251340

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Message from Admiralty to Naval Headquarters Ottawa - Expressing sympathies of Their Lordships in Loss of HMCS FRASER		Navy
Memo re Export of Canadian funds for travel (Foreign Exchange Control)		W/ E
Ltr. 950H/159 UK HC	Enc.message reporting Emperor of Abyssinia in Egypt, preparing to enter Abyssinia.	W/R
Ltr. 950H/159 UK HC -	Reporting attitude of French military and colonial authorities re carrying on struggle.	R/F
Ltr. 950H/159 UK HC -	Enc.memo reporting French naval morale and disposition of main units of French fleet	R/F
Circ D 53 DO -	Reporting recognition by UK Govt. of General de Gaulle as leader of all free Frenchmen	R/F
Circ D. 297 DO -	Reporting attempt of M. Jaspar to form Belgian Govt. in London.	Belgium
Circ B. 125 DO -	Reporting Russia's ultimatum to Roumania re Bessarabia	Russia
Tel 989 HC L -	Explaining channels of political and military communications between Iceland and UK governments.	Iceland
Tel 1001 HC L -	Explaining plans for defence of Iceland.	"
Tel 29 HC NZ -	Reporting on NZ proposals to meet war expenses.	NZ
Circ D 294 DO -	Comments on: Norway, French Colonies, Spain, Turkey.	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 29, 1940

C251341

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1008 HC L -	Explaining request to Australian Govt. for favourable consideration of Canada's special Empire position re import restrictions.	E/C-Gen.
Tel 1013 HC L -	Request for authority use argument to reverse UK decision re exchange funds for refugee children.	R/C
Tel 1015 HC L -	Explaining cancellation of Transportation units and immediate need for Forestry units.	M/C-Forestry Units.
Circ D 296 DO -	Comments on: French Empire, Japan, U.S.A.	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 30, 1940

C251342

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel Circ C.54 DO	declaration of Italian Govt to respect provisions of Geneva Protocol June 17 1925 re poison gas &c	Italy
Tel Circ D.300 DO	Reports: French Empire; Egypt; Roumania-U.S.S.R	F C N
Tel 93 DO -	Comments on ability to supply engines for frames to be made in Canada. Appreciate Canada's effort to meet situation.	ATP
Circ D 298 DO -	Comments on: French Colonies, Tunis, Indo-China, Roumania, Bulgaria, Turkey.	FCN
Circ D 299 DO -	Quoting proposed declaration re attitude re Syria.	Syria F/C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Letter ODS to Hon. J.L. Ralston,	regarding public announcement on limitations on purchase of funds for travel in U.S.A.	Rlns U S A
Ltr CdA Washn to ODS /	enclosing telegram June 20 from UKHC Wellington, NZ to Lord Lothian, re question of appointing a Minister or Commissioner to represent NZ at Washn	N Z
Tel 49 CdA Tokyo	reprts Arita Statement June 29 giving rise to increasing criticism because of alleged mildness; mentions possibility of active Japanese collaboration with axis powers	Japan
Tel 130 XA to CdA Washn:	instructing him to discuss US proposals with Lord Lothian and subsequently in separate interview with Sec of State indicate Canadian Government supports proposlas	Rlns U S A
Tel 1023 HC Ldn	Amendment of BNA Act: constitutional position re & procedure required; mentions suggested verbal chgs	B N A Act /fldr
Tel 1028 Hc Ldn	Financial liability for equipment & maintenance of 110 Squadron RCAF; suggested re-examination of	MC/UK/ Air
Tel 1029 Wrong	Nickel: proposal that Inco should produce ore in Finland for ultimate delivery to enemy, reported dropped (see also 856 June 29)	EC/ Nickel
516T/127 UKHC	Supply: proposal of UK Admiralty to send small technical mission to Canada re supplies required for Royal Navy from Canada; expected to leave England July 4	EC/ Mfg (5)
Memo ODS -	Explanation new publication being received from UK - "Weekly Political Intelligence Summary."	UK
Press release -	Foreign Exchange Control Board - Announcing need for keeping Canadian funds within Canada.	W/E

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 865 XA to HC London - Ref.Tel.963 June 25 - "Proposal approved."		
Letter: Master of ss "PLESSIS" to Commodore Commanding, Atlantic Cpast, Halifax, protesting against decision of Canadian Government to unload cargo of ss "PASTEUR"		Relations X with FRANCE
Tel Circ D.302 DO	JAPAN: declarations of Govt on policy of "non-involvement; status quo in N E I; special interests in Indo-China	Japan
MS& P UKHC to EM	Memorandum: Review of world situation as affected by French collapse: important immediate consdrns	A S W C c/r R F
975E/31 UKHC	ARUBA: willingness ofCnadian Governemnt to allow Wpg Grenadiers to be sent to if necessary; comments on military situation in N W I re French garrisons	R F cR D/Troops cr N W I
Memo/JER	POSITION OF FRANCE: legal position: clarification of interim & permanent arrangements; position of legation and consulates, diplomatic mail, codes & ciphers, stoppage of post office & money order facilities; gold reserves; merchant shipping	R F
Tel 870 XA to HCL	raising and despatch of twenty FORESTRY companies, to be trained in Canada; experienced advance party to be provided	MC/UK/D Troops
Tel 144 CdA Washn	further to seeking interview with Sec of State: discussion with Ld Lothian (see No 130 July 1)	Rlns U S A
Tel 866 XA to HCL	BNA Act Amendment: further instructions re procedure on amending bill; expediting of passage urged	B N A Act
Tel 125 XA to DO	Supply: releasing from US sources certain aircraft and engines deemed necesaary for defence of Canada; requesting that decision re be made by S/S Dom Afrs rather than by Minister of Supply	on War Effort Ec Co-op / S 5
Tel. 94 DO part I	FAR EAST: text of telegram from HM Govt in Commonwealth of Australia on adjustment of policy with view to obviate hostilitites in area in which Japan would be involved; unless USA is prepared to give "most complete support", three present demands of Japan should be conceded	Japan
part II	text of UK Govt reply: agreement to withdraw Shanghai garrison on conditions; enquiry for grounds of complaint at Hong Kong; re Burman Road, point out extent to which USA involved in supplying China, and diminution of supplies from UK - effect on India, Burma and Malaya; proposed instructions to Craigie hereafter referred to as "R.F."	Japan
Tel 865 XA to HC L - "Your tel.25th June 963. Proposal approved."		Refugees-Polish

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 865 XA to HC London - Ref.Tel.963 June 25 - "Proposal approved."		
Letter: Master of ss "PLESSIS" to Commodore Commanding, Atlantic Cpast, Halifax, protesting against decision of Canadian Government to unload cargo of ss "PASTEUR"		Relations A with FRANCE
Tel Circ D.302 DO	JAPAN: declarations of Govt on policy of "non-involvement; status quo in N E I; special interests in Indo-China	Japan
MS& P UKHC to EM	Memorandum: Review of world situation as affected by French collapse: important immediate consdrns	A S W C c/r R F
975E/31 UKHC	ARUBA: willigness ofCnadian Governemnt to allow Wpg Grenadiers to be sent to if necessary; comments on military situation in N W I re French garrisons	R F cR D/Troops cr N W I
Memo/JER	POSITION OF FRANCE: legal position: clarification of interim & permanent arrangements; position of legation and consulates, diplomatic mail, codes & ciphers, stoppage of post office & money order facilities; gold reserves; merchant shipping	R F
Tel 870 XA to HCL	raising and despatch of twenty FORESTRY companies, to be trained in Canada; experienced advance party to be provided	MC/UK/D Troops
Tel 144 CdA Washn	futther to seeking interview with Sec of State: discussion with Ld Lothian (see No 130 July 1)	Rlns U S A
Tel 866 XA to HCL	BNA Act Amendment: further instructions re procedure on amending bill; expediting of passage urged	B N A Act
Tel 125 XA to DO	Supply: releasing from US sources certain aircraft and engines deemed necesaary for defence of Canada; requesting that decision re be made by S/S Dom Afrs rather than by Minister of Supply	on War Effort Ec Co-op / S 5
Tel. 94 DO part I	FAR EAST: text of telegram from HM Govt in Commonwealth of Australia on adjustment of policy with view to obviate hostilitites in area in which Japan would be involved; unless USA is prepared to give "most complete support", three present demands of Japan should be conceded	Japan
part II	text of UK Govt reply: agreement to withdraw Shanghai garrison on conditions; enquiry for grounds of complaint at Hong Kong; re Burman Road, point out extent to which USA involved in supplying China, and diminution of supplies from UK - effect on India, Burma and Malaya; proposed instructions to Craigie hereafter referred to as " R.F."	Japan
Tel 865 XA to HC L	- "Your tel.25th June 963. Proposal approved."	Refugees-Polish

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 3, 1940

C251345

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. ODS to Mayor of Toronto	No objection to proposal of Norwegian Government to establish air training base in Canada.	A. T. P. c/r Norway
Letter from Rear-Admiral P.W. Nelles, CNS, enclosing message from O.C., H.M.C.S. FRASER	expressing appreciation of message from P.M. on occasion of departure from Canada of HMC Ships	MC/ Navy
975E/31 UKHC	ARUBA: reporting French garrison being withdrawn; asking if Canadian Government cd agree to instruct OC Canadian Troops, Jamaica to be ready to despatch two companies to Aruba without further reference to Canada if on enquiry this course appears essential	R F or D/Troops or N W I
Memo/JER	ST.PIERRE / MIQUELON: report of conversation with Emerson; possible joint investigation; possible establishment of Canadian consulate	R F
Tel 877 XA to HC Ldn:	requesting information of any action by UK Govt on position of France (corresponding with Memo/JER July 2)	R F
Tel Circ M.42 DO	Disposition of British naval forces at ORAN; heavy action reported	R F or War Reports
Tel 62 CM Belg	reporting secret consulatations between Belgian Minister for Colonies and UK Govt on co-operation re Belgian CONGO; possibility of transfer of some services to U K or to Canada (refining of raw materials)	C M Belgium
Tel Circ M.41 DO	reporting UK Ambsdr at Washn had handed aide memoire to Sec ofState: U.S. reply makes clear "they will go as far as they can to restrain Japan by diplomatic pressure and economic threats and maintaining fleet in Pacific, but will not take action which might commit them to war in Far East" doubt that any suggestion of mediation will alter agrressive intentions of Hapan but raise no objection to explore possibility of settlement with Japan on terms acceptable to China consistent with principles for which US Stands.	Japan
Tel Circ D 304 DO	Reports: Sweden, Turkey, Syria, Iran /UK, USSR/ Iran/Germany/; Japan-Netherlands East Indies; Indo-China	F C N
Tel 1038 HCL	BNA Act Amendment: reporting H M's approval of submission; first reading in Commons for later same day	B N A Act
Tel. 877 XA to	HC London - Request report re UK action taken concerning relations with France.	R/F
Conf.desp.(C7377/89/18)	Listing documents proposing peace negotiations.	P/P

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE REFERENCE
Letter: O.C. Atlantic Coast, Halifax, to Master of ss "PLESSIS"	reply to protest of July 2 re cargo of "PASTEUR"	R F
Tel Circ M.43 DO	suggesting every precaution should be taken in case France declares war against U K	R F
Memo/ODS	RELATIONS WITH FRANCE: information incomplete	R F
Memo/ODS	" " " " precautionary measures pending decision on general principles to be followed	R F
Tel 1049 HC Ldn	requesting customs & immigration facilities for M. Felix Leger, French Foreign Office en route U S A	R F
Circ D 305 DO -	Comments on: Norway, Tunis, Roumania, Iran, China-Japan.	FCN
Circ D 306 DO -	Explanation UK consideration given de Gaulle and French Government.	R/F
Circ D 307 DO -	Comments on: Balkans, Germany and Italy, Bulgaria, Hungary, Turkey	FCN
Circ D 308 DO -	Text of PM's statement in H of C re naval action	Churchill
Ltr. UK HC -	Enclosing memo report of action to secure French naval ships	W/R
Ltr. UK HC -	Enclosing memo report of military situation in Middle East	W/R
Memo ODS -	Attaching letter from Admiral Nelles re treatment of "Ville d'Ys"	R/F
Circ D 311 DO -	Comments on: Sweden, USSR, Syria, Iran, USA	FCN
Tel 1049 HC L -		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 5, 1940.

C251347

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Letter (per & cf)	French Minister in Canada to P M :: enclosing statement outlining circumstances preceding French request for armistice and reasons which compelled France to sign it (original in French: translation /EH/attached)	R/France
Tel 63 CM Belgm	Assistance to British Embassy (Portugal) in examining applications of Br subjs desirous of obtaining viasa for Canada, given; van Zeeland reported to have left for England to confer with compatriots & Br Govt	C M Belgium
Tel 893 XA to HCL	Message from Ralph Bell (Aircraft) to Beavervrook; asking accedednce to request to release engines & aircraft	S E C /Supply 5
Tel 895 XA to HCL	BNA Act: objection to certain words inserted in UK likely to have prejudicial effect upon interpretation of the principal act	B N A Act
Circ D 309 DO -	Explanation Doctor Benes desire to have recognized a provisional Czecho-Slovak government in England.	Czecho-Slovakia
Circ D 310 DO -	Comments on: USSR, Germany, Balkans, Turkey, Trade Agreement	USSR
Circ D 312 DO -	Explanation procedure for Frenchman to follow if they wish to serve under General de Gaulle or British Govt.	R/F
Tel. 892 XA to HC	London - Outlining principles suggested for replacing equipment for Canadian troops.	MC UK Supply
Ltr 950H/158 UK HC	- Enc.copy tel from HM Ambassador US - reporting food shortages in Europe.	W/R
Ltr. 950H/154 UK HC	- Correcting impression ltr July 2 re collapse of France	ASWC
Tel 891 XA to HC	L - Reporting Canadian Govt. would welcome Norwegian Government, King and Crown Prince is necessary leave UK	R/Norway

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 6, 1940

C251348

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo/ODS Tel 1060 HC Ldn	B N A Act: elimination of words proposed by U K Govt explanatory of reasons involved above	B N A Act f " " " "
Tel Circ D 313 DO	Reports: Finland; Switzerland; Roumania; Thailand; JAPAN. (strong pressure from military circles in)	F C N
Tel Circ D 314 DO	Report from HM Ambsdr at Moscow: Stalin not ready to face hostilities with Germany; relying on naval supremecy GB to stop Germany from achieving European domination, at least until USSR is prepared	U S S R
Tel 1062 HCL	Refugee Children: dates of sailing and numbers quoted, subject to final approval of Ministry of Shipping (3832 children, 267 escorts); also 800 to Australia, 600 to S.Africa	Ref Chldrn
Tel 1063 HCL Tel 1064 HCL	Details of arrangements for return to Canada of special party, 435 in all	H C L
Tel 152 CdA Washn:	ARUBA: reporting receipt of aide-memoire from State Department taking note of proposed military disposition (see No 143 of June 29); US comments resereved p.t.	or Can:US Rlns R F
Tel 906 Crerar to HCL:	adverting to serious situation likely to be created by impression that children being sent to USA via a Canadian port at moment when no children arriving for Canada itself	Ref Chldrn
Memo ODS to PM -	Request opinion re Application of Income Tax to Canadian Representatives Abroad	Estimates
Tel 151 CM US -	Request facilities extended Capt.Benech while arranging transfer of French units to British Admiralty.	R/F
Tel 64 CM Belgium -	Report Belgian Govt settled in Vichy until return to Belgium arranged	Belgium

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 315 DO	- Comment on Turkish attitude and Turkish-Soviet relations	Turkey
Circ D 316 DO	- Comments on Spain, Portugal	Spain, Portugal
Circ D 317 DO	- Comments on: French Colonies, Syria, Spain	R/F
Circ B 126 DO	- Report closing of US missions in European contries listed.	USA
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting on progress with passport organization.	Pasport Control

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 8, 1940

C251350

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
MS&P UKHC to PM	Memorandum: SPAIN (Canaries, Azores, Cape Verde Is)	A S W C
MS&P UKHC to PM	Memorandum: BALKANS (WIth special reference to collapse of France and Russian occupation of Bessarabia & Bukovina & renunciation by Rumania of Anglo-French Guarantee)	A S W C
Tel 1073 HC London	progress of bill to amend BNA Act in UK Parlt	B N A Act fldr
Tel 1075 HC London	problem in Ireland: difficult position of UK Govt because of attitude of leaders in Eire & Ulster	Ireland
Tel Circ D 326	20 substance of note handed by UK Govt to French charge d'affaires, profoundly regretting French Govt's decision; care to avoid any formal termination of UK representation in France; problems awaiting attention which could be facilitated through diplomatic channels	R F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tel 912 XA to HCL:	BNA Act Amendment: re elimination of certain phrase effect on s. 9à (see also memo ODS on above, and PMs mss notes on the same).	B N A Act
Tel 1071 HC London -	Request ruling re maintenance costs of ancillary troops	MC XF
Tel 1086 HC London -	Reporting requests for admittance to Canada of Dutch and Belgian refugees	
Ciro B 127 DO -	Comments on: Finland, Baltic States, Near East, Egypt.	FCN
Tel 1078 HC London -	Outlining suggestion that French air pilots be trained in Quebec	ATP c/r R/R
Tel 1067 HC London -	Outlining reasons for desiring Canadian units to defend Iceland.	Iceland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Comment on possible German action in Newfoundland.	W/R or Newfoundland
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc draft reply to Massey's tel re Canadian troops and equipment for Iceland.	Iceland
Memo ADPH to PM	- Request for Cabinet War Committee meeting to discuss Iceland situation.	"
Ltr A 208 UK HC	- Enc.message from DO explaining reasons for desiring Canadian units to defend Iceland; comments on supply situation.	"
Tel. 910 XA to HC London	- Request permission retain part of artillery supplies (French 75s) from San Marcus.	Supply
Memo ODS	- Enc.Tel98 DO - Comments on Relations with France - shipping, government, etc.	R/F
Circ D 321 DO	- Comment on UK attitude in event Spain attacked Morocco	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tel Circ D 327	DO reports: Morrocco; Syria; Japan /Hong King, Burma/	F C N C251353
Tel 409 CM France	reporting opinions of "free" Frenchmen in England; special reference to potential attraction of Canada; urging maintenance of friendly relations and efforts towards reconciliation	R F
Tel 432 CM France	reporting interview with Marquis de Castellane (Ch d'A, Fr Legation, Ldn); suggesting question of Canadian representation in France should be examined very carefully; asking if Fr Min to Canada had given any indication of his Govt's intention toward him	R F
Tel 155 CdA Washn	reporting presentation to Sec of State by Lord Lothian of UK proposals (see XA to Washn July 1 130)	held out
Tel ~~132~~ XA to Washn	arrangements for ~~meeting~~ Canadian staff officers and subsequent ~~interviews~~ in Washington July 10/40	Relations with ~~U S A~~
Circ D 322 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, Belgian Congo, West Indies	FCN
Circ D 324 DO	- Explaining holding of certain French officials and arrangement for release of others desiring to return to France.	R/F
Circ D 325 DO	- Report on attack on "Richelieu"	"
Notes on Far Eastern Situation		Japan

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC	- Reporting London news item re appointment of Duke of Windsor as Governor of Bahamas	UK
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.secret report on attack on "Richelieu."	R/F
Tel 33 HC NZ	- Requesting outline of size and functions of cabinet war committee.	NZ
Tel 23XA to HC NZ	- Replying to request for information re " "	"
Tel 1079 HC London	- Reporting Gen.McNaughton recommendation re work of Maj.Gen HDG.Crerar	MC-Gen
Tel 1081 HC London	- Report postponement of plans for British children to sail for Canada account lack of escort ships.	R/C
Tel 1082 H C London	- Explanation report 2000 British children to sail for US	"
Ltr. 1395 CM US	- Enc.copies of memos. exchanged with U.S. and UK officials re subjects of: supply, blockade, export control.	R/USA-IV
Tel 98 DO	- Further report re actions concerning facilities allowed French diplomatic representatives in U.K.	R/F
Circ D 326 DO	- Quoting part of reply sent French Charge/d'Affairs re exchange of diplomatic relations.	R/F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D.332 DO	reporting consideration by UK Cabinet of Children's Overseas Reception Sceheme in light of change in strategical position; no alternative but to postpone for moment operation of scheme	Refugee Chldrn
Tel 133 XA to Washn	arrangements for meeting Canadian staff officers & subsequent interviews in Washn	Relations with U S A
Tel Circ D 328 DO	Situation in French CAMEROONS and assurances given by Gov Gen; substance of instruction to Ofcr Admng Govt of NIGERIA re procedure	R F
Tel Circ D 331 DO	Enquiries re denial of visas to British territories for Swiss machine manufacturing experts and motor mechanics to ensure services denied enemy	Switzerland
Tel 1091 HC London	departure for Canada of 100 NORWEGIAN officers & personnel under arrangement for organization of Norwegian Air Squadrons in Canada	A T P c/r Norway
Tel 1098 HC London	Text of letter addressed to War Ofc by CiC of Home Forces re new army corps and services of Gen McNaughton; matter to be discussed	Mil Co-op UK D/TROOPS
Tel 449 Gov of Nfd to XA	Appeciation of serious financial situation in St.Pierre-Miquelon; no effective contact between Administrator & Petain Govt; suggested arrangements for meeting with Admr of representatives of Nfd and Canada	R F c/r NEWFOUNDLAND
Tel Circ D.344 DO	Reports: Iraq (relations with Italy); France/ U.S. Ambassador describes position of Petain Govt as "complete chaos"; U.S.A.® reactions to naval action at Oran, increased confidence in UK effort	U S A
Ltr A 207 UK HC	- Comments on difficulties in determining "maintenance" costs of ancillary troops.	MC
Memo ODS	- Explanation visit of Bank of England officials to Canada.	E/C Financial
Circ D 33 DO	- Report of engagement with Italian naval units in Mediterranean	W/R
Ltr. HC Australia	- Reporting Australian Government fears re possible Japanese move toward Australia.	Australia
Memo ODS to PM	- Suggesting alternative highway to Alaska Highway - Terrace to Prince Rupert connecting interior highway systems	Alaska Highway c/r JDB

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 11, 1940

REFENCE	NARRAITVE	FILE
Tel. 926 XA to	HCL suggesting alternative course in disposition of certain units 2nd Division CASF involving transfer of Canadian units from Iceland to UK and replacement by UK units	Mil Co-op UK Exped Forces c/r Iceland
Tel. 930 XA to	HCL reporting Canadian Govt agrreable to creation of new corps under Lieut. Gen. McNaughton on understanding that 2nd Division CASF would, when proceeding to UK, be incorporated in new corps; other details re staff officers, ranks, pay &c.	Exped Forces
Tel 1096 HC London	list of items submitted by UK Ministry of Supply for which orders may be placed in Canada; importance of prompt delivery emphasized.	Supply
Dsp 26 UKHC	SUPPLY: consideration by UK Govt of questions discussed by Howe, Purvis, Wilson & Sir Henry Self re possibility of Canada aquiring from stocks taken over from France in the USA certain aircraft, engines &c deemed necessary for the defence of Canada	Rlns USA c/r Def Rpts/Air c/r A T P
Dsp 27 UKHC	NETHERLANDS Air Force; training of nucleus in Nfd; proposals for; possibility of N Unit undertaking local initial training of Newfoundlanders. (see July 12)	A T P c/r Netherlands c/r Newfoundland
Tel Circ D.335 DO	Palestine: situation looking towards independent P administration; instructions to British Ambassador at Baghdad re, for Iraqi Govt	F C N
Tel Circ D.336 DO	FRENCH FLEET: latest information about units still capable of service	R F
Reply to inquiry by Mr. Lockhart re opening of Passport Office at Niagara Falls.		Passports.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 12, 1940.

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D.343 DO	Draft of proposed question and answer (by Lord Privy Seal) in UK H of C re progress of Children's Overseas Evacuation Scheme - see also D.332 July 10)	Refugee Chldrn
Tel. 100 DO	re blocking assets if Bank of France; requesting Canadian Government consider similar action	Econ Co-op
Dsp 27 UKHC	NETHERLANDS Air Force; training of nucleus in Nfd; proposals for; possibility of N unit undertaking local initial train of Newfoundlanders	A T P c/r Nthlds c/r Nfd
Tel Circ D 338	UK Trading with the Enemy Act; amended so that "enemy territory" now means whole of Fr terr in Europe, incl Corsica, Algeria, Fr zone of Morrocco and Tunisia; adverting to parallel action throughout Commonwealth	Econ Co-oprn
Tel Circ D 337	DO Reports: Balkans; FRANCE	R F - c/r Blkns
Memo/ODS	French merchant vessels now in Canadian ports: dspsn	R F
Memo/ODS	French TRAWLERS (proposal to land Grand Banks catches in Canada)	R F
Memo/ODS	St.Pierre-Miquelon (discussion with Fr CdA re conditions in, & possibility of joint meeting: see 449 of July 10)	R F
Tel 27 XA to Gov Nfd	(reply to 449 of July 10) ST.PIERRE-MIQUELON; agreeing contact with Amq should be established at once: USA to be informed of demarche with view to obtain assurance islands would not be used for hostile purpose	R F c/r Newfouhdld
Tel Circ D.341 DO:	summary of chief reactions to steps taken by British against French navy, incl French overseas opinion (note esp Martinique)	R F
Tel Circ D.342 DO	BALKANS: improvement of Turko-Soviet relations with special reference to question of Straits; danger of conflict of interests between Germany, USSR & Turkey over Dobrudja question.	USSR
Tel 65 CM Belgm	reporting Belgian Minister for Colonies (in London) likely to establish in rpinciple seat of his authority in Congo while services, incl For Off, to be transferred to London; CM propses to proceed to England unless otherwise directed	CM Belg
Ltr. HC Australia (June 12)	Report re status and functions of Assistant Ministers.	Australia
Circ D 340 DO	Suggestions for co-operation with US re counter action should Hitler launch peace move.	P/P

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 13, 1940.

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 1118 HC	London outlining agreement with War Office re formation of Corps commanded by Lt.Gen. McNaughton (see also 930 of July 11)	Mil Co-op UK Exped Forces
Tel. 1119 HC	London conveying terms of agreed announcement re new corps under command of Lt.Gen. MaNaughton	# #
Tel. 1121 HC	London conveying acceptance of Canadian proposal re disposition of troops in Iceland (see also 926 of July 11)	Exped Forces c/r Iceland
950H/115 UKHC	Memorandum - Ireland	A S W C
950H/156 UKHC	Memorandum - Middle East - strategical considerations	A S W C
Memo/ODS	FRANCE: Interview with French Minister: resumption of Col. Vanier's office in France: consideration promised: qn of policy in sending a representative to territory under German military control	R F
Memo/ODS	FRance: Canadian representation in; enquiry by Fr Minister; informed no decision had yet been reached on principle (even if so, did not nec follow that a Minister or even a CdA wd be sent)	R F
Memo/ODS	FRENCH TRAWLERS: clarification of position to be brought to attention of interested authorities	R F
Memo/ODS	FRENCH MERCHANT VESSELS: further discussion re	R F
Memo/ODS	BRITISH AIR SCHOOLS IN CANADA: proposal of UK Govt to transfer four A/T Schools to Canada	B A S
975R/31 UKHC	ARUBA: reporting discussion between UK Ambsdr at Washn with US Se of State; hope that Br trrops to be landed would not exceed the numbers of Fr troops who had left; adds, SS stated that if it were possible to send Canadian rather than UK troops to Aruba it would make position easier from US point of view	cr D/Troops cr N W I R F
Ltr. 5 Kirkwood-	Submitting supplementary comments re Ivigtut Cryolite Mine.	Greenland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 14, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRAITVE	FILE
Tel Circ D 344 D	Report on Anglo-French Relations (D 337) re continuation of representative from French Govt in London; also forecast of proposals for Havan Conference (economic)	R F
Tel Circ D 347 D	Reports: Norway; French North African Colonies Switzerland	F C N
Tel Circ D 348 D	Reports: Sweden; Egypt; Syria; Japan (fishing concessions southern Pacific); U S A: US Govt strongly opposed to any action which would relieve pressure on Germany by aiding distressed people of Europe (actual date of 348 is July 16)	F C N
Ltr. 6 CC to Greenland	Report re reception of "Nascopie," and consular representation.	Greenland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	July 15, 1940 NARRATIVE	C251360 FILE
Letter:	Hon. C.G. Power to PM re INTERNAL SECURITY, suggesting Hon. Angus Macdonald to be Minister responsible for: so agreed at Meeting of W.C.ofC, July 17/40	Subvrsv Actvts In binder of
Tel Circ D.346 DO	instructions issued by Admiralty to naval authorities re limitations on French merchant shipping	R F
Memo/ODS	FRENCH AIR PILOTS: arrangements for recruiting 1000 U.S. p ilots for French air service now to be secured, s.f.a.p., for R A F; idea of as many as 1000 being available dubbed "fantastic"	R F or A T P
Memo NAR	- Comments on suggested prohibition of gasoline imports	E/C Imports
Ltr. A 210 UK HC	- Enc.copy ltr.July 12 - Comments on detailing Canadian units for Iceland, and completing 2nd Division for use in UK	Iceland
Ltr. A 211 UK HC	- Enc.ltr outlining proposal for Canadian replacements of equipment supplied CASF from UK Army stocks.	MC - Supply
Conf.desp.(W8915/596/68)	Commenting on possible Canadian official representation in France.	R/F-DS
Conf.desp.(C7824/9/17) (July 16)	to Sir R Campbell - Comments on position of UK diplomatic relations with France.	R/R-D/S-UK-F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 16, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 35 HC NZ	Formation of War Cabinet to implement war policy of N Z Parliament (see also PM's comments on)	N Z xR National Govt
Tel Circ D 348 DO	see under July 14	
Tel Circ D 349 DO	French Cameroons and French west african possessions generally: statement of Br attitude and discretionary directions given colonial governors converned: adds, "doing everything possible to avoid charge of exploting situation to seize Fr territory; temporary intervention by common consent of both parties; Fr flag to be retained	R F
Circ D 350	This telegram CANCELLED: see No 352	
Tel Circ D 352 DO Tel Circ D 353	Explanatory statement; corrections (sent en clair)	Refugee Chldrn
Tel 1135 HCL	REFUGEE CHILDREN: despite earlier announcements scheme not to lapse completely, and small movement to Canada i in next few weeks (700 by end August); also reporting American plans for evacuation of children likely to reach large figures; possibility of setting up in London of small committee of Canadians (or A/Cs) to cooperate with voluntary organizations in Canada whose services have already been enlisted in connection with Government evacuation scheme (see 945 13/7)	Ref Chldrn
Tel 1139 HCL to	Crerar: details of first sailing of guest children under Children's Overseas Evacuation Board; 86, sailing in convoy	" "
Tel 1143 HCL	SUPPLY: UK authorities agreed to relaese not more than 150 motorcycles ex cargo "San Marcus" if consigned to French Govt (see 960 July 15)	E C /Supply 5
Ltr A 2.7 UK HC	- Enc.copies of messages re disposition of Canadian units of 2nd Division in Iceland, dates for transfer to UK.	Iceland.
Ltr. DO to HC UK	Further message re movemént of Canadian units from Iceland to UK	"
Tel 1137 HC L	- Reporting UK treatment of prisoners of war and civilian internees.	Enemy aliens
Memo ODS to PM	- Report plan to finance supplies sent to Greenland	Greenland
Circ D 351 DO	- Reporting plan to requisition French merchant ships under British registry.	R/R
Ltr. 1464 CM US	- Reporting U.S. opinion re Britain's ability to win war. Enc.newspaper articles on subject of aid to Britain.	U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 16, 1940

C251362

Reference	Narrative	File
Ltr. 283 Castellane to UK Foreign Office - Reporting French Government's arrangement for French Agent to wind up economic and commercial matters in U.K. Suggest reciprocal U.K. agent be sent to France.		R.F
Conf.desp (C 7817/40/41) to Special Ambassador to Spain - Reporting first impressions of Spanish internal situation.		Spain

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel Circ D 354 DO	: JAPAN: Burma Road: details of Br proposal for three months' closure on defined supplies and means of transport; adds present position not clear because of fall of Yonai Govt. /Hong Kong reference/	Japan
Tel Circ D 355 D):	USA; instructions to UK Ambsdr at Washn view to forestall movement in American countries to furnish relief for stricken territories in Europe: UK feels all enemy-occupied territory should be regarded as whole, and no exemtpion from contraband control for relief goods /also note re situation in Frnace/	U S A II
Tel Circ B 128 DO	Negotiations for German loan to Spain	Germany
Tel 56 CdA Tokyo	Cabinet resignation: possibility of active Japanese collaboration with Axis. rumors persist that German ambsdr playing prominent part in present crisis	Japan
Tel 1148	LaFleche to Gardiner re interviews in London /National registration/	N R
Ltr. HC UK to DO	- Further information re despatch of 2nd Division Canadian units and transfers from Iceland to UK	Iceland
Memo NAR to PM	- Comments on Canadian wheat for Vladivostok. Request ruling re govt.policy.	Export Wheat
Memo JER to PM	- Outlining suggestions for establishment of self-contained Canadian defence units.	Defence Issue
Memo ODS to PM	-Enc.Mr. Gardiner's memoranda re mobilization, and disposition of wheat crop	Mobilization
Ltr. UK HC	- Reporting contingencies to be considered in event of German and Italian offensive against French and British West African colonies	ASWC
Naval message	from Admiralty: Outlining proposed naval and shipping requirements of French merchant ships in UK Ports.	R/F c/r Shipping
Tel 415 CM France	- Outlining proposed exchange of U.K.-French diplomatic missions; suggest Canada have mission in France to act as intermediary between U.K. and France.	R/F.
Circ D 357 DO	- Comments on: France, Roumania, Bulgaria.	FCN
Conf.desp.(C7841/65/17)	Reporting M. Corbin's view re French feelings concerning armistice terms.	R/F-Collapse of

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 128 XA to CM	France - Explaining decision pending re Canadian Diplomatic representative in France.	R/F-Diplomatic
Tel 134 XA to DO	- Request further details re Swiss machine manufacturing experts coming to Canada for duration of war.	R/S
Tel 1166 HC L	- Quoting S.African P.M's. comments and suggestions re possible peace proposals from Hitler in near future.	Peace Proposals
Circ C 60 DO	- Comments on: Hong Kong, Burma - explaining policy regarding export of arms to China via Burma and Hong Kong, and need for maintaining peaceful relations with Japan.	Burma Road
Circ D 360 DO	- Outline of proposed UK recognition of Gen. de Gaulle as leader of French volunteer military forces.	R/F-Army
Circ D 361 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, French Somaliland, Japan.	FCN
Circ D 362 DO	- Comments on China's attitude re Burma road question.	Burma road.
Ltr UK HC (June 18)	- Enc.memo reporting HM Ambassador's meeting with Marshal Petain re disposition of French fleet.	R/F - Fleet

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo/ODS	UNITED KINGDOM AIR TRAINING SCHOOLS: development of first proposal (see July 13) to include eight training schools, navigation schools, &c; question of application of visiting forces act; relative dimensions; considered at Council 19th	B A S
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on situation re French vessels in Canadian ports.	R/F
Memo ODS to PM	- Report re "Ville d'Ys" at St. Pierre - Miquelon.	"
Ltr. 53 French Legation to PM (July 20)	- Explaining request re disposition of "Ville d'Ys."	"
Circ D 363 DO	- Comments on: Sweden, French Somaliland, Roumania, Japan, Iran.	FCN
Tel 1168 HC L	- Explaining medical examination scheme for children to be evacuated to Canada.	Refugees-Children
Tel 1167 HC L	- Outlining proposed plan of UK Government re responsibility for children to be evacuated to dominions.	" "
Tel 991 XA to HC London	- Outlining Canadian military views re formations and responsibilities for new Corps units.	M/C-Exped. Forces.
Tel 994 XA to HC L	- Further outline of Canadian financial responsibility for Canadian units.	"E Financial
Tel 982 XA to HC L	- Report Can.Govt prepared consider suggestion re International Labour Office.	L/N
Ltr. ODS to Belgian Min. to Canada	- Explaining P.M. readiness to receive Archdukes Otto and Felix; necessary passports being arranged.	ASWC
Tel 143 PM to Roosevelt	- Message re acceptance of renomination for third term of Presidency.	P.M. S.Messages.
P.C. 3333	- Authorizing Dept.Nat.War Services to supervise working of Public Information.	Public Information
Ltr UK HC (June)	- Reporting information from Spanish Ambassador to France re German willingness to name time and place for negotiating armistice terms; French Govt. reported ready to move overseas on approach of enemy to Bordeaux.	R/F - Armistice

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 53 French Legation to PM -	Explaining request re disposition of "Ville d'Ys."	R/F
Ltr. 1257 Netherlands Legation to XA -	Request permission organize a battalion of Netherlanders in Canada as unit of proposed Netherlands Legion.	Netherlands
Message from PM to OC 2nd Division on departure from Canada		EX F 2nd Div.
Memo ODS to PM -	Enc.statement to C.P. in reply to statement by Admiral Robert re administration of orphaned French islands.	R/F
Memo ODS to PM -	Enc.copy of note from Mr. Towers re Petroleum Control	EC Imports
Memo ODS to PM -	Comments on news statement by Admiral Robert, and disposition of "Ville d'Ys."	R/F
Memo ODS to PM - (July 21)	Reporting expected return of Administrator of St. Pierre and Miquelon with Commander Roy	R/F
Tel 174 CM US -	Reporting Lavoisier motoring to Ottawa with details of group of French aircraft inspectors.	E/C-Mfg.
Tel 1177 HC L -	Request decision re allowing visas to group of Netherlands officers and families who propose to investigate possibility of forming a Netherlands Legion in Canada.	Netherlands.
Tel 1180 HC L -	Requesting information re reports children stranded in Canada.	Refugees-Children
Tel 26 Gov.Nfld. to XA -	Report arrival of "Caradoc" carrying sailing orders from Commodore Jones,Halifax.	Newfoundland Defence of
June 20 Ltr. UK HC -	Enc.memo reporting preliminary review of factors in economic situation arising out of French collapse.	R/F - Collapse
Ltr. UK HC -	Enc.memo re proposed policy concerning French Colonial Empire and Mandated Territories	R/F
Ltr. UK HC -	Outlining UK Govt's. attitude re Abyssinia's part in campaign against Italy	Italy
Ltr UK HC Enc.memo	outlining proposed policy to adopt in connection with any Spanish demand for return of Gibralter.	Spain

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 21, 1940

C251367

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 1183 HC L	- Report from Major General LaFleche re requests for information re mobilization.	Mobilization
Tel. 1184 HCL	- Request from Major Gen.LaFleche for permission allow Lt. Benoit return with him.	"
Memo O DS to PM	- Reporting expected return of Administrator of St. Pierre and Miquelon with Commander Roy.	R/F
Circ D 365 DO	- Explanation of proposed relations with Belgian Congo.	Belgium
Circ D 364 DO	- Report re export situation from Finland, Sweden, Lithuania, and Latvia.	E/E-Imports
Circ D 366 DO	- Comments on: French W.Africa, Turkey, US.	FCN
Circ D 370 DO (July 24)	- Comments on: Bulgaria, W. Indies.	"

Cir

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 1188 HC L	- Request statement to correct impression created by "Times" statement re stranded children and adults.	R/Gen.
Circ D 367 DO	- Reporting recognition accorded Provisional Czecho-Slovak Government.	Czechoslovakia
Ltr. 950H/168	- UK HC - Enc.summary of review of defence of Freetown.	
Notes for Council July 22		W/E
Circ D 368 DO	- Comments on: Egypt, China, French Colonies, ~~Same~~ Indo-China	FCN
Ltr. 10 CC-Greenland	- Brief outlining framework of Greenland Government.	Greenland
Ltr. 288 HC Australia	- Reporting Australian apprehension concerning Japanese foreign policy.	Burma Road
Ltr CM US to ODS	- Comments on further proposal by Mr. Herridge for UK-US economic co-operation.	R/USA-H
Ltr. WDHerridge	to ODS - Outlining proposal for British-American union of resources to prosecute war to successful end.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 57 CM Japan	- Report middle road expected to be followed by new cabinet.	Japan
Tel 1203 HC L	- Explanation plan of Canadian committee to arrange for evacuation of children to Canada	R/C
Tel 1204 HC L	- Recommending proposed plan for formation of " " "	"
Ltr. CM France	to ODS - Requesting permission to return to France to work for better Franco-British relations.	CM/F c/r R/F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM -	Comments on proposed interview between member of French Legation and PM re French war vessels. Enc. memo on Anglo-French incidents re fleet.	R/F
Circ D 370 DO -	Comments on: Bulgaria, W.Indies.	FCN
Circ B. 130 DO -	" " : French Somaliland, Latin America	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 221 HC London	- Enc.report of discussion with Minister of Supply.	Supply
Ltr. 513A/131 UK HC	- Reporting proposed visit of Captain Harold Balfour	ATP
Memo for PM	- Reporting Sir Gerald Campbell's wish to introduce Sir Frederick Phillips to PM.	E/C-Gen
Memo ODS to PM	- Statements re Passports	Passport Situation
Circ B 131 DO	- Comments on: Portugal, USSR, Balkans, Japan	FCN
Ltr. 1541 CM US	- Summary of US attitude in event of German victory Enc.pamphlets of committees studying subject.	USA
Ltr. 53 HC Australia	- Report re NZ mission to Australia to investigate possibility of NZ obtaining supplies of war materials from Australia.	NZ
Circ D 373 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, Syria.	FCN
Copy ltr. UK HC	- Explaining proposed resumption with conditions of flying boat service; report plan of Captain Balfour to visit Canada re Air Training Scheme.	A.T.P.
Copy ltr. UK HC	- Requesting approval of suggested announcement and reply to question in H. of C. re proposed R.A.F. volunteer reserve, and enlistments of U.S.pilots for RCAF.	M/C-Air

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 146 XA to CM US	- Reporting Cndn.Govt's. readiness to permit International Labour Office of L of N to establish offices in Canada.	L of N
Tel 147 XA to CM US	- Comments on amendment to Defence of Canada Regulation 48(1) re requisitioning foreign ships and cargoes.	Shipping Contraband Control
G 836-11 RCMP	- Reporting request for police protection for Netherlands Royal family. Enc.copy ltr.requesting protection.	Netherlands
Statement re Passports.		Passports.
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.memo reviewing situation concerning German oil supplies	E/C-Petroleum c/r Germany
Ltr. 950H/175S UK HC	- Enc.memo reviewing militaty implications of French hostility.	A.S.W.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D. 376 DO -	Comments on Baltic States, South America, Balkans, Near East.	FCN
Circ D 377 DO -	Requesting comment on proposed legislation to facilitate aliens acquiring British nationality during war.	R/F
Tel 1225 HC L -	Request information re restrictions of exchange for Canadians who have funds in UK.	WE - Ex Control
Memo ODS to PM -	Reporting postponement of Captain Balfour's visit to Canada account illness. Enc.ltr ti UK HC ack.ltr. July 25 re proposed visit.	ATP
Memo ODS to PM -	Explanation need for transfer of appropriation covering salary of Mr. Brockington.	P/I c/r Mobilization

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 28, 1940

C251374

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 378 DO	Comments on: French Colonies, France, Spain, Netherlands E. Indies, S.America, Japan.	FCN R/F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ B 132 DO	- Reporting UK attitude re Roumanian actions against British interests.	Roumania
Circ D 382 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, Egypt	FCN
Tel 151 XA to CM Japan	- Requesting information re arrest of James brothers in Japan.	Japan
Ltr. 516X/343 UK HC	- Explanation need for secrecy re proposed transfer of Royal A.F. units to Canada for training.	B A S
Tel 1244 HC L	- Comments on UK-French relations.	R/F
Tel 1232 HC L	- Report of developments and possibilities in war situation.	W/R
Tel 1234 HC L	- Report re development of nickel mines in Finland.	Nickel
Tel.1246 HC L	- Report re internees who have visas for entry to U.S.	E/A Internees
Ltr 516X/343 UK HC	- Explaining need for no publicity re transfer of RAF training schools to Canada.	B A S
Ltr. 42 HC South Africa	- Enc.memoranda: "Political Situation in S.A." and "Public Finance in U.S.Africa."	S.Africa.
Ltr. 850H/197 UK HC	- Enc.memo (A) re developments concerning oil supplies for Japan; and (B) UK Petroleum Dept's. appreciation of oil position in relation to US.	Petroleum c/r USA, Japan
Ltr 950H/152 UK HC	- Enc.memo re UK Govt.proposals in event of Spain entering war.	ASWC
Ltr 950H/178 UK HC	- Enc.memo regarding Turkey and USSR.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 30, 1940

C251376

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1257 HC L	- Further report on classes of internees sent to Canada.	E/A Internees
Circ D 383 DO	- Comments on: Bulgaria, Japan	FCN
Tel 61 CM Japan	- Report none of 12 British subjects detained are Canadians	Japan
Tel 155 XAtto DO (Aug.30)	- Outlining Can.Govt.policy re export of war materials to Japan.	R/J-XKM
Press statement	US State Dept at close of Habana meeting of representatives of American republics.	P/A-Q

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1257 HC L	- Further report on classes of internees sent to Canada.	E/A Internees
Circ D 383 DO	- Comments on: Bulgaria, Japan	FCN
Tel 61 CM Japan	- Report none of 12 British subjects detained are Canadians	Japan
Tel 155 XA to DO (Aug. 30)	- Outlining Can.Govt.policy re export of war materials to Japan.	R/J-XKM
Press statement	US State Dept at close of Habana meeting of representatives of American republics.	P/A-Q

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 105 DO -	Explanation need for immediate gun equipment at Freetown.	MC - ~~Supply~~ Home Defence
Circ D 389 DO -	Report representations made to Jap.Govt. re arrest of British subjects.	Japan
Tel HM Minister	Havana to XA - Report result of Conference, discussing Pan-American questions.	P/A
Ltr. 513A/131	UK HC - Further report re delay of visit by Capt.Balfour	ATP
Tel PS HM to GG	- Reporting approval of June 12 for celebration of HM's. official birthday for 1941.	UK
Ltr 950H/179	UK HC - Enc.amplification of message July 26(950H/175) re implications of French hostility.	R/F-Colonies.
Memo JAG to PM	- Attaching papers relating to export of key minerals.	E/C-Minerals

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 199,30 Ref.	196 Ogilvie Forbes - Observations re reactions to U.S. intervention.	Pan.American Neutrality.
Tel.40 HC NZ -	Comment on N.Z's. reactionto closing of Burma Road.	Burma Road c/r Australia N. Z.
Tel. 41 HC NZ -	Explanation desire to send Minister to Washington during Japanese crisis.	New Zealand c/r Japan
Tel. 1266 HC London -	Explanation suggestions for Canadian and South African representation at Vichy Govt.	R/F
Tel. 104 DO	Comments on proposed despatch to conclude discussions between Japan and British Empire re exchange of currency and commodities.	Japan c/r UK
Tel. 106 DO -	Listing commodities, quantities, and sources of supply required by Japan.	Japan c/r UK, Nickel
Circ.D. 391 DO -	Comments on: Portugal, French Colonies, Japan	F.C.N.
Circ. D. 392 DO -	Request Dominion Governments to consider new Reprisal Order in Council.	Contraband Control
Circ. D. 393 DO -	Text of new Reprisals Order in Council.	" "

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 2, 1940

C251379

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 71 CM Belgium	- Report conversation with Dutch Foreign Minister on arrival in London.	ØM Belgium
Tel. 1181 XA to HC London	- Instructions re proposed messages of condolence to next-of-kin of personnel of war services.	W/E
Circ. D 395 DO	- Comments on: Hungary, Syria, Japan.	FCN
Circ. M. 45 DO	- Outlining plan to arrest Japanese nationals in British territory suspected of espionage.	Japan
Memo ODS to PM.	- Explanation press statement re position of French Legation.	R/F
HC UK No. 35 (Aug 3)	- Explanation decision Netherlands Govt. to train air pilots in Dutch East Indies.	ATP c/r Newfoundland
Ltr. 950H/179 UK HC	- Memo re General Wavell's report concerning need for defending British Somaliland	Netherland ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 3, 1940

C251380

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ. D. 397 DO	- Explanation reactions to incorporation of Baltic States in Soviet Union.	U.S.S.R.
Circ. D. 398 DO	- Report decision to detain Estonian, Latvian and Lithuanian ships.	C.Control
Circ. M. 46 DO	- Comment on arrest of Japanese nationals in U.K.	Japan
Circ. D. 396 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, Syria.	F.C.N.
Ltr 850H-197 UK HC	- Enc.memo re oil exports from USA	Petroleum c/r USA, Japan
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.memo re General Wavell's decision to withdraw garrison from Sollum to Sidi Barrani.	ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 4, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	Comments on question of relations with France.	R/F
Tel 1203 XA to HC London	Request advice re British consuls in France or French consuls in UK.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 5, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on possibility of establishing a Canadian short wave broadcasting station for British propaganda.	P/I c/r Canada-U.S.
Tel. 1287 HC London	- Explanation War Office need for signal officers	M/C. UK Signals
Tel. 1293 HC London	- Ref.XA 1203 - Report re status of British and French consuls	R/F
Tel. 1295 HC London	- Report air photograph of Vimy Memorial does not show damage	W/R
Circ M. 47 DO	- Explanation to Japanese Ambassador of British action in arresting Japanese nationals.	Japan
Circ. D. 400 DO	- Comments on: Greece, Syria, Bulgaria	F.O.N.
Circ D 402 DO	- Reporting offer received from King of Sweden to act as intermediary between Germany and UK in working out plans to meet for peace conference.	P/P
Circ D 403 DO	- Text of proposed reply to King of Sweden re " "	P/P

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 6, 1940

C251383

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 3 PM of S Afr to SSXA:	reply to DO Tels Circ D.402, 403 (Swedish proposal)	Peace Proposals
Tel. 1215 XA to HC London -	Request information re members contributions to League of Nations; also course taken by U.K.	L/N
Ltr UK HC to PM -	Explaining decision to withdraw British troops from North China.	UK
Circ B 133 DO -	Comments on Finnish reaction to Soviet activities.	Finland.
Circ D. 405 DO -	Explanation proposed plan to organize Polish land, sea and air forces with British forces.	Poland
Tel. 143 XA to DO -	Agreeing to proposal to supply gun equipment for Freetown.	MC-~~General~~ Home Defence
Memo ODS - (Aug 7)	Comments on reactions to suggestion to disarm "Ville d'Ys"	R/F
Ltr. CM Japan -	Reporting conversation with Mr. Matsuoka, on commencement of work of Minister for Foreign Affairs.	CM - Japan
Ltr UK HC -	enc.memo outlining position for Washington Ambassador to take concerning intermediary's attempt to gain consideration of proposed German peace moves.	P/P

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 412 PM of Australia to PM:	reply to DO Tels Circ D.402,403 (Swedish proposal)	Peace Proposals
Tel 314 PM of NZ to PM:	reply to Nos 402, 403 (above)	" "
	(for S.Afr reply, see under August 6)	
Memo/ODS	Comments on replies to "Swedish proposal" above	" "
Circ. D 404 DO	- Summary of policy re Indian constitutional reform	India
Memo ODS	- Comments on reactions to suggestion to disarm "Ville d'Ys"	R/F
Circ. M. 48 DO	- Report General de Gaulle's plan to form Council of Defence of French possessions.	R/F
Circ. D 406 DO	- Comments on: Thailand, Indo-China	Japan
Circ. D 408 DO	- " ": Roumania, Japan	"
Tel. 1218 XA to HC London	- Designation of military authority for Canadian forces in U.K.	MC - Army
Tel 144 XA to DO	- Concurring in general policy concerning reply to Swedish King re peace proposals; suggesting several modifications.	P/P
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on Swedish proposal to negotiate peace conference; suggesting modifications of proposed UK reply.	"
Tel 412 PM Canada from PM Australia	- Reporting agreement to terms of proposed reply to King of Sweden.	"
Tel PM NZ to PM Canada	- " " " "	"
Tel 3 PM S.Africa (Aug 6.)	" - " " ; suggesting revision of section of proposed reply.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 8, 1940

C251385

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 75 CM Belgium	- Reporting Belgian Minister for Colonies arriving in London	Belgium
Circ D 409 DO	- Explanation points raised by General de Gaulle re war effort and aim	R/F
Circ D 411 DO	- Comments on: Greece, Thailand	FCN
Circ M 49 DO	- Report HM's Ambassador's criticism of Japanese press pres statements concerning arrest of British subjects.	Japan
Circ. B. 134 DO	- Explanation proposals to move part of L.of N. establishment to Princeton	L/N
Circ B 135 DO	- Draft proposals re organization of League Secretariat	"
Ltr. U.K.HC	- Explaining military contributions expected from India.	India
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.report on repatriation of French/merchant sailors ~~of "Pasteur"~~	R/F
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting possible visit of former Belgian P.M.	Belgium
Ltr. 975X/1 UK HC	- Details of proposed mission to U.S. from UK to exchange secret technical information.	UK
Memo (Aug 12) CDS	- Attaching above note from UK HC	"
Ltr. ODS to RCMP	- Outlining objections to suggested passport and visa requirements from US visitors to Canada after tourist season.	Border Control

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel. 1324 HC London	- Reporting contributions by British Commonwealth and other countries to L of N	L/N
Tel. 69 CM Japan	- Request advice re immigration regulations in event necessary evacuate British subjects from Japan.	Japan
Tel. 1239 XA to HC	London - Request advice re use of two Netherlands floating docks at Curacoa for Halifax	Netherlands
Tels. 45 to 57	Notes from French Ambassador in Washington to French Legation in Ottawa - defending policies and objectives of Petain Government.	R/F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 10, 1940

C251387

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 76 CM Belgium	- Reporting arrival of Belgian Min for Colonies and Finance arrived at London. PM and Foreign Min. expected soon.	Belgium
Circ M 50 DO	- Summary of developments in French Cameroons.	R/F
Circ D 412 DO	- Comments on: West Indies, Indo-China	c/r R/F Japan
Memo ODS to PM	- Explaining desire of Alfred Falter, Polish financier, to meet Prime Minister.	Poland
Memo ODS	- Enc.memo by member of British Censorship staff in France on "Some Causes of French Defeat"	R/F
Tel 68 XA to HC Australia	- Reporting address of International Labour Office to be c/o Dept External Affairs until further notice.	L/N
CM Washington Ltr. 1657	- Request advice re information to be allowed to inquirers re relatives interned in Canada.	Internees E/A
Ltr. CM Japan to ODS	- Ack. messages of sympathy on behalf of Prince Tokugawa re death of father.	CM-Japan
Ltr. 950H/185 UK HC	- Enc.memo re German resources in minerals, metals and textile raw materials.	Germany c/r ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 11, 1940

C251388

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.copy Naval Message from Admiralty: "French Sloop 'Ville d'Ys' may shortly receive orders to proceed from St. Pierre Miquelon to Fort de France."	R/F
~~Memo JWP for PM - Enc.ltr~~		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 12, 1940

C251389

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. RCMP to ODS	Explaining reasons for recommending measures to keep out possible saboteurs.	Border Control
Tel 112 DO	Acknowledging arrangement to allow gun equipments intended for Halifax to go to Freetown.	MC/UK/~~Supply~~ Home Defence
Tel 89 HC Australia	Probable date of Federal elections Sept 14 or 21.	Australia
Tel. 1338 HC London	Reporting UK desires re financial responsibility for additions to Canadian Corps.	MC UK XF
Circ D 414 DO	Comments on attitude of Netherlands in event of hostilities with Japan.	Netherlands
Tel 1339 HC London	Ref XA Tel 994 July 19 - Covering tel re financial responsibility of ancillary troops	MC UK XF
Tel 162 XA to CM US	Outlining reasons for considering acquisition of US destroyers of utmost importance	R/US
Copy ltr. CM-US to ODS	Explaining delay in obtaining information re Niagara power.	R/US St.L.Wtwy
Ltr. 850H/200$ UK HC	Enc.memo of results of conversations with US authorities re oil embargo policy.	Petroleum c/r US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1348 HC London	- Report UK Govt. has no objection to Lord Marley's visit to camps of category "B" and "C" but does not wish him to visit category "A" camps.	E/A
PM Canada Tel. 7 to P.M. Australia	- Expression of sympathy for loss of government officials in plane crash.	Australia
Tel 69 PM to HC Australia	- Expression of sympathy to families of officials who lost lives in plane accident.	"
Ltr. 513A/133S	UK HC - Reporting expected time of arrival of Captain Harold Balfour.	ATP
Circ D 415 DO	- Comments on: Balkans, Hungary, Greece, Yugo Slavia, Bulgaria, Roumania, Rurkey, Conclusion.	FCN
Tel 90 H C Australia	- Reporting list Australian Govt. officials killed in aeroplane accident at Canberra	Australia
Tel 70 CM Japan	- Reporting arrest of Dr. Sherwood Hall at Seoul.	Japan
Tel 71 CM Japan	- Reporting release " "	"
Circ D 416 DO	- Quoting revised and approved parts of reply to King of Sweden.	Peace Proposals
Circ D 417 DO	- Comments on USSR, Switzerland, Indo-China	FCN
Ltr 950H/185S	UK HC - Reporting correction memo enc.ltr Aug 10 (950H/185) re Germany's need to establish European communications.	Germany
Ltr. CM US	- Enc.copy press release Aug 10.announcing assignment of Mr. Maurice Pasquet as U.S. Vice Consul at St. Pierre and Miquelon.	R/F
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo reporting forces in Egypt	ASWC
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.memo summarizing appreciation of situation in Far East	ASWC c/r Japan

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 419 DO	- Comments on: Syria, Japan, Italy	FCN
Ltr. ODS to RCMP	- Ack ltr.Aug 12. Pointing out necessary notice to public of proposed passport regulations.	Border Control
Ltr 520/158S UK HC	- Reporting correction ltr Aug 13 re Far Eastern situation	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 15, 1940

C251392

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 81 CM Belgium	- Reporting Grand Duchess of Luxemburg desires passport for self and party to enter Canada.	CM Belgium
Tel 91 HC Australia	- "Attending State funeral today."	Australia
Circ D 420 DO	- Comments on: Switzerland, Syria, Argentine, Netherlands East Indies, Indo-China, Thailand.	FCN
Circ D 422 DO	- Report Italians have broken through Tug Argan position with superior forces.	W/R
Circ D 423 DO	- Churchill's statement re reverses in Somaliland.	"
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on work of Frontier College.	W/E
Circ D 421 DO	- Explanation UK attitude re status of Soviet annexation of Baltic States.	USSR
Ltr.80 US Legation Ottawa	- Reporting proposed visit of Secretary of Treasury and Mrs. Morganthau and requesting customary courtesies extended during visit to Canada	USA
Tel. 195 CM US	- Reporting President's reaction to UK request for destroyers, etc.	R/US-Destroyers
Tel. 1358 HC London	- Explanation desire to cancel proposed arrangement to accept financial responsibility for British units under Canadian command.	MC UK XF
Ltr. 160 CM Japan	- Report on personnel of present Konoye Cabinet.	Japan
Ltr. HC N.Z.alia to ODS	- Report on N.Z's. attitude re diplomatic missions to U.S. and Japan	N.Z.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 424 DO -	Comments on: Finland, Turkey	FCN
Press release -	Address by Hon. W. C. Bullitt, Ambassador to France.	Personalities in War
Circ M 51 DO -	Explanation reasons fornon-admission of foodstuffs to enemy occupied territories and unnoccupied France.	EC-Gen.c/r R/F
Ltr. 4 CM Netherlands -	Enc.list of members of Diplomatic Corps accredited to Dutch Government in London.	CM-Netherlands
Ltr. 322 HC Australia -	Report re Australian Imperial Force.	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 17, 1940

C251394

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.documents re Washington Staff talks; also ltrs. from Lothian and Christie re disposition of Coronation Stone; British Fleet; and U.S. Naval Bases.	R/U SA
Circ D 425 DO	- Comments on: Belgian Congo, Roumania, West Indies, Greece, Syria	FCN
Circ D 427 DO	- Report Governor of Somaliland left protectorate yesterday; evacuation of troops following.	W/R

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 18, 1940

C251395

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Copy of text of	joint press statement issued at Ottawa announcing plan to set up Permanent Joint Board on Defence for northern half of Western Hemisphere.	JDB R/US Churchill
Copy of message	from Sec.State XA Canada to Sec.State DA - Reporting substance of conversation with President re arrangements for supplying UK with US destroyers, planes, rifles.	JDB R/US Churchill
Tel 92 HC	Australia - Reporting appointment of Sir John Latham as Minister to Tokyo; expect Japan reciprocate.	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo JAG to JWP	- Explanation PM's wishes concerning replies to communications re Ogdensburg meeting.	JDB
" " " WHM	- Explanation PM's wishes concerning collection of news articles and reports of Ogdensburg meeting.	"
Tel 55 XA to Charge d'Affaires Japan	- Requesting further details of plan to evacuate British subjects to Canada from Japan	Japan
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.note re efforts of Japan to meet nickel and cobalt restrictions.	Japan c/r Key Metals
Circ D 428 DO	- Comments on: North Africa, China, Japan.	FCN
Circ D 429 DO	- Report UK attitude re Italian threats to Greece.	Balkans
Tel 1384 HC L	- HM will approve appointment of Col.Leston and Commodore Brodeur.	
Tel 174 XA to CM US	- Request information re US intentions for members of Joint Defence Board.	JDB
Tel 176 XA to CM US	- Outlining Canadian subjects for agenda at first meeting of Defence Board; request US suggestions for agenda.	"
Tel 177 XA to CM US	- Listing points of information required from U.S. authorities re condition, supplies and delivery of US destroyers.	R/USA-Destroyer

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo JAG to PM	- Explanation attached clippings re Ogdensburg meeting.	J.D.B.
Circ M 52 DO	- Report Churchill made general statement re blockade of foodstuff consigned to enemy occupied territories.	U/K
Circ M 53 DO	- Churchill's statement re food reserves for peoples of Europe after war.	Churchill cr UK
Tel 1397 HC London	- Reporting Netherlands Govt unable allow floating docks at Wilhelmina and Juliana go to Halifax.	Netherlands.
Minutes of meeting at Government House, Newfoundland, re defence plans.		Newfoundland.
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on diplomatic relations with France.	R/F
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on subjects to be discussed at next meeting of Joint Defence Board.	JDB
Ltr. 1727 CM US	- Enc.copies of Compulsory Military Training and Service Bill, and Report of Committee on Military Affairs.	U.S.A.
Memo ODS for PM	- Requesting information re PM's. possible use for Col Vanier in Office of P.M.	Col.Vanier
Circ D 43o DO	- Quoting three passages from Churchill's speech Aug.20 re U.K-US co-operation re defence matters.	R/USA
Tel 1393 HC L	- Reporting Avenol's desire to retain connection with L/N in Geneva; also report that Sweden will not contribute this year; contributions to be made payable in New York in dollars.	L of N
Tel Sec.Gen.L of N	- Further reference to reasons for desiring to be relieved of League duties; willing to remain on call if necessary.	"
Copy ltr. F.C.Blair to ODS	- Suggest further particulars be obtained before sanctioning entry into Canada of Grand Duchess of Luxembourg and party.	Refugees-Luxembourg

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 21, 1940

C251398

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo JAG to PM	Enc.Memos re Vancouver Sun's article re Relations with the United States (Ogdensburg Meeting)	J.D.B.
Memo JAG to PM	Comment on Bruce Hutchison's article in Vancouver Sun of Aug.16 re Ogdensburg Meeting.	"
Memo ODS to PM	Comments on US Election prospects.	US-Elections
Ltr. 520/160 UK HC	Enc.further memo re Situation in Far East.	A.S.W.C.
Tel 1403 HC L	Listing groups of Austrians recommended for admission by Archduke Robert of Austria.	Austria R/Gen.
Tel 1410 HC L	Request information re formation of central welfare organization for B and C categories of internees in Canada.	E/A-Internee
Circ D. 431 DO	Comments on: Switzerland, Balkans, Greece, Japan, U.S.A., S.America.	FCN
Ltr. 331 HC Australia	Reporting statement by Min.Ex.Affairs re Canada-U.S. Joint Defence Board.	Australia c/r J.D.B.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 22, 1940

C251399

Reference	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo P.M.	- Reporting telephone conversation with President Roosevelt concerning plans for Permanent Joint Board on Defence.	J.D.B.
Memo ODS to PM	- Requesting advice re points raised by Canadian Welfare Council - Canadian-US broadcasts, Community Chests Appeal	W/E
Memo ODS to PM	- Comment on General Smuts' survey of Far East Situation	W/R
Ltr CM US to ODS	- Report re action to procure a change in passport and visa control regulations for Canadians entering US.	Pasport Rglt ns.
Circ D 434 DO	- Comments on: Finland, Japan, Indo-China.	FCN
Circ D 432 DO	- Report of Arabic Policy.	
Circ D 433 DO	- Report re advance of Italian forces towards Greek frontier	Greece
Tel 1314 XA to HC L	- Explaining Canada's position re Relations with France; requesting further U.K. views on subject.	R/F.
Tel 45 XA to CM Belgium	- Request particulars of party accompanying Grand Duchess of Luxembourg.	Refugees-Luxembourg
Memo ODS for PM	- Comment on Canadian control of land leased to U.S. for land and air and naval bases on Newfoundland.	Nflnd.
Ltr. 950H/191S	UK HC - Enc.memo summarizing strategic situation of UK Government.	ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo HLK to PM	- Attaching report of discussions by Canadian members of Permanent Joint Board on Defence.	JDB
Tel 39 CC Greenland	- Reporting arrival of 20 Norwegian vessels off east coast. Investigation being made re purpose	Greenland
Tel 1320 XA to HC L	- Outlining Canadian industrial situation.	E/C-Industry
Ltr UK HC	- Enc. memo outlining retaliatory action policy against Japanese aggression affecting British interests.	Japan - PDW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 24, 1940

C251401

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 3 CC-Greenland	- Comments on delay to "Nascopie" at Ivigtut, and taking over of "Julius Thomsen"	Greenland
Tel Sec.L of N	- Ack. tel re termination of functions Secretary General.	L/N
Circ D 436 DO	- Comments on: Balkans, Italian-Greek relations.	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 25, 1940

C251402

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 180 XA to CM US	- Summary of conclusions of meeting re passport, visa, and fingerprinting regulations for Canadians entering U.S.	Passports.
Circ D 439 DC	- Report re possible Italian move against Greece.	FC
Circ D 440 DC	- Comments on: Balkans, tonnage of merchant shipping under British flag.	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
	Report of discussions and decisions 1st meeting of Joint Defence Board Ottawa.	JDB
Tel 153 XA to DO	- Request approval of appointment of S. Yoshizawa ast Minister to Canada.	DS/Japan
Tel 74 CM Japan to XA	- Reporting re Canadians registered at Japanese Legation.	Japan
Circ D 441 DO	- Comments on: Thailand, France, USSR	FCN
Ltr CM Belgium	- Comments on present relations with Belgian and Dutch governments in London.	CM Belgium

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
	Report of 2nd meeting of Joint Defence Board, Ottawa.	JDB
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting progress in negotiations to have passport regulations relaxed between Canada and U.S.	Passports
Tel 1335 XA to HC L	- Outlining objections to proposal that Can.Govt. be financially responsible for UK units attached to Canadian Corps.	M/C-Finance
Circ D 442 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, Iran, USSR	FCN
Circ D 443 DO	- Reporting decision of French Equatorial Africa to support free French Movement.	R/F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 28, 1940

C251405

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting discussion during meeting with Baron Tomii re restricted exports of Canadian war materials to Japan.	Japan c/r Key Metals
Circ M 54 DO	- Reporting endeavours to have Greece resist Italian demands and to have Turkey intervene in event of attack.	Greece
Tel 1455 HC L	- Commenting on difficulties in way of appointing representative of Crown to French Government.	R/F
Tel 1456 HC L	- Reporting authority to Lord Lothian re U.K. facilities to aid US establish defences on 99-year lease terms.	R/USA
Tel XA to HC L	- Requesting Vanier to return to Canada.	C/M-France.
Tel 85 CM Belgium	- Report re occupations, ages, and financial standing of Grand Duchess and party.	Refugees-Luxembourg
Ltr. Wrong to ODS	- Report re present condition of League of Nations.	L. of N.
Press release by US Dept State:	Statement by Hon. C.Hull re Briand Kellog Pact.	USA
Tel XA to HC L	- (duplicate) re Vanier.	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 444 DO	- Comments on: Cameroons, Congo - supporting free French movement.	R/F
Tel 122 DO	- Report re Swiss mechanics available for immigration to Canada; request views immediately.	Switzerland.
Circ M 55 DO	- Tel 56, please refer Circ M 48 - Reper	R/F
Circ M 56 DO	- Reporting letter sent from Churchill to Gen. de Gaulle offering assistance to Free French Movement, and French Colonies not run by German dominated authorities.	R/F
Tel 1357 XA to HC L	- Wish hope emphasized that all endeavours be made to avoid break with France.	R/F
Tel 1466 HC L	- Quoting report on position of Vichy Government	R/F
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching correspondence re request for admission to Canada of Grand Duchess of Luxembourg and party.	Refugees-Luxembourg
Ltr. 960H/192 UK HC	- Enc. memo containing summary of a review by military advisers re possible Italian action against Greece.	ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 30, 1940

C251407

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 446 DO	- Comments on: USSR, Switzerland, Morocco, Near East, USA, Japan, Indo-China.	F.C.N.
Circ D 445 DO	- Report population of French Guiana in sympathy with free French Movement.	R/F
Tel 155 XA to DO	- Explaining Canadian position re export of raw materials to Japan.	R/J.
Tel 156 XA to DO	- Reporting Canadian policy re export of metals to Japan.	Japan.
Ltr. from Lord Beaverbrook to Massey	requesting explanation be made to P.M. of friendly attitude to P.M.'s policies, and explaining relations with Bennett.	PWarSLettersgos.
Tel 155 XA to DO (Duplicate)	- Outlining Can.Govt.policy re export of raw materials to Japan.	R/J-XKM
~~Tel 156 XA to DO~~	~~- (duplicate)~~	
Ltr. 950H/192 UK HC (Aug. 29)	- Enc.memo containing summary of a review by military advisers re possible Italian action against Greece.	ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 31, 1940

C251408

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo HLK to PM	- Comments on Polish proposal to establish military camp in Canada	~~M/G-Gen.~~ Mblzn.
Ltr 950H/193 UK HC	- Report Emperor of Abyssinia ready to enter Ethiopia to rally friendly guerilla bands	
Tel CM France	- Suggesting postponement departure in view developments in French Africa.	CM/F
Tel XA to CM France	- Requesting explanation tel re " "	
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.memo re position re grant of naval and air facilities to US and conveyance of destroyers.	R/USA
Circ D 447	- Comments on: Indo-China, Syria, Turkey.	FCN
Circ D 448 DO	- Report Colony of Gabon has joined free French Equatorial Africa.	R/F
Executive Order from White House	- transferring units of National Guard to Active Military Service of US	NM - USA
Ltr 350 HC Australia	- Enc.copies of Australian Electoral (War-Time)Act	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ C 63 DO -	Reporting passport regulations requiring visas on passports of persons returning to U.K. from foreign countries.	Passports
Circ B 136 DO -	Comments on: Syria, Spain, Portugal.	FCN
Memorandum TAS	for ODS - Explanation of situation regarding censorship of communications to and from French Legation.	D/S-France
Ltr. 178 HC L -	Reporting Vanier's opinion re Canadian diplomatic representation in France.	D/S-France

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1484 HC L -	Outlining UK proposal to pool orders through London of Dominions' war requirements from US	E/C-Supply
Tel 1481 HC L -	Request information re restrictions of imports from Canada.	E/C Exchange.
Tel 1485 HC L -	Acknowledging tel 1357 Aug 29 re ministers to France.	R/F
Tel 1479 HC L -	Reporting decision of Ministry of Food not to import Canadian apples this season.	E/C-Exports
Tel 1480 HC L -	Reporting Treasury objection to importation of Canadian tobacco.	E/C-Exports
Ltr. 950H/194	UK HC - Summary of Germany's intentions towards UK.	W/R
Ltr. 950H/195	UK HC - Enc.report re proposed allocation of men and equipment for home and territorial defences and campaigns.	W/R(ASWC)
Ltr. HC LC--	Resuming effort to send regular reports of progress of war; outline of process of adaptation by British democracy to essential war measures.	W/R Civilian Reactions
Ltr. 1000/6 UK	HC - Commenting on desire of Newfoundland to be represented on board discussing defence of "	Nfld.
H.Q.S. 5199-Y (Sept.16)	Recommendations of Chiefs of General, Naval, and Air Staffs re Canadian defence base on Newfoundland.	"
Ltr A 261 HC	L - Enc.ltr re financial responsibility for UK units attached to Canadian Corps.	M/C-Financial
Ltr. 355 HC	Australia - Report re allowance of Judiciary Act to permit Hon. Sir John Latham, Chief Justice of High Court of Australia to act as Minister to Japan.	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE.	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.copy of message re sailing of Norwegian vessel to Greenland.	Greenland
Circ M 57 DO	- Reporting Japanese ultimatum to Indo China re permission establish aerodromes.	Japan
Tel 1378 XA to HC L	- Reporting further restrictions of imports from Canada not discussed during Philipps' visit.	E/C Supply Exchange.
Tel 1495 HC L	- Report French Govt. have informed Norwegian and Dutch Ministers at Vichy no further desire exchange missions.	R/F
Circ D 449 DO	- Reporting French Govt. attitude re interference with possessions.	R/F
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on Col.Vanier's tel Aug.31 re possibility of setting up a French Government in French Africa.	CM/F
Tel CM France	- Suggest follow French Government if one set up in French Africa.	CM/F
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching tel from Can.Naval Dept. to UK Admiralty re retaining some of US destroyers as part of RCN	M/C-Navy
Circ D 450 DO	- Comments on: Thailand, Japan - re Burma Road situation.	B/R
Tel 189 XA to CM US	- Request US views re reported voyage of Norwegian sealer FURENAK with pro-German members of crew to . .	Greenland
Tel 1492 HC London	- Telegraphing at Beaverbrook's request affirming friendly attitude re work of P.M.	Lord Beaverbrook ~~HC London~~
Tel 1493 HC L	- Reporting Churchill's encouragement re Britain's air strength.	W/R
Tel 1489 HC L	- Outline of proposed Canada-U.S. radio programmes of news from B.B.C. station.	Propaganda
Press release	from White House announcing exchange of defence bases for destroyers; enc.copies of notes exchanged between UK and US representatives.	R/USA-Destroyers Bases
Ltr 178 CM Japan	- Reporting favourable Japanese comment on appointment of first Australian Minister to Japan.	Australia c/r-Japan
Tel Wrong to PM	- Comments on present unimportant work in connection with League work; request information re possible appointment to more significant post.	D/S-L of N

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
	Thai Govt.	
Tel 129 DO -	Report decision of ~~UK~~ to send goodwill mission to British Malaya, Burma, India, and Australia.	F/C-Misc.
Tel 1498 HC L -	Reporting war office recommendations: 1) Chasseurs Alpine, 2nd Norwegians.	M/C-
Circ M 59 DO -	Reporting Japanese ultimatum withdrawn re Indo/China.	Japan
Tel 213 CM US -	Comment on NYTimes article re Hull's statement re ship trade. Official summary being mailed.	R/USA IV
Tel 1505 HC L -	Reporting proposed UK scheme to ration commodities to Spain and Portugal.	F/C
Memo ODS to PM -	Enc. copies of notes from HLK to UK HC, UK HC, ODS to UKHC and reply.	Newfoundland
Memo ODS to PM -	Commenting on choice of Mr. Yoshizawa as possible new Japanese Minister to Canada.	D/S-Japan
Tel 212 CM US -	Report reaction of State Department to news re sailing of Norwegian ship with pro German crew to Greenland	Greenland
Circ M 58 DO -	Outline of proposed plan to prepare for expiration of Burma Road Agreement with Japan.	Burma Road
Ltr 362 HC Australia -	Commenting on Canadian-American Joint Defence Board; reporting Australia's interest in defence alliance with U.S.	JDB c/r Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo HLK to PM	- Explaining distribution of records of PJBD.	JDB
Memo for ODS	- Comments on recruiting of Canadian nationals and British subjects domiciled in Canada by Agencies of Allied Governments.	W/E
Circ M 60 DO	- Correction re paragraph 9 Circ M 58 re Burma Road	B/R
Circ D 451 DO	- Comments on: Balkans, Egypt, S.America, IndoChina	FCN
Circ D 453 DO (Sept.6)	- Report younger military and civil authorities (Syria) more in favour of De Gaulle movement.	R/F
ODS to PM	- Requesting decision re appointment of Col.Vanier to Quebec Command or retention in diplomatic service.	D/S-France
Circ D 452 DO	- Report on decision to prevent imports of foodstuffs into unoccupied France and effect on control of Swiss exports and economic life generally.	Switzerland
Ltr. Minister for Air, Nat.Def.	- Request Govt. of Nflnd. be invited to discuss control, staff, and maintenance matters pertaining to defence of Nflnd. base.	Newfoundland
Ltr. 520/158 UK HC	- Summary of situation in Far East.	ASWC
Tel 130 DO	- Explaining proposed slowing down of plan to move R.A.F. training establishments to Canada until current period of air warfare appears satisfactory.	Air Training R.A.F.
Ltr. HC L	- Enc. copy of note from German authorities re attitude concerning permission to German prisoners of war to engage in work.	I/EA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 453 DO	Report younger military and civil authorities (Syria) now more in favour of de Gaulle movement.	R/F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 6, 1940

C251415

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 42 Gov.Nfld.	to XA - Request exchange of views re Newfoundland representation on Canadian-U.S. joint defence board on matters concerning Newfoundland.	c.r. K/P.13 c.r Newfoundland
Circ D 454 DO	- Report on internal conditions of occupied and unoccupied sections of France.	R/F
Circ D 455 DO	- Report on incident leading to Japanese ultimatum to Indo-China.	Japan
Ltr. 541C/7 UK HC	- Enc.memorandum outlining problems arising because of surplus production in British and Allied Empires. Suggestions for disposition of surpluses.	Econ.-Co-op. Gen.
Tel PM NZ to PM	- Outlining views re necessity for assisting Dutch East Indies in event of attack by Japan.	Netherlands c/r N. Z.
Ltr. 516X/351 UK HC	- Enc.memo re revised programme to establish R.A.F.training centres and facilities in Canada.	A.T.P. RAF
Ltr. 180 CM Japan	- Reporting and comments on appointment of new Minister of Commerce and Industry to conduct special mission to Netherlands E.I.	Japan c/r N.E.I.
Memo ODS to PM	- Enclosing note prepared by Prof. P.E.Corbett of McGill on Havana Meeting of American For.Ministers.	PA/Q

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 7, 1940

C251416

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PM to President US	- Commenting on satisfactory conclusion of Canada-US Defence Board arrangements.	JDB
Tel 60 XA to CM Japan	- Reporting approval of HM of appointment of S. Yoshizawa as Minister to Canada, replacing Baron Tomii	DS/J
Circ D 456 DO	- Explaining UK attitude re assistance to French overseas possessions.	R/F
Tel 131 DO	- Reporting approval of HM re appointment of Japenese Minister.	DS/J
Tel 79 CM Japan	- Reporting new Minister to Canada hopes to sail Sept.26	"
Ltr. UK HC	- Reporting view of UK authorities re maximum concessions to US re defence of Newfoundland.	Newfoundland
Ltr HC NZ	- Reporting on vacation and survey trip on South Island.	N.Z.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 9, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 459 DO	- Reporting UK Govt ready to defence Franch colonies from attack by sea.	R/F
Tel 1529 HC London	- Reporting death of wife of housekeeper at Canada House resulting from shock during air raid.	HCLondon
Tel XA to HCL	- Expressing sympathy to Mr. Cope in death of wife.	"
Tel CM France	- Recommend Dupuy be appointed Charge d'Affaires.	CM/F
Tel 45 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	- Reporting decision of French Govt. to send "Ville d'Ys" to Martinique.	R/F
Circ D 460 DO	- Reporting for and against Allied cause in French African Colonies.	R/F
Tel 1533 HC L	- Reporting effect of air raids on transportation; dock facilities and civil population; evidence indicates invasion possible Sept. 8-13.	W/R
Circ D. 458 DO	- Comments on: Indo-China, Spain.	FCN
Ltr. Air Min.	Nat.Def. - Recommending appointment of Col.Vanier as member of J.D.B. to represent French-Canadian section.	J.D.B.
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting telephone conversation between Keenleyside and Mayor LaGuardia re Captain Balfours suggestion re UK desire for air training facilities in U.S. Enc.	Air Training
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on Power's suggestion re appointment of Col.Vanier to J.D.B.	J.D.B.
Tel 1408 XA to HC L	- Expression of sympathy to Mr. Cope in death of his wife.	War Messages
Ltr. Vincent Massey to P.M.	- Enc.ltr. from Lord Beaverbrook affirming friendship to P.M. and explaining relations with Bennett	War letters P.M.S.Messages
Notes of discussions and decisions 3rd meeting of Permanent Joint Board on Defence, Washington.		P.J.D.B.
Ltr. E. Bertrand to P.M.	- Enc. "Le Devoir" article - recommending strong action to prevent such defeatist thoughts.	Propaganda
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on suggested appeal by Canada on behalf of UK to US re air training in US during winter months.	Air Training
Ltr HC NZ	- Outlining present political situation in N.Z.	NZ
Ltr 181 CM Japan	- Reporting Japanese press comments on US-Canadian Defence plan.	JDB c/r Japan
Ltr HC NZ	- Resume of present political situation in NZ (duplicate)	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 461 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, USSR, Balkans.	FCN
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching copy of Mr. MacDonald's proposal that six U.S. destroyers be retained by R.C.N. and four kept in active service in European waters.	Destroyers
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching memo re sinking of "Penzance" and vessels in two other convoys from Canada.	W/R
Ltr. PM to E. Bertrand, M.P.	- Acknowledging ltr. Sept. 9 and commenting on article enclosed; promise to discuss with Mr. Lapointe.	Propaganda

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 197 XA to CM US	- Explanation reason for wishing to appoint French Canadian member to Joint Defence Board; request approval secured from US Sec.State.	JDB
Tel 132 DO	- Suggest Can.Govt.obtain views of Mr. Purvis re par.1 Tel. Sept.7 (163).	
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting President's approval of suggestion to add Canadian member to J.D.B.	J.D.B.
Tel 218 CM US	- Reporting approval of President of " "	"
Tel XA to Actg.Sec.Gen.L of N.	- Offering support of League activities	L/N
Tel 217 CM US	- Quoting Purvis' answer to proposal re French Gold reserves in Canada. Recommend no action till November.	R/F
Ltr. 950H/198 UK HC	- Enc.summary of situation re allied navies, armies and air forces in U.K.	A.S.W.C.
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.naval message from Admiralty to Can.Naval Services re six destroyers from US becoming part of RCN	M/C-Navy
Ltr. 1000/15 UK HC	- Requesting names for destroyers to form part of RCN	"
Tel 1538 HC L	- Report air attack on London docks delaying completing of "Margaree"	"
Admiralty 67	- Report collision between US destroyers "WoodW and "Hernon"	"
Naval Message to HCL	- Request information re completion of "Margaree" Suggest crew man other running destroyer.	"
Memo JWP to PM	- Enclosing ltr.(Sept.9) from E. Bertrand, M.P.; news article referred to; P.M's. reply (Sept.10); and translation and summary of "Le Devoir" article Sept.6	Propaganda
Ltr. Press Censor for Canada to JWP	- Reporting on check being kept on "Le Devoir" articles.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Personal Tel from	Churchill to P.M. - Expressing thanks for telegram; also thanks for part played to promote harmony in New World.	Churchill W.Messages.
Tel 133 DO	- Report arrangement to give press message Sept 11 from P.M. to Churchill; same with Churchill's reply.	War Messages
Tel 452 CM France	- "Sailing with special repatriation party."	CM France
Tel 1548 HC L	- Report re improved anti-aircraft gun fire against last large German raid.	W/R
Circ D 463 DO	- Comments on: Switzerland, Apain, Indo-China, Bulgaria, Turkey, Roumania.	FCN
Memo ODS to PM (Sept.11)	- Enc.naval message from Admiralty to Can.Naval Services re six destroyers from US becoming part of RCN	M/C-Navy
Ltr 1000/15 UK HC (Sept.11)	- Requesting names for destroyers to form part of RCN	"
Ltr. 1000/14 UK HC	- Reporting First Sea Lord's approval of proposal that 6 US destroyers become part of RCN; request names.	"
Circ M 61 DO	- Reporting peace proposals through Sweeden; and British suggested reply.	Peace Proposals
Ltr. Belgian Minister to Canada	- Outlining proposed plan for reciprocal trading between Canada and Belgian Congo.	Belgium
Tel 1544 HC L	- Reporting plan to communicate lists of civilian internees to German Government.	Internees
Ltr. HC NZ	- Enc.despatch re Economic Conference convened by Govt. of N.Z. to consider present economic position.	N.Z.
Ltr. 73 HC NZ	- Comments on considerationof appointment of minister from N.Z. to U.S.A.	"
Memo ODS	- Outlining proposal to separate friendly aliens from Prisoners of War and Nazi sympathizers.	Internees/EA
~~Memo ODS~~	~~- Notes on meeting of Cabinet Sub-Committee re segregating civilian internees in Canadian Camps from pro-Nazi enemy aliens.~~	~~I/EA~~
Memo ODS	- Outlining effect of war on Canadian Diplomatic Service.	DS/General
Memo ODS	-(part II) Comments on need for establishing legation in S.A.	D/S-SA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 462 DO	- Report co-operation proposed to Indo-China/China joint defence plan.	
Circ D 464 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, Hungary, Indo-China	FCN
Circ D 467 DO	- Report attack on Buckingham Palace.	W/R
Tel 1549 HC L	- Report weather conditions unfavourable for invasion of Britain.	"
Tel 1552 HC L	- Report re dropping of incendiary bombs; Canada House staff forced spend considerable time in shelter.	"
Admiralty 69	- Reporting delay account minor machinery defects; sailing dates to be signalled when known.	M/C-Navy
Circ D 466 DO	- Outlining suggested modifications of limitations imposed on British and Soviet navel forces by Convention.	R/R
Ltr. 188 CM Japan	- Enc.newspaper reports on change of personnel of Japanese diplomatic service.	D/S Japan
Ltr. 186 C[M] Japan	- Enc.short summary of career of new Japanese Minister to Canada.	D/S-Japan
Ltr. CM Japan to Dr. ODS	- Enc.news report re new Japanese envoy to Moscow	D/S-Japan
Press release	- Copy of text of telegram from PM to HM expressing gratitude for preservation of Their Majesties' lives during attack on Palace.	P.M.Special Messages.
Ltr. 75 HC NZ	- Reporting on NZ system of minister's responsibility for several departments.	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo WJT to PM	- Requesting approval of date (Oct.1) for dinner for Princess Juliana.	Netherlands
Ltr. 950H/201 UK HC	- Enc.memo with further information re re-inforcements for Middle East.	Far East (ASWC)
Circ D. 469 DO	- Comments on: Portugal, Spain.	FCN
Memo ODS to PM	- Quoting bulletin from Canadian Press reporting accidental practice bombing of "Empress of Asia" by Japanese fliers.	R/Japan
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting telephone conversation with Mr. McGreer re Japanese bombing of "Empress of Asia"	"
Tel 1556 HC L	- Reporting Toronto first Canadian city to organize a British War Victim Fund.	W/E
Ltr. Min.Nat.Def.Air	- Commenting on recommendations of P.J.B.D. re defence of Newfoundland.	Nflnd.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 82 CM Japan	- Report bombing of "Empress of Asia" by Japanese plane.	W/R
Naval Message to W.I. Command	to vessels at sea - Reporting possibility of war with Vichy Government, and action by French forces at Martinique.	W/R/F
" "	to Mediterranean fleet; also fleets in Atlantic and Pacific.	" "
Tel 83 CM Japan	to XA - Captain's report of Japanese bombing of Empress of Asia.	R/Japan
Tel 84 CM Japan	- Reporting explanation of Vice Min.for For.Affairs re bombing of "E. of A."	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA to HC L.r-U	Expressing surprise at reply from Churchill re Joint Defence Board plan. Request explanation of Canadian situation made to Churchill, Beaverbrook, L.Halifax.	JDB
Tel XA to Churchill	- Acknowledging Tel from Churchill of Sept.12; Comments on attitude apparent re J.D.B. plan.	" c/r Churchill
Press release	- Announcement by Chairman of Canadian Section PJBD re proposed examination of defences of Northwestern States, B.C. and Alaska; also comment on exchange of defence facilities.	"
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc.memo re purpose of Italian moves on western frontier of Egypt.	ASWC
Memo ODS to PM	- Comment on Admiralty telegram re possibilities in West Africa; perhaps serious for Canada.	R/F
Circ D 470 DO	- Comments on: Indo-China, Roumania, Turkey, Spain, USSR	FCN
Tel 1559 HC L	- Report objection to offer of gift of fruit.	E/C-Agric.Export
Tel 1558 HC L	- Request consideration of U.K.views re financial responsibility of R.C.A.F. squadrons in U.K.	M/C-Air;Financial
H.Q.S. 5199-Y	Recommendations of Chiefs of General,Naval, and Air staffs re Canadian defence base on Newfoundland.	Nflnd.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 17, 1940

C251425

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 85 CM Japan	- Trying to secure details of bombing of "E.of Asia." Request telegraphic instructions.	R/Japan
Tel 86 " "	- Report of British Ambassador's interview with Japanese Minister for F.Affairs re bombing of "E. of A"	"
Tel XA to HC L	- Replying to Tel 1492 Sept 3 - Desire explanation of misunderstanding re destroyers and Permanent Defence Board given Churchill, Lord Halifax and Lord Beaverbrook.	Can-U.S. Defence Board c/r L. Beaverbrook
Tel 1568 HC L	- Reporting sailing of 103 persons in repatriation party.	Refugees-General
Tel 86 CM Japan	Part 2 - Comments on explanations offered re bombing of "Empress of Asia."	R/Japan
Tel 87 CM Japan	- Reporting Foreign Office has no objection to publication of note of apology by Japanese authorities re bombing of "Empress of Asia."	"
Ltr. P.M. Canada	to Hon. R.B.Hanson - Replying to questions raised concerning relations with France, and French Minister to Canada.	Hanson Ltr. R/F c/r
Tel 167 XA to DO	- Expressing views of Canadian Govt. re report of possible hostilities against French West African possessions.	R/F-Dakar Incident
Tel 63 XA to CM Japan	- Requesting repetition of Tel 84, not received.	R/J
Circ D 472 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, Spain.	FCN
Circ D 471 DO	- Suggesting co-operation of dominions in ships' warrant scheme outlined.	R/J
Tel 43 Gov.Nflnd.	to XA - Request reply to Tel 42 Sept.6 re Nflnd. representation on Canadian-U.S. defence board on matters concerning Newfoundland.	Newfoundland
Ltr. (Undated)	from R.B.Hanson requesting explanation of Canada's diplomatic relations with France.	R/F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	September 18th, 1940 NARRATIVE	C251426 FILE
Tel 91 CM Japan	- Reporting objection made to report that "E. of A." incident settled; also requested inquiry re non-arrival of Tel 84.	R/Japan
Tel 65 XA to CM Japan	- Have not received Tel 84; request advice re agreement Foreign Office make note public (ref.Tel87)	"
Tel 90 CM Japan	- Reporting Tel 84 allegedly despatched 5:10 p.m. Sept.15	"
Tel 67 XA to CM Japan	- "Note given to press for publication tomorrow morning."	"
Tel 88 CM Japan	- Reporting official explanation of bombing of "E.of A."	"
Circ D 474 DO	- Comments on: Balkans, Turkey, Syria, Indo-China, W.I.	FCN
Circ D 473 DO	- Comments on: French Colonies, Spain.	"
Tel 1570 HC L	- Report plan to dispose of surplus gift apples.	E/C-Agric.Export
Ltr 377 HC Australia	- Reporting on policies of election parties for coming election.	Australia
Ltr from Col. Ralston to P.M.	- Requesting opportunity for moment en route Ogdensburg to discuss Can.-US. defence questions.	Ogdensburg Meeting.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 92 C[M] Japan	- Tels. 87 and 88 may be published. Tel 84 dealt with Vice Minister for Foreign Affairs - repeated Sept.18.	R/J
Circ D 475 DO	- Reporting assumption of responsibility for mandate control of French Cameroons by Gen.de Gaulle.	R/F
Tel 1470 XA to HC L	- Outlining views of Can.Govt. re UK suggestions concerning purchase of war stores in N.America.	E/C-War Supplies
Tel 87 CM Belgium	- Suggesting presence no longer necessary at Canadian representative.	CM-Belgium
Tel CM Belgium	- Further comment on unnecessary continuance in London	"
Tel 1575 HC L	- Report despatch room destroyed by bomb last night.	HC L
Ltr. D935-2847 RCMP to PM	- Reporting information gained during investigation of Mrs. D.W.Nielsen.	Subversive Activities.
Tel PM NZ to XA	- Request approval publish notification of extension of N.Z.Trade Agreement.	N.Z.
Tel HC L	- Recommending effort by Dept.XA to have Lt.Davies broadcast to Canada.	HC L
Tel 1574 HC L	- Request views re proposal of Czecho-Slovak Govt. to send military mission to Canada for propaganda and recruiting purposes.	Checo-Slovakia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1581 HC L -	Report proposed meeting of League Supervisory Commission at Lisbon for Sept.29.	L of N
Tel 1474 XA to HC L -	Wrong has been informed of views for meeting of .	. "
Circ D 479 DO -	Comments on: Switzerland, USSR, North Africa, Egypt, Far East, Japan, Indo-China, Thailand.	FCN
Circ D 477 DO -	Comments on: Sweden, U.S.A.-Japan.	" c/r Japan
Tel 49 HC NZ -	Report re representation at Delhi Economic Conference.	NZ
Tel 1586 HC L -	Reporting British attitude re Swiss complaints of R.A.F. fflights over Switzerland.	Switzerland
Tel 94 CM Japan -	Report Tel 84 re bombing of "E of A" despatched Sept.15	R/J
Tel 68 XA to CM Japan -	Instructions for Jap.Govt. re " "	"
Tel 1584 HC L -	Report Ministry of Food officials embarrassed by publicity given Canadian shortage of bacon.	E/C-Exports
Tel 169 XA to DO -	Request views re suggested visit by Ministers of Agriculture and Commerce re Canadian supplies of foodstuffs for UK	Visit to UK Gardiner
Tel 135 DO -	Requesting views on Circ.M.58 re Burma Road.	Burma Road
Press release -	Copy of Roosevelt's address at Convention Hall, Philadelphia.	Roosevelt
Tel 80 HC NZ -	Report re NZ announcement concerning representation at Economic Conference of Empire Countries at Delhi.	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1590 HC L	Comments on most suitable time for visit to U.K. by Hon. J. L. Ralston.	Visit to U.K. Ralston
Tel 136 DO	Expressing P.M's. approval of proposed visit by Gardiner and Mackinon.	" Gardiner "
Tel DO	Service correction re Circ D 466 Sept.13 re Relations with Russia	R/R
Tel 589 HC L	Reporting ship with repatriation party and Col.Vanier on board expected to sail over week-end.	HC L
Tel British Embassy Lisbon to XA	Explanation intention of Grand Duchess of Luxemburg and party in coming to Canada.	R/Lux.
Tel 88 CM Belgium	Reporting efforts to determine answers to questions concerning intentions of Grand Duchess of Lux. and party	R/Lux.
Memo HLK for CDS	Outlining points for decision by Canadian Govt. re defence of Newfoundland.	Newfoundland
Memo HLK for CDS	Outline of and comments on Can.Govt.problems arising from existence of de Gaulle movement.	R/F
Ltr. 950H/201 UK HC	Reporting proposal to transfer Australian contingent in UK to Middle East.	ASWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 49 XA to CM	Belgium - Staff problems to be considered on return of Vanier.	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 23, 1940

C251431

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1593 - HC L	- Ref.Tel 1589 Sept.21 "Ship now expected sail Sept.24"	HC L
Tel 96 HC Australia	- Advance report of election trend.	Australia
Circ D 481 DO	- Comments on: Switzerland, France, Morocco, Japan.	FCN
Tel 89 CM Belgium	- Reporting Grand Duchess and Govt.members of party intend establish selves in official capacity.	R/Luxemburg
Tel 1600 HC L	- UK do not object to publishers visit to prison camp.	Enemy Aliens
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on enclosed papers re bombing of "E of A"; ltr. from UK HC and CPR	R/Japan
Tel 1486 XA to HC L	- Explaining Canadian attitude re treatment of interned enemy aliens.	Enemy Aliens.
Tel 95 CM Japan	- Report Foreign Office announced Japanese entry into Indo-China signifies no territorial ambitions.	Japan
Memo to P.M. from ODS	- Enc.tel to Desy and reply received re request for return to Canada.	CM Belgium
Tel 90 CM Belgium	- Requesting home leave for diplomatic staff.	"
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on applications by Grand Duchess of Luxemburg and party for entry into Canada. Enc.tel to HC L. requesting U.K. views re status of Luxemburg as Ally.	R/Luxemburg
Tel 237 HC L	- Report re proposed financial settlements for Grand Duchess and party when in Canada.	R/Luxemburg.
Tel 1493 XA to	HC L - Request report re UK intentions concerning usual Armistice Day services.	W/E
Ltr. 950Q/201	UK HC - Report decision to retain for further few weeks Australian contingent in UK.	ASWC
Memo Beaudry (Sept 24)	to PM - Enc.memo by NAR; tel from Grote Stirling; and draft reply re disposition of copper concentrates from Granby.	Ex/KM c/r Japan
Tel PM to Private Sec.	to HM - Congratulating HM on broadcast.	PM-S.Messages
Ltr 1947 CM US	- Enc.copy despatch from State Department re U.S.Govt. attitude concerning permanent control of Greenland.	Greenland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS -	Suggested reply to UK tel.M 58 Sept.4 re non-extension of agreement with Japan to close Burma Road.	R/J-Burma Road
Tel 1601 HC L -	Suggesting visit by Gardiner and MacKinnon may not achieve intended purpose as Ministry of Food have already approved 2nd year of war programme.	Visit to UK-Gardiner
Tel 1607 HC L -	Suggesting that Ralston and Crerar arrive in UK during October.	" - Ralston
Tel 1605 HC L -	Request reply to give Beaverbrook re offer of 100 Tiger Moth training planes to Canada.	Air Training
Tel 50 HC NZ -	Requesting reply to NZ PM's tel re extension of Trade Agreement.	New Zealand
Tel 36 XA to HC	NZ - Will inform when Order in Council approved re extension of NZ Trade Agreement.	" "
Tel 1496 XA to	HC L - Message of admiration of courage shown by members of Canadian Government services in London.	HC L
Tel 3 PM Australia	- Explaining Canada's views re possible stand to take on Burma Road Agreement.	Burma Road
Ltr. Can.Min.U.S.	to P.M. - Acknowledging photograph of 1st session of Permanent Defence Board; comments on satisfactory progress.	P.J.D.B.
Circ D 485 DO -	Comments on Japanese-Indo-China relations; Japanese attitude re opening of Burma Road.	Japan; B/R
Circ D 482 DO -	Reporting arrangements completed for despatch of economic mission to SAmerica.	P-A/Q
Circ D 484	Comments on: Yugo Slavia, Egypt, U.S. Indo-China, Japan	FCN
Tel 2 PM Australia to PM Canada -	Reporting decision to form fourth Australian Division for overseas service.	Australia
Tel 1606 HC L -	Reporting Churchill and advisers think invasion may be attempted within 48 hours.	W/R
Ltr 1000/2 UK HC -	Comments on Nflnd views re UK attitude concerning bases in Nflnd.	Newfoundland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM NZ to PM	Canada - Outlining NZ's view re further concessions to Japan.	Burma Road
Memo ODS - (Sept.26)	Enc.memo re conversation with Christie re U.S. views on establishing refugee European governments in Canada.	R/Lux.
Text of address	to Canadian Club, Ottawa, by American Minister.	US.Min.to Canada
Circ D 483 DO -	Comments on: Italy-Greece, France, USSR, Balkans, Syria, Thailand, Indo-China	FCN
Ltr. UK HC 520/165	to PM - repeating text of Gen.Smuts' message re Burma Road Agreement.	Burma Road
Tel 71 XA to CM	Japan - Instructions re further negotiations to settle incident of bombing of "Empress of Asia."	R/J - "E of A"
Tel 70 XA to CM	Japan - Replying to tel 81 Sept.13. Not feasible to make services of Legation available.	CM/J
Tel 1612 HC L -	Report UK Govt. prepared accept 3500 tons bacon weekly; price to be subject of discussion	E/C - Bacon
Tel 1498 XA to	HC L - Advising decision to send only Minister of Agric. and smaller staff to UK	V/Gardiner
Notes of Speech	by P.M. in honour of US Journalists.	PM-Speeches
Circ D 486 DO -	Comments on: Roumania, Thailand, Iran, N.E.I., China, Indo-China.	FCN
Ltr 1000/18 UK	HC - Enc.copies of telegrams sent to DO from Gov. Nflnd re discussions between Nflnd and US authorities.	Nflnd.
Ltr. HC Ireland	- Reporting Ireland now receiving war supplies from England	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 244 CM US -	Reporting on proposed movements of Grand Duchess and party to Canada.	R/Lux.
Tel 245 CM US -	Reporting exchange of comments with U.S. Under Sec.of State re press reports of terms of German-Italian-Japanese alliance.	W/R c/r CM US
Ltr 1001/4 UK HC	Enc.tel by Gov.Nflnd to DO re conditions in islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon	R/F - St.P.&M.
Ltr 550 HC L -	Enclosing documents requested (re speeches by UK Minister of Supply)	HC L
Ltr 1000/18 UK	HC - Enc.copies of 2 telegrams to DO re discussions between Newfoundland and US authorities.	Newfoundland c/r Bases

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA to DO -	Outlining Canada's views re Burma Road Agreement with Japan	Burma Road
Tel XA to CMmBelgium -	Informing detailed letter following re P.M's. observations in reply to Tel 90 Sept.23 re future of legation staff.	CM/B
Ltr ODS to Mr. Desy -	" " " "	"
Circ D 489 DO -	Comments on: Yugo Slavia, Spain, Egypt, W.Indies.	FCN
Circ M 62 DO -	Report re suspected effort to have French vessels run British blockade with supplies for France.	R/F-~~Gen.~~ Merchant Shipping
Tel 1503 XA to HC L -	Reporting press despatch (ref.HCL tel 1584 Sept.20) not based on official information.	E/C-Exports Bacon
Tel 1507 XA to HC L -	Approve suggestion re releasing surplus apple supply to Air Raid Distress Fund	E/C-Apples
Circ D 488 DO -	Reporting Chinese inquiry re counter Jap.moves into Indo China.	China
Tel 1618 HC L -	Acknowledging PM's message to members of Canadian Government service in Great Britain.	HC L

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press release by	US Sec.State - commenting on German-Italian-Jap.alliance	USA
Ltr. Consul Gen.	Poland to Dr.ODS - Commenting on Govt's. view re blocking of assets in French Bank to account of countries occupied by Germany.	Poland
Tel 98 CM	Japan - Reporting Japan and Germany signing agreement which may lead to future military alliance.	Japan
Circ D 490 DO	- Comments on: Syria, Thailand, Far East, Indo-China, Japan.	FCN
Tel 99 CM	Japan Report instructions XA tel 71 and 68 followed.	J/ Bmbg."E.A."
Tel 1508 XA to	HC L - Reporting personnel of party with Min.Agric. Quoting press notice to be used on party's arrival	V/UK-Gardiner
Tel 97 CM	J - Reporting sailings of Mr. Yoshizawa and family.	JM/C
Memo ODS to	PM - Commenting on reports re Capture of "Weser," by Canadian armed merchantmen within neutral zone south of 49th parallel.	M/C-Navy
Tel XA to	Gov.Nflnd. - Comments on US-Canadian defence plans for Nflnd.	Nflnd.
Ltr 185 HC	UK - Sending copy of "De Gaulle's France and the Key to the Coming Invasion of Germany"; Commenting on General de Gaulle's organization.	R/F-de Gaulle
Memo HLK to	PM - Commenting on Newfoundland request for representative or observer attached to Joint Defence Board.	JDB c/r Newfoundland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 28, 1940

C251437

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. Can.Min.U.S. to ODS	- Will endeavour to see President re misrepresentations of Ogdensburg declaration.	~~P.J.D.B.~~ O/M
Tel 1522 XA to HC London	- Request report re arrest of Canadian in Roumania.	Roumania
Tel 248 CM US	- Reporting details of plans for arrival of party of Grand Duchess in Canada.	R/Lux.
Ltr. 950H/205 UK HC	- Enc.memo setting out views of Gen.Staff re probable Italian plan against Sudan.	ASWC
Circ D 491 DO	- Comments on: Mediterranean, Spain, Indo-China	FCN
Ltr 92 French Consulate Quebec to French Minister to Canada.	- re Reception to Governor General by Laval University.	R/F-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 29, 1940

C251438

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ B 137 DO -	Comments on: Norway, Morocco, S.America, Japan	FCN c/r Japan
Memo (Beaudry)	for P.M. re telegram(enc.) from Grote Stirling re question of export of copper to Japan; suggested reply enc.	Export Key Metals c/r Japan
Wireless message	from Jap.Min.to Canada to Jap.Consul, Vancouver "Awaiting advice. Please inform reaction to conclusion tripartite pact in Canada and in B.C.particularly."	R/J
Memo Beaudry to	PM - Enclosing tel from Grote Stirling (Sept.28);memo by NAR and draft reply re Granby's contract for supply of copper concentrates to Japan.	Ex/KM - c/r Japan
Tel PM to Hon.	Grote Stirling - Replying to tel.Sept.28 re disposition of B.C.copper	J/XKM

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C251439

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 494 DO -	Comments on: French Colonies, West Indies, Indo-China, Thailand, Japan.	FCN-c/r Dakar Jap
Tel 1531 PM to HC L -	Renewing expression of good wishes for success in new Ministry (Lord Beaverbrook).	~~P.M.-S.Messages~~ Beaverbrook Folder
Tel 1634 HC L -	Reporting arrest of five British subjects in Roumania; one Canadian and wife; efforts being made obtain release.	Roumania
Tel 1633 HC L -	Suggest Ralston arrive early in November.	Visit to UK Ralston
Tel 1635 HC L -	Reporting Chief of Air Staff attaches no significance to air losses Sept 28 and 29 being greater than usual	W/R
Tel 176 XA to DO -	Outlining Canadian Govt. view re policy to adopt toward Japan concerning Burma Road Agreement.	Burma Road
Tel 50 XA to Gov.Nflnd. -	Arrangements being made move rifle battalion to St. John's as soon as accommodation available.	M/C-Newfoundland
Memo ADPH to PM -	Reporting practice of appointing counsels to departments and agencies of Government concerned with war duties; suggest such appointments be approved by Justice Dept.	WC of C Minutes
Memo ODS to PM -	Enc.communication from Paris to French Embassy in Wash. re Order of Day, signed by Admiral Darlan re resistance to attacks by de Gaulle and British forces.	R/F - Dakar
Naval Message from Admiralty to C.N.S.Canada -	Report urgent need for all Town Class destroyers.	Destroyers.
Memo HLK for ODS re Acquisition and Employment of U.S. Destroyers in Canada.		M/C-Navy U.S.Destroyers
Ltr. 950H/195S UK HC -	Report re air-reinforcements to Middle East.	A.S.W.C.
Tel 1527 XA to HC L -	Requesting information re UK views concerning offer of Canadian fire-fighting unit for service in UK	W/E
Wireless message	Jap.Consul Vancouver to Jap.Min.Can. replying to tel Sept.29 re Canadian reaction to tripartite pact.	R/J
Wireless message	Jap:Consul Van. to Jap.Min.Can. - Informing of proposed program for 7th, 8th and 9th.	D/S - Japan
Memo ODS	Reporting comments made by Sir George Sansom, formerly Commercial Counsellor in British Embassy in Tokyo re present Japanese attitude.	R/J-PDW
Circ D 492 DO -	Comment on Suner visit to Berlin -- believed to obtain German support for Spanish claims to French Morocco.	Spain

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 47 Gov.Nflnd	to XA - Reporting UK-Nflnd understanding re operation of present bases; outlining conditions for agreement to proposed new establishments.	Nflnd.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Appreciation of	general war situation, and outline of nature of Canada's proposed military effort during coming year.	W/E
Ltr. 1000/18 Enc.	tel.DO to Gov.Nflnd Sept.27 re discussions between Newfoundland and U.S. authorities.	Newfoundland
Tel 51 XA to Gov.	Nflnd. - Explanation recommendations by Joint Defence Board to Can. and Amer. govts. Representation by Newfoundland has been recommended to Board.	"
Tel 1636 HC L -	Report Treasury's decision re importation of Canadian apples.	E/C-Exports
Circ D 495 DO -	Comments on: Roumania, Syria, Greece, Thailand, Indo-China	FCN
Ltr. 975H/94 UK	HC - Reporting decision of UK War Cabinet to suspend plans for continuing Overseas Reception Scheme for children.	Refugees-Childre
Ltr. 1010A/1S UK	HC - Requesting opinion of Canadian authorities of suggested plan to conduct naval training establishments overseas should emergency conditions arise.	M/C-Naval
Tel 1631 HC L -	Requesting information for use in House re delays in receipt of mail from internees, and official description of "B" and "C" internees in Canada.	I/EA
Tel 1642 HC L -	Requesting report on proposed aircraft production in Canada to June 1942.	E/C-Mfg.
Ltr. 1001/12 UK	HC - Enc.Gen.Smuts' message to Churchill re importance of considering Dakar in future operations.	R/F-Dakar
Tel 253 CM US Ltr.537/120 UK HC)	re proposed visit of Count Serge Fleury to Canada.	R/F
Ltr. FM to Canada	to French Consulate Montreal, enclosing ltr being sent to all French Consulates asking for information re general reaction of French colonies to position of France.	R/F
Memo DWB to PM -	Interim report re contracts to English Speaking Firms vs. French Speaking Firms.	W/E
Tel 48 Gov.Nflnd.	- Reporting on accommodation available for troops.	M/C-Nflnd.
Ltr 2022 CM US -	Enc. copy of despatch from Air Attache reporting on two tentative proposals for training British pilots in United States.	BAS/USA
Ltr HC Australia	- Reporting present standing of parties during election.	Australia
News reports (Morning Herald)	Reporting comments on German-Italian-Jap. Pact.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ B 138 DO -	Comments on: Morocco, Syria, USSR, Indo-China	FCN
Memo ODS to PM. -	Attaching tel.from Washington re proposed visit to Canada of Count Serge Fleury; ltr 537/120 from UK HC also attached.	R/F
Ltr. 975H/94 UK HC -	Reporting modifications to proposed statement re UK decision to suspend operation of Children's Overseas Reception Scheme.	Refugees-Children
Ltr. 1001/19S UK HC -	Enc.memo re decision to establish de Gaulle at Duala	R/F-Dakar
Ltr. 975H/94 UK HC -	Enc.proposed draft of statement re decision to suspend operation of Children's Overseas Reception plan.	Refugees-Childr en
Ltr. 520/166S UK HC -	Enc.memo reporting US.Sec.State attitude re situation in Far East; possible U.S. involvement in war; U.S. aid to U.K.	USA c/r Japan
Memo ODS to PM -	Reporting desire of Mr. Aubert to learn of Canadian Govt's. attitude re allowing Norwegian Govt. come to Canada in case of emergency; Enc.ltr. requesting interview with P.M.	Norway
Tel 1652 HC L -	Reporting Churchill to announce discontinuance of Burma Road agreement on 18th of October.	B/R
Tel 1653 HC L -	Report bomb damage to Can.Govt.Exhibition Building in West Hampstead.	HC L
Tel PM Canada to PM S.Africa -) PM Australia-) PM N.Zealand-)	Ack.tels re Burma Roadand quoting tel. sent to DO.	B/R
Memo ODS for PM -	Enc.tels. exchanged with London re possibility of moving Norwegian Government to Canada.	R/Norway

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 3, 1940

C251443

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 254 CM US -	Ref.XA tel 220 Oct.1 "Lothian regrets unable speak either October 20 or October 27."	CM US
Circ M 63 DO -	Comments on developments leading to decision to discontinue Burma Road Agreement October 18th.	B/R
Press Release -	Announcing ratifications of Rainy Lake Emergency Regulation Convention.	R/USA
Circ D 496 DO -	Comments on: Iran, USSR, US, Netherlands E.I., Thailand, China.	FCN c/r Japan, B/R
Circ D 497 DO -	Reporting Russian interest in Japan's movements in Indo-China.	Japan c/r Russian
Memo ODS to PM -	Attaching note from HLK re position of Canadians of Oriental Racial Origin in British Columbia.	Cabinet folder
Naval message	from Admiralty to Commanders of Pacific units of fleet requesting views re measures to protect Allied shipping in China Coasttrade.	R/J-PDW
Ltr. 950H/205 UK HC -	Enc.memo re dispositions of troops on Sudan and Henya fronts.	ASWC
Ltr. UK HC -	Enc.memo reporting approach from French Ambassador at Madrid to H.M.Ambassador re allowing trade to unoccupied areas of France.	R/F-Gen.
Memo ODS to PM -	Attaching correspondence from HC UK's office re British control over French Consuls in British Colonies.	R/F - F/C
Ltr Commissioner RCMP -	Request advice re possibility of depriving Camillien Houde of two British honours.	I/EA-CH

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 4, 1940

C251444

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo by P.M. to Dr. Skelton	- Instructions re receiving most important despatches on war situation promptly.	Memo Book
Personal messages	from Prime Minister of Canada to: Rt.Hon.Viscount Cranborne, Sec.Domin. Rt.Hon.Viscount Caldecote, Lord Chief Justice of England Rt.Hon.Neville Chamberlain, resigning Sir Andrew Rae Duncan, Minister of Supply Rt. Hon.Herbert Morrison, Home Secretary and Minister of Home Security, on assumption of new offices.	War Messages
Tel DO	- Message of appreciation for co-operation during term of office -- from Caldecote.	W/M
Tel DO	- Message from Cranborne on assumption of office.	W/M
Circ D 499 DO	- Comments on: Sweden, Greece, Netherlands E.I., USSR.	FCN
Naval message	- Outlining U.S. defence base requirements in Trinidad area.	US.Defence Bases
Tel 1556 XA to HC London	- Requesting UK opinion re refusal or decision to sell Canadian wheat to Russia and Japan.	E/C Exports - Wheat
First Report of Permanent Joint Board on Defence		PJDB
Ltr 950H/207 (Oct 5) UK HC	- Commenting on excuses made by Vichy Govt. re exchange of agents.	R/F-D/S UK

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 91 CM Belgium	- Authorization re application by Grand Duchess and party to transfer funds to Canada not yet granted.	R/Luxemburg.
Circ D 501 DO	- Reporting proposals of Belgian officials to carry on work of Government departments.	Belgium
Tel 1668 HC L	- Reporting intention of Louis Golding, novelist, to produce film re British armed forces in Canada.	Public Information
Memo ODS to PM	- Explanation of office routine used in receiving and despatch of communications by code.	Memo Book
GS 53 HAG Grerar	to Canmilitry - Suggesting early november for visit by Ralston to UK; request confirmation.	Visit to UK-Ralston
Tel 1563 XA to HC	L - Reporting number of aircraft expected to be built under Canadian mfg.scheme; also listing engine and other parts required to complete orders in program	E/C.Mfg.
Circ D 500 DO	- Comments on: French Morocco, Roumania, China, USSR	FCN
Tel to PM from	"Flying Column" - Informing of intention of ex-service men to prevent loading of copper on Jap.ships.	R/J-XKM
Ltr 950H/207UK	HC - Commenting on excuses made by Vichy Govt re exchange of agents.	R/F - DS UK
Memo ODS to PM	- Outlining attitudes of Argentina and Brazil re desires to exchange diplomatic relations with Canada.	D/S-S.America
Memo NAR to Dr.	ODS - Commenting on question of permitting foodstuffs to reach unoccupied France.	R/F - Blockade
Ltr 186 Pierre	Dupuy - to PM - Notes on recent ministerial changes at Vichy.	CM/F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 6, 1940

C251446

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval message from C in C China to Admiralty -	Outlining proposals re procedure for Allied shipping in event of hostilities	with..R/J
Circ M 64 DO -	Reporting U.S. view re sending squadron to Singapore	R/J - PDW
Circ D 502 DO -	Comments on: Morocco, France, Spain, Roumania, Bulgaria, Saudi Arabia, Thailand, USSR	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo by NAR to ODS	- Reporting on situation concerning export of copper and lead to Japan; activities of "Flying Column" being investigated.	R/J-XKM
Draft statement	re policy regarding export of war minerals.	R/J-XKM
Circ D 503 DO	- Reporting Japanese demands for oil from N.E.I. and attempts to indicate to US seriousness of situation.	J/PDW
Tel 1679 HC L	- Reporting information received by Gen.Chiang Kai Shek re plans for German action in co-operation ~~againe~~ with Japan and Italy against G.B. before U.S. elections.	W/R
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting arrival of Col. Vanier, and Ralston's approval of appointment to M.D.No.5 along with JDB.	CM/F
Tel 1678 UK HC	- Reporting UK Govt. welcome offer of Canadian fire-fighting units.	M/C-Firemen
Tel 1673 UK HC	- Requesting information re date arrival of Col.Ralston	V/UK-Ralston
Ltr. CM US	- Reporting delivery of PM's. ltr. Gen.Watson for delivery to President.	R/USA-I
Ltr JG Gardiner to PM	- Reporting arrival in England and outlining observations of state of England visited.	V/M-Gardiner

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 505 DO -	Text of part of PM's statement in H/C dealing with relations with Japan in Circ D 506	Japan
Circ D 506 DO -	" " " "	
Ltr. 520/168 UK	HC - Enc. memo outlining recent developments and proposed plan of relations with Japan.	R/J-General
Circ D 504 DO -	Comments on: Finland, Switzerland, Turkey, Indo China, China	FCN
Circ D 507 DO -	Enc.text of part of PM's statement in H of C re Spain and willingness to help establish as free country, if not a channel of supply to enemies.	Spain
Circ D 509 DO -	Comments on: French Colonies, Morocco, Roumania, Egypt, Japan, China	FCN
Ltr. 950H/208S	UK HC - Enc.memo outlining subjects of discussion re UK-Spanish relations; memo enclosed re proposed statement for publication re UK-Spanish relations.	Spain c/r UK
Circ D 510 DO -	Reporting trend of UK-Roumanian diplomatic relations.	Roumania
Ltr 520/167 UK	HC - Enc.memos "A" and "B" re possible US-UK co-ordinated reaction to Jap-Axis Pact; re attitude concerning declaration of war with Japan.	J/PDW c/r UK & US
Ltr. Min.Com. to	ADPH - Explaining reasons why Canadian Government should not grant sum to assist Ortus Films, Ltd. to complete picture on Canada.	P/I
Tel 1573 XA to	HC L - Reporting lists of German Internees ready for transmission to German Government.	I
Tel 1574 XA to	HC L - Reporting capture of all prisoners who have espaped in Canada.	I
Tel 1577 XA to	HC L - Reporting Govt. policy re exports of metals and minerals.	X/KM-Gen.
Ltr from R. Brugere to PM -	Commenting on collapse of France.	R/F-Special Correspondence

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 9, 1940

C251449

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1685 UK HC	- Suggesting plan of training for Canadian firemen offering services for UK	M/C-Firemen
Ltr 950H/191S UK HC	- Enc.memo re discussions ~~between~~ on UK-US defence ~~talks~~. matters.	~~R/USA - UK-US~~ L/W/C ~~Defence~~
Tel XA to DO	- Draft tel. giving Canadian view re possible declaration of war with Japan.	R/J-PDW
Circ D 513	Comments on: Rumania, USA-Japan	~~FCN~~ R/J-Gen
Circ D 511 DO	- Comments on lack of understanding by Japan of British desire to consider Jap.views.	R/J-G
Tel PM NZ to XA	- Explaining NZ attitude re closer US-UK relations concerning possible declaration of war with Japan.	R/J-PDW
Circ M 65 DO	- Reporting exchange of views between HM Ambassador to US and US Sec.State re reopening of Burma Road and possible US-UK reactions to Jap-German-Italian pact.	R/J-Gen. c/r B/ R
Memo ODS to PM Tel 260	- Enc.tel from CM US re proposed visit of US Attorney General for purpose of "simplifying border-crossing procedures."	Passports.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 512 DO -	Comments on Thailand relations with Japan.	J/PDW
Ltr 100A/3 UK HC	- Reporting US inquiry re facilities of Singapore base and British willingness to afford them.	B/R
Memo WHM to ODS	- Reporting Japanese Min. to Canada expected arrive Ottawa October 16.	J/JMC
Memo LWB to PM -	Outlining proposed survey of Canadian-American relations leading to Ogdensburg Agreement.	Folder- O/M
Circ D 517 DO -	Reporting Molotov cordial but non-committal re suggested collaboration between US-UK-Russia against Japanese aggression.	USSR
Circ D 514 DO -	Amendments to Circ. D 513 re US forces in China, etc.	R/J-Gen.
Tel 1594 XA to	HC L - Message to Dupuy re appointment as Charge d' Affaires for Legations to Belgium, Netherlands and France.	D/S-C-F
Tel XA to HC L (1595)	- Message to Wrong re recommendation for appointment as Minister in Buenos Aires.	D/S-SA
Tel 50 XA to CM	Belgium - Message to Desy requesting return with Renaud to Canada for conference re future positions of members of Belgian Legation.	D/S-Belgium
Ltr. 1000A/4 UK	HC - Outlining points to be discussed at Singapore Conference.	Conferences/S
Circ B 139 DO -	Comments on: Roumania, Indo-China, China, Japan.	R/J-Gen.
Tel 1692 HC L -	Report early Nov.best time for visit by Ralston.	V/M-Ralston
Circ M 66 DO -	Reporting results of HM Ambassador's visit to Jap.Min. for Foreign Affairs re Japanese policy.	R/J-Gen.
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.memo outlining suggestions for representation at Singapore Conference.	S/Conference.
Tel 1691 HC L -	Reporting suggested limitations of wheat exports to Russia and Japan.	E/C-Wheat
Ltr 97 HC NZ -	Reporting on smooth working of NZ War Cabinet which includes members of Opposition.	NZ
Tel 1591 XA to	HC L - Request advice re permission to supply Spanish Government with Canadian wheat.	E/C - Wheat
PC 5597 -	Appointing members for Canadian Section of the Permanent Joint.	.DB
PC 5598 -	Appointing Col. G.P. Vanier a member for " " "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo PM to LWB	- Desire press comments; and replies prepared to Hanson's statements re Ogdensburg meeting.	O/M
Memo PM to LWB and JWP	- Outlining form of debate to be used against criticisms of Opposition re Canada's War Effort.	W/E
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.map of occupied France	France
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on London and Singapore Conferences.	Conferences
Tel Chamberlain to PM	- "We both warmly appreciate your kind message and good wishes."	War Messages
Memo PM to ODS	- Suggested revisions for draft tel re possible declaration of War with Japan.	R/J-PDW c/R UK v US
Tel 179 XA to DO	- Outlining Canadian attitude re " "	"
Tel 92 CM Belgium	- Requesting instructions re appointment of Dupuy Charge d'Affaires during absence.	D/S-Belgium
Memo ODS to PM	- ~~Commenting on~~ Outlining reasons for not believing representation at Singapore Conference feasible.	S/Con.
Memo PM to ODS	- Commenting on above memo.	"
Ltr. ODS to UK HC	- Reporting Canadian Govt. views re control over St. Pierre and Miquelon.	R/F-St.P.&M.
Circ B 141 DO	- Comments on: Belgium, Roumania, Indo-China.	FCN
Ltr 950H/209 UK HC	- Enc.memo reporting Brenner meeting resulted in decision to make offensive upon Egypt via Constantinople and Syria.	ASWC
Tel 1700 HC L	- Requesting information re arrangements to return released internees to UK.	I
Tel 1703 HC L	- Reporting decision to exchange information informally with Admiralty officials; Canada not required to participate	LW/C
Tel 101 CM Japan	- Report selling of "Japan Advertiser" to Jap.interests	J/Gen.
Circ M 67 D)	- Reporting US Ambassador received from Jap.Min.For.Affairs text of statement to US conceiving 3-Power Alliance.	R/J-Gen.
Ltr. 1000A/5 UK HC	- Enc.memo outlining plan for proposed London and Washington Conferences; listing UK representatives.	LW/C
Tel 1699 HC L	- Requesting instructions re Canadian representation at forthcoming staff talks.	"
Tel Unno. DO	- Message from Churchill to PM re work of Lord Beaverbrook; comments on handicaps and supplies for A.T.P.	L/B
Tel 1702 HC L	- Reporting bomb damage in vicinity of Canada House	W/R

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 11, 1940

C251452

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
	Memo ODS to PM - Comments on Defence Expenditures and Estimates.	WEA/E

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 12, 1940

C251453

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel Herbert Morrison to PM	". . . . and my appreciation of the magnificent contribution to the war effort which Canada is making under your leadership."	War Messages
Press release by PM	- Replying to remarks by Leader of Opposition re betraying confidential information.	PM-Press Statem. Cnt
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting results of Mr. Moffat's trip to Washington	J/XKM c/r St.L.W. Passports D/S-SA
Memo ODS to PM	- Quoting Mr. Howe's reply to tel from Washington re Niagara-St.L. Waterway negotiations.	St.L.W.
~~Ltr.-UK-HC-to-PM---Enc~~ Ltr 1001/24 UK HC	- Enc.memo summarizing economic and financial aid given French possessions by UK Govt.	R/F - Colonies
Circ D 518 DO	- Comments on: French Colonies, Spain, Thailand, China.	R/F - FCN
Ltr. Dept.Nat.Def. to UK HC	- Reporting appointment of Cmndr.R.E.S. Bidwell as Canadian Naval representative at Singapore Con.	S/C
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching tel. from Churchill re Lord Beaverbrook, and commenting on Air Training Plan.	L/B
Ltr. CM US	- Enc. copies of statements on foreign policy made by President Roosevelt during past 5 years.	Roosevelt
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting HC UK's reactions to Hanson's statement re RAF training plans.	Hanson
Tel 1704 HC L	- Reporting UK prepared allow 100,000 tons wheat into Spain. Spanish credit situation may prevent imports.	E/C- Wheat
Tel 233 XA to CM US	- Reporting Can.Govt. will receive Attorney Gen. Jackson and party; request press announcements made simultaneously.	Passports
Memo Chief of Air Staff to PM	- Agreement between British Commonwealth governments re training of pilots and aircraft crews in Canada.	ATP
Memo Min.Nat.Defence Air	- Reporting conclusions arrived at re formation of Canadian Firefighters for service in U.K.	M/C-Firefighters
Tel 140 DO	- Reporting desire to have 1,000 enemy seamen sent to Nflnd. in place of 1,000 enemy airmen.	I/EA
Circ D. 519 DO	- Reporting need for Defence Regulation re conduct of merchant seamen; suggest Commonwealth govts. introduce similar regulation.	U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 13, 1940

C251454

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. UK HC to PM	- Enc.memo containing message from Lord Beaverbrook outlining handicaps under which aircraft production industry are working.	Lord Beaverbrook c/r ATP
Circ D 520 DO	- Reporting section of German-Italian-Jap.pact which requires consultation to determine views re "attacks"	R/J-Gen.
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo reporting instructions issued to UK Naval Commander re contacting "Primauguet" believed to be taking ammunition to Dakar.	ASWC
Ltr UK HC	- Reporting US opinion re US representation at Singapore Conference; suggest representation at London conference.	S/C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 14, 1940

C251455

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to HC L	- Informing re early November session of Parliament. Request information re Ralston visit to UK	V/UK-Ralston
Tel ~~1604~~ PM to HC L	- Explaining need for presence of Gardiner & Col. Ralston for first ten days of Parliament.	V/M-R Gardiner c/r Ralston
Tel 1717 HC L	- Requesting permission give Press tel.Sept.25 (24) re appreciation of services of Canadian staff.	HC L
Tel 1713 HC L	- Acknowledgement from Wrong of Message 1595 Oct. 11 re recommendation to position in S.America; explaining reasons for not being able accept.	D/S-Geneva
Tel 1721 HCL	- Commenting on exchange of messages with Wrong re new appointment.	"
Tel 1722 HC L	- Reference to tel to PM re appointment.	"
Circ D 521 DO	- Comments on: Japan, USSR, Thailand	FCN
Circ D 522 DO	- Comments on: Thailand, Syria.	
Tel 102 CM Japan	- Reporting steps being taken to arrange evacuation of Canadian citizens.	CM-J
Ltr. Min.Nat.Defence to PM	- Enc.draft message re representation at Singapore Conference.; also ltr from Naval Service Branch to Dr. ODS re sending Commdr.RESBidwell to represent Canada.	S/C
Tel PM to UK PM	- Replying to tel re work of L. Beaverbrook and comments on Air Training Plan.	L/B
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting Singapore Conference to commence Oct. 22; not likely Canadian representative could arrive in time.	S/C
Tel 1717 HC L	- (duplicate)	
Tel 102 CM Japan	(duplicate)	
Circ D 521 DO	- Comments on: Japan, USSR, Thailand. (duplicate)	FCN
Ltr 68 HC U.S.Africa	- Enc.memo: "Parliamentary Session at Cape Town."	S.Africa.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 15, 1940

C251456

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting telegram expected soon from UK HC re exchange of information on defences in Pacific between U.S. Service representatives and U.K. authorities; Canada asked to participate.	US-UK Defence
Ltr. ADPH to PM	(Quebec) - Enclosing draft cable to Churchill re air training plan; attaching message from Lord Beaverbrook received through UK HC. (Oct.13)	Air Training Plan (c/r) L.Beaverbrook
Tel PM to HC L	- Explaining need for presence of Mr. Gardiner and Col. Ralston for first part of Session.	V/M-Ralston
Tel 1729 HC L	- Ack tel 1604 Oct.14 - Reporting UK authorities and McNaughton agree to arrival of Ralston between Nov.15 and 25.	V/M-Ralston
Circ D 523 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, Spain, USSR, Thailand, Japan.	FCN
Tel 1608 XA to HC L	- Reporting steps taken re representatives at London Conference on Pacific defence matters.	L/W/C
Tel XA to Minister Resident Port au Prince, Haiti	- Outlining Canadian policy concerning apointment of ministers abroad.	D/S-Gen.
Circ D. 524	Reporting plan to arrange for delivery of vital stores and equipment for Dominions' war efforts.	M/C-Supply

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 16, 1940

C251457

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel from PM to	Lord Beaverbrook - Ack.message of Oct. 13 received through HC L explaining aircraft production situation; expressing desire to afford utmost co-operation.	Lord Beaverbrook c/r ATP
Ltr 1000A/6 UK	HC Enc. memo outlining proposals re representation of UK Holland and U.S. at staff conversations at London and Washington.	LW/C
Tel 1736 HC L	- Message for Lord Athlone reporting bombing of Clock House.	W/R
Circ M 68 DO	- Reporting proposed offers to USSR in return for non-beligerent actions against U.K. and allies.	Russia
Circ M 69 DO	- Reporting points for discussion with Soviet Govt. re attitude of non-beligerency toward Allies.	"
Tel 1733 HC L	- Reporting proposal to send reports re bombing in area of Canada House only when actual damage or casualties to personnel.occurs.	HCL
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting Air Vice Marshal Bishops desire to give talk to National Geographic Society in Washington.	Public Information ~~R/USA-Gen.~~
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on today's incoming telegrams: re UK report concerning position to supply Dominions with equipment; and proposed U.K. offer to Moscow Govt. Enc.revised	
Tel to Churchill	telegram to Churchill re impression concerning efficiency of Air Training plan	ATP
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting arrival of new Japanese Minister; Jap. Min. prefers to present credentials directly to G.G. on return to Ottawa.	R/J-DS-JC
Tel 1736 HC L	- (duplicate)	Gov.Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 17, 1940

C251458

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel ODS to Wrong	- PM will reply re appointment on return from Halifax.	D/S-Geneva
Ltr UK HC 950H/209	- Enc.memo reporting information received re Brenner meeting results; sounding Turkish Govt. re precautions.	ASWC
Ltr CM US	- President of National Conference of Business Paper Editors reports great satisfaction over visit to Canada.	P/I
Circ D 525 Do	- Comments on: Roumania, Far East - Reporting arrangements being made for evacuation of British subjects from Japan	R/J-Gen.
Circ B 142 DO	- Comments on: French Colonies, Morocco, Hungary, Yugo Slavia	FCN
Circ D 526 DO	- Comments on trend in Thailand.	Japan
Tel 1747 HC L	- Report A.Peterson, chosen as Liaison Officer in connection with internees.	I/EA
Tel from Lord Kemsley to P.M.	- Requesting views re proposed Empire War Cabinet.	wp EWC ~~G/PMs~~.
Ltr CM US	- Enc.copy memo re invitation to Air Marshal Bishop to give address on progress of British Empire aerial warfare.	R/USA-Gen
Memo Air Attache	- Washington re " " "	
Tel 1741 HC L	- Reporting UK units ready to leave for Iceland to replace two Canadian Rifle units who will leave for U.K.Oct.27	M/C-Iceland
Tel 1751 HC L	- Reporting French professor of languages (Mordrat) en route to Canada on propaganda mission; expected to hold discussions with US Govt. through Cardinal Villeneuve; suggest he be watched closely.	R/F-Gen.
Tel 1743 HC L	- Recommending admission to Canada of boy member of Egyptian Royal Family.	R/Egypt
Ltr 950H/206 UK HC	- Enc.summary of French reply to views to consider before negotiating for cessation of acts of hostility.	R/F-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ B 143 DO -	Report Soviet denial of receipt of information re German move to Roumania.	Russia
Tel 1755 HC L -	Reporting developments re Anglo-Dutch-American staff talks in London and Washington.	L/W/C
Tel 109 HC Australia -	Reporting arrangements with UK for Australia to send 40 excess air pupils a month for training in Rhodesia.	ATP
Tel 1752 HC L -	"Gardiner has asked me to advise you that he intends to leave for home on November 2nd."	V/L-Gardiner
Circ D 527 DO -	Comments on: Yugo Slavia, Bulgaria, USA, Thailand, Japan,	FCN
Naval Message -	Reporting distribution of $600,000 to Jap.consulates throughout world.	Japan-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE		FILE
Tel 1761 HC L	- Reporting considerations by Chiefs of Staff for aid to Dutch in event of Japanese aggression.	J/PDW c/r W/R
Tel 55 XA to Gov. Nflnd.	- Outlining proposals for agreement between Canadian and Nflnd. govts. re defence measures in Nflnd.	Nflnd.
Ltr. Dept Nat. War Services to Dr. ODS	- Suggesting prominent British Labour man come to Canada to tell labour in Canada of the part labour in UK is playing in war effort.	W/E
Naval Message	- Reporting RAF members in "Duchess of Atholl" expected arrive Halifax October 20.	B.A.S.
Circ D 529 DO	- Comments on Spain, Turkey-Russia.	FCN
Circ D 530 DO	- Inviting P.M's attention to paragraphs 2-4 Circ.D.521 Ref.(Circ B.144 par.2)	FCN
Circ B. 144 DO	- Comments on: Switzerland, USSR.	FCN
Tel 1760 HC L	- Ref.1755 Oct.18 - listing Chiefs of Staff documents referred to.	MC/Gen.
Tel 1756 HC L (Part I)	- Summary of instructions for U.K. delegation to Anglo-Dutch-American conversations.	L/W/C
Memo		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 20, 1940

C251461

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message -	Reporting French Cruiser "Jeanne d'Arc" and aircraft carrier "Bearn" left Martinique Oct 18.	R/F-Fleet
Circ D. 531 CO	- Comments on: Yugo Slavia, Japan.	FCN
Tel 107 CM Japan	- Report intention to arrange for evacuation of British subjects to Australia.	Japan-CM to
Circ D 531 DO	- Comments on: Yugo Slavia, Japan (duplicate)	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 950H/213 UK HC	- Reporting results of sounding Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs on possible German plan to drive through Near East.	ASWC
Ltr 950H/206 UK HC	- Reporting UK reactions and proposals to French Govt. reply (Oct.17(950H/206)	R/F -Gen.
Ltr. 1000A/8 UK HC	- Summary of instructions re proposed discussions at Singapore.	S/C
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo re US-Japan relations.	J/Gen. c/r USA
Memo HLK to ODS	- Reporting substance of German-Italian-Japanese agreement of September 27th - Quoting official explanations and reports of reactions.	J/Gen.
Naval Message	- Reporting ships sailing from St. Pierre	R/F-Merchant Fleet
" "	- " " " " "	"
Circ D. 532 DO	- Comments on: Finland, Spain, Thailand, Turkey, USSR, China.	FCN
Circ D 533 DO	- Comments on: Japan, USSR.	FCN
Tel 1769 HC L	- Reporting plan of discussions for Anglo-Dutch-American conversations.	L/W/C
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo proposing simple form of lease to enable U.S. authorities to put bases construction work in hand at early moment.	US/Bases
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on difficulty in administration problems re category B and C internees.	I/EA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 22, 1940

C251463

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr IOOOA/9 UK HC	- Reporting desire of Netherlands Govt. to send representative to London rather than Singapore; and US desire to make no new commitments before results of elections are known.	S/C
Ltr 516X/351 UK HC	- Reporting War Cabinet's decision to move Nos. 7 and 10 Service Flying Training Schools to Canada.	B.A.S.
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting Australian Govt. decision to purchase home of Col. C.M.Edwards as residence for Australian HC to Canada.	A HC to C
Press article	- "Mexico to Cancel Oil Grant to Japan."	J/Gen.
Ltr 520/174 UK HC	- Enc.memo outlining proposed policy for adoption as result of Japanese pact with Axis; suggesting Empire-U.S.-Dutch economic plan; and restriction of exports to Japan; enclosing also text of message to Washington requesting approach to State Dept and report on question of exports to Japan.	J/Gen.
Ltr 541C/7 UK HC	- Ref.HC ltr.Sept.6 541C/7, reporting U.S.Sec.State interested in subject of surplus commodities.	E/C-Surplus
Copy letter from Japanese Legation,Ottawa,	taking exception to new Canadian policy concerning export of copper, scrap iron, nickel, etc. to Japan.	J/XKM
Circ D 534 DO	- Reporting Thai Government's attitude re claims in Indo-China.	F C
Circ D 535 DO	- Reporting USSR concern over German troops in Finland.	Russia
Circ D 536 DO	- Reporting points of importance in interview between Molotov and Turkish Ambassador at Moscow, Oct.17.	" c/r Turkey
Tel 110 CM Japan	- Reporting British Foreign Office instructions to have British Consuls issue statement advising evacuation of Japan or Manchurian territory.	Japan
Memo ADPH to PM	- Attaching copy of Discussions and Decisions covering meetings at Boston Oct.2,3,4 of PJBD	JDB
Ltr 1001/31 UK HC	- Reporting information received re sailing orders of French sailing ships, auxiliary vessels, from St. P. & M.	R/F-Mer.Shpng.
Ltr Dept.Nat.War Services	- Enc.editorial from Regina Leader Post appealing for series of inspirational talks by L. W. Brockington through C.B.C.	Public Information
Ltr. 607 L. B.Pearson	- (HC L) Commenting on press reports of possibility of formation of Imperial War Cabinet.	W/O S
Tel 1653 XA to HC L	- Explaining U.K. views re firefighting equipment required for consideration of Can.Govt.	M/C-Sp.U

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 23, 1940

C251464

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1787 HC L	- Reporting urgent need for tunnelling personnel for work at Gibraltar.	M/C-T -Gibraltar
Ltr 950H/214	UK HC - Enc.memo outlining situation re air reinforcements to Middle East.	ASWC
Tel 281 CM L	- Request views re proposed plan to strneghhen de Gaulle supporters at St. Pierre and Miquelon and French W.I.	R/F-St.P.&M.
Circ M 70 DO	- Reporting information received from Rome re order given for invasion of Greece by Oct. 25 or 28.	Greece
Tel HC Australia	- Reporting proposed co-operation between Labour and Government representatives on Advisory War Council.	Australia
Tel 111 HC Australia	- Reply to tel 87 re applications for transmission of funds to Vatican.	F FXC
Tel 97 CM Belgium	- Reporting arrival in London of Mr. Pierlot, P.M. and Foreign Minister.	Belgium
Memo ODS	- Comments for and against recommendations for decorations and titles for Canadians.	D/A
Ltr P.M. to UK HC	- Outlining Can.Govt. attitude re control of St.P & M . . .	
Ltr from Min.Nat.Defence	- Enclosing copy of June 1938 Journal of Royal Society of Arts with article: "The British Cabinet and Its Increasing Burden."	W/O E (W.Cabinet

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. Dept.Nat.Def.	Naval Service to O DS - Enc.copy Admiralty report re loss of ships in convoy from Nova Scotia and Halifax	W/R
Circ D 539 DO	- Comment on attitude of Congo population to Congo Govt.	Belgium
Circ B 145 DO	- Comments on: Belgium, Spain, Bulgaria, N.E.I. Indo-China.	FCN
Tel 1789 HC L	- Reporting no meeting of Anglo-Dutch-American technical conversations held today.	L/W/C
Circ D 537 DO	- Comments on: Sweden, Morocco, French Colonies.	FCN
Circ D 538 DO (Oct.25)	- Quoting text of note left by HM Ambassador Japan with Min.for For.Affairs re attitude concerning restrictions on exports of articles through Hong Kong.	R/J-Gen.
Tel 240 XA to CM US	- Ref.tel 281 Oct.23 - Communicating further re economic measures against St. P. and M.	R/F-St.P.&M.
Tel 1792 HC L	- Reporting McNaughtons views re tunnelling troops for Gibraltar.	M/C-A-TT
Memo ODS to PM	- Request instructions re draft telegram concerning invitation to Sir Walter Citrine broadcasting to	
Draft Tel.	Canada, and addressing Canadian Clubs Association..	W/E

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 25, 1940

C251466

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 538 DO	- Quoting text of note left by HM Ambassador with Min.for For.Affairs Japan re attitude concerning restrictions on exports through Hong Kong.	R/J-Gen.
Memo JAG to PM Enc.tel from N.M.Butler of Columbia University; request information re reply sent in PM's name to proposal re appointment of Sir George Sansom to Committee on Orientals in B.C.		Japs.in B.C.
Tel 1796 HC L	- Ref.Tel No.A.P.X 152 through UK HC re airplane production	Beaverbrook
Tel 1800 HC L	- Reporting names recommended by McNaughton for New Year's Honour List.	M/C-G-D/A
Tel PM to Lord Kemsley	- Replying to request for views re proposed Empire War Cabinet.	C/P.Ms.
Ltr 1001/32 UK HC	- Request views re proposed visit by de Gaulle mission to Canada to recruit French volunteers in Canada.	R/F c/r ATP
Ltr 520/175 M.S. UK HC	- Reporting appointment of Sir R.B-Popham as Commander-in-Chief of Far East - Outlining duties.	ASWC Far-East.
Tel 1802 HC L	- King has approved no official Armistice Day ceremonies	D/A
Memo ODS	- Reporting interview with Baron Silvercruys re reconstituted Belgian Govt. in London.	Belgium
Memorandum from President of Council, Luxembourg.	outlining proposed plan to establish Govt. of Luzemburg in Canada.	R/Lux.
Circ D 540 DO	- Comments on Franco-Hitler frontier meeting.	Spain
Tel 184 to Churchill	- Outlining Canadian attitude re position of French assets and gold in Canada.	FXC
Tel 86 to CM J	- Suggestions re conveyance of warning to nationals in danger zone.	
Tel 1679 Ho HC L	- "Can.Govt.approves despatch Can.Tunnelling Co.to Gibraltar....."	M/C-Tun.Units.
Ltr 516/41 UK HC	- Enc.memo re Aircraft Production	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Request information re decision concerning suggested Labour speaker. Enc. memo, Oct. 24, with draft tel to Gardiner suggesting Labour man be invited to Canada.	W/E
Press Release	- Naval Service Headquarters No. 67 - Reporting loss of H.M.C.S. Margaree - Casualty lists attached.	M/C-Navy
Circ D 146 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, Bulgaria.	FCN
Circ M 72 DO	- Reporting substance of proposals to Soviet Govt. re attitude of helpful neutral during war.	Russia
Circ M 73 DO	- Reporting U.S. Under-Sec. of State has informed French Ambassador that if French Govt. does not stick to Armistice terms, 150 years of US-French friendship will end; and US would take over Caribbean possessions.	R/F
Ltr UK HC	- Enc. copies of 2 messages: 1) from King to Marshal Petain; 2) from Churchill to Roosevelt.	R/F – Col. with G.
Tel 1808 HC L	- Reporting DO to send advance information to Canadian Service representatives re British-U.S.-Dutch conversations.	L/W/C
Tel 1681 to HCL	- Replying to tel Oct. 14 re objections to being appointed to South American post.	D/S-Geneva
Circ M 71 DO	- Reporting Yugo-Slav Govt. opinion that Italian attack on Greece improbable in near future.	Greece
Tel 283 CM US	- Commenting on Canada-U.S. co-operation regarding French possession in Western Hemisphere (St.P.& M.)	St.P&M.
Ltr ODS to CM US	- Reporting Can.Govt. attitude re control of St.P. & M.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 27, 1940

C251468

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D. 542 DO	- Comments on: South America, USSR.	FCN
Circ D 543 DO	- Comments on: probable German peace offer; Spain.	Peace Proposals
Memo	- "Note on a War-Time Intelligence Service." Analysis of typical issue of "Intelligence Bulletin"	Intel.Bulletin
Circ M 74 DO	- Reporting proposals for concluding Barter Agreement with U.S.S.R.	Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press statement	by PM re Italian invasion of Greece	PM Statements
Press Statement	by PM re loss of "Margaree"	" " c/r Navy
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting enquiry from Washington re possible Canadian action to intercept boat sailing from U.S. carrying alleged German Flying Reserve officers.	Germany c/r USA
Circ B 149 DO	- Reporting substance of Italian Note to Greece requesting positions in strategic Greek points.	Greece.
Tel 114 HC Australia	- "It has been announced that Sir John Latham will take up post at Tokyo before the end of the year."	Australia
Tel 115 HC Australia:	Reporting reconstruction of Cabinet yesterday.	"
Circ B 148 DO	- Reporting Italian ultimatum to Greece; and Greek refusal, and request for British aid.	Greece
Ltr from P.M. British Columbia	- Acknowledging ltr Oct.25 re Oriental situation in B.C.	J/BC
Memo O DS to PM	- Comments and suggestions re control of St. Pierre and Miquelon in event of rupture with France. Enc.copy ltr to CM US and tel 283 Oct 26 CM US; also copy ltr.Oct 23 to UK HC	St.P&M
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo reporting German peace terms under discussion at Vichy.	R/F-Colab. with Germany Peace Proposals
Ltr 1000A/9 UK HC	- Reporting little further progress in London and Singapore Conferences	
Circ B 147 DO	- Comments on: Portugal, Balkans.	FCN
Circ B 150 DO	- Reporting Greece assured all assistance in UK power in defence against Italian attack.	Greece.
Tel. Unno. DO	- Correction Circ M 74 "75,000 tons lubricating oil"	Russia
Tel 1815 HC L	- Reporting request by two Jap.ciplomatic couriers for permission spend 10 days in Canada en route Japan.	Japan D/S.
Tel 188 XA to DO	- Reporting Can.Govt. decision to recommend establishment of diplomatic service branches at Buenos Aires and Rio de Janeiro	D/S - SA
Tel 1693 to HC L	- Reporting decision to recommend " " "	"
Circ M 75 DO	- Reporting explanations made at Moscow re proposals for U.K.-USSR understanding.	Russia
Ltr 1001/31 UK HC	- Reporting information from Newfoundland re ships still at St. P. and M.	R/F-Mer.Shpng.
Ltr. HC Australia	- Enc.article summarizing political position in Aust.	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 29, 1940

C251470

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel from Lord	Kemsley, London, to P.M. - Acknowledging reply to request for views concerning proposed conference of prime ministers from dominions.	C/P.Ms.
Ltr. Min.Nat.Defence for Air	- Do not think mission by Captain Chevrier (de Gaulle) desirable at present.	R/F-cr/ATP
Ltr 950H/219 UK HC	- Enc.text of reply from Roosevelt to Churchill re German peace terms; Memo outlining suggesting that message be sent Petain in name of King appealing for repudiation of dishonourable armistice terms.	~~Peace Proposals~~ R/F. Col. with Germany
Mess.from President Roosevelt to Mr. Churchill	explaining U.S. attitude present to French Govt. re French assistance to Germany against former ally.	"P/P."
Naval Message	to North Atlantic Station instructing vessels leaving St. P. and M. should be directed to UK ports.	R/F-Merchant shipping
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching memo re proposed Barter Agreement with USSR	Russia
Ltr UK HC	- Reporting plan to prevent Italians occupying Crete.	Greece
Circ D 545 Do	- Comments on US attitude re control of French possessions in Carribean.	R/F-Colonies.
Ltr from Pearson (Canada House,London)	- Report re endeavours of Canada House staff to adjust arrangements to meet developments.	HC L

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 550 DO -	Reporting information re Soviet offers to Japan.	Russia
Circ B 151 DO -	Comments on: Portugal, Greece.	FCN
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.memo re plans to aid Greece against Italian attack.	Greece
Ltr to CM US -	Suggesting State Dept. be asked for views re action toward French colonies in event of hostile action by France	R/F-St.P&M.
Memo ODS to PM -	Comments on New York Times report repudiating cession rumors; have advised French Minister to withhold statement for present.	Col. with Germany R/F-~~Colonies~~
Circ B 152 DO -	Comments on: Greece, N.E.I.	FCN
Circ C 66 DO -	Reporting no official Armistice Day ceremony.	U.K.
Circ D 549 DO -	"Reaction in Balkans to Italian attack on Greece."	Greece
Circ M 76 DO -	Comment on Egyptian opinion re war with Italy.	Egypt.
Circ M 77 DO -	Information re Hitler-Franco meeting.	Spain
Tel 1709 XA to HC L -	Request advice re attitude of UK concerning Hapsburg representatives.	Free Austrian M.
Ltr 71 HC S Africa -	Enc.memo "Industrialization in South Africa"	S.Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 31, 1940

C251472

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1830 HC L	- Reporting result of today's meeting of Anglo-Dutch-American conversations.	L/W/C
Ltr 541C/7 UK HC	- Reporting U.S. State Dept.wish to defer discussions on question of surpluses until after elections.	E/C-Surpluses
Ltr 850H/211 UK HC	- Reporting state of negotiations to restrict US-UK-Dutch oil and gasoline exports to Japan.	Export of Petroleum
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching letter from New York to M. Ristelheuber commenting on Hitler-Petain negotiations.	R/F-Co-op.withG.
Circ D 551 DO	- Comments on: Germany:, Yugoslavia, Syria, China, Thailand	FCN
No 1840 HC L	- Requesting Can.Govt.opinion re responsibility for interned prisoners of war.	I/EA
Tel 1721 XA to HC L	- Can.Govt. consider UK detaining power " "	"
Tel 1833 HC L	- Reporting arrangements suggested for despatch of Canadian Tunnelling Company to Gibraltar.	M/C-Tunnelling
Ltr 2326 CM US	- Commenting on value of further Canadian-Government arranged tours for U.S. publishers and writers.	W/E c/r P/I

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 78 DO -	Further details re Hitler-Franco meeting.	Spain
Circ D 553 DO -	Outlining proposed formation of Allied Governments Supreme War Council.	/ASWC
Circ D 552 DO -	Comments on: France, Yugo Slavia, Bulgaria, Thailand, USA.	FCN
Memo ODS to PM -	Comments on probable outcome of Presidential Election.	USA
Ltr 1000A/10S UK HC -	Enc.memo reporting on Singapore Conference dvlpmnts.	S/C
Circ B 153 DO -	Comments on: Yugo Slavia, Roumania, Bulgaria.	FCN
Tel 126 CM Japan -	Report re evacuation of Canadians from Far East.	Japan
Tel 191 XA to DO -	Reporting no Russian export commodities of which Canada is in direct need.	Russia
Circ M 79 DO -	Reporting Turkish attitude re entering war; request for Russian attitude.	Turkey
Circ D 554 DO -	Comments on: France, Morocco, Greece, Turkey, USSR.	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 2, 1940

C251474

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 152 DO -	Suggesting transfer of 1000 merchant sea-men from Canadian internment camp to Newfoundland.	I/EA
Memo ODS to PM -	Commenting on proposed meeting of new Allied Governments Supreme War Council.	/A.S.W.C.
Memo PM to ODS -	Outlining objections to formation of " "	"
Tel CM Belgium -	"Desy and Renaud left London Friday morning."	CM-B
Memo ODS to PM -	Quoting French Minister's telegram re "Ville d'Ys"	R/F-F.Fleet.
Tel 1848 HC L -	Requesting instructions re suggestion to have Dupuy pay visit to Vichy on pretext of looking into Canadian business in France.	R/F-D/R
Ltr W.C.Mikel,	K.C.Belleville - Suggesting Canada take control of . . .	. St.P & M.
Tel 1732 XA to	HC L - Request arrangement of priorities flight Lisbon to U.K. for Ralston and Crerar.	V/M-Ralston

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 3, 1940

C251475

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ B 154 DO -	Foreign country reports on: Bulgaria, USSR, Thailand, South America.	FCN
Circ D 555 DO -	Comments on: France, Vatican, Yugo Slavia.	"
Circ M 80 DO -	Comments on Gen.Weygands work in French Africa.	R/F-Colonies.
Circ M 81 DO -	Reporting planned Soviet-Jap.negotiations.	R/J-Gen. c/r-Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 4, 1940

C251476

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 247 XA to CM US	- Report re instructions for departure of "Ville d'Ys" from St. Pierre and Miquelon before November 5.	R/F-St.P/&M
Circ M 82 DO	- Comments on state of negotiations between France and Germany	R/F-Co-op with G.
Circ D 556 DO	- Comments on: Spain, Indo/China.	FCN
Memo ODS to PM Tel 290 -	- Enc. communication from Washington re proposed visit of US Attorney General Jackson.	Passports
Memo NAR	- re question of remittances to Vatican City.	EXCB
Circ B 155 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, USSR.	FCN
Tel DO	- Service correction Circ D 554 Nov 1 par.3. "for "befriend" substitute "eject"	
Tel 195 XA to DO	- Request attitude re statement concerning information re transfer of R.A.F. schools to Canada.	BAS
Circ M 83 DO	- Comments on: Spain, Greece, Balkans.	FCN
Circ B 156 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, Greece, Thailand.	"
Ltr 950H/224	UK HC - Enc.summary of effect of recent enemy air action on social life and morale of people.	W/R
Ltr. ODS to	UK HC - Reporting Canadian Govt. view re proposed visit of de Gaulle mission to recruit French volunteers.	R/F-a/f ATP
Ltr. 516/105	UK HC - Reporting enemy action cause of delay in securing 9.2 inch equipments required for Halifax defences.	M/C-Home Defence
Tel Unno.	- Service Correction Circ D 554 Nov 1.	FCN
Tel 1849 HC L	- Listing names recommended for decorations and awards to members of R.C.A.F.	D/A
Tel XA to Govt.	India - Requesting Indian representative visit Ottawa to discuss and conclude trade negotiations.	India
Circ B 156 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, Greece, Thailand.	FCN
Ltr 950H/225	UK HC - Enc memo re results of air operations since May.	W/R
Tel 153 Churchill	- Replying to XA tel 184 (Oct 25) re French assets in Bank of Canada.	R/F-F.Gold
Ltr. CM US	- Reporting interview with Mr. Hickerson at State Dept. re Knight-Smith R.C.A.F. recruiting organization in N.Y.	ATP
Ltr CM US	- Enc.two ltrs. from Occupied, and Unoccupied France written by former members of French Purchasing Commission in US.	R/F
Memo ODS	- Enc.copy of correspondence between Redfern and Keenleyside re Joint Board documents.	JDB

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 5, 1940 — C251477

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 520/174 UK HC	- Enc.text of reply sent to H.M.Ambassador,Washington re trade relations with Japan - export of minerals.	J/XKM nts Agrmnt
Ltr 520/168 UK HC	- Enc.memo re negotiations for a payments agreement with Japan.	J/Pmnts.Agrmnt.
Memo NAR	- Comments and suggestions re possible lifting of blockade of unoccupied France.	R/F-Blockade.
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching draft reply to proposal for Allied Supreme War Council	~~ASWC~~ WC/RG
Tel 197 (as sent)	" " "	"
Tel 1860 HC L	- Reporting Mr. Gardiner and party sailed Nov.1.	V/M-Gardiner
Ltr 750H/226 UK HC	- Enc.memo re position of King of Egypt.	ASWC c/r Egypt
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.Churchill's tel 153 (Nov.4) Commenting on Churchill's mention of British need and not French attitude re French assets with Bank of Canada.	R/F-F.Gold
Memo SFR to PM	- Reporting re press statements re capture of German party attempting to establish meteorological stations in . . .	Greenland
950H/227 Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo showing reasons for merchant shipping losses; and comparing British,German, Italian naval strengths.	W/R
Ltr Min.Tr. and Com. to PM.	- Suggesting mission to Latin American countries to discuss trade matters.	PAQ c/r VM
Circ D 557 DO	- Extract from statement by P.M. in Parliament.	Churchill
News report of	Leslie Howard's talk on "Britain Speaks" programme re New World Order.	P/W
Ltr 633 UK HC	- Quoting message from First Lord of Admiralty re loss of Margaree and men.	M/C-Navy
Ltr. 160 Lord	Cranborne - Enclosing copy of appreciation of political situation in India.	India

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 6, 1940

C251478

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 198 XA to DO	- Have referred to PJDB suggestion that 1000 merchant seamen interned in Canada be sent to Nflnd.	I/EA
Tel 60 XA to Gov Nflnd	- Quoting wire sent UK re proposal to intern seamen in Nflnd.	"
Circ M 84 DO	- Reporting French Govt's. reply to President's message	R/F
Tel 1864 HC L	- Listing recommendations for decorations for services in Iceland.	D/A
Ltr 950H/229 UK HC	- Enc.memo re assistance to Greece.	~~W/R~~ W/S c/~~R~~ Greece
Tel 1745 XA to HC L	- Replying to tels 1848 and 1857 - authorizing visit to France by Dupuy.	R/F-R/Vichy
Tel 1748 XA to HC L	- Suggesting alternative Canadian mission for Dupuy to undertake at Vichy.	"
Circ D 558 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, Hungary, Greece, Japan.	FCN
Ltr 520/171 MS UK HC	- Enc.memo re U.S.-Japan relations.	U.S.A-Japan c/r-Japan
Tel 296 GM US	- Reporting State Dept.concern over possible Canadian step to restrict imports into Canada to conserve credit.	FXC
Circ B 157 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, Roumania.	FCN
Ltr. Gordiner to RM	- Comments re Empire Council (See also papers re Advisory War Council Australia)	WO/A WC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on United Kingdom Requirements and French Gold.	R/F-F.Gold
Ltr PM to W.C.Mikel,Belleville	- Replying to suggesting re control of. . . .	St.P.& M.
Tel 298 CM US	- Reporting arrangements for US personnel to leave for Canada to attend Immigration Conference; request names of Canadian representatives.	Passports.
Ltr 950L/121 UK HC	- Reporting UK request for services of large Canadian passenger liners.	E/C-Shipping.
Text of Mr. De Valera's speech in Dail Eireann re sovereignty over Ireland.		Ireland
Tel 1871 HC L	- Requesting information re openings in Canada for Polish mining engineers now in England.	R/Poland.
Ltr 950H/230 UK HC	- Enc.memo re situation in western Egyptian desert.	W/S
Tel 1867 UK HC	- Reporting arrangements made for visit of Ralston.	V/M-R
Tel 1869 UK HC	- Reporting proposed press statement re result of Gardiner's visit to U.K.	E/C-food V/M-G
Ltr Min Nat War Services to PM	- Enc.memoranda re Training of men for Army, and Empire Council	ATP // WO c/r MC-XF
Tel 1868 HC L	- Reporting UK permit but do not recognize Austrian Office.	Free Austrian M.
Tel 117 HC Australia	- War Effort figures	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Special Message	by Prime Minister appealing for support of Poppy Day Fund	PM-S.Messages
Tel 1878 HC L	- Requesting approval of proposal to include honours for civilians killed during national defence in War Graves commemoration.	M/C-WG
Tel 1761 XA to	HC L - Reporting reply to French Minister that transfers of funds from French assets should be made from U.K.	R/F-French Gold
Circ M 85 DO	- Quoting text of Petain's reply to King George.	R/F - Col.with G. c/r-Petain
Tel 156 DO	- Reply to Tel Nov.6, No. 197 re proposed formation of Empire or Allied War Cabinet.	War Organization
Ltr 950H/232 UK	HC - Enc.memo summarizing effect of recent air attack on war effort of U.K.	W/R c/r-Beaverbrook
Tel 1880 UK	HC - Reporting direct hit on building next to Canada House.	W/R
Ltr 520/178 UK	HC - Enc.memo re proposes Anglo-American-Chinese collaboration	- China
Tel 157 DO	- Reporting approval of H.M. of establishment of Canadian Legations at Buenos Aires and Rio de Janeiro.	DS/SA
Circ B 158 DO	- Comments on: Bulgaria, Thailand, Spain, Morocco	FCN
Circ D 560 DO	- Comments on: Greece, Spain	Spain
Ltr 208 HC Ireland	- Enc.press articles re Irish attitude concerning reports.	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 9, 1940

C251481

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
PM to CM US	- Requesting stenographer be available to take not of debate subjects for approval of President.	Debate on Addres
PM's tribute to	Neville Chamberlain (House of Commons)	Chamberlain
Tel 5 PM Australia to	PM Canada - Expressing readiness to represent Australia at Empire conference.	ASWC/S
Tel 1771 XA to	HC L - Outlining suggested subjects for discussion between Col. Ralston and U.K. Authorities.	VM/R
Circ D 561 CO	- Outlining difficulties under consideration re policy concerning relations with Thailand and Indo-China.	Thailand
Memo ODS	- to PM - Commenting on reply to UK proposal for Allied conference.	W/O
Tel 1889 HC L	- Reporting intentions of War Office re New Year's Honours and Awards List.	D/A
Circ B 159 DO	- Reporting Turkish attitude re war material from Russia	Turkey
Tel 1891 HC L	- Date of next meeting re technical conversations not yet known.	S/L/W-C
Tel 1769 XA to	HC L - Instructions re submitting names for medals and awards	D/A
Tel XA to Govt.	India - Outlining proposal for allowing Indian participation in Air Training Plan.	ATP
Tel 199 XAto DO	- Pointing out Can.Govt.decision yet to be made re French Gold question.	R/F- Gold
Circ M 86 DO	- Reporting representations to French Ambassador at Madrid re UK attitude concerning French resistance to Germany.	R/F
Tel 1768 XA to	HC L - Explaining Can.Govt. attitude re awards of orders of chivalry.	D/A
Circ D 562 DO	- Spanish Govt.explained quick action in Morocco necessary to forestall other powers (Italy).	Spain
Circ D 563 DO	- Requesting details of A.T.P. and aircraft production be kept as secret as possible.	ATP
Ltr 520/175 MS	UKHC to PM Expected arrival at Singapore of Sir R.H. Popham (Chief, Far East)	W/S
Ltr 950H/233 UK	HC - Enc.memo re possible German objectives in Balkans and Middle East.	W/S

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 10, 1940

C251482

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA to DO -	Expressing sympathy to Churchill and colleagues for loss of Rt.Hon.N.Chamberlain.	Chamberlain
Tel 158 DO -	Further request for secrecy concerning A.T.P. and aircraft production.	ATP
Tel 159 DO -	Commenting on proposed organization of Conference of Allied Representatives.	W/O
Circ D 564 DO -	Comments on: Balkans, Yugo Slavia, Iraq, Thailand.	FCN

Tel

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE		FILE
Tel. PM to CM US	- Tracing reply to tel requesting approval of President of material intended for use in Debate on Address.	Debate on Addres
Circ B 161 DO	- Reporting Japanese advice re not entering into war against Greece because of Tripartite Pact.	Japan
Circ D 565 DO	- Report U.S. public attitude re Spanish political solidity with Axis.	Spain
Ltr CM US to PM	- Reporting President's agreement, with one exception, to statement re Ogdensburg Agreement.	O/M
Circ B 160 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, Iraq.	FCN
Ltr 950H/234 UK HC	- Enc.memo summarizing appreciation of Middle East situation since entry of Greece into war.	W/S
Ltr 1001/43 UK HC	- Enc.memo re Gen. de Gaulle's attack on Libreville.	W/S
Tel 2 Dupuy to KA	- "Leaving London Tuesday night, Nov.12."	D/S-Gen.
Ltr. 446 HC Australia	- Reporting acceptance of invitation to attend Armistice Day proceedings.	HC-Australia
Ltr. 445 HC Australia	- Reporting invitation to attend farewell party tor Sir John Latham en route Tokyo	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM NZ to XA	- Request information re Canadian attitude re admitting products from French Equatorial Africa on same terms as British products.	N/Z c/r de Gaulle
Circ M 88 DO	- Commenting on value of supporting French Colonies.	R/F F/GC c/r de Gaulle
Circ D 566 DO	- Reporting aspects of discussions on Spanish policy.	Spain
Tel 69 Can.Consul (Nov.13)	Greenland - Suggesting gift of Christmas trees to Danish Community in Greenland.	Greenland
Note for P.M.	(JER) Comments on work of Knight-Smith Committee in N.Y.	ATP - K/S
Press Release	Dept.of State (U.S.) Text of statement re diversion of water for power purposes.	St.L/W
Circ M 87 DO	- Reporting possible movement of "Jean Bart" and "Richelieu" to Toulon for repairs and completion.	R/F-Fleet
Circ M 89 DO	- Reporting message from King of Greece to King of U.K.	Greece
Tel 60 Gov.Nflnd. to XA	- Reply to tel 61,Nov.10. Shall be pleased to See Mr.Gibson	Nflnd.
Tel 1905 HC L	- Report Dupuy leaving for Lisbon tomorrow.	D/S-Gen.
Ltr A 362 HC L	- Enc.notes on Demobilization	Mobilization
Memo LWB to PM (Nov.27)	- Enc.copy of Broadcast by Commander Fletcher. References to Canadian Naval Co-operation noted.	M/C-Navy
Ltr 212 HC Ireland	- Reporting Canadian representation and programme at Armistice Day ceremonies.	Ireland
Ltr British Embassy,Rio de Janeiro to Min.For.Affairs, Rio de J.	Reporting proposal to establish Canadian Legation in	Brazil /DS
Ltr 209 HC Ireland	- Reporting re review by Justice Boland of Local Security Force at Boyle	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 13, 1940

C251485

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 69 Can.Consul Greenland	- Suggesting gift of Christmas treesto Danish Community in Greenland.	Greenland
Circ M 90 DO	- Comments on significance of Molotov's visit to Berlin.	USSR
Tel Winston Churchill to PM	- Acknowledging expression of sympathy re loss of Neville Chamberlain.	War Telegrams
Ltr 2423 CM US	- Comments on enclosed articles by A.H. UHL re Canada's	W/E-A
Tel 200 XA to DO	- Explaining Can.Govt. view re proposed resolution to form Conference of Allied Representatives.	W/O - AG
Tel 201 XA to DO	- Further views re Can.Govt.reaction to proposed Allied Conference.	" - AG
Memo ODS to PM	- re communications with Ireland concerning Irish Bases.	Ireland
Tel 118 HC Australia	- "Total war contracts awarded since the outbreak of war is 71 million pounds Australian currency.	Australia
Tel 10 HC S.Africa	- Report re plans for defence of Middle East by Gen.Wavell.	W/S c/r S.Africa
Tel 1787 XA to HC L	- Requesting HC L to represent Govt. of Canada at funeral of Mr. Chamberlain.	Chamberlain
Tel 1783 to HC L	- Instructions re press statement concerning discussions between Mr. Gardiner and U.K. authorities.	E/C-Food
Tel 200 XA to DO	- (duplicate)	
Tel 1792 XA to HC L	- Informing of Can.Govt.desire to have HC L act as Canadian representative on proposed Allied Conference.	W/O AG
Circ M 91 DO	- Reporting U.S. view given to French Govt. re possible German control of two French vessels.	R/F - Fleet
Circ M 92 DO	- Reporting H.M.Ambassador's strong representations to Deputy Commissar.	Russia
Circ B 162 DO	- H.M.Ambassador,Madrid has informed Spanish Govt. of U.K. views concerning neutrality of Tangier zone.	Spain.
Tel XA to DO	- (draft re Can.Govt.view of proposed Allied Conference.)	W/O
Ltr 1001/45 UK HC	- Comments on policy re control of exports to French Colonies not yet co-operating with Gen.de Gaulle.	R/F-FC HC-Gen. c/r
Ltr 161 British Embassy	to Min.For.Affairs Buenos Aires Proposing	
162 "	" establishment of Canadian Legation.	D/S - SA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.report by Citizen of Sir Esmond Ovey's statement re diplomatic representation in South America; enc. prepared statementfor reply to possible question in H of C on subject.	D/S-SA
Tel XA to HM Ambassador Rio De Janeiro	- Requesting information re reply received from Brazilian Govt. concerning establishment of Can.Leg. in Rio de Janerio.	"
Ltr 50 UK HC	- Requesting information re Canadian aid by loan on sterling basis.	E/C-Financial
Tel 132 CM Japan	- Reporting state of evacuation of Canadian nationals from	Japan. -D/S
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on death of Egyptian Prime Minister.	Egypt
Ltr from President of Monarch Life Assurance Company	reporting views of Dr. Bruening re Russian negotiations with Germany.	Russia
Tel 202 XA to DO	- Reporting forecase re output of air crew under ATP; request U.K. views re expansion of present scheme.	ATP
Circ D 568 DO	- Reporting classification of Greek ships for purposes of shipping facilities.	E/C-Shipping.
Tel XA to HM Ambassador Rio de Janeiro	- Request report of Brazilian Govt. reply re establishment of Canadian Legation in R.d J.	D/S-SA
Tel 214 HM Ambassador Buenos Aires to XA	- Reporting favourable reception of proposal for Can.Leg. in R.d J.	"
Tel1908 HC L	- "Attended funeral of Mr. Chamberlain this morning."	Chamberlain

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 161 DO -	Submitting alternative draft for clause 3 of suggested message re proposed Allied War Cabinet.	ASWC/S
Tel 205 XA to DO -	Reporting approval of " " "	"
Circ D 571 DO -	Comments on: France, Iraq, Spain, Thailand	FCN
Tel 1910 HC L -	"Dupuy wires he has arrived safely at Lisbon en route to Vichy	DS/Gen.
Memo PM -	Repeating instruction re reading of Hansard by members of staff responsible for keeping P.M. in touch with current issues.	Memo Book
Memo PM -	Instructions to staff re recording accounts of appreciations of Canada's war effort from UK and US.	Memo Book
Tel 33 HC Ireland -	Suggesting statements made about Irish ports be restricted.	Ireland
Tel H.M.Ambassador Brazil to XA -	"Note delivered Brazilian Government, Nov.12. Will telegraph when reply received."	D/S-SA
Circ D 569 DO -	Reporting Japanes obligation to consult with Italy if assistance requested, but Japanese assurance to not interfere with Greek ships proceeding to Jap.ports	Japan
Ltr 950H/235 UK HC -	Enc.memo account for scuttling of French submarine "Poncelet."	R/F-Fleet
Ltr from Sir G.Campbell to PM -	Requesting consideration re conferring high honour on Arthur Purtis.	D/A
Ltr 1001/43 UK HC -	Enc.memo re capture of Libreville by Free French.	W/S
Ltr 850H/212 UK HC -	Enc.statement re procedure proposed concerning additional navicert areas.	E/C-Shipping
Tel 315 HM Ambassador Lisbon to XA -	Reporting plans for leaving for Barcelona.	D/S-Gen.
Ltr 520/178 UK HC -	Enc.memo re proposed Sino-Anglo-American co-operation	China-S.A.A.C
Ltr 520/179 UK HC -	Enc.memo re policy toward Indo-China.	R/F-FC cr/Japan c/r EC-UK
Tel 455 HC Australia -	Reporting establishment of position of Business Manager for Army; commenting on duties.	Australia
Ltr 457 HC Australia -	Commenting on difficulties with Commonwealth Department of Information.	" c/r P/I

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 16, 1940

C251488

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 416 HM Ambassador Portugal to XA	"Diplomatic visa granted by French Legation here without any difficulty."	D/S- C/F
Circ M 94 DO	Quoting text of HM's. reply to message from King of Greece	Greece
Circ M 93 DO	Reporting limited Japanese occupation of Indo-China.	J/G
Circ B 163 DO	Report re earthquake damage to oil fields and transport.	Roumania
Tel 1916 HC L	Reporting further bombing within 100 yards of Canada House.	HC L
Circ D 572 DO	Comments on: Belgium, Spain, Greece, Egypt, Indo China.	FCN
Tel 1914 HC L	Preface to following telegram listing personnel on list for exchange prisoners of war.	I/EA
Tel 1915 HC L	" " " "	"
News editorial	Toronto Star - Commenting on amount of American capital financing Canadian industry.	R/USA-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 17, 1940

C251489

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Extract from ltr	by FM in Canada to M. Boyer, N.Y. Quoting PM's. words used in H. of C.	R/F-SC
Ltr 52 UK HC -	Outlining UK hope that Canada may import more UK products during war under preferential regulations.	EC/UK - Imports

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 18, 1940

C251490

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ADPH to PM	- Enc.naval message and draft XA reply to UK authorities re proposal to accept 1,000 enemy air prisoners as well as prisoners already taken.	I/EA c/r Nflnd.
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.copy of paper on "Future Strategy" prepared by Chiefs of Staff Committee	ASWC
Circ B 164 DO	- re requisitioning order for Baltic Ships.	Russia
Circ B 165 DO	- Reporting statement by official spokesman of Ministry of Marine of Japan re possible entry of US into war by navy.	Japan
Circ D 574 DO	- Reporting Turkish attitude re declaration of war under recent developments.	Turkey
Circ M 95 DO	- Reporting Thailand attitude re interest in Indo-China.	Thailand
Circ D 573 DO	- Report from Yugo Slavia re purported German surprize by Italian action against Greece.	Yugo-Slavia
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting arrangements for meeting of Mr. Georges Theunis, former Belgian Prime Minister.	B/SS
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting certain countries plan to be represented at International Labour Office at Montreal.	L/N-ILO
Memo ODS to PM	- Commenting on attached telegrame from HC Ireland re neutrality.	Ireland
Ltr 216 HC Ireland	- Enc.literature re Construction Corps	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Enc.draft letter	to Mr. MacKinnon agreeing to proposed visit to Latin American countries to discuss trade matters.	PAQ c/r VM
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching papers commenting and reporting on meeting with U.S. authorities re passport and border control	PB&SBC S
Tel XA to DO (208)	- Offering facilities of Canadian shipbuilding services; suggest key men come from UK to organize programme.	MC-Navy
Tel 1934 HC L	- Reporting Sir Walter Citrine accepts invitation to speak.	P/I
Memo NAR	- Commenting on question of importation of Japanese oranges.	FXCB
Circ D 575 DO	- Comments on: Italy, Spain, West Indies, Japan.	FCN
Ltr 460 HC Australia	- Reporting on outbreak of strikes in industries engaged in defence works.	Australia c/r Labour Pol.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 20, 1940

C251492

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching naval message re arrival of "Ville d'Ys" at Martinique and "Esterel" at St. P & M.	R/F-St.P & M.
Memo ODS to PM	- Commenting on air and naval exapansion.	ATP
Ltr 520/168 UK HC	- Reporting aide-memoire given Jap.Embassy Counsellor re payments agreement	Japan
Tel 162 DO	- From Churchill to PM - Acknowledging telegram re offer of facilities for expansion of ATP.	ATP c/r Churchill
Tel 207 XA to DO	- Reporting internment question considered by JDB who have decided internment camps in Nflnd unnecessary and dangerous hazard; offer to accept prisoners in Canada.	I/EA
Report of Sub-Committee on Exchange Conservation.		FXC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 21, 1940

C251493

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 96 DO -	Reporting information received through Chinese Ambassador Berlin re suggestion of peace with Japan and joining Axis.	China
Circ D 576 DO -	Comments on: Morocco, Bulgaria, Spain.	Spain
Circ. B. 166 DO	- Comments on: Yugo Slavia, USSR	Yugo-Slavia
Circ D 577 DO -	Comments on: USSR, Yugo-Slavia.	" "
Tel 1946 HC L -	Reporting urgent need for securing alternative London Office accommodation; suggest Imperial Life Building.	HC L
Tel XA to DO -	Requesting repetition of part of D.W. 488 Nov.18	
Memo re Clayton-Knight Agency.	Outlining advantageous work of Agency in securing instructors for ATP.	ATP-CK
Tel 62 Gov Nflnd to XA -	Outlining proposed taxes on imports from non Empire countries. Request Can.Govt. views.	Nflnd

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 22, 1940

C251494

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to HM Ambassador Rio de Janeiro	- For Lord Willingdon: Expressing pleasure arrival of mission, and hope for return via Canada	P.M.Messages
Tel 1956 HC L	- Reporting Allied Conference to take place Nov.25.	W/O-AC
Memo NAR	- Commenting on points in favour of admitting Negrin(from Spain) to Canada for duration of war.	Spain
Circ D 579 DO	- Comments on: Indo-China, Turkey.	Turkey
Circ D 580 DO	- Comments on possible subjects of discussion at Molotov's Berlin visit.	Russia
Tel XA to H.M.Ambassarod Rio de Janeiro for Lord Willingdon (duplicate)		C M -
Tel 120 HC Australia to XA	- Quoting Budget figures for year commencing July 1st, 1940.	Australia
Ltr 520/178 UK HC	- Further information re proposed Anglo-Chinese co-operation.	China A-C-C
Ltr 850H/213 UK HC	- Reporting concern over uninterrupted passage of French ships through the Straits.	R/F-FC c/r EC-Shipping
Ltr 520/178 UK HC	- Enc.memo re financial aid to China.	China
Ltr 1000a, 11/43 WW HC		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 23, 1940

C251495

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 97 DO -	Reporting exchange of views re use of Belgian Congo forces in African theatre of war.	Belgium
Tel 211 XA to DO -	Do not feel justified in intercepting "Kosui Maru"	J/XKM
Naval Message to	Station 4J. Instructions to allow French ships between U.S.A. and F.W.Indies to proceed.	EC-Shipping
Circ D 581 DO -	Reporting revised proposed resolution of Govts.listed to resist oppression.	WO-S
Memo by PM to JWP	copy to LWB -- Request material collected re Honours, Titles and Decorations.	Memo Book

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 24, 1940

C251496

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel HM Minister	Montevideo to XA - Suggest extension for MacKinnon mission to take part in local meetings of Latin American countries.	C & M - MCK.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. Dr. ODS to	CM Washington. - Requesting report re US State Dept attitude re continuing of Clayton Knight RCAF recruiting agencies.	ATP-CK
Circ D 583 DO	- Reporting postponement of meeting of Allied representatives	WO/S
Ltr 520/174 UK	HC - Report Can.Govt. views re economic relations with Japan communicated to London authorities.	J
Circ D 582 DO	- Comments on Apain and developments in Balkans.	Balkans
Memo ODS to PM	- Report of French Government Financial Requests.	R/F-Gold
Ltr 520/180 UK	HC - Enc.memo reporting interview between Ambassador at Tokyo and Jap.Min.for Foreign Affairs re Japanese view of developments.	R/J-Gen.
Circ D 584 DO	- Comments on: Balkans, USSR, and Far East.	Balkans or Japan
Ltr. 2493 CM US	- Enc.copies of broadcast by Mr. Childs at Winnipeg re significance of return of Roosevelt as President.	USA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 26, 1940

C251498

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 587 DO -	Reporting UK decision not to accept Argentine suggestion of relief to Belgium, except medical supplies.	Belgium
Tel 1967 HC L -	Reporting UK consideration re imports of leather from Canada.	E/C-Leather
Tel 1970 HC L -	Comments on: Hitler-Molotov meeting; German indecision re course to take as result of Italian defeat.	W/R c/r Germany Russia
Circ M 98 DO -	Reporting view being outlined to Vichy Govt. re British recognition of Free French Colonies.	R/F-Colonies
Tel 212 XA to DO -	Reporting PM's agreement to repetition of message (tel 202 Nov.14) to PMs. Australia and NZ	ATP
Tel 107 XA to Can.Leg.Tokyo -	Expressing sympathy on occasion of death of Prince Saionji.	Japan
Circ D 586 DO -	Comments on: Iraq, Morocco, Balkans	FCN
Tel 65 XA to Gov.Nfld.	Suggesting procedure re announcing proposed imports tax.	Nfld.
Tel HM Ambassador Brazil to XA -	"Brazilian Govt. welcome decision to Establish Canadian Legation at Rio de Janeiro, and have decided to set up Brazilian Legation in Canada.	DS/SA
Tel 1836 XA to HC L -	Informing Can.Govt.feel Dr.Negrin's coming to Canada might affect war effort.	Spain
Tel 1835 XA to HC L -	Reporting proposed itinerary and purpose of Mission to British West Indies and South America.	C&M-SA
Tel XA to HC L -	For Wrong: Reporting Department's offers re employment.	DS/Geneva
Ltr 850H/211 UK HC -	Enc.memo re oil exports from Netherlands E.I.	Netherlands
Memo ODS to PM -	Commenting on U.S. objection to restrictions on imports of fruits and vegetables.	~~FAO~~ USA-I/R
Memo ODS to PM -	Enc.report by Robertson's re session with U.S.officials concerning Import Restrictions	USA-I/R

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 587 DO	- Reporting UK decision not to accept Argentine suggestion of relief to Belgium, except medical supplies.	Belgium
Tel 1967 HC L	- Reporting UK consideration re imports of leather from Canada.	E/C-Leather
Tel 1970 HC L	- Comments on: Hitler-Molotov meeting; German indecision re course to take as result of Italian defeat.	W/R c/r Germany Russia
Circ M 98 DO	- Reporting view being outlined to Vichy Govt. re British recognition of Free French Colonies.	R/F-Colonies
Tel 212 XA to DO	- Reporting PM's agreement to repetition of message (tel 202 Nov.14) to PMs. Australia and NZ	ATP
Tel 107 XA to Can.Leg.Tokyo	- Expressing sympathy on occasion of death of Prince Saionji.	Japan
Circ D 586 DO	- Comments on: Iraq, Morocco, Balkans	FCN
Tel 65 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	Suggesting procedure re announcing proposed imports tax.	Nfld.
Tel HM Ambassador Brazil to XA	- "Brazilian Govt. welcome decision to Establish Canadian Legation at Rio de Janeiro, and have decided to set up Brazilian Legation in Canada.	DS/SA
Tel 1836 XA to HC L	- Informing Can.Govt.feel Dr.Negrin's coming to Canada might affect war effort.	Spain
Tel 1835 XA to HC L	- Reporting proposed itinerary and purpose of Mission to British West Indies and South America.	C&M-SA
Tel XA to HC L	- For Wrong: Reporting Department's offers re employment.	DS/Geneva
Ltr 850H/211 UK HC	- Enc.memo re oil exports from Netherlands E.I.	Netherlands
Memo ODS to PM	- Commenting on U.S. objection to restrictions on imports of fruits and vegetables.	~~FKG~~ USA-I/R
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.report by Robertson's re session with U.S.officials concerning Import Restrictions	USA-I/R

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 27, 1940

C251499

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 27 HC Ireland	- Reporting Cormack representing Can.Govt at funeral of Viscount Craigavon.	Ireland D/S
Tel 65 Gov.Nfld to XA	- Acknowledging assistance in suggesting line of announcement concerning proposed currency control.	Nfld.
Tel 1973 HC L	- Reporting UK view re financial responsibility for UK units attached to Canadian Corps.	M/C-Financial
Tel 166 DO	- Acknowledging offer Can.Govt.accept 1,000 prisoners of war.	I/EA
Memo ODS to PM	- Commenting on legislative barriers concerning Allied borrowing in US.	R/USA-UK (AB)
Ltr 1000A/11/MS	UK HC - Enc.memo expressing US opinion re US/UK naval co-operation to strengthen Singapore against threat of attack by Japan.	Japan PDW
Memo LWB to PM	- Enc.copy broadcast by Cmndr. Fletcher - References to Canadian Naval Co-operation noted.	M/C-Navy
Ltr 471 HC Australia	- Enc.copies of Speech from the Throne Nov.20	Australia
Ltr 466 HC Australia	- Comments and report on political situation in Australia; organization of Advisory War Council	" c/r WO, Lab.Pol.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 589	Comments on: Morocco, Spain, Balkans, Turkey, Russia, USA, Indo-China.	FCN
Tel XA to HM Ambassador Brazil	- for Lord Willingdon - Expressing pleasure at acceptance of invitation to visit Canada.	C&M-Willingdon
Tel PM to Col.Ralston	- Recommending rest and treatment for illness.	C&M/Ralston
News report of	"Britain Speaks" talk by Air Marshal Sir Philip Joubert commenting on value of Air Training Scheme.	P/W
News report of	statement to press by Arthur B. Purvis re increases in U.S. aid to Britain.	"
News report of	statement to H. of C. by Arthur Greenwood re Canada's help to Britain.	"
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on proposed establishment of Austrian Legitimist organization in Canada.	Free Austrian M.
Ltr 541C/8 UK HC	- Ref. ltr.Oct.31 - Reporting readiness to exchange information re exports of surplus commodities.	E/C-Surpluses
Memo by Min.Nat.War Services (Dec.4)	re policy for determing manpower for industry and military efforts.	Mobilization
Ltr from Vice Chairman, Commission of Government	- Commenting on Nflnd's imports from Canada; suggesting agreement to associate Nflnd with trade treaties contemplated between Canada and other countries.	Nflnd.
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting suggestion of Consul-Gen. of Chile re establishing a legation in Chile.	D/S-SA
Memo for PM (ADPH)	- Attaching copy of Journal of Discussions and Decisions of P.J.B.D. re meetings Nov.13,14,15	PJDB
Ltr A 390 HC	- Reporting UK Govt. views re recognizing Austrian Free Movement.	Austria
Memo ADPH to PM	- Attaching copy of JDB minutes for meetings Nov.13,14,15	PJDB

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 29, 1940

C251501

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 592 DO -	Comments on: Japan, Balkans	Balkans c/r Japan
Tel 1989 HC L -	Reporting U.S. and Dutch views re continuance of staff talks.	C&M/L/W/C
Circ D 593 DO -	Explaining reason for postponement of meeting of Allied representatives -- Greek situation.	WO-S
Circ M 99 DO -	Reporting suggested failure of Spanish Minister for Foreign Affairs mission to Berlin.	Spain
Circ M 100 DO -	Reporting Petain has informed President U.S. two battleships would not be moved without knowledge of States.	R/ France-Fleet
Memo ODS to PM -	Enc.copy of remarks of Chilean Consul General at luncheon for Canadian Mission to S.A.	C&M/MacK.
Memo HLK to ODS -	Commenting on proposed compensation for loss of personal effects by "Athenia" Survivors.	E/C-Shipping
Circ D 591 DO -	Request information re export of goods to Sweden via Russia.	Sweden
Ltr 186 CM-F -	Notes on recent ministerial changes at Vichy.	R/F-Dupuy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ B 167 DO	- Reporting Jap.treaty with Wang Ching Wei to be signed shortly.	Japan
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.two intercepted ltrs. 1) ex-Empress Zita; 2) Aide to Grand Duchess of Luxembourg.	R/Lx
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc. copy of "Declaration of Toronto" outlining proposed programme of "Free Austrian Movement."	Austria (Free Mvmnt)
Tel Col. Ralston to PM	- Acknowledging PM's tel re illness.	C&M - Ralston
Tel Min.Nat.Def. to PM	- Acknowledging telegram recommending rest. Following suggested cure and will rest. (duplicate)	" - "
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.copy of ltr. from Mahoney re Clayton-Knight Committee " " ltr to Min.Nat.Defence for Air " "	ATP-C-K Com.
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.suggested draft ltr to Campbell before "Budget" is introduced, explaining proposed measures to aid UK export problems.	EC/UK
Tel 67 Gov Nfld	- Expressing appreciation for message re exchange conservation.	Nfld.
Circ 169 DO	- Commenting on urgent need for wheat in Spain; requesting Canadian consideration of 100,000-ton allowance.	c/r Wheat Spain
Circ D 594 DO	- Reporting Ambassador to Spain's conversation with Foreign Minister re food situation.	Spain

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	December 1, 1940 NARRATIVE	C251503 FILE
Circ D 595 DO -	Comments on: Spain, Far East	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 2, 1940

C251504

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo O DS to PM	- Request advice re attendance of PM at luncheon for Governor and US Consul for Greenland.	Greenland
Memo ODS to PM	- Comments on suggestion that Canada send wheat to Spain	Spain/Wheat
Tel 1993 HC L	- Reporting urgent need for wheat for Spain; comments on terms of payment.	" "
Circ D 596 DO	- Reporting Bulgarian Minister at Angora being recalled to report on suggested present moves.	Balkans
Circ B 168 DO	- Reporting Japanese recognition of Wang Ching Wei's Govt.	Japan
Tel 1995 HC L	- Reporting messages from "Rochester" and Highlander" re torpedoing of "Saguenay."	M/C-Navy
Tel 1996 HC L	- "Sailed "Scheide" to assistance of "Saguenay."	"
Ltr Min.National War Services	- Enc.memo prepared by Gen.La Fleche re suggested amendments to Nat.War.Services Regs.	Mobilization
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching two letters (Oct.28) from HC Australia re Australian Cabinet and Labour Party developments.	Australia
Ltr 950H/238 MS UK HC	- Enc.memo outlining probability of Turkish action in eventualities listed.	W/S c/r Turkey
Ltr 950H/237 UK HC	- Enc.memos: 1) memo re estimated military requirements; 2) memo re target program of Air Force.	W/S
Memo ADPH to PM	- Attaching Committee's report on Orientals in B.C.	
Ltr 129 HC NZ	- Reporting election of Rt.Hon.P.Fraser as P.M. (ref. ltr.15 May 16)	NZ
Ltr 128 HC NZ	- Report and comments on political situation in N.Z.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
News report Montreal Star	Quoting Clement Attlee's statement: "Premier Churchill does not contemplate adding representatives of the Dominions to the War Cabinet at the present time."	W/O
Circ B 169 DO	- Reporting feeling in Thailand against Indo-China.	Thailand
Circ B 170 DO	- Commenting on Spanish jurisdiction over Tangier Zone.	Spain
Circ D 599 DO	- Comments on: Bulgaria, China.	FCN
Tel 1998 HC L	- Request views re suggested postponement of MacKinnon mission to South America to avoid coinciding with Willingdon mission.	C&M - MacK.
Circ D 597 DO	- Reporting UK offer of aid to Spain regardless of US decision; Comments on Russia and Balkans.	Spain c/r Wheat Russia
Ltr from R.J.Waterous, Dept.Nat.War Services,	enclosing copy of notes on points of interest during visit to England.	C&M-Gardiner.
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.intercepted message (U.S.Intelligence) between Jap. and Italian authorities re exchange of information re disposition of British and American ships in Atlantic.	m/c Navy Italy ~~Japan~~
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.news report re US officials leaving for London to discuss defence of Newfoundland.	Bases
Ltr HC Australia	- Reporting information re Australian method of giving news to press.	P/I

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 4, 1940

C251505

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	
Tel 170 DO	- Explaining Spain's urgent need for wheat; requesting Canadian Govt's. view re providing.	Spain/Wheat
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting Mr. Moffat's expression of US attitude re sending wheat to Spain.	" "
Memo Min.Nat.War Services	- Re policy to determin available manpower for industrial and military efforts.	Mobilization
Ltr 2568 UM US	- Enc.copies of articles re proposed US foreign policty	USA
Tel 1895 XA to HC L	- Explaining arrangements for MacKinnon Mission to South America.	C&M / MacK.
Tel HC L	- Reporting probable appointment of Senor Pablo Santos Munoz as Minister to Canada.	DS/SA
Ltr 950H/239 UK HC	- Enc.memo re Greek theatre of operations.	W/S c/r Greece
Set of letters of introduction for Mr. Howe for his visit to U.K.		C&M-H
Circ.ltr from U.K. Min.Information	to publications requesting no publicity be given to unusual phenomena.	Pub.Information

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA toDO	- Reporting urgent message from US Sec.Treasury re desire for return of Sir Walter Layton to England and Purvis to Washington to carry on with purchasing program.	R/US/UK-Supply an Equipment.
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching tel.(not attached). Commenting on information received through Moffat re arranging for sending wheat to Spain.	Spain/Wheat
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.tel 2012 (Dec.4) re appointment of officers as Honorary Physicians to the King.	Army-Gen.
Tel Vancouver Merchants' Exchange	- Request report re Govt's. attitude concerning shipping wheat to Japan.	Wheat c/r Japan
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting discussion with Japanese Minister re imports from Japan.	R/J c/r I/R
Ltr R.B.Hanson	to PM - Commenting on report of Empire Parliamentary Association concerning St. Pierre and Miquelon and season's catch of fish from Grand Banks.	St.P. & M c/r Hanson
News report (Toronto Star)	London Times comment on latest Canadian exchange conservation measures.	W/E
Circ D 601 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, Spain, Bulgaria.	Spain
Ltr 2575 CM US	- Enc.US report of inspection of German prison camp.	Prisoners of War
Circ D 600 DO	- Reporting Brazilian resentment re British action against ships; reporting Spanish readiness to comply with conditions re food relief.	Spain c/r wheat
Tel 2015 HC L	- Request view re suggestion to allow Spanish ship sail to Canada for wheat.	"
Tel XA to HC L	- Explaining reply sent re allowing Spanish ship sail to Canada for wheat.	"
Letter Can.Leg.US	- Enc.copies of press release (Dec.3) covering Mr. Hull's statement to press re restrictions on imports into Canada from US.	Exchange Cons.
Ltr. AH to Mr. Power	- Outlining Cabinet War Committee discussions concerning Compulsory Training Programme.	Mobilization
Ltr A.W.Neill	to Dr. ODS - Requesting information re Canadian-French relations.	R/F - Gen.deG
Ltr 1000A/9S	- Enc.memo re staff conversations at Washington.	L/W/C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 6, 1940

C251508

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel from PM to	Ralston - Requesting details of proposal to transfer Canadian forces to Near East.	Army-N/E c/r C & M/R
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.draft telegram to Col. Ralston re Egypt. Comment on need for specific timetable re men and supplies.	Army-Egypt
Memo ODS to PM	reporting meeting with Dr. McClure re statement on export of Canadian nickel to Japan.	J/XKM
Tel 98 XA to HC	Australia - Requesting information re shipping of wheat from Australia to Japan.	Wheat c/r Japan
Tel 1907 XA to	HC L - Requesting information re continuation of policy of exports to Japan.	Wheat c/r Japan
Tel 265 XA to	CM Washington - Request information re US policy concerning exports of wheat to Japan.	" "
Tel PM to	Vancouver Merchants' Exchange - Reporting Govt. considering extension of export control to wheat.	" "
Memo NAR -	Outlining US, Australian, and UK policies re wheat for Japan	" "
Tel XA to	HM Minister in Uruguay - Acknowledging message re Canadian Mission to South America.	C&M - MacK.
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.note of conversation with Mowat Biggar, and copy ltr from Can.Leg.Washington re attitude of State Department re Clayton Knight agencies.	ATP-C-K
Ltr A 416 HC	London - Report on events and incidents of current interest in U.K.	HC L

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 7, 1940

C251509

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 2031 HC L -	From Ralston to PM - Request information re decorations and awards.	D/A
Tel 173 DO -	Expressing appreciation of War Exchange Conservation Bill.	E/C-Exchange Conservation.
Tel 2036 HC L -	Requesting information for reply to question re segregation of refugee internees in Canada.	I/EA
Tel 175 DO -	Acknowledging telegrams re readiness to help in question of arranging wheat shipments to Spain.	Spain - wheat
Tel 124 HC Australia -	Reporting on vote on Budget; Govt. would have been defeated unless amendments agreed on.	Australia
Tel 2035 HC L -	Reporting reasons for not agreeing to food relief proposal	E/C-Food
Tel 1912 XA to HCL -	Request report on reasons for failure of UK press reports concerning recent Canadian tariff and tax measures	Ex.Control
Tel 126 HC Australia -	Australia supplying wheat to Japan on cash basis.	Wheat c/r Japan
Memo NAR to PM -	No report of change in US policy re export of wheat to	"
Ltr from Dr. McClure to PM -	Enc.copy of press report of statement re nickel for Japan.	J/XKM
Ltr 950H/240 UK HC -	Enc.memo re policy concerning Turkey's entry into war.	Turkey
Ltr. 2594 Can.Leg.Washington -	Commenting on appointment of Dr. H.A. Millis as Chairman of National Labor Relations Board.	USA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to HC L	(for Ralston) - Decorations and awards situation unchanged.	D/A
Tel PM to HCL	- Request information re publicity re Tel 173,Dec.7	Ex.Conservation
Radio broadcast	by PM - Anti-Tuberculosis appeal.	PM Broadcasts
Circ D 602 DO	- Comments on: Far East, USSR, Balkans.	FCN
Tel 1916 HC L	- Requesting report re publicity permissible re telegram expressing appreciation of exchange conservation measures	Ex.Control
Tel 1917 XA to	HC L - Reporting situation re decorations and awards unchanged	D/A
Tel 2039 HC L	- Requesting information for inquiries re statements concerning Dupuy's visit to France.	R/F-DV
Tel 1918 XA to Dec.9	HC L - Suggest inquiries re " " be answered by stating Dupuy visiting Vichy to inquire into position of Canadians in France.	"
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.telegrams re shipment of wheat to Japan.	Wheat c/r Japan US-UK-Supply
Tel 176 DO	- Commenting on honour recognition for Mr. Purvis.	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo PM to ADPH	- Request ministers be asked to prepare answers to questions on Order Paper for Feb.17.	PM.Memos.
Memo PM to J.W.P.	- Request statement referring to question 29 on Order Paper.	"
Tel 178 DO	- Expressing appreciation for further Canadian offer to co-operate in expansion of air training scheme; suggest further development of Canadian production of training craft.	ATP
Tel 179 DO	- Reporting manner of execution of wheat transaction with Spain will depend on consideration of Tangier rights.	Spain-Wheat
Circ D 604 DO	- Reporting conditions re wheat transactions with Spain.	" "
Tel 2037 HC L	- Request approval of suggestion to deal with question of financial responsibility for 110, 112 RCAF Squadrons.	Air-Gen.
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.draft note and telegrams re requests for use of French assets in Canada to finance consuls and ministers.	R/F - Gold.
Tel 2042 HC L	- Reporting UK attitude re use of French funds for maintenance of consuls and ministers.	" "
Circ D 603 DO	- Comments on: Balkans.	Balkans
Tel 2040 HC L	- to PM from Ralston - Reporting press comment re possible disposition of Canadian troops in Near East, without authoritative foundation.	Army - N/E c/r C&M-Ralston
Report of telephone conversation of PM with US Sec.Treasury re functioning of Empire Purchasing at Washington.		US-UK Supply
Ltr UK HC	- Acknowledging ltr Nov 30 re assistance to China.	China.
Memo ODS to PM	explaining telegram of Nov.26 to Wrong not despatched. Enc.copy of telegram re vacancies in Service.	D/S-Geneva
Ltr 950H/240	- Enc.memos re suggested policy of aid to Turkey.	c/r Turkey. War Strategy
Translation of ltr from Maurice Boyer to French Minister, Ottawa	Commenting on conditions in France.	R/F- SC

Tel 1918
(Dec.8)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 10, 1940 C251512

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Report re information as to names of vessels and dates of sailing from Canadian ports.		E/C Shipping
Ltr PM to Dr. McClure - Acknowledging ltr and copy of press statement re statement concerning nickel to Japan.		J/XKM
Tel 62 HC NZ - Reporting retiring Gov.Gen's.wife and son to visit Gov.Gen.Canada.		NZ
Tel 2055 HC L - Reporting arrangements to have UK representatives sent to Washington for conversations.		LWC
Tel 1932 XA to HC L - Agree to conclusion re suggestion to deal with financial responsibility for RCAF Squadrons.		Aid-Gen.
Tel 2056 UK HC - Explaining reasons for lack of prominence given news reports of Canadian tariff and tax changes.		E/C-X.Cons.
Circ D 605 DO - Text of Churchill's statement in Parliament re aid to China		Churchill c/r China Japan
Tel 127 HC Australia - Reporting on sales of wheat to Japan.		
Ltr Min.Nat. Revenue to PM - Enc. copies of memo of discussions at St. John's re Canadian forces in Newfoundland.		Nflnd.
Press statement by PM concerning loss of Saguenay - expression of sympathy to bereaved relatives.		c/r PM Statements MC-Navy
News report- "Japanese see no Reason for War with U.S."		R/J-PDW
Tel 2052 HC L - Reporting information received through Minister in Switzerland that Russia attempting to secure Canadian wheat destined for Germany.		E/C-Wheat
Ltr. 2627 Can.Leg.Washington - Enc.copies of N.Y.Times article re estimates of defence expenditures for next five years.		USA
Ltr 479 HC Australia - Further particulars re Australian budget.		Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 11, 1940

C251513

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.draft reply to Mr. Churchill re status of Purvis on Allied purchasing organization.	E/C Supply
Circ D 607 DO	- Comments on: Poland, Greece.	FCN
Form letter	from League of Nations Society, Ottawa, inviting members to meet to consider statement on war aims.	L/N
Memo ODS to PM	- Commenting on US view re relief to Europe.	Spain
Memo ODS to PM	- Quoting news from Mahoney re Christie's improvement.	CM/US
Tel PM to Sec.	US Treasury - "Am advised party arranging to leave by air Saturday December fourteenth."	US-UK / Supply
Tel PM to Alan	Mowbray - Explaining wish to forego participation in Christmas broadcast programme.	PM Broadcasts
Tel PM to UK PM	- Commenting on clarification of Purvis' position.	US-UK / Supply
Tel 2963 HC L	- Reporting Ministry of Economic Warfare view re exporting wheat to Japan and China.	EC-Wheat c/r Japan
Tel 180 DO	- Reporting Purvis arranging to leave for US by air December 14.	US-UK - E & S
Tel 2046 HC L	- Expressing thanks of Canada House staff to XA staff for gift of funds.	HC L
Tel 12 HC South Africa	- Request ing Canadian views re exchange control suggested to exclude Canada.	S.Africa Ex.Control
News report	(Associated Press Staff Writer) "Belief prevalent in Japan that Japan and U.S. are on road to war."	R/J-PDW
Circ M 101 DO	- Further expression of views re proposed U.S. relief for Europe.	E/C-Food
~~Ltr~~ 2644 Can.Leg.Washington	- Enc.copies of article on Canada by Wade Werner -- commenting on need for U.S.-Canadian co-operation, military and economic.	R/USA-Gen.
Ltr HC Australia	- Commenting on possibility of Labour Government.	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 12, 1940

C251514

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel - Butler to PM	- (Washington) Acknowledging PM's message re loss of Lord Lothian.	Lothian
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting Bank of England telegram re diminishing Canadian exchange.	E/C-Financial
Tel 325 CM US	- Reporting President expected to return to Washington about December 15th.	CM US
Ltr 178 British Embassy Rio de Janeiro	- Outlining authority to be given Canadian Legation representative at Rio de Janeiro.	D/S-SA
News report	- "Japan Accuses U.S. of 'Meddling'"	R/J-PDW
Tel 227 XA to DO	- Requesting information re plane engines for Canadian training programme until Canadian output capable of supplying demand.	ATP-Supply
British Press service report	- "Foreign Policy Lull" - "Further War Aid"	USA-Gen.
Ltr. Dr. O.D.S. replying to A.W.Neill re question of Canadian-French relations		R/F. G.deG
Ltr 482 HC Australia	- Comments on organization of Dept. of Labour and National Service.	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
1000A/14 UK HC	- Enc.Circ Z 407 - Reporting Dutch attitude re engaging in staff talks with UK and US	S/C
Ltr PM to Hon.	R.B.Hanson - Replying to ltr. Dec.5 re St. Pierre and Miquelon and season's catch of fish from Grand Banks.	St.P & M c/r Hanson
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.draft reply to Massey's telegram re French request to use funds for consular and diplomatic establishments.	R/F - Assets
Ltr 850H/211 UK	HC - Reporting economic negotiations between Japan and N.E.I. to continue.	N.E.I.
Memo ODS to PM	- Suggesting a junior man be assigned to position of consul or vice-consul to St. Pierre.	St. P & M
Circ D 609 DO	- "Chinese govt. accept suggestion that Burmese mission visit Chungking to discuss Burma-China communications.	China
Tel 2074 HC L	- From Ralston for Power - Reporting UK views re responsibility for commitments made by Canada following UK's suspension of shipment of craft for training plan.	ATP
Ltr 2666 CM US	- Enc.copies of British Embassy statement re food relief to German subjugated nations in Europe.	E/C-Food Relief
Tel 184 DO	- Personal and Secret message from CHURCHILL to P M expressing gratitude re BURVIS appointment; comments on hostilities in Libya	Churchill
Ltr. 1000A/13	UK HC - Enc.memo (Circ Z 408) Outlining instructions to Washington Ambassador re proposing US display of intention to resist Japanese war with UK	R/J-PDW
British Press	Service Report - Pointing out alarming circulation of papers campaigning along lines opposed to British interests.	Public Information
Circ B 171 DO	- Reporting latest Spanish action re international administration in Tangier, and release of Italian subs.	Spain
Tel 1948 XA to	HC L - Explaining Can.Govt. view re releasing French funds from Bank of Canada to maintain diplomatic posts.	R/F - FA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 102 DO	- Greek Minister confirms reports that USSR offered Bulgaria Mutual Assistance Pact.	Bulgaria
Circ M 103 DO	- Advising tel Circ D 611 Dec.15 refers to Circ. M 101 Dec.11 re US relief for Europe.	E/C - Food
Ltr PM to Min.Nat Revenue	- Acknowledging ltr Dec.10 and copies of memo of discussions at St. John's re Canadian forces in	Nflnd.
Tel from Ralston to PM and Power	- Reporting formulae considered concerning identification of Canadian pilots from training plan.	ATP
Tel 13 HC S.Africa	- Reporting resignation of Gen.Hertzog and N.C.Havenga	S.Africa
Circ D. 610 DO	- Outlining instructions for UK Charge d'Affaires to discuss Indo-China situation.	Indo-China
Ltr UK HC	- Reporting appointment of Mr. Purvis as a Privy Councillor to be announced in U.K. press December 16.	US/UK-Supply
Message by US State Dept.to Can.Legation, received from American Embassy,Paris	- Reporting German authorities interning all British subjects in occupied France.	I/BS in G
Ltr HC Australia	- Comments on atmosphere at closing of Parliament.	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 15, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel from Ralston to Power	- Reporting efforts to confirm information re survivors from "Western Prince"	C & M - Howe
Tel XA to HC L	- Request information re names of persons being considered for post of Ambassador to US.	R/US-UK
Message from Power to Ralston	- Commenting on policy re RCAF formations and disposition. of squadrons.	ATP
Circ D 612 - DO	- Reporting conditions changing situation concerning plans to allow wheat reach Spain from America	Spain-Wheat
Circ D. 613 DO	- Portuguese Ambassador at Madrid instructed to offer economic help to Spain on similar lines to US and UK aid.	Spain

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 2089 HC L -	Reporting endeavours to arrange return accommodation on Clipper for Col. Ralston and party.	C&M - Ralston
Circ D 614 DO -	Reporting Ambassador's discussion with Suner re policy concerning administration of Tangier.	Spain
Ltr 520/185 MS UK HC -	Enc.Circ.Z 412 - Reporting Ambassadors meeting with Jap.Min.Foreign Affairs concerning Jap.aid to Germany.	R/J-PDW
1000A/14 UK HC -	Enc.message (Circ Z 411) Reporting Netherlands authorities have arranged for destruction of oil wells in event of Japanese invasion.	N.E.I.
Ltr.Consul General of Chile to Dr. ODS -	Explaining Chilean Govt.views re exchange of ministers with Canada.	DS - S.America
Ltr 133 HC NZ -	Reporting and commenting on Parliamentary Labour Party.	NZ
Memo ODS to PM -	Enc.ltr from HC Australia commenting on Australian public life and governmental procedure.	Australia
Ltr 30 Consul Gen.	Chile Requesting opportunity of presenting respects to Under Secretary of State and Prime Minister as another step towards establishing exchange of Legations.	D/S- C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 43 Japanese Legation	- Protesting action of Can.Govt. to restrict importation of Japanese goods	R/Japan
Memo ODS for PM	- Attaching despatch from Burchell re site in Canberra for Can.building.	D/S-Australia
Tel 5 Dupuy	- "Arrived safely last night."	D/S-F
Ltr 2695 CM US	- Enc.copies of notes re proposals concerning exchange of facilities for public vessels and aircraft between Canada and US	JDB
Circ D 616 DO	- Opinions re reason for recent Vichy Govt. changes.	R/F - F-GC
Tel 1962 PM to HCL for Howe	- Expressing pleasure and relief with knowledge of rescue of party.	C&M-H
Circ D 617 DO	- Comments on: Balkans, Spain.	Spain-wheat
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching memo re infringements of press censorship instructions by Canadian papers.	Censorship
Ltr 2689 CM US	- Enc.copy memo from Dept.State re British subjects in occupied France	I/ BS i G
Ltr 43 Jap.Legation Ottawa to PM	- Comments on unfortunate effect of War Exchange Conservation Act on trade relations with Japan.	J/XX

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 330 CM US -	Reporting Pan American agreement to carry Col.Ralston.	C&M - R
Ltr 950H/242 UK	HC - Enc.summary of review of question of defence of Freetown	W/S
Circ M 104 DO -	Reporting construction details for protection walls for oil storage tanks.	UK
Ltr 15/117 UK HC	- Acknowledging ltr.(Dec.13) re financial arrangements for immediate future; counting on Canada for long-term aid.	Exchange Conserv.
Ltr ODS to RBHanson	- Enc.copy of memo from US.State Dept. re St. Lawrence.	L/O
Memo O DS to PM	- Explaining proposed method to carry on work of Clayton Knight Committee.	ATP-CK
Ltr AH to Mr. Power (Dec.5)	- Outlining discussions of Cabinet War Committee concerning Compulsory Training Programme.	Mobilization
Tel 2107 HC L -	Reporting need for changing purchase of food products to nearer ports account enemy action against shipping.	E/C-Food
Tel 187 DO -	Outlining proposal re building destroyers in Canada to U.S. design.	M/C-Navy War Ships
Tel 188 DO -	"How and Bone aboard vessel due UK 03: hours Dec.18	C&M - H
Tel 190 DO -	Report re landing of Howe and party.	"
Ltr 251 HC Ireland	- Reporting particulars of offer of Irish Govt. to provide facilities for reception of mothers and young children from Great Britain.	Ireland
Ltr DO D.173 -	Enc.copy extract from H.of C. Report re text ~~and~~ of Question and Answer re addition of Dominion representatives to War Cabinet.	W/O

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 19, 1940

C251521

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 2111 HC L -	From Ralston - Recommending early formation of Canadian Corps.	M/C-Army
Tel 2109 HC L -	Request information re plans for return of Ralston and party by Clipper.	C&M - R
Circ D 619 DO -	Commenting on Thailand demands on Indo-China.	Thailand
Circ D 620 DO -	Commenting on Soviet-Japanese relations.	Far East
Circ B 172 DO -	Reporting concern of Jap.Min.For.Affairs over Italian setbacks in Libya and Albania.	Japan
Circ D 619 DO -	Spain being requested for details of proposals concerning British rights in Tangier zone as condition for food relief	Spain
Memo ODS to PM -	Reporting Pan American Airways objection to carrying General Crerar, Col. MaGee or Captain Malone.	C&M / R
Tel HC L - from	Wrong "Wife and I sail Saturday."	DS/Geneva
Tel 2108 HC L -	Request decision re allowing DSO and OBE decorations.	D/A
Ltr 496 HC Australia -	Further report on effect of Federal Budget.	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 20, 1940

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo to W.J.T.	- Requesting cheques not be attached to letters for Prime Minister's signature unless for endorsing.	PM-Memos
Tel 279 XA to CM US	- Requesting further details brought to attention of Pan American re transportation for Ralston and party	C&M - R
Tel PM to James Bone	- Expressing pleasure at survival; commenting on helpful interpretation of Canada's war effort.	WJT
Tel 2116 HC L	- Reporting rumour that L.George to be appointed Ambassador to US untrue.	R/US-UK
Tel 1976 XA to HC L	- Reporting Pan American will Carry only Col.Ralston.	C&M - R
Tel 1977 XA to HC L	- Suggest discussion with Eden re formation of Canadian Corps; would announce formation Christmas Eve.	M/C. Can.C.
Tel 1978 XA to HC L	- Replying to request for information re decorations	D/A
Tel 14 HC S.Africa	- Explaining restrictions on importation of non-essential commodities from non-sterling countries.	Exchange Conserv. c/r S.Africa
Ltr 520/174 UK HC	- Enc.provisional list of German, Italian, and Jap. deficiencies; comments on policies concerning relations with Japan.	R/J
Tel 2120 HC L	- Requesting information re arrangements for return of Ralston and party by Clipper.	C&M/R
Ltr J.L.Ilsley to Dr. ODS	- Commenting on liability of Can.Govt. to reimburse survivors of "Athenia"	Shipping
Circ D 622 DO	- Reporting German trade with Greece at an end.	Greece

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 21, 1940 C251523

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 71 Gov.Nfld to XA	- Asking Canada to take over small number of German internees and prisoners.	I/EA
Tel 192 DO	- Reporting meeting of Mr. Howe (from Lord Cranborne) and expressing sympathy at loss of Gordon Scott.	C&M - Howe
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.note from Mr. Stone quoting P.S. of note from Tuck in Argentine commending Argentine choice of Minister to Canada.	DS/SA
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.despatches exchanged re arrangements for return of Ralston and party by clipper.	C&M/R
Tel 334 CM US	- Reporting Pan American will accept Magee and Crerar on assurance they are not members of armed forces.	C&M / R
Tel 2117 HC L	- Listing Canadian officers in R.A.F. presently prisoners also C.A.S.F. members.	W/R c/r I/PW
Tel 51 T (1) 40	Dept.Commerce Govt. of India - Considering Can.Govt's. proposals re Trade Agreement between India and Canada.	India
Tel XA to HC L	- Reporting arrangements so far re accommodation for Crerar and Magee on Clipper	C&M/R
Tel 281 XA to CM US	- "Please press strongly possibility including Crerar and Magee.	"
Tel XA to HC L	- Reporting arrangements for return of Ralston.	"
Tel 334 CM US	- Pan American would accept Magee and Crerar as non-members of armed forces. Suggest decommission of Crerar for duration of flight.	"
Tel 141 CM Japan	- Reporting Cabinet changes.	J/G
Summary (JSM)	of military and political developments Dec.14-21	XA-Wkly Rvw.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM NZ to PM	- Extending seasonal greetings.	N.Z.
Tel DO	- Reporting welcome for Howe attended by: Ralston, Dupuy, Beaverbrook, Churchill, Mrs. and Mary Churchill.	C&M - Howe
Tel PM Canada to PM NZ	- Reciprocating seasonal greetings.	NZ PM S Messages
PM Canada to Churchill	- Expressing delight at knowledge of evening with Howe and Ralston and Dupuy; seasonal greetings.	Churchill "
Tel PM to Lord Halifax	- Expressing pleasure at appointment to Washington.	DS-UK-Hlfx. "
Tel 2125 HC L	- "Lord Halifax appointed British Ambassador, Washington."	" "
Tel 51 PM to PM NZ	- (duplicate)	
Circ M 105 DO	- Reporting German complaint re trade relations with Greece and Greek reply.	Greece
Tel PM to DO for Lord Halifax	(duplicate)	
Tel PM to Lord Cranborne	- Expressing appreciation of message re Mr. Howe and loss of Hon. Gordon Scott.	C&M-H
Circ M 106 DO	- Reporting negotiations to discuss with Spain the Tangier position	Spain
Circ D 623 DO	- Comments on: French Colonies, Spain.	"
Tel 193 DO	- Message from Sir A. Sinclair to Major Power - Appreciation of air service co-operation during past year.	M/C- Air

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 2131 HC L -	Reporting discussion with Eden has settled difficulty re formation of Canadian Corps; suggesting points for announcement Christmas Eve.	MC - CC
Tel 6 Dupuy to XA	- Requesting advice re information contained in report on Visit to Vichy.	RF/Dupuy
Tel 2000 XA to	HC L - Requesting telegraphic report; instructions will follow re transmission to other governments.	"
Tel 335 CM US-	- Explaining Pan American views re carrying Crerar and Magee.	C&M/R
Tel 2002 XA to	HC L - Quoting above information.	"
Circ D 624 DO	- Balkans, Comments on.	Balkans
Tel 2127 HC L	- from Wrong - "Departure Saturday thwarted by direct hit on ship Friday night."	D/S-Geneva
Tel 336 CM US	- Report re arrangements for London-Washington Conference.	L/W/C
Ltr A.S.Redfern	- Reporting US suggestion that Can.Govt. might check traffic of neutral ships from Latin America to Japan or Russia en route Germany.	Shipping
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting desire of Consul Gen.of Chile to call upon P.M.	D/S - SA
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.translation of proclamation by Administrator of St.P & M.	R/F - St.P&M
Memo ODS to PM	- Commenting on proposal to run series of broadcasts to France.	Pub.Information.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	File
Tel 194 DO	- Lord Halifax to PM - Acknowledging message re appointment.	DS/UK-Hlfx.
Tel DO	from Churchill to PM - Acknowledging message of greetings (Dec.22)	Churchill
Tel PM	to Ralston - Seasonal greetings; suggesting greeting to Service men through Ralston.	C&M / R
Tel PM	to HC L for C.D. Howe - Seasonal greetings.	C&M/H
Tel PM	to HC L for Beaverbrook - Seasonal greetings.	Beaverbrook
Tel PM	to Ambassador Rio de Janeiro - Seasonal greetings to Lord Willingdon	C&M-W
Circ D 625 DO	- Outlining UK conditions re administration of Tangier Zone.	Spain
Tel 234 XA	to DO to Sir Archibald Sinclair from Major Power: Seasonal greetings; comment and acknowledgement of message received.	ATP
Tel XA	to L. C. Christie: Seasonal greetings; expressing wish for quick recovery of health.	CM US
Tel PM	to HC Ireland - Seasonal greetings.	D/S-Ireland
Tel PM	to HC NZ - Seasonal greetings.	" N.Z.
Tel PM	to HC S.Africa - " "	" S.Africa
Tel PM	to HC Australia- " "	" Australia
Tel PM	to Charge d'Affaires Can.Leg.Washington - Seasonal greetings.	" Can.Leg.Wash.
Circ M 107 DO	- Reporting German demands on Vichy Government.	R/F - Cdw. G.
Ltr 950H/244	UK HC - Enc.memo re relations with Vichy Govt.	" "
Ltr. 950H/244	UK HC -(Duplicate)	" Dupuy Visit
Tel 33 RCAF	London from Ralston - Quoting text of memo of agreement re arrangements for article 15 ATP, and letter from L.Riverdale	ATP
Tel 2139 HC L	- from Ralston to PM and Power - Comments on memo of agreement under Article 15 ATP	"
Tel 2137 HC L	- Requesting information re accommodation for Ralston and Magee Jan 9.	C&M - R
Tel 338 CM US	- Reporting extension of programme for Lon.Wash.Conf.	L/W/C
Circ M 108 DO	- Reporting Japanese political trends re relations with Russian and Germany.	J/G
Press Statement	by PM - Announcing formation of Canadian Army Corps	M/C CAC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 24, 1940

C251527

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ADPH to PM	- Commenting on attached copy of "The Parashooter" -- re anti-Jap.agitation in B.C.	Orientals in B.C.
Ltr. 615X/372 UK HC	- Requesting Can.Govt. views re co-operating in matter of arranging instruction for U.K.air pupils in Pan American courses.	British ATP

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 25, 1940

C251528

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 8 Charge d'Affaires to France, Belgium and Netherlands	Summary of report on visit to Vichy.	DS/Dupuy
Circ B 173 DO	Reporting increasing civilian dissatisfaction with Fascists.	Italy
Tel 2026 XA to HC L	Requesting question of S.African imports be discussed with UK officials.	Ex.Conservation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 26, 1940

C251529

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 284 XA to Can.Leg.Washington	Reporting Crerar intending to leave by ship; Request arrangements made for Magee to accompany Ralston.	C&M/R
Memo ODS to PM	Enc.communication from UK HC re relations with France; also Dupuy's telegram on same subject. Attaching draft tel. to Dupuy re sending summary to Commonwealth governments.	R/F-Dupuy
Tel 26 XA to HC	S.Africa - Commenting on Union Govt. import policy.	S.Africa
Circ D 626 DO	Commenting on Soviet policy.	Russia
Tel 2032 XA to HC L (Dec. 27)	for Ralston and Howe - Requestion U.K. authorities be impressed with need for standardizing models and specifications.	C&M R H

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 27, 1940

C251530

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 2036 XA to HC	L - Reporting Govt. views re identification of Canadians in Air Training Plan.	ATP
Tel 2032 XA to HC	L for Ralston and Howe - Requesting UK authorities be impress with need for standardizing models and specifications.	C&M H&R
Circ D 627 DO	- Outlining control procedure for Eire trade.	Ireland c/r Shipping
Ltr 850H/220 UK	HC - Reporting scrap metal exports to Japan stopped from UK and dominions; Requesting Can.Govt.do likewise.	J/XKM
Ltr 520/186 UK	HC - Enc.memo re UK attitude to proposal for supply of aircraft to China.	China
Ltr 850H/219 UK	HC - Enc.memo re supply of jute to Japan.	J/Exports
Memo ODS to PM	- "Proposed Convention with U.S. to Prohibit Reciprocally the sale of Liquor to Indians."	External Affairs
Tel 37 HC Ireland	- Suggesting Canada be consulted before decision taken by UK to occupy Irish ports.	Ireland
Ltr A 241 UK HC	- Enc.copies of Memo of Agreement re Article 15 of. . .	ATP

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 144 CM Japan	- Reporting rumour re possibility of "Empress of Asia" becoming involved in incident off Yokohama about Dec.31.	R/J-"E.ofA"
Tel 7 XA to Charge d'Affaires to France	- Suggest account of visit to Vichy be circulated as coming from "reliable source."	R/F-Dupuy
Tel 8 XA to "	" - Pointing out seriousness of allowing information re visit to Vichy leak out for general publication.	
Tel 2152 HC L	- Requesting information re keeping of equipment records of supplies from U.K. to Canada concerning ATP	M/C-ATP-Supplies
Tel 2155 HC L	- Requesting information re UK inquiry for authorization of movement of remainder of Can.Tunnelling Co. to Gibraltar	MC-Tunnelling Units
Tel 72 Gov.Nfld. to XA	- Explaining Nfld. views re costs and control of bases areas.	Nfld.
Circ D 628 DO	- Reporting proposed Turkish-Bulgarian conversations.	Balkans
Circ D 629 DO	- Reporting Jap. and German concessions to Thailand.	Thailand
Circ D 630 DO	- Comment on Turkey-Russia policy.	Turkey
Memo ODS to PM	- "Proposal to establish air base, wireless station and meteorological station in Greenland.	Greenland
Ltr A 442 HC L	- Enc. despatch S 64459/Accts.6 (see Tel 2152 HCL above)	ATP-Supplies

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 120 XA to CM Japan	Instructions re message received concerning possible involvement of "Empress of Asia" in incident.	R/J - "E. of A."
Tel 195 DO	Expressing appreciation of Dupuy's work at Vichy.	R/F-Dupuy
Tel 32 Can.Mil.GB	from Ralston to PM - Acknowledging Christmas message.	C&M - R
Ltr Min.Nat.War Services (Dec.30)	Enc.ltr to Min.Labour re Canadian industries' preference for young labour.	Labour Policy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Draft notes by Prime Minister for New Year's Eve Broadcast.		PM Memo book
Memo NAR to PM -	Explaining new control measures for Irish trade.	Ireland c/r Shipping J/EA
Tel 145 CM J -	Reporting Empress to reach Yokohama tomorrow	
Ltr UK HC -	Enc. memo commenting on Vichy Government resistance to German demands.	R/F-F-GC
Ltr Min.Nat.War Services	to Min.Labour re Canadian industries' preference for young labour.	Labour Policy
Tel 2166 HC L -	From McNaughton to PM re message concerning formation of Canadian Corps.	Can.Corps
Tel 32 XA to HC	Ireland - Doubt presurre may take form suggested.	Ireland
Copy ltr from	Col. Biggar re appointment of "supply members" to Can. and US sections of the Board.	PJDB
Ltr 276 CM Japan -	Reporting on position of Christian churches in Japan	CM Japan

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 9 CM/F to XA	- Requesting approval of return to Vichy; Churchill anxious return be made soon as possible.	R/F-Dupuy
Tel 12 CM F to XA	- Preliminary report re leakage of information re visit to Vichy.	" "
Tel 11 Dupuy to XA	- "Summary will be distributed as coming from reliable source, par.7 omitted."	" "
Tel 146 CM J	- "Empress has arrived at Yokohama."	R/J- EA
Tel 147 "	"Empress sailed 10 o'clock tonight."	"
Tel 2160 HC L	- Reporting UK understanding re R.C.A.F. ground personnel.	ATP
Tel 74 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	- Agreeing to accept German seamen and civilians on understanding Nflnd. bear costs.	I/EA
Ltr 1000B/2 UK HC	- Summarizing instructions to UK delegation to Washington	L/W/C
Ltr 2770 CM US	- Comments re entry to US of civilian internees from Canada	I/-civilian
Circ D 632 DO	- Comments on: Greece, France	R/F-CG
Tel 39 HC Ireland	- Reporting that de Valera did not say Eire might be forced to battle Britain.	Ireland
Ltr 2775 CM US	- Enc.copies of President's Dec.30 radio broadcast.	Roosevelt
Ltr. 138 HC NZ	- Reporting statement by PM re War Cabinet Organization.	W/O c/r NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C251535

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 1, 1941

C251536

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 1000B/3 UK HC	- Enc.memo summarizing information to be given at Washington conversations re present military position.	Washington Conversations
Ltr 950H/246 UK HC	- Enc.Memo (Circ.Z.425) Reporting Turkey's question re German intentions south of Danube; Germany will not guarantee.	Turkey
Ltr Sen.Dandurand	to PM - Suggesting Churchill be asked to persuade North Ireland to co-operation with South Ireland.	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 950H/247 UK	HC - Enc.Memo (Circ.Z 1) Reporting opinion of Greece re declaring war against Germany.	Greece
Ltr 615W/347 UK	HC - Enc.Circ Z.421 - Report on production under bombing conditions.	L/Beaverbrook
Ltr 520/174 UK	HC - Reporting amendments to Ltr. Dec.20 re relations with. . .	Japan
Tel 1 Gov.Nflnd	to XA - Ack.tel 74 Dec.31. Notice of departure of internees will be given.	I/EA
Draft ltr	Dept.Nat.War Services- re attendance of individuals at training centres -- postponement account civilian duties.	Mobilizatio
Tel 3 CM US	- Reporting re Pan.American accommodation for Ralston and Magee.	C&M - R
Circ M 1 DO	- Reporting subjects of message from PM of Egypt to Rashid Ali re Iraq-German relations.	Iraq
Tel 3 HC L	- Outlining probable U.K. proposals re Canadian firefighting	unit. M/C-Sp.U.
Memo ODS to PM	- Suggesting interview with Berle and Hickerson.re St. Lawrence	St/L-W
Ltr 3/1941 HC	S.Africa - Reporting on South African Govt's. trade restriction policy.	U.S.Africa.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. Min.Labour	to PM - Enc.Interim Report of Inter-departmental Com. on Co-ordination of Emergency Labour Supply.	Labor Policy
Ltr 915/117 UK	HC - Requesting reply re appeal for additional financial aid for last half of January.	E/C-Financial
Tel 1 HC Ireland	- Reporting bombing of homes near Miss O'Malley's recently evacuated quarters.	W/R
Circ D 1	- Quoting text of Churchill's message to Roosevelt -- expressing appreciation of sentiments of Sunday broadcast.	Churchill
Ltr 950H/244 UK	HC - Commenting on investigation under way re leakage of information concerning Dupuy's visit to Vichy.	R/F-Dupuy
Ltr 520/187 UK	HC - Enc.memo re Jap.proposals concerning Payments Agreement.	R/J
Ltr Minlabour	to PM - Enc.Interim Report of Inter-departmental Committee on Co-ordination of Emergency Labour Supply.	Labour Policy
Circ M 2 DO	- Comment on Yugo Slav and Bulgarian Greek and German relations.	Balkans
Memo NAR	to PM - Enc.ltr 242 from US Minister re US Govt.desire to have Can.Govt.exemption on export of war materials to Canada.	R/C-USA F/C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. Min.Labour	to PM - Enc.Interim Report of Inter-departmental Com. on Co-ordination of Emergency Labour Supply.	Labor Policy
Ltr 915/117 UK	HC - Requesting reply re appeal for additional financial aid for last half of January.	E/C-Financial
Tel 1 HC Ireland	- Reporting bombing of homes near Miss O'Malley's recently evacuated quarters.	W/R
Circ D 1	- Quoting text of Churchill's message to Roosevelt -- expressing appreciation of sentiments of Sunday broadcast.	Churchill
Ltr 950H/244 UK	HC - Commenting on investigation under way re leakage of information concerning Dupuy's visit to Vichy.	R/F-Dupuy
Ltr 520/187 UK	HC - Enc.memo re Jap.proposals concerning Payments Agreement.	R/J
Ltr Minlabour	to PM - Enc.Interim Report of Inter-departmental Committee on Co-ordination of Emergency Labour Supply.	Labour Policy
Circ M 2 DO	- Comment on Yugo Slav and Bulgarian Greek and German relations.	Balkans
Memo NAR	to PM - Enc.ltr 242 from US Minister re US Govt.desire to have Can.Govt.exemption on export of war materials to Canada.	R/C-USA F/C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 4, 1941

C251539

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA to HM Ambassador Buenos Aires	Requesting information re name of proposed Argentine Minister to Canada.	DS/SA
Tel 34 XA to HC L	Requesting information re " " "	"
Ltr 950H/248 HK HC	Enc.memo re proposed military mission to Turkey	W/S c/r Turkey
Circ M 3 DO	Reporting UK recognition of status of Gen.de Gaulle.	R/F - G.deGaull
Tel 2 XA to CM US	Message from G.G. to C.P.Olaf re visit to Canada.	Norway
Circ D 5 DO	Reporting Ambassador's discussion with Jap.M.F.A. re operation of German ships near Jap.ports.	Japan
Tel 2 HC Ireland	Reporting 50 houses damaged in Dublin last night.	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to PM Australia	"Canada rejoices with Australia in success of Australian troops in capture of Bardia."	P.M.Messages, Australia
Tel 1 PM Australia (Jan.6)	Acknowledging above message.	"
Tel 20 HC L	Reporting UK desire to have Canada use Mixed Medical Commission for German prisoners of war.	I/PW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel.1 PM Australia to PM Canada	- Acknowledging message re capture of Bardia	Australia
Tel G.S.1621 from Ralston FromPM	- Ackn.message. "Return soon as possible."	C&M - R
Tel.39 Ralston to PM	- Requesting instructions re returning.	"
Ltr HLK to PM	- Enc.copy of revised Report of Special Committee on Orientals in B.C.	Orientals in B.C.
Ltr 5100/9 UK HC	- Explaining need for more skilled radio technicians; and suggesting Canadian aid to enlist volunteer U.S. radio mechanics.	M/C - RDF
Circ D 7 DO	- Reporting satisfactory discussions re Tangier.	Spain
Circ D 8 DO	- Reporting German concentrations via Hungary against Y.Slav.	Balkans
Tel 1 B.Ambassador Buenos Aires to XA	- Requesting Can.Govt.agreement to Argentine appointment of Min. to Canada.	DS/SA
Ltr Min.Munitions and Supply	- Explanation of recommendation to appoint Canadian member for supply to PJDB	PJDB
Tel 2 Ambassador Buenos Aires to XA	- Report re attitude of Argentine Minister to Canada.	D/S-Argentine

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 40 CM HQ GB	from Ralston to PM and Power - Outlining recommendations for 1941-42 Canadian Army overseas program.	W/E Appreciation Army
Tel 27 HC L	- UK views re announcement of arrival of Can.Tunnelling unit at Gibraltar.	M/C - Tun. Sp.U.
Circ D 10 DO	- Commenting on German troop movements in Balkans;	Balkans
	" " pressure on Spain;	Spain
	" Japanese-German naval relations.	Japan
Tel 8 CM US	- Reporting Pan.American advice re space for Ralston,Magee	C&M-R
Tel 3 Gov.Nflnd to XA	- Explaining state of Nflnd's harbour defences; request early reinforcements.	Nflnd.
Tel 33 HC L	- Reporting signing of memo of Agreement on Article 15	ATP
Secret Memorandum of Agreement re Article 15 of B.C.A.T.A.		"
Ltr 1 UK HC	- Enc.memo re possible scale of Japanese attack on American coast.	W/S J/PDW
Ltr 11 HC A	- Commenting on probable visit of P.M.Menzies to England.	Australia
Memo JAG to PM (Jan 26)	- Explaining terms "British Empire" and "British Commonwealth of Nations"	-/British Empire
Ltr 4 DO	- Enc.copy of appreciation of political situation in India	India
Ltr 14 HC Australia	- Reporting on appointment of Jap.Min. to	Australia
Ltr. 15 HC Australia	- Reporting on organization of Public Information service.	Australia c/r P/I
Ltr. 2 XA to CM J	- Suggest preliminary steps be taken for turning over Can.interests to Argentine Legation in event of break with	R/J - PDW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 960 H/249 UK HC	Enc.memo re relations with the Vichy Govt and text of message to Marshal Petain.	R/F-Dupuy
Memo ODS to PM	Explaining steps taken to check report of Mr. Butler that large numbers of US radio men might be obtained with approval and assistance of authorities.	MC/RDF
Memo (Depty Chief Air Staff)	Reporting further re urgent need for air port facilities in Greenland.	Greenland
Ltr 850L/123 UK HC	Enc.memo re US plans for making foreign ships available to UK.	Shipping
~~Tel~~ Ltr. 2 DO (Jan 7)	Enc.copies of correspondence re establishment of Can.Legs. in Argentine and Brazil.	DS/SA
Tel 18 HC Australia	Reporting first draft of Australian airmen sent to Southern Rhodesia for training.	ATP c/r Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 39 HC L -	Reporting consideration given to Air Training Plan accounting.	ATP
Tel 37 HC L -	Reporting UK consideration of expansion of A.T.P.	"
Circ D 12 DO -	Belgrade Ambassador's view re Yugo-Slav-Bulgarian relations	Balkans
Circ M 4 DO -	Think present opportune moment allow Spanish ship load Canadian wheat.	Spain
Memo ADPH to PM (Jan 9) -	Enc.copy of Recommendations to date of JDB	PJDB

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Enc.copies of HCL tels 3 and XA 1653 re proposals for Canadian fire-fighting unit.		M/C-Special Units.
Circ M 5 DO - Reporting German request for Spanish declaration of war.		Spain
Circ D 15 DO - Reporting Indo-China conditions and desire to co-operate with British.		Indo-China
Ltr 850H/222 UK HC - Outlining present UK export situation.		United Kingdom
Tel 3 XA to Can.Leg.Wash. - Reporting Canadian arrangements for reception of Crown Prince Olaf of Norway.		Norway
Tel 4 XA to Charge d'Affaires for France - Authorizing return to France via North Africa.		R/F-Dupuy
Tel 42 HC L - Explaining delay in information re appointment of Argentine representative to Canada.		D/S-SA
Memo ADPH to PM - Enc.copy recommendations of PJDB		JDB
Ltr Prime Minister to UK HC - Outlining Can.Govt.view re recruiting U.S. citizens for U.K. radio direction finding service.		RDF
Tel 5 XA - Requesting views of U.S. authorities be obtained re air and radio stations on Greenland.		Greenland
Tel 1 XA to Can.Consul Greenland - Requesting information re radio stations now in Greenland.		"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 10, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo by PM for WCC	Reporting McConnell's telephone call re: aircraft production; railways; Bren Gun business.	Supply and Eq.
Circ D 16 DO	Reporting proposed mission of Mr. Hopkins from U.S. to U.K.	US.aid to UK
Copy message from Ralston to PM,Power	Explaining need for considering further expansion of training scheme in Canada.	ATP
Tel 18 CM US	Reporting suggested procedure re British and German women internees.	I/BS in G
Tel Dupuy to XA	Tracing origin of leakage and censors authorizing cable.	R/F-Dupuy
Tel 4 XA to DO	Requesting recommendation re Argentine Min.to Can.be approved by HM	D/S SA-A
Tel 5 XA to DO	" " " " Brazil "	"
Ltr UK HC	Reporting on Thailand-Indo China situation.	Thailand
Tel 19 CM US	Requesting Can.Govt.views re blocking shipment of radium to Japan.	R/C-USA War Exports
Tel 3 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	Reporting arrangements being made for heavy gun protection for St.John's harbour.	Nflnd.
Circ D 18 DO	Comments on: Balkans, France, Far East	France
Circ M 11 DO	Outlining UK view re Thailand-Japanese Relations.	Thailand
Tel 16 CM US	State Dept.considering problems involved in establishment of landing field and wireless station in Greenland.	Greenland
Ltr 9 HC New Zealand	Reporting Government's intention to investigate means of stopping leakage of shipping information.	W/R c/r NZ
Memo ADPH to PM	Commenting on urgency of consideration of war production programme.	War Production Programme

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 74 XA to HC L	Requesting information re views concerning interning of British women in Germany.	I/BS in G.
Tel 7 XA to CM US	Reporting re request to block shipment of Canadian radium to Japan.	R/C-USA War Exports
Tel XA to Ambassador, Lisbon	Reporting Grew, Trade Commissioner and Assistant leaving Germany for Lisbon en route New York.	R/Norway
Tel 57 HC L	Expressing beliefe reduced losses to shipping recently due partly to new defensive measures.	W/R c/r Shipping.
Tel 47 CM L	Col. Ralston's party sailed via "Ramillies" for Hlfx.	C&M/R
Circ D 19 DO	Comments on: Baltic States, Thailand.	Thailand
Tel 4 Dupuy	Reporting nature of mission to North Africa.	R/F-DV
Tel 58 CM US	Enc. memo re French Ministry of Interior Regulations concerning internment of British subjects in unoccupied France	I/PW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 20 DO -	Listing principal proposals under Trade Relations (ref. Circ D 15, Jan. 15)	Indo China

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 78 XA to HC	L - Explaining attitude re exchanging diplomatic representatives with European countries.	Norway
Circ D 22 DO	- Reporting present attitude of Bulgaria towards Turkey and Germany.	Balkans.
Circ D 24 DO	- Comments on: Iberian Peninsula, France.	Spain
Naval Message	- "It is anticipated HMS "Ramillies" SS "Duches of York" in company will arrive Hlfx.PM 21st January."	C&M / R
Ltr UK HC	- "Facts given re DO tel.D.18 Jan.10 in DWs 545,6,9, and 550	French convoy
Ltr 520/189 UK HC	- Referring to ltr.Jan.10 re Thailand and Indo-China.	Thailand
Circ D 23 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, Yugo Slavia, USSR, Bulgaria	Balkans
Tel 61 HC	L - Reporting message from Admiralty expressing praise of seamanship of officers and men of "Saguenay"	M/C-Navy
Tel 62 HC	L - Reporting UK views re increased concentration of German Troops in Bulgaria (Roumania)	Balkans
Circ D 21 DO	- Reporting decision to allow one ship to take special supplies to unoccupied France.	U.S.Relief for Europe
Ltr UK HC	- Further explanation re plan to recuiet U.S. radio operators	RDF
Ltr. UK HC	- Enc. proposed announcement re re-organization of U.K. supply departments in U.S.	E/C-Supply in U.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 13, 1941

C251550

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. 18 HC L	- Reporting effect of 1940 war on work of Office.	HC L

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 14, 1941

C251551

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 25 DO -	Commenting on need for intercepting blockade runners in the Caribbean.	CC/Shipping
Circ D 26 DO -	Comments on: Finland, Balkans.	Balkans
Tel DO -	Correction Circ M 11 Jan.10.	
Circ M 7 DO -	Reporting state of negotiations between Thailand and Indo-China.	Thailand
Tel XA to HC L	for Howe: "Warmest greetings and best of wishes on your birthday anniversary. Kindest remembrances from colleagues as well."	C&M / H

Tel 7

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 950H/248	UK HC - Enc.memo re proposed line to take concerning Turkish-Syrian relations.	Turkey
Ltr 520/189	UK HC (Circ.Z.19) - Reporting Thailand's attitude re not injuring British interests.	Thailand
Tel 72	HC L - Reporting situation concerning future allied refugees; suggesting parts of Empire accept them for duration.	Refugees - G
Ltr 950H/251	UK HC - Enc.memo re proposal to ask Turmey of intentions in Balkans.	Turkey
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.notes from UK HC - re British Supply Council in North America.	E/C - Supply
Memo ODS to PM	- Reporting Naval Service desire no publicity re attached message concerning sinking of U-Boat by St.Laurent	M/C - Naval
Memo ODS to PM	- Attaching tel (Jan.14) re sending of Sir Gerald Campbell to Washington as UK Minister.	UK HC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 27 - DO	- Reporting intention to control goods en route to Sweden.	Sweden
Ltr 915/125 UK HC (Jan.17)	- Ack.ltr.Jan.16 re further Can.Govt.temporary assistance.	E/C-Financial
Tel 73 HC L	- Replying to XA tel Jan.10 No. 69 - Giving information re Senor Barros .	DS/SA-B
Tel 4 HC Ireland	- Suggest British interests best served by friendly relations with Ireland; comment on German propaganda.	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 29 DO -	Comments on: Balkans, Far East	FCN
Ltr 915/125 UK HC -	Ack Ltr Jan.16 re further Can.Govt.temporary aid.	E/C-Financial
Circ M.9 DO -	Commenting on US-UK desire to see settlement of Thailand-IndoChina dispute.	Thailand
Tel 5 HC Ireland -	Reporting damage to property caused by two drunken Canadian soldiers on leave in Ireland; suggest costs be paid by Canadian authorities.	Ireland
Tel 101 HC L -	Requesting graphic details of Canadian war effort for speech	HC L
Circ M 8 DO -	Requesting information re important harbour points requiring defences against possible attacks by raiders.	W/S
Ltr Norwegian Consulate General to Dr. ODS -	Expressing gratitude to Can.Govt. for use of private car for Crown Prince and party	Norway
Circ D 28 DO -	Comments on Thailand, France, Balkans.	Thailand, ~~Balkans~~, c/r Russia
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.memo re effect of bombing raids on Germany	c/r Germany W/R
Tel 25 CM US -	Reporting US willingness to have one Canadian observer at Washington Conference.	L/W/Conference
Ltr. Dept.Nat.War Services to W.C.C. -	Attathing copy Tel,Jan.2 Commenting on recruiting of Canadian firefighters.	M/C-Firefighters
" " " " "	" proposed day of prayer in French Canada; recommending appropriation for assistance with programme	P/I
Ltr No. 28 HC Australia -	Reporting US funds earmarked for Chancellery for American Minister.	HC Australia
Ltr 30 HC Australia -	Reporting appointment of Australian Naval Attache to Washington.	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 31 DO -	Comments on: Iberian Peninsula, USSR, Far East	Food c/r USSR,Far East
Circ D 30 DO -	Reporting Argentine Govt. asked to undertake charge of UK interests in Japan and China if circumstances warrant such action.	J/PDW
Tel 98 HC L -	Reporting desire for Canadian recruits to enter Women's Mechanized Transport Corps.	MC/ Sp.U
Tel 104 HC L -	Further report re circumstances of Allied nationals threatened by enemy.	Refugees-Gen.
Ltr UK to HC -	Acknowledging further financial aid to UK.	EC/Financial
Ltr Com.International Red Cross to Dr.ODS -	Expressing satisfaction with organization of Internment Camps in Canada.	I/PW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. to PM from	office of Min.Nat.Def. - Reporting information re arrival of Col.Ralston and Magee.	C&M - R
Ltr UK HC -	Reporting termination of appointment as HC for UK in Can.	UK HC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Commenting on proposals to have observers at Washington Conference.	L/W/C
Tel 4 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	- Commenting on decisions of meeting Nov.28 re title to Crown lands for Can.Defence measures; strength of Can.forces; and telephone communication services.	Nflnd.
Tel 5 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	- Commenting on sharing of financial costs of maintenance services in Nflnd.	Nflnd.
Tel 2 HC Australia	- "If present plans work out PM will be in Canada end of March."	Australia
Ltr 258 US.Legation Canada	- Reporting US policy of licensing exports.	R/C-USA - Ex.
Memo HSF for PM	- Survey of criticisms of Canadian aircraft production	Manufacturing
Tel 106 HC L	- Reporting UK readiness reconsider purchase of Canadian butter.	E/C-butter-Cheese
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.copy ltr. Dec.31 and reply Jan.10 re possibility of getting destroyers built in Canada of American specifications; U.S.patrol in N.Atlantic.	M/C-Navy
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo Circ Z25 - Comments on Gen.Wavell's inquiry re peace terms to be offered Italians.	Italy
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.copy ltr from UK HC re BBC broadcasts to German troops	P/I
~~Tel 106 HC L~~	--	
Circ D 33 DO	- Comments on Balkans	Balkans
Ltr 6 CM Japan	- Enc.cppies clippings from Japan Times and Nichi Nichi re delegates for 4-day parley between Govt. and press and finance representatives.	Japan
Ltr HC S.Africa	- Quoting replies to PM's Christmas messages to Hertzog and Havenga	HC S.Africa.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 21, 1941

C251558

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 12 ODS to US Min to Canada	- Ack.notes of Jan 2 and Jan.20 re Canadian policy concerning export of goods by licence only.	R/C-USA Ex.
Tel 17 XA to CM US	- Requesting following message be given to President Roosevelt -- congrats. on assumption office.	PM S Messages
Circ M 10 DO	- Reporting Turkish attitude re Balkans relations.	Turkey
Circ M 11 DO	- Reporting possibility of King of Belgium agreeing to certain German demands.	Belgium
Tel 29 CM US	- Ref.Tel.15 Jan.18 - Matter being taken up with Sec.State and President.	Greenland
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.Circ Z 27 - Reporting attempt to ascertain Bulgarian attitude concerning relations with Germany	Balkans
Tel CM US	- "Ref.Tel.17 Jan.21. Message from PM delivered 5:15 p.m.today"	PM Messages
Tel 114 HCL	- "Howe,Woodward and Taylor sailed by warship."	C&M/H
Memo ODS to PM	"Telling CBC Bushnell will arrive shortly"	
Ltr 19 HC NZ	- Reporting recent ministerial changes.	N Z
Ltr 8 CM Japan	- Enc.copies of statements by Foreign Minister and Premier	Japan

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 22,. 1941

C251559

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 4 CM Japan	- Reporting conclusion of a modus vivendi with Russia on fisheries question.	Japan
Tel 114 XA to HC L	- Acknowledging information re approval of HM to appointment of Argentine Minister to Canada; requesting similar information re Brazilian Minister.	DS/SA
Ltr Ontario Attorney-Gen. to XA	- Explaining arrangements for meeting with Dom.Govt.legal representative concerning legislation for St.Lawrence Waterway.	St.L.W
Ltr 16 CM Japan	- Enc.copies of Jap.Times & Advertiser re Australian-Jap.Society and reception for Sir John Latham.	Japan
Ltr A 33 HC L	- Enc.documents re Col.Ralston's discussions with UK departments on air matters.	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr to HC L Enc. copy ltr from A.V.Alexander acknowledging PM's. ltr. of introduction for Col. Ralston.		C&M/R
Tel from Col.Ralston to PM - Accepting invitation to lunch.		"
Ltr Min.Nat.Defence for Air to PM - Recommendations for consideration of PM, resulting from retirement of J.S.Duncan.		DM Nat.Def.for Air
Tel 132 HC L - Reporting HM approval to appointment of Bazilian Minister to Canada.		DS/SA B
Tel 32 CM US - Reporting plans to meet boat conveying Howe and Halifax.		C&M - H
Tel 8 PM to Can.Leg.Tokyo - Requesting congratulations conveyed to S.Kato and Baron Tomii on appointments to diplomatic posts.		DS/J
Circ M 12 DO - Comments and reports on Balkans situation.		Balkans
Ltr. Dept.Nat.Defence.(Navy) - Requesting permission to refuse return of "Ville d'Ys" to St. Pierre.		R/F - St.P.&M
Ltr 20 HC NZ - Reporting public interest in Menzies' visit to London		War Cabinet

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 24, 1941

C251561

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel Col. Ralston to PM	- Reporting time of Ottawa arrival; requesting interview; and W.C.C. meeting tomorrow.	U&M R
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.reply to Dr. McNulty re proposal to arrange for UK-Irish co-operation	Ireland
Tel 125 XA to HC L	- Request Brazilian Ambassador that HM has approved appointment of Minister to Canada.	DS/SA B
Tel XA to HC L	- " " " " (Argentine) "	"
Tel 6 CM Japan	- Reporting message (Tel.8,Jan.23) delivered in person.	DS/J
Tel 7 Dupuy to XA	- Reporting plans to fly to Lisbon; requesting instructions.	R/F - DV
Tel 19 DO	- Expressing pleasure at Mr. Ralston's safe return home; commenting on helpfulness of personal visits of Canadian Ministers to UK	C&M / R
Tel 127 XA to HC L	- Reporting Can.Govt's. willingness to admit 1,000 Allied nationals for duration.	Refugees/A-N.
Circ M 13 - DO	- Listing proposals of Turkish Govt. to Bulgarian Govt. for closer relations.	Balkans.
Circ M 14 DO	- Reporting Turkish endeavours to secure co-operation of Yugo Slavia and Bulgarian Govts. against German action.	"
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo Z 28 - Outlining Greece's views re British assistance.	Greece W/S
LtrPM to Can.Corps Association	- Ack.ltr recommending organization policy for Canadian military effort.	M/C-Gen.Army
Ltr. PM to L.O.Breithaupt	- Recommending C.A.Pollock for position of Deputy Minister for Air.	M/C-Air Gen.
Circ D 34 DO	- Comments on: Spain, Thailand	Thailand
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.note from Garland (HC Office Ireland)	Ireland
Ltr A 40 HC L	- Quoting Army Council expression of appreciation for Can.Govt.sanction of us of tunnelling troops at Gibraltar.	M/C SU TT

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ODS to PM	- Enc.draft letter re Winant-Loveday dinner	L/N ILO
Memo WJT	- Enc. PM's revision of press release covering retirement of J.S.Duncan.	
Tel 6 XA to Gov.	Nfld. - Informing re extra accommodation required for men and aircraft.	Nfld.
Tel 134 XA to HC	L - Requesting information re having UK public men tie in broadcast with Canadian War Savings Campaign.	W.S.Campaign
Memo WHM to Dr.	ODS - Particulars of arrival of Sir Cyril Newall - Governor-General designate of New Zealand.	NZ
Tel 11 XA to DO	- Requesting Argentine Govt. views re taking over of Canadian interests in event of war with Japan.	R/J/PDW
Tel 131 XA to HC	L - Explaining Can.Govt. attitude toward accepting proposal re Norwegian Minister to Canada.	R/Norway
Memo JAG to PM	- Explanation terms "British Empire" and "British Commonwealth of Nations"	British Empire

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 36 DO - Dcmments on: Greece, France.		R/F-FG Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 27, 1941

C251564

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 24 XA to CM US	- Requesting US opinion obtained re proposed plan to intercept 2 Jap.ships in S.American waters and diversion to Canadian port for examination of cargoes.	R/F Pac.Coast
Press Statement	by PM re James S. Duncan leaving Government service.	PM Press Statements
Tel 7 CaM. Japan	- Requesting report re detention of Jap.Consular official in Vancouver.	CM Japan
Tel DO	- Requesting Canadian views re possible appointment of Malcolm MacDonald as UK HC to Canada.	UK HC
Tel 23 to CM US	- Reporting appointment of Cmndr.B.German as Can. observer at W.C.	W/C
Tel 38 CM US	- Reply to above; Can.observer should arrive at his earliest convenience.	"
Tel 156 HC L	- Request instructions re Canadian observer for UK-US Atlantic bases conference.	R/US-UK Bases
Tel 139 XA to HC L	- Instructions re Can.observer for " "	"
Tel 37 CM US	- Requesting information re gasoline quantities required by Canada 1941-42.	Petroleum (US)
Circ D 38 DO	- Comments on Portugal and Thailand.	Thailand
~~Circ D 38 DO~~	~~- Comments on Portugal, Thailand~~	"
Tel 155 HC L	- Reporting signs of uninterrupted preparations for invasion	W/R
Tel 154 HC L	- Summary of German threat to Balkans.	"
Ltr British Embassy Buenos Aires	- Reporting HM's approval of appointment of Senor Munoz made known to Argentine Govt.	D/S - SA-A

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 28, 1941

C251565

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA to DO -	Expressing pleasure at possible appointment of Malcolm MacDonald as HC to Canada.	UK HC
Memo PM to ADPH -	Request motion for appointment of Committee re supervision of war expenditures prepared -- Follow UK pattern.	Memo Book
Memo PM to ADPH -	Requesting copies of Dom.-Prov.Report in English and French; also report on motion for days of Opening.	Memo Book
Ltr 520/187 UK HC -	Replying Commenting on negotiations for Payments Agreement with Japan.	R/ Japan
Tel 140 XA to UK HC -	Outlining matters in which Canada would be interested at UK/US Bases conference.	UK/US-Bases
Tel 167 HC L -	Request advice re Can.agreement in principle to proposal for Canadian firemen contingent.	MC-Firefighters
Tel XA to DO -	Commenting on possible appointment of Malcolm MacDonald as HC to Canada	Churchill
Tel 157 HC L -	Requesting information for UK authorities re escapes of German prisoners of war.	E/A - P/W
Tel 170 HC L -	Reporting movement of 1,000 German planes from France and Low Countries.	W/R
Tel 146 XA to HC L (Jan 29) -	Reporting proposed statement re identification of air crews.	ATP
Circ D 39 DO -	Comments on: Spain, Thailand.	Thailand
Tel 40 CM US -	Welles invormed of Commander German's appointment.	W/Con.
Tel 169 HC L -	Reporting inability of UK persons take part in War Saving Broacast campaign; suggesting others.	W/Savings
Tel 24 XA to CM US -	Requesting U.S. view re suggested diversion of two Japanese ships to Vancouver for contraband examination	Con.Control c/r Japan R/ USA
Ltr 265 US Min to Canada -	Expressing sympathy at passing of Dr. Skelton	Dr DS folder
Ltr 16 DO -	Enc.copy appreciation of political situation in India.	India

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to Consul	Gen.of Greece in Canada - Expressing sympathy at passing of General John Metaxas.	Greece
Ltr UK HC -	Quoting proposed announcement re restoration of throne to Emperor Haile Selassie.	Abyssinia
Tel 146 XA to HCL -	Reporting proposed statement re identification of Air Crews.	ATP
Ltr 2 XA to FM Canada -	Requesting French authorities be informed return of "Ville d'Ys" to St. Pierre thought inopportune.	R/F - St.P.
Tel 173 HC L -	Reporting agenda for Conference considering US-UK Bases.	R/US-UK Bases
Ltr UK HC -	Reporting wording of announcement re Ethiopia being revised.	A
Circ D 40 DO -	Reporting agreement terms ~~between~~ with Gov.Gen.Indo China.	R/F-Far East c/r Japan
Circ D 41 DO -	Reporting accepting of " " subject to points listed.	"
Tel 2 HC NZ -	Reporting US-NZ agreement to exchange ministers.	NZ
Circ M 15 DO -	Comments on Balkans relations with Turkey.	Balkans
Circ D 44 DO -	Reporting German Military Attache's statement re Germany's proposal to move to Dardanelles, if not Salonica.	"
Ltr US Min to Canada -	Enc.memo for return to PM re St. Lawrence waterway	St/L W

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 175 HC L	Replying to inquiry re UK speakers for Canadian War Savings broadcast for Feb.2	WS Campaign
Circ D 16 DO	Reporting reaction to Turkish approach to Yugo Slav unfavourable at first.	Balkans
Tel 43 CM US	Requesting information re making known nature of Commander German's visit.	W/Con.
Tel 176 HC L	Reporting proceedings at US/UK Bases Conference.	US-UK Bases
Circ D 46 DO	Comments on: Japan, Spain, Far East.	Spain
Tel 5 UK HC	Requesting Can.Govt. agreement to proposal that RAF ground crew be permitted to volunteer for air crew training.	ATP
Ltr 43 HC Ireland	Enc.copies of de Valera's radio address "The Total Blockade Can be Met.	Ireland
Ltr 45 HC Australia	Enc.copy ltr from Menzies reporting visit to Canada at end of March.	C&M - Menzies
Ltr 19 DO	Enc.copies of papers re exchange of ratifications between Thailand and Japan.	Thailand

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 44 CM US -	Commenting on consideration being given to plan for establishment of air and wireless stations; and protection at Greenland.	Greenland
Ltr 915/127 UK HC (Jan 30) -	Appealing for further Canadian financial assistance.	E-C ~~R/US-UK~~ Finance Aid
Memo HLK -	Explaining instructions to Commander German re secrecy of visit.	W/Con.
CNS 2 and 3 from BG	Reports of first staff conversations.	"
Tel HM Min.Cuba to XA -	Reporting position re loans to Cuba	Cuba
Tel 6 HC Ireland -	Requesting advice re reported stopping of Canadian shipments to Ireland.	Ireland
Tel 5 to HC Ireland -	No restriction on Canadian exports to Ireland.	"
Tel 15 XA to DO -	Reporting enquiries from Japan for Canadian wheat.	E/C Wheat c/r Japan/W
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on situation re export of wheat to Japan	"
Ltr A 51 HC L -	Commenting on extensive re-organization of Government machinery for conducting war on home front.	W/O
Ltr A 50 HC L -	Comments on Debate on Man-power, Production and Supply	UK c/r Labour Policy " W/O

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 1, 1941

C251569

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press release PM	- Appeal for contributions from citizens to War Savings Fund.	WS Campaign
CNS 2 and 3 from BG	Reports of first staff conversations.	W/Con.
Memo PM	- Conversation with J.W.McConnell re Deputy Min. for Air.	MC/Air - DM
Memo PM	- " " re Monies from US for Gr.Britain	R/US-UK-
Tel 166 XA to HC	L - Notes for assistance in connection with agenda re RS-UK Bases.	R/US-UK Bases
Tel XA to HM Ambassador Argentine	- Request confirmation of appointment of Argentine Minister to Canada.	DS/SA/A
Tel XA to HM Ambas.Brazil	- Request information re announcement re appointment of Min. to Canada.	" /B
Ltr 229 CM US	- Enc.copies of report of press conference held by Chief of USArmy Staff.re official opinion concerning UK's chance of withstanding German invasion.	Invasion of UK
Ltr 231 CM US	- Report of discussions re establishing aerodrome base in . . .	Greenland
Memo HLK to PM	- Listing considerations re Canadian wheat export policy.	Wheat c/r Japan

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 2, 1941

C251570

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 18 XAto DO	- Thanking PM Churchill and colleagues for ~~as~~ welcome and assistance extended Mr, Ralston and Mr. Howe.	C&M / R - H Churchill
Tel 19 XA to DO	- Acknowledging message re visits of Ralston and Howe.	C&M / H - R R/UK-Gen.
Tel HM Ambas.Argentine	- Appointment of Min. to Canada still requires sanction of the President.	DS/SA-A
Tel 19 XA to DO	- and Tel 18 (duplicates)	
Circ D 48	Comments on: French Empire, Spain, Greece, Yugo Slavia, Iraq Far East.	Balkans c/r Far East

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 3, 1941

C251571

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo WJT to PM -	Enc.draft announcements re appointment of DM Nat.Def.Air and Chief Executive Assistant.	DM ND-Air
Tel 169 XA to HC L -	"Statement to be made tomorrow;"requesting observations expedited.	Air T. Plan. Id
Tel 189 HC L -	Requesting information re PM's statement Sunday.	PM.Broadcasts.
Tel 168 XA to HC L -	Request UK modifications to proposed statement by PM tomorrow.	ATP
Circ D 50 DO -	Comments on: Bulgaria, Far East.	Thailand c/r Bulgaria.
Circ D 49 DO -	Comments on: Brazil, USSR, Iraq.	Russia.
Tel 194 HC L -	Reporting on proceedings at US-UK bases conference.	R/US-UK Bases
Tel 5 HM Ambassador Argentine -	Personal sketch of Dr. Munoz	DS/SA - A
Circ D 51 DO -	Reporting political situation in Iraq.	Iraq
Circ M 17 DO -	Comments on possible Japanese "expansion to south."	R/J - PDW
Tel 7 HC Ireland -	Listing possible conditions under which Eire might abandon neutrality.	Ireland
Tel 11 CM J -	Requesting instructions re participation in World Aviation Exhibition to be held in Tokyo.	Japan
Tel 7 Can.Consul Greenland -	Reporting proposed visit of Greenland mission to discuss purchasing arrangements.	Greenland
Ltr 950H/252 UK HC (Feb.4) -	Reporting Churchill's reply to Emperor of Ethiopia re proposed treaty with UK.	Abyssinia
Ltr. 950H/252 UK HC -	Quoting revised text of proposed statement re "	"
Ltr 541C/9 - UK HC -	RequestingCan.Govt. views re US suggestions for test case of wheat re surplus commodities plan.	E/C-S

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel HM Min.Cuba	to XA - Reporting action of President in arresting authorities.	Cuba
Tel 27 XA to CM	US - Commenting on expected labour problems in connection with construction of defence works in Newfoundland.	Newfoundland c/r Labour Policy
Tel HM.Min.Cuba	- Reporting life practically normal in Cuba.	Cuba
Tel 45 CM US	- Reporting proposed visit of Prince Olav to Halifax.	R/Norway
Circ M 18 DO	- Comments on: Greece, Turkey.	Balkans
Circ D 54 DO	- Comments on: Bulgaria, Syria, USSR, Thailand	Russia - T
Tel 197 HC L	- UK authorities have no modifications to suggest re ATP statement.	ATP
Circ M 19 DO	- Reporting position resulting from Turkish approach to Yugo Slav and Bulgarian governments.	Balkans
Memo NAR to PM (FEB 5)	- Can.Legation officer informed re policy of sending message to President through a special intermediary.	R/C-USA
Ltr. 181/41	Consul Gen. Czechoslovak Republic - Requesting Canadian approval of plan to organize and train Czech Army in Canada	R/C-S
Ltr 243 CM US	- Enc.copies of report on Lease-Lend Bill	LLB
Ltr 246 CM US	- Requesting instructions re information to be given to Chilean Ambassador to US re representation in Canada.	D/S SA
Ltr 47 HC L	- Commenting on debate on man-power, production and supply	Mobilization

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 5, 1941

C251573

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 206 HC L -	Reporting procedure at Atlantic bases discussion.	R/US-UK Bases
Tel 210 HC L -	Further report re " "	"
Tel 209 HC L -	Reporting 2nd Can.Tunnelling Co. ready for Gibraltar.	M/C - Sp.U
Circ D 55 DO -	Reporting feeling of Spanish Generals to fight and seek British help if invaded by Germany.	Spain
Tel 195 HC L -	Explaining plans to care for Allied nationals.	Refugees/Spcl.
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.memo re preparations against invasion.	W/S
Tel 47 CM US -	Reporting US understanding of urgency of Greenland aerodrom problem.	Greenland
Memo NAR to PM	- re establishment of Greenland Aerodrome.	"
Memo NAR to PM	- Can.Leg.officer US informed re policy of sending messages through special intermediary to President.	R/C-USA
Tel 5 HC Australia	- Reporting announcement re American Min. to Australia	Australia
Tel HM Min.Cuba	- Reporting summary of internal clean up events.	Cuba
Tel 28 XA to CM US	- Mentioning new case of Jap.ship believe carrying cargo for transhipment to Germany; request early indications of US Govt re contraband examination.	Con.Control c/r R/J
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.memo reviewing passport situation after year's experience.	Passports
Ltr 250 CM US	- Commenting on possibility of strike by Toronto Star against	CM US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 6 HC L -	No official information re diplomatic situation in France; Considering Netherlands position in Far East.	R/F- FGC c/r Japan
Tel 181 XA to HC L -	Requesting views re suggested creation of RCAF Press Liaison office in UK.	P/I
Tel 213 HC L -	Requesting information re further supplies of Canadian . . .	.Bacon (E/C)
Ltr PM to Citizens of US -	Invitation to visit Canada.	PM - SM
Tel 25 DO -	Acknowledging PM's message re visits of Ralston and Howe.	Churchill
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.note and telegram re urgency of early action on Greenland aerodrome project.	Greenland
CNS (5) BG -	Reporting special topics discussed to date.	R/C-USA W/C
" (6) " -	" general plan of conversations; suggest being returned to Washington during draft of conclusions.	"
Tel 220 HC L -	No official reports of diplomatic developments in France.	R/F-DV
Circ D 56 DO -	Comments on: Balkans, Netherlands E.Indies	N.E.I.
Ltr. to Can.Charge d'Affaires	Expressing PM'S concern re illnesses of Christie and Casey.	CM US
Ltr 254 CM US -	Reporting discussions with State Dept. re plans for air and radio stations at Greenland.	Greenland
Ltr 610C/10 -	UK HC - Further request for Can.views re recruiting RDF personnel in US	Air - RDF
Ltr CM US -	Suggestions for keeping American public informed re increased war effort of Canada.	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 58 DO -	Comments on: Yugo Slavia, Iraq, Thailand	Balkans
Ltr (Circ Z 36) UK HC -	Reporting decision to withdraw UK representation from Bucharest.	Roumania
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting arrangements concluded to have remittances to Vatican City diverted to special Canadian account.	Exchange Conservation.
Tel 185 XA to HC L -	Reporting supplies of bacon available.	E/C - Bacon
Ltr 3 DO -	Expressing appreciation of Canadian assistance during turn-over of US destroyers to UK	R/US - Destroyers
Tel 17 CM Japan -	Requesting Can.Govt.view re accepting 79 Poles	Ref./Polish
Circ D 57 DO -	Reporting representations made to US re intercepting blockade runners in Caribbean area.	Con.Control
Tel 223 HC L -	Reporting Dupuy unable visit N.Africa.	R/F-DV
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.ltr from UK HC requesting Can.Govt. view re proposed plan to receuit RDT personnel.	Air-RDF
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.copy of Mr. German's report of proceedings at	W/C
Ltr. UK HC -	Enc.Circ Z 38 - Comments on situation in Far East	J/PDW
Ltr 271 CM US -	Enc.copies of bill to authorize construction of Alaska Highway.	A H
Ltr 273 CM US -	Enc.copies of Nye-Wheeler resolution re war aims of beligerents.	War Aims
Ltr Min.Agric. (Mar.)	Explaining Canada's capacity to supply U.K. with most of food s listed in recent proposals for supplies from U.S.	LLB
Tel 192 XA to	HC L - Liaison Officer re Internment Operations to have no administrative authority in Canada.	I/PW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 50 CM US -	"No comment" likely, but final decision not determined re suggested contraband control measures for Jap.ships.	Con.Control c/r R/J R/USA
Circ D 59 - DO -	Reporting differences of views at UK-US bases conference.	R/US-UK Bases
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.draft reply to UK HC's ltr Feb.6 re RDF personnel; enc.memo from Min.Nat.Def.	RDF
Circ Z 37 UK HC -	Outlining lines for recruiting Jews for British Army.	M/C/- Jewish Unit
Tel HM Ambassador,Madrid -	(from Dupuy) "Leave by air for Barcelona and hope reach Vichy late Sunday."	R/F-Dupuy V.
Circ M 20 DO -	Outlining plan of proposed Burma-Yunan Railway.	China
Tel XA to HM Ambassador Brazil -	Requesting information re chance of Willingdon returning to London via Canada.	C&M - W
Tel 21 XA to DO -	Expressing delight at appointment of HC for UK in Canada.	UK HC
Ltr. UK HC -	Reporting official appointment of Malcolm MacDonald to position of UK in Canada.	"
Memo HLK to PM -	Explaining situation concerning position of Canadian Nationals in Japan - Enc.correppondence re evacuation.	R/J -Evac.of Canadians
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.Memo Circ Z 39 Summary of political developments to Feb.5.	R/F-FGClbn.
Ltr 283 CM US -	Reporting "high" consideration being given subject of aerodromes in Greenland.	Greenland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 9, 1941

C251577

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 60 DO -	Explaining UK views re need for examining Japanese ships for contraband control.	C/C c/r R/J R/USA
Circ D 61 DO -	Comments on: Balkans, Bulgaria, Japan	Balkans Japan
Circ D 60 DO -	Outlining proposal to intercept ships suspected of carrying contraband to Germany, via Siberia and Japan.	C.Control
Tel 27 DO -	Reply from Malcdm MacDonald to PM re coming to Canada.	UK HC
Tel HM Ambassador Brazil -	"no information re Willingdon's plans"	C&M - W
Circ D 126 DO -	Comments on: Spain, USSR	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 51 CM US	- Reporting State Dept.offer no comment re proposed interception of Japanese ships for contraband examination.	Con. Control c/r R/J, R/USA
Ltr UK HC	- Request information from Canadian authorities re significant moves by Jap.diplomats or officers.	R/J PDW
Memo Bo PM	- Commenting on effect of insufficient censorship on news stories re prisoners of war.	Censorship
Circ D 62 DO	- Comments on: French Empire, Greece, Bulgaria.	Balkans
Circ M 21 DO	- Report re Greek purchase of military supplies.	Greece
Tel 22 XA to DO	- PM's message of comment re Churchill's broadcast.	Churchill
Tel 33 XA to CM US	- Requesting invitation be extended to Wendell Willkie to visit Ottawa and speak to Canadians.	P/I
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on Japan's need for wheat and restrictions for exporting to Japan.	Wheat c/r J
Circ D 63 DO	- Comments on: Spain, Balkans, USA, Thailand.	FCN
Tel 7 HM Ambassador Argentine	- "Appointment sanctioned"	DS/SA/A
Tel 22 CA to DO	- PM's. message to Churchill re Broadcast Feb. 9	Churchill
Memo NAR to PM	- Listing subjects Netherlands Minister desires information on.	Netherlands
CM US	- Reporting U.S.view re suggested interception of 2 Russian boats.	C.Control
CM US	- Supplement to " " " " "	"
Ltr 56 HC Australia	- Report two divisions of labour party agreed to unite.	Australia
Ltr 30 HC NZ	- Reporting statement by Min.Munitions and Supply re production of munitions	N.Z.
Ltr 31 CM J	- Commenting on Japanese attempts to set up authoritarian system	Japan
Ltr CM J	- Enc.copy memo reviewing internal developments in Japan for 1940	J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo HLK to PM	- Outlining urgent need for Canadian decision re interception of Japanese ships.	Con.Control c/r R/J R/USA
Memo HLK to PM	- Comments on proposed interception of Russian vessels.	Contraband Control
Tel XA to Gov.Bermuda	- Message from PM to Lord Willingdon expressing concern at illness.	C&M/W
Tel 52 CM US	- Requesting more publicity be given to Canada's war policy and reason for not taking part in lease-lend bills	Lease Lend Bill c/r R/C-USA Financial
CNS (12) from BG	- Reporting UK views expressed to US re importance of holding Singapore.	W/C
CNS from BG	- Reporting British,Dutch and US talks for Singapore,Feb.22 Enc.messages 98 and 99 Feb.7 to XA Canberra re disposition of fleets.	" "
Tel241 HC L	- Reporting on U.S.African policy of not interning German Women.	I/BS i G
Circ D 22 DO	- Reporting Greek Govt.negotiations with Russia for explosives	Greece
Circ D 66 DO	- Reporting Iraq not yet ready to break with Italy.	Iraq
Circ D 64 DO	- Summary of position re Baltic Ships.	Russia
Tel 23 XA to DO	- Explaining reasons for not desiring to enforce contraband control on west coast.	C.Control
Ltr 57 HC L	- Outlining difficulties in arranging for return passage for Canadian nationals.	Shipping
Ltr 16/41 HC S Africa	- Enc.memo "Parliamentary Session at Cape Town"	S Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE		FILE
Ltr UK HC to PM	- Enc.Circ Z 43 - Reporting "further straws in the wind" concerning situation in Far East.	J/PDW
Circ D 67 DO	- Comments on: Yugo Slavia, Bulgaria, Roumania,, Hungary Netherlands E.Indies.	FCN.
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting on CPR endeavours to establish new shipping line to Japan and China.	E/C-Shipping
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.extract from ltr Jan 22 Dupuy to Dr.ODS	R/F-DV
Circ D 68 DO	- Comments on: Roumania, Yugo Slavia, Turkey	Balkans
Tel 28 DO	- to PM "Am most gratified by your approval" Winston S. . . .	. Churchill
Memo NAR to PM	Enc.copies of Commander German's reports 7,8,9,10,11	W/C
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.draft recommendation to Council re export permits for wheat and flour to Japan.	E/C-Wheat c/r Japan
Tel 252 HC L	- Reporting UK request re entry into Canada and housing of Italian volunteers in transit from US to UK.	M/C-Sp.U
Tel 19 CM J	- Reporting Argentine Ambsdr.telegraphing govt. re taking over Canadian interests in event of break with J.	R/J-PDW
Tel 243 HC L	- Reporting US desire change site of Nflnd bases	R/US-Bases
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.Enc.CNS 1 BG	C&M W

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 70 DO -	Comments on: Sweden, Balkans, USA, Japan.	FCN
Ltr NAR to Commissioner RCMP -	Suggesting Jap.dip.and consular officers be watched during coming weeks.	J/PDW
Tel 20 CM Japan -	Argentine Govt. agree to take over in emergency	Japan /PDW
Tel HM Min.Venezuela to PM -	Reporting Lord Willingdon returning direct UK	C&M/W
Ltr HC Circ Z 44 -	Quoting pre-warning message re Japan	J/PDW
Tel 258 HC L -	Reporting draft clauses submitted by US re Atlantic Bases	R/US - Bases
Tel 219 XA toHCL -	Explaining consideration re firemen in Canadian war programme.	MC/SU-F
Circ D 69 DO -	Commenting on U.S. opinion re interceptions in Caribbean	C.Control
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.messages from UK HC re stoppage of Russian vessels in the Pacific.	"
Ltr A 82 HC L -	Commenting on topic of current interest: "German Invasion."	W/R
Memo NAR to PM -	Explaining request of Roumanian Consul General re position of Government and request to remain in Canada.	D/S - Roumania
Ltr 328 CM US -	Reporting discussion re US-Canada-Greenland-UK relations.	Greenland
Tel 56 CM US -	Reporting US Govt. decision re bases at Greenland	"
Tel 220 XA to HC L -	Reporting Can.Govt. decision re shipping	Bacon

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 14, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	Enc.ltr from Roumanian Consul General re closing of mission in Canada.	Roumania
Circ D 73 DO -	Comments on US reliefs for europe campaign.	R/US - Food
Tel 226 XA to HC L -	Reporting Roumanian Consulate in Montreal closing Feb.15.	RoumaniaD/S
Circ D 72 DO -	Comments on: Iraq, Japan	Japan
Tel 261 HC L -	Outlining UK plans to train radio personnel Requesting information re Canadian efforts.	RDG - Air
Tel 276 HC L -	Reporting Dupuy unable visit Morocco.	R/F DV
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.Circ Z45 re "Asaka Maru"	C.Control.
Tel 57 CM US -	Comments on US opinion re interceptions in Caribbean and Panama zones.	"
Memo ADPH	Enc.copy of memo "Fulfilment of our undertakings to the French"	W/S
Ltr HK HC -	Enc.Circ Z46 re Far East	W/S c/r J- PDW
Ltr 27 DO -	Enc.copy of text of goodwill treaty between Japan and Thailand	Thailand

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 15, 1941

C251583

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.note re Motion for production of papers relating to transfer and establishment in Canada of air training schools for the RAF	BAS in Canada
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting US Min's.call to confirm press report about arrangements for admission of US automobiles into Canada.	Imports/A
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.note re Mr. Perley's question concerning Moose Jaw Airfield.	ATP
Tel 278 HC L	- Reporting difficulties Nflnd.experiencing re U.S. demands for powers of control in Nflnd.	R/US - Bases Nflnd.
Ltr 344 CM US	- Reporting Senator Wheeler's statements re Canada and lease-lend policy.	LLB
Tel 22 CM J	- Reporting number of Canadians returning to Canada.	CM J
Tel 3 HC SAfrica	- Commenting on South African forces in Italian campaign	S.Africa
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copy secret ltr from Mahoney re unauthorized statements in PM's name.	R/C - USA
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on proposed Diplomatic Relations with Chile	D/S-SA-Gen.
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.reports CNS 13,14 BG	C&M - W
Ltr 341 CM US	- Reporting probable US attitude to violation of Panama zone	CC/I
Ltr 348 CM US	- Reporting latest discussions with British Embassy re . . .	Greenland
Ltr Min.Nat.W.Services	- Recommending continuation of "listening service"	P/I

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 16, 1941

C251584

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Col. Ralston to PM	- Conveying personal messages from Gens. Odlum and McNaughton.	C&M/R

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting Dr. Keenleyside unable to see Mr. Christie at time planned.	CM US
Circ D 23 DO	- Commenting on Turko-Bulgarian Pact.	Balkans
Tel 30 DO	-"Argentine Govt. accept."	~~D/S-C.~~ R/J-PDW
Tel 287 HC L	- Reporting progress re Atlantic bases conferences.	R/USA - Bases
Tel 231 XA to HC L	- Requesting information re UK arrangements for food supplies from US under Lease-Lend Bill	LLB
Circ D 75 DO	- Comments on: Balkans, Far East	~~FOW~~ Balkans Far East
Circ D 76 DO	- Reporting warning given Bulgarian Min.For.Affairs.	Balkans
Ltr UK HC	- Enc Circ Z 47 re implications of Jap.southward Move.	W/S c/r J/PDW
Ltr Min.for Air	Enc.ltr from Air V-M.McKean re Canadians recruited by RCAF	Air-RDF
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting UK approval of plan for export licences for wheat to Japan.	Wheat - Japan
Tel 289 HC L	- ~~Reporting~~ Requesting information re details of question re food supplies from UK to US account LLB	LLB
Address by John Grierson to Canadian Club, Montreal re "Nature of Propaganda" . . .		
Ltr DO	- Enc.memo re Japan's economic position in event of war	J/PDW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 18, 1941

C251586

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting Keenleyside's conversation with Mr. Christie.	CM US
Tel 295 HC L -	Requesting advice re permitting Capt.Argenlieu visit Canada to Represent Gen.deGaulle.	R/F de Gaulle
Tel 239 XA to HC L -	Granting permission " " " "	"
CNS 19,20,BG		C&M - W
Ltr XA to DM Trade and Commerce -	Commenting on Jap.Legation representations for Canadian wheat shipment to Japan.	E/C-Wheat c/r Japan
Tel 286 HC L -	Reporting shipping clause under consideration re Atlantic Bases Conference.	R/US - Bases
Tel 291 HC L -	Details of food supplies required from US by UK	LLB
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on misuse of mail privileges by Apostolic Delegation	DS-Gen.
Ltr 38 CM J -	Enc.despatch re Japan's proposed plan to raise population to one hundred millions by 1960	J-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 19, 1941

C251587

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr C21-9 RCMP -	Reporting instructions issued by Jap.Con.Vancouver for masters and wireless operators of Jap.vessels to report to Jap.Consul on arrival.	R/JPDW
Memo NAR toPM -	Enc.copy Tel 295(Feb.18) from HC L requesting permission for entry of Captain Argenlieu to Canada.	R/F de Gaulle
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.draft press statement re passport regulations.	Passports
Circ D 78 DO -	Comment on economic negotiations regarding Indo China.	Thailand
Circ D 79 DO -	Reporting feeling re Spanish help to Italy.	Spain
Circ M 24 DO -	Reporting appreciation of situation in Far East.	J/PDW
Circ M 25 DO -	Reporting Tokyo Ambassador's discussion with Jap.Min. for Foreign Affairs re preparations and countre preps.	J/PDW
Tel 297 HC L -	"Second Can.Tun.Co.waiting to embark"	MG SU TT
Ltr Col.Ralston to PM -	Enc.copy Lord Cranborne's statement re British participation before collapse of France.	W/S
Tel 8 Ambassador to Argentine to XA -	Requesting details of wording of wording of ltrs.of Credence of Argentine Min.to Can.	DS - A
Tel 6 HC NZ -	Reporting exchange of Ministers being announced today.	NZ
Tel 31 XA to DO -	Commenting on effect of provisions of LLB and on supply situation for parts of Commonwealth.	LLB
Memo HLK to PM -	Rem"Integration of War Industry in Canada and US	R/USA LII

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 20, 1941

C251588

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. NAR to RCMP	- Suggestions for allowing entry into Canada of 200 Italians from US to UK.	M/C-Sp.U
Circ D 80 DO	- Reporting UK Trading with Enemy Act extended to Roumania.	UK
Ltr XA to UK HC	- Enc.memo outlining Can.Govt. plans for obtaining RDF personnel, and arrangements for securing personnel from US; requesting information.	
Memo NAR to PM	enc reports on naval discussion in Washington CNS 15,16,17,18	C&M - W
Ltr 915/127 UK HC	- Expressing UK Govt. thanks for Can.Govt.financial assistance to end of February.	E/C-Financial
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.memo re situation in Eastern Mediterranean.	W/S
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting Mr. Hanson informed about Italians en route to UK through Canada from US.	M/C - Italians
Ltr 383 CM US	- Commenting on possible lack of backing from Administration for Alaska Highway Bill	AM
Ltr 384 CM US	- Have informed Australian Legation of Canadian attitude re establishment of Canadian Information Bureau in US	P/I CM US
Tel 82 DO	- Comments on: Greece, Bulgaria, French Empire	FCN
Ltr 958C/1 UK HC	- Reporting ~~visit~~ of Peruvian Consul Gen.to Can. expected coming	DS/SA/P
Tel 306 HC L	- Reporting "sticky" period of Atlantic Bases discussions.	R/US-Bases
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copy ltr from UK HC re Establishment of Contraband Control Base at Can.Pac.port.	CC/I
Ltr Min.Nat.W.Services	- Recommending consideration of plan to conduct Canadian tour for British pressmen re war effort	War Effort

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 21, 1941

C251589

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 256 XA to HC L	- Commenting on plans to secure RDF personnel; requesting further information re requirements.	Air-RDF
Tel 314 HC L	- Expressing appreciation for PM's references to work of office of HC L.	HC L
Circ M 26 - DO	- Reporting Tokyo Ambassador's conversation with Jap. Min.F.Affairs re known stand of Jap. and Axis.	
Ltr Postmaster Gen.	to PM. enc.copy of agreement with Apostolic Legation, Ottawa re transmission of mails.	D/S - A.D.
Tel 34 DO	- Message from Churchill to PM re H.of C.speech Feb.17 and broadcast of Feb.2.	Churchill
Tel 32 DO	- Comments on President's interview with new Jap.Ambassador re US opinion in event of Jap.created incidents.	R/J - PDW
Circ D 83 DO	- Commenting on exchange of views with US re interceptions in the Caribbean.	CC/I
Ltr 396 CM US	- Commenting on references in Congress to Lease-Lend Bill	LLB
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on German policy of interning British women.	I/BS i F

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 22, 1941

C251590

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to HCL -	Thanking Massey for photographs; mentioning reference to work of Office of HC L; requesting autographed photo of Churchill.	HC L
Tel XA to HC L -	Explaining arrangements for McCarthy to take Christie's place at Washington; requesting H.M.approval	DS/CM US
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on difficulties of arranging for change in rank for Wrong at Washington.	D/S - W
Tel XA to DO -	PM's message to Churchill re ~~sharing~~ commendable work of Canadian Government.	PM S Messages
Tel 265 XA to HC L -	Requesting early approval of appointment of McCarthy to	CM US
Tel 34 DO -	Commenting on PM's speech in HofC Feb.17	Churchill
Ltr 510C/11 (HC UK) -	Acknowledging memo re RDF personnel.	Air-RDF
Ltr 400 CM US -	Reporting references to Canada in lend-lease bill	LLB
Circ D 84 DO -	Summary of message left by Jap.Ambas.with Parliamentary U-S of State for For.Aff.	R/J - PDW
Circ D 85 DO -	Reporting expected visit of Jap.Min.For.Aff. to Moscow and Berlin in March.	Japan
Circ M 27 DO -	Commenting on effect on Japan of US-UK-Netherlands views and actions resulting from Jap.moves in Far East.	"
Circ D 87 DO -	Reporting views re amendments to Thai-Indo China Agreement	Indo China
Tel XA to HMAmbas.Argentine -	Details of ltrs. of credence for Argentine Minister to Canada.	DS/SA - A
Tel 26 XA -	PM's message to Churchill re Canadian war effort	Churchill
Tel 8 XA to HC S.Africa -	Reporting details of Canadian fiscal war effort.	HC S.Africa
Ltr NAR to Redfern	enc.copy of personal message to PM from Churchill	Churchill
Tel 8 HC NZ -	Reporting NZ Army,Air Force, Navy efforts since outbreak of war.	NZ
Tel 321 HC L -	Reporting proposed licensing control of exports from UK to South American countries.	UK Exports
Tel HC L -	Reporting German radio announced sinking of Canadian ship in Indian Ocean.	Shipping
Tel 267 to HC L -	Requesting information re safety of "Canadian Cruiser"	"
Ltr 19 HC SAfrica -	Ack.photos of PM	HC SA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 17 HC SA -	Enc.memo "Standing of Political Parties in the Union of SA"	HC SA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Explaining arrangements re Wrong and McCarthy.	D/S - W
Tel 322 HC L	- HM approves appointment of McCarty to Washington.	"
Tel 36 DO	- Reporting difficulties re rates of pay for Greek seamen.	Shipping c/r Greece
Ltr NAR to Redfern	- Enc.copy of view of Eastern Med.situation for GG	
Circ D 88 DO	- Comments on: Bulgaria, Turkey, Spain, N.E.I. USSR	FCN
Tel 268 XA to HC L	- Reporting arrangements made for transit through Canada of Italian volunteers from US to UK	MC/Gen.Italian
Circ D 89 DO	- Comments on: French Empire, Balkans, Japan.	FCN
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.memo by HLK re Canadian Publicity in US	CP in US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 22, 1943

C251591

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 17 HC SA -	Enc.memo "Standing of Political Parties in the Union of SA"	HC SA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 23, 1941

C251592

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Explaining arrangements re Wrong and McCarthy.	D/S - W
Tel 322 HC L	- HM approves appointment of McCarty to Washington.	"
Tel 36 DO	- Reporting difficulties re rates of pay for Greek seamen.	Shipping c/r Greece
Ltr NAR to Redfern	- Enc.copy of view of Eastern Med.situation for GG	
Circ D 88 DO	- Comments on: Bulgaria, Turkey, Spain, N.E.I. USSR	FCN
Tel 268 XA to HC L	- Reporting arrangements made for transit through Canada of Italian volunteers from US to UK	MC/Gen.Italian
Circ D 89 DO	- Comments on: French Empire, Balkans, Japan.	FCN
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.memo by HLK re Canadian Publicity in US	CP in US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Explaining arrangements re Wrong and McCarthy.	D/S - W
Tel 322 HC L	- HM approves appointment of McCarty to Washington.	"
Tel 36 DO	- Reporting difficulties re rates of pay for Greek seamen.	Shipping c/r Greece
Ltr NAR to Redfern	- Enc.copy of view of Eastern Med.situation for GG	
Circ D 88 DO	- Comments on: Bulgaria, Turkey, Spain, N.E.I. USSR	FCN
Tel 268 XA to HC L	- Reporting arrangements made for transit through Canada of Italian volunteers from US to UK	MC/Gen.Italian
Circ D 89 DO	- Comments on: French Empire, Balkans, Japan.	FCN
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.memo by HLK re Canadian Publicity in US	CP in US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
CNS 25 BG ~~and 6~~	Reporting discussions at	C&M W
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z53 Reporting visit of Portuguese air officers.	W/S Portugal c/r...
Memo Enc. CNS BG	reports 21,22,23	C&M - W
Ltr 615X/380 HC	UK - Requesting Canadian views re establishment of Canadian Women's Auxiliary Air Force unit in Canada.	Air-Gen.
Circ M 28 DO -	Explaining political background of Turco-Bulgarian Agrmnt.	Turkey
Circ M 29 DO -	Further to " " " "	"
Ltr 405 CM US - 404	Commenting on references to Canada in debates in Congress on Lend-Lease Bill.	LLB
Ltr NAR to Mrs.	LBSmart IODE - Replying to ltr re exports of metal and other commodities to Japan	XKM
Tel 328 HC L -	Commenting on suggestion re announcement re "Canadian Cruiser"	Shipping

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 29 XA to Lord Beaverbrook	Message from PM re radio broadcast.	Beaverbrook
Memo JAG	Qualifications and details of appointment of Brazilian Minister to Canada.	DS - SA-B
Memo JAG	" " " " "	" " A
CNS 26 from BG	Reporting discussions at	C&M W
Circ D. 92 DO	Commenting on US view re contraband control in Caribbean	C.Control
Circ M 31 DO	Reporting instructions to Minister at Bangkok re UK welcome of neutral attitude.	Thailand
Circ D 90 DO	Comments on: Spain, Far East	FCN
Circ D 94 DO	Comments on: Balkans, USSR, Far East	"
Tel29 XA to DO	PM message to Lord Beaverbrook re radio broadcast	Beaverbrook
Tel 9 Gov.Nflnd	to XA - Reporting UK suggestion re Court of Enquiry	Nflnd.
Tel 331 HC L	Reporting Finnish-Russian negotiations re operation of Petsamo nickel company	Nickel E/C
Tel 333 HC L	Reporting form of notice sent British businesses by Br.Min.Bangkok.	T
Ltr XA to Chairman For.Ex.Control Board	Requesting views re co-operating with Belgian Govt. on exchange/matters. and trade	R/Belgium
Circ D 93	Quoting text of memo handed to Jap.Ambassador by PM Feb.24	R/J PDW
Circ M 30 DO	Commenting on suggested "group barter" agreement with. . .	Russia
Circ D 91 DO	Account of PM's interview with Jap.Ambassador	J/PDW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 37 DO -	Expressing sympathy at loss of Sir Frederick Banting	DO
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.draft telegram to DO re effect of Lease-Lend Bill on British purchases from Canada.	LLB
Ltr Committee on Orientals in BC -	Reporting meeting of Committee with representatives from Jap.community in Fraser Valley.	Orientals in BC
Memo Dept.State Wash. -	Quoting message from Dupuy received through American Embassy at Vichy.	R/F DV
Circ D 96 DO -	Comments on: Turkish-Bulgarian Pact, and Far East.	FCN
Tel 337 HC L -	Reporting differences between UK and US views on certain points concerning Atlantic Bases	R/US - Bases
Tel 8 XA to Gov.Nflnd -	Reporting Canadian representatives available for court of enquiry.	Nflnd.
Tel 286 XA to HC L -	Acknowledging tel 291 Feb.18 re adoption of Lease-Lend Bill	LLB
Circ D 98 DO -	Commenting on Jap.Min.statement re mediation offer.	Japan
Tel 37 DO -	Expressing regret at passing of Sir F.Banting.	DO

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 446 Can.Leg.Wash.	Reporting message from Dupuy to effect that occupation of French unoccupied zone taken for granted.	R5/4F DV
Tel 10 Gov.Nflnd to XA	Accept offer re proposed court of inquiry into airplane crash.	Nflnd.
11 " " "	" "	"
Tel 38 DO	Parts 1 & 2 Explaining U.K. attitude re contraband control in Pacific.	C.Control
Tel 31 XA to CM US	Request information re use of hemlock logs in Janap	Exports/ J
Ltr CM US 439	Reporting on general line of debates on lend-lease bill	LLB
Ltr 450 CM US	-	
Tel 34 to DO	Commenting on course of Lease Loan Bill	"
Circ D 97 DO	Following tel containg text reply in Parliamentby U-S. State for For.Affairs	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 101 DO	- Listing U.S. conditions for sending food to unoccupied France.	R/US Food
Circ M 32 DO	- Summary of developments with Vichy Government	R/F FGC
Tel 39 DO	- Acknowledging message of congratulations from P.M. Beaverbrook	
Ltr NAR to	Sir S.Redfern - Explaining proposed invitation for Her M. to broadcast on Nat.War Services programme.	NWS
Memo NAR to	PM - Reporting effect of racial influences on US Lease-Lend Bill	LLB
Memo NAR to	PM - Reporting satisfactory arrangements with Apostolic Delegate re communications with Vatican City.	DS/M - AD
Ltr J.F.Pouliot	to PM Enc.copy ltr re attack on Cabinet members.	Cab.Reconstructio
Ltr 537/131 UK	HC - Requesting Can.Govt.view re proposed visit of General Sikorski	R/Poland
Circ D 100 DO	- Comments on: French Empire, Balkans	FCN
Tel 349 HC L	- Reporting indications of Jap.interest in Weste Coast of Canada.	J/PDW
Tel 9 XA to HC	S.Africa - Requesting information re S.African policy re internment of German women.	I/BS i G
Tel 17 XA to HC	Australia - " " "	"
Circ M 33 DO	- Comments on situation in Balkans.	Balkans
Circ D 102 DO	- Comments on: Italy, Thailand.	FCN
Circ D 103 DO	- Reporting Danish action re German seizure of torpedo boats	R/D
Circ D 104 DO	- Public statement being made in reply to Hoover's recent broadcast of relief for Europe.	US Relief for Europe
Tel 9 XA to Gov.	Nflnd. - Request details re terms of reference concerning plane inquiry.	Nflnd.
Tel 65 EM US	- Expedition sailing Greenland about March 15th.	Greenland
Tel 11 HC NZ (Mar.)	- Reporting NZ PM accepted invitation of Churchill visit England	C&M - NZ
Ltr 83 HC L	- Enc.copies correspondence with Private Sec.of King.	CM US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 105 DO	- Reporting Bulgarian Minister's representations to Bulgarian Govt. re arrest of Legation employees.	Balkans
Draft tel to UK	re Atlantic Coast Defence situation.	Home Defence
Circ 34	Reporting Br.Ambsdrs. representations given Mr. Matsuoka	R/J
Ltr 468 CM US	- Commenting on term "Western Hemisphere"	NA Defence
Tel 355 HC L	- Explaining exchange problem.	E/C-Ex.Con.
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting interview with Jap.Min.to Canada re export of wheat to Japan.	E/C-Wheat - J
Ltr 467 CM US	- Further details of expedition to	Greenland
U.S. Press Release	- Address of N.A.Rockefeller re	P A Q
Ltr 50 CM J	- Enc.text of National Defence Security Act.	J
Ltr CM J	- Enc.copies of paper re "German Far Eastern Policy and Present European Hostilities."	J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc. copies of CNS BG reports 27,28,29 and Gleams Nos. 8 and 13	C&M-W
Tel 35 XA to DO 36 Part II	- Outlining Chiefs of Staff appreciation of present position of Defence of Canada	MC-Home Defence.
Circ D 107 DO	- Reporting situation in Bulgaria.	Balkans - Bul.
Circ D 107 DO	- Comments on German infiltration into Bulgaria.	"
Circ D 106 DO	- Reporting views re UK-US co-operation to aid Spain.	Spain
Circ D. 108 DO	- Comments on: Spain, Japan	Japan
Tel 35 XA to DO	- Parts I and II - Outlining Canadian defence needs.	Defence of Can.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 3, 1941

C251600

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Enc.copies ltrs re American newspaper man who stowed away aboard convoy vessel. Memo NAR		MC-Gen.
Memo NAR Enc.	CNS BG reports 30,31,32	C&M - W
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copy ltr from Acting HC for UK re proposed establishment in Western Cananada of experimental station for chemical warfare.	MC-Gen.
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.memoranda (2) from Br.Embassy,Wash.to State Dept re control of US exports to Russia.	C.Control
Ltr 476 CM US	- Quoting parts of Mr. Bullitts speech Feb.27 in N.Y.	Bullitt
Ltr 10 HC UK	- Requesting Can.Govt tariff concessions on imports from UK	E/C - FA
Circ D 110 DO	- Comments on: Balkans, Thailand-Indo China	Balkans
Tel ~~35~~ XA to DO	- Correction Tel 35 Mar.2	Defence of Can.
Ltr to R.W.Mayhew	- Replying to question re export of logs to Japan and metals	X KM
Ltr RCMP to XA	- Reporting Jap.vessel "Heian Maru" returning to Japan for conversion into armed auxiliary cruiser	Japan
Ltr to G.E.Wellburn, Duncan Chamber of Commerce	- Explanation Govt. intention re export of logs and metals to Japan	J/XKM
Circ B 1 DO	- Reporting US Govt.willingness undertake UK interests in Turkey if invaded by Germany.	Turkey
Tel 31 CM J	- Reporting examples of anti-foreign feeling in Japan.	CM J
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on financial difficulties for UK in arranging financial position in relation to Can.and US	Fin.Asst.
Ltr 86 HC Australia	- Reporting contingent of Australian Force arrived at Singapore	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 4, 1941

C251601

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 111 DO -	"H.M.Min.Sofia proposes break dipl.relations March 5th."	Bulgaria
Tel 12 HC Ireland -	Reporting visit of Min.Co-ordination of Defence Measures to US in attempt to purchase arms for Eire.	Ireland
Circ D 112 -	Correction tel D 111 re Bulgaria	Bulgaria
Circ D 109 DO -	Reporting Jap.press report of reply to Diet by Min. For.Affairs.	Japan
Tel 12 HC Australia -	Reporting Australian policy re internment of German women	I/BS i G
Ltr CM US -	Enc.memoranda to State Dept. from British Embassy re cotton shipments to Russia and exports from S.America to Russia	CC/I
Ltr to UK HC -	Reporting Canadian Govt. desire to welcome visit by Gen.Sikorski	R/Poland
Ltr to UK HC -	Reporting Can.Govt.intention to continue accumulating sterling.	F/A
Ltr to D.M.Tr.and Nom. -	Reporting Australian reasons for selling wheat to Japan.	E/C - Wheat c/r Japan
Circ D 113 DO -	Comments on: French Empire, Turkey, Bulgaria	FCN
Ltr NAR to RJMagor	Ack.ltr Mar.1. re export of logs to Japan.	R/J - Exports
Ltr from GH to NAR	Explaining policy of King and Queen re broadcasts.	War Services Organizations
Ltr HC L -	Enc.extracts about Canada's war effort contained in German radio broadcasts from Feb.12-21.	E/I
Ltr 3/16-g.M (Mar.10)	Con.Gen.Switzerland - Enc.copy report re visit to Camp "F"	I/S

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 117 DO -	Reporting willingness to try U.S.scheme; Halifax to try for co-operation re economic warfare in S.America.	C.Control
Ltr 915/127 UK HC -	Reporting DO message of appreciation for Canada's sterling accumulation efforts.	E/C - Financial
Tel 375 HC L -	Commenting on proposed Can.Govt.offer re Allied Nationals	Refugees A/N
Ltr PM to JJKinley -	Suggesting plan to compromise between Town of Lunenburg and Norwegian Government.	R/Norway
Tel 14 HC Ireland -	Reporting necessity for operation.	HC Ireland
Tel 373 HC L -	Reporting contoversial shipping and jurisdictional clauses of proposed Atlantic Bases Agreement.	R/US - Bases
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.copy of memo by Chief of Naval Staff of Canada re naval control in Ottawa area.	C & M - W
Circ D 114 DO -	Reporting relations broken off with Bulgaria.	Bulgaria
Circ D 116 DO -	Commenting on Jap.interest in Thailand-Indo China dispute	Fare East T
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting probable time ov visit to Can.by Menzies.	C&M - Menzies
Ltr Con.Gen.Switzerland,Montreal to XA -	Reporting disapproval expressed by German Govt. re conditions in internment camps listed.	I
Ltr ~~25~~ 96 HC Australia	Comments on political views concerning extension of war to include Australia	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 6, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 317 PM to HC	L - Requesting invitation extended to PM Menzies to visit Canada on return trip.	Australia
Tel 378 HC L -	Reporting Churchill desires smooth out Alantic Bases question with Mr. Winant without troubling President.	R/US - Bases
Tel 7 XA to HC	Ireland - Regretting necessity of operation.	HC Ireland
Tel 50 XA to CM	US - Requesting note re arrival of McCarthy in Washington for duties assigned.	D/S - CM US
Tel 51 XA to CM	US - Request date arrival at St. John's of Greenland expedition.	Greenland
Ltr NAR to UK HC	- Reporting Can.Govt prepared contritube 1/3 cost of proposed chemical warfare programme.	M/C-Gen.
Ltr CM US -	Reporting 2 volumes of naval papers handed to Gen.Watson with letter(attached)	HPHill correspondence
CNS 35 from BG		C&M - W
Ltr 5100/11 UK	HC - Details of UK requirements for RDF personnel	Air - RDF
Circ D 119 DO -	Report re situation in Bulgaria	Bulgaria
" D 118 DO -	" " Russia	Russia
" D 120 DO -	" " Turkey	
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.Circ Z60 re Mr. Eden's conversations in	~~Turkey~~ W/S

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 7, 1941

C251604

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 121 DO	- Reporting Jap.Ambassador's call on P.M. re Anglo-Jap.rltns.	R/J PDW
Circ D 122 DO	- Statement by Matsuoka to PM in following telegram.	"
Circ D 123 DO	- " " "	"
Tel 319 XA to HC L	- Requesting report re proposed arrangements for commercial relations between Canada and Belgium Congo	R/Belgium
Circ D 121 DO	- Reporting Jap.Ambassador's reply to PM's. note re UK-Japanese relations.	J/PDW
Circ D 122 DO	- Jap.For.Min's. ~~repl~~ statement re Matsuoka's reply to PM in following telegram	"
Circ D 123 DO	- " " " "	"
Tel 322 XA to HC L	- Comments on German Govt. complaint re Canadian internment camps.	I/Special
Tel 69 CM US - 71,72,73	Communications re conditions and regulations in	"
Circ M 35 DO	- Comments on feelings of French generals re British ability to hold out.	French Empire
Ltr Min.Agric.	- Explaining Canada's capacity to supply UK with foods listed as required from US	LLB - Food
Memo NAR to PM	- Explaining reasons for tendering of resignation by V.G.Brodeur as Naval Attache at Washington.	MC - Navy
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copies tels. from HC L re developments in Atlantic Bases discussions. (382,392) and draft reply	Atlantic Bases
Ltr 23 HC S Africa	- Comments on Cape Town Parliamentary Session	S Africa
Ltr 80 HC Ireland	- Reporting "Construction Corps" recruiting efforts successful	Ireland
Document (C2252/41/36)	- Foreign Office print on Portugal	Portugal

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 8, 1941 C251605

REFERENCE		FILE
Tel 35 XA to CM J	- Explaining Can.Govt.offer accept 79 Poles in Japan.	Refugees - AN
Tel 6 HC S.Africa	- Reporting South African policy re internment of German women.	I/BS c/r SA
Tel 323 XA to HC L	- Explaining Canadian interest in development of Newfoundland Bases	R/US....
Ltr 554 CM US	- Enc.copies Dept.State order outlining duties of four Assistant Secretaries	USA
CNS 36 BG CNS 37, CNS 38		C&M W
Ltr XA	- replying to expression of disapproval on part of Ger.Govt. re	. . . I
Ltr XA	- Requesting confirmation re report to Germany on conditions re Camp F	. . . I
Ltr XA	- Requesting Mr. Ernest Maag to furnish statement of opinion re	. . . I
Tel 54 to CM US	- Reporting re situation concerning internment of Germans at Camp F.	I
Tel 326 XA to HC	Suggesting German action re internment of British officers unwarranted, and suggest strong protest through U.S. Embassy in Berlin.	I
Tel 34 CM J	- Report hemlock appears to be used for paper and rayon	R/J Exports
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.Comments on discussions with Greek and Turkish Govts.	PW/Saks
Ltr XA to UK HC	- Explaining difficulty in using women for semi-skilled labour at Canadian air establishments	ATP

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 396 HC L -	Reporting bomb damage to Beaver Club	W/R
Tel 328 XA to HC L -	Reporting Can.Govt. offer to receive Poles from Japan	R/AN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 10, 1941 — C251607

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.Circ Z64 re"Asaka Maru"	C.Control
Tel Charge d'Affaires Ireland -	Reporting death of John Hall Kelly	HC Ireland
Tel Eamon DeValera -	Expressing regret re " " " "	"
Ltr 250 XA to CM US -	Requesting Berlin be informed through US Embassy of Canadian policy re internment of German women.	I/BS i G
Circ D 128 DO -	Commenting on UK attitude re Jap.rumours in Far East.	Far East
Circ D 129 DO -	Comment on Dutch view re Jap.economic discussions	N.E.I.
Ltr 11 UK HC -	Commanting on UK-Canadian discussions re ferrying of American aircraft across Atlantic.	MC - Air FC
Ltr 256 XA to CM US -	Enc.copy memo on Economic Co-operation with US	R/C-USA - II Econ.Co-op.
Tel 333 XA to HC L -	Quoting instructions to US Embassy at Berlin re Can.Govt.policy re interning German women.	I/BS i G
Tel 12 XA to HC S.Africa	" " " "	"
Tel 22 XA to HC Australia	" " " "	"
Tel 11 XA to HC Ireland -	Instructions concerning death of Mr. J.H.Kelley	HC Ireland
Circ D 127 DO -	Further arrangements re granting of export licenses	E/C - Exports
Tel 56 XA to CM US -	Instructions re Canadian nationals in non-occupied France.	R/F CN in NOF
Tel 10 HC NZ -	Reporting details re Army,Air,Navy personnels.	NZ
Ltr 563 CM US to XA -	Enc.copy of article "The Roosevelt of the World Crisis"	Roosevelt
Tel 35 CM J -	Reporting serious Jap.objection to restrictions on export of Canadian wheat.	R/J Exports
Tel 16 HC Ireland -	Details of funeral plans for late J. H. Kelly	HC Ireland
Ltr HC Australia -	Tentative details of Menzies' visit to Canada.	C&M / Menzies
Ltr 256 NAR to CM US -	Enc.copy memo re Econ.Co-op.with US	R/C-US E/C
Ltr 3/16-g.M Con.Gen.Switzerland -	Enc.copy report re visit to Camp "F"	I/S

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J.4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 338 to HC L	- Requesting Massey make presentation to CRC on behalf of Laura Secord Candy Shops, of field kitchen.	HC UK
Press Release PM	- Expressing Government desire to have March 23 observed as a day of prayer.	PM Stmnts.
Memo NAR to PM	- Arrangements for McCarthy's arrival in Washington	CM US
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting Norwegian For.Min.postponing visit to PM because of illness.	R/Norway
CNS 39 BG		C&M W
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.Circ Z66 re suggested causus belli by US and UK in Far East situation.	Far East J/PDW
Tel 337 XA to HC L	- Request UKGovt views re internment conditions in Canadian camps	I / Special
Tel 58 XA to CM US	- Outlining Can.Govt. views re internment conditions	"
Tel CM US	- Reporting decision in Trail Smelter case	Folder
Circ M 36 DO	- Reporting no definite information re Yugo Slavian attitude ~~in-event-of~~ re Axis-Greece situation.	Yugo Slavia
Tel 36 CM J	- Reporting Min.For.Affairs leaving for Moscow,Berlin,Rome tomorrow	J
Tel 12 XA to HC	Ireland - Instructions re funeral arrangements.	HC I
Tel 335 XA to HC L	- " " "	"
Tel 38 XA to DO	- Reporting progress in negotiations re St. L. W.	St. L. W.
Memo AVR	- Reporting conditions at Fort Henry.	I/Special
Ltr CM US	- Reporting Mr. Hull's view re S.American situation in event of German victory.	Hull
Ltr. CM US	- Reporting arrangements being made for removal of Canadian nationals from unoccupied France to North Africa	I/BS i F
Memo LWB to PM	- Suggesting rehabilitation committee be set up in Canada	D & Rhbn

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 12, 1941

C251609

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 413 HC L -	Reporting further Tunnelling Company personnel arrived at Gibraltar	MC/SU TT
Circ D 133 DO -	Comments on: Syria, Far East	Far East J PDW
Tel 17 HC Ireland -	Acknowledging PM's message re death of J.H.Kelly	HC Ireland
Tel 8 HC SAfrica -	Message of sympathy at passing of Hon. J.H.Kelly	"
Tel 39 CM J -	Reporting refugees expected enter Canada from Japan.	Refugees /AN
Tel 353 XA to HC L -	Reporting Red Cross Committee delegate's views re conditions at Canadian internment camps.	I/Special
Tel 61 XA to CM US -	" " " " "	"
Circ D 131 DO -	Text of Churchill's statement in H of C re Lease-Lend Bill	Churchill
Circ M 37 DO -	Comments on situation in Yugo Slavia	Yugo Slavia
Tel 38 CM J -	Message of sympathy on loss of HC Ireland	HC Ireland
Tel 415 HC L -	Commenting on discharge of medically unfit from Canadian Army in UK	MC/General
Tel 421 HC L -	Reporting UK Govt. reaction re internment situation.	I/Special
Tel 414 HC L -	Reporting unable attend funeral late HC Ireland	HC Ireland
Ltr UK HC Enc.	Circ Z68 - re German assistance from Roumania and Bulgaria	W/S
Ltr 516X/367 UK HC -	Explaining UK need to consider using US facilities for training RAF recruits.	ATP
Ltr 56 HC NZ -	Reporting opening of 26th Parliament of	NZ
Ltr from British Embassy Petropolis re transfer of certain Brazilian securities to Canada		D-S Brazil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 13, 1941 C251610

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 9 HC S Africa	- Reporting details budget speech by Min.Finance	S Africa
Tel 11 XA to Gov.Nflnd	- Request information re control of Nflnd airports	Nflnd
Ltr UK HC	-	
Tel Adelard Godbout to XA	- Ack.documents re St. L.Waterway	St.L.W.
Ltr JJ Hearne to XA	- Expressing regret at passing of late J.H.Kelly	HC I
CNS 40, 41 BG		C&M W
Circ M 38 DO	- Reporting French attitude re German delegation at Casablanca	R/F FC
Tel1432 HC L	- "Have been able open Beaver Club today."	W/R
Tel 82 CM US	- Replying to tel 58 March 11 re internment questions.	I/Special
Tel 10 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	- Reporting communication sent Canadian representative at London conferences.	Atlantic Bases
Tel 19 HC Ireland	- Reporting funeral arrangements for late J.H.Kelly	HC Ireland
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC	- Enc.Ministry of Information tel. re landing of British troops in Greece.	W/ P/I
Memo ADPH to PM	- Enc.copy PJBB Journal for Feb.27	PJDB
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.Circ Z69 re use of French territorial waters by German and Italian transports.	R/F - Shipping
Circ D 136 DO	- Feeling of Greek public re German offer to mediate Greek-Italo conflict.	Greece
Tel 78 CM US	- Quoting message re proposed visit of W.Willkie to Toronto	W.Willkie
Ltr 610 CM US	- Details of division of Lend-Lease Bill Appropriation	LLB
Ltr 607 CM US	- Enclosing copies of Public Law 11 (H.R. 1776)	"
Ltr UK HC	-(Ref.ltr Mar.8 par.11) Reporting NZ have assented to use of their forces.	NZ
Ltr 115 UK Australia	- Reporting question being considered re appointment of an Australian Minister to China.	Australia
Ltr 516X/383 UK HC	- Expressing UK appreciation of Canadian efforts in Air Training plan and commenting on US plan	ATP/US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 14, 1941

C251611

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC -	Reporting Malcolm Macdonald travelling in warship (Hlfx.29th)	UK HC
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.communications re ferry piloting arrangements.	MC/Air-~~Gen.~~ FC
CNS 42,43 BG		C&M W
Tel 20 HC Ireland -	Reporting conduct of funeral for late J. H. Kelly	HC Ireland
Circ D 137 DO -	Quoting text of tel. to Minister at the Vatican re supplying information concerning prisoners of war.	I/PW
Tel 80 CM US -	Details re arrival of British Food Mission	R/US-UK FM
Circ D 138	Reporting US Govt willing to take over protection of UK interests in Hungary,Sweden,Finland, Iran in event of invasion ~~of~~ by USSR	USSR
Circ M 39 DO -	Reporting U.S. feeling re allowing food supplied to France.	R/US. Food Supplies
Circ M 40 DO -	Outlining UK views re allowing food supplies to	" "
Memo NAR to HM -	Enc.copies ltrs Feb.7 and 15 from HC L re German radio broadcasts on Canadian war effort.	W/E
Ltr NAR to Con.Gen.Poland -	Replying to ltr.Feb.19 re Polish refugees from Japan.	Ref/AN
Tel 12 Dupuy to	XA - Summary of report on visit to Vichy	R/F DV
Ltr 516B/142 UK	HC - Enc.memo re UK policy re export of food-stuffs	EC - Food
Ltr 58 HC NZ -	Reporting details of N.Z. production programme	NZ
Ltr 63 CM J -	Enc.copy ltr from Sir R.Craigie re procedure in event of war with Japan.	J-PDW
Ltr 65 CM J -	Enc.account of attack on Attache of French Embassy in Kobe	J-DS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 15, 1941

C251612

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
CNS 44 BG		C&M W
Tel 41 XA to DO	- Can.Govt.concurs in proposed arrangements tel Circ D.138	USSR
Tel 369 XA to HC	L - Reporting arrangements considered for US to take over interests in Hungary, Sweden, Finland and Iran in event of invasion by Russia.	"
Circ D 140 DO	- Comments on: China, Japan	FCN
Tel 62 XA to CM US	- Reporting Nat.War.Services prefer to leave Willkie invitation open.	W.Willkie
Memo AVR to PM	- Enc.draft tel to Acting.Sec.Gen.L.of N. re Mr. Wrong's relations to League.	L.of N.
Circ D 145 DO	- Comments on: French Empire, USSR	FCN
Circ M 41 DO	- Explaining UK views re operation of French subs. off W.Africa	R/F Shipping
Tel 40 XA to DO	- Submitting proposals re sugar control	E/C - Sugar
Tel 42 XA to DO	- Agreeing to diversion of ships in Pacific to Can.Pac.ports.	CC/I
Press Release	- Address of President at White House Correspondents' Dinner	Roosevelt
Ltr 510C/11 UK HC	- Ack ltr Mar.15 re Can.Govt. offer re training of radio mechanics.	Air RDF
Tel13 Gov.Nflnd to XA	- Expect information from UK re control of air base	Nflnd
Memo NAR to PM	- re expected time of arrival of Mr. Menzies	C&M - Mz
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copy note from Mr. Wrong about Official List designation.	CM US
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.message from Beaverbrook	Beaverbrook
Ltr 72 CM J	- Enc.copies of article re Japanese foreign policy	J-Gen.
Ltr 69 CM J	- " " " "Canada and the Japanese"	Japs in BC
Ltr 68 CM J	- Reporting expected arrival of German economic mission	J-Gen.
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.message from Beaverbrook to PM	Beaverbrook
Ltr 621 CM US	- Enc.memo re conditions at Canadian internment camps	I/S
Memo C.G.Power to PM	- Reply to question re British A.T.Schools in US	ATP/US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 16, 1941

C251613

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 141 DO -	Comments on Russian-Turkish relations	Balkans
Circ D 285 DO -	Palestine High Commissioner's report of feeling in Arabian countries re Iraqi affairs	Iraq

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 17, 1941

C251614

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 520/187 UK HC	- Reporting developments in negotiations for a Payments Agreement with Japan.	R/Japan
Ltr 524T/1 UK HC	- Reporting decision to appoint financial adviser to staff of office of UK HC	UK HC
Circ D 141 DO (M.16)	- Comments on Russian-Turkish relations.	Balkans.
Ltr UK HC	- Quoting message re Turkish reply to Greece concerning aid.	"
CNS 45 BG		C&M - W
Ltr 510C/11 HC	L - Explaining UK desire to have radio mechanics recruited into RCAF	Air - RDF
Circ D 147 DO	- Comments on: Turkey, Far East	
Circ D 142 DO	- Reporting encouragement to Turks to improve relations with Russia.	Balkans
Circ D 143 DO	- Comments on: Sweden, Finland	Scandinavian Situation
Circ D 144 DO	- Comments on Jap-Thailand-IndoChina dispute; trip to Europe by For.Minister.	Japan
Ltr 120 HC Australia	- Further report re political situation in	Australia
Ltr XA to Greek Consul General	- Ack.tel Mar.15 enc.message from Greek PM on assumption of post of President of Council	Greece

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 461 HC L -	Reporting Menzies expect reach Ottawa April 9.	C&M Menzies
Tel 464 HC L -	Reporting Gen.Sikorsky expects visit Canada shortly before Easter	R/Poland
Tel 465 HC L -	Ref.tel 456 March 17 "Atcheson should be Hutchinson, Vancouver Sun"	
Tel 16 XA to HC	Ireland - Message for Mr. de Valera expressing appreciation of Can.Govt. for honours paid late J. H. Kelly	HC Ireland
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.copy ltr from Sir W.Glasgow re PM Menzies' visit to Canada	C&M Mz
Memo HLK to PM	Commenting on Canadian-U.S. Industrial Integration.	R/USA - C-US II
CNS 46 BG also	CNS 47	C&M - W
Circ D 148 DO -	Reporting endeavours to strengthen friendly feelings with Spain and Portugal.	Spain
Tel 372 XA to HC	L - Sending Summary of Report of Interdepartmental Committee on Merchant Seamen being sent in Tel 43.	Shipping
Ltr Con.Gen.Poland	- Expressing appreciation of Can.Govt.offer to accept Polish citizens from Japan.	Ref/P
Circ M 42 DO -	Reporting Y-S ready for consideration of non-aggression pact with Germany	Y-S
Tel 66 XA to CM	US - "Presentation of memorandum as it stands to State Dept.approved.	
Tel 381 XA to	HC L - Reporting Dr. R.J.Manion may undertake review of work of Auxiliary Services.	M/C-Gen.AS
Tel 463 HC L -	Requesting information necessary before signing of Newfoundland Agreement.	Atlantic Bases
Tel 43 XA to DO	- Listing recommendations re Welfare and Discipline of Merchant Seamen.	Shipping
Tel 383 XA to HC	L - Supplying information re Atlantic Bases questions.	Atlantic Bases
Ltr 41 DO -	Enc.copy of appreciation of political situation in India	India

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Comments on proposals to allow food supplies to Europe	R/USA Food Supplies
Ltr 516B/144 - UK HC	Reporting UK decision to send food mission to US	LLB
Ltr UK HC 510C/11	- Commenting on US and Canadian requirements re . . .	. RDF - Air
Tel Con.Gen.Norway	- Request advice re proposed visit to Ottawa	R/N
Ltr 309 US Min. to Can.	- Informing of plan for leave of absence	USM to C
Tel 388 XA to HC	L - Req.Dupuy and UK officials informed re Can.Govt. readiness assume responsibility for moving Canadian nationals from occupied France to North Africa.	R/F - CN
Ltr 301 XA to CM	US - Reporting Canada's views re contact with	R/F St.P-M
Tel 382 XA to HC	L - Further information re Can.Govt.views re Atlantic Bases questions.	Atlantic Bases
Tel 43 CM J	- Req.reply to Tel 35 Mar.11	CM J
Circ D 149 DO	- Reporting cordial feelings between Russia and Turkey.	Balkans
Circ D 151 DO	- Comments on Jap.price for control between Thailand and Indo China.	J
Ltr 129 HC Australia	- Commenting on Australia-Japan relations	Australia
Tel 75 CM J	- Comment on effect of recent international developments on future Japanese policy	J/PDW
Circ D 290 DO	- Comments on: Iran, USSR, France, Thailand, Japan	FCN
Circ D 293 DO (May 20)	- Reporting ~~French~~ British Consulates (Syria) loss of cypher facilities.	R/F - Syria

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 20, 1941

C251617

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC Enc.Circ Z74 re Turkish communication to Y-S Govt.		Balkans
Memo NAR to PM -	Report interview arranged with Dr. Koht for Mon.Mar.24	R/N
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on position of Hungarian Con.Gen.and nationals	R/Hungary
Ltr NAR to PO Dept.	Ottawa--Explaining restrictions on use of Personal Message Service.	I/BS i G
Ltr 680 CM US -	Enc.copies of articles on Canada's War Effort	W/E
Circ D 152 - DO -	Comments on: Syria, Far East	FCN
Tel 485 - HC L -	Signing of main Agreement postponed until Tuesday	Atlantic Bases
Tel 89 CM US -	"Br.Em.informed M.Macdonald will go direct to Canada."	UK HC
Tel 93 CM US -	Listing State Dept-proposed changes in draft of Tripartite Agreement re US bases in Nflnd.	Nflnd
Tel 476 HC L -	Explaining urgent need for US information re . . .	.Atlantic Bases
Ltr 679 CM US -	Reporting favourable comment re Canada's war effort in debate on lend-lease bill	LLB
Ltr 682	Enc.copies of State Dept.press releases re St.L.W. Agreement	St.L W
Ltr 537/131 UK HC -	Particulars of Gen.Sikorski's visit to Canada	C&M
Memo ADPH to PM -	Enc.Dr. Coleman's letter re Relative Precedence of Chiefs of Staff.	MC-Gen.
Ltr A 161 UK HC -	Account of public feelings during present phase of war	W/R
Circ D 293 DO -	Reporting Syrian British Commissioner's loss of cypher facilities	R/F-Syria
Circ D 291 -	Correction Cird D 291 re Russian-German agreement.	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 21, 1941

C251618

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA to DO -	Commenting on proposals to allow food supplies to Europe	R/US - Food
Circ D 153 DO -	Main provisions of Atlantic Bases Agreement	Atlantic Bases
Circ D 154 DO -	Comments on: French Empire, Portugal, Balkans	FCN
Tel 46 DO -	Expressing appreciation of Can.efforts to arrange for contraband control ports on Pacific.	CC/I
Tel 44 XA to DO	- Expressing Can.Govt.views re allowing food supplies for Europe.	R/US Food Spls.
Tel 399 XA to HC L	- Explaining Canadian financial policy in reply to criticisms of Canada's war effort	FA GE WE
Tel 400 XA to HC L	- Comments on consideration of closer integration of war industries of Canada and US	R/C-US II
Ltr 516X/384 UK HC	- Reporting review of UK RAF requirements for 1941-42 under way. Request information re Canadian requirements	ATP
Tel 23 Ambassador Buenos Aires to XA	- Request information re Can. representives for Argentine and Brazil	DS SA A
Annex 4 US Embassy in London to HCL	- Explaining preparation of draft of Newfoundland agreement.	Nflnd.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 22, 1941

C251619

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 950K/& UK HC	- Proposing equal Can.UK cost share in Experimental Gas and Chemical Warfare Station.	M/C - Gen.
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on arrangements for new Washington establishment, Enc.tel. to H.C. L re "	CM / W
Tel 96 CM US	- "British food experts are now expected leave Lisbon M.25)	LLB
Memo from Press	Liaison Officer to PM - suggested inclusion in PM's address	W/E
Ltr Min.Tr.and	Commerce to PM - Enc.statement re Census	Dom.Census
Tel 703 CM US	- Enc.copies of St.Dept.press releases on	St L W
Tel 699 CM US	- Enc.memo by Mr. Reid re reception for press at Legation.	~~GL~~ CM US
Circ D 156 DO	- Comments on: Greece, Morocco	FCN
Tel XA to Ambassador Argentine	- "report of designation of Can.Mins. to Argentina and Brazil unfounded."	DS SA A
Tel 407 XA to HC L	- "We have agreed with Washington in the following text" - re	Atlantic Bases
Tel 77 XA to CM US	- Quoting above telegram	" "
Tel 408 XA to HC	L - Reporting escape of 2 German naval officers from Camp F	I/PW
Tel 75 XA to CM US	- Reporting " "	"
Tel 27 XA to HC Australia	- Requesting despatches prepared reviewing Australian war effort.	Australia
T31 13 XA to HC NZ	- NZ " " " " "	NZ
T 16 HC SAfrica	" " " " "	S.Africa
Tel XA to Con.Gen.Norway	- Reporting PM's time available for meeting.	R/N

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Enc.draft tel to	HCL re Pearson's transfer from London to Ottawa and successor	HCL
Tel PM to Beaverbrook -	Ack.tribute in broadcast.	Beaverbrook
Circ D 157 DO	Comments on:China, US suggestions re allowing food to France	R/F - Food
Tel 409 XA to	HC L - Reporting return of 2 German naval officers to Camp F	I/PW
Tel 78 XA to	CM US - Reporting arrangements for additions and changes to Washington Legation staff.	CM US
CNS 24 from BG		C & M W
Aide Memoire to	PM from Irish High Commissioner commenting on threat of conscription being forced on Northern Ireland.	Ireland c/r conscription

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z82 - Reporting efforts to have Turkey communicate with Y-S and to stiffen Y-S resistance.	Balkans
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circ Z78 - Reporting conversations with Portuguese Govt. representatives.	Portugal
Tel 515 HC L -	Requesting correct reference to text of Nflnd Agreement	Atlantic Base
Tel 415 XA to HC	"Both are correct" " " " "	"
Tel 511 HC L -	Commenting on undesirable effect of article quoted in "Economist" re Canadian financial war effort.	Fin.Assistance c/r War Effort
Tel 512 HC L -	"Menzies will not arrive N.Y. till April 21"	C&M/Mz
Tel 496 HC L -	Reporting proposal that Agreement on Nflnd be attached to main Agreement as Protocol	A.Bases
Tel 498 HCL -	Requesting clarification on points of text listed.	"
Tel 499 HC L -	Reporting proposal to release US Bases Agreement March 26	"
Tel 502 HC L -	" " " Nflnd " " " "	"
Ltr 510C/14 UK	HC - Outlining proposal re RAF-RCAF co-operation to train RDF personnel	Air RDF
Tel 47 DO -	From Churchill to PM - Explaining consideration for disposition of naval protection forces.	Defence of Can.
Tel 48 DO -	From Churchill to PM - Further explanation re "	"
Tel 414 XA to HC	L - Instructions re reference to Protocol of Atlantic Bases question.	A B
Tel 80 XA to CM US	- " " "	"
Tel 83 XA to CM US	- Reporting no Swiss member of Mixed Med.Com.has visted Camp F.	I/Special
Ltr 506B/142	Reporting UK decision to cease exporting beer, except under licence.	UK
Tel 98 CM US -	Reporting "reprisal" conditions of British officers in German prison camps.	I/Special
Tel 99 CM US -	Reporting report on Canadian prison camps made to German authorities by Swiss member Mixed Med.Com.	"
Tel 504 HC L -	Explaining need for Canadian firemen.	MC/FF

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 24, 1941

C251622

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 705 CM US -	Suggestions for information office at Legation.	CM US
Ltr 721 CM US -	Enc.copies radio address by Mr. Berle re	St L/W
Ltr 716 CM US -	Comments on suggested style of designation for Mr. Wrong	CM US
Ltr 95 HC Ireland -	Report feeling that Ireland is being blockaded	Ireland
Ltr 67 -	Reporting expression of appreciation expressed by British-American and English Speaking Unions re President Roosevelts Passing of Lease Lend Act	NZ
Ltr 76 - CM J -	Enc.note re assault in Kobe on Commercial Attache of French Embassy.	Japan
Ltr 139 HC - Australia -	Reporting attendance at luncheon for Japanese Envoy.	Australia
Memo PM to Dr. Robertson -	Enc.memorandum by Netherlands Minister	War effort

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 25, 1941

C251623

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ADPH to PM	"Atlantic Bases Agreement; Nflnd Agreement"	Atlantic Bases
Ltr UK HC Enc Circ Z 83	- Reporting possibility of coup d'etat by Y-S ~~Govt.~~ Military	Y/S
CNS 53 from BG	- Expect leave Washington 29th arrive Ottawa 30th	C&MNW BG
Tel 420 XA to HC L	- Reporting no Swiss member of Med.Com.visited Camp F	I/Special
Tel 522 HC L	- "Signature postponed until Thursday"	A B
Tel 427 XA to HC L	- Quoting reading of Clause 3	"
Tel 426 XA to HC L	- Replying to questions re recruiting of Polish nationals in Canada	R/P
Ltr NAR to UK HC	- Replying to UK report of proposed increased air training facilities in United States	ATP RAF in US
Tel 425 XA to HC L	- Suggesting that understanding re Polish financial standing be reached before military training centre established	R/P
Circ D 159 DO	- Reporting trend of US attitude towards war commitments.	LLB
Tel CM US	- Requesting authority secure lease for Chancery space	CM US
Tel 519 HC L	- Reporting further delay in signing Agreement and Protocol	A B
Memo NAR to PM	Enc.CNS 48 - 51 from BG	C&M - W
Tel 516 HC L	- Suggest Canadian contact be made with Sir Arthur Salter re shipping mission to US	E/C - Shipping
Ltr 7 NAR to HC UK	- Commenting on proposed use of Debert,N.S. for air station	ATP
Ltr G 23 NAT to	Con.Gen.Switzerland - Enc.formal complaints and explanations of conditions at Camp W	I/PW
Tel 14 - Gov't Nflnd to XA	- Commenting on points of agreement re Nflnd Bases	Nflnd
Tel 430 XA to HC L	- Information re recent wheat shipped to China	E/C Wheat
Tel 86 XA to CM US (Mar.26)	- Suggestion approved. Mixed Medical Commission to be set up on approval by UK	I/Special
Memo NAR to PM	- Advice re arrival of M.MacDonald and Gen.Sikorski	C&M Gen Sikorski
Tel 19, HC Australia	- Suggest direct approach to External Affairs for information required	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 26, 1941

C251624

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ADPH to PM	"Atlantic Bases Agreement and Protocol"	A B
Tel 527 HC L -	Reporting " " to be signed 3 p.m. London time	"
Memo WHM to PM	- Notes re Dr. Halvadan Koht	R/Norway
Ltr UK HC -	Enc. Z 85 - Summary of HM's Minister's report from Belgrade	Y-S
Ltr UK HC Circ	Z 86 - Reporting Turkish Govt. ready to deliver message to Y-S	Balkans
Tel 86 XA to CM	US - Auggestion approved. Mixed Med.Com.to be set up on approval by UK	I/Special
Tel 525 HC L -	Corrections re reference to Atlantic Bases Agreement	A B
Tel 527 (duplicate)		
Ltr 524S/5 - UK	HC - Reporting M.MacDonald and Gen.Sikorski due Hlfx April 2	UK HC
Circ D 160 DO -	Comments on: Hungary, Spain, Syria	FCN
Circ D 162 -	Reporting Loan to Spain to be signed on completion of deal for supply of mercury	Spain
Circ M 43 DO -	Reporting Russian attitude towards more co-operation with UK	Russia
Naval Message	re arrival of "Revenge"	C & M Sikorski
Circ D 161 DO	- Reporting proposed treatment of Jap.Consuls and staffs in event of war	R/J - PDW
Ltr NAR to DM	Agriculture - Comments on UK desire for services of J.S.McLean of Canada Packers on British Food Mission	R/US Food Mission
CM US -	Enc.copy press release re appointment to Office of Co-ordination of Commercial and Cultural Relations between American Republics.	PAQ
Ltr 741 CM US	- Ack Commission appointing L.H. Minister to US	CM US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 27, 1941

C251625

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ Z 90 UK HC	- Reporting successful coup d'etat in Y-S this morning	Y-S
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circ Z 89 - Reporting instructions re servicing of "Asaka Maru"	CC/I or J
Circ D 165 DO	- Comments on Y-S adherence to German and Italian pact.	Balkans
Tel 47 CM to	Japan - Report no Canadian included in missionaries arrested	CM J
Ltr NAR to DM	Nat.Def.Navy - Reporting re NZ war effort	NZ
Circ D 163 DO	- Commenting on anti-British Jap.press campaign.	J
Tel 46 XA to DO	- Reporting results of conferences re LLB	LLB
Ltr 516B/145	- Reporting US desire to have UK purchase tobacco	E/C "Tobacco
Memo WHM to PM	- Particulars of visits to Canada by Gen.Sikorski, M.MacDonald, Menzies.	C& M - Sikorski
Tel 51 DO	- Commenting on Canadian-Australian-U.K. sugar control efforts.	E/C - Sugar
Ltr Delegate in Canada for IRCC	- Requesting permission take educational pictures of prison camp activities.	PI/W
Tel 45	- Commenting on results of Washington Conferences with Sir Frederick Phillips and USGovt representatives re co-operation between UK,US,Canada.	E/C - Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 28, 1941

C251626

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC Circ Z 91	- Commenting on suggested policy to adopt in view of Yugo-Slav coup d'etat	Y-S
Circ D 168 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, French Empire	FCN
Circ Z 93 UK HC	- Turkish Govt. being pressed to present message to Y-S	Balkans
Ltr UK HC Enc Circ Z 92	- Information to date re situation in Y-S	Y-S
Ltr 514C/110 UK HC	- Requesting Can.Govt. attitude re Can.US wheat situation	EC/ Wheat
Circ D 167 DO	- Quoting message sent by King George to King Peter of	Y-S
Circ M 44 - DO	- Comments on Y-S attitude re policy	" Balkans
Tel 11 HC NZ	- Reporting NZ PM accepted Churchill's invitation visit England	C&M - NZ
Tel452 XA toHC	L - Correction tel 388 Mar 19	RF/CN
Tel 453 XA to HC	- Explaining need for recalling Pearson	HC L
Memo WHM to PM	- Details concerning Gen.Sikorski	C&M Gen.Sikorski
Tel 540 HC L	- Request approval to proposal appoint Sir Timothy Eden War Office Liaison Officer	MC/Gen
Tel 544 HC L	- Reporting proposals by Ministry of Shipping re securing available tonnage at reasonable rates.	E/C - Shipping
Tel 108 CM US	- Reporting German plane flew over Greenland Mar.27	Greenland
Ltr 524U/1 UK HC	- Reporting decision to appoint Deputy H.C. and Financial Adviser to HC in Ottawa	UK HC
Ltr 516B/142 UK HC	- Comments on proposed arrangements for restriction of food exports from UK	R/UK Food
Tel 542 HC L	- Quoting news reports of Canada's financial contributions to total war effort.	" FA
Tel 106 CM US	- Reporting President hopes be at Warm Springs Apr.14,15	PM's visit US
CM US	- Reporting US opinion re war aims	War Aims
Ltr 772 CM US	- Enc.copies statement re Boyd Arctic expedition	Boyd Arctic Exp.
Ltr CM US	- Enc.copy memo re suggestion that Lord Halifax include references to Commonwealth efforts in his speeches.	CM US
Ltr A 176 HC L to XA	- Enc.Protocol on Newfoundland Bases Agreement	Nflnd
Ltr 144 HC Australia	- Review of Australian war effort	Australia
Ltr 106 HC Ireland	- Enc.copies of extracts from newspapers re State Funeral for Mr. John Hall Kelly	HC Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Draft press release re financial attache and commercial attache to US Leg.		CM US
Ltr NARto D MacBride - Ack.ltr March 21 re exports to J		J-Exports
Circ D 170 DO -	Reporting Jap.misstatements of shipping requirements; request port authorities check	J
Circ D 171 DO -	Comments on: French Empire, Portugal, Saudi Arabia	FCN
Circ M 45 DO -	" " Turkish-German relations	Turkey
Tel 545 HC L -	Explaining provisions of UK-Belgian Congo Purchase Agreement	R/Belgium
Circ D 172 DO-(M.31)	Reply to HM's message to Y-S King	Y-S
Ltr 950Q/140	Enc.telegram re leasing of Nflnd bases.	Nflnd.
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on request of Dr. Koht that Canada receive a Norwegian Minister.	DS/Gen.
Tel 547 HC L -	Agreeing to transfer of Pearson to Department.	UC L
Memo to PM (NAR) -	Enc.copies of ltrs. re allowing J.S.McLean attend Food Mission for UK Govt.	C&M - Food
Ltr Sumner Welles to CM US -	Acknowledging copy of Commission appointing L.G.McCarthy CM US	CM US
Ltr A 178 HC L -	Reporting important measures taken to mobilize economic resources of country for war purposes.	UK Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 30, 1941

C251628

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo Press Liaison Officer to WJT	- Enc.proposed statement by Gen.McNaughton	W/E
Circ M 46 DO	- Comments on Burma-Yunnan railway	China
Memo NAR to PM	- Explaining request to recognize Chilean diplomatic representative in Canada	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 31, 1941

C251629

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel13 HC NZ -	"Fraser proposes visit Canada on way to or from London"	C&M - PM NZ
Circ D 172 DO	- Reply from King Peter to King George re accesion to throne	Y-S
Tel PM's message	of welcome to Gen.Sikorski	C&M Sikorski
Memo NAR to PM	- Comments on arrival of Gen.Sikorski and Mr. MacDonald and proposed dinner arrangements.	" "
Ltr NAR to UK HC	- Ack.confirmation of news of German plane flying over Scoresby Sound in Greenland	Greenland
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 95 - Report from Minister at Belgrade	Balkans
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 97 - Reporting Eden's visit with King of Greece.	Balkans
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copy tel 46 Mar.27 re financial relations between Canada and the UK	E/C - FA
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 98 - Reports from Ambassador at Angora re developments from events in Yugo Slavia	Balkans
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.telegrams re Australian inquiry re shipments of Canadian wheat to Shanghai	E/C - Wheat c/r Shipping
Memo NAR to PM	- Attaching copy O i C re export permits for shipments to non-British countries outside Western Hemisphere.	Exports c/r Japan/XX
Tel 12 Ambassador	Argentine - Reporting sailing of A.Min.to Ottawa considered pointless unless Canadian Min.designated.	DS/SA/A
Memo NAR to PM	- Comments on postponing arrangements for Menzies visit	C&M Mz
Ltr. Min.Nat.W.Ser.	Enc.correspondence re use of conscientious objectors	Consc. Objectors
Ltr CM US	- Comments on Dupuy's recommendation for relaxation of food blockade against unnocupied France.	R/F DV

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Enc. Circ Z 101	- Commenting on possibility of arranging four-power meeting.	Balkans
Ltr UK HC - Enc Circ Z 99	- Enc.message re Turkish attitude towards	"
Tel 17 XA to Gov.Nflnd	- Explaining Canadian views re Nflnd base arrangements	Nflnd
Tel 50 CM J	- "During last financial year 17 immigrant visas issued to	Japs. R/J
Tel 467 XA to HC L	- Ack.understanding of Ottawa diplomatic situation.	HC L
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting Netherlands request for accumulation of wheat supplies for post war time.	Wheat c/r Netherlands
Ltr 516B/142 UK HC	- Requesting information re Canadian requirments of UK beer.	E/C - Imports
Tel. 113 CM US	- "Representations failed obtain authority evacuate Canadian nationsl of unoccupied zone to French N.Africa."	R/F - CN i F
Ltr Min.Nat.W.Ser.	enc.memo re financial aid to National Publishers	P-I
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting indiscreet use of trans-Atlantic telephone service by Canadian officials.	Censorship
Circ M 47 DO	- Comments on Yugo-Slav preparations to refuse agreement to Tri-Partite Pact.	Balkans
Circ M 48 DO	- Reporting following tel. contains gist of message to Ambassador at Washington re Thailand position.	Thailand
Tel 78 CM J	- Reporting statement by G.G. of Korea re arrests of missionaries	J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	April 2, 1941	C251631
REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel Gen.Sikorski	- Acknowledging PM's message Mar.31	C&M Sikorski
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.Dr. Coleman's suggestion re precedence places for dinner guests	" "
Tel 19 Gov.Nfld to XA	- Findings of aircraft crash inquiry Feb.20	Nfld.
Tel 572 HC L	- Reporting views re changes in staff of	HC L
Tel 573 HC L	- Commenting on qualifications and capacity of Pearson for External Affairs duties.	"
Ltr UK HC	- Enc Circ Z 102 - Reporting trend of Yugo-Slav-Turkish views	Balkans
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting Naval Service information that Prince Henry has intercepted two German ships off Callao, Peru	Naval Report
Tel 569 HC L	- Request information re rumour concerning Canada-US foreign exchange agreement.	E/C - For.Ex.
Tel 473 to HCL	" " " rumour unfounded.	" "
Tel 471 to HC L	- Request priority air passage agranged for Dr. Manion	M/C - Aux. Srvs.
Circ M 49 DO	- Comments on Japanese position in relation to south east Asia situation.	Japan
Circ M 50 DO	- Further " " " " " "	"
Ltr A 237 - HC	L - Comments on public and political reactions to war developments; Comment on question of Imperial War Con.	W/R WO/ IWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 3, 1941

C251632

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo WHM to PM	- Timetable of Gen.Sikorski's visit to Ottawa	C&M - Sikorski
Tel Gen.Sikorski to PM	- Accepting invitation to dinner Friday	" "
Tel Measures to PM	- Reporting arrival of Sikorski and MacDonald 1:05 p.m. Gen.uses interpreter	" "
Tel 20 XA to Gov.Nflnd	- Reporting Canadian representatives to Newfoundland negotiations.	Nflnd
Memo NAR	- Enc.ltr to (HC) Ireland re exchange of correspondence between Irish and Canadian governments.	Ireland
Circ D. 177 DO	- Comments on: Morocco, US, Netherlands E I	FCN
Memo NAR to PM	- Comments on Massey's representations re staff for	HC L
Ltr HK HC	- Enc Circ Z 104 - Reporting Balkan developments	Balkans
Circ M 52 DO	- Reporting US message to Marshal Petain re Admiral Darlan's actions to co-operate with Axis	R/F Col.w G.
Circ M 51 DO	- Outlining problems concerning Relief for Europe	R/USA Rlf.for E
Tel 23 HC Australia	- Reporting details of Australian I. Forces.	Australia
Tel 13 HC SAfrica	- " " S.African "	SAfrica
Ltr UK HC 975E/44	- Comments on visits to Greenland by German planes.	Greenland
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting acceptance/to dinner for Gen.Sikorski by Fr.Min.	R/F DS
Tel XA to Government of India	- "Can.Govt.welcome appointment of Indian Govt. Tr.Comsnr in Canada."	India
Circ D 179 DO	- Comments on: Japan, Syria, Iraq	FCN
Circ D 180 DO (Mar.4)	- Reporting practices adopted in relation to Bulgarian Consular officers.	Bulgaria
Ltr 853 CM US	- Enc.copy from US Embassy in Berlin re Canadian internment conditions.	I/S
Ltr 845 CM US	- Enc.copies of note from US Dept.State re possible evacuation of Canadian nations from unoccupied France	R/F CN F
Ltr Dupuy	- Commenting on second visit to France	R/F DV
Ltr 848 CM US	- Reporting Peruvian Ambassador suggested exchange of diplomatic representatives with Canada.	DS-Peru

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 53 DO - Enc.	copy of appreciation of political situation in	India
Ltr 77 HC NZ -	Commenting on NZ intention to make government purchases in Canada.	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 915/127 UK HC	- Expressing UK Govt. appreciation of Can.Govt. consideration given financial aid question	E/C FA
Ltr NAR to UK HC	- Reporting Can.Govt. agreement to proceed with plans for chemical warfare experiments on 50-50 cost basis with UK	M/C - Chem.W. Gen.
Circ M 53 DO	- Reporting Yugo Slav views re relations with neighbours	Y-S
Circ M 54 DO	- " developments in Yugo-Slavia	"
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.copy tel re object of Gen.Sikorski's visit to Canada	C&M Gen.S.
Circ D 180 DO	- Reporting practices adopted in relation to Bulgarian consular officers	Bulgaria
Tel 56 DO	- "Swedish Govt.have charge of Roumanian interests in UK and BE	Roumania
Memo WJT to PM	- re Railway Labour organizations.	L/P
Tel 18 Can.Consul	Greenland - "Reports of German air raids sent US State Dept. Gov.Svane has never informed me of incidents."	Greenland
Circ D 181 DO	- Comments on USSR, Iraq.	FCN
Ltr 84 CM J	- Reporting on legal rulings re subject of plots and assassinations in Japan.	J
Ltr 86 CM J	- Commenting on present status of the Imperial Rule Assistance Association.	J
Ltr 97 CM J (Apr. 7)	- Quoting contents of note from British Embassy to Japanese publication re anti-British and anti-American cartoons	J

Lt

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Draft of Joint	Declaration by PMs. Poland and Canada.	R/Poland
Memo HLK ~~to~~-Enc	.ltr from Mr. T. L. Bullock re Irish attitude.	Ireland
Circ M 56 DO	- Explaining trend of food relief question for France	R/US - Food Relie
Circ D 183 DO	- Comments on: Iraq, Thailand	FCN
Tel 54 CM J	- Reporting Cabinet changes may result in strong reactions from aggressive groups.	Japan
Circ M 55 DO	- Reporting Yugo Slavia's efforts to play for time.	Y-S
Circ D 182 DO	- Comments on economic counter action to Jap.moves to south.	Japan
Ltr 880 CM US	- Enc.copies of Council of Nat.Defence press release	PAQ
Ltr 882 CM US	- Explaining press conference April 4. Requesting instructions re statement concerning Canada's financial war effort.	CM US Finance

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 6, 1941

C251636

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 105 DO - to CM US - Explaining delay in trip plans		PM visit to US
Circ D 184 DO - Reporting German note and Greek reply		Greece
Tel 493 XA to HC L - Reporting text of Canada-Poland Declaration in tel. following		R/Poland
Tel 494 XA to HC text of	" "	"
Memo NAR to PM - Comments on Balkan situation		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 7, 1941

C251637

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
PM's speech in	H of C re "Nazi attack on Balkans"	PM stmnts in H of C
Memo NAR to PM	- Comments on establishing Canadian legations in S.America	DS/SA
Circ M 57 DO	- Reporting contact ceased with Belgrade and Consular posts in	Y-S
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 109 - Reporting Turkish attitude re Balkans	Turkey
Circ D 188 DO	- "Diplomatic relations broken off with Hungary.	Balkans
Circ D 186DO	- Reporting German-Turkish exchange of views re spread of war	"
Circ D 187 DO	- Comments on: Finland, Turkey, Iraq	FCN
Circ M 58 DO	- Comments on Russian attitude	Russia
Circ M 59 DO	- Suggest statement indicating UK-US agreement re food relief for Europe	FRU
Circ M 60 DO	- Reporting relations with Hungary	Balkans
Tel 54 XA to DO	- Canadian Govt. ready to adopt suggested policy towards Jap.Consuls in event of war.	J/DS
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circ Z 110 Commenting on French-British attitude re territorial waters	R/F Shipping
Circ D 185	- Comments on instructions to branches of French banks	FC
Ltr 97 CM J	- Quoting contents of note from British Embassy to Japanese publication re anti-British and anti-American cartoons	J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 8, 1941

C251638

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 190 DO -	Reporting Hungarian Minister in London informed of withdrawal of UK Min. to Hungary.	Hungary
Circ D 192 DO -	Comments on: Iraq, Indo China	Iraq
Tel 508 XA to HC L -	Reporting Hungarian consulates in Canada asked to close	Hungary
Ltr 516X/383 UK HC -	Explaining desirable advantages from plan to use US training facilities for RAF recruits	ATP
Ltr 325 US Min to Can.-	Expression of sympathy at passing of Loring Christie	CM US
Ltr Nr 745-S -	Con.Gen.Poland - Expressing appreciation of welcome to . .	Gen.Sikorski
Circ M 62 DO -	Reporting UK Min.left Belgrade with Y-S Min.Foreign Affairs	B/YS
Tel 24 HC Australia -	Reporting further details of Australian air force	Australia
Circ M 61 DO -	Reporting views re Turkish attitude.	B/T
Ltr 516X/383 UK HC -	(duplicate)	ATP
Ltr (Cir.D.46) -	Reporting agreement with Netherlands Govt. re prohibition of exports to Russian territory	NEI
Ltr 106 CM J -	Commenting on recent developments in attempt to unite Christian groups.	J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circ Z 112 - Reporting efforts to get Turkey to take stronger action	B/T
Memo NAR to PM -	Attaching recommendations re changes to List of Specified Persons under Trading with Enemy Regulations	E/C Con.Control
Circ D 193 DO -	Comments on: Far East, USA, Iraq	FCN
Circ D 194 DO -	Reporting Loan Agreement signed in Madrid April 7	Spain
Circ M 63 DO -	Details of Nemours interception incident	RF/S
Tel 14 HC NZ -	Comments on securing of official information	NZ
Tel 112 XA to	CM US - Explaining delay in plans for trip to US	PM visit to US
Ltr 14 NAR to UK	HC - Reporting US intentions to consider erection of wireless station in Greenland.	Greenland
Ltr A 200 HC L -	Review of general diplomatic situation	W/R
Ltr 167 HC L -	Comments on new UK budget	U K
Ltr A 201 HC L -	Comments on House of Lords debate re Imperial War Council	W/O

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 10, 1941

C251640

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 57 XA to DO	- Explaining Canadian efforts to improve defence of coasts	MC - H.Defence
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.message from Military Attache Wash. re squadron of US airmen destined for Nflnd.	Nflnd
Memo NAR to PM	- Comments on visit of PM Menzies	C&M Mz
Circ D 195 DO	- Commenting on proposed plan to require navicerts for exports to Eire.	E/C CC-Spng.
Ltr 53 NAR to CM	US - Acknowledging information re US Assistant Military Attache to US Legation Ottawa.	US Min to Can
Ltr 13 Can.Con.	Greenland - Reporting lack of co-operation from Gov.of Greenland in matter of supplying news of enemy operations	Greenland
Ltr 14 " "	" - Reporting news of defensive agreement signed in Washington received from London broadcast; comments on local feelings.	"
Ltr A 200 HC L (April 9)	- Review of General Diplomatic situation	W/R

~~Tel 512 XA to HC L~~

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 975Y/6 UK HC	- Reporting UK appreciation of Can.Govt.offer of facilities at Debert NS	ATP
Ltr 942 CM US	- Reporting US-Danish "Agreement relating to defence of . .	. Greenland
Tel 631 HC L	- Reporting DO appreciations of Libya and Balkans situations being sent tomorrow	W/R
Tel 512 XA to HC	L - Comments on UK invitation to Canadian newspapermen	Public Inf.
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.copy press notice re UK Food Mission to US	C&M - Food
Tel 511 XA to HC	L - Explaining Canadian bacon situation in relation to US supplies on LLB account	E/C Bacon
Tel 521 XA to HC	L - Reporting proposal to send Press Circulars re	W/E
Tel 513 XA to HC	L - Reporting plans for International Labour Conference in Baltimore or Washington	ILO
Tel 53 XA to CM	J - Instructions re Canadian policy towards Jap.officials and nationals in event of war.	J-PDW
Ltr HC	NZ - Reporting conversation with NZ PM re proposed visit to London and Canada.	C&M/Fz
Ltr 164 HC	Australia - Report on Australian War Effort	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 11, 1941

C251642

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 198 DO -	Comments on: Iraq, Thailand	FCN
Circ D 199 DO -	Comments on: Iraq, Finland	"
Tel 637 HC L -	Replying to Tel511 Apr.10 re bacon prices	E/C - Bacon
Tel 58 CM J -	Reporting negotiations for Jap.USSR trade agreement	J-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 12, 1941

C251643

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 528 XA to HC L -	Suggesting publicity be given re movement overseas of airmen trained under	ATP
Circ M 64 DO -	Explaining UK views re supplies to North Africa and comments on French collaboration with Germany	R/F - FoG
Circ M 65 DO -	Reporting receipt of note re French Govt.views concerning use of territorial waters for French ships carrying food	R/F CC
Ltr No. 109 CM J -	Translation of an article re shortage of bread and rice	J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 13, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 202 DO	- Comments on: Thailand, USSR, Iraq,	FCN
Tel 60 XA to DO	- Reporting shortage of spare parts for training planes	ATP c/r Churchill
Ltr 16 Can.Con.	Greenland - Further report re reactions to Danish-US defense agreement.	Greenland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 528 XA to HC L -	Suggesting publicity be given re movement overseas of airmen trained under	ATP
Circ M 64 DO -	Explaining UK views re supplies to North Africas and comments on French collaboration with Germany	R/F - FcG
Circ M 65 DO -	Reporting receipt of note re French Govt.views concerning use of territorial waters for French ships carrying food	R/F CC
Ltr No. 109 CM J -	Translation of an article re shortage of bread and rice	J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 13, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 202 DO	- Comments on: Thailand, USSR, Iraq,	FCN
Tel 60 XA to DO	- Reporting shortage of spare parts for training planes	ATP c/r Churchill
Ltr 16 Can.Con.	Greenland - Further report re reactions to Danish-US defense agreement.	Greenland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 14, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 531 XA to HC L -	Requesting letter of credence secured for L.McCarthy	CM US
Ltr 64 CM J -	Reporting message to Foreign Office by Sir Robert Craigie re Jap.request for Canadian wheat.	J-X.Gen.
Tel 59 CM J -	Reporting local press interpretation of Jap.Soviet Agrmnt	J-R Rlms.
Tel 60 CM J -	" rumours re imminent attack on Singapore and drive on Suez.	J-PHW
Tel 137 CM US -	Reporting arrangements for PM movements.	Visit to US HPD
Circ D 203 DO -	" details re German infiltration into French Morocco	North Africa
Ltr UK HC	Reporting plans for campaign in Cyrenaica.	W/S

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 15, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 649 HC L -	Reporting UK Govt. attitude re wheat for Finland	E/C-Wheat c/r Finland
Circ D 205 DO -	Text of Russo-Jap. Pact	Russia c/r Japan ILO
Tel 21 XA to HC	Ireland - Request information re possible delegates for International Labour Conference	
Circ M 66 DO -	Comment on Yugo-Slav-Soviet treaty	B - Y-S
Circ D 206 DO -	Reporting more favourable attitude by Russia towards . . .	Turkey
Memo NAR to PM -	" call by new Peruvian Consul-General	DS-Gen.
Memo NAR to PM -	Requesting direction re invitation for Mr. Mulock to speak in U.S.	Publicity
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting cable from Menzies re further postponement in plans.	C&M Menzies
Circ D 204 -	Reporting HM Ambassador at Moscow comments on Russo-Jap.Pact.	J-R Rltns.
Ltr 82 HC NZ -	Reporting debate re proposal to withdraw NZ from War	NZ
Circ 47 -	Enc.Note to Hungarian Minister for Foreign Affairs by H.M. Min.at Budapest re closing of Legation.	Hungary
Ltr 81 HC NZ -	Summary of NZ war effort to March 31.	NZ
Ltr 143 HC Ireland -	Enc.copy of Mr. de Valera's Easter Sunday speech	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 663 HC L -	Suggest Pearson remain until first week of May, then fly back.	HCL
Circ D 207 DO -	Reporting Russian impression of Hungary's invasion of Y-S	Hungary
Tel 60 DO -	Outlining proposal for welfare and discipline of merchant seamen	Shipping c/r W/E
Tel D 208 DO -	Comments on: Balkans, Iraq	Balkans-Turkey
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circs Z 116 and 118 re developments in Yugoslavia	" Y-S
Tel 15 HC NZ -	Reporting NZ PM sympathetic to holding labour conference.	ILO
Circ M 67 DO -	Commenting on effect of complete blockade of France.	CC/I
Circ Z 147 UK	HC - Report re night bombing (April 16) and comments on air strengths of U.K. and Germany	
Ltr HC UK -	Further particulars of articles UK would like preferred consideration for entyy into Canada.	UK
Ltr 120 CM J - (Apr. 15)	Observations re Japanese re-actions to Soviet-Jap.Pact	J- Soviet-J. Pact

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 666 HC L -	Reporting serious damage by raid on London	W/R
Tel 546 XA to HC	L - Explaining need for increase in bacon prices.	E/C - Bacon
Tel 22 XA to Gov.	Nflnd - (for Gibson) Reporting authority to sign agreement on behalf of Canada.	Nflnd.
Tel 547 XA to HC	L - Agree to Pearson flying back	HC L
Circ D 209 DO -	Explaining reasons for publishing monthly shipping losses.	Shipping
Circ D 210 DO -	Reporting French missions abroad instructed to discontinue contacts with members of British missions.	France - DS
Circ D 211 - DO	- Comment on Jap-Russian pact	Jap. S-J T
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 120 - Reporting Y-S armistice authorized	Y-S
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circ Z 122 - Reporting plans to evacuate Greek King and Government to Crete	Greece
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circ Z 123 - Reporting plans to defend Crete	"
Ltr NAR to PM (Washington)	Reporting news items re conference of PMs in London	W/O

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 68 DO -	Reporting possible trends of German-Russian relations.	Russia
Circ D 213 DO -	Comments on programme of purchases for storage to Dutch account	Netherlan
Circ D 215 DO -	Reporting German-Turkey relations.	Turkey
Circ D 216 DO -	Explaining need for special contraband control. Requesting observations from Dominions.	CC/I
Circ D 218 DO -	Comments on:Balkans, Iraq, Far East	FCN
Ltr UK HC -	Reporting King and Govt. of Y-S proceeding to Egypt en route for Palestine	Y-S
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circ Z 128 - Appreciation of N.African situation.	Libya
Ltr Circ Z 125 UK HC -	Reporting postponment of departure of Greek Govt.	Greece
Ltr 510C/15 UK HC -	Explaining plans for recruiting radio personnel in U.S.	ATP
Tel 667 HC L -	Requesting Can.authority for Pilot Officer J.Gellner to wear Czech "medal for Valour"	D/A
Circ D 214 -	Reporting points of interest re For.Affairs from press accounts of interview by Jap.Premier.	J-Gen.
Ltr 111 CM J -	Enc.copies of report on Sir Robert Craigie's conversation with Ohashi re economic pressure against Japan; copies of comments re treatment of foreigners.	J/~~XX~~ER

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 19, 1941

C251650

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 217 DO -	Suggesting means to control shipments to Far East.	CC/I
Tel 16 HC NZ -	Reporting NZ war effortdetails.	NZ
Ltr UK HC - Circ Z 132 -	Reporting meeting in Greece	Greece
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.note from CM Japan and reporting meeting with Jap. Min.to Canada re export permits for products to Japan	Japan - Exports
Ltr 516X/380 UK HC -	Further explanation re need for employment of women for semi-skilled labour in Air Force.	ATP-WAAF
Tel 124 XA to CM US -	Request advice re possibility of securing priority passage from Lisbon to New York for Pearson.	DS/Gen.
Ltr UK HC -	Request for reception facilities for UK pupil pilots in transit to training centres in USA	
Tel 1 PM NZ -	Request for Can.Govt.attitude re transfer from Tahiti of naval and air base personnel	ATP c/r NZ
Ltr 35 HC S Africa -	Enquiry re appointment of Military Attache to staff of High Commissioner for Canada	HC S Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 20, 1941

C251651

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 220 DO -	Comments on: Iraq - French Empire	FCN
Draft of Hyde Park Declaration.		HP ID
Tel 54 XA to CM J -	Explaining Govt. attitude re export permits to Japan	R/J - XX
Memo NAR to PM -	Comments on visit of New Zealand Minister to US and Canada.	C&M/NZM

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 21, 1941

C251652

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 17 HC NZ -	Reporting Air and Army force details.	NZ
Tel 18 HC NZ -	" production figures.	"
Tel 29 HC Australia -	Reporting Cabinet not favourable to labour conference	IL)
Ltr UK HC - Enc Circ Z 132 -	Reporting efforts of King of Greece to form Govt.	Greece
Circ ■ 69 DO -	Reporting note of warning handed to Russia re relations with Germany.	Russia
Ltr NAR to UK HC -	Reporting Can.Govt. glad to take part in wheat surplus conference at Washington.	C&M - Wheat
Ltr UK HC - Enc Circ Z 136 -	Reporting situation in Greece to April 18	Greece
Circ D 224 DO -	Yugoslav Govt. proceeding to Egypt en route Palestine.	Y-S
Circ M 70 DO -	Explaining possible modification of attitude re Baltic States	Russia
Ltr LWB to WJT	Suggestinns for more satisfactory Public Information.	P/I
Memo HLK to PM -	Commenting on possibility of exchanging diplomatic representation with Newfoundland.	DS/Gen
Memo HLK to PM -	Explaining proposed Norwegian fishing and sealing programme in competition with Canadian fishermen.	R/N
Circ D 222 -	Comments on: Turkey, France, Spain, Egypt, Iran, Far East	FCN
Circ D 221 -	Reporting Franco told he would be removed if he signed Tripartite Pact	Spain

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circ Z 140 - Reporting decision re Allied troops and movement of King and Government to Crete.	Greece
Ltr Secretary PJDB	to PM - Mentioning need for directive re relations of Canadian and American forces .	PJDB
Tel 14 HC SAfrica	- Details of financial war effort	SAfrica
Tel 686 HC L	- Request Can.Govt. views re bacon prices.	E/C - Bacon
Tel62 XA to DO	- Reporting text of Hyde Park Declaration.	HPD
Tel XAto DO	- Explaining details of development of Hyde Park Declaration	"
Circ D 225 DO	- Comments on: French Empire, Iraq	FCN
Ltr 510C/15 UK HC	- Reporting approval of scheme to recruit an "Overseas Civilian Technical Corps."	ATP
Memo NAR to PM	- Suggesting luncheon for Belgian Minister of War	Belgium
Circ M 71	- Comments on attitude re Thailand-Japanese relations.	Thailand
Report of Chiefs of Staff re joint Canadian-US forces.		PJDB - Journals
Ltr PM to HC NZ	- Ack.ltr re proposed visit of PM to London	C&M/Fz
Ltr 1056 CM US	- Enc.copies of pamphlet on "Convoys for Britain"	US - Convoys
Ltr 162 HC Ireland	- Reporting de Valera's decision to send fire-fighting equipment to Belfast area.	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 226 -	Yugo Slavia - Reporting statement to be prepared concerning Yugo Slav Government and future of country.	Y/S
Circ D 227 Text	of Statement re " " "	"
Tel 149 CM US -	Reporting request made for Clipper reservation for Pearson	HC L
Tel 696 HC L -	Requesting details of Defence Production Agreement	HPA
Tel 30 HC Australia -	Reporting Australian Govt. sympathetic to labour conference idea but unable send delegation.	ILO
Tel 575 XA to HC L -	Commenting on Hyde Park Declaration.	HPD
Memo ADPH to PM	Enc.tels re policy concerning selection of French Canadians for senior army appointments.	Army-Gen.
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.copy of appeal from Polish Con.Gen.on behalf of some 300 refugees now in Portugal	R/Poland
Memo NAR to PM -	Explaining Japanese attitude re Canadian pdicy of restricting exports to Japan.	Japan XX
Tel 31 HC Australia -	HC for UK returning to England to take position	Australia
Tel66 XA to DO - (Apr.24)	Comment on legal position of British Forces in Greece	Greece
Circ D 228 -	Comments on Thailand, Japan, Iraq.	FCN
Tel 698 HC L -	Requesting reply to proposal to arrange for War Office member to visit Canada re prisoners of war questions.	P/W
Circ D 229	Reporting farewell interview ~~subjects~~ by Chinese Ambassador re Anglo-Chinese military co-operation.	China
Circ D 230 D -	Amendments to statement re Yugo-Slavia	B/YS
Tel 66 CM J -	Replying to tel 54 re Canadian policy concerning export permits for Japan.	J/
Tel 574 to HC L -	Request UK views re funds for Polish refugees	A/N-P
Ltr A 223 HC L	--Summary of events and opinions to date	UK c/r HPAgrmnt.
Ltr 1071 CM US -	Comments on "Agreement relating to defense of Greenland"	Greenland
Ltr Min.Nat.Revenue -	Enc.copy of Memo of Agreement between Can.and Nfld.	Nfld.
Ltr 344 US Min to Can -	Enc.copy of Vermont "Joint Resolution to Can. Govt. re Trade Restrictions."	R/C-USA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 66 XA to DO	- Comment on legal position of British forces in Greece	Greece
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.Circ D 175 re " " "	"
Tel 584 XA to HC L	- Have sent request re Pearson to Washington.	HC L
Circ D 234	- Comments on: French Empire, Japan, USSR	FCN
Tel 707 HC L	- Reporting UK Govt. attitude re possible Polish request for funds to care for Polish refugees.	A/N-P
Circ D 235	- Reporting protests in vain against German reinforcements for Casablanca and Algiers.	French Empire Armistice N/Af.
Circ D 236	Quoting text of message from Ambassador at Washington re possible public opinion concerning Greek and Med.operations.	R/US-UK
Circ M 72	- US Consul at Algiers instructed inform Weygand assistance forthcoming if German infiltration checked.	Fr.NA
Ltr UK HC Enc Circ Z 142	- Ambassador at Washington instructed to develop subject of joint Netherlands-UK-US declaration.	Far East N
Tel 59 XA to CM J	- Reporting modifications in export policy towards Japan	J-XX
Ltr CM US to PM	- Comments on sparing Mahoney for Dublin.	CM US
Ltr UK HC	- Reporting transfer of Greek capital to Crete; and liquidation of Greek General Headquarters	Greece
Ltr 1109	- Enc.aid memoire left with Asst.Sec.State re modifying regulations impeding ~~US~~ Canadian residents from visiting Canada	Passports
Ltr 1093 CM US	- Reporting Grelanders reaction to Agreement	Greenland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 25, 1941

C251656

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 598 XA to HC L	Explaining reference to aluminum in HPD	HPD
Memo NAR to PM	Enc.copy tel of intercepted press telegram to New York Times re Nazi progagandist activities in Quebec	P/I
Tel 716 - HC L	Reporting arrangements for Pearson's return.	HC L
Memo HLK to PM		
Tel 67	Reporting Secretary Hull's attitude re Jap-Thailand relations.	Thailand
Circ D 239	Comment on French-German collaboration	F-G Col.
Tel from Churchill	acknowledging account of PM's visit to US	Churchill
Ltr D 915-P-2	RCMP - Reporting Jap.residents of Dutch East Indies instructed to leave	J/PDW
Memo NAR to PM	Enc.ltr from Dept.Nat.W.Ser. re Canadian speakers for National broadcasts.	P/I
Ltr 120 CM J	Observations re Japanese re-actions to Soviet-Jap.Pact.	J/ Soviet J Pact
Ltr 167 HC Ireland	Reporting Ireland not presently prepared to send a delegate to International Labour Conference in US	ILO

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 131 XA to CM US	- Explaining reasons for modifying policy of restricting exports to Japan.	Japan - XX
Tel 601 XA to HC L	- Quoting tel re " " " "	" "
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on Major Lumsden as possible Canadian representative in Newfoundland.	DS-Gen
Ltr CM US	- Commenting on US plans for naval patrols in Atlantic	R/US-UK-NP
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting story sent to NY Times unreliable.	P/I
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.tel from CM US re establishment of committee to study economic Co-operation between Canada and US	R/C-US - EC
Circ M 73	Reporting representations to Turkish Govt. importance of occupying Greek islands of Chios and Mitylene	Turkey
Circ D 240	- Comments on: Greece, Spain, Far East	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 27, 1941

C251658

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
	War Report - from General Staff re: Balkans, North Africa and Abyssinia	W/R
	Circ M 74 "State Dept asked to transmit reply to French note re Nemours incident."	R/F - MS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 241	Comments on Iraq, Turkey, Spain	FCN
Memo NAR to PM	Enc.copies of tels. re Canadian export policy in relation to Japan.	R/J - XX
Ltr UK HC	Reporting re-embarkation of forces from Greece proceeding.	B/G
Ltr UK HC	Enc Circ Z 152 - decision to give up Greek struggle	B/G
Ltr 516X/383 UK HC	Further details of plan to use US air training facilities	ATP-US
Ltr UK HC	Enc Circ Z 151 Text of message re Nemours incident.	R/F - MS
Tel157 CM US	"Pearson informed reservation made on Clipper May 15th.	DS HCL
Circ D 242	Comments on: Turkey, Syria	FCN
Ltr CM US	Enc.copies of speech by Col.Knox, Sec.of Navy	Knox
Ltr CM US	Reporting plans to have Canadian ship take four German aviators from "President Garfield"	P/W
Ltr 18 UK HC	Enc.copy meno re recruitment in Canada of trained firemen for UK	MC-FF
Ltr 1118 CM US	Enc.copies of memo left with State Dept.re exports to	Japan/XX
Ltr 125 CM J	Enc.copies of note from Mr. Ohashi re Japanese difficulty in obtaining certain commodities from Canada.	"
Ltr 532 NAR to CM US	Comments on membership of committee on economic co-op.between Can.and US	R/C-USA-II
Ltr 124 CM J	Enc.copy of Mr. Matsuoka's reply to Mr. Churchill's message	J - P D W
Ltr 198 HC Australia	Reporting proposal to form a Permanent Consultative Committee for Austrlia-N.Z. defence/matters and trade	A c/r NZ
Ltr 170 HCIreland	Reporting details of Army Construction Corps	Ireland
Ltr XL US	Explaining Senator Mead's proposal to increase strength of of Canadian navy with U.S. forces	MC/Navy
Ltr HC Australia	Commenting on Australian Govt. reactions to sending troops to Greece	Australia
Ltr 200 HC Australia	Reporting Labour Party reaction to invitation to join National Government	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 29, 1941

C251660

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC -	Enc memo from Gen.Wavell reporting operations in Greece	B/G
Memo NAR to PM -	Attaching replys to Mr. Harris' questions about Greek ship "Boris" re scrap iron for Japan	J Con. Control Exports ~~Exports~~ KM Interception J. Ships
Circ D 243	Reporting Jap-Soviet Treaty entered into force April 25	J-R Relations
Tel 20 HC NZ -	Reporting NZ will be represented at International Labour Conference whenever held	ILO
Circ D 246	Comments on: Syria, Spain	FCN
Circ M 75	Reporting Turkish attitude re German occupation of Greek islands.	Turkey
Tel 19 HC NZ -	"PM leaves for London via Middle East May 3; return via Canada."	C&M Fz
Circ M 76	Reporting statement by Turkish Secretary General re attitude towards possible German moves	Turkey
Circ D 247 -	Commenting on UK-Chinese agreement for £5,000,000 stabilization loan to China.	China
Circ D 244	Reporting terms of Churchill's message to Matsuoka	J/PDW c/r Churchill
Circ D 245 -	Reply to " " " "	J/PDW
Tel 21 HC NZ -	Reporting number of war contracts since outbreak of war	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC Enc Circ Z 156	Reporting development of events in Iraq	Iraq
Circ D 248	Text of PM's statement in H. of C.	Churchill
Ltr UK HC Circ Z 155	re publication of document authorizing withdrawal of British troops from Greece.	Greece
Ltr UK HC Enc Circ Z 154	Comments on joint or public declaration by Netherlands, UK and US re interests in Far East	J/Netherlands
Circ D 248	Text of PM's statement in H of C (duplicate)	Churchill
Tel HM Min. Dominican Republic	Requesting approval of suggestion to establish Legation at Ottawa.	DS- Dom.Rep.
Circ D 254	Quoting communique by Commanders-in-Chief Middle East re cessation of hostilities in Greece.	Greece
Circ D 251	Commenting on further Thai drift towards Japan and Axis	Thailand
Ltr 63 Downing Street	Reporting decisionto discontinue publication of Army list of Dominions' contingents on service outside own territories.	MC - General ~~UK~~

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circ Z 158 - Reporting UK protest re Iraqian action; also Iraqian protest re British action.	Iraq
Circ M 79 -	Reporting suggested attitude of UK Govt. be explained to French authorities through US Ambassador at Vichy	RF/F-G Col
Ltr 19 UK HC -	Acknowledging Can.Govt.decision to proceed with Field Experimental Station for Gas and Chemical Warfare on equal Can.-UK cost basis	MC Research
Circ M 78 -	Reporting Turkish representations and Greek reply re proposal for provisional Turkish occupation of certain Greek islands	Greece
Circ M 77 -	Summary of recent information re French North Africa	Fr.N.Africa
Circ M 80 -	Text of message re appeal to French Govt. to co-operate	Fr.Empire
Circ D 256 -	Comments on: Turkey, US, Japan	FCN
Tel PM to Churchill -	Ack.photograph received through Massey	Churchill
Ltr Br.Ambsdr.	Buenos Aires - Reporting arrangements for arrival in Ottawa of Argentine Minister to Canada.	DS/SA/A
Ltr HC L - Enc.	extracts from German radio broadcasts re Canada and the Prime Minister	Propaganda

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Circ Z 159	Reporting action in Iraq	Iraq
Memo - Statement	by PM in H of C re Greek situation	Greece
Tel PM to HC L	Expressing thanks for letter and photographs	PM - S.Messages
Tel PM to Beaverbrook	Expressing congratulations on recognition for services to Commonwealth	Beaverbrook
Tel PM to W.Churchill	Expressing thanks for autographed photograph	Churchill
Circ D 257	Comments on: Morocco, USSR, Turkey, Syria, Thailand, China	FCN
Tel HC S Africa	"Returning Pretoria May fifth"	HC SAfrica
Tel 71	Expression of appreciation for further Canadian tariff concessions on UK goods	EC - Finance
Ltr 1173 CM US	Reporting conference with congressional delegation from Maine re lifting restrictions imposed on Canadians visiting ~~Main~~ U.S. on pleasure trips	Passports
Ltr 510C/15 HC UK	Enc.draft regulations re proposed Civilian Technical Corps in the U.S.	CTC
Memo NAR	Comment on possibility of visit to Canada by President	Roosevelt
" "	Comment on US request for revision of Great Lakes shipping regulations.	E/C - Shipping
Ltr 64 DO	Enc.copy of appreciation of political situation in India	India

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 3, 1941

C251664

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 81 -	Reporting message from Ambassador at Bagdad re anti-British developments.	Iraq
Ltr from M Gutt -	Acknowleding kindness shown during short visit to Canada	Belgium
Tel 785 HC L -	Recommending Can.Govt.statement re "Nerissa" sinking and losses	Shipping
Tel 777 HC L -	Reporting sinking of "Nerissa"	"
Tel 71 XA to DO -	Commenting on proposals re economic pressure on Japan	J/~~XX~~ER
Tel 61 XA to CM Japan -	Explaining Can.Govt. action re exports to "	"
Tel 786 HC L -	Reporting suggested text of message re loss of "Nerissa"	Shipping
Circ D 260 -	Comments on; Scandinavia, Spain, Vatican, Iraq	FCN
Circ D 259 -	Reporting pressure put on Indo-China to supply Japan with rubber	Indo-China
Tel 72 -	Comments on agreements re forces of Commonwealth in Greece	B/G
Tel 71 XA to DO -	Explaining Can.Govt. attitude re exports to Japan	J/XX
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC -	Enc.two telegrams in Minister of Information series	P/I
Ltr 1194 CM US -	Enc.copies of communication feom State Dept. re internment of BS i F	
Cird D 54 DO -	Enc.copy of Edens despatch of Apr 25 to Ambassador at Tokyo re Matsuoka's reply to Churchill's message of 2nd. Apr.	Japan

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	May 4, 1941 NARRATIVE	C251665 FILE
Tel Beaverbrook to PM - Expressing appreciation of message re appointment to new post.		Beaverbrook

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 261	Comments on possibilities resulting from recent Russian prohibition of transit of war materials	Russia
Tel 75	Reporting Iraq excludes from sterling area	
Ltr Min.Pen.Nat.Health " " " " "	Enc.memo re Air Raid Precautions work Enc.memo re pensions for active service men.	ARP (B.F.) Pensions "
Tel 18 Dupuy	Requesting permission to send copy of first report to General Smuts	Dupuy
Circ D 262	Explaining line to be taken by Tokyo Ambassador re economic pressure on Japan	J/XX
Ltr A 238 HC L	Enc.memo re suggestions for security of Port of Halifax	MC/Home Defence

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 6, 1941

C251667

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to Haile	Selassie - Congratulations upon restoration of kingdom	PM SMessages
Ltr 520/197 UK	HC - Enc.message re Dutch-Jap.economic discussions.	FE NEI
Circ D 263 -	Comments on: Thailand, Spain, Egypt, Turkey, Iraq	FCN
Tel 654 XA to (May 5)	HC L - Outlining proposals for broadcasting war loan appeal	P/I
Tel 73 XA to	DO - Agreeing to proposal re Dominion accession concerning Canadian forces in Greece	B/G
Tel 797 HC L -	Requesting statement by A.Macdonald on sinking of "Nerissa"	Shipping
Tel 662 XA to	HC L - Reporting statement by " " "	"
Tel 167 CM US	- Request advice re time for visit by Y-S Minister	R/Y-S
Ltr NAR to Dept.Finance -	Commenting on Canadian policy re remittances to China	c/r Ex.Con.
Tel 800 HC L -	Explaining proposed visit of Danish Mission to Canada	R/Denmark Netherlands
Tel 76	Explaining air equipment shortage difficulties	ATP
Tel 796 HC L -	Explaining purpose of port security Mission to US	Naval - M/C
Ltr 207 HC	Australia - Reporting production of anti-tank guns	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 82	Reporting return of German Ambassador to Moscow not likely result in immediate German pressure on Soviet Govt.	Russia
Circ M 83	Reporting views re US aid to French West Africa	Fr.W.Africa
Tel 146 XA to CM US	"Please inform Y-S Minister that Acting U.Sec.will receive him 10.a.m. Wednesday May 14"	Y/S
Tel 22 HC NZ	Reporting proposed visit to US and Canada of 2 NZ officials	NZ
Tel 26 XA to Gov.Nflnd	Requesting information re proposed Ottawa meeting by Nflnd-Canada representatives	Nflnd
Circ D 266	Comments on: Morocco, Syria, Iran, Iraq	FCN
Tel 72 CM J	Reporting satisfaction in Japan resulting from signature by France and Japan of "Convention of Establishment and Navigation, and "Agreement re Customs, Tariff, Trade and Method of Payment.	Japan
Tel 2 Acting PM NZ	Reporting proposed visit of NZ officials to US	NZ
Ltr 144 CM J	Enc.copy of speech by Matsuoka on return from Europe.	J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PM to FNSoutham	Proposing that Paul Reading be assigned to Washington Legation as Can.Press representative.	CM US
Tel Menzies to PM	Ack.message and expressing appreciation	Menzies
Circ D 267	Comments on: Spain, USSR, Near East, Thailand, Japan	FCN
Circ M 84	Reporting suggested US view to Soviet Govt. in event of co-operation with Germany.	Russia
Tel 823 HC L	Suggest plan for submission of list of newspaper guests intending to visit UK	P/I
Ltr Nat.War Services	"Women in Industry"	Nat.W.Services
Ltr 211 HC Australia	Reporting change of UK HC post	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 85	- Reporting German and Italian occupation of Greek islands	Greece
Circ D 269	- Explaining need for applying to Swiss Govt. to take charge of interests in China in event of war with Japan	J/PDW
Circ D 271	- Comments on: Italy, Thailand	FCN
Circ M 86	- Reporting French Govt.request for oil products from US to Dakar	Fr.Empire
5100/15	- UK HC - "appreciation of co-operation in connection with . . .	MC/CTC
Ltr 588 XA to CM US	- Commenting on Legation reports concerning Canadian relations with US	CM US
Tel 686 to HC L	- Suggesting announcement re "largest single wheat transaction in history of world's grain trade."	Wheat
Circ D 268	- Comments on: Morocco, USSR	FCN
Tel 831 HC L	- Reporting Moscow Ambassador's appraisal of Stalin's role of Prime Minister.	Russia
Tel 78	Requesting Can.Govt.views re sharing cost of oil storage facilities in Pacific	M/C-Navy-Gen.
Ltr H.W.Brooks	(Malone Chmbr.Comce)NY) - Requesting lifting of Canadian restrictions for persons near Malone.	R/C-USA
Ltr 1245 CM US	- Enc. copies of Bill toenable US to co-operate with govts.of American republics re Inter-American Highway	PAQ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to Churchill	- Commenting on Menzies' visit to Canada	Menzies
Circ D 273	- Reporting Admiral arranging for discussion at Singapore	Indo-China
Circ D 274	- Comments on: Switzerland, Greece, USSR, Syria, Turkey, Iraq	FCN
Tel 23 HC NZ	- Details of military establishments	NZ
Tel 24 HC NZ	- Details of munitons manufacture	"
Tel 25 HC NZ	- Correction tel 17,Apr.21 re Air units	"
Tel PM to Churchill	- Commenting on value of Menzies' visit to Ottawa	C&M Menzies <Ir Churchill
Memo PM to WJT	- Outlining expected addresses before end of month	Memo Book
Tel XA to Br.Min.	Dominican Republic - Explaining objection to receiving " " diplomatic representative in Canada	Ds/G
Tel 695 XA to HC L	- Suggesting amendments to Victory War Loan broadcasting committee.	War Savings
Tel 26 Gov.Nfld	- Comments on outstanding matters for settlement by Nfld-Canada discussions.	Nfld
Tel 79 DO	- Comments on Canadian suggestions re financial assistance	E/C-F/A
Memo NAR to PM	- " " Canadian-US wheat policies. (Price parity)	R/C/US-Wheat
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copy ltr from Press Censor in BC re prevention of unfavourable press comment on export of wheat and pulp logs to Japan.	J/XX
Memo NARto PM	- Comments on Report to Council re George Cross and George Medal	HT&D

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 849 HC L	Reporting copy of wheat contract expected Tuesday	Wheat E/C
Tel 845 HC L	Reporting proposed visit to Canada of Col.J.Wedgwood to study British internee questions.	Internees
Tel'DO	From Churchill to PM - Acknowledging message re Menzies' visit; suggesting Imperial Conference about July or August	Churchill c/rrW/O
Circ D 275	Comments on: Turkey, USSR, Spain, Thailand, China	FCN
Circ D 278	Comments on: Iraq, Spain, Thailand, Indo-China	"
Tel 15 HC SAfrica	Request information re story concerning Quebec's part in Canadian war effort	S Africa
Ltr 220 HC Australia	Reporting results of New South Wales election	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting member of Jap.Legation called to request export permit for wheat	J/XX
Ltr UK HC (Hankinson)	Enc Circ Z 169 and 170 re landing of Hess in Scotland	P/W Hess
Tel 866 HC L	- "Pearson en route"	HC L
Tel 183 CM US	- Reporting serious illness of Air Commodore Kenny	DS/W
Tel 864 HC L	- Suggestions for Victory Loan broadcast programme	V/L
Tel 16 HC SAfrica	- "in favour of I.L.Conference and will participate"	ILO
Tel 27 HC Ireland	- Comments on " "	"
Tel 182 CM US	- Explaining delay in agreement of US to institution of joint economic enquiries.	HPD/II
Circ D 279	- Comments on: Corocco, Spain, Syria, Turkey	FCN
Tel 34 HC Australia	- "Government has announced decision to appoint a Minister to China."	Australia
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.Circs Z 169 and 170 - Reporting landing of Hess in Scotland and suggesting line to be taken by press	Rudolph Hess
Tel 862 HC L	- Request Can.Govt.saction for release of tunnelling unit for work in Scotland.	M/c-TT
Ltr CM US	- Enc.copies of Report for "Editorial Research Report" re Canadian	W/E
Ltr CM US (1296)	- Comments on reception of Hyde Park Declaration	HPD
Ltr 198 HC Ireland	- Enc.copies of press item re Construction Corps	Ireland
Ltr 228 HC Australia	- Explaining opening date of Parliament - May 28	Australia
Ltr 226 HC Australia	- Summary of present political situation	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Explaining information given Yugo Slav Minister from Washington re possibility of training Y-S pilots for Air Force.	Y-S
Tel Min.Nat.Defence to PM	- Recommending party suggested	Cabinet Reconstruction
Tel HM Minister Lima	- Reporting Peruvian Govt. willing to accept good offices of Argentine, Brazil and US, but unwilling to recognize Ecuador claims re nationality of provinces	SA/Peru
Tel 723 XA to HC L	- Reporting Immigration authorities will grant visas to Anker-Wotersen and party	
Tel 724 XA to HC L	- Agree to visit of Mission on Port Security	M/C-Naval-Gen.
Tel 26 - XA to HC SAfrica	- Information re Quebec's share in War Effort	S/Africa
Circ D 280	- Comments on: Finland, France, Syria, Iran	
Ltr NAR to Min.Nat.Def.for Air	- Enc.copy ltr from UK HC re training of RAF personnel in US	ATP/US
Ltr NS 1047-14-2	- Reporting proposed precautions for transporting Service personnel overseas	MC/Naval c/r Shipping
Ltr 98 HC NZ	- Commenting on mission of two NZ delegations to US and Can.	C&M/C&L
Postal Censorship	report of letter intercepted between Canadian Civil Internee in Germany and Mitchell Hepburn, M.P.	PW - Internees
Japanese memorandum	to Netherlands delegation re relations with Netherlands East Indies	Japan-NEI

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 15, 1941

C251675

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC -	Comments on plans to discuss air training facilities in US	ATP/US
Tel 729 XA to HC	L - "Mr. Lins de Barros, today presented Letter of Credence"	DS-Brazil
Tel XA to Br.	Ambassador Brazil: " " " "	"
Tel 877 HC L -	Reporting several members of Danish group en route Montreal without Canadian visas.	R/Dnmark
Ltr PM to F.N.Southam -	Ack.ltr May 13 agreeing to Mr. Reading's appointment as Attache to Can.Leg.Washington.	DS/W
Circ D 283 -	Comments on: Finland, Spain, USSR, Syria, Iraq	FCN
Ltr 1003A/1 UK HC -	Comments on need for greater repair facilities for ships at Canadian ports.	Shipping c/r Naval.
Tel 888 HC L -	Hess continues to take same line as at time of landing	Ruddph Hess
Ltr UK HC - Enc	Circ Z 171 - Reporting Middle East convoy passed through Mediterranean area.	W/R
Circ D 282 -	Comments on German use of French facilities in Syria	Syria
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 172 - Reporting assistanct proposed for China	China
Tel HM Minister	Peru - Commenting on Peru-Ecuador dispute	Peru
Ltr 1337 CM US -	Enc.Press Release 395 re "Personnel of Material Coordination Committee - US and Canada	R/C-US - II
Memo NAR to PM -	"Representation at Saint Pierre - Miquelon"	R/F - St.P'M
" " " -	Commenting on US difficulties re legislation fixing wheat prices	R/C-US - Wheat
Ltr 975T/25 - UK HC -	Comments on recruitment in Canada of personnel for Polish and Czech armed forces.	R/P c/r R/CS
Ltr 1340 CM US -	Enc.copy messages from US Con.Gen.Algiers re French attitude re allowing British subjects leave French territory	CN in F P/W
Ltr 40 HC S Africa -	Enc.report of Military Situation in S.Africa	S Africa
Ltr 255 HC L -	Enc."Treaty Series No. 2" re Bases Leased to US	US/UK - Bases

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 27 XA to HC	SAfrica - Request advice re possible change in status of French Minister in S.Africa	RF/Col.wG
Tel 170 XA to CM	US - Can.Govt.ready to grant export permits for shipment of aluminum to US	R/C-US/II
Tel 173 XA to CM	US - Confirming Govt.guarantee of commitments by War Supply Corporation.	R/C-US/Supply
Tel 168 XA to CM	US - Request arrangements made for transmission of naval information from US authorities.	R/C-Naval Patro
Tel 734 XA to HC	L - Requesting information re treatment of Canadian Prisoners of War	I/BS iF
Ltr UK HC -	Explaining delay in making statement re air training facilities in US	ATP/US
Ltr 850L/124 UK HC -	Commenting on need for obtaining further oil tanker services.	EC/Petroleum
Ltr UK HC -	Circ Z 173 - Reporting Hess still using attitude of having come on own initiative; intention to keep press guessing	Rudolph Hess
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.Cirz Z 174 Commenting on US Ambassador's talk with Petain	France-Col.w G.
Tel 892 HC L -	Reporting negotiations to exchange internees with Germany	P/W-I
Tel 893 HC L -	UK Govt. still considering International Labour Conference.	ILO
Circ M 87 -	Reporting US official action re French-German collatoration	F-G Col
Ltr UK HC -	Reporting arrival in Japan April 29 of "Asaka Maru"	CC/I
Circ D 286 -	Comments on: Morocco, Thailand	FCN
Circ M 88 -	Comments on rejection of Turkish mediation offer on behalf of Iraq.	Iraq
Tel 81 DO -	Ack.statement of Can.views re economic pressure on Japan	J/XX
Tel 80 DO -	Request views re continuing representation of French Govt. in Can.	R/F Col.w G.
Memo NAR -	Comments on US concern re French colonies in Caribbean	"
" " -	Reporting RCMP officer to be sent to	StP&M
Ltr RBHanson to PM -	Requesting information re Govt.relations with French Minister to Canada.	R/F - Fr.Min.
Tel 82 DO -	Explaining UK view re " " "	" "
(May 20)		
Ltr CL US -	Reporting US Govt. views re control of French colonies in Western Hemisphere	R/F-Fr.Empire

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Enc.Circ Z 178 (UK HC Ltr) -	Reporting possible forms of French collaboration with G.	
Circ D 287 Reporting	preparation of papers by General Gort for publication re operations in France and Belgium from Sept.1939 to May 1940	W/R
Tel 744 XA to HC L -	Request information re list of names of Canadian newspaper men for proposed visit to UK	P/I
Tel 175 XA to CM US -	"PM announced in H of C appointment of Paul Reading"	CL/W
Circ M 89 Reporting	HM Ambassador's 1st interview with Matsuoka since latter's return from recent tour.	Japan
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting visit of Permanent US Govt.Delegate to ILO	ILO
" " " -	" US press concern re Canada's plans re	ST P & M

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 288 - Comments on: Syria, France, Japan		FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 178 XA to CM US	Requesting information re Karl Bayer	PW/G
Tel 757 XA to HC L	Requesting information re copyright control of Churchill's speeches.	P/I
Tel 907 HC L	Reporting increasing difficulties in obtaining shipping facilities for Canadian nationals and others	EC/Shipping
Tel 904 HC L	Reporting difficulties re sailing orders for "Boris"	"
Tel 914 - HC L	British Council willing to consider names of Can.newsmen	P/I
Tel 177 XA to HC US	Quoting signal from First Sea Lord of Admiralty	LWC
Memo to Cab.War Com.	re Alternative Service by Conscientious Objectors	Mobilization
Ltr 1000A/15 UK HC	Requesting Can.Govt. concurrence in report of US-UK Staff Conversations held at Washington	M&C - LWC
Circ D 60	Lord Gort despatches	L.G.Despatches
Memo NAR to PM	Enc.Dupuy's report of second visit to Vichy	Dupuy
Circ D 289	Comments on: Turkey, Iraq	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 20, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 191 HC L	Reporting pressure for news re passengers of "Zamzam"	Shipping
Ltr 516/383 UK HC	Commenting on enc.telegrams re training of RAF personnel in US	ATP/US
Tel 764 XA to HC L	Reporting proposals re awarding of GC and GM	HT & D
Tel 176 XA to CM US	Authority for conclusion of exchange of notes re additional diversions at Niagara.	St L W
Tel 923 HC L	Reporting signs of impending German attack on Crete	Greece
Ltr PM to Lord Cranborne DO	Comments on Imperial War Council	W/O
Tel 27 DO	UK views re proposed Canadian-French relations through French Legation, Ottawa.	R/F - Fr.Min.
Ltr Fr.Min.to Canada to PM	Offering facilities to Canadian police assigned to St. Pierre and Miquelon	R/F - St.P&M
Ltr ADM NWS	Submitting report for consideration of Cabinet War Committee re use of women to replace men in Armed forces.	Mobilization-Women
Ltr 537/144 UK HC	Requesting views of Canadian Govt. re proposed invitation to Uruguayan military missions	~~M/G~~ - Uruguay
Memo HLK to Cab.War.Com	"Economic Integration Between Canada and U.S."	J.E.C.
Circ M 91	Instructions to UK Ambsdr.to US re situation in North Africa	RF/Fr.Empire
Circ D 294	Comments on: Iran, Thailand	FCN
Circ M 90	Reporting US reaction to Petain's public statement of May 15	RF/Fr.Col.w G
Tel 769 XA to HC L	Requesting information re status of French consular offices in UK	RF/DS
Tel 29 XA to HC SAfrica	Reporting Can.Govt. action re diplomatic relations with France	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 21, 1941

C251681

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 27 XA to HC	NZ - Inviting ~~PM-NZ-and~~ Hon.F.Langstone and Rt.Hon. J.G.Coates to visit Ottawa.	C&M / C & L
Tel 32 XA to Gov.Nflnd	- Suggest further meeting to discuss outstanding matters leading to general agreement.	Nflnd.
Ltr UK HC	- Explaining proposal to capture enemy hospital ships until attacks on Allied hospital ships cease.	W/S
Ltr D915-P-2 RCMP	- Enc. copy report from Vancouver office re interview with T.L.Christensen recently arrived from Japan.	J-Gen.
Tel 30 Gov.Nflnd	- Explaining reasons for hoping control of St. P. and M. may pass to Newfoundland rather than to U.S.	R/F - St.P&M c/r Nflnd.
Tel 771 XA to HC L	- Requesting information re beaming of radio speeches for Victory Loan Broadcast.	V L Broadcast
Requesting information re Canadian national in France; explaining evacuation plans.		I/CN in F.
Draft tel from Min.Nat.Defence to Sec.State for War re more active employment of Canadian formations		M/C - Gen. Distribution of troops
Tel 26 HC NZ	- Suggesting invitation to visit Canada en route to London be extended to Netherlands For.Min. and party.	Netherlands
Ltr 510C/15 UK HC	- Quoting amendments for instructions re formation of Civilian Technical Corps	MC - CTC
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.Circ Z 182 - Reporting developments in Syria	Syria
Circ D 295	- Reporting UK Consular representatives at Beirut, Damascus and Aleppo ordered by French to leave	"
Circ D 296	- Comments on: Vatican, Iraq, Thailand	FCN
Tel 939 HC L	- Reporting privileges accorded French diplomatic representatives	RF/DS
Circ M 92	- HC Palestine instructed to press Regent of Iraq to set up new Government	Iraq
Ltr 157 CL J	- Enc.memoranda re Nat.Def.Security Law	Japan

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr NAR to Fr.Min. to Canada	Requesting information re seamen reported being held prisoner in French Guinea.	P/W
Tel 778 XA-to HC L	Information re Canadian nationals in non-occupied France	I/CN in F.
Tel 943 HC L	Reporting arrangements being conducted re Victory Loan . . .	Broadcast
Tel 83 XA to DO	Explaining Canadian view re sharing cost of fuelling facilities at Suva	MC/Naval
Tel PM to to PM England	Reporting Can.Govt. willing to consider employment of Canadian forces in theatres most helpful to defeat of common enemy.	M/C - Gen.
Tel 1407 Quoting tel from British Consul in Seattle re	"Russian plan to attack Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver".	W/R
Ltr 950H/187	Comments on possible economic action in event of war with	Japan ~~ER~~ PDW
Circ M 94	Reporting German pressure on Turkey	Turkey
Circ M 93	Reporting further developments concerning Netherlands E.Indies	NEI
Circ D 300	" Sec.State's statement in House of Commons re French collaboration with Germany	RF/ Co. W G
Circ D 299	Comments on: Morocco, Spain, Thailand	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message -	Reporting information re possible Russian move	W/R
Tel 953 HC L -	BBC will broadcast PM's speech verbatim.	VL Broadcast
Memo PM -	re interview with Minister of France	R/F Fr.Min.
" PM - re	" Irish High Commissioner.	Ireland
Tel 21 Charge d'Affaires France, etc.	Suggesting importance of continuing diplomatic relations with France.	R/F - DS Fr.Min to Can.
Circ M 95 -	Reporting pros and cons of Dr. Benes request for fuller recognition of government of Czecho-Slovakia	C-S
Tel 200 CM US -	"release of all Canadian women interned in France taking place, as German women in Canada not interned"	I/CW i F
Ltr CM US -	Reporting interview (Wrong-Pasvolsky) re demovilization and reconstruction.	Demobilization and Rehabilitatio
Ltr A 264 HC UK -	War Report from April 2nd to date	W/R
Ltr 250 HC Australia -	Reporting Australian warning to Vichy representatives re statements regarding French Government's views re Syria	R/F-VG Australia c/r
Ltr 102 HC NZ -	Reporting anti-war resolution repudiated by Wellington Carpenters' Union	NZ
Ltr 251 HC Australia -	Comment on political situation during Menzies' absence	Australia
Ltr 84 British Legation, Peru -	Reporting situation re Peru-Ecuador dispute	SA/Peru
Ltr 247 HC Australia -	Report on recruiting situation in	Australia
Ltr 248 HC Australia -	Further details of Volunteer Defence Corps	"
Tel 79 CL J -	Br.Ambsdr.called to Foreign Office and asked for good offices of Br.Govt. re Netherlands negotiations	N.E.I.
Circ D 302 -	Comments on: Iran, Spain, Japan	FCN
Circ D 301 -	Reporting UK action re French Consulate privileges	RF/DS
Memo NAR to PM -	Comments on ~~Canadian~~ diplomatic privileges allowed French representatives in Canada	"
Ltr 159 CL J -	re Jap.interference with British firms	J/BS in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 278 NAR to HC	L - Reporting organization of a Personnel Board for External Affairs establishment	DS/Gen.
Tel 189 XA to CM	US - Reporting appointment of Wing Cmndr.J.G.Bryans as Assistant Air Attache for term of Kenny's absence.	CM US
Ltr UK HC -	Reporting Admiralty's desire to use St. Johns as an advanced base for convoy escort forces	Convoys c/r Nflnd.
Memo NAR to PM -	Attaching draft reply to Newfoundland re future of . .	R/F - St.P. & M
Ltr UK HC -	Outlining proposed steps in event of war with Vichy France	R/F-PDW
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.correspondence suggesting importance of establishing diplomatic representation in Mexico	DS-Misc.Mexico
Ltr 942/7 - UK HC -	Outlining proposal to create an advisory committee to study economic problems in Caribbean area	Joint Econ.Com
Circ D 304 -	Comments on: Turkey, Iraq, France, South America	FCN
Tel 85 XA to	OO - Reporting steps taken re diplomatic privileges for French representative in Canada	RF/DS
Circ Z 186 -	Explaining delay re declaration concerning Syria and Lebanon	Syria

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 25, 1941

C251685

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Naval Service - Account of Bismark-Hood engagement		MC-Navy
Tel 35 XA to Nfind - Explaining policy of co-operation with US in Joint Defence matters and views re future of		R/F - St.P. & M.
Tel PM to Churchill - Commenting on points against forcing conscription on Northern Ireland.		MC/Conscription Churchill Ireland
Circ D 305 - Comments on: Vatican, United States, Thailand		FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 26, 1941

C251686

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PJBD	Commenting on US desire to assume direction of Canadian forces under circumstances mentioned.	PJDB - Journals MC-Home Defence R/C-US - Gen.
Ltr Min.Nat.Defence	Enc.copy correspondence re suggestion to use Free French to occupy St. Pierre and Miquelon	R/F St P & M
Ltr 516/K40 UK HC	Nflnd reply to proposal to use St. Johns for advance convoys base.	MC - Navy Convoys c/r Nflnd.
Tel 968 HC L	Explanation arrangements to requisition "Boris" by Greek Government.	EC-Shipping
Tel 29 HC Ireland	Reporting increasing agitation against conscription proposal.	M9 Ireland
Tel 192 XA to CM US	Request US views sought re strengthening defences	of .. Greenland
Ltr HC for Ireland	Enc.messages re proposal to enforce conscription in	.. Ireland
Tel 796 XA to HC L	Quoting tel sent CM US re defence of Greenland	Greenland
Ltr 25, NAR to UK HC	Explaining Canadian efforts to enlarge ship repair facilities at Canadian ports.	E/C-Shipping
Tel 4 PM NZ to PM Canada	Reporting invitations to NZ ministers forwarded to them.	C&M/ C L
Ltr 18 Charge d'Affaires France	Resume of views on Syrian situation	Syria
Ltr Gen.Sir Hubert Gough	Enc.copy of statement re Conscription in Northern Ireland.	Ireland
Ltr 166 CM Japan	Quoting Craigie's reactions to Jap-US talks of settling war with China	J - Gen.
Ltr 164 CM J	Quoting Craigie's account of interview with Min.For. Affairs re breakdown of Jap-NEI negotiations.	J/NEI
Tel 971 HC L	Reporting US attitude re recognition of Gen. de Gaulle	RF/Gen.deG
Circ M 96	Commenting on Thailand's urgent need for oil	Thailand
Circ D 306	Reporting arrival at Cairo of King of Greece and other Government officials	Greece
Ltr 162 CL J	Reporting on Jap.plan to increase population by offering financial aid to families	Japan

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 27, 1941

C251687

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Report of	British navy casualties at Crete	MG-Navy - W/R
Naval Messages	re proposed interception of French war and merchant ships	CC/I
" "	re action in Bismark-Hood engagement.	Navy- W/R
" "	re interception of French "WINNIPEG"	CC/I
Tel 24 XA to HC NZ	- Canada would welcome visit to Ottawa of NZ Netherlands E.I representatives.	C&M/NZ reps.
Note JER	- "Damage Claims Arising out of Activities of Canadian and US Forces Serving together in Newfoundland and Elsewhere."	Nflnd c/r R/C-US Gen.
Tel 980 HC L	- Reporting situation in Crete becoming critical	Greece W/R
Tel 204 CM US	- Expect preliminary reply to proposed to strenghen . . .	Greenland
Ltr Harry Hussey to HLK	- Commenting on war, economic, political situations in China	China
Ltr CM US	- Reporting conversationwith Mr. Berle re Greenland survey	Greenland
Enc.copies of (May 28)	U S press release re dwelling units for civilian industrial workers, etc.	US -Gen
Circ D 310	- Comments on: Iraq, Iran	FCN
Circ M 97	- Comments on meeting of US representative in N.Africa and General Weygand	RF/ NA
Circ M 98	- Reporting meeting of French Ambassador at Washington with Mr. Hull re Syria	Syria

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 28, 1941

C251688

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message	- Commenting on difficulty of co-ordination of Canadian-UK-US air reconnaissance information.	WR/Naval
" "	- Reporting Prinz Eugen expected to operate on normal convoy route soon; comment on protection	"
Tel 27 HC NZ	- NZ Govt. appreciate Canadian invitation	C&M - C&L
Ltr CM US - to	PM - Explaining comments concerning Mahoney and Irish appointment.	CM US
Memo US Min.to	Canada - Requesting a clarification of Can.Govt. interpretation of policy re net debt services paid by provinces.	W/E-Finance
Tel 806 XAto HC	L - Approval of proposal to use Canadian	Tun.Troops / MC
Tel 988 HC L	- "Churchill has accepted invitation to broadcast..."	PI/VL
Tel 994 HC L	- Confirmation " " "	"
Tel 995 HC L	- Reporting Yugo Slave request for establishment of legation in Canada.	DS/Gen.
Tel 996 HC L	- Reporting authority granted for " " in London Request permission allow group to Canada	"
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on alleged conversations between Secretary Hull and Japanese Ambassador	J-Gen.
Enc.copies of U	S press release re dwelling units for civilian industrial workers, etc.	US-Gen
Enc.copies of p	ress releases re radio address by President on May 27th	Roosevelt
Tel 18 HC S Afr	ica - Reporting source of information re Quebec	S.Africa
Tel 813 XA to H	C L - Requesting details re request for more food parcels to be sent to British prisoners of war in Germany	P/W - Food
Circ M 99	- Reporting US plans to assist in prevention of escape of French ships from Martinique.	R/F - ~~FWI~~ Fr. Empire
Ltr 1003B/1 ½	Reporting plan to fit cargo vessels with rocket catapults and plane.	MC/Air c/r EC/Shipping
Circ D 313	- Comments on: Turkey, Syria	FCN
Tel 194 XA to C	M US - A message of congratulations to President for radio address of May 27	Roosevelt
Ltr F/A 6 UK HC	- Enc.report of Debate on Finance Bill May 22nd re Canada Tribute to Can. contributions	~~E/E~~ - ~~Apreciations~~ Financial

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 28, 1941

C251689

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 187 - Reporting views of concern re Jap. situation expressed to Ambassador at Washington	Japan-Gen.
Circ D 312	Comments on French collaboration with Germany - production and shipping	RF/Fr.Cdw G
Circ D 309	Reporting negotiations ~~with~~ re trade for Indo China	Indo China

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 29, 1941

C251690

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA to DO -	(Churchill) - Expressing appreciation re broadcast for victory loan	Churchill
Memo WHM to PM -	"Arrival of Dr. Pablo Santos Munoz	Min.Argentine to Canada
Tel 211 CM US -	Comments on US plans for defence of Greenland	Greenland
Ltr 21 - Pierre Dupuy -	Reporting opinions of French, Spanish, Portuguese Vatican re Presidents speech of May 27th.	Dupuy
Ltr 950Q/140 U[K] HC -	Quoting Ministry of Information series report on	Crete
Circ M 100 -	Commenting on General de Gaulles offer to collaborate with US in establishing provisional regime in French West I.	R/F FWI
Tel 84 CM J -	Comment on local press reaction to Roosevelt's speech	
Circ D 315 -	Comments on: Japan, Spain, USSR	
Circ D 316 DO -	Reporting possible form of Presidents first report to Congress re Lease Lend Act	LLB
Circ D 88 DO -	Explaining sending of Circ D 316	LLB
Tel 89 XA to Churchill -	Commenting on proposed tone of War Loan Broadcast	Churchill
Tel 130 U[K] Min.Cuba -	Text of Cuban Govt's. attitude to President Roosevelt's broadcast May 27th.	Cuba
Circ D 314 DO -	Requesting interception of bags crossing Dominion to or from Vichy French Consuls	RF/VG -DS
Memo SFR to PM -	"Recruitment of Allied Forces in Canada	MC - AF

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 30, 1941

C251691

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo to PM (LWB)	- Quoting ltr from President of Seattle Chmbr Cmrce.	For.Ex.Control
" " " (NAR)	- Reporting French Minister's request for interview with PM	R/F.Fr.Min.
Tel 1008 HC L	- Reporting arrangements to Broadcast PM's broadcast in England	VL Broadcast
Memo PM	- "Interview between PM and French Minister"	R/F Fr.Min.
Ltr 1000A/15 UK HC	- Requesting Can.Views re Washing Conference staff conversations.	C& M /LWC
Ltr 22 Dupuy	- Reporting comments heard in Dutch, Belgian and French circles in London on recent war developments.	Dupuy
Ltr A 278 HC L	- Enc.copies of Parliamentary Debates, H. of Lords, re prisoners of war	PW-Gen.
Tel 92 XA to DO	- Requesting information re possibility of having diplomatic privileges restored to Dupuy	R/F - FM
CM US	- Enc. copy note from State Department re internment of women in Germany and Canada	I/BS iF/X
Tel 824 XA to HC L	- Reporting US plans for defence of Greenland	Greenland
Ltr 950Q/140 HK HC	- Enc.2 tels from Ministry of Information series re: Crete; Air operations	W/R
Tel 85 CM J	- Comments on Jap.Ambassador's suggested basis for settlement of China incident.	Japan
Tel 38 HC Australia	- Requesting further instructions re obtaining special information re Australian war effort	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message -	Report of sailing of French fishing schooners	R/F-Shipping
Naval Message -	Instructions to RCN ships re intercepting French vessels	"
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on UK HC's ltrs of May 19 and 30 re Staff Conversations in Washington	C&M / LWC
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on Col.Mackie's ideas re assistance from	Russia
Memo NAR to PM -	Requesting permission to secure a large scale wall map for War Committee meetings.	WCC
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting Irish High Commissioner's thanks to PM for message sent to Ireland	Ireland
Memo NAR to PM -	Attaching report from Director of Internment Operations on reaction of German prisoners of war in Canada to news of Hess' flight to Scotland	P/W -Gen. c/r Rudolph Hess
Tel 89 CM J -	Reporting Matsuoka's life threatened if he assists in development of Jap-US war	Japan
Circ D 318 -	Statement on Thai rubber and tin position	Japan-Thailand
Tel 31 HC Ireland -	"Air raid on Dublin this morning. several killed and about 100 injured."	Ireland
Circ M 101 -	Reporting Turkish Foreign Minister's conversations with German Ambassador	Turkey
Tel 1017 Reporting (HC L)	UK request for information re supply of Canadian cheese	E/C-Cheese
Tel 47 - XA to HC	Australia - Explanation of request for information on Australian war effort	Australia
Ltr 510C/15 UK HC -	Reporting proposed plan to establish Civilian Technical Corps	MC/CTC
Circ D 317 -	Comments on: French Empire, Iraq	FCN
Ltr 254 HC Australia -	Commenting on T.W.Crawford's change from United Australian Party to Independent	Australia
Ltr 255 HC Australia -	Reporting healing of breach between Sir Earle Page and Mr. Menzies	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 1, 1941

C251693

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Enc. message and press release re evacuation of Crete		B/Crete
Circ D 321 - Comments on: Iraq, Morocco, Portugal, France, S.America		FCN
Circ D 322 - Text of armistice with Iraq		Iraq
Circ D 320 - Reporting flight of Rashid Ali and supporters to Iran		"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting visit and interview with new Swedish Con.Gen.	DS/Gen.
Naval Message -	Request instructions re dispatch of vessel to capturing Karl Bayer from "President Jackson"	PW-G-KB
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.exchange of notes re instructions to intercept French fishing vessels	RF/Shipping
Naval Message -	Instructions in event of complete occupation of France by Germany	" (FC w G (c/r
Ltr UK HC -	Review of present strategic position	W/S
Ltr Min.Nat.Def.Air -	Enc.memo re proposed transfer of RAF schools to Can.	ATP/BAS
Ltr HC for Ireland -	Reporting damage and reaction from German air raid	Ireland
Ltr 850L/149 UK HC -	Enc.tel re German and Italian officers and seamen in Canal Zone awaiting passage to Far East	CC/I
Tel 92 DO -	Reporting President's proposal to facilitate delivery of American planes to UK	R/US-UK Air c/r Churchill
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC -	Report re form of presentation to public of information re Crete and its outcome.	Crete
Ltr CM US -	Reporting Washington reaction and criticism to President's May 27 speech	Roosevelt
Ltr Com.Demobilization and Re-Establishment -	Enc.agenda	Demobilization
Circ D 323 -	Comments on: Iraq, Japan	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA to HC L	- "PM has sent personal tel. of thanks to Churchill"	PI/VL
Tel 1031 HC L	- Congratulations on broadcast	"
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting arrangements made for presentation of letters of credence by Argentine Minister to Gov.Gen.	DS-SA Min.to Can
Naval Message	- Reporting sinking of German supply ship in N.Atlantic	W/R
Tel 19 HC SA	- Reporting S.African views re retaining diplomatic contact with Vichy	RF/DS
Draft ltr to UK HC	- Outlining observations on report of UK-US staff conversations.	UK-US ~~UKC~~ - SC
Ltr 1547 CM US	- Enc.copies of measure re St. Lawrence development	St L W
Tel 134 UK Min Cuba	- Comment on press reactions to Roosevelts speech on hemisphere defence	Cuba
Tel 29 HC NZ	- Reporting Parliament to meet June 10 to discuss evacuation of Crete.	NZ
Ltr Min Nat.Def.Air	- Enc.copy report of investigation on Acadia Construction Company contracts	ATP - ~~Contracts~~
Circ D 324	- Comments on: Iraq, Japan	FCN
Circ M 102	- Instructions to Ambassador at Angora re Turkish-German relations	Turkey
Tel 1032 HC L	- Reporting planes left Tunis for Syria May 27th	Syria
Ltr 516K/40 UK HC	- Requesting information re proposals for convoy escort facilities at St. Johns	M/C - Convoys Navy
Tel 849 PM to HC L	- "Acknowledging message re broadcast	V L Broadcast
XA Tel 36 to Gov.Nfld	- Reporting UK advised re Canadian willingness to establish convoy escort base at St. Johns	MC/Navy-Convoys
Tel XA to Govt.India	- Representations re Sir Firoz Khan Noon's statements comparing Canadian and Indian war efforts.	India
Ltr 516X/400 UK HC	- Enc.memo re additional units for Air Training Plan	~~ATP~~ BAS/C
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copy tel 271 July 2 CM US reporting agenda for wheat meeting	EC/Wheat-Gen.
July Ltr NAR to Deputy HC for UK	- Offering information re shore facilities needed for establishing convoy escort base at St. John's	MC-Navy /Convoy Base
Ltr HC Australia	- Explaining Australian readines to negotiate with US for extended Pan-American Airways service on reciprocal basis	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 4, 1941

C251696

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message	Reporting interception of French "Cancalibre"	R/F - Shipping
Ltr 1000A/15 Ltr UK HC	Explaining formation and function of UK-US military body	C+M US/UK - SC
Tel 1036 HC L	Reporting "Times" comment on P.M.'s Victory Loan Broadcast	VLB
Circ M 103	Reporting arrival of US observers at Casablanca	RF/FC
Ltr C[M] US	Reporting possible site for airdrome in Greenland	Greenland
Tel - XA to C[M] US	(telephoned) Reply to US press stories re creamless days	E/C - Gen.
Ltr 72 XA to DO	Enc.memo re responsibility for strength of Canadian ships	MC-Navy
Tel 1040 HC L	Replying to Tel 764 May 20 re George Cross and Medal	HT & D /DA
Circ D 325	Comments on: Iraq, Russia	FCN
Memo NAR to P[M]	Enc.tel from C[M] J re economic pressure on Japan	Japan ~~XX~~ EA
Ltr 260 HC Australia	Reporting proposal to exchange diplomatic missions with China	Australia c/r China c/r R/C-DS-C
Circ D 324 (June 3)	Comments on: Iraq, Japan	FCN
Memo by Justice	Davis re Canadian Firemen for Britain	MC - Firemen
Naval Message	Reporting proposals for convoy escort base at St. Johns	MC/Navy-Convoys

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 5, 1941

C251697

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr RBHanson to	Min.Tr.& Com. - Requesting information to question proposed to ask in H.of C. re wheat to Japan	R/J-Wheat
Ltr 850L/150 UK	HC - Comments on proposed transfer of British liner services to US for duration	EC/Shipping
Tel 200 XA to CM	US - Requesting details for plan to intercept "President Jackson" and capture Karl Bayer	PW-Gen.
Ltr. U-Sec.State	- Explaining internment camp situation in relation to suggested by visit by PM	P/W Camp Conditions
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting advice given Danish delegation here to develop Free Danish Movement.	Denmark
Tel 1048 HC L	- Reporting ltr.No.1 issued R J Pleven (on mission from Gen.De Gaulle) wishing to visit Canada after work in US	R/F de G
Circ D 328	- Comments on: Finland, French Empire, Spain, Thailand	FCN
Circ M 104	- Comment on Turkish conversations with Germany	Turkey
Tel 94 CM J	- Reporting Grew's view re not denouncing Commercial Treaty with	J/KLER
Circ D 68	- Enc.copy messages exchanged between Gen.Chiang Kai-Shek and the Prime Minister re stabilisation loan of £5,000,000 to	...China
Circ D 69	- Enc. copy notice re issue of Badge for Invalided Officers and Men of UK forces	UK-Gen.
Ltr 184 CL J	- Enc.report on Jap.activities in Korea	Japan-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 6, 1941

C251698

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message -	Instructions re interceptions of French merchant ships	R/F Shipping
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting Inspector LaRiviere's request to return to Canada	R/F St.P&M
Tel 97 CM J -	Reporting views of British Ambassador and Australian Min. re policy of economic restrictions against . . .	J/~~XX~~ FR
Tel 1061 HC L -	Ack.tel 824 May 30 re protection by US for Greenland	Greenland
Ltr 1584 CM US -	Enc.aide memoire from Dept.of State re proposed joint enquiry into economic co-operation between Can.US	R/C-US - JEC
Ltr PM to UK HC -	Comments on results of UK-US Staff conversations	U&M W
Tel 1062 HC L -	Reporting UK views re recruiting personnel for Women's Transport Service	MC/WTS
Tel 1060 HC L -	Reporting proposed visit to Canada by Prince Bernhard	Netherlands
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.ltr 915A/118 UK HC re enc.documents re negotiation of a supplementary trade agreement between US and UK	R/US-UK/TA c/r J.E.C.
Memo NAR to PM -	Explaining difficulty in keeping Commodore Brodeur at Washington	DS/CL W
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting possible references by President of US to Canada's position in war.	Can. Publicity in U.S. ~~US-Gen~~
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on replacing Commodore Brodeur at	CL/W

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 7, 1941

C251699

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr GG to PM -	Enc.copy message from Govt.India apologizing for High Commissioner's statement at Vancouver re Can.War Effort	India
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.copy despatch from US Consul in St.P & M re status of deGaulle movement	R/F St.P & M
Ltr 524N/28 UK HC -	Reporting intention to fly to West Coast	UK HC
Ltr UK HC -	Circ Z 201 Reporting Weygand-Petain meeting	RF-C w G
Circ D 336 -	Comments on: Finland, Russia, Iraq	FCN
Circ D 335 -	Reporting slight changes to text of declaration of Allied solidarity	WO/ ~~IWC~~ AG
Circ D 334 -	Comments on: French Empire, Russia, Iraq	FCN
Ltr A 282 HC L -	Reporting public opinion after Battle of Crete	Crete
Ltr 81 DO -	Enc.copy of appreciation of political situation in . . .	India

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	June 8, 1941 NARRATIVE	C251700 FILE
Circ M 105 - Comments on: Turkey, Russia		FCN
Tel 95 - Commenting on effect of refusing diplomatic privileges to Fr. Minister to Canada.		R/F FM

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 9, 1941

C251701

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 204 - Reporting proposed steps to acquaint French public with details of concessions to Germany	R/F C w G.
Memo NAR to PM -	Explaining reasons for thinking a statement re Syria appropriate at present	Syria
Tel 96 XA to DO -	Requesting information re De Gaulle's evidence for believing German threat to St. P & M imminent	R/F - St.P.&M
Tel 27 NAT to ~~UK-h~~ -	UK HC - Can.Govt.approves proposals to use St. Johns, Nflnd as advanced convoy escort base.	M/C - Navy Convoys
Tel 1076 HC L -	Ack.tel re announcement of appointment	HC L
Tel XA to HCL -	PM's ack. " "	"
Naval Message -	Reporting estimated U-boat disposition.	W/R
" " -	Comments on action against "Bismarck"	"
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting lack of Third Secretaries with Spanish language qualifications for South American posts.	DS/Gen.
Tel 96 DO -	Reporting King's approval of appointment of Hon. V.Massey to Privy Council	HC L
Tel 882 XA to HC L -	Request Belgian authorities approached in London re securing release of Dr. Charles Pecher from Belgian Air Training Camp to Nat.Research Council	Belgium
Circ D 338 DO -	Text of note from French Ambassador at Madrid	R/F/ Syria
Circ D 337 DO -	Comments on: Sweden, Russia, Greece, Iraq	FCN
Ltr 975Y/13 UK HC -	Details of Sir Frederick Bowhill's visit tostudy trans-Atlantic ferry service	ATP- F
Ltr 9500/140 Enc.	Ministry of Information series 202 re Crete	Crete
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC -	" " " tel re situation in Syria	Syria
Ltr 510C/16 UK HC -	Reporting plans to announce formation of Civilian Technical Corps	MC/CTC
Ltr 63 UK Legation Cuba -	Reporting view of German Charge d'Affaires view re length of war	Cuba
Ltr CL US - Enc.	copy of letter re activities of Otto Strasser	FM - Germany

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting endeavours to secure press co-operation re . .	R/J Wheat
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on proposed meeting of Representatives of Allied Governments	ASWC
Circ D 340 DO -	Proposing to include representatives of Free French with Allied Governments meeting.	W/O ~~ASWC~~ AG
Ltr 1644 CM US -	Enc.copies of statement by President re taking over of N.A.Aviation, Inc.	US
Ltr 276 HC Australia -	Commenting on favourable reception of Canadian press circulars	Australia
Ltr 285 HC Australia -	Reporting prohibition of collection of Australian funds for British armament funds.	"
Ltr 277 HC Australia -	Report re speeches by Menzies and Opposition on return of PM to Australia	Australia
Recommendation to Council by Min.Nat.Defence for Naval Services re	establishment of convoy escort facilities at St. John's	MG-Navy-Convoys
Tel 885 XA to HC L -	Instructions re representing Canada at Allied Govts. Conference.	W/O Allied ~~Con.~~ C
Ltr 281 HC L -	Reporting Leader of Oppositions suggestion re restoration of historic buildings in Britain	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 106 -	Reporting oil-rubber negotiations with Thailand	Thailand
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting visit by Mr. Van Kleffen, Netherlands Foreign Minister.	Netherlands E.I c/r C&M / V K
Ltr 950Q/140 -	Substance of MIS tel re reported enemy air attacks on . . .	Balkans ~~Cyprus~~
Recommendation (June 10)	to Council by Min.Nat.Defence for Naval Services re establishment of convoy escort facilities at St. John's	MC-Navy-Convoys
Tel 30 HC NZ -	Details of military strength	NZ
Tel 31 HC NZ -	" production of military equipment	"
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.note from French Minister re Canadian sailors being held in French Guinea	E/C-Shipping c/r P/W
Ltr NAR to UK HC -	Commenting on arrangements for establishing convoy excort facilities at St. John's	MC/Navy-Convoys
Tel 99 CM J -	Reporting resignation of Minister of Agric and Forestry	Japan-Gen.
Ltr Z 210 UK HC -	Reporting Influence of Weygand, Esteva and Boisson on Petain to limit collaboration with Germans to	Syria
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.Z 209 - Reporting organization of international air force in US for despatch to China	China
Ltr 950H/259 UK HC -	Reporting C i C Med.authorized to commence policy of seizing enemy hospital ships	PW-Enemy Hospital Ships
Ltr 46 HC S Africa -	Reporting action taken against publication of article re Quebec's war effort	HC/SA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 344 DO -	Text of message to French Ambassador at Madrid re proposed action in Syria.	Syria
Ltr 510C/16 UK HC -	Reporting postponement of announcement of establishment of Civilian Technical Corps	MC/CTC
Ltr XA to DM Nat.Defence -	Sending copies of correspondence re launching of Civilian Technical Corps Scheme	"
Circ D 342 DO -	Comments on: Syria, Indo China, Finland, Russia	FCN
Circ D 343 DO -	Reporting instructions sent Ambassador at Badhdad re intentions of UK Govt. to preserve good relations with. . .	Iraq
Tel 231 CM US -	Reporting decision to hold Bayer longer	PW -
Tel 232 CM US -	Reporting restriction on Consulates in France	US
Ltr 510C/16 UK HC - (13th)	Confirming message re postponement of programme to establish Civilian Technical Corps Scheme	MC/CTC
Circ D 345 - (13th)	Comment on US law re use of foreign merchant ships	US c/r Shipping
Memo HLK to PM - (13th)	Enc.draft of proposed H. of C. statement re establishment of "The Sir Frederick Banting Fund"	E/C - Research
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.despatch from Dupuy re possibilities of favourable change in French situation	Dupuy
Ltr 1679 CM US -	Enc.copies of President's first report of operations under Lend-Lease Act.	LLB/Reports
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.Royal Commission confirming McCarthy's appointment	CM US
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.Circ Z 213 re carrying out US plan to assist North Africa	R/F-C w G

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 13, 1941

C251705

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 510C/16 UK HC	- Confirming message re postponement of programme to establish Civilian Technical Corps Scheme	MC/CTC
Circ D 345	- Comment on US law re use of foreign merchant ships	US c/r Shipping
Memo HLK to PM	- Enc.draft of proposed H. of C. statement re establishment of "The Sir Frederick Banting Fund"	E/E ~~E/C~~ - Research
Tel 1112 HC L	- Reporting view that Germany may attack Russia	Russia
Circ M 107 DO	- " no further progress in Turkish-German relations	Turkey
Circ D 346 DO	- Comments on: Finland, Roumania, Greece, West Indies, Thailand	FCN
Ltr 950S/17 UK HC	- Reporting further developments towards standardizing lists of commendations	DA/HT&D
Memo HH to PM	-	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 108	Reporting state of possible German- Turkish agreements	Turkey
Ltr 950H/263 UK HC	Enc.document re "Organization of Allied Naval, Army and Air contingents"	W/S
Tel 903 PM to Churchill	Reasons for feeling it unwise to proceed to England	W/O IWC
Tel 904 PM to HC L	Further reason " " " "	"
Ltr HC Australia	Reporting number of Cabinet meetings in Melbourne, Sudney, Canberra, Brisbane	Australia
Memo NAR to PM	Attaching recommendation to Council re Allowance for Assist.Military Attache at Washington	DS CM US
Ltr 797 NAR to CM US	Reporting Can.Govt. willing to participate in joint inquiry into economic co-operation between Canada and U.S.	J.E.C.
Ltr 516X/380 UK HC	Explaining UK views re employment of W.A.A.F. at R.A.F. training schools in Canada	MC - W.A.A.F.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 347 DO -	Text of note from French Government re captured British soldiers and sailors in Syria	
Circ D 348 -	Comments on: Finland, Russia, Japan, N.E.I.	FCN
Tel Haile Selassie to PM	Acknowledging message from Canadian people	Ethiopia
Report from RCMP -	Reporting observations of reactions to war news and political sympathies on St. Pierre and Miquelon	St. P. and M

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 16, 1941

C251708

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 350	Comments on: Iraq, Finland, Russia	FCN
Circ M 110	Comment on Turkish-German agreement	Turkey
Tel 29	Charge d'Affaires to France - Reporting next visit postponed	R/F - DV3
Circ D 352	Comments on: Finland, France	FCN
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Further details of staff conference re US-Netherlands participation	Far East / N E I
Ltr 510C/16 UK HC	Details of proposed programme for launching of . . .	Civ.Tech.Corps
Circ M 109	Reporting trend of Turkish views toward agreement with Germany	Turkey
Ltr UK HC Enc Circ Z 215	Instructions to Ambassador at Washington re need for gaining time in North Africa	R/F - N.Africa
Tel 921 XA to HC L	Reporting developments re Economic Co-operation between Canada and U.S.	J.E.C.
CanMil GB	Reporting disposition of troops	MC-Dist.Troops

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 17, 1941

C251709

Reference	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 1730 CM US	- Reporting plans to issue announcement re committees for Joint Economic Committees	R/US-C - JEC
Tel 111 (M?)	- Pressing for Turkish declaration re Anglo-Turkish Treaty	Turkey
Tel 102	- Comment on German's abroad "Winnipeg"	R/F - WM Fr. Empire St P & M
Circ D 353	- Comment on German troops in Finland	Finland
Tel from Churchill to PM "Am so glad you were pleased. All good wishes"		Churchill
Tel 1124 HC L	- Commenting on UK notice of Jap.ship movements off coast of China	J/PDW
Ltr NAR to Com.RCMP	- Enc.copy of intercepted tel. from German journalist in New York to Berlin re Mrs. Nielsen's speeches.	Propaganda
Ltr 1739 CM US	- Enc.copy note from State Department re closing of German information agencies in U.S.	R/USA/[redacted] Gen
Ltr A.302 HC L	- Comments on public opinion re: campaign in Crete; and feelings of French against German domination	UK - Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1128 HC L	Reporting reply from Jap.Min. of Marine re ship concentrations	J/PDW
Ltr 950Q/140 - MIS	Comments on Turkish negotiations with Germany resident in U.S.	Turkey
Tel 245 CM US	Comment re US readiness to grant Canadians/permits to Visit Canada	Border Con.
Tel 42 HC Australia	Details of latest Government measures to aid war effort	Australia
Circ D 356	Comments on: French Empire, Spain	FCN
Circ M 112	Further report re Turkish-German negotiations	~~Turkey~~ Misc-US
Tel 925 XA to HC L	Requesting UK view re designation of new Protecting Power in event US unable continue	DS ~~Gen.~~ "
Tel 1129 HC L	Reporting Cripps view re possible German-Russian clash	Russia
Ltr NAR to Min.Nat.Defence	Reporting negotiations to arrange for establishmend of shore facilities for convoy escort base at St. John's	MC-Navy-Convoys
Ltr 850/150 HC UK	Reporting negotiations re proposed transfer of British Liner services to US for duration of war	E/C - Shipping
Tel 1138 HC L (July 19)	Reporting Swiss Government approached re taking over as Protecting Power if US unable continue	DS-Gen
HQS despatch 8538	Redesignation 1st Cnd.Armd.Div.	Army-Gen.
Ltr Min.Nat.Def. to PM	Enc.copy ltr to Sec.State re recruiting from Civil Service	MC/~~Recruiting~~ Mobilization
Ltr HC Australia	Reporting Menzies' plans to reorganize Government	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 19, 1941

C251711

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1137 HC L -	Requesting information re Canadian wheat required by Japan	J/X/Wheat
Circ M 114 -	Comments on proposed joint Netherland-UK announcement re policy towards Japan	R/J
Circ M 113 -	Reporting French HC, Syria, request for US Consul General to enquire of peace terms from British authorities.	Syria
Circ M 115 -	Texts of tels. from Ambassador at Tokyo re Jap.N.E.I. relations	J-N.E.I.
Ltr 307 HC UK -	Enc.correspondence describing cases earning valor awards	D&A / HTD
Tel 1138 HC L -	Reporting Swiss Govt approached re taking over as Protecting Power if US unable continue	DS-Gen.
Tel 251 CM US -	Reporting transfer of protection of Canadian interests to successors of U.S. being considered.	DS-Gen.
Memo NAR to PM -	Attaching Recommendation to Council re Canadian members	of..J.E.C.
Circ Z (UK HC) -	Reporting Swiss Govt considering acting as Protecting Power if U.S. unable continue	DS - Gen
Memo NAR to PM -	Comments on Sir Firoz Khan Noon's visit to Canada	India
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.note by HLK re establishment of Canadian Military Mission in Washington	R/US-Can. CMC
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on requests for exportspermits for shipment of wheat,flour, lumber pe to Shanghai	
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting visit of Sir Arthur Salter to Canada re . .	E/C - Shipping
Ltr 1000A/16 UK HC -	Acknowledging ltr re UK/US Staff conversations in Washington and possibility of establishing Can.Mil.Mission	LWC c/r R/G-US CMC
Memo NAR to PM -	Recommending Dept. secure services of Prof. H.F. Angus of U. of B.C. for special work on Joint Economic Committee	J.E.C.
Ltr 1758 CM US -	Reporting informal advice re German intentions to close US Consulates - Suggest transfer of British rights to Swiss Government be effected.	R/US/~~R/G~~ Gen c/r DS-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 20, 1941

C251712

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 1765 CM US -	Enc.copies of Roosevelt's Special Message to Congress re German sinking of "Robin Moor"	Roosevelt c/r Shipping
Ltr 1010B/1 UK HC -	Requesting Can.Govt. consider additional facilities for training sub.detection personnel for RN	MC/Navy - AST
Circ D 359 -	Reporting decision to suspend publication of Lord Gort's despatches	W/S
Circ D 358 -	Comments on: Finland, U.S. Thailand	FCN
Tel 255 CM US -	Reporting Foreign Office press statement re protection of British interests in event US not able continue	Misc-4 US - DS-Gen.
Circ M 116	Further details re action in Western Desert	Libya and Egyp
Tel 104 -	Reporting approval of appointment of Hon. R.Dandurand to P.C.	Dandurand
Memo NAR to PM -	Suggesting mention might be made in broadcasts and campaigns of assistance from Allies of oppressed countries to help recruiting for Allied forces.	MC - Recruiting for A.F.
Tel 1145 HC L -	Requesting information re alleged release of technical information re new Canadian cruiser tank.	Public Informatic
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.memo to Min.Nat.War Services re firefighting services in U.K and request for Canadian firemen	MC - Firefighter
Memo NAR to PM -	"Military Nurses for South Africa"	MC - M.Nurses
Ltr HC L -	Excerpts from Daily Digest of Foreign Broadcasts	P/I

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M. 118	Outlining possibilities connected with German-Russian collaboration or war.	Russia
Ltr Min.Nat.Def.Air to PM	Outlining nature of reports of RCAF actigities which will be sent PM	MC - Air
Circ D 360	Comments on: Finland, USSR, Turkey, N.E.Indies	FCN
Ltr NAR to UK HC	Requesting information re financial arrangements for establishment of convy escort bases in Newfoundland	MC-Navy-Convoys
Circ M 119	Reporting US consul at Beirut has authority to act as intermediary on Syrian question	Syria
Circ M 117	Comments on US/economic co-operation for Thailand. . .	Thailand
Tel 44 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	Reporting Col. Gibson going to St.John's to discuss convoy escort force to be based at St. John's	Navy - Convoy
No. 1179 CM US	Enc.copies of note by Sumner Welles to Italian Ambassador re withdrawal of ~~German~~ Italian Consular Offices	Gen R/US-~~Italy~~
Tel 944 XA to HC L	Reporting Can.Govt. views re transferring Canadian interests to Swiss Govt.	DS-Gen.
Circ D 438 (July)	Reporting Dutch refusal to agree to Jap demands	NEI

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M. 118	Outlining possibilities connected with German-Russian collaboration or war.	Russia
Ltr Min.Nat.Def.Air to PM	Outlining nature of reports of RCAF activities which will be sent PM	MC - Air
Circ D 360	Comments on: Finland, USSR, Turkey, N.E.Indies	FCN
Ltr NAR to UK HC	Requesting information re financial arrangements for establishment of convy escort bases in Newfoundland	MC-Navy-Convoys
Circ M 119	Reporting US consul at Beirut has authority to act as intermediary on Syrian question	Syria
Circ M 117	Comments on US/economic co-operation for Thailand. . .	Thailand
Tel 44 XA to Gov.Nflnd.	Reporting Col. Gibson going to St.John's to discuss convoy escort force to be based at St. John's	Navy - Convoy
No. 1179 CM US	Enc.copies of note by Summer Welles to Italian Ambassador re withdrawal of ~~German~~ Italian Consular Offices	Gen R/US-~~Italy~~
Tel 944 XA to HC L	Reporting Can.Govt. views re transferring Canadian interests to Swiss Govt.	DS-Gen.
Circ D 438 (July)	Reporting Dutch refusal to agree to Jap demands	NEI

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr NAR to UK HC	- Requesting information re financial arrangements for enlarged shore establishment for convoy escort forces in Newfoundland	MC-Navy-Convoy
Circ D 363	- Requesting stipulation that Finnish ships in port could be detained pending clarification of position.	EC/Shipping c/r Finland
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on Canadian relations with Finland	Finland
Tel 106 XA to DO	- Reporting only two Finnish ships in Canadian waters	"
Circ M 120	- Reporting UK-US stand against Jap.attack on Netherlands E.I.	J/PDW
Circ D 362	- Comments on economic relations with Indo-China	Indo-China
Circ D 364	- Reporting no news other than press of Russian-German situation	Russia
Circ D 365	- Reporting advice from Finnish Dept.Military Operations re ~~aid~~ fighting Russia	Finland
Circ D 440	- Reporting Free French agreement to allow supplies to Japan from New Caledonia	Japan
Circ M 170	- Reporting information re new Jap.demands on Vichy Govt.	"
Circ M 171	- " US unwilling to threaten Japan re action in Indo China	"
Circ M 172	- Commenting on US-UK policy in event of Jap move to south	"
Circ M 173	-	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo RCAF to PM	- Information re Rescue at Sea of RCAF crew off Nfld.	MC-Air
Tel PM NZ to PM (July 25)	- Ack message re visit to Canada	C&M - Fz
Circ D 367	- Explaining need for making immediate statement re Russian-German War	RGW
Circ D 368	- Text of PM's broadcast re Russian-German war	"
Circ M 121 DO	- Explaining references in Circ M 119 re Syria	Syria
Circ D 366	- Comments on: Iraq, Turkey	FCN
Circ D 369	- Reporting German Ambassador to Turkey attempting to have suggestion conveyed to British re policy toward Russia	Russia
Circ M 122	- Comments on effect of Turkish-German negotiations	Turkey
Circ D 370	- Reporting exchange of conversations with Russia re UK aid in war with Germany	RGW
Tel 102 CM J	- "Local press urges extreme caution in dealing with latest international developments"	Japan
Ltr Otto Strasser to NAR	- Enc.memo proposing development of Free German Movement	FGM

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reference	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1160 HC L to	PM - Reporting Churchill's statememt in House re Imperial War Conference	WO/IWC
Tel 947 XA to HC	L - "Minister of Pensions and National leaving June 25th"	C&M / P & M
Ltr No. 1810 C[M]	US - Enc.copy statement of US re[a]ction to German attach on Russia	RGW
Circ M 123 DO -	Reporting state of US-French negotiations re Syria	Syria
Tel 1159 HC L -	Reporting UK Govt. desire extra Canadian transportation units	MC/Trans.
Circ D 371 -	Comments on: Switzerland, Turkey, Iraq, USSR, Finland	FCN
Tel1155 H C L -	Further report re negotiations to transfer British interests to care of Swiss Government	DS- Gen

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 26, 1941

C251717

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM NZ - Ack.	PM's message re visit to Canada	C&M / Fz
Circ D 373 -	Comments on: Turkey, Finland, Saudi Arabia, Portugal, Japan	FCN
Circ M 129 -	Reporting negotiations with Vichy to exchange ships	RF/VG
Tel 107 DO -	"Your telegram 108. Thank you so much. Churchill"	
Tel 948 XA to HC L -	Requesting verbal submission to H.M. re appointment of Jean Desy as Minister to Brazil.	DS/SA/B
Tel 45 HC Australia -	Reporting Australian Government's view re British policy of aid to Russia	RGW c/r Australia
Tel 951 XA to HC L -	Requesting further information re negotiations to transfer British interests to Swiss Govt.	DS-Gen

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to Prince Bernhard of the Netherlands	Regretting no opportunity for entertaining during visit to Canada	Netherlands
Tel 1175 HC L	Commenting on possible Japanese reaction to German pressure for action against Russia	J
Ltr Dupuy	Reporting conversation with Prime Minister's personal secretary re German use of Syrian aerodromes	Syria c/r Dupuy
Tel 104 CM J	Reporting tense atmosphere re Soviet-German conflict	J
Ltr HC UK	Enc copy of Eden's speech (May 29) re economic war aims	War Aims
Circ D 377	Comments on: Sweden, Spain, French Empire	FCN
Ltr 1830 CM US	Reporting attitude of President re US citizens wishing to join Civilian Technical Corps for service abroad	CTC
Ltr CM US	Reporting Russian requests for ship repairing services, and possible request for Canadian materials	Russia
Circ D 376	Commenting on trade arrangements with Switzerland	Switzerland
Tel 1171 HC L	Reporting US State Dept views re transferring British interests to Swiss Govt.	DS - Gen

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Leaflet on Conscription handed out before Prime Minister's meeting at Calgary.		M/C - Conscription
Tel 32 HC NZ -	Reporting NZ decision to appoint HC to Australia and to Canada at same time as Minister to US appointed	DS NZ
Ltr 516K/42 UK HC -	Reporting UK views re establishment of Convoy Escort Force	MC-Navy-Convoys
Ltr 419 US Min. to Can -	Reporting July 10 date set for wheat conference in Washington	EC-Wheat
Ltr 850L/150	Reporting negotiations to transfer British Shipping lines to US for duration	EC/Shipping
Circ M 127 -	Reporting Economic Mission left for Russia and hopes for being able to offer rubber and tin	Russia
Circ M 126 -	Reporting negotiations between US and Thailand to exchange economic assistance	Thailand
Circ D 380 -	Comments on: Iran, USSR, Sweden	FCN
Tel 48 HC Australia -	Reporting details of reconstructed Cabinet	Australia
Tel 47 HC Australia -	Australian Govt. prepared to participate in I.L.Conference	ILC
Circ D 378 -	Commenting on policy re suggested shortage of food stuffs in Japan	Japan
Circ M 125 -	Comments on: Finnish Frontier, German Frontier, etc	RGW
Memo ADPH to PM -	Enc.ltr Min.Nat.Def.Air re RCAF personnel problems overseas.	ATP
Ltr 307 HC Australia -	Reporting on possible exchange of Australian and NZ High Commissioners	Australia
Tel DO to PM -	Reply to PM's letter of May 20 re Imperial War Council	WO/3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 381	Request Can.Govt. to recognize Free French passports	RF/deG c/r Passports FCN
Circ D 382	Comments on: Turkey, USSR	
Circ D 383	Comments on new export licensing policy to Russia	Russia c/r Shipping
Tel 970 XA to HC L	Request urgency explained to Admiralty of obtaining submarine attack teachers	MC/Naval
Tel 111 XA to DO	Request HM rep.Brazil informed of appointment of J. Desy as Can.Min. to Brazil	DS/CM B
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC	Enc. Circ Z 228 - Comments on: German Russian War NEI, Japan	W/R
Tel 972 XA to HCL	Similar to Tel 111 to DO -	DS/CMB
Ltr 850L/150 UK HC	Further details re proposed transfer of Can.Australian lines to US	EC/Shipping
~~Circ D 379 DO~~	~~Explaining to HM Mini~~ Ambassador at Tokyo posisition of Jap.food supplies	J
Circ D 379	Explaining UK policy re restricting food supplies to Japan	J/ER
Ltr 311 HC Australia	Reporting reactions to news of Russian-German war	RGW c/r Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 30, 1941

C251721

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to Senator Dandurand	- Congratulations on appointment to P.C.UK	H T & D / DA
Tel 1187 HC L	- Reporting Oliver Lyttleton assigned to Cairo with status of member of War Cabinet	W/O Middle East
Circ D 386	- re policy of aid to Turkey; collaboration with Russia; Finland	FCN
Tel 247 XA to CM US	- Explaining Canadian views re being represented at British-American military conferences	R/C-US / CMM
Tel 245 XA to CM US	- Requesting subject of Can.Military Mission at Washington be taken up with State Dept.	R/C-US /CMM
Circ M 128	- Outline of purpose of British Liaison Mission to Russia	RGW
Ltr 1875 CM US	- Reporting US public opinion resulting from German-Russian War	RGW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 1, 1941

C251722

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press Statement	- Hon. W.D.Herridge - calling for general election on. .	. Conscription
Circ M 129	- Reporting possible subsidiary agreements in German-Turkish agrmnt	Turkey
Circ D 391	- Comments on: Iraq, Sweden, Finland, USSR	FCN
Tel 1191 HC L	- Information asked of US Embassy at Vichy re conditions of British internees at De Gurs camp	PW/BSiF
Tel 1198 HC L	- Reporting delivery of Torch of Victory to Churchill	VLB
Tel 130 DO	- Commenting on form of British aid to Russia against Germany	RGW
Circ D 388	- Reporting Finnish attitude re war with Russia	
Circ D 387	- Comments on: Sweden, Turkey, Spain, Brazil	FCN
Ltr UK HC	- Enc.message re duties of officials assigned to Middle East	WO/Middle East

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 2, 1941

C251723

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr NAR to PM -	Enc.copy of ltr Min.Tr.& Com. re plans for Trade Mission to South America.	C&M MacKinnon
Memo RCAF -	Enc.report of recovery of two RCAF bodies from East Lake Crash	Air Reports
Circ M 132 -	Account of activities of British Military Mission in Moscow	RGW
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.text ofmmessage re treatment of Hospital Ships	PW-Hospital Ships
Circ D 392 -	Comments on: Turkey, North Arfica, Iran, Japan, Soviet Union	FVN
Ltr Con.Gen.Poland -	Rectifying press information re Polish-Soviet negotiations	Poland c/r RGW
Tel 106 CM J -	"Unusually large number Jap.officiald paid respects to Canada yesterday"	J-Gen
Circ M 131 -	Reporting negotiations towards recognition of Czecho Slovak Govt.	C/S
Ltr 217 CL J -	Commenting on Japan's press reactions to German-Soviet war	J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 133 -	Further re negotiations to transfer British interests from US to Swiss Government	DS - Gen
Tel 1199 HC L -	Suggesting names of persons to sponsor naming of ships	MC-Navy-Gen.
Tel 1204 HC L -	Requesting Can.Govt. view re proposal to train Yugoslav Air Force in Canada	ATP - Y-S R/C-YS
Tel 1203 HC L -	Outlining proposal of Yugoslav Govt. to raise military forces in Canada.	"
Naval Message re	policy towards French shipping in event of war with Vichy	RF/PDW
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.copy tel 271 July 2 CM US reporting agenda for wheat meeting	EC/Wheat-Gen.
Ltr NAR to Deputy HC for UK -	Offering information re shore facilities needed for establishing convoy escort base at St. Johns	MC/Navy - Convoy Base
Ltr HC Australia -	Explaining Australian readiness to negotiate with US for extended Pan-American Airways service on reciprocal basis	Australia
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.memo (Circ Z 238) further consideration given subject of treatment of China in event of war with Japan	China c/r Japan PDW
Tel 35 HC Ireland -	Expressing readiness to be represented at International Labour Conference	ILO - Conference
Tel 108 - CM J -	Reported deliberations of Jap.Gov. not unfavourable	J
Ltr 319 - HC Australia -	Quarterly report of Australian War Effort	Australia
Ltr NAR to HC UK -	Suggesting question be deferred of Canadian participation in UK/US joint advisory committee	UK/US Collaboration

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 92 DO -	Enc.appreciation of political situation in India	India
Tel 109 CM J -	Reporting Japan considering extension of territorial waters; Russia evacuating Embassy women and children	Japan PDW
Circ D 395 -	Comments on: Tangier, Spain, Turkey	FCN
Circ M 135 -	Reporting Russian Staff satisfied with progress of war	RGW
Tel 1221 HC L -	" private statement that Russian army and air force have done considerably better than expected.	"
Circ M 134 -	Reporting Turkish Min.For.Afairs reply to request for information re Turkish-German relations	Turkey
Circ D 393 -	Parts 1 and 2 - re Pastoral visits to internment camps	PW/PV
Tel 110 -	Requesting arrangements made for pastoral visits to internees from UK	"
Circ D 394 -	Comments on:Sweden, Soviet Uion, North Africa	FCN
Circ D 397 -	Explaining policy of exports allowed to Japan	J/XX - July
Circ D 396 -	Reporting Jap.desire for lifting of economic restrictions	" "
Tel 51 HC	Australia - Details of Australian war effort	Australia
Ltr A 326 HC L -	Further details of proposal to recruit Yugoslav Army and Air Force in Canada	Y/S

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 144 HC NZ -	Summary of NZ war effort overseas	NZ
Circ M 136 -	Reporting US ready to exert economic pressure on Jap.in event of moves either south or north	J - ~~July~~ Gen
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC	Circ Z 241 - . Information from Air Ministry press conference	W/R Air
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC -	Enc. Circ Z 240 - Appreciation of German-Russian War	RGW
Ltr UK HC -	Ack ltr offering information re shore facilities and estimates for establishment of convoy escort base at St. John's	MC-Navy-Convoy Base
Tel 6 PM NZ to PM Canada -	Outlining points re transfer of ships to US control; need for retaining troop ships	EC-Shipping
Tel 277 CM US -	Reporting, from US Embassy,Vichy, orders that all British subjects must leave areas listed within eight days.	BS i F
Circ D 399 -	Comments on: Switzerland, Turkey, USSR, Japan	FCN
Circ D 398 -	Reporting list of raw materials which Russians wish supplied	Russia
Tel 34 -	Reporting NZ losses in Greece and Crete	NZ
Ltr 144 - HC NZ -	Survey of NZ's war effort overseas	NZ
Canmil. Tel 8363 -	"Power and I explained situation referred to in your cable to P.M. yesterday"	C&M Power

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 6, 1941

C251727

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 137 - Reporting Spain trying to raise army to fight Russia		Spain
Man.Mil. HQ - Reporting request for additional railway transportation units		MC/SU/T
Ltr Min.Nat.Def.Navy - Requesting views re enc.document ABC1		C&M W S C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to Min.Nat.Def.Navy	- Agree to business mentioned and amendments	MC-Navy
Circ D 400	- Reporting Polish proposals to be submitted to Soviet Govt.	Russia
Tel 1225 HC L	- Outlining plan for inclusion of Canadian firefighting units in UK organization.	MC/SU/FF
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC	- Reporting visit of Royal family and President of Greece to South Africa.	Greece
Ltr 516/178	Commenting on disposition of minesweepers	MC/Navy
Tel 52 HC Australia	- "Sir Frederick Eggleston appointed first Australian Minister to China	Australia
Circ M 138	Requesting Views of Can.Govt. re approaching Swiss Govt. concerning dominion affairs in event of transfer of British interests from US to Swiss Govt.	DS - Gen.
Circ D 401 DO	- Comments on: Spain, Soviet Union	FCN
Tel 84 XA to CM J	- Requesting information re possible suspension of Jap.shipping services i	J- Gen. July
Ltr 1000A/16 UK HC	- UK Govt. Comments on Can.Govt. view re scope of London-W ashington Conference - Staff Conversations	C&M W
Ltr 335 HC Australia	- Question and reply re exchange of high commissioners with NZ	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 8, 1941

C251729

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel PM to NAR -	Turgeon accepts appointment as Min.to Argentine; have appointment for Tokyo	DS/SA/A cr DS/J
Memo re Visit of	Czechoslovak Military Mission	C-S
Tel 115 XA to DO -	Reporting Canadian facilities for pastoral visits to interment camps	PW/PV
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on visit ofAustralian Minister to US	Australia
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting matters of US-Canadian interest discussed with Mr. Moffat yesterday	R/C-US/Gen.
Ltr 516X/414 UK HC -	Reporting proposed visit by Captain Balfour to RAF Schools.	ATP - BAS
Circ M 139 -	Quoting French High Commissioner's proposal for cessation of hostilities with British in Middle East.	Syria
Circ M 141 -	Reporting opinion of US Naval Dept. re possible Jap.moves	J/Gen.July
Tel 116 XA to DO -	Reporting Can.Govt. desire to have Swiss Govt. take over Domion's affairs if US severs relations with Axis	DS/Gen.
Ltr 950Q/140 -	MIS - Comments on Russia, Syria, Japan	RGW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 9, 1941

C251730

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
British Press Service	Report of Canadian news appearing in US press re war effort	W/E
Tel from Troopers War Office London England	Reporting removal of officers from reprisal camps	P/W - Camp Conditions
Tel NAR to PM	Reporting details of coast defences and recruiting campaign	War Effort
Circ M 140	Explaining action proposed in event Japan makes southern move	J-Gen.J
Circ M 143	Reporting discussion between Ambassador at Moscow and Stalin	RGW
Ltr UK HC	Explaining proposed use of Free French Sloops for Western Atlantic convoy duty; comments on contact with St. P.&M	St.P & M c/r RF/deG
Ltr 32 Pierre Dupuy	Reporting information from Polish colleague from Vichy	RF/DV

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr NAR to UK HC	- Ack.ltr re basing Free French Sloop at Newfoundland and visiting St. P. & M.	St. P. & M
Tel 1251 HC L	- Reporting subject of Eden's conversation with Russian staff officers re progress of war.	RGW
Circ M 144	- Terms for negotiating armistice with Dentz	Syria
Circ M 145	- Reporting substance of Gen.Golikov's message from Stalin re . . .	RGW
Tel 1034 XA to HC	L - Reporting Can.Govt. agreement to UK-USSR agreement	"
Tel 120 XA to DO	- " " " "	"
Circ M 142	- Reporting negotiations with Russia concerning joint declaration of aid.	RGW
Circ D 406	- Confirming reference to alleged bombing of Turkish ships in territorial waters.	Turkey
Circ D 405	- Reporting reply to Turkish protest re " "	"
Tel 110 GM J	- Reply to inquiry re suspension of Jap.shipping services.	J - Gen. July
Ltr 2004 CL W	- Enc.memo from US Dept.State re Canadian nationals in France	I/BSiF
Ltr 2001 CL US	- Enc.copies of President's Message to Congress re US forces in Iceland	Iceland
Ltr 52 HC SAfrica	- Enc.clippings re Dominion Day	HC S Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 146 -	Explaining Soviet recognition of Czecho Slovak Republic; requesting similar consideration by US-UK Govts.	C-S
Tel 111 CM J -	Comments on: Jap.shipping, supplies to North China, shortage of iron	J-Gen. July
Circ D 409 -	Comments on: Sweden, Turkey	FCN
Tel 35 HC NZ -	War effort report - Military	
Tel 36 HC NZ -	" " " - Industrial	
Tel 1036 XA to HC L -	Details of negotiations with Yugo Slav authorities re training of air force in Canada; military recruiting	Y-S
Ltr CL US -	Commenting on developments of negotiations for supply of Canadian bacon to UK	EC/Bacon

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 12, 1941

C251733

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Enc.correspondence re plans for Trade Mission to S.America		C&M - MacKinnon
Circ M 147	- Ambassador at Moscow authorized to sign declaration	RGW
Tel 1261 HC L	- Russian reports encouraging.	"
Ltr 192 CL J	- Reporting progress in arrangments for turning over of Canadian interests to Argentine Government	J/PDW
Tel 1037 XA to HC L	- Reporting wheat shipments to Japan	J/Wheat
Ltr NAR to HK HC	- Reply to ltr re acceptance of UK/US Staff Conversations Report	LWC C&M
Ltr 85)L/150	Reply to ltr of July 2 re withdrawal of ships from Canadian-Australian Line	E/C - Shipping
Ltr CL US	- Observations re occupation of Iceland by US forces	Iceland
Circ D 416	- Reporting negotiations with Decoux re relations with Indo Chia	Indo China
Circ D 412	- Reasons for requesting Russian payments for commodites in cash	RGW
Circ D 411	- Proposals for shipping supplies to Russia	"
Circ M 151	- Reporting main points in replies to suggested denunciation of Commercial Treaty with Japan	Japan
Circ M 148	- Reporting General Dentz' ready to negotiate peace terms	Syria
Circ M 149	- Reporting US proposed steps in event of Jap.moves south or north	Japan
Circ M 150	- "US Uunder-Sec.of State sees no objection to proposed agreement with Russia	
Circ D 414DO	- State Dept.concerned at Turkey's policy	Turkey
Circ D 415	- Comments on: Iberian Peninsula, Soviet Union,France, Turkey	FCN
Circ M 154 (July 13)	- Reporting negotiations with Vichy French representatives re armistice in Syria proceeding satisfactorily	Syria
Tel 294 CL US	- Requesting information re reported plan for publicity in US	PI/CP in US
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting intelligence re possible Jap.moves	J/PDW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 13, 1941

C251734

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 154 -	Reporting negotiations with Vichy French representatives re armistice in Syria proceeding satisfactorily	Syria
Circ M 152 -	Comments on alloting tin and rubber from Thailand	Thailand
Circ M 153 -	"Agreement signed at Moscow on July 12th"	RGW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 541E/4 UK HC	- Reporting British Council's intention to send a cultural mission to S.America; inviting Canadian member.	C&M - Gen.
Ltr 39 ~~GM~~ Pierre Dupuy (July 16)	- Reporting conversation with Dr. Wellington Koo, Chinese Ambassador to London, re affairs in France	RF/DV
Ltr NAR to GHIash	- Enc.copy tel from CL US re reported publicity plans for US	PI/CP in US
Ltr 850L/150	- PM NZ agreeable to withdrawal of ships from Canadian-Australian Line	EC/Shipping
Ltr CL US	- Reporting Lord Halifax expected pay short visit to England	DS/G
Circ D 423	- Reporting food shortage in Greece	Balkans-Greec
Circ D 419	- Suggested arrangements for turning over British interests in Moscow to US or Swedish Govt.	DS/G
Tel 54 HC Australia	- Reporting Japan has cancelled shipments of all goods to Australia; planning southward move about 20th	J cr/Australi
Tel 55 HC Australia	- Reporting Australia's approval and views of UK/Russian agreement	RGW c/r Australia
Circ M 155	- Explaining proposed restrictions on Jap.shipping facilities in Malaya	Japan-Gen.
Circ D 420	- Explaining proposed new series of telegrams informing governments concerned of economic warfare problems in Far East	Econ.Warfare Far East
Circ D 421	- Reviewing policy of economic restrictions on Japan	"
Tel 115	- Requesting information re effect of import and exchange control measures have in Canada on imports of Jap.goods	J/ER
Circ D 422	- Quoting message to Ambassador at Washington instructing him to consult US authorities re economic pressure on Japan	J/ER
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC	- Enc.MIS Circ Z 246 - suggestions for referring to joint Russian-Anglo declaration	RGW
HC Australia to NAR	- Further report of political situation	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 15, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Dept of Ext Afrs	Mimeographed summary of reports from U.S. and other consular officers of conditions of prisoners of war in Germany (Official Copy No 1)	P/W Camp Condns
Memo NAR to PM -	Summary of question of Canadian representation in	Nfld - DS
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting US opinion re possible taking over of St. Pierre and Miquelon by Canada	R/F St.P&M
Circ M 156 -	Information indicates Japan about to demand bases in South Indo China	J-Gen
Circ M 155 - (July 14)	Explaining proposed restrictions on Jap.shipping facilities in Malaya	J-Gen
Circ D 425 -	Comments on: Morocco, Iran, Thailand, Iraq	FCN
Circ M 157 -	Explaining plan to counteract Jap.plans for southward move	Japan
Circ D 424 -	Reporting decision to discontinue monthly reports of shipping losses	EC-Shipping
Tel 117 -	King of Greece and Greek Government proposes to establish themselves in London early in August	Greece
Tel 124 XA to DO -	Can.Govt. agree to UK Govt. terminating Anglo-Jap.commercial treaty	J/ER
Memo NAR to PM -	Comments on suggested Canadian moves in event of further Japanese aggression.	J/PDW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1281 - HC L	Reporting UK suggestion that Duke of Kent visit Canada as result of invitation from Dept.Nat.Defence for Air	C&M - D of K
Ltr 39 Pierre Dupuy	Reporting conversation with Chinese Ambassador to London re affairs in France	RF/DV
Tel 56 HC Australia	Dr.Hsu Mo, appointed Chinese Minister to Australia	China c/r Australia
Ltr NAR to DM Tr.&Com.	Reporting US concern over Great Lakes shipping situation.	EC/Shipping
Circ D 426	Ref Circ D 420 - Series changes to "ARFAR FARES"	J/ER
Circ D 431	Reporting closing of Vichy Consular establishments	RF/VG
Ltr NAR to Alberta Wheat Pool	Explaining wheat export control systems	J/Wheat
Circ D 427	Reporting US inducing South and Central American countries to introduce export licence systems in support of blockade of Axis Powers	J/ER
Ltr 127 HC NZ	Reporting on political situation in NZ	NZ c/r Nat.Govt.
Ltr 126 - HC NZ	" discussions in Parliament re Greek campaign	NZ
Circ D 428	Comments on: Belgium, Balkans, China	FCN
Circ M 158	Reporting information re US Govt. plans to announce economic restrictions against Japan	J/ER
Tel 1057 XA to HC L	Requesting information re allied govts.' discussions re post war economic arrangements	Post War Reconstruction
Circ M 159	Explaining proposal to recognize Czecho Slovak Government	CS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1061 -	Reporting Can.Govt's. view re proper origin of invitation for Duke of Kent's visit to Canada	C&M D of K
Tel 1285 HC L -	Reporting preliminary arrangements for visit of D. of Kent maturing	"
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on Australian reciprocal agreement to US proposal to use of landing rights for Pan-American Airways in Australia	Australia
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC - Enc.MIS -	Points for press emphasis re conclusion of operations in Syria	Syria
Tel 56 XA to HC Australia -	Offering position of HC to Newfoundland	HC/Nflnd
Circ M 160 -	Reporting proposal to make announcement simultaneously with Russian Govt. recognizing Czecho Slovakian Govt.	CS
Tel 117 -	Reporting resignation of Cabinet last night	Japan
Circ M 161 -	Explaining plans to denuciate Commercial Treaty with Japan	J/ER
Tel 1279 - HC L -	Reporting need for further forestry companies	MC/SU/FT

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on Desy's plans before proceeding to Brazil	DS/SA/B
Circ M 162 DO	- Outlining duties of Intendant General of Middle East	MC-Gen.
Circ M 163	- Comment on Turkish Govt. attitude towards Russia	Turkey
Circ D 433	- Comments on: Finland, Syria	FCN
Circ D 434	- Comments on Russian requests for US aid	Russia
Ltr 300 HC Australia	- Reporting Menzies' broadcast re "the prospectus of unlimited war effort"	Australia
Circ Ltr 96 DO	- Copies of correspondence re identification of hospital ships.	PW - Hosp.Ships
(C 4523/2951/18)	- document outlining UK views re Austrian and German Free Movements	Free Movements German, Austrian
Ltr HC L	- Enc.memo re work done by Ministerial Committee on Export Surpluses	WO/AG
Tel 1287 HC L	- Authorities agree brothers should not be in Canada together	C&M DK
Ltr 2529 CL US (Aug.21)	- Enc.copies of House Com. Hearings on St. Lawrence Seaway	St. L.W.
Tel XA Australia	- Reporting Australian action adopted re relations with Vichy Consular establishments	RF/DS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 19, 1941

C251740

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 164	Further details of Armistice terms	Syria
Ltr HC Ireland	Comments on speeches re neutrality of Ireland	Ireland
Tel 118 CM J	Comment on appointment of Admiral Toyoda as Min.F.Affairs	Japan
Tel UK Min.Cuba	Point out difficulty for Canadians wishing to enter US from points of Western Hemisphere other than Canada	Cuba
Tel 57 XA to HC Australia	Ack tel 57,Jul19 re returning to Canada for appointment to Newfoundland	DS - HC Aust.
Tel 56 XA to Gov.Nflnd	Reporting desire to appoint High Com.to Nflnd.	DS - HC Nflnd
Tel 89 XA to CM J	Request report of conversations with Sir R.Craigie re termination of Anglo-Jap commercial treaty	J - Com.Trty.
Tel 57 HC Australia	Requesting instructions re leaving Australia	HC Australia
Circ D 435	Reporting published decree in Mexico (July 15) prohibiting export to non-American countries of products listed.	Mexico
Ltr 360 HC Australia	Reporting attendance at various state functions	HC Australia
Tel 88 XA to CL J	Herbert Norman transferred to list of 3rd Secretaries	CL J
Tel 1084 XA to HC L	re export permits for wheat to Japan	J/Wheat
Tel XAto HC Australia	Message to Buchell re leaving Australia	HC Australia
Tel 56 XA to Gov.Nflnd	Requesting Nflnd Govt. view re proposal to appoint Canadian High Commissioner	HC Nflnd

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	July 20, 1941 NARRATIVE	C251741 FILE
Circ M 168 - Comments on: Russia, Afghanistan		FCN
Circ M 169 - Comments on Morocco - defense preparations		Morroco
Ltr UK HC - Details of RAF arrangements to take over ferry command		M/C-Air ~~ATP~~ Ferry Cmnd
Circ M 166 - Comments on proposed economic action contemplated by US Govt against Japan		J/ER
Circ M 167 - Reporting information imparted to Netherlands of precautions in event of Japanese move		J/PDW
Tel 119 CL J - Requesting information re appointment of new Canadian Minister		CL J
Tel 58 HC Australia - Recommending Can.Govt. renew lease for HC home for new minister		HC Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copies of exchange of correspondence with Burchell re leaving Australia -- recommendations for successor	HC Australia
Ltr UK HC	- Reporting agreement signed in Washington agreement to lend $425,000,000 to UK	US- Aid to Allies ~~R/US-UK/FA~~
Tel 35 Dupuy	- ". . will leave by air for Lisbon on July 25th"	RF/DV
Tel 1302 HC L	- Requesting reply to Tel 1199 re launching of Tribals	MC/Navy
Tel 90 XA to CM J	- Reporting immediate appointment of a Canadian Minister to Japan	CM J
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting results of Mr. Scully's visit to US to study Canadian priority problem in US	Joint Econ.Com. EC
Ltr 396 HC L	- Particulars of management and purpose of camps for civilian internees in unoccupied France	I/BSiF
Circ D 438	- Reporting Dutch refusal to agree to Jap demands	NEI
Tel PM NZ to PM	- Asking if he should remain in England until PM's arrival	PM/VL
D.437	Re certain exports from Philippines & Japan	J/ ER

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 59 HC Australia	- Reporting "Sailing on Monterey July 24th"	DS - HC A
Tel 120 CM J	- "Min.For.Affairs to receive me Friday evening"	CM J
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting desire of two members of US Alaska Highway Commission desire to visit Canada	Alaska Highway
Memo NARto PM	- Enc.CM J's tels.112 and 121	J/X Wheat
Tel 46 Gov.Nflnd A	- Requesting assistance to handle Greek sailors unwilling to sail their ships to U.K.	E/C - Shipping
Tel 46 Gov Nflnd	- Reporting Govt.Nflnd welcome appointment of HC to Nflnd. . .	
Circ D 440	- Reporting Free French agreement to allow supplies to Japan from New Caledonia	Japan
Circ M 170	- " information re new Jap.demands on Vichy Govt.	"
Circ M 171	- " US unwilling to threaten Japan re action in Indo China	" /PDW
Circ M 172	- Commenting on US-UK policy in event of Jap move to south	"
Circ M 173	- " on US proposed "freezing" policy towards Japan	" /ER
Circ M 174	- Further details re US policy towards Japan	" /ER
Tel 1309 HC L	- Reporting War Cabinet believe Japan ready to move south	" /PDW
Tel 162 HC NZ	- Reporting comments on possibility of election this year	NZ
HC Australia	- Further report of Australian political situation	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 58 XA to Gov.Nflnd	Reporting appointment of C.J.Burchell as	HC Nflnd
Tel 1100 XA to HC	Requesting probable dates return of Power and Mackenzie	C&M P & M
Circ D 442	Comments on: Switzerland, Brazil	~~PCN~~ Brazil
Tel 92 XA to CM J	Reporting Can.Govt. attitude re exports permits to Japan	J/Wheat
Tel 1321 HC L	Request Can.Govt. attitude to request for allowing Czecho Slovak Military Cross to flying officer	DA/ HT & D
Circ D 443 DO	Comment on German control over French shipping	R/F - Shipping
Memo	Listing formation and despatch of Can.Expeditionary Forces.	MC-XF
Ltr A 370	Commenting on White Paper prepared on subject of inflation	UK - Gen.
Ltr 2141 CM US	Enc.copies of press statement from Dept.of State re exchange of representatives between India and US	India
Ltr 43 Pierre Dupuy	Reporting situation in Belgium; opinions from Belgian officials and individuals met during last visit to Vichy	Belgium
Ltr 1000A/16	UK have expressed general acceptance of UK/US Staff Conversations Report	C&M W SC
Tel 4 PM Australia	Expressing feeling that UK action re Japan should compare favourably with proposed US action	Japan /ER
Circ D 441	Reporting Jap.measures to make up for scarcity of tonnage	J/~~XX~~ ER
Circ M 175	Comments on effect of freezing order on Japan	J/FJA
Circ M 176	Reporting permission granted for Japan to occupy Indo China	J/PDW
Tel 132 XA to DO	Explaining Can.Govt. readiness to take action parallel with US action in event of Jap move to south	J/ER

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1323 HC L -	Reporting Power and Mackenzie left by plane 7 a.m.	C&M / P&M
Ltr 2171 CM US -	Reporting information received re defences of Greenland	Greenland
Ltr Belgian Min.	to Canada to PM - Enc.note from M. Gutt offering PM luncheon if possible to visit London	Belgium
Naval Message -	Reporting position of submarine 150 miles east of Halifax	MC/Navy-R
Tel 305 CM US -	" further proposed action in event of Jap move to Indo China	J/FJA
Tel 306 CM US -	Reporting freezing order to be effective 9:00 a.m. Saturday morning.	J/FJA
Circ M 178 -	Reporting Empire Governments asked to suspend granting of export licenses to Japan.	J/ER
Circ M 179 -	Explaining course proposed in co-operation with US should Japan move southward	J/PDW
Tel 288 XA to CM US -	Quoting text of Circ M 179 " "	J/PDW
Circ D 444 -	Summary of events re change in Jap Government	J/G
Circ D 446 -	Listing Indo-Chinese products to be exported to Japan	Indo-China
Memo ADPH -	Suggesting discussion re manpower be delayed until report received from Finance Department	Manpower
Memo NAR -	Commenting on enc.news report of statement by Jap.Min.to Can.	J/DS - c/r PDW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 24, 1941

C251746

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1104 to HC L	- Request assistance in obtaining new leather quota	E/C - Leather
Tel 60 HC Australia	- Reporting farewell dinner tendered HC on eve of departure	HC Australia
Circ D 445	- Comments on: Iran, USA, Thailand	FCN
Circ M 177	- Commenting on possible transfer of interests to Swiss Govt.	~~R/US-UK~~ DS-Gen.

July 25

[illegible]

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 25, 1941

C251747

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 180 - Comments on efforts to reassure Turks of interests in Iran ~~M 181~~ Re U.S. Freezing Action		Turkey J/FA
Circ D 449 - Comments on: Iran, Spain		FCN
Ltr UK HC - Reporting Duke of Windsor likely to visit Canada in September		C&M / DW
Tel NAR to Col. G.P.Vanier - "P.M. would be glad to see you in Ottawa on Monday, July 28"		CM to F
Circ G 3 DO - "Long "Most Immediate" cypher telegram follows immediately"		
Circ D 451 - Comments on: Switzerland, Iraq		FCN
Tel 61 HC Australia - "Mr. Burchell, wife and daughter, Miss Scouler sailed on July 24"		HC Australia
Tel 136 XA to DO - Requesting HM's approval of appointment of Can. Minister to Aggentine and Chile		DS/CM-C
Tel 309 CM US - Reporting arrangements between US and Martinique authorities		RF/WI c/r F.Gold
Circ M 184 - Reporting opening of conversations with Turkish-UK staffs		Turkey
Tel 308 CM US - Details of oral reply re establishment of Canadian Military Mission in Washington		C&M /CMM-W
Memo NAR to PM - Commenting on proposed Canadian action to freeze Jap.funds in Canada.		J/FA
Tel 5 PM Australia - Explaining Australian Govt. attitude re proposed action against Japan; stressing need for assurances from US		Australia c/r R/US-UK/FE
Circ M 182 - Particulars of position of International Air Force for China		China
Circ D 450 - Text of Statement in H of C by Sec.State For.Affairs on recent developments in Indo China.		J/~~FE~~ Ind. China
Circ G 2 - Text of Treasury directions re freexing Jap assets		J/FA
Circ M 183 - Reporting instructions given Tokyo Ambassador re denunciation of Commercial Treaty with Japan		J/ER
Circ M 185 - Reporting plans to proceed with freexing orders against Japan		J/FA
Tel 133 XA to DO - Requesting information re announcement of " "		"
Tel 134 XA - Requesting information re termination of Commercial Treaty		J/ER
Tel 138 XA - Reporting PM's announcement re freezing Jap assets in Canada		J/FA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA 1121 to HC L - Message for Fraser re arrival in England		PM/VL
Tel XA to HC L - for PM NZ - Explaining plans to visit UK (duplicate)		c/r NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 186 -	Reporting purpose of Duff Cooper's visit to Far East	~~UK~~ Far East
Tel Col. G.P.Vanier -	"Will come your office Monday 28th twelve noon"	CM to France
Tel Unno. -	Circ M184 information sent to Cairo separately	
Tel 12 UK Ambassador, Lisbon -	"Arrived Safely"	R/F Dupuy 3
Ltr Min.Nat.War Services to PM -	Reporting proposed meeting by "The Co-ordinated Veterans Association" Request ruling re broadcast	Public Information c/r Conscription
Ltr 2200 CL W -	Enc.copies of press statement commenting on Japanese occupation of Indo-China	J-Indo China
Ltr CL W - Enc. Ltr CM W -	copy note by CM W re summer leave from Washington	DS CL W
Tel 124 CL J -	"Minister for For.Aff. gratified re appointment of Can.Min.	CL J
Ltr 9 XA to HC Australia -	Ack.despatch July 3 and commenting on proposal to establish trans-Pacific air service	Australia
Memo and comments re	Grant Dexter articles on manpower situation	MC-Man Power
Tel 123 DO -	Message from Churchill; impracticable to hold a formal Imperial War Conference in near future	WO c/r PM/VL
Tel XA Australia -	Requesting views re diplomatic relations with Vichy	RF/DS
Memo HLK -	Reporting visits from Chinese Consul General who has asked for a statement from Can.Govt. of encouragement to China	~~DS~~ China

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 26, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
NOTE JER -	Termination of Japanese Treaty	J/ER
Tel 124 - DO -	Comments on freezing of assets and trade restrictions against Japan	"
Tel 122 -	Reporting terms of notice of termination to be given by Tokyo Ambassador	"
Circ M 187 - "	Tokyo press reporting Br.Ambassador's visit to Jap.Min. For.Affairs	"
Circ M 188 -	Information given Tokyo Ambassador re Jap intentions toward Indo China.	J - Indo China
Tel 289 -	Text of PM's statement re freezing of Jap.assets	J/FA
Tel 125 - CM Japan -	Reporting Jap.Govt.issuing statement re agreement with Vichy concerning Indo China	J-Indo China
Tel 96 XA to CL J -	Reporting notice of termination of Treaty of Commerce given by PM to Jap Minister.	J/ER
Tel 139 - XA to DO -	Reporting " " and instructions to CL J	"
Tel 125 -	Comments on action in harmony with US re Far East	~~J/PDW R/US-UK-FE~~
Personal Letter from Hon C D Howe to PM re situation at A R V I D A (Aluminum Company of Canada) filed in Howe folder in L H office		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 27, 1941

C251751

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR - Enc.	draft telegram to Menzies re Imperial War Cabinet and US-UK relations	WO/IWC
Memo NAR to PM -	"Visit of South American Air Officers to Canada"	C&M / SAAO
Ltr Cranborne to PM -	Commenting on representations in House of Lords re	WØ/IWC
Circ D 453 -	Comments on: France, Indo China	FCN
Circ M 193 -	Summary of US instructions for freezing orders against Japan	J/FJA
Circ M 190 -	Reporting reduction in German Armistic Commission at Casablanca	RF/NA
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 243 - Reporting exchange of ~~negotia~~ proposals with US and Iceland re US troops for Iceland	Iceland
Circ M 191 -	Text of statement read to Ambassador by Jap.Min.For.Affairs re Jap.-Indo China relations	~~Indo-China~~ ~~Japan~~ I/c "
Circ M 192 -	Further to above and comments on "encirclement policy"	
Memo NAR -	Utilization of Canadian resources in Great Britain (especially manpower) question of priority in further enlistment and training	MC-Manpower

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 27, 1941

C251752

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo PM - "Interview with Minister of Japan"		Japan
Circ M 189 - Reporting reaction of Jap.Min.For.Affairs to receipt of note denouncing Commercial Treaty		J/ER
Circ M 191 - Text of statement read to HM Ambassador by Jap.For.Minister		J-Indo China
Circ M 192 - Reporting meeting with Jap Min for For Affairs re Jap-UK views re developments in Far East		J/FE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo EHC to PM	- Attaching copies of revised draft itinerary of D of K	C&M D of K
Circ D 454	- Comments on: Portugal, Far East	FCN
Tel 63 HC Australia	- Reporting delegation en route US to further trade and commercial relations with US	Australia
Circ M 194	- Reporting Japanese reaction to UK denunciation of Commercial Treaty and US freezing of assets.	J
Ltr 2206 CL W	- Enc.copies of speech delivered by Mr. Welles at Norwegian Legation on July 22	US-Gen.
Ltr 2205 CL US	- Reporting on expected debate on resolution requesting military service period be extended indefinitely	US/Gen. c/r Mobilization
Ltr NAT to CL US	- Commenting on correspondence about Otto Strasser	FM-German
Circ D 455	Consideration of question of denying shipping facilities to Japanese vessels	J/Shipping
Tel 290 XA to CL US	- questions for discussion with US authorities re taxation matters	R/C-US
Ltr 1012	- suggesting consultation re abrogation of Fur Seal Convention of 1911 by Japan	R/C-US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 28 HC UK -	Commenting on Can.Govt. offer of customs duty and excise concessions	EC-Imports
Circ D 456 -	Explaining policy re allowing Jap.Mission and Consulate in UK use funds.	J - July
Tel 143 XA to DO -	Ack.tel. " ; Can.Govt. prepared to do likewise	J - July
Circ M 196 -	Explaining suggested defense measures as counter to Jap penetration of Indo China	"
Circ D 458 -	Reporting plan to give Spain no further economic aid unless of benefit to Allies	Spain
Circ D 457 -	Particulars of aide-memoire received from Finnish For.Min. re breaking off relations with UK	Finland
Circ M 197 -	Comment on Jap.Foreign Affairs note to US Ambassador re economic pressure	J-July
Tel 1138 XA to HC L -	Requesting approval of proposed appointment of Brigadier W.W.Foster as Minister to Japan	CM J
Tel 141 XA to DO -	Requesting approval of proposed establishment of a Canadian Legation in China	CM C
Tel 1137 XA to HC L -	" " Argentina "	CM A
Tel 98 XA to CL J -	Explaining Can.Govt.allowing Jap.Legation and Consulates to receive funds as usual; request reciprocal treatment	J CM J
Memo NAR to PM -	Explaining US policy of import restrictions as economic measure against Japan; commenting on similar plan for Canada to adopt	J/XR
Ltr 99 DO - Enc.	appreciation of political situation in . . .	India

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 459 -	Iranian P.M. not prepared to risk trouble with Germany by too-quick ejection of Germans	Iran
Circ M 199 -	Reporting discussion at Bangkok re precautions against Jap.move	Thailand
Memo ADPH -	Enc.copies of Reports of Economic Advisory Committee	EAC
Tel 1357 HC L -	Reporting information re Jap.demands against Vladivostock, and military preparations towards Thailand.	J#Gen.
Circ M 198 -	Outlining Jap.-US-Australian representations re Japan's ambitions towards Indo-China	"
Circ D 460 -	Commenting on UK interest in Polish-Soviet relations	Poland
Tel 6 PM Australia to PM Canada -	Proposing immediate definite action by US and Empire to prevent further Jap.action	J/PDW c/r Australia
Ltr 250 CL J -	Enc.copies of memo re termination of trade negotiations between Japan and N.E.I.	FE/NEI
Ltr 251 CL J -	Reporting serious case developing re alleged relations with Father Fournier	CL J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr. Min.Nat.Def.Air	Enc.memo re policy concerning notification of casualties with RCAF personnel	Air - Gen.
Ltr. Min.Nat.Def.Air	Enc.memo of minutes of meeting in London re	ATP
Ltr NAR to PM - Min.P&NH	Explaining tentative arrangements to work out plan for better working of Advisory Committee on Reconstruction . . .	
Tel 461	Text of Polish-Soviet Agreement	Poland
Tel . 1373 HC L	Details of plans to hold meeting of Allied Governments	WO/AG
Tel 1372 HC L	Comments on situation on Russian front; and reported Jap-Thailand intrigues	RGW
Circ D 465	Explaining D 466 re ~~Fin~~ Diplomatic negotiations with	Finland
" D 466	Text of Aide-Memoire re " " "	"
" G 11	Suggest Finnish Consular staff be detained in Canada until position clarified.	"
Tel XA to HC I	Reporting announcement of appointment of J.D. Kearney as new Canadian High Commissioner to Ireland	DS/Ireland
Tel 35 XA to Acting HC I	" " "	"
Tel 1153 XA to HC L	Request UK attitude re proposed appointment of Can.Min. to Japan at present time	DS/CM J
Tel PM NZ to PM Canada	Ack message July 25.	NZ
Circ M 201	Comments on Japan's movements in Far East . .	Japan
Tel 146 XA to DC	Commenting on Imperial War Conference; offering to visit UK within fortnight	WO/IWC c/r PM/VL
Tel 1371 HC L	Request information re Can.View of establishment of Yugoslav Legation in Ottawa	Y-S
Ltr 1001/77 UK HC	Further details of proposal to rally islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon	RF/St.P and M
Ltr A 378 HC L	Commenting on Churchill's statement in H of C replying to Govt. criticisms	UK

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 1, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 469	Explaining negotiations for US/UK exchange of oil for rubber and tin from Thailand	Thailand
Circ D 471	Comments on export permits for goods to Russia	Russia
Circ D 472	Explaining Russian proposal to pay for commodities ordered	"
Tel 324 CL US	Listing further restrictions on US exports to Japan	J/A ER
Circ M 200	Commenting on indications pointing to early Jap move into Thailand	Thailand
Tel 39 HC NZ	Reporting pressure by Opposition for Coalition Govt. or election	NZ
Circ D 470	Comments on: Portugal, France, Czecho-Slovakia	FCN
Tel Obilvie-Forbes to PM	Reporting Cuban Govt. attitude re entering war	Cuba

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 950Q/140 Ltr UK HC	- Enc.MIS - Comments on trend news should take re: Russian Front, Far East, Iran, Nazi Activities in S.America	Public Inf.
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copies of M201,202,203,204 and 324 from CL W re exports to Japan	J/AER
Circ D 474	- Comment on Thai reaction to economic proposals	Thailand
Circ M 202	- Explaining proposed action to forestall Jap.action against Thailand	J/APOW
Circ M 203	- Text of tel to HM Ambassador Washington re assurance from US re possible Jap.move to Thailand	J/APOW
Circ M 204	- " " " (warning to Japan)	"J/POW
Circ M 205	" " " (freezing of Japanese assets)	J/FJA
Circ M 206	- Substance of Sir. R.Craigie's message to Jap.For.Min. re possible move towards Thailand	Thailand
Ltr NAT to Editor Canadian Tribune, Toronto	- Reply to tel Aug.1 re visit of Russian Military Mission to Canada	C&M /RMM
Circ G 16	- Report re negotiations to close Finnish-British ~~Consulates~~ diplomatic establishments	Finland
Ltr 129 UK HC	- Reporting proposed plan to use transferred Matson Line vessels to transport Australian air trainees	EC/Shipping

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 475	Comments on: Finland, Soviet Union, Morocco, Syria, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Far East	FCN
Circ M 210	Explaining information given Thai PM re joint US-UK efforts to restrain further Jap encroachments	Thailand
Ltr Dept.Nat.Def. (Aug.4)	Explaining question of timing news release of 3rd Division troops in England	Army-Gen.
DO Tel 130	Reply to Tel 146; suggesting arrival of PM in England about August 20	PM VL

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 476	Reporting US proclamation re list of firms in Latin America with which dealings of US firms are restricted.	R/US-UK/XR
Circ M 207	Thai PM has again appealed for US-UK support against Japan	Thailand
Circ M 208	US Govt. sharing UK uncertainty over economic measures against Japan	J/FER
Circ M 209	Listing latest US action by US to restrict exports to Japan	J/FER
Circ M 211	Further details of proposals for Joint US-UK action to prevent Japan moving against Thailand	Thailand
Circ M 212	Instructions to Minister at Bangkok re " "	"
Circ D 477	Comments on: USSR, Thailand	FCN
Circ D 478	Comments on: Yugoslavia, Turkey, US	FCN
Circ D 479	US Minister at Helskink has taken charge of interests in . . .	Finland
Ltr Pierre Dupuy to PM	Report re inquiry concerning sources of information used by press on French affairs	RF/DV
Memo NAR to PM	Outlining proposed meeting with press to give information re international affairs	cr/MIS P/I
Ltr Dept.Nat.Def.	Explaining question of timing news release of 3rd Division troops in England	Army-Gen.
Ltr 5100/16 UK HC	Outlining proposed new plan for recruiting US Civilian Technical Corps	CTC
Ltr 9500Q/140 UK HC	Enc.MIS tel. Suggesting more moderate views be expressed in press re Russian-German campaign	RGW
Ltr 2282 C[illegible] US	Enc.memo left with State Department re supply of steel from US for Canadian shipbuilding industry	R/C/US - Steel
Ltr CL US	Comments on Otto Strasser; enc. notes on Wolfgang zu Putlitz	FM-Germany
Ltr 369 HC Australia	Further comments on political situation in Australia	Australia
Memo NAR to PM	Suggestion for using Ministry of Information telegrams as basis for certain press releases	PI/MIS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 475	Comments on: Finland, Soviet Union, Morocco, Syria, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Far East	FCN
Circ M 210	Explaining information given Thai PM re joint US-UK efforts to restrain further Jap encroachments	Thailand
Ltr Dept.Nat.Def. (Aug.4)	Explaining question of timing news release of 3rd Division troops in England	Army-Gen.
DO Tel 130	Reply to Tel 146; suggesting arrival of PM in England about August 20	PM VL

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG.26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 476	Reporting US proclamation re list of firms in Latin America with which dealings of US firms are restricted.	R/US-UK/XR
Circ M 207	Thai PM has again appealed for US-UK support against Japan	Thailand
Circ M 208	US Govt. sharing UK uncertainty over economic measures against Japan	J/FER
Circ M 209	Listing latest US action by US to restrict exports to Japan	J/FER
Circ M 211	Further details of proposals for Joint US-UK action to prevent Japan moving against Thailand	Thailand
Circ M 212	Instructions to Minister at Bangkok re " "	"
Circ D 477	Comments on: USSR, Thailand	FCN
Circ D 478	Comments on: Yugoslavia, Turkey, US	FCN
Circ D 479	US Minister at Helskink has taken charge of interests in . . .	Finland
Ltr Pierre Dupuy to PM	Report re inquiry concerning sources of information used by press on French affairs	RF/DV
Memo NAR to PM	Outlining proposed meeting with press to give information re international affairs	P/I cf/MIS
Ltr Dept.Nat.Def.	Explaining question of timing news release of 3rd Division troops in England	Army-Gen.
Ltr 5100/16 UK HC	Outlining proposed new plan for recruiting US Civilian Technical Corps	CTC
Ltr 9500Q/140 UK HC	Enc.MIS tel. Suggesting more moderate views be expressed in press re Russian-German campaign	RGW
Ltr 2282 CL US	Enc.memo left with State Department re supply of steel from US for Canadian shipbuilding industry	R/C/US - Steel
Ltr CL US	Comments on Otto Strasser; enc. notes on Wolfgang zu Putlitz	FM-Germany
Ltr 369 HC Australia	Further comments on political situation in Australia	Australia
Memo NAR to PM	Suggestion for using Ministry of Information telegrams as basis for certain press releases	PI/MIS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 5, 1941

C251761

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 153 XA to DO	- Reporting text of memo left by Jap.Min.to Canada	Japan - Emergenc Measures
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on enc.note from Jap.Min. re allowing Jap. ships to return to Japan with Canadian goods.	Japan/Freezing of Jap.Interest
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copy tel from CL J re alleged ~~char~~ espionage of Father Fournier and McGreer	DS/CL J
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on conversation with US Min to Canada re delaying announcement of Canadian Minister for Japan	"
Memo MW to PM	- Suggesting Can.Govt. close Finnish Consulates in Canada	Finland
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.ltr from C.D.Howe re qualifications of Dr. McCullough as possibility for post of HC Australia	HC Australia
Circ M 213	- Commenting on UK/US discussions re possible war with Japan	J/~~x~~ PDW
Tel131 CM J	- "Two sailings this week of NYK liners cancelled"	J/~~x~~ Gen
Tel 1393 HC L	- Reporting N.E.I. view re US economic measures against . . .	" ER
Tel 1398 HC L	- Reporting Eden's view that Can.Govt.might postpone announcement of Can.Min. to Japan	CL J
Memo NAR to PM	- Explaining permission granted Kozui Maru to load Can.wheat	J-Wheat
Tel 104 XA to CL J	- Reporting PM seeking withdrawal of allegation of complicity in espionage activities	CL J
Tel 1394 HC L	- Req.information re question of Canadian forestry troops	MC/SU/FT
Circ M 214	- Tel from Ambassador at Wash. re exchange of news with State Dept. concerning Jap-Thailand relations	J/~~x~~ PDW
Ltr 2295 CL US	- ~~Enc.reports~~ Comments and enclosures re recent criticisms of Canadian war effort	Can.War Effort c/r P/I
Ltr A 380 HC L	- Reporting on appointment of Brendan Bracken as Minister of Information	UK Gen. c/r P/I
Tel 153 - (duplicate)		
Tel XA 1175 to HC L	- Personal message from Prime Minister outlining plans for visit to UK	PM/VL

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 215	Explaining UK readiness to give assurance to N.E.I. re aid	Far East—NEI
Circ M 216	Explaining UK-Soviet preparations to deal with Iranian Govt. in event of final refusal to remove Germans	Iran
Ltr CL US	Further details re subject of "freezing" order against Japan	J/Fr.J.A.
Circ M 218	Reporting Thai PM's assurance that Govt. determined not to allow neutrality to be violated	Thailand
Tel 154 XA to DO	Listing export permits to Russia	EC/Exports c/r Russia
Tel 1403 HC L	"Approval of Foster's appointment awaiting further instructions"	DS/CM J
Tel 1404 HC L	"King approves appointment of Turgeon as Min.to Argentine"	DS/CM Ar.
Circ D 481	Comments on: Yugoslavia, Persia, Finland, N.E.I.	Th FCN and
Circ M 219	Further details of conversation with Thai PM re relations with Japan	Thailand
Circ M 217	Reporting suggested policy in event of Jap.attack on Russia or Jap interference withsupplies to Russian ports	J/PDW
Ltr 180 HC NZ	Reporting return of Rt. Hon. J. G. Coates from N.America	NZ
Tel 1411 from HC L	Reply to XA 1175 Aug 5; also re press interviews	PM/VL

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1183 XA to HC L	"Not possible to proved further forestry units..."	MC/SU/FT
Circ M 220	Report of Iranian relations with Germany (diplomatic)	Iran
Circ D 482	Comments on: Turkey, France	FCN
Circ D 484	Comments on: Turkey, Soviet Union, France, French Empire	"
Circ M 221	Comments on: Iran, Turkey	"
Tel 23 HC S.Africa	Details of military war effort	S Africa
Ltr NAR to Min.Fed.and Mun.Relations, N.B.	Commenting on plans to explore oil possibilities in N.B.	EC/Petroleum
Memo NAR to	re measures to be taken in event of war with Japan	J/PDW
Ltr CL US	Enc.memo re allocations of war supplies	E/C - Supplies
Ltr 183 - HC NZ	Reporting NZ's complaint about distinction between volunteers and conscripts for Empire Service	(c/r) NZ Conscription
Ltr UK HC	Enc copy message (Aug.6) - Message from Churchill to PM re invitation to meet Roosevelt in Newfoundland	R/US-UK/CRD

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 222	Commenting on progress with arrangements for continuting conversations with	Turkey
Circ M 223	Explaining policy concerning freezing of Jap.assets	J/FJA
Tel 1 XA Ireland	to XA Can. - Ack message re Kearney's appointment	DS/HC I
Tel 308	- to CL US - Request information re sharing with US arrangements to evacuate nationals from Japan and China	R/J Shipping
Circ M 224	- Summary of arrangements concerning Freezing of Jap.Assets	J/FJA
Circ M 230	- Report of Jap.reply to proposal of neutralization of Thailand	Thailand
Circ D 485	- Report of relations between Indo China and Japan	Indo China
Circ M 225	- Reporting preparations for joint declaration with Soviet re UK/Soviet intentions towards Turkey	Turkey
Circ M 226	- Text of proposed Soviet declaration re Turkey	"
Circ M 227	- Substance of Stalin's message to Roosevelt re negotiating for peace with Finland	Finland
Circ M 228	- Report of probable present state of mobilization of	Thailand
Circ M 229	- Reporting Tuekish For.Min's. reaction to UK/Soviet action concerning Iran	Iran
Tel HC S Africa	- Correction for Tel 23 re war effort figures	S Africa
Memo NAR2 to-PM	- Enc.copies of D 467,468 re meeting of Allied Govts. to consider food and raw material supplies to European countries when free from German control.	WO/AG c/r wheat
Ltr 2352 CL US	- Commenting on organization of US Economic Defence Board	R/US ~~EDB~~ Gen
Ltr 2351 CL US	- Comments on public ppinion re Russian-German war	RGW
Ltr 942/7 UK HC	- Comments on proposed establishment of Joint Advisory Committee on economic life in Bahamas and Caribbean area	R/US/UK-Caribbe
Ltr A 383 HC L	- Comments on Foreign and domestic affairs engaging public attention	UK
Ltr UK HC	- Message from Sec.State re proposals for PM's visit	PM/VL
Ltr 296 HC Ireland	- Enc.3 copies of Irish Parliamentary Debates, Jul.17, re Irish participation in war with G.B. and U.S.	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 9, 1941

C251765

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC	- Report of air operations for July	WR/Air
Circ D 486	- Reporting plan to prepare document intended to allay suggestion that Lease Lend Privileges being abused	LLB
Tel 1193 XA to HC L	- Explaining position re decorations and awards	DA/HTD
Circ D 488	- Comments on: Saudi Arabia, USA	FCN
Circ M 231	- Explaining military mission's difficulty in arranging visit to Russian front	RGW
Tel 158 XA to DO	- Requesting details of Greek Govt. desire to establish diplomatic contact with Canada	DS/Greece Gen
Tel 1196 XA to HC L	- " " Yugoslav Govt. " "	"YS-Gen
Tel 1197 XA to HC L	- For A.Macdonald "Delighted safe arrival....."	C&M/AIM
Tel 135 DO	- "no approach made to us. Recommended policy in Circs.M.223,24	J/FJA
Circ M 232	- Reporting assurance given Persian Govt. re claims	Iran
Ltr 516/179	- Requesting information re Can.Govt. ability to supply an aerodrome construction unit of 10,000 men for service in UK	MC/Air/~~AC~~ Gen
Tel 1426 HC L	- Arrangements for return journey	PM/VL
Ltr 60 HC SAfrica	- Reporting political developments	S Africa
Ltr 297 HC Ireland	- Reporting warning of Minister for Industry and Commerce re deterioration in industrial position	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 10, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 233 -	Report of Thai PM's resistance to Jap demands	Thailand
Circ M 234 -	UK/Soviet declaration to be delivered to Turkish Govt. Aug 11	Turkey

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 11, 1941

C251766

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 489	Report on projected German-Spanish exchange of workers	Spain
Tel 1429 HC L	Requesting information re request for transportation units	MC/SU/Tr.
Circ M 237	Comments on reports of German pressure for bases in North Africa	French Empire NA
Tel 139 CL J	Reporting revised list of Canadians in Japan	CL/J
Circ M 235	Reporting UK/Soviet presentation of declaration to	Turkey
Circ M 236	Reporting UK/Soviet action in requesting Persian Government Government to expel Germans	Iran
Circ D 390	Commenting on Thailand, and Far East	Thailand
Tel 1431 HC L	Details of Fraser's plans to meet Prime Minister	C&M Fz
Tel 8 PM Australia to PM Canada	Expressing views of Australian Government re measures to stop further agression by Japan	Australia
Ltr UK HC	Enc.memo re proposed transfer of additional RAF schools to Canada	ATP/BAS
Ltr HC Ireland	Enc clippings re Herridge's criticism of Can.Govt. and reply	Herridge
Ltr HC Ireland	Reporting proposal advanced to US re exclusion of Irish ports from belligerent area	Ireland
Ltr HC Ireland	Commenting on Mr. Herridge's statement as reported in Irish Independent Aug 7, re meeting in Toronto	Herridge

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 12, 1941

C251767

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 159 XA to DC	- Report arrangements re closing Finnish Consulate; requesting information re withdrawal of HM " from . . .	Finland
Tel 1205 XA to HC L	- Tel 1183 Aug.7 referred to skilled sawyers and for. units	MC/SU/Forestry
Tel 1206 XA to HC L	- Not possible to provide special transportation units	" Tr
Tel 1433 HC L	- Requesting clarification re request for forestry personnel	" Forestr
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.copy press release re amended Peace Commission Treaty with US	R/C-US Gen.
Tel 1435 HC L	- Message to PM from Macdonald re PM's trip to UK	PM/VL
Tel PM NZ to PM Canada	- Request information re possible meeting with PM	C&M Fz
Ltr 2401 CL US	- Enc.memo re proposal to develop program of Canadian publicity in US	CL US c/r PI/CP in US
Tel 1211 XA to HC L	- Suggesting time for meeting with PM NZ	C&M/Fz
Tel 1212 XA to HC L	- " delay " "	PM/VL
Tel 1213 XA to HC L	- Plans for arriving England	"
Tel 1443 HC L	- Reporting Fraser arranging plans according to suggestion	"
Circ M 240	- Reporting Thai request for US aid, etc.	Thailand
Circ M 238	- Comment on bringing out of points of US Govt. view re relations with Japan	J-Gen
Circ M 239	- Reporting satisfaction by Turkey re Anglo-Soviet demarche	Turkey
Circ D 494	- Comments on: Soviet Union, Japan, Spain	FCN
Circ D 493	- Reporting negotiations with Admiral Decoux to further relations with Indo China	Indo China
Ltr 2397	- Comments on possible arrangements to negotiate for shipping space to bring back Canadians from Japan	RJ-Shipping
Ltr UK HC Circ Z 257	- Reporting meeting of PM and President and proposal to issue joint declaration	US-UK/CRD
Ltr UK HC - Enc. Circ Z 258	- Reporting UK-US intentions to engage Japan in conversations to gain time	J-PDW c/r US-UK/CRD

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ Z 259	Statement by President and Prime Minister re joint war aims	R/US-UK/C-RD
Tel 67 HC Australia	Reporting emergency meeting of Parliament for Aug 20	Australia
Ltr UK HC	Jap. proposals to US Govt for improving relations with US	Japan /C
Memo NAR to PM	Enc. note explaining purpose of proposed North Atlantic Conference	C&M NAC
Ltr CL US	Reporting talk with Hull, Halifax, Casey re Far Eastern situation.	J-Gen. FES
Circ M 242	Comment on favourable reaction in Turkey to Aug. 10 declarations	Turkey
Tel 1449 HC L	Ack. of offer of another "Lady boat"	EC/Shipping
Tel 7 PM NZ	Suggesting appreciation be made of possible aid to Thailand in event of aggression by Japan	Thai PDW
Circ M 241	Reporting action by Weygand against pro-German in North Africa	RF/NA
Tel 1218 to HC-L	Details of plans to meet Churchill and Fraser	PM/VL
Ltr 516B/163 - Memo NAR (enc)	Req. reply to question re Canadian participation in Allied Governments' Conference	WO/AG
Memo NAR	Reporting conclusion of Interdepartmental Committee re allowing entry into Canada of trade union organizers	Labour Policy
Memo NAR to PM	Chief of Staff still desire military mission in Washington	CMM - W
Ltr A 386 HC L	Enc. articles from The Times re Menzies as member of Imperial War Cabinet	Binder WO/4 ~~WO/IWC~~
Ltr UK HC Circ Z 261	Text of message proposed by Roosevelt and Churchill to Stalin	RGW
Ltr 386 HC Australia	Comments on subject of price control in . . .	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 14, 1941

C251769

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press Release -	PM re Roosevelt - Churchill meeting.	R/US-UK/ CRD
Reports on Prisoners of War Hospitals in Germany		PW/CC
Tel 162 to DO -	Req.UK Govt. view re retaining French Minister in Canada	RF/VG
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on joint US/UK declaration	R/U S-UK/CRD
Tel 145 CM J -	Reporting unconfirmed report that Baron Hiranuma wounded	J/Gen.
Tel 1457 HC L -	Reporting Fraser's poans to meet PM	C&M PM/VL
Tel Br Ambassador	to Chunking - "Chinese Govt. welcome proposal"	DS/CL C
Ltr CL US -	Reporting discussion at meeting to consider Far Eastern situation	Far East - Gen.
Ltr Dept.Finance	to PM - listing representations re shipping matters to Joint Economic Committees of Canada and US	R/C-US/JEC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 141	Expressing sympathy at loss of Arthur Purvis	PW - ABP
Tel 164	Ack tel " " " "	
Note UK HC	Enc.copies Circ Z 261 re joint message to Stalin tel 1440 re PM's visit to London	RGW C&M PM/VL
Ltr 841A/12	Req.Can.Govt. view re accepting further prisoners of war from UK.	PW/G
Ltr 2441	Reporting improvement in matter of securing US steel for Canadian shipbuilding programmes	EC/Steel
Ltr 2452	Comparison of original and new version of Office for Commercial and Cultural Relations between American Republics	PAQ
Circ D 499	Further details of export policy towards Japan	J/FJA
Tel 166 PM to Churchill	Explaining plans for arriving in England	C&M PM/VL
Tel 1234 PM to Massey	" " " "	"
Tel 165 XA to DO	PM to represent Canada at Allied Govt. Conference	WO/AG
Tel 1229 to HC L	Asking for attention to arrangements in connection with death of Arthur Purvis	PW/ABP
Circ M 243	Reporting Weygand's satisfaction with conditions in N.Africa	RF/NA
Circ D 497	Comments on: Turkey, Syria, Soviet Union	FCN
Circ M 244	Reporting HM Ambassador's conversation with For.Min. re Jap.intentions in Far East	J/FES
Circ D 498	Reporting US proposals for control of Finnish shipping	Finland c/r Shipping
Circ D 496	Report on maintenance expenses of British residents in Japan and Jap.residents in Br.Empire	J/FJA
Tel 1464 HC L	State of negotiations re British interests after withdrawal of US Consuls	DS/Gen.
Ltr	Reporting on findings of meeting of Standing Committee on Orientals in B.C.	O in BC
Ltr 255 CL Japan	Enc.copies correspondence re claims for damages on British interests in occupied China	Japan - B.S. in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1469 HC L -	Suggestions for issuing press statement of arrival pf PM's party	C&M PM/VL
Tel 1237 XA to HC L -	Requesting UK view re making use of "Boris"	CC/I
Circ M 245 -	Comments on discussion (HM Ambassador, Mr.Hull, Duff Cooper) re Far Eastern situation.	J/FES
Tel 68 HC Australia -	Australia to be represented at Inter.Labour Conference	ILO Con.
Ltr 950Q/140 -	Enc.MIS Quido W 8 - Suggestions for guiding press releases concerning Far East; comments on Roosevelt-Churchill declaration	PI/MIS
Circ M 246 -	Explaining no designs on Peria's independence intended in Anglo-Soviet declaration of intentions	Iran
Circ D 500 -	Comments on: Russia, Turkey, China	FCN
Tel GS 1619 GNMil	Reporting plans for military expedition to Spitzbergen	MC/Army Action Reports
Ltr 64 HC S Africa -	Reporting changes in Dept.External Affairs in Pretoria	S Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 17, 1941

C251772

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 501 -	Reporting state of negotiations with with Admiral Decoux	Indo China
Circ D 502 -	Reporting Jap.retaliatory action against British interests in China	J/FJA
Circ M 247 -	Explaining policy re allowing foodstuffs to Japan on barter plan	J/X Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 503	Comments on: Syria, Brazil, Turkey	FCN
Circ M 248	Reporting Anglo-Soviet demarche in Tehran advised For.Min.	Iran
Tel 167 XA to DO	Reporting survey being made of Jap.interests in Canada	J/FJA
Tel 1243 - to HC L	Instructions re release of press statement concerning	C&M PM/VL
Circ D 504	Comments on: Indo China, Soviet Union, Sweden, Turkey, Syria	FCN
Circ M 249	Mr. Welles to inform Finnish Minister of Soviet approach re stopping hostilities	Finland
Circ M 250	Reporting negotiations with Persia re withdrawing Germans	Iran
Ltr 393 HC Australia	Commenting on Australian proposal to have US Lease Lend procedure applied to Australia	Australia c/r LLB
Ltr 303 HC Ireland	Enc.copies of "Report on Steps Taken to Defend Irish Neutrality"	Ireland
Ltr 304 HC Ireland	Reporting changes in Irish Cabinet	"
Ltr 70 HC S Africa	Comments on economic problems in . . .	S Africa
Ltr 257 CL Japan	Enc.copies of ltr from Min.For.Affairs re travel in	Japan, B S in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 19, 1941

C251774

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 505	- Reporting announcement re economic aid to Russia	RGW
Tel 322 XA to CL US	- Requesting (through Dupuy) view re proposed appointment of Consul at St. Pierre	RF/St.P&M
Tel 40 HC NZ	- Reporting latest war effort figures	NZ
Tel 69 HC Australia (Aug 20)	- "Cabinet decided pay and allowances of certain fighting services should be increased"	Australia
Note 2503 CL J	- Enc.copies of note from US Sec.State re accommodating Canadian nationals from Japan	
Note 2503 CL US	-	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 20, 1941

C251775

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1486 HC L	- Reporting PM's arrival 8:30 this morning	C&M PM/V/L
Tel 69 HC Australia	- "Cabinet decided to increase certain pay and allowances for fighting services	Australia
Tel 1262 XA to	HC L - Message from Hanson requesting assistance in arrangements for visit to England	C&M Hanson VL
Tel 1262		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 21, 1941

C251776

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 251	- Reporting oral Persian reply to representations of Aug 16	Iran
Circ M 252	- Reporting Turkish anxiety over Anglo-Soviet demarche	Turkey
Circ M 253	- Suspect Perisan Govt. acting in collusion with Germans	Iran
Circ M 254	- re efforts to get US to co-operate in aiding Thailand	Thailand
Circ M 256	- Concluding Persian attitude equivalent to final refusal	Iran
Circ D 509	- Comments on: Egypt, Syria	FCN
Circ D 511	- Proposing Allied Government associate themselves with US/UK joint declaration	WO/AG
Circ D 512	- Text of draft resolution for consideration by Allied Govts.	"
Circ D 513	- Comments on: Syria, Soviet Union	FCN
Tel 1269 XA to PM	- Requesting sanction for US proposal to establish weather stations at Fort Chimo	Newfoundland
Ltr 402 - HC Australia	- Reporting setting up of special inter-departmental committee to handle diversion of resources to war industries	Australia c/r WO/G

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 22, 1941

C251777

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1503 - HC L	Reporting Churchill's emphatic desire to have Dupuy retained at Vichy	RF/DV
Tel 1279 to HC L	- Explaining position re request for additional forestry units	MC/SU/Forestry
Tel 70 HC Australia	- Reporting Govt. and Labour Party difficulties re Coalition Government	Australia
Ltr 152 XA to US Min to Can	- Ack.note 467 requesting authority establish weather station at Fort Chima, Upper Frobisher Bay	Newfoundland
Ltr 467 US Min to Can	- Requesting permission establish " "	"
Tel 1497 HC L	- PM's concurrence in request to " " "	"
Circ M 255	- Reporting French Foreign Office reaction to Petains speech	RF/VG
Circ D 515	- Comments on: South America, US, Japan, Syria	FCN
Circ M 257	- Reporting Persian Govt. attitude re UK request to expel Germans	Iran
Circ D 516	- Reporting Turkish Gen.Staff intention re Italian naval vessel	Turkey
Ltr 263 CL Japan	- Enc.copy note from For.Min. re termination of commercial treaty with Japan	J/ER

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 23, 1941

C251778

REFERENCE

Tel 1510 HC L - For RBHanson - Shall be glad to welcome party — C&M Hanson VL

Tel 1290 from Turnbull to Henry - Requesting check on C.P. interpretation of PM reception by troops — PM/VL

Circ M 258 - Reporting Gen.MacFarlane's appreciation of RGW — RGW

Circ M 259 - Reporting US position re issue of export licenses under US freezing order for Japan — J/FJA

Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC - Special information from Air Ministry — WR/Air

Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC - Enc.W.10 GuideoMIS - — PI/MIS

Tel 1510 HC L - (duplicate)

Tel PM S.Africa to PM UK - Commending Mr. King's condemnation of agitation for Imperial Cabinet — WO/EWC Ewc

Ltr

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 24, 1941

C251779

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 260 -	Instructions to HM Min. at Tehran	Iran
Circ M 261 -	Text of note to Persian Govt.	"
Circ M 262 -	Instructions to Ministers in countries surrounding Iran re intended UK/Soviet action against Iran	"
Circ D 517 -	Comments on: Sweden, French Empire, Thailand, Turkey	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 25, 1941

C251780

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 263	-"British troops crossed Persian frontier today"	Iran
Circ M 264	- US Govt. being asked to take charge of UK interests in Iran in event of diplomatic break	Iran
Tel 1515 HC L	- Reporting Air Ministry concern over reported priority for Third Division personnel over Air Force personnel	MC/Shipping
Circ D 519	- Reporting postponement of Allied Govts' meeting	WO/AG
Circ D 520	- Comments on: Thailand, Turkey	FCN
Circ M 266	- Agree to International Air Force training in Burma	China
Circ M 265	- Iraqian Govt.have drawn attention of Persian Govt. to activities incompatible with friendly relations between Persia and Iraq	~~Persia~~ Iran
Memo NAR	- Commenting on points for discussion at Allied Conference	WØ/AG c/r R/US-UK/CRD
Memo NAR	- Recommending action to ease difficulties for evacuees in Canada	Refugees-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 26, 1941

C251781

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1562 HC L	Request information re dates of arrival of Hanson and party	C&M RBH
Ltr 390 HC Australia	Comments on plans for post war reconstruction	Australia c/r PWR

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 27, 1941

C251782

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 71 HC Australia	- Reporting possibility of resignation of PM in favour of some other leader	Australia
Tel 118 XA to CL J	- Requesting subject of accusation be followed up without delay	CL J
Circ M 267	- Reporting negotiations with Persian Government	Iran
Circ M 268	- " US policy towards Japan	J/PDW
Tel 1310	- RBHanson and party expected to leave on September 6th	C&M RBH
Ltr HC L	- Enc. copy Despatch A.394 Commenting on "Times" article on Mr. King's statement re Imperial War Cabinet	WO/IWC wo 4 copy also in WO/EWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 9500/140 UK HC	- Explaining announcements re air operations against Germany at night.	PI/MIS
Circ M 269	- Reporting views of Turkish Govt. re Anglo-Russian action in Persia	Iran
Circ M 270	- Explaining to Chinese Ambassador reasons why cannot contribute pilots to International Air Force	China
Circ M 271	- Reporting discussions re Anglo-Japanese relations	Japan-Gen.
Circ M 272	- US Govt. agreed to proposal re British interests in Iran	Iran
Circ M 275	- Reporting Persian Govt. ordered forces to cease hostilities.	"
Circ D 521	- Comments on: Turkey, Spain, Syria	Turkey
Circ D 523	- Comments on : Sweden, Thailand	Sweden
Circ D 524	- Reporting Japan's policy re permitting foreigners to leave country	Japan
Circ M 273	- Commenting on proposed action in event of war with Japan	R/J PDW
Circ M 274	- Proposed action " " "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 29, 1941

C251784

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 72 HC Australia	Reporting Menzies returning Commission and advising Governor General to call Fadden to form Govt.	Australia
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC	Enc. MIS W 15 - re Iran, Turkey, Far East	PI /MIS
Tel 1345 XA to HC L	Advising Col. A. Cockeram,M.P. added to Hanson's party	C&M RBH
Circ D 525	Particulars of negotiations to establish African Ferry Service	MC/Air African FS
Ltr 413 HC Australia	Further report re relations between Australia and Japan	Australia
Ltr E.Reid to PM	Reporting on visit of Canadian Trade Mission to Equador	DS/Ecuador c/r C&M/Mackinnon
Ltr 421 HC Australia	Reporting feeling of concern in Australia re apparent discrepancy in work of active Australian army and that of Canadian soldiers	Australia
Memo JAG to PM	"Press Comments on Imperial War Conference and Imperial War Cabinet"	WO/IWC/PC
WK4/20 DO	Reporting arrangements for repatriation from Finland of British diplomatic staff	Finland
Ltr 414 HC Australia	Report on Australia's war effort - military services	Australia
Ltr 310 HC Ireland	Commenting on Ministry of Supply arrangements for meeting wheat supply situation	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 30, 1941

C251785

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 526	- Reporting Thai Govt. agreement with Yokohama Specie Bank	Thailand
Circ M 277	- Further details from Gen.MacFarlane re visit to Russian front	RGW
Circ M 278	- Reporting Berlin-Vichy peace preliminaries agreed to	R/F-VG
Circ M 279	- Commenting on relations with Persian Government.	Iran
Circ D 527	- Commenting on Turkey's position as guardian of Straits	Turkey
Circ M 280	- Reporting Turkish President's view re war situation	"
Circ M 283	- " instructions sent to Minister at Tehran re UK/Russian position in Iran	Iran
Tel 112	- to CL J - Requesting information re possibility of evacuation of Canadian nationals on American ship	CL J
Tel 1353	- XA to HC L - Suggesting Can.Govt. merely associate with UK representations re possible war with Japan	J/PDW
Circ M 281	- Message from Churchill to Stalin re aid to Russia	
Circ M 282	- Comment on proposal to stop Finnish-Soviet hostilities	Finland
Tel 156 CL J	- Reply to Tel 118 Aug 27 re accusation	CL J
WF 47/2 DO	- M 283 (duplicate)	
Tel 525	- Reporting plans for ferrying aircraft to West Africa	US Aid to Allies Aircraft Ferrying

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 31, 1941

C251786

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D.528	Comments on: Spain, Turkey, Persia	FCN
Tel 121 XA to CL J	Suggesting course of action re accusation	CL J
Ltr 975H/168	Reporting proposed visit of Mr. G. Shakespeare to study conditions of children evacuees	R/Children

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 529	Comments on: Sweden, Thailand, Japan, China	FCN
Circ D 530	Comment on Indo China; and reporting Turkish For.Min. inquiry re Turkish protection of German interests in Persia.	Turkey
Circ M 284	Reporting views of New government in Persia	Iran
Memo NAR to PM	Commenting on diplomatic privileges for French Legation in Ottawa	DS/FM to Canada

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 285	- Reporting US views re proposed warning to Japan	J/PDW
Circ D 531	- Turkish minister for For.Aff. intends to refuse German request for protection of Germans in Persia	Turkey
Circ M 286	- Reporting Turkish satisfaction with British-Russian assurance re independence of Persia	"
Circ M 287	- Reporting Persian Govt. desires re occupation measures	Iran
Circ M 288	- " Hitler furious at Finland's expressed desire not to fight beyond 1918 frontier's	Finland
Tel 158 CL J	- Making further representations tomorrow	CL J
950H/232 UK HC	- Enc.Circ Z 270 -- Message from Beaverbrook re aircraft	
W Tel 279 DO	- Reporting plans to reorganize work of British Supply Council in N.America	EC/Supply
Ltr 121 DO	- Enc.copy of ~~political~~ appreciation of political situation in	India
Tel 174 to DO	- Explaining emergency situation resulting from lack of silk supply for hosiery; requesting aid to import substitutes	EC/Silk
Despatch WP (G)(41) 90 For War Cabinet	- "Recording of Journeys by Motorists Holding Supplementary Petrol Rations."	UK WC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 289	Comments on aspects of British effort	W/R
Tel 1372 XA to HC L	Reporting Hanson expected to leave Canada Sept 6	C&M RBH
Circ M 290	Comments on dissatisfaction of new Government with Shah	Iran
Tel 159 CL J	Details of case against Father Fournelier	CM J
Circ M 289	Information on certain aspects of British effort	W/R

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 533	- Reporting US nearing settlement of oil dispute with Mexico	Mexico
Circ M 291	- Comments on trend of Russian-German war	RGW
Circ M 292	- Expressing views re action desirable by US re intervening to stop Finnish-Soviet hostilities	Finland
Circ M 293	- Reporting Persian officers lost authority over troops	Iran
Circ D 534	- Reporting views re French Govt's request for renewal of trade between France and overseas territory; and exchange of French and Allied ships	RF/Shipping
Tel 1601 HC L	- Reporting War Committee willing to consider matter of extra forestry personnel after survey of Canadian manpower completed	MC/Forestry
Tel 74 HC Australia	- Suggesting personal messages be sent by PM to Fadden and Menzies	Australia
Circ D 535	- Comments on: Turkey, Iraq, Far East	FCN
Tel 1377 from PM NZ	- Message of thanks re reception in Canada	C&M Fz
Tel 1599 HCL	- Reporting arrangements made for reception of RBHanson and Party	C&M RBH
Tel 1607 HCL (Sept.5)	- Tel 1599 - luncheon on Wednesday not Tuesday	"
Ltr 422 HC Australia	- Reporting appointment of Govt. rep.at Singapore	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1607 HC L	Ref.Tel 1599 - Luncheon on Wednesday not Tuesday	C&M RBH
Tel 1387 - XA to HC L	Unlikely Hanson and party will reach London Tuesday	"
Circ D 536	Reporting sentence passed on Egal	Indo China
Tel 164 - CL J	Reporting details of case against Father Fournier	CM/J
Tel 1391 to PM	Suggesting Mr. Bevin be urged to attend International Labour Conference; and also visit Canada	ILO
Ltr Escott Reid (Sept 8)	Report on visit to Peru; trade and diplomatic matters	Peru
Ltr 424 HC Australia	Commenting on most recent policital developments	Australia
Ltr 425 HC Australia	Reporting termination of consular representation of Finland in Australia	"
Ltr 427 HC Australia	Reporting figures re strength of RAAF	"
Ltr 426 " "	Comments on Australian service forces	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 295	Comments on formal reply to note from Netherlands Minister re British-Dutch-US staff talks at Singapore	C&M SHW
Tel 1614 HC L	Requesting advice re latest arrangements for Hanson and party	C&M RBH
Tel 1394 - to HC L	Suggesting cancelation of arrangements for "	" "
Circ D 538	Reporting further representation re treatment of British subjects in Japan	J,BSJin
Circ M 294	Reporting US State Dept. view re Finnish-Russian relations	Finland
Ltr US Min to Canada	Requesting Can.Govt. authorize co-operation of local authorities to establish weather station at Fort Chimo, etc.	
Tel from British Ambsdr.Chile	Reporting Chilean Govt. ready to conclude most favoured-nation agreement with Canada.	Chile
Tel 153	Requesting Can.Govt. aid to organize new Catalina aircraft patrol until reinforcements come from US	MC/Air
Tel 165 - CL J	Reporting text of judgment doe not include mention of Legation	CM / J
Ltr 210 HC NZ	Replying to XA despatch 47 re visit of Hon.F.Langstone and Rt. Hon. J.G.Coates to Canada	C&M L and C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 539	Comments on: Finland, Japan, Persia	FCN
Tel 123	Requesting information re case of accusation against Legation member	CM/J
Circ M 296	Reporting further Soviet request for aid to have Finland negotiate a separate peace	
Tel JAMackinnon to XA	Requesting instructions re form of agreement with Chile	Chile

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1620 HC L -	Requesting information re cancellation of return arrangements for Mr. Hanson and party	C&M RBH
Tel 1400 -	Mr. Hanson and party leaving tomorrow morning	"
Memo NAR -	Explaining US Minister's inquiry re appointing FBI officer as attache to Legation	DS/Gen c/r US Min Can
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.Ltr Sept.6 from UK HC - (Circ Z 272) Reporting Russian request for special assistance	RGW
Tel 8 - PM NZ -	Requesting views re extension of Canada-NZ Trade Agreement	NZ
Tel 1618 - HC L -	From Captain commanding Canadian ships in UK - Acknowledging PM's message to Canadian naval personnel in UK	MC-Navy
Tel XA to HM Ambassador Chile -	Criticism of "coming into force"article of agreement with Chilean Government	
Tel 1403 XA to HC L -	Request UK views re Canadian interests in Germany	DS/G
Ltr 43 -	Reporting Governor of Bahamas arranging to visit Canada with Duchess of Windsor	C&M / D of W
Circ D 542 -	Comments on: Thailand, Persia	Iran
Circ D 540 -	Reporting US authorities being given prepared statement re UK use of Lease-Lend material	R/US-UK LLB
Circ D 541 -	Details of policy re use of lease-lend materials	"
Circ D 543 -	" export " " "	"
Tel 1623 - HC L -	Reporting information from US Embassy at Berlin re care of British interests	DS/G
Circ M 297 -	Appreciation of military situation in relation to Siam	J/PDW c/r Thailand
Ltr Escott Reid -	Report on visit to Peru; trade and diplomatic matters	Peru

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1630 - HC L	- Comments on course of war on eastern front	RGW
Tel 1406 -	Reporting departure of Mr. Hanson and party delayed	C&M RBH
Circ D 542 (Sept.8) -	Comments on: Thailand, Persia	Iran
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.Circ Z 273 - Text of Churchill's reply to M. Stalin	RGW
Circ D 544 -	Publication of memorandum re UK use of Lease-Lend materials	R/UK-US LLB
Tel 167 - CL J -	Desire discuss case with Father Lebel	CL J
Tel 1627 HC L -	Reporting arrangements for departure of Mayrand from London	HC L
Circ D 546 -	Text of draft memo suggested by HM Ambsdr at Tokyo re exchange of Jap and British subjects	J, BS in
Circ D 545 -	Explaining plan to prepare memo re " " "	"
Tel from UK Ambsdr. Chunking -	Reporting Chinese Govt. seeking agrement for Dr. Liu Shih Shun as Minister to Canada	DS/Ch Min to Can
Ltr DM Mines & Resources - ~~Ack-ltr~~	Explaining Department's readiness to co-operate with US personnel to establish weather station in Fort Chimo	MC/HD
Ltr Commissioner RCMP	" " " "	"
Ltr NAR to Dr. EHC -	Explaining proposal to establish weather stations at Fort Chimo, Upper Frobisher Bay and Cumberland Sound	MC/HD
Ltr CL US -	Reporting visit to British Embassy for information re US-Japanese relations	R/US-J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 10, 1941

C251796

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1633 HC L -	(Ref.XA Tel 1406 Sept.9) Oct 7 earliest priority date for Lisbon	C&M RBH
Tel 1645 HC L -	Requesting information re Hanson party's movements	C&M RBH
Circ D 547 -	Listing amendments for memorandum on UK use of Lease-Lend materials	LLB
Tel 1639 HC L -	"PM's mail returned in air bag Monday, Sept.8"	PM/VL
Tel 1412 - XA to HC L -	Requesting information re protection of British interests in Germany	
Circ D 548 -	Comments on: Finland, Spain, China, Iraq	FCN
Circ M 298 -	Reporting Persian Govt. expelling German, Roumanian, and Hungarian Legations	Iran
Circ M 299 -	Commenting on Persian Govt. action towards enemy legations; Russians inciting Persians against government	"
Circ M 300 -	Reporting State Dept's view re "Greer" incident.	US - ~~Ship losses~~ Neutrality R/US
Tel 155 -	PM UK to PM Canada - "Many congratulations on your safe arrival"	PM/VL
Tel Br.Ambassador Chile -	Reporting trade agreement signed between Canada and Chile	~~DS~~/Chile

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr HLK to US Min	to Canada - Explaining co-operation being arranged between Canadian services and US personnel coming to establish weather station at Fort Chimo	MC/HD
Tel 157 DO - Req.	Can.Govt. views re general trade policy with Japan	J/ER
Tel 387 CM US -	Reporting figure for new Lease-Lend Bill	LLB2
Tel HC Nflnd -	"Arrived this morning"	DS/ HC Nflnd
Circ M 301 DO -	Reporting arrangements re administration of British interests in Germany	DS/G BI in G
Tel 1647 HC L -	Commenting on Russian desire to have UK Govt. declare war on Finland	Finland
Tel 1649 HC L -	Reporting view of improved atmosphere in Japan	J/PDW
Ltr 2773 CL US -	Submitting report on press reception of speeches at Mansion House	PM-Speeches Sept.4/41
Ltr 435 - HC Australia	- Reporting volcano eruption cause of moving of administrative headquarters of New Guinea from Rabaul to Lae	Australia
Tel 439 HC Australia	- Commenting on speaking tour by Mr. Fadden	"
Ltr 217 HC NZ -	Reporting formation of Women's War Service Auxiliary	NZ
Ltr 436 HC Australia	- Comments on appointment of General Officer Commanding in Chief in Australia	Australia c/r WO/G

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 304	Commenting on possible US aid in event of war with Japan	R/US-UK/FE
Tel 3 - CM Brazil	Personal regards on PM's return from London	PM/ VL
Circ D 549	Comments on: Turkey, Persia	FCN
Circ M 302	Commenting on recent Jap.attitude re Axis and US relations	J/Gen. J/R R
Circ M 303	" " Anglo-Soviet approaches to Persian Govt.	Iran
Tel 1651 HC L	Reporting views of US Foreign Office re British interests in Germany	DS/G BI in G
Tel 2 CM Brazil	Reporting arrival and reception of Canadian Minister and party at Rio de Janeiro, September 10	DS/CL Bz
Circ D 550	Comments on: Switzerland, Argentina	FCN
Ltr HC L	Enc.copy White Paper re UK use of Lend-Lease material	LLB/2
Ltr HC L to PM	~~Commenting on~~ Explaining Brendan Bracken's suggestion that Archbishop Downey,RC, visit North America	C&M AD

Circ M 304

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1658 - HC L -	"Hanson party arrived safely this morning."	C&M RBH
Circ D 551 -	Quoting statements re export trade with Japan	J/~~XX~~ ER
Tel 1657 HC L -	Message to PM from MacNaughton - appreciating news re family	PM/VL
Tel 63 Gov Nflnd -	Requesting Can.Govt. view re detention of ships plying between St. Pierre and Atlantic ports	St.P&M c/r Nflnd
Tel 158 -	Requesting advice re seeking agrement for appointment of Dr. Liu Shun as Chinese Minister to Canada	DS/Ch Min to Can
Circ M 304 -	Comments on: Persia, Thailand, Japan	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 49 - Acting Consul Greenland	- Reporting moving of office to new building; requesting information re monthly advances	DS Greenland
Tel 183 XA to DO	- Message from PM to Rt.Hon.Malcolm MacDonald	DS/UK HC
Circ		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 552 -	Reporting proposal to set up Mixed Commission to supervise functioning of railway services in Persia	Iran
Tel 1667 HC L -	Commenting on reported German invasion plan into Turkey; improvement of feeling at Vichy.	RGW
Ltr 950Q/140 HC L -	Wnc W20 MIS Guido - Military situation in Russia	"
Ltr Mrs. Winston Churchill -	Requesting assistance in arranging for appeal for YWCA funds for Britain	NWS
Circ D 553 -	Commenting on reported German concern at British policy with ..	Japan
Ltr 324 HC Ireland -	Enc.copies of de Valera's annual ltr to Fianna Fail	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr CL US to PM	- Enc.copies of President's second report to Congress re operations under Lease-Lend Act	LLB
Circ D 555	- Sept.24 provisionally fixed as date for meeting with Allied Govts.	WO/AG
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on first half of Canadian Trade Mission to South America	C&M / Mackinnon c/r PAQ/G
Ltr 108 Administrator	- Welcoming proposal to establish Canadian representation at St. Pierre	R/F St. P
Circ D 557	Comments on: Syria, Persia	
Tel XA to Br.Ambsdr.Chile	- Reporting King approved appointment of Hon. W.F.A.Turgeon as Can.Min. to Chile	DS/CM Chile
Memo NAR to PM	- Comments on subjects for possible discussion with U.S. Min. to Canada for use during his trip to Washington	R/C/US-Gen.
Memo NAR	- Comments on Canadian aid to Russia	Russia
Ltr 278 CL J	- Enc.memo re Japanese interference with British rights	J, B.S. in
Ltr 276 CL J	- Enc.copies of further correspondence re case of Father Fournier	CLJ/FF

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 4 CM Brazil	to XA - Explaining difficulty in securing reasonable office and residence accommodation	DS CL Brazil
Tel 1675 HC L -	Reporting UK likely to hint treatment of Finland after war will depend on behaviour now	Finland
Ltr 1 CM to Brazil -	Reporting arrival at Rio de Janeiro	CM/Brazil
Circ D 558 -	Reporting offer from Vichy re facilities at Djibouti	French Empire
Circ D 559 -	Commenting on arrangements for disposition of royal family of Persia	Iran
Circ M 306 -	Suggesting policy for UK Ambsdr at Washington to follow re Russo-Finnish war	Finland
Circ M 307 -	Appreciation of situation on Russian-German front	Russia
Tel 1678 HC L -	Reporting UK and Allied Govt. desires re representation at International Labour Conference	ILO
Tel 171 CM J -	"Date for appeal in Father Fournier case is Sept.24th."	CL J
Ltr 45 UK HC -	Requesting direction re press representative for assignment to Duke of Windsor	C&M DW
Tel 160 to PM from	Brendan Bracken - Suggesting values of establishing Canadian short wave station	PI/Short Wave
Tel 159 - from	Churchill re strengthening port security at Halifax	MC/HD
Ltr HC Australia -	Reporting on changes in diplomatic community in Canberra	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 190 XA to DO	- CL Tokyo instructed re negotiating for evacuation of Canadians in Japan	J, BS in
Memo NAR to PM	- Commenting on business of meeting of Allied Govts. in London, Sept.24	WO/AG
Tel 186 XA to PM	- Quoting PM's speech before Canadian Clubs of Ottawa, Sept.17	PM/Speeches c/r PM/VL
Tel 128 - XAto CL J	- Urging arrangements be made for evacuation of Canadians from Japan	J.BS in
Tel 129 "	- Further re " "	"
Tel 187 to DO	- Proposing disposition of Catalina Flying Boats ordered from US	MC/Air
Memo SFR	- "Establishment of Short Wave Radio Station in Canada."	PI/Short Wave
Memo NAR	- Commenting on proposals re Canadian Information Office in N.Y.	CP in US
Ltr 535 - HC L	- Enc.copy of ltr from Min.Labour declining invitation to visit Canada	ILO

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A2081253

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 308	- Requesting Empire Governments consent to message to US re warning to Japan.	R/US-UK/FE
Ltr NAR to HC L	- Explaining why Mr. Hanson not informed of regulations re westbound bomber accommodation	C/r C&M RBH Air/RAF Ferry Command
Ltr 950Q/140	- Enc.MIS Circ W 21 - Account of statement at Air Ministry press conference Sept.17	PI/MIS
Tel 1700 HC L	- Reporting arrangements for representation at Allied Govts. meeting Sept.24	WO/AG
Tel 41 HC NZ	- Reporting employers' delegate to Int.Labour Conference	ILO
Tel 163	- Ack.offer of Catalina aircraft	MC/Air
Tel 161	- Reporting Swiss Govt. ready to accept charge of Can.interests	DS/G BS i G
Circ D 562	- Comments on: Egypt, Persia	Iran
Tel 192 XA to DO	- Explaining Canadian policy re trade and financial relations with Japan	J/ER
Ltr 10	- Can.Consulate St. P.&M. - Interim report on political conditions in St. Pierre and Miquelon	DS/St. P.&M
Memo NAR Enc.	Circ Z 275 - British appreciation of practicability of military operations on the continent.	War Strategy
Tel 162	Requesting despatch of two Canadian battalion to augment defences of Hong Kong	MC/DT
Circ D 561	- Reporting information re French cruiser "La Motte Picquet" going to Japan for docking	Indo China
Ltr HC L	- Enc.Circ Z 276 - Text of message from Stalin to Churchill re alternative methods to aid Russia	RGW
Circ M 309	- Estimated effects of German invasion on Russia's war potentialities	"
Memo NAR	- Explaining US-Brazilian cotton price situation	EC/Cotton
Tel 1701 HC L	- Congratulations from HC L re Speetch Sept.17	PM's Speeches
Tel 1693 HC L	- Reporting Finnish and UK Air Staff estimates	Russia
Memo NAR	- Enc.copies of despatches re internment Mr. Jackson in Canada	USA/Gen. c/r LP
Memo NAR re "Port Security, Halifax"		MC/HD
Ltr 95 HC SAfrica	- "Military Situation in South Africa"	South Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

Ltr 444 HC Australia - Explaining Australian invitation to Duff Cooper
to visit Australia

Australia

Ltr 244 HC NZ - Commenting on Fraser's return from visit to Canada

C&M / FZ

C251805A

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr HC L -	Reporting arrangements for Mr. Hanson and party; also reporting arrangements for return trip	C&M RBH
Tel 1460 XA to HC L -	Instructions re representation at Allied Govt.meeting	WO/AG
Circ D 564 -	Commenting on German pressure for Turkish chrome	Turkey
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.ltr from Admiralty to HC L re transfer of US destroyers to Canadian Navy	R/C-US/Destroyers
Tel 164 From Mr.	Churchill to Mr. King - "Deeply grateful for your splendid speech which I have given my Cabinet."	Churchill c/r PM Speeches (Sept.17)
Ltr 2 HC Nflnd -	Reporting Mr. Geoffrey Shakespeare's visit to Nflnd	HC N
Memo JWP to PM -	Reporting information from Naval Minister re torpedoing of corvette "Levis"	MC/Navy
Memo JAG to PM -	"War Organization - Commonwealth Consultation"	WO/IMC PC
Bulletin (Dept.of State)	see page 219 "definition of term 'United Kingdom'"	US Neutrality Repeal of
Circ D 563 -	Listing suggested amendments to draft economic resolution	WO/AG
Circ M 310 -	Main points of conversation between Mr.Ambsdr. at Tokyo and Mr. Shigemitsu re Jap-Axis relations	Japan

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 565 -	Reporting arrangements to secure custody of Germans in Persia	Iran
Tel 172 CM J -	Reporting arrangements to evacuate Canadian nationals from ...	Japan-Canadian Nationals
Tel 173 - CM J -	Suggesting reconsideration of evacuation agreement	"
Circ D 568 -	US Govt. willing take charge of British interests in German occupied areas of USSR so far as possible	Russia
Circ D 567 -	Reporting negotiations to have chrome agreement renewed with ..	Turkey
Circ D 566 -	Comments on new relations with Persian Government	Iran
Circ D 569 - (Sept.22)	Reporting policy re freezing of Japanese assets	J/FJA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 22, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PM to President Roosevelt	Explaining distortion of Mansion House speech	PM's Speeches c/r Roosevelt
Tel PM to Churchill (193)	" " " "	" Churchill "
Memo NAR to PM	Commenting on US Treasury Secretary's speech at Boston, Sept.9 re danger of inflation - control of wheat prices	E/C-Wheat
Circ D 569	Re policy resulting from freezing of Japanese assets	J/FJA
Circ D 570	Re action taken to carry out freezing of Jap.assets in UK, India, Burma and Colonies	"
Tel 1467 XA to HC L	Requesting instructions re UK procedure concerning seized French ships and cargoes and crews	RF/Shipping
Circ D 571	Reporting agreement with Japan re evacuation arrangements	Japan Br.S in
Tel 1464 to HC L	Suggesting UK Govt be represented at ILO Conference	ILO
Circ D 573	Reporting negotiations with Thai Govt. to secure tin and rubber	Thailand
Circ D 574	Comments on: France, USSR, Persia	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1717 HC L -	"Iroquois" successfully launched Tuesday	MC/Naval
Tel 1468 -	Reporting Col. Ralston and staff of four flying October 5th returning Oct.27	C&M /R2
Tel XA to Br.Embassy Lisbon -	Requesting information re French, Spanish, Portuguese regulations re permits for Polish nationals to come to Canada.	R/Poland c/r Refugees Gen.
Ltr 537/167 UK HC -	Enc.list of members of UK industrial delegation; suggest invitation to visit Canadian centres.	
Circ D 575 -	Comments on: Sweden, France	FCN
Tel 384 -	Comments on US policy of Proclaimed List of Certain Blocked Nationals; suggesting further collaboration with US agencies.	R/C-US/ER
Circ M 311 -	Reporting Middle East casualties Nov.30,1940 to Aug.29,1941	W/R
Tel 383 -		
Ltr Belgian Min. to Canada-	Information re proposed visit of Belgian Foreign Minister to Canada and US	C&M
Ltr HC Nflnd -	Reporting news comment re alleged Canadian Commission to replace present Commission of Nflnd Govt.	Nflnd
~~Ltr HC Nflnd---~~	~~Reporting press rumour re Canadian Commission to run~~	
Despatch (N5555/201/56)	Eden to Cripps re Finnish-Russian relations	Finland
Tel 383 XA to CL US -	"Insert DO tel 162" re Can.troops for Hong Kong	MC/DT/HK
Tel 383 XA to CL W -	Repeating text of DO 162 Sept.19	HK

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1480 XA to HC L	Requesting information re UK policy of allowing recruits for Allied forces	N
Circ D 580 /	Comments on: Persia, Spain, Turkey	FCN
Circ D 576	Comments on negotiations to ~~secure~~ prevent harmful treatment of British-American interests in China	J/FJA
Circ D 579	Reporting on difficulties in arranging for evacuation of British subjects from Japan	J/ Can.Nationals
Tel 43 HC NZ	Hon. F.Langstone NZ delegate to Internat.Labour Conference	ILO
Tel 131 XA to CL J	Agree that evacuation agreement superfluous	CM/J
Circ M 312	Suggesting secrecy of Tel M 310 Sept.20	J
Tel 6 C[M] Brazil	"Date for presentation of credentials ...Sept.30"	C[M]/Bz
Tel NAR to Hon.W.F.A.Turgeon	Informing intention to annouhce appointment as first Canadian Minister to Argentine	CM/Ar
PM to CM US	Explaining need for New York office to further Canadian publicity in US	DS CM US c/r CP US
Circ D 578	Reporting duties of US Military Mission to China	China
Tel 1720 HC L	Reporting difficulty in arranging return transportation for Mr. Hanson and party	C&M RBH
Memo HLK to PM	Comments on Edens reply to Craigie re Japan's latest attempt to buy UK-US co-operation	Japan
Memo NAR to PM	Comments on arrangements for return passage of Mr. Hanson	C&M RBH
Memo NAR	Ref.M 308 Sept.19 - re UK proposal to inform US Govt. re decision concerning statement to Japan	J
Memo NAR	Enc.memo by HLK re Jap-US negotiations and draft tel to UK	J
Memo NAR	Attaching copy of note prepared by D.O. re difficulties created for Canadian Govt. by uncoordinated requests for manpower from Canada	MC - Manpower
Ltr 337 HC Ireland	Reporting possibility of general elextion in Ireland	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel.(Not sent)	to HC L - Expressing PM's views re arrangements for Mr. Hanson's return to Canada	C&M RBH
Ltr NAR	to Min.Munitions and Supply - Explaining difficulty in arranging for return of Mr. Hanson and party	"
Tel 15	Can.Vice Consul - Reporting nature of note from Administrator re loyalty of self and wife	DS/St.P
Circ D 582	- Comments on; Iraq, Turkey, Spain, Finland	FCN
Tel 195 XA	to DO - Reporting submission to King re appointment of Dr. Liu Shih Shun as Chinese Minister to Canada	DS/Ch Min to C
Ltr 18	Jap.Min. to Canada - Ack.ltr Sept.18 (No. 14) re Can.Govt. policy concerning trading with Japan	J/ER
Memo	US Legation, Ottawa - Request confirmation of date for wheat discussions	EC-Wheat
Memo NAR	to PM - Quoting part of ltr from Burchell re establishing strong Canadian short wave broadcasting station	Public Informa- c/r NPhJ tion
Tel 175 - C[M] J	- Reporting British Ambassador to initial Evacuation Agreement tomorrow	J/BS in
Memo NAR	to PM - Explaining suggestion for arrangements ~~with~~ to handle Free French publicity	RF/DeG c/r PI
Tel 15	Can.Vice Con.St.Pierre - Reporting nature of note received from Administrator re loyalty of self and wife	DS St.P.
Ltr 950Q/140 UK	HC - Enc. MIS telegram re Russo-German War	RGW
Memo NAR	to PM - Enc.copies of despatches from High Com.Australia re political developments leading to Menzies' resignation	Australia
Ltr 12	Can.Consulate St. Pierre and Miquelon - Reporting observations re actions of Administrator and wife	St./ & M

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1494 XA to HC L	- Acknowledging ltr Sept 20 re arrangements for return of Mr. Hanson and party	C&M RBH
Circ D 583	- Reporting endeavours to release British subjects in Japan	J-BS in
Tel 198 XA to DO	- Reporting Canadian policy towards Jap.nationals in Canada; ~~re-recpt~~	J/ER
Tel 197	- Agree to communication re UK-US warning to Japan	J/US/UK
Ltr NAR to JAG	- Enc.copies of telegrams re negotiations to arrange for evacuation of British subjects from Japan	J, BS in
Circ D 584	- Comments on Turkey, Persia	Turkey
Circ M 313	- Latest assessment of situation on Russian front	RGW
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting progress re application for Mr. Turgeon's Agrement as Can.Min. to Chile	DS/CM Chile
Tel 176 CL J	- "Australian Min.sailing by evacuation ship for Singapore... do not expect him to return to Japan"	CL/J
Ltr Belgian Min to Canada	- Reporting forthcoming visit of Mr. Spaak	Belgium
Tel 78 HC Australia	- Reporting details of Australian Budget	Australia
Ltr UK HC 950Q/140	- MIS comments on: Bulgaria, Turkey, Russia, France, Japan, Scandinavia, Afghanistan	PI/MIS
Ltr Min.Mun.& Supply to NAR	- Explaining arrangements made for trip to UK only for Hanson party	C&M RBH
Ltr 2917 Can.Leg.US	- Comments on proposed Canadian information Bureau in United States.	R/C-US/PI
Ltr 459 HC Australia	- Report re war finance in Australia	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1743 HC L -	Reporting alternative route by seaplane offered Mr.Hanson and party	C&M RBH
Circ M 314 -	Reporting US view re suggestion to approach Finnish Government	Finland
Tel 1737 HC L -	Summary of Dupuy's visit to Vichy	Dupuy R/F
Circ D 585 -	Comments on: Turkey, Thailand, Japan	FCN
Tel 1501 XA to HC L -	Explaining Can.Govt. views re return of Hanson and party from UK	C&M / RBH
Tel 9 CM Brazil -	Requesting instructions re relations with French Ambassador	CL Brazil
Tel 413 CM US -	Reporting Military Attache's information re Canadian troops for Hong Kong	MC/~~XF~~ HK
Circ M 315 -	Explaining suggestions to aid Russia in event of destruction of Caucasus oil industry	RGW c/r R/US-UK-Russian oil
Tel 169 -	Explaining why offer of RCAF personnel for Catalinas not possible to accept	MC/Air
Ltr NZ Commissioner in Canada and US -	Reporting closing of Toronto office of NZ Toronto office	NZ
Tel 1744 HC L -	"Merchant cruiser trip rejected....." Requesting arrangements for flying boat service	C&M RBH
Memo Naval Information Office -	Attaching press release re loss of "Levis"	MC/N-Action
Ltr CL US -	Ltr from Mr. Hull to Senator George re Hoover's plan to send food to occupied Europe	Food Relief c/r WO/AG
~~Memo NAR - Commenting on arrangements for cooperation between various Commonwealth armed forces~~		~~MC/Gen.~~

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 586	Summary of position of supply routes to Russia through Persia	Persia (Iran)
Circ D 587	Comments on: Russia, Turkey.	Turkey
Tel 170	from Churchill - "I should be glad if you could give a friendly hand to the Duke of Windsor during his visit to western Canada"	C&M D of W
Tel 49 HC Ireland	Details of crash and deaths of Kenny, Dubuc, Goodwin	HC Ireland
Tel 1508 XA to HC L	Mr. Power's tel re unsatisfactory shipping accommodation for air crews (to Air Minister UK)	MC/Shipping
Circ G. 16	Text of Reprisal Order against Finland, Hungary, Roumania and Bulgaria	PMR/ZW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1751 HC L	For PM from RBH - Requesting passage arranged from Nfld	C&M RBH
Tel 80 -HC Australia	Australian Minister at Tokyo coming home for consultation	Australia
Circ D 589	Report of difficulties with Egyptian Government	Egypt
Ltr PM to HC L	Suggestion of Brendan Bracken re honorary degree for Archbishop Downey being considered	C&M /AD
Tel 182 CM J	"British Ambassador who was to haveleft Japan tomorrow on leave for US has now postponed his departure"	CM/J
Circ D 590	Comments on: Hungary, Persia	Iran
Memo LBP	"International Labour Conference, New York"	ILO
Memo NAR to HM	Attaching ltr to Sec.State not encouraging Free French in Canada be allowed to incorporate into a nationalistic organization	R/F Gen.d G
~~Memo NAR~~	~~Enclosing BBC Daily Digests of foreign broadcasts~~	~~Propaganda~~
~~Memo NAR~~	~~Reporting conversation with Consul General for Colombia re exchange of diplomatic representatives~~	~~DS/Colombia~~
~~Tel 303 HC L~~	~~Polish Government informed Canada agreeable to appointment of Podoski as Polish Minister in Ottawa~~	~~DS/Poland~~
~~Ltr 516B/172 UK HC~~	~~Reporting resignation of J.S.McLean as Trade Adviser to British Food Mission~~	~~UK/Gen~~

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1505 XA to HC L	Requesting Hanson be informed of arrangements to have plane meet him and party at Botwood	C&M RBH
Tel 17 - to Jap.Min to Can.	proposal for requisitioning "Boris" and disposal of cargo to credit of Japan	J/Shipping
Circ D 583	...."Mr. Shigemitsu or another Ambassador will proceed to London shortly"	J
Tel 45 HC NZ	Reporting public information re NZ war effort	NZ
Tel 10 CL Brazil	Reporting presentation of Letters of Credence	CL Brazil
Tel 1505 (duplicate		
Tel 200 XA to DO	Reporting permits issued for exports to Russia	Russia
Circ M 316	Reporting De Gaulle following suggestion to form National Council to handle affairs of Free French movement	RF/deG
Ltr 516/185 UK HC	Enc.copy of memo re discussions in UK re requests for Canadian manpower	MC-Manpower
Ltr NAR to DM Agric.	Requesting information re lifting of export embargo on mill feeds	EC/Wheat
Ltr A 421 HC L	Report of situation in Iran	Iran
Ltr 458 HC Australia	Reporting details of circumstances leading to defeat of Government on Budget	Australia
Circ G 45	re raising funds for medical supplies for Russia	Russia AA
Ltr 102 HC S.Africa	Report re new developments on political situation	S.Africa
Ltr 252 HC NZ	summary of NZ war effort to Sept.30	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1769 HC L -	Requesting arrangements for plane to meet Hanson's party at Botwood cancelled; UK authorities have arranged for return of party	C&M RBH
Tel 171 DO -	Acknowledging Can.Govt. agreement re reinforcement of Hong Kong garrison	MC/Hong Kong
Circ D 594 -	Comments on: Sweden, Persia	Sweden
Circ D 595 -	"Situation shows improvement and cotton agitation subsided"	Egypt
Tel 184 CL J -	Reporting evacuation of Canadians from Japan	J-BS in
Circ D 127 -	Enc.copy of Air Ministry Print re Agreements with Pan American Airways for ferrying aircraft to Africa	US/
Memo NAR -	Commenting on attached telegram re medical supplies for Russia	Russia / AA
Memo NAR -	Enc.memo from Otto Strasser suggesting policy for conducting war against Germany	Free German Movement
Ltr 103 HC S Africa -	re "South Africa's Contribution to the Empire War Effort"	S.Africa
Ltr 5,CL Brazil 6and 7 -	Account of presentation of credentials	CL Brazil
Despatch 466 HC Australia -	Comments on Australian war effort	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 2, 1941

C251818

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1782 HC L -	"Hanson and party leave by ferry plane Oct.5"	C&M / RBH
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 281 - Commenting on extent of material aid delegation to Russia authorized to indicate	RGW
Tel 1517 - XA to	HC L - Requesting check of arrangements for passage for Mrs. Dawson	HC L
Memo NAR to PM -	Information re inquiry concerning "Boris" and Jap.cargo	J-Shipping
Ltr CL US - Enc.	note from Polish Ambassador re Polish-Soviet Relations	Poland c/r Russia
Memo on "Canadian Military Mission, Washington"		CL US
Ltr A 422 HC L -	Explaining UK attempt to secure information re Russian charges against 3 British naval officers of Mission	Russia
Ltr HC L -	Reporting proposed advice re visit of Premier of Burma	Burma FC Misc.
Ltr ER to NAR -	Suggesting Dr. S. Allende, Min.Health of Chile be invited to visit Canada	Chile

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 3, 1941

C251819

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	message from Mr. Churchill re U.S. aid to transport armoured Division	US/A'n Allies c/r Churchill
Ltr HC L to PM -	Explaining arrangements for return of Hanson's party	G&M - RBH
Circ D 598 -	Report on Turkish-German-UK negotiations for chrome output of Turkey	Turkey
Circ D 600 -	Comments on: Italy, Spain, Syria, Far East	FCN
Tel 82 HC Australia -	"Government defeated on Budget this afternoon"	Australia
Tel 1788 HCL -	Explaining difficulty in arranging passage Liston-London for Juliette Dawson	HC L
Circ D 597 -	Reporting proposed arrangements for repatriating German women and children in exchange for British subjects	PW-Gen.
Tel CL J -	Correction Tel 184 re Canadians on British Embassy Staff	CL J
Ltr 9500/140 UK HC - Enc.	MIS Tel - re need for avoiding exaggerated figures in estimates of war actions	PI/MIS
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc. copies DO Tels D 591,592 re "consideration" US is to receive from UK for Lease-Lend aid	LLB
Ltr 138 DO - Enc.	copy of appreciation of political situation in	India
Memo NAR -	Comment on time of announcement for appointment of Canadian Minister to Japan	CM/J
Ltr 256 HC NZ -	Outline of points re gasoline rationing	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 4, 1941

C251820

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 204 XA to DO	- Report on visit of Duke of Windsor	C&M D of W
Tel 205 XA	- Ack. message Oct.3 re US aid to transport armoured division	R/C-US/MC c/r Churchill
Tel 405 XA to CL US	- Message for President Roosevelt re arrangements for transport and convoy of armoured division	R/C-US-MC
Tel 206 XA	- Requesting information re forms of aid to Russia	RGW
Tel 1783 HC L	- re office of Director for International Labour Office	ILO
Circ M 317	- Commenting on supposed Japanese swing away from Axis	J
Circ M 318 (Oct.5)	- Comments on: France, Persia (re President Roosevelts message to Petain, and reply)	France
Ltr British Legation Lima	- Reporting proposed visit of Rafael Larco to Canada; suggest courtesies be granted	Peru
Ltr 263 HC NZ	- Figures re war production in NZ	NZ
Ltr 468 HC Australia	- Commenting on defeat of Government on Budget	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 5, 1941

C251821

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circular D 601	- Comments on Turkey, Finland	FCN
Circ M 318	- re Roosevelt's message to Petain and reply; Comments on Persia - Soviet-Anglo-Persian Alliance.	France

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	October 6, 1941 NARRATIVE	C251822 FILE
Circ D 602 - Reporting French cruiser left Osaka for Saigon Sept.27		Indo China

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 7, 1941

C251823

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Nr 280/84 -	Reporting proposed visit of Mr. Jan Stanczyk, Polish Min. of Labour and Social Weofare	Poland
Tel 1809 HC L -	Quoting British Govt. broadcast to Germany re exchange of civilians	PW-Gen.
Circ D 604 -	Comments on: Sweden, United States, Japan, Persia	FCN
Circ D 605 -	Comments on: Turkey, Persia	Turkey
Tel 83 HC Australia -	"Labour Government sworn in this morning"	Australia
Ltr HC UK -	Enc.declaration by Jehovah's witnesses	UKGen
Ltr 346 HC Ireland -	Reporting on food and fuel position in 26 counties of Ireland	Ireland
Memo NAR -	"Release from Internment of C.S.Jackson"	Internment
Ltr 469 HC Australia -	Commenting on political situation in . . .	. Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 607	Reporting no progress likely re repatriation of prisoners from and to Germany	PW/Gen.
Ltr 630/11 UK HC	Attlee to represent UK at International Labour Conference	ILO
Circ D 606	Reporting Indo China's request for recal of Chinese Consular representatives	Indo China
Tel 1812 HC L	Reply to request for information re transfer of ex-American destroyers to Canadian Navy	MC/Navy-Gen.
Tel 349 - HC	Ireland - Enc. copies of news items re speeches on occasion of prades of Defence Forces	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Enc.Circ Z 284	Commenting on arrangements for supplies to Russia	RGW
Ltr 8256/C1:914 Belgian Minister to Can.	Explaining arrangements for visit of Belgian Foreign Minister	Belgium
Ltr 19 NAR to Jap Min.Canada	Listing offers for disposal of cargo of "Boris"	CC/Boris
Tel 1820 HC L	Comments on arrangements for payments to British nationals	PW/Gen.
Circ D 608	Comments on: Persia, Turkey, Finland, Spain, Japan	P,R,F,S,J
Tel 176	**UK Govt. desire early despatch of Can.troops to Hong Kong**	**MC/DT/HK**
Tel 177 (Oct 10)	**UK request for Can.Govt. view re financial responsibility for**	**"**
Circ D 609	**Comments on: Persia, Turkey, Finland, U.S.**	**FCN**
Ltr 471 HC Australia	Comments on Australia's plans to obtain goods from US under Lease-Lend Act	Australia c/r LLB/3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 10, 1941

C251826

REFERENCE	Narrative	FILE
Ltr PM to Major-Gen.Odlum - Inviting Gen.Odum to accept post of H.C. . . .		HC Australia
Circ D 611 - Comments on Persia - priority for road and railway equipment		Persia
Circ D 610 - Further " " " for imports		"
Circ D 613 - Comments on: Turkey, Iraq, Japan, Thailand		Turkey
Circ D 612 - HM Consul at Saigon reports Chinese Govt. refuse accept suggestion recall from Indo China		Indo China
Memo NAR to PM - Comments on Australian and N.Z. negoations with U.S. for tariff concessions		R/C-US/Trade
Tel 84 HC Australia - Reporting For.Minister's concern at delay in appointing new HC		HC Australia
Tel 211 XA to DO - Message from Churchill to PM re visit of Duke of Windsor		C&M DW
Tel 1568 XA to HC L - Message extending invitation to Atlee to visit Canada		ILO
Circ D 614 - Reporting treatment of evacuees by Jap.authorities		J/ BS in
Tel 177 - UK request for Can.Govt. view re financial responsibility for Can.troops in Hong Kong		MC/DT/HK
Memo NAR - "Release from Internment of C.S.Jackson" (7th)		Internment

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 11, 1941

C251827

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1827 HC L -	Reporting proposal to invite Russia to be represented at International Labour Conference	ILO
Tel 178 -	Comments on Russian request for assistance	Russia/AA c/r Wheat
Circ M 319 -	Commenting on means to expedite machinery for inter-governmental consultation in event of move by Japan	J/PDW
Circ M 320 -	Further re " " " "	"
Circ M 321 -	" " " " "	"
Memo NAR -	Indian Head of Purchasing Mission anxious to call on Prime Minister	India
" " -	Re proposed visit of Attlee to Canada	C&M Atlee
"		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	October 12, 1941 NARRATIVE	C251828 FILE
Circ D 617 -	Comments on: Soviet Union, Iraq, Far East, North Africa, Mexico	FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 618	Comments on: Finland, Thailand	Thailand
Tel 1577 to HC L	for Ralston - Message re arrival London	C&M /R2
Tel 46 XA to HC SAfrica	Suggesting speculation about measures Government may have under consideration cause of reports "Canada may change its war policy"	S Africa
Tel 32 HC S Africa	Req.information re " " "	"
Circ D 621	Reporting reactions to representations to Afghanistan PM re expulsion of Germans	Afghanistan
Circ D 619	Explaining proposed Allied statement re "retribution" for enemy's criminal acts against people in occupied countries.	WO/AG
Circ D 622	Ref.D619 - Matter has become more urgent	"
Circ D 620	Reporting negotiations to buy Thai rubber	Thailand
Memo NAR to PM	Enc.copy of intercepted communication from Administration in Vichy to St. Pierre-Miquelon	St.P & M
Tel 141 XA to CL J	re plans for evacuation ship from Japan to Vancouver	J/BS in
Tel 33 HC S Africa	Comments on war expenditure in S Africa	S Africa
Tel 47 HC NZ	military service figures	NZ
Tel 213 XA to DO	Requesting comments of UK Govt. re proposal of Jap. Govt. to send evacuation ships to US and Canada	J/BS in
Ltr UK HC	Enc.texts of 2 tels re supplies to Russia	Russia AA
Ltr 223 UK Embassy Argentine	Comments on success of Canadian Trade Mission	C&M J.A.MacKinnon
Ltr 478 HC Australia		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 182 from Churchill to PM - "Most grateful to you for your letter of September 30th and book which I greatly value."		Churchill
Circ M 323 - Comments on: Finland, Northern Sector, Central Sector, Ukraine		Russia
Tel 144 XA to CL J - Requesting information re arrest of Canadian missionaries		J BS in
Circ D 623 - Comments on: Turkey, Persia		Turkey
Circ M 322 - Comments on military discussions with Turkey		"
Tel 143 XA to CL J - Explaining arrangements being made for return of Canadians from Japan		J, BS in
Tel 17 - HC Nfld - Reporting meeting Minister of National Defence		C&M Ralston 2
Ltr British Embassy Chile - Explaining Chilean Govt. desire to have Canadian resident representative		Chile
Cird D 132 - Enc.copy memo re measures to be adopted for allowing losses of insignia, decorations and medals destroyed by enemy action.		HT & D

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 15, 1941

C251831

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Min.Labour	- Commenting on meeting with Mr. Moore	Labour Policy
Tel 50 HC NZ	- Reporting Parliament to be prolonged until Nov, 1942	NZ
Circ M 326	- Comments on German air force operations against Russia	Russia
Circ M 324	- Re renewing relations with Mexico	Mexico
Circ D 626	- Comments on: French Empire, Persia	French Empire
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting interview with Mr. Holler, Danish Consul General in Montreal, re state of Danish representation in Canada	Denmark
Circ D 624	- Reporting US representations to Jap.For.Min. re intentions toward Indo-China	Indo China
Circ M 325	- Reporting Soviet Govt. and Diplomatic Corps and journalists leaving Moscow for Kuibyshev	Russia
Tel 1858 HC L	- from Ralston "Deeply appreciate your kind message"	C&M/JLR 2
Ltr 3110 CL US	- Enc.copies of Press release re US-Jap.exchange of nationals	J,BS in
Ltr 479 HC	Australia - Reporting new Australian Govt. intends to preserve Australian identity for Air Training Scheme personnel	Australia
Ltr 473 HC	Australia - Report on political situation in	"
Tel 268 HC	NZ - Statement on National Government	NZ
Tel 355 HC	Ireland - Reporting Cardinal MacRory's pleas for peace	Ireland
Ltr 352 HC	Ireland - Reporting unemployment problems in	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC -	Requesting Can.Govt.views re admitting ex-President Arias of Panama to Canada (in exile)	
Memo NAR to PM -	Attaching memo by Col. B.R.Mullaly re conversation with group of representative Jap.citizens in British Columbia	J in B C
Circ M 327 -	Reporting Soviet Govt. agree to text of following telegram re relations with Persia	Iran
Circ M 328 -	Text of agreement re " "	"
Memo NAR -	Reporting change of official staff at office of United Kingdom High Commissioner in Ottawa	HK HC
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting interview with Gen.de Gaulles' confidential representative in Canada; views re Vichy representatives discussed	RF/VG
Tel 1866 HC L -	Explaining UK policy re allowing British subjects volunteer for enlistment with Allied contingent	Mobilization
Tel 1878 HC L -	Conveying acceptance of Attlee for invitation to visit Canada	C&M Atlee
Tel 1877 HC L -	Comment on Military situation around Moscow	Russia
Ltr 630/11 UK HC -	Reporting Assheton to visit Ottawa about Nov.10	ILO
Ltr CL US -	Reporting unpublished information re seizure of "Busko"	Greenland
Tel 191 CL J -	Recommend no postponement of departure of vessel from	Japan , B S
Tel 193 CL J -	" ation re treatment of departing Japanese	"
Memo NAR -	Commenting on visit of Mrs. John Hall Kelly to Ottawa	HC I
Ltr 950Q/140 Enc.MIS W 30 -	Commenting on latest news from Russia	Russia
Circ D 627 -	re Conversations with Netherlands Govt on co-ordination of Allied and US economic policy towards Japan	Netherlands

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 17, 1941

C251833

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr HC L -	Enc.copies of White Paper 6315 re Inter-Allied Meeting held Sept.24	WO/AG
Tel 215 XA to DO -	Can.Govt. agree to declaration re repressive action of German authorities in occupied territories	WO/AG
Tel 11 PM Australia -	Explaining steps taken to prepare for Jap.move requiring counter military action	J/PDW
Ltr UK HC -	Enc. Circ Z 280 re Raw materials for Russia	Russia
Ltr UK HC - "	" Z 288 equipment " "	"
Tel 16 CL Brazil -	Reporting signing of Trade Agreement with Brazil	Brazil
Circ M 329 -	Reporting Mexican Govt. ready to accept renewal of diplomatic relations	Mexico
Circ D 628 -	Comments on: Rrench Empire, Thailand, Persia	French Empire
Circ D 629 -	British interests in China	R/J-Gen.
Circ D 630 -	Comments on Afghanistan, North Africa, Japan	FCN
Memo NAR -	Enc.note by HLK re possible results of Prince Konoye's resignation from Japanese premiership	Japan
Tel 216 XA to DO -	Reporting Can.Go vt. ready to facilitate arrangements for sale of Canadian wheat to Russia	Russia / AA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 18, 1941

C251834

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PM to Mrs. Winston Churchill	- Ack. ltr re appeal for British YWCA funds	NWS
Memo NAR to PM	- Explaining Polish views re exchanging Legation services	DS/Poland
Tel 196 CL J	- Comments on form of new Japanese Cabinet	J
Tel 458 CL US	- Reporting US Govt. decision re delegates for Labour Conference	ILO
Circ M 330	- Commenting on probable effect of formation of new Jap.Cabinet	J
Circ D 631	- Comments on: Portugal, Spain, Persia, Thailand, Japan	FCN
Tel 195 CL J	- "Mr. Dobson is still only Canadian sailing Monday"	J BS in
Tel (War Office London) (Oct 19)	- Report on Russian situation	Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 19, 1941

C251835

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 632 - Comments on: Persia, Far East		Persia
Tel (War Office, London) Report on Russian situation		Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 20, 1941

C251836

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 197 CL J	- Reporting details of sailing of Canadians from Japan	J/BS in
Ltr NAR to UK HC	- Reporting Can.Govt. views re subject of St. John's Base, Newfoundland	Nflnd
Circ D 635	- Comments on: France, USSR	Russia
Tel 86 HC Australia	- Reporting PM's warning re possibility of spread of conflict to Australia	Australia
Memo CL US	- Commenting on US offer of alternative Canadian Military representation at Washington	R/US-Can.Mil.Mis
Memo NAR	- Requesting decision re admission of ex-President Arias of Panama	Panama

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 21, 1941

C251837

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 636	Reporting most of Embassy staff, etc have moved to Kuibyshev	Russia
Tel 1895 HC L	Explaining UK misgivings re absence of Russian representation from International Labour Conference	ILO
Circ M 331	Further comments on composition of new Japanese Cabinet	J
Circ D 637	Particulars of agreement re UK/Jap exchange of nationals	J BS in
Memo HLK	"Proposed Retaliation Against Japan for Mistreatment of Canadian Nationals"	CL J/FF
Memo NAR	Enc.note from Netherlands Minister re arrangements for enlistment in Allied forces	Netherlands
Ltr 356 HC Ireland	Enc.press reports of Mr. de Valera's warnings re defence of Ireland situation	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 22, 1941

C251838

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Col. Biggar	- Enc.memo re policy for consideration re Newfoundland	PJDB
Circ M 332	- Text of statement in House by For.Aff.Sec. re relations with Mexico	Mexico
Circ D 639	- Explaining proposed action to recognize new President of Syria	Syria
Circ D 640	- Comments on: Spain, Persia	Iran
Circ D 641	- Reporting UK readiness to welcome any Soviet proposal to establish harmonious relations with UK now and after war	Russia
Ltr 114 HC S.Africa	- Figures re war expenditures in	S.Africa
Ltr 486 HC Australia	- Commenting on growing concern for security in Pacific	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo (HFA) to NAR	- Report subjects discussed at meeting of interested departments re St. Pierre and Miquelon matters	St P & M
Tel 308 UK Min.	Panama - Requesting decision of Can.Govt. re allowing ex President Arnulfo Arias to enter Canada	Panama
Ltr 516X/436 UK HC	- Enc.ltr re UK desire to enter into discussions re continuation of Joint Air Training Plan	JATP
Circ M 335	- Explaining appeal and intended reply re assistance to Thailand	Thailand
Ltr 516/185	- Enc.ltr re UK desire for Canadian engineers for work in UK	MC/SU Engineers
Circ M 336	- Molotov's appreciation of situation	Russia
Tel 464 CM US	- Reporting representations made to Welles re Russian representation at International Labour Conference	ILO
Tel 465 CM US	- Reporting possible arrangements for President to address Conference	"
Circ D 642	- Reporting Persian Govt. considering counter proposals for treaty	Iran
Ltr 516X/346 UK HC	- (Duplicate)	ATP
Tel 183	- Reporting urgent need for icebreakers for use in Archangel	Russia/AA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 24, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message -	"Reports indicate .... enemy submarines may be near Belle Isle Strait	WR/N
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting conversation with Mr. MeCarthy re representation at International Labour Office Conference	ILO
Naval message 0553A/24	Re escort for Canadian forces to Hong Kong	MC/DT
Circ D 643 - re	Jap.Govt's intention to establish air service to Timor	J
Tel PM to Churchill -	Informing re visit to US	
Tel 1943 HC L -	Confirming account of Molotov re Russian front situation	Russia
Tel 433 XA to CL US -	Reporting information from UK re suggested Russian representation at Labour Conference	ILO
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC -	Enc.MIS tel. comments on Russian resistance	MIS
Tel 1645 XA to HC UK -	Requesting DO informed of status of Eberts as Acting Consul at St. P	ST P & M
Circ M 337 -	Commenting on Mr. Hull's conversations with Japanese Govt. representative	J/C"
Circ M 338 -	Reporting Soviet's suggestion re UK-US warning	to Japan/C
Circ D 644 -	Comments on: Iceland, Russia, North Africa, Indo China	North Africa
Tel 1938 HC L -	Explaining Mrs. Arthur Grenfell coming to Canada to arrange for funds for British YWCA	NWS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Chairman Canadian Committee of Joint Economic Committees re freedom of travel between Canada and US		JEC
Ltr 850H/244 UK HC - Outlining proposed procedure in event of war with (application of economic restrictions)		Japan / ER
Memo ADPH - Enc. "Manpower Survey"		
Circ D 645 -	Suggesting consideration be given to training merchant crews for anti-aircraft duties	MC-Naval
Circ D 646 -	Commenting on effect economic restrictions on Japan	J/ER
Tel 186 - from Churchill -	Requesting message given Sir Earl Page	Churchill
Tel 1658 XA to HC L -	Explaining YWCA plans to raise funds for British YWCA	NWS
Tel 185 DO -	Further proposals for dealing with Russian wheat requirements	R/AA c/r wheat
Tel 1951 HC L -	Commenting on US view re Russian representation at International Labour Conference	ILO
Tel 184 DO -	Report of February conversations at Singapore	J/PDW
Tel 1945 HC L -	suggestions re nominee for Australian High Commershionership	HC/A

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 26, 1941

C251842

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1952 HC L -	Suggesting PM send Gen.Sikorsky a message of encouragement re organization of Polish army in Russia	Poland
Tel 1660 to HC L -	for Gen.Odlum - Inviting Gen.Odlum to accept post of High Commissioner for Australia	HC/A

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 27, 1941

C251843

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1665 PM to HC L for Sir Earle Page - Reply to ltr Oct 25		C&M /EP
Tel 1954 HC L -	Request Can.Govt. approval of plan to send RCAF squadron to Middle East	MC/Air
Memo ADPH to PM	re Can.-US Joint Economic Committees resolution re freedom of travel	JEC
Memo LBP -	Commenting on bomber passage facilities to and from UK	MC/Air Ferry Command
Circ M 341 -	Comments on Russia's request for a declaration of war on Finland, Roumania and Hungary	F,H,R/DW
Memo NAR	Comments on ~~further~~ request by Russia for declaration " "	"
Tel ~~XA~~ Under Sec.	of State for War, London to PM - Report on German operations in Russia	RGW
Memo NAR to PM - Tel 218	re United Kingdom Proposals for circulating information re Jap.moves affecting N.E.I.	J/P DW
Circ M 339 -	Reporting plans for aid to Thailand	Thailand
Circ M 340 -	Trend of Jap policy resulting from change in Cabinet	J/G
Memo LBP -	Comments on need for pressing for establishment of Canadian Joint Staff Mission in Washington	R/CUS CMM
Circ D 647 -	Listing urgent matters in event of delay in conclusion of treaty with Persia	~~Iran~~
	Comments on: Syria, Spain, Turkey, Far East, Finland, Russia, Afghanistan	FCN
Tel 1671	"Proposed move of 411 RCAF Squadron approved"	MC/Air
Tel 1666 XA to HC L -	PM's message to Gen.Sikorski on eve of departure for Russia	Poland
Ltr 950Q/140 UK HC -	Enc.MIS - replies to questions re inability to create second front to help Russia	MIS
Tel 1974 HC L - (Oct 28)	Comment on situation on eastern front	RGW
Tel 187 DO - (Oct 28)	Reporting need for action to regulate relations concerning discipline between Canadian and other forces in Hong Kong	DR/HK
Circ D 650 - (Oct 28)	Message to President of Syria re declaration of Syrian independence	Syria

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 28, 1941

C251844

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr CL US -	Commenting on possible negotions between US-UK re question of imperial preferences	Lease Lend/2
Ltr 488 - HC Australia	Comments on progress made in Australia with plans for rehabilitation of members of the forces	Australia PWR
Tel 1974 HC L -	Comment on situation on eastern front	RGW
Tel 187 DO -	Reporting need for action to regulate relations concerning discipline between Canadian and other forces in Hong Kong	DT/HK
Circ D 650 -	Message to President of Syria re declaration of independence	Syria
Tel 219 - XA to DO -	Particulars of proposal re "Montcalm" for Archangel	R/AA
Circ D 652 -	Comments on; Tangier, Egypt	Egypt
Tel 188 DO -	Comments on discussions in Washington of Preparatory Committee of Wheat Advisory Committee	EC/Wheat
Tel 1964 HC L -	Reporting Air Secretary's views re need for improved shipping accommodation for air crews	MC-Shipping
Circ D 649	"Following tel contains text of greeting from King to President of Syria"	Syria
Ltr 17 - CM Brazil -	Report of popularity at commemorative ceremony in honour of anniversary of University of Brazil	CM/Brazil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 29, 1941

C251845

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA to UK Min.	Panama - Reporting Can.Govt. ready to admit Arias	Panama
Circ D 654	- Comments on: Thailand, Indo China, Persia	FCN
Tel 1978 HC L	- Requesting authoritative statement re Montreal debt scheme	UK-Gen.
Tel 1986 HC L	- Quoting from "times" re Montreal debt scheme	"
Tel 1987 HC L	- Reporting serious view taken of proposed rearrangement of Montreal Loans	"
Circ D 651	- Explaining PM made declarationsimilar to President's re German executions	Germany
Tel 87 HC	Australia - re Australian permission to grant fleet base facilities to US fleet	Australia
Tel XA to DO	- Reporting poans to despatch Canadian firefighters to UK	MC/SU/FF
Ltr 60 - HC UK	- Further re possible construction of graving dock for capital ships at Halifax	MC/Naval
Ltr 20 CM Brazil	- Report re visit of Canadian Trade Mission to Brazil	CM/Brazil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 30, 1941

C251846

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Note 3270 CL US	- Enc copies of Hearings before For.Rltns Com re Modification of Neutrality Act	US Neutrality
Tel 2003 HCL	- Message from Gen.Odlum re appointment to Australia	HC A
Memo NAR to PM	- Attaching text of press release re establishment of Joint Defence Production Committee	JDProd.
Ltr NAR to Min.for Air	- Comments on draft tel re choice of officer for command of Hong Kong forces	HK
Memo NAR to PM	- Attaching notes on 2 informal meetings with Press Gallery	PI
Circ M 342	- Ref.Circ M 310 - Person referred to requested to return to London	J/Gen.
Tel 48 - Dupuy	- Explaining need for establishing efficient office	R/F Dupuy
Circ D 657	- Report re fate of Russian ships at Nicolayev	RGW
Tel 2002 HC L	- Reporting request from Shah of Persia for permission to have ex Shah and family go to Canada	Iran
Tel UK Min Panama	- Reporting state of arrangements to have Arias leave	Panama
Circ D 656	- Reporting replies to requests for recognition of Syrian independence	Syria
Tel 2005 - HC L	- Requesting concurrence in suggestion to have censors examine scipts of military and civilian Govt. officials	Censorship
Circ C 11	HM has approved observance of Nov 11 as Armistice Day	UK G
Tel 2009	- Message from McNaughton re new assignment for Gen.Odlum	HC/A
Circ D 655	- "Turkish Govt. agreed to transit of Germans and Italians across Turkey from . . .	Afghanistan
Circ M 343	Comments on indications of lessening possibilities of Jap attach on Russia	J/gen.
Ltr EHColeman	- Enc.copy ltr from Sec.to Duke of Kent re appreciation of Air Training Plan Tour	ATP
Tel 2000 HC L	- Commenting on Russian request for declaration of war against Finland, Hungary and Roumania	FHR/DW
Tel 88 HC Australia	- Details of revised buget	Australia
Memo NAR	- Comments on recent diplomatic negotiations	XA/Gen.
Ltr 34 HC Nflnd	- Enc.news items re reception of Canadian and American troops in Nflnd.	Nflnd

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 2010 HC L -	"General Odlum . . . . accepts"	HC Australia
Tel 225	Explaining Can.Govt. view re declaring war against Finland, Roumania and Hungary at Russia's request	FHR/DW
Tel 1684 to HC L -	" " " "	"
Ltr 303 HC NZ -	Enc.Annual Report of NZ Dept of Industries and Commerce	NZ
Memo NAR -	Explaining formation of committee to deal with foreign-language communities in Canada	PI
Tel 1685 -	XA to HC L - Requesting King's approval of submission re allowing war decorations	HT&D
Ltr 708 Enc.	formal submission re " " "	"
Ltr 950Q/140	Enc.MIS Tel W 36 re: Russian Front, Japan, Spain	MIS
Tel 2 CM Argentine -	Reporting arrival of Can.Minister and party	CM Argentine
Tel 2010 HC UK -	"Gen.Odlum....acepts"	HC/Australia
Tel 189 DO -	Ack.offer of "Montcalm"	Russia/AA
Circ M 344 -	Report on Russian evacuation of key armanent factories	RGW
Circ D 659 -	Explaining reprisal arrest of two Jap.subjects in British territory	J/BS in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 1, 1941

C251848

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 89 - HC Australia	- Suggesting special message be sent to opening of Australian War Memorial Nov.11th	Australia
Tel UK Min.Panama	- Reporting new Panamanian Govt. considering allowing ex-President Arias to return to Panama forthwith.	Panama
Ltr Tel 1407 NAR to	CL US - Explaining "China Defense Supplies Inc." request for gift of Canadian wheat	China, Aid to
Tel 2016 HC UK	- Message from Sir Earle Page, acknowledging message from PM	C&M Sir EP
Tel 75 XA to	Acting HC Australia - Reporting expected announcement of appointment of Gen.Odlum as	HC Australia
Circ M 345	- Tel from UK Ambassador Japan re interview with Foreign Minister	J/PDW
Circ D 661	- Comments on: Persia, Spain	Spain
Circ D 660	- Re Ambassador's attempts to restrain Jap. action in Indo China	Indo China
Tel 209 CM J	- Reporting interview with Foreign Minister re desire to maintain friendly relations	CM/J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
	Circ D 663 - Request for notification of any goods consigned to Japan awaiting shipment or trans-shipment in Dominion ports	J/S ✓
	Circ D 663 - Requesting information re Jap.owned goods awaiting shipment in British ports (duplicate)	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 667 -	Comment on Turkey's attitude re attack by Germany or Britain	Turkey
Naval Message -	Reporting ships sunk east of Belle Isle	Naval Report
Memo NAR -	Comment on Can.Press request for comment on London despatch re Can.view towards war on Finland	Finland
Circ M 346 -	Reporting Mr. Hull's reaction to suggestion that war be declared on Finland, Hungary and Roumania	"
Tel 12 PM Australia -	view re refusal to accede to Russian request for declaration of war on Finland, Hungary and Roumania	"
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.note from Ministry of Economic Warfare re "Mechanism of Control in Pacific Ocean for Purposes of Economic Warfare in the Event of War with Japan"	J/ER
Circ D 664 -	Comments on: Syria, Turkey, Persia	Turkey
Circ M 347 -	Reporting Chinese concern over possible attack by Japan through Indo China	China
Tel 90 HC Australia -	"PM very pleased with proposed appointment"	HC Aust
Ltr 516/184 -	UK HC - Expressing appreciation of further Canadian offer forestry personnel	MC/SU/FT
Tel D 666 -	Listing Gen.Sikorsky's conditions before visit to Russia	Russia
Circ D 665 -	Re negotiations to buy rubber for US from Indo China	French Empir
Memo SFR Enc.	excerpts from BBC Digests of Foreign Broadcasts	Propaganda
Ltr to PM from	Dupuy - Explaining need for suitable accommodation	RF/DV3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 667 -	Comment on Turkey's attitude re attack by Germany or Britain	Turkey
Naval Message -	Reporting ships sunk east of Belle Isle	Naval Report
Memo NAR -	Comment on Can.Press request for comment on London despatch re Can.view towards war on Finland	Finland
Circ M 346 -	Reporting Mr. Hull's reaction to suggestion that war be declared on Finland, Hungary and Roumania	"
Tel 12 PM Australia -	view re refusal to accede to Russian request for declaration of war on Finland, Hungary and Roumania	"
Ltr UK HC -	Enc.note from Ministry of Economic Warfare re "Mechanism of Control in Pacific Ocean for Purposes of Economic Warfare in the Event of War with Japan"	J/ER
Circ D 664 -	Comments on: Syria, Turkey, Persia	Turkey
Circ M 347 -	Reporting Chinese concern over possible attack by Japan through Indo China	China
Tel 90 HC Australia -	"PM very pleased with proposed appointment"	HC Aust
Ltr 516/184 -	UK HC - Expressing appreciation of further Canadian offer forestry personnel	MC/SU/FT
Tel D 666 -	Listing Gen.Sikorsky's conditions before visit to Russia	Russia
Circ D 665 -	Re negotiations to buy rubber for US from Indo China	French Empir
Memo SFR Enc.	excerpts from BBC Digests of Foreign Broadcasts	Propaganda
Ltr to PM from	Dupuy - Explaining need for suitable accommodation	RF/DV3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 669	- Comments on: Finland, Spain, Persia, Japan, N.E.Indies	FCN 1
Circ M 348	- Views of Chiang Kai Shek expressed to H.M.Ambassador at Chunking; possible attack on Burma Road; request for immediate Anglo-American assistance (air)	Assistance to China
Circ M 349	- Text of personal message from Chiang Kai Shek to Churchill	"
Z 295	- Report from British Ambassador at Tokyo on continuance of negotiations with Japan, (intervention of Empire); also conditions on which Togo accepted office as Foreign Minister	J
Tel 3 PM SAfrica	- Observations re suggestion that UK declare war on Finland, Hungary, and Roumania	Finland
Tel 1703 XA to HC L	- Reporting Can.Govt. statement in House re RAF schools in Canada	ATP RAF Schools
Memo NAR to PM	- Enc.tels re proposed visit of Premier of Burma to Canada (HCL 2025, 2029)	C&M PM Burma
Memo NAR to PM	- Comments on attached Cicr Z 293 - survey of progress of production programmes	W/R- MP

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 5, 1941

C251852

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 672 -	Comments on: Sweden, Spain, North Africa, Mexico, Japan	FCN
Tel 2048 HC L -	Comment on casualties in RAF since Germany's attack on Russia	
Tel 1716 XA to HC L -	for Gen.Adlum - Ack.news of accepting post as	HC Australia
Memo NAR -	Enc.ltr from Polish Consul Gen. conveying acknowledgment from Gen.Sikorski to message on departure for Russia	Poland
Circ M 350	Churchill's message to Roosevelt re appeal from Chiang Kai Shek	China
U.K.H.C. 1920 -	Personal message from Churchill re: disposition of heavy units of British fleet proposed to be based in Far East	W S CR:J
Circ D 671 -	Reporting rubber bought by US from Thailand on UK account	Thailand
Tel 2047 HC L -	Reporting proposed visit of Greek Royal party	C&M Greek Party
Tel 2040 HC L -	Explaining McNaughton's desire to temporarily transfer Corps to Pearkes	MC-Gen.
Circ M 351 -	Summary of internal situation in Germany and Italy	Germany
Tel 27 HC Nflnd -	Suggesting consideration be given establishing of convalescent hospital in Nflnd.	Nflnd
Desp.A 444 HC L -	Enc.memo re disposal of future captures in Middle East	PW/Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 6, 1941

C251853

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 352	Reporting personal message from PM to Stalin sent re proposal to declare war on Balkan countries	Russia
Ltr NAR to HC	Ireland re Hanson's statement re German Legation in Dublin	Ireland
Circ D 676	Comments on Soviet-Persian consular post negotiations	Iran
Naval Message	Reporting ships not returned of S.C.52	WR/Naval Action
Tel 1729 XA to HC	L - Requesting information re UK views concerning "Independent Hungary" Movement	Hungary
Tel 1732 XA to HC	L - Request Air Ministry views re movement of RCAF squadron to Middle East	MC/Air
Tel 459 XA to	CL US - Requesting information re visit to Canada of Premier of Burma	C&M PM of Burma
Tel 77 XA to HC	Australia - Informing acting HC re appointment of Gen.Odlum as HC to Australia	HC Australia
Circ D 673	Commenting on movement of supplies from Archangel	Russia
Circ D 674	Explaining Russian view re exchanging scientific research literature and missions	"
Circ D 675	Reporting Swiss information re proposed German peace feelers about November 20th	Germany
Circ D 677	Reporting complaints from Moscow people	Russia
Tel 2057 HC L	Quoting message from Gen.Smuts re Chiang Kai Shek's appeal	China,Aid to

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 7, 1941

C251854

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 7 PM to PM Australia	- good wishes for opening of national war memorial	Australia
Circ D 680	- Reporting modifications in Treaty with Persian Government	Iran
Ltr 975Q/140	- Enc.MIS tel W 41 - comparing German and British air operations	PI/MIS
Tel 79	- Requesting information re Australian-Polish diplomatic relations	Australia
Tel 1745 XA to HC L	- for Gen.Odlum - Commenting on acceptance of new post	HC Australia
Ltr DJHalpin	- Enc.copy address by Rt. Hon. Clement Attlee, Can.Club, Nov.3	C&M Attlee
Tel 1734 XA to HC L	- Reporting proposed press statement re arrival of Canadian troops in Hong Kong	MC/DT/HK
Ltr NAR to DM Nat.Def.	Enc.copy of proposed announcement re " "	"
Tel 191	- Reporting proposal to announce " " "	"
Circ D 678	- Comments on results of Premier of Burma's visit to UK; suggestion re interpretation of Article 3 Atlantic Declaration	C&M - PM of B
Tel 1736	- Requesting McNaughton's recommendation re filling vacancy created by new post for Gen.Odlum	HC/A
Tel 193 DO	- Reporting decision to appoint Commander-in-Chief of Eastern Fleet	J-US-UK Co-ops. C.S. Staff Con Far East
Circ M 353	- Text of Admiralty instructions re " "	"
Circ D 679	Reporting purchases of rubber from Thailand	Thailand
Ltr Judge Manson B.C. to PM	- enc.copy ltr to Thorson re enlisting alien youths for Canadian military services	NMRA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 8, 1941

C251855

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 681	- Comments on Jap.treatment of V.O.W. Peters and suggesting similar treatment to Japs in British custody	J,B.S in
Circ M 355	- Comments on supplying relief to Greece	Greece
Circ M 356	- Comments on visit of US representative in North Africa interview with Weygand	RF/NA
Tel 153 XA to CL	J - Reporting conditions of visa for Father Bernard	CM/J
Circ D 682 (Nov 9)	- Report re Kurusu's visit to US and diplomatic assistance for Admiral Nomura	J
Circ M 354	- Report from H.M.Ambassador at Tokyo that extremist pressure is increasing; steadily increasing aid to China might leave Japan no choice but to "back down"; possibility of backing down at 11th hour; Japanese source informing Minister thought it essential Britain and U.S. should play for time	J/PDW
Tel 194	- Requesting information for Russian Govt. re icebreaker "Montcalm"	R/AA
Tel 1751	- Particulars re " "	"
Ltr NAR to Can.	West Indian League - re allowing West Indies recruits into Canadian army	Recruiting
Ltr 516Z185	UK HC - Explaining decision to withdraw request for Canadian sawyers	MC/SU/FT

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 682 - Report re Kurusu's visit to US and diplomatic assistance to Admiral Nomura		J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 683	Comment on optimistic trend re Moscow; and equipping of Polish forces	Russia
Tel 2079 HC L	Requesting instructions re Gen.Odlum's arrangements	HC Australia
Ltr C.D.Howe	Reporting allegations affecting Adrien Potvin,C.S.Commissioner	War Contracts
Ltr PM to Representative of S.Africa	Ack.ltr Oct 30 re effort to clear up misunderstanding re Canadian news report of Hertzog's platform for national socialism.	S.Africa
Tel 5 XA to CL Argentine	Message to Min.For.Affairs on appointment of Canadian Minister to Argentine	CL Argentine
Tel 7 XA to CL Argentine	Letter of Credence to be presented Nov.13	"
Tel 7 XA to CL Argentine	Requesting transfer of Miss Bess MacGregor from Washington to Argentine	"
Tel 8 CL Argentine to XA	Reporting office accommodation available	"
Tel 463	PM's invitation to Lord Halifax to attend Govt. dinner	C&M/Misc
Memo Con.Gen.Chile Nov 11	reporting President of Republic temporarily leaving office on account of illness	Chile
Circ M 357	Report of conversations between Jap.Min.For.Aff. and H.M. Ambsdr; expressing surprise at absence of UK participation; also substance of Ambsdr's reply	J/C
Circ M 358	Substance of reply sent to H.M.Ambsdr Tokyo for guidance (refers to M.357)	J/C
Tel 1757 XA to HC L	Confirming authority for Gen.McNaughton to act on his own judgment	MC/XF
Circ D 685	Re possible new German peace offer	Germany
Tel 93 HC Australia	Commenting on Polish Consul General at Sydney	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PM to P.F.Casgrain re allegations re conduct of Adrien Potvin		War Contracts
" A.L.Macdonald "	"	"
Memo HFA -	Comments on proposal to form Japanese company in Canada	Japs in B.C.
Tel 464 XA to CM US -	Requesting assistance to end interference with defence production (Ford Co., Windsor)	Labour Policy
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.copy draft press release re B.C.-Yukon-Alaska Highway	Alaska Highway
Tel 2081 HC L -	Requesting information re consideration being given to Crerar's position	MC/Gen

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	Narrative	FILE
Tel XA to HC L -	Quoting text of Hansard re question of privilege. Requesting press kept correctly informed	c/r Conscription PM Statements H of C c/r MIS
Tel 1779 XA to HC	L - (duplicate) "	
Tel 1776 XA to HC	L - Reporting particulars of "Montcalm"	Russia/AA
Circ D 688 -	Comments on: Far East, Turkey, Persia	J/Gen.
Ltr 49 HC Nflnd -	Comments on observance of Armistice Day	Nflnd
Ltr 51 HC Nflnd -	Quoting editorial re Surplus Revenue	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 13, 1941

C251860

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press Release	re U.S. arming of merchant vessels	US Neutrality
Ltr NAR to CL US	Requesting aid to trace F.O. D.Van Buskirk - air casualty in Germany	MC/Air Action
Tel 11 CM Argentine	Reporting presentation of letter of credence to Vice President	CL Argentine
Tel 2113 HC L	"Odlum would appreciate earliest possible reply"	HC Australia
Memo NAR to PM	Explaining request for information re F-Lt.Van Buskirk	Air Action
Circ M 361	Explaining Harriman's suggestion for moving unarmed Poles to Persia where they may receive American equipment	Russia
Circ M 362	States UK reply (M358)completely agreeable to US Govt.	J/C
Ltr CL US	Enc.copies of press statement from State Dept re negotiations for peace between Russia and Finland	Finland
Circ M 360	PM's message to Gen.Chiang Kai Shek re aid to China	China A/A
Circ D 689	Turkish Min.F.A.denies Turkish interest in mediating for Germany in peace feelers	Turkey
Tel 503 CM US	Reporting on Ford Strike developments	US-OPM
Ltr CL US	Re Enc.articles in PM re Canadian labour policy	L/R
Tel Min.For.Affairs Argentine	Ack.PM's message on occasion of installation in Argentine of Canadian Legation	CL/Argentine
Tel 2100 HC L	Reporting copies of statement distributed as requested re conscription policy	Conscription
Ltr HC L - WO/AG	Commenting on Netherland exception to mention of existing obligations in Atlantic Declaration	WO/AG
Tel 14 PM Australia	Acknolwedge Canadian message on opening of Australian National War Memorial	Australia
Tel 52 - HC Nfld Ltr	Enc.copy of speech to Canadian Club of	Nfld

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 14, 1941

C251861

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR - Press	release and details of arrangement for publication of news re Canadian troops in Hong Kong	MC/DT HK
Ltr AFA Coyne to PM -	Commenting on relations with Mr. Meighen	Meighen
Circ D 691	Particulars of Russian agreement re obligations to Poles in.....	Russia
Tel 507 CL US -	Details of visit of Premier of Burma	C&M PM of Burma
Tel 195 -	Reporting Presidents plans to aid China	US China, Aid to
Circ D 692 -	" Jap.reaction to arrest of Jap nationals in Burma	J/Gen.
Ltr 3419 CL US -	Comments on proceedings to arrange for Presidential signature to amendment of Neutrality Act of 1939	US Neutrality Act
Circ M 363 -	Reporting conversations between UK Ambsdr at Tokyo and Minister for F.A.; possibility of agreement with U.S.	J/C
Ltr UK HC -	Reporting on working of BBC Political Warfare organization and relation to possible establishment of Canadian short wave station	Propaganda
Ltr 378 HC Ireland -	Information re official views concerning action as intermediary for making peace	Ireland
Ltr CL Argentina 3.	- Report of presentation of letters of credence	CM Argentine
Tel 57 HC NZ	- Reporting NZ well satisfied with Air Trainig Scheme and would participate until end of war	ATP
Memo NAR to PM -	Comments on enlarging scope of NRMA to include non-British subjects resident in Canada	NRMA
Ltr 338 -	Enc.copies of Prolongation of Parliament Act	NZ
Tel 56 HC NZ -	Reporting American engineers in NZ to consider air bases for route to Singapore	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press release -	re arrival of Canadian troops in Hong Kong	MC/DT HK
Tel 1799 XA to HC L -	Requesting information re reported news item concerning advance information re Canadian troops for Far East	MC/DT/HK
Tel 1809 XA to HCL -	Text of supplementary statement re arrival of Canadian Force in Hong Kong	"
Tel 2130 HC L -	Explaining proposed route and arrangements to Australia	HC Australia
Memo NAR -	Attaching extract from "Washington Private Letter"	PI /US (CP)
Press release by PM -	re arrival of Canadian forces in Hong Kong	PM Press Statements
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.Mr. Turgeon's first two despatches from Buenos Aires	CL Argentine
Ltr 3428 CL US -	Enc.copies press release re Brazilian President's speech on nations policy	Brazil
Ltr 344 HC NZ -	Reporting NZ PM's statements re desire to continue with ..	ATP
Ltr 56 HC Nflnd -	Enc.copy of editorial re speech to Canadian Club of . .	Nflnd

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 16, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1810 XA to HC L	- Message for Christmas Number of Canada's Weekly	PM S Messages
Tel 2132 HC L	**- Explaining untimely release of news re Canadian forces for Hong Kong**	**DT/HC**

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 17, 1941

C251864

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 472 XA to CM US	Suggesting visit of U Saw be postponed until Nov 21	C&M PM of Burma
Tel 364 DO	Quoting text of tel to Ambassador at Tokyo re attitude towards Jap.suggestion for intervention in Washington talks	Japan /C
Circ D 694	Commenting on change of part of Turkish cabinet	Turkey
Tel 211 CL J	Reporting tension in opening of Diet session	Japan/Gen.
Circ M 365	Comments on plans for aid to Thailand	Thailand
Circ D 695	Comments on Turkey's relations with Russia and Germany	Turkey
Ltr CL US	Reporting on readiness of State Dept. to inquire about F.O. D.Van Buskirk through US Embassy in Berlin	PW in Germany
Memo NAR	Enc.ltr from CL US re US press comments concerning Canada during October	War Effort

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 18, 1941

C251865

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel NAR to Gen.Panet - Asking for details of Burma Premier's visit		C&M PM Burma
Circ D 696 - Comments on: Iraq, N.E.I. Germany (peace offers)		Germany

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 19, 1941

C251866

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 698	- Reporting Gen.Sikorsky to leave Cairo for Kuibyshev Nov 22	Russia
Tel NAR to PM of Burma	- Explaining arrangements for visit to Ottawa	C&M PM Burma
Circ D 700	- Comments on: Germany, Turkey, Persia	FCN
Circ D 697	- Comments on popular opinion in Indo China	RF/VG
Ltr PM to Lt.-Col. H.J.Mackie	re representations concerning need for Canadian diplomatic and trade relations with Russia	DS/Russia
Circ M 366	- Appreciation of German future intentions	RGW c/r WS
Memo ADPH	- Attaching copy of 21st Recommendation of Perm.Joint Board on Def.	PJBD
Memo SFR	- 4th Press Conference Dept.of External Affairs	P/I
Tel 43 HC SAfrica	- Latest details of war effort	S.Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 368	Report of statement to Sir R. Campbell by Cordell Hull; further repetition of US conditions for agreement	J/C
Circ M 370	Summary of estimated German casualties	RGW
Minutes of Censorship Committee re allowing Russian literature into Canada		Censorship
Tel 2173 HC L	Explaining proposed route to Australia, requesting instructions re expenses	HC/Australia
Tel 2171 HC L	Reply to Mr. Power's telegram re urgent need for spares and aircraft for Empire Air Training Scheme	ATP
Tel 200 DO	Explaining approval of privilege of using initials B.E.M. after holders of British Empire Medal	HT&D
Memo NAR to HM	Enc.booklet re S.Africans' part in clearing Ethiopia of Italians	S/Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 372 -	Dominions Office outline (USA unable to give guarantee)	J/C
Ltr 345 HC NZ -	Comments on NZ-Australian discussions re co-operative war effort	NZ
Ltr 346 HC NZ	Commenting on PM's views re Dominion representation on Commonwealth War Cabinet	WO/IWC5 c/r NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 22, 1941

C251869

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Dept.of State willing to inform Can.Govt. of proposed action re continuing of French representation in US	R/F VG
Tel 2194 HC L	- "Greek party postponing visit to Canada and US"	Cum-Misc Greece
Tel 1866 XA to HCL	- Commenting on suggestions for uniformity in matter of allowing foreign decorations for Canadian armed forces	HT&D
Tel 25 XA to Dupuy	- Agree to discussion with HCL re accommodation at Canada House	Dupuy
Memo NAR to PM	- Seeking confirmation re arrangements for Mr. Brockington's visit to the Air Ministry	P/I
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting arrangements for new Chinese Minister to Canada and change of Ottawa staff of Consulate	China DS
Circ D 702	- re further purchases of rubber from Thailand	Thailand
Circ M 374	- Further comments on U.S. "conditions"	J/C
Circ M 375	- UK comments on interview between Hull and Kuruso (reported by Sir R. Campbell); insistence on principles of settlement	"
Circ D 703	- Comments on contraband control of rubber between Indo China and France	J/ER
Circ D 701	- Commenting on effect of lend lease negotiations in relation to post war economic problems	LLB/3 c/r Post War Rec
Tel 2192 HC L	- re plans for disposal of enemy captures taken in Middle East campaign	PW/Gen.
Tel 235 XA to DO	- re permits to export shipments to	.Russia/AA

N

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 378 -	Mr. Hull's personal marginal comments on numbered paragraphs of Japanese document (see M 377)	J/C
Circ M 376 -	Reporting interview between Hull, Halifax, Chinese Ambsdr, Australian and Netherlands Ministers. (This was the so-called meeting of "Pacific Powers" at which Canada was not present)	"
Circ M 377 -	Text of document handed to Hull by Jap,Ambsdr. Nov.20	"
Ltr 3503 CL US -	Reporting postponement of Greek party's trip to U.S. and Canada	Greece

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 23, 1941

C251871

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 704 - Offer of facilities of Dominion and Colonial ports for arming or repair of US merchant ships		UK/US relations

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 707	Explaining plan to reduce exports via Basra	EC/Shipping
Ltr UK HC	Enc.Circ Z 303 Listing raw materials requiring priority for shipment to Russia	R/AA
Ltr 68 UK HC	Enc.copy memo re new policy in connection with ATP and transferred RAF schools in Canada	ATP/BAS
Circ M 379	Consideration of situation by UK War Cabinet	J/C
Circ M 380	Text of comments arising from Circ M 379	"
Tel 484 XA to CMW	Enquiry re meeting of Pacific Powers	"
Circ D 706	Comments on popular opposition to continuing war against Russia	Finland
Desp.3560 CL US	Enc.Dept.State advice re inquiry concerning whereabouts and welfare of F.O. D.Van Buskirk	MC/Air Action
Circ D 708	Comments on: Finland, Russia, French Empire	Germany PO
Ltr Nr 280/84	from Victor Podoski - conveying appreciation of Polish Minister of Labour and Social Welfare	Poland
Tel 2203 HC L	Reporting suggestion that Can.Agric.Research Organization take over Russian seed wheat for development for Russian post war campaign	Russia/AA c/r Wheat
Memo WJT	Reporting Mr. Winkler's suggestions for use of Mennonites for war labour	NRMA
Tel 58 HC NZ	Reporting NZ accepted Atlantic Declaration, emphasizing free access to raw materials	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 89 XA to HC	Australia - Requesting text of Curtin's statement re conscription and disunity	Conscription
Ltr UK HC - Enc.	Circ Z 304 - Reporting trend of conversations with Portuguese officials	Portugal
Circ M 390 (Nov. 26)	Reporting decision to declare war on Finland if not satisfied with Finnish action within specified time	Finland
Circ M 383	Comments of Netherlands Government re M 380 (temporary and limited arrangement)	J/C
Tel 524 CMW	Reply to Tel 484 - reasons for omission	"
Tel 239 XA to DO	Ref.M 379, 380 - Concurring in analysis of position and line taken; instructions sent UK Ambsdr.Washington	"
Tel 2218 HCL	proposal for Anglo-Russian guarantee of Finnish independence; if Finland signs Anti-Comintern Pact scales likely to be tipped in favour of declaration of war against F.	Finland
Circ M 384	Consideration of signature of Anti-Comintern Pact	"
Circ M 382	Comments on British co-operation with Thailand in Kra Isthmus; H.M.Ambsdr instructed to secure maximum degree of U.S. support in dealings with Thailand	J/C
Tel 211 HC L	from Odlum - requesting permission to take Audrain along in journalistic capacity	HC/A
Ltr 950Q/140	UK HC - Enc. W 47 MIS Tel re campaign in Libya	MIS
Ltr WHA Turgron	to PM - Ack ltr Oct 20 and copy of Minute of Council re appointment as Canadian Minister to Argentine	CM/Argentine
Ltr 518	Reporting USAfrica desire to exchange diplomatic representatives with Australia	HC Australia
Memo NAR	Attaching copy note on relations between Canada and Ussr	DS/USSR
Memo NAR	Attaching UK HC ltr 516X/450 requesting additional radio mechanics for UK	RDF
Memo NAR	Enc.copy ltr from CL US re US policy towards Finland	Finland
Tel2220 HC L	Reporting message to Toronto Star re political aspect of Crerar's switch with Odlum	MC/Army/g
Circ D 710	Comments on: Turkey, Persia, North Africa	RF/NA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 388 -	Report of further interview between Halifax and Hull; comments on US "conditions" also restrictions on oil, emphasis on US insistance for gaining time	J/C
Circ M 390 -	Reporting decision to declare war on Finland if not satisfied with Finnish action within specified time	Finland
Circ M 385 -	Report from UK Ambsdr Washington of further meeting of Hull, Halifax..Again, Canada was not represented "..Chinese Ambsdr, Australian and Netherlands Ministers	J/C
Circ M 390 -	Reporting decision to declare war on Finland if her hostilities against Russia did not cease within definite time limit	F,H,R Decl.War
Circ M 391 -	Text of instructions sent to UK Ambsdr.Washington re transmission of note in sense of M.390 through US Minister in Helsingfors	"
Circ M 387 -	Report from Halifax that Hull preferred method of counter proposal to rejection of Jap.note; comments on further demands, also re oil.	J/C
Ltr 34 CL Brazil -	Reporting Brazilian foreign policy during past weeks	Brazil
Tel 99 HC Australia	Curtin Statement on Conscription (reply to 89)	Conscripth
Tel 99 HC Australia -	Reporting statement of PM re inadvisability of conscription (duplicat)	"
Circ M 389	Reporting German request for admission to Tunis of Italian troops and preparation for defence against British	Fr.Empire
Circ M 386 -	Reporting plans to supply Russia with oil	RGW
Circ D 712 -	Comments on: Denmark, Spanish Morocco	FCN
Tel PM to Jan	Masaryk welcoming him to Canada and to lunch at Country Club	Czechoslovakia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 392	- Comments on Chiang Kai Shek's "stiff" message to President re US-Japanese negotiations	J/C
Circ M 393	- Reporting Soong's views re US stand with Japan	"
Circ M 394	- Lord Halifax's comments on US " "	"
Tel 53 ~~61~~ Dupuy	- Comments on question of returning to Vichy	RF/Dupuy
Memo NAR	Commenting on UK HC's ltr re possible declarationofwar on	Finland
Ltr 950H/282 UK HC	- Explaining UK attitude re " "	"
Tel 48 HC SAfrica	- Requesting information re Canadian price for order of 2,000,000 bushels of wheat	SAfrica
Ltr 950H/282	UK HC - U.K. acknowledgment of considerations urged by Canadian Government in XA tels.225,226 of Oct.31; repeating request to Can.Govt. to associate themselves with UK Govt action	F,H & R Decl.W
Ltr 35 CL Brazil	- Reporting on Italian Fascist activities in State of Sao Paulo	Brazil
Ltr 525 HC Australia	- Details of revised budget,Oct.29	Australia
Memo NAR	- Enc.copy memo from US Minister asking for Canadian co-operation in facilitating new negotiations under Trade Agreements programme	R/C-US/EC
Ltr ILO	- Expressing appreciation to Govt.of Canada for services and privileges provided to ILO	ILO
Tel 2236 HC L	- Message of sympathy re death of Lapointe	L.H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 28, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 400	Reporting Thailand's views re aid from US	Thailand
Tel 523 CM US	Comments on trend of US-Jap.negotiations	J/C
Circ M 398	Comments on RAF wing in Russia	Russia
Tel 102 HC Australia	Commenting on Australian views re peace in Pacific	Australia
Circ M 397	Reporting Admiral d'Harcourt's comments re possibility of surrending French Fleet to Germany	RF/VG
Circ M 395	US Govt. willing to act re declaration of war on Finland	Finland
Ltr PM to UK HC	Explaining Can.Govt. position re " "	"
Circ M 399	Quoting message proposed to send Hungarian and Roumanian Governments leading to declaration of war	Hungary
Memo SFR	Explanatory memo re "Canadian Institute of Public Opinion"	PI/GP
Circ D 714	Reporting desire of Senussis to gain independence from Italians	N.Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 715	Commenting on Jap attitude towards Indo China and Thailand	J/FE
Circ M 402	Instructions to HM Ambsdr Washington re US-Jap negotiations	J/C
" M 403	Commenting on US statement handed to Jap.representative	J/C
" M 404	Further re US-Jap negotiations. Sec.State "depressed by turn of events" US non-commital re Jap action against Thailand	"
Circ M 405	Halifax's account of US-Jap negotiations	J/C
Memo NAR	Enc.ltr from Mr. Kearney re possibility of Irish agreeing to allow port and air facilities in return for unity	Ireland
Tel 2251	from McNaughton re Command of Canadian Corps	Army MC/Gen.
Circ M 401	re proposal to declare war against Finland, Hungary and Roumania on December 5 instead of 3	Finland
Ltr Wrong to	NAR - Reporting conversation with Mr. Hull	J/C
Tel Wrong to	NAR MS - Enc.copy statement issued by Mr. Hull commenting on action of Finnish Government	F,H & RDecl.W
Ltr 60 - HC (Oct)	UK - Further re possible construction of graving dock for capital ships at Halifax	MC/Naval

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 30, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo HLK	Observations on US-Jap negotiations and apparent effect of Jap.troop movements	J/C
Circ M 407	Text of US Naval authorities' instructions to Commanders-in Chief of US Asiatic and Pacific Fleets for action	"
Circ M 408	Texts of 2 tels from HM Ambsdr Washington re orders to US forces in Pacific	"
Tel 531 CL US	President taking no decision re Far East until military advisers consulted	J/C
Tel XA 242 to Churchill	suggesting UK Govt. not take initiative in first action of war against Japan	J/C
Tel 530 CL US	Reporting expected US official view re British precautionary measures to protect Thailand	J/C
Circ M 406	Commenting on threat to Singapore and Thailand and possible US support	"
Ltr 13 - CM Argentine	Enc.newspaper account of demonstration to celebrate Mr. Winston Churchill's birthday	CM/Argentine

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 30, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo HLK	Observations on US-Jap negotiations and apparent effect of Jap.troop movements	J/C
Circ M 407	Text of US Naval authorities' instructions to Commanders-in Chief of US Asiatic and Pacific Fleets for action	"
Circ M 408	Texts of 2 tels from HM Ambsdr Washington re orders to US forces in Pacific	"
Tel 531 CL US	President taking no decision re Far East until military advisers consulted	J/C
Tel XA 242 to Churchill	suggesting UK Govt. not take initiative in first action of war against Japan	J/C
Tel 530 CL US	Reporting expected US official view re British precautionary measures to protect Thailand	J/C
Circ M 406	Commenting on threat to Singapore and Thailand and possible US support	"
Ltr 13 - CM Argentine	Enc.newspaper account of demonstration to celebrate Mr. Winston Churchill's birthday	CM/Argentine

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 60 HC NZ	Reporting Walter Nash being appointed Minister to Washington	NZ
Tel 298	Quoting Churchill's tel. to Roosevelt - suggesting joint declaration of consequences if Japan make further aggressive move	J/C
Tel 409	Text of tel from Ambsdr at Washington - reporting latest official feelings re US backing for British action in Far East	"
Circ M 411	Text of tel from Halifax re Jap.representatives meeting with Sec. of State - re settlement of Far East question	"
Tel 534 CL US	Reporting President's view as given to Halifax re U.S. support to British in event of Jap.agreession	"
Circ D 717	Comments on: Sweden, Syria	Sweden
Tel 55 Dupuy	"Have agreed with Massey to maintain status quo....."	RF/Dupuy
Circ M 410	Reporting note was shock to Finnish Government	Finland
Circ D 716	Comments on: Finland, Spain	"
Circ D 718	Tokyo Ambsdr's conclusions re Jap.morale and national economy	J/Gen.
Ltr 348 HC/NZ	Commenting on speeches by Duff Cooper; Cooper's desire to return via Canada	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 2, 1941

C251880

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 412 -	Text of tel from Halifax re meeting with President concerning US support in event of aggression by Japan	J/C
Tel 536 CL US -	"Welles asked the Japs this morning purpose of their troop movements"	"
Tel XA to CL US -	re arranging for supervision of wireless transmitting from St. Pierre and Miquelon	St.P & M
Circ D 719 -	Reporting buying of rubber from Thailand	Thailand
Circ D 720 -	Comments on: Balkans, Denmark, Far East	FCN
Circ M 413 -	Comments on: Hungary (warning), Roumania	Hungary
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting information from "German aide to Gen.von Rommel" re German High Command views on trend of war	Germany
PM's reply to ltr from Col.H.J.Mackie re Canadian representation in Russia		DS/Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 3, 1941

C251881

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 950H/241 -	Suggesting decision re representative at Vichy wait until Libyan situation clears	RF/VG
Memo NAR to PM -	Explanation of need for wireless transmitting facilities at St. Pierre and Miquelon	St P & M
Tel XA to DO -	Requesting views re " " " "	"
Circ M 416 -	Further consideration by War Cabinet; object cessation of military action against Russia; position to be re-examined on December 5	F,H & R Decln. War
Circ M 417 -	Finnish hope that reply would satisfy U.K. and a war be averted; over 100,000 men being demobilized.	"
Tel 244 XA to DO -	Canadian Govt. to assert itself in declaration of war vs H & R; other policy to be followed	"
Circ M 418 -	UK agreement re necessity for clarity on action to be taken in various situations which may arise; foreshadowing simultaneous warnings.	J/C
Circ M 419 -	Text of Roosevelt's communication to Jap.reps. (request for explanation of Japanese troop movements to S.Indo-China	"
Ltr from Press Censor for Canada -	Explaining censorship of propaganda concerning Vichy Government reforms	RF/VG c/r Censorship
Ltr 405 HC Ireland -	Reporting air attack on "Cambria"	Ireland
Ltr 408 HC Ireland -	Reporting application of American Export Air Lines for permission to operate passenger and mail services between New York and Foynes	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 421	Reporting interview between Hull, Roosevels and Wells	J/C
Circ G 74	Precautionary telegram (Colonial Office to Far East and Inaidn Ocean)	"
Circ M 420	Text of general statement handed to Jap.reps.by Mr. Hull on November 26 (principles for general settlement in Pacific Area)	"
Tele CMW 545	Possibility of Roosevelt joining in simultaneous warning to Japan (re use of Indo-China as a base for further operation)	"
Tel MMIS UKHC	UK reply to PM's telegram 242 of Nov 30 re policy in Far East; necessity of U.S.support (UK comments in telegrams Circ M 412,418)	"
Tel 544 CL US	Suggesting Clark go to Washington re Lease-Lend orders through Canada	
Tel 546 - CM US	Comments re Can Military Mission to Washington	R/US-Can.MM
Tel411 HC Ireland	Enc.copies of extract from Irish Press re appeal to farmers to increase cereals acreage	Ireland
Ltr 410 HC Ireland	Enc.copy of Mr. de Valera's statement re conscription	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ M 422	UK comments on action in event of further Jap.aggression	J/C
Circ M 424	Re assurances of armed support from U.S.	"
Circ M 426	Explanation to Thailand and assurances of support	"
Tel CMW to XA Unno. (repetition of	US attitude in event of attack (Thailand) corrupt groups in tel 545 of Dec.4)	"
Tel 547 CMW to XA	US to join in warning Japan	"
Tel 550 CMW to XA	Huruso's explanation of Jap.troop movements in Indo China	"
Tel 170 XA to CL J	Swiss Govt. approached to take care of Can.interests in Occupied China and Thailand in event of war with Japan	"
Tel 248 XA to DO	" " " " "	"
Tel 1954 to HC L	Warning re probable submission to King	F,H & R Dec.of War
Circ M 428	Hungarian and Roumanian reactions to British ultimatum	"
Circ M 416 - (Dec.3)	Further consideration by War Cabinet; object cessation of Finnish military action against Russia	"
Tel XA 244 to DO (Dec.3)	Can.Govt. to assert itself in D/W vs H&R; other policy to be followed	"
Circ M 425	Question of declaration in default of replies from Finland; also H & R concerted action at Washington	"
Circ G 75	U.K. policy for dealing with Hungarians, Roumanians and Finns	"
Circ M 427	Text of note handed to Netherlands Minister re attitude of U.K. in event of attack on Netherlands East Indies; proposal in principle	J/C
Circ M 423	Proposal for military understanding with Netherlands E.I. for common action in event of attack in Far East	"
Circ D 724	Comments on Turkish negotiations with Italy,Roumania, Russia	Turkey
Circ M 430	Text of directive issued to Com.-in-Chief.Eastern Fleet	W/S
Ltr Dept.Nat.Def.	Air Service - Correcting opinion re conscription	Manpower
Ltr 414	Reporting Ireland's token vote for establishment of legation in Lisbon	Ireland
Tel 2286 HC L	Reporting laisser-passer issued to Crown Prince of Norway re visit to Canada	Norway

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 553 CMW to XA	Possibility of sending message to Emporer of Japan	J/C
Circ M 433	Halifax report of talk with President (warning to Japan)	"
Circ M 431	Text of reply from Finnish Govt. (No Replies received from Hungarian and Roumanian Governments)	Finland, Hungary and Roumania Declrtn of War
Tel 2305 HCL	King's oral approval to Proclamation given at 10 p.m. GMT	"
Circ A 7	Re seizing of merchant ships	F,H & R Dec.War
Circ C 12	War declared	"
Tel 2304 HCL	King's approval expected at 10:00 p.m.	"
Tel 1960 to HCL	direction to obtain "	"
Ltr 15/3 Rep.U.S.Africa	Declaration by Union of S.Africa as from 8/12	"
Tel 2299 HCL	re arrangements to secure King's approval	"
Circ M 432	Text of instructions sent to UK Ambsdr.Washington	"
Circ M 434	Text of reply sent Halifax re warning to Japan	J/C
Circ M 435	" of further message from Halifax re US assurances	"
Circ M 437	Reporting information re 2 Jap transport convoys	"
Tel 503 XA to CM US	Reporting Council has authorized issuing declaration of war with Roumania, Hungary and Finland	Finland
PC 9542	Recommendation approving Canadian Declaration of war with "	"
Memo LBP	Attaching report by M.Jasmin re visit to crew of "Angelus"	R/F-Shipping
Ltr 647 HC L	Explaining need for establishment of Canada-UK air service	HCL C-UK AS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 7, 1941

C251885

Reference	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 46 - HC Nflnd	- Requesting North Sydney authorities to facilitate entry of Nflnd Comsnr of Natural Resources	Nflnd
Circ D 725	- Comment on tribal raids into Turkish territory from Persia	Turkey
Circ M 436	- Further report from Halifax of meeting with Hull re assurances for Thailand	J/C
Circ M 438	- Comments on procedure for presenting joint warning note to Emperor	"
Circ M 439	- Text of draft note to Emperor	"
Circ M 440	- Explaining intention to send message to Thai PM re aid	"
Circ M 441	- Text of message from Halifax re US intentions to sent note to Emperor	"
Circ M 443	- Text of President's message to Emperor	"
Tel J. G. Turgeon	- Recommendation Can.Govt.early action against Japan; War Ministry suggestions	Hanby Lab. Recon K Bat
Circ M 442	- President welcomes PM's proposal to sent message to PM of Thailand	Thailand
Tel 105 HC Australia	- Reporting Australia planning to co-operate with Netherlands East Indies	Australia
Tel 64 HC NZ	- Reporting NZ declaration of war with Finland, Hungary Roumania	FHR/DW
Tel 172 XA to CMJ	- Instructions re joint Canada-UK representations to Japanese Govt.	CM/J
Tel 253 XA to DO	- re " " " "	"
Memo SFR	- re attempts to learn whether Japan had declared war on UK or British Comonwealth	J/DW
Memo NAR	- Reporting first acts of Jap.aggression against US	"
Naval Message	- "Commence hostilities against Japan at once"	"
Ltr 3673 CL US	- Enc.copies of note delivered to Dept.State re Canadian declaration of war on Rumania, Hungary, Finland	FHR/DW
Tel 65 HC NZ	- "NZ considers herself at war with Japan"	J/DW
Circ D 726	- Comments on: Russia, Persia (re treatment of Poles in Russia	Russia
Circ D 727	- Explaining proposed joint declaration condemning German atrocities	WO/AG
Tel 1967 XA to HC L	- Request UK Govt.seek protection of Canadian interests in Japan by Swiss Govt.	DS/Gen

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reference		
Tel 38 CM Brazil - "I have today officially informed Brazilian Government of Proclamation		J/DW
Tel UK Minister Peru - Reporting Peruvian Govt. attitude re Jap declaration of war		" c/r Peru
Tel 1966 XA to HC L - "Please obtain King's approval"		J/DW
Tel 24 XA to CM Argentina - Instructions re ptorection of Canadian interests by Argentine and Swiss Govts.		DS/Gen
Tel 175 XA to CL J - "Council has advised King authorize proclamation of war between Canada and Japan"		J/DW
Tel 106 HC Australia - "...Australia will make sepatate declaration of war tomorrow."		" FHR/DW
Tel 66 HC NZ - Reporting UK advice re war between UK and Japan		J/DW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tel 38 CM Brazil - "I have today officially informed Brazilian Government of Proclamation		J/DW
Tel UK Minister Peru - Reporting Peruvian Govt. attitude re Jap declaration of war		" c/r Peru
Tel 1966 XA to HC L - "Please obtain King's approval"		J/DW
Tel 24 XA to CM Argentina - Instructions re ptorection of Canadian interests by Argentine and Swiss Govts.		DS/Gen
Tel 175 XA to CL J - "Council has advised King authorize proclamation of war between Canada and Japan"		J/DW
Tel 106 HC Australia - "...Australia will make sepatate declaration of war tomorrow."		" FHR/DW
Tel 66 HC NZ - Reporting UK advice re war between UK and Japan		J/DW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C251887A

December 8, 1941

C251887

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel en clair PM	to Charge d'Affaires Can.Leg.Tokyo - Reporting state of war existing between Japan and Canada	J/DW Historic Document
Memo NAR to PM	- Attaching note to Jap.Min.re steps taken respecting Jap.Legation and Consulate	J/DW
Tel 2315 HC L	- Reporting 10 Can.soldiers wounded in air raid at Hong Kong	DT/HK
Tel 69 HC NZ	- "NZ Govt.awaiting formal Declaration of War by UK before taking similar action	NZ
Circ G 77	- "Hostilities have now broken out with Japan....."	J/DW
Circ M 44	- "US hostilities have now broken out. Explaining UK procedure	"
Naval Message	- Reporting "Windflower" sunk in collision	N/AR
Ltr 950Q/140	- Enc.MIS W53 - appreciation of air position in Libya	MIS
Memo by G.W.Hilborn	- Reporting reception by Japanese Minister at time of delivery of Prime Minister's note	J/DW
Naval Message	(duplicate) re "Windflower"	MC-Navy
Tel 16 UK Minister Portugal	- Message from Gen.Odlum re movements	HC/A
Memo NAR	Reporting US view re assuming control of wireless transmissions from St. Pierre and Miquelon	RF- St.P&M
Memo NAR	- re proposed Canadian Military Mission in Washington	R/US - Can.MM
Ltr 535 HC Australia	- Enc.ltr from Gen.Sec.Returned Soldiers' League of Australia re Canadian message sent to National Memorial programme	Australia
Tel 2309 - HC L	- King's oral approval to proclamation of war between Canada and Japan given 1:10 p.m.today	J/DW
Circ G 78 - DO	- Reporting state of war between Japan and UK	"
Tel 2306 HC L	- Ref.Tel 1965 Dec.7 "I am taking appropriate steps	"
Tel. 2308 HC L	- "King's approval expected about 1:00 p.m.today	"
Tel 107 HC Australia	- Australian Govt. deferring declaration pending decision of UK Govt.	"
Tel 108 HC Australia	- Reporting declaration of war made today	"
Tel 68 HC NZ	- NZ to declare war tonight	"
Tel 70 HC NZ	- Reporting information re progress in Libya	Libya

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C251887A

Ltr Netherlands Minister to Canada reporting Netherlands Govt. at war with		J/DW
Tel UK Minister Nicaragua Reporting declaration of war on Japan		"
Tel 176 XA to CL J - Instructions re	" "	"
Ltr Norwegian Consulate General Reporting Finnish Govt. notified of intention withdraw diplomatic representation		FHR/DW c/r Norway
Circ D 729 - Comments on: French Empire, Persia, Turkey		Turkey
Tel 1970 XA to HC L - Requesting information re procedure for treatment of Jap.nationals		P/W Gen.
Tel 2313 HC L - Swiss Govt. asked to take over Canadian interests in Jap.occupied China and Thailand		CL J
Circ D 728 - re UK interests in	" "	CL J
Tel 255 XA to DO - Reporting instructions to CM Argentine re	" "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C25|887A

Ltr Netherlands Minister to Canada reporting Netherlands Govt. at war with		J/DW
Tel UK Minister Nicaragua Reporting declaration of war on Japan		"
Tel 176 XA to CL J - Instructions re	" "	"
Ltr Norwegian Consulate General Reporting Finnish Govt. notified of intention withdraw diplomatic representation		FHR/DW c/r Norway
Circ D 729 - Comments on: French Empire, Persia, Turkey		Turkey
Tel 1970 XA to HC L - Requesting information re procedure for treatment of Jap.nationals		P/W Gen.
Tel 2313 HC L - Swiss Govt. asked to take over Canadian interests in Jap.occupied China and Thailand		CL J
Circ D 728 - re UK interests in	" "	CL J
Tel 255 XA to DO - Reporting instructions to CM Argentine re	" "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message -	Reporting patrol precautions taken on Pacific Coast	N/AR
RCAF message -	appreciation of Jap.war	W/R
Circ D 730 -	Comments on: Finland, Japan (re governments breaking off diplomatic relations with Japan)	J
Naval Message -	Comments on enemy naval and air activity along Pacific Coast	N/AR
Air Report -	Warning re imminence of attack on Puget Sound Navy Yard by air	A/AR
Tel 212 Message	from PM UK to PM explaining change in command in Libya	W/S
Circ G 80 -	Reporting decision to freeze Thai assets	Thailand
Tel 558 CM US -	Explaining arrangements for Swiss and Argentine Governments to look after national interests in Japan	J/W
Memo NAR -	Reporting communication difficulty by telegram with Japan	CL J
Tel UK Minister	Peru - "President declared Peru's solidarity with US"	Peru c/r DW
Tel "	Nicaragua - "Nicaragua declared war on Japan today"	J/DW
Circ D 730 -	Comments on: Finland, Japan	J/W
Memo NAR -	Explaining US enquiries re releasing Americans enlisted in RCAF for return to US fighting services	ATP
Ltr 537 HC Australia -	Reporting on Australia's relations with Far East which have culminated in outbreak of war with Japan	Australia
Ltr 358 HC NZ -	Enc.copies of communication to PM NZ re Canadian declaration of War with Japan	J/DW
Circ M 455 -	Reporting Thai Govt. obliged to agree to passage of Jap troops	Thailand
Tel 71 HC NZ -	PM NZ announced Parliament will meet next week	NZ
Tel 74 HC NZ	Parliament to meet week earlier than intended - 11th	"
Tel 73 HC NZ -	Reporting declaration of war between NZ and Japan	J/DW
Tel 15 PM Australia	" " " " Australia "	"
Tel Unno. CL J -	Acknowledging news of Jap.declaration war on Canada	"
Tel 2321 HC L -	Request information re possibility of Argentine declaring war on Japan; and care of British interests in Japan	CL J
Tel 190 PM Australia -	reporting state of war between Finland, Hungary, Roumania	FHR/DW
Tel 2320 HC UK -	War Office casualty report from Libya	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 10, 1941

C251889

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 32 XA to CM	Argentine - Request representations presented to Argentine Foreign Office re Can.-Jap.diplomatic arrangements	DS/J
Circ M 446 -	Explaining situation re PM H of C statement re loss of "Prince of Wales" and "Repulse"	W/R
Memo NAR to PM -	Explaining Internal Security Measures	J/W c/r H.D.
Tel 21 CM	Argentine - Report from Argentine Charge d'Affaires re British and Canadian interests in Japan	DS/J CMJ
Tel 23 CM	Argentine - re arrangements for Argentine charge of Canadian interests in Japan	"
Tel 54 HC	S.Africa - "Union Govt. announced state of war with Japan"	J/DW
Circ M 449 -	Reporting large number of survivors from "Repulse" and Prince of Wales"	W/R
Ltr Rep.U.S.	Africa - "my Government . . . declared state of war with Japan"	J/DW
Circ D 731 -	re measures concerning Reprisals Order	J/ER
Memo NAR -	Reporting visit by Brazilian Minister re his country's policy toward Japan.	Brazil
Naval Message -	Explaining need for extinguishing aids to navigation	N/AR
" " -	Reporting precautions concerning French ships at Martinique	N/AR
" " -	" " Jap activity against Aleutians	"
Tel 2333 HC L -	"All transit visas for Lisbon temporarily suspended"	Portugal
Tel 561 CL US -	Reporting US legislation re employment of drafted men outside Western Hemisphere	US War Legislation
Tel 518 XA to CM (Dec.11)	US - Requesting information re possible deterioration of situation in Portugal	Portugal
Tel 213 -	Reporting Commandant D'Argenlieu appointed as delegate for Pacific	Free French Gen.de G.
Tel 22 CM	Argentine - Suggesting no change in arrangements for handling of Canadian interests in Japan	J-DS CMJ
Tel 214 -	Report through Argentine Charge d'Affaires at Tokyo re treatment of British diplomatic missions	"
Ltr 3696 CL US -	Enc.copies of memo re State Dept discussion concerning supervision of wireless transmissions from St. P & M	R/F St.P&M
Memo NAR -	Commenting Argentine's desire to remain neutral in war with Japan	Argentine c/r J/DW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C251890

Ltr 649 HC L - Further explanation of programme for compulsory civilian service		Nat.W.Services
Tel 2328 HC L - Reporting Jap police treatment of diplomatic corps		C&J
Tel 1988 XA to HC L - Request information re plans to seek Argentine protection in Japan and Manchuria		"
Circ M 447 - Reporting summary of Cabinet 's approved basis for Eden's visit to Moscow		Russia
Tel Ogilvie-Forbes,Havana - Reporting declaragion of war with Japan		J/DW
Circ M 448 - Reporting bases for collaboration with Russia in carrying out war and peace aims		Russia
Ltr		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 11, 1941

C251891

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message	- re US anxiety re possibility of air attack in Caribbean area	N/AR
" "	- precautions re contact with French ships	"
Tel 518 XA to CM US	- Requesting information re possible deterioration of situation in Portugal	Portugal
Circ M 450	- Commenting on Thailand-Japanese relations	Thailand
Circ 519 to CM US	- Reporting NZ plans to have Hon.Walter Nash appointed Minister to US and HC to Canada	NZ
Tel XA to UK Embassy, Cairo	- Agreeing to proposed completion of journey as planned	HC/A
Circ M 452	- Explaining treaty negotiations with Persian Government	Persia
Desp.568 from US Min to Can	- Quoting text of Resolution declaring war on Germany	US/WL
Ltr Min.Nat Def for Air	- re arrangements for one week's leave in Canada for RAF crews before embarkation.	ATP
UK Min Nicaragua	- re declaration of war on Germany and Italy	CI/DW
Tel 521 XA to CM US	- re Canadian interests in Berlin and Rome, etc.	DS/Gen.
Tel 1994 XA to HC L	- " " " "	"
Tel 24 CM Argentine	- Explaining Argentine Govt. views re taking charge of Canadian interests in Japan	CL J
Tel 75 HC NZ	- Reporting remarks by ~~PM~~ GG in speech from the Throne	NZ
Tel 567 CL US	- Suggestions for Canadian representation in British Military Mission in Washington	R/C-US Can. Mil.Mission
Tel 216	- Outlining Chiang Kai Shek's proposals for inter Allied military conference	MC/IAMC
~~Tel~~ Ltr 73 UK HC	- Proposal that ex-Shah of Persia might come to Canada for duration of war	Iran
Ltr CL US	- Enc.copies of British Press Service Report 823 re US press comments on Canada during November	CP in US
Tel 2343 HC L	- Reporting King will sign submission re decorations	H T & D
Tel 2346 HC L	- Reporting negotiations to transfer British interests to charge of Swiss Government in Far East	CM/J
Circ D 732	- Comments on additional nations declaring war with Japan	J/DW
Circ D 736	- Comments on; Persia, Nicaragua, Brazil, Argentine	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 10, 1941

C251889

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 32 XA to CM Argentine	Request representations presented to Argentine Foreign Office re Can.-Jap.diplomatic arrangements	DS/J
Circ M 446	Explaining situation re PM H of C statement re loss of "Prince of Wales" and "Repulse"	W/R
Memo NAR to PM	Explaining Internal Security Measures	J/W c/r H.D.
Tel 21 CM Argentine	Report from Argentine Charge d'Affaires re British and Canadian interests in Japan	DS/J CMJ
Tel 23 CM Argentine	re arrangements for Argentine charge of Canadian interests in Japan	"
Tel 54 HC S.Africa	"Union Govt. announced state of war with Japan"	J/DW
Circ M 449	Reporting large number of survivors from "Repulse" and Prince of Wales"	W/R
Ltr Rep.U.S.Africa	"my Government . . . declared state of war with Japan"	J/DW
Circ D 731	re measures concerning Reprisals Order	J/ER
Memo NAR	Reporting visit by Brazilian Minister re his country's policy toward Japan.	Brazil
Naval Message	Explaining need for extinguishing aids to navigation	N/AR
" "	Reporting precautions concerning French ships at Martinique	N/AR
" "	" " Jap activity against Aleutians	"
Tel 2333 HC L	"All transit visas for Lisbon temporarily suspended"	Portugal
Tel 561 CL US	Reporting US legislation re employment of drafted men outside Western Hemisphere	US War Legislation
Tel 518 XA to CM US (Dec.11)	Requesting information re possible deterioration of situation in Portugal	Portugal
Tel 213	Reporting Commandant D'Argenlieu appointed as delegate for Pacific	Free French Gen.de G.
Tel 22 CM Argentine	Suggesting no change in arrangements for handling of Canadian interests in Japan	J-DS CMJ
Tel 214	Report through Argentine Charge d'Affaires at Tokyo re treatment of British diplomatic missions	"
Ltr 3696 CL US	Enc.copies of memo re State Dept discussion concerning supervision of wireless transmissions from St. P & M	R/F St.P&M
Memo NAR	Commenting Argentine's desire to remain neutral in war with Japan	Argentine c/r J/DW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 10, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 649 HC L - Further explanation of programme for compulsory civilian service		Nat.W.Services
Tel 2328 HC L - Reporting Jap police treatment of diplomatic corps		C&J
Tel 1988 XA to HC L - Request information re plans to seek Argentine protection in Japan and Manchuria		"
Circ M 447 - Reporting summary of Cabinet 's approved basis for Eden's visit to Moscow		Russia
Tel Ogilvie-Forbes,Havana - Reporting declaragion of war with Japan		J/DW
Circ M 448 - Reporting bases for collaboration with Russia in carrying out war and peace aims		Russia
Ltr		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 11, 1941 C251891

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message	- re US anxiety re possibility of air attack in Caribbean area	N/AR
" "	- precautions re contact with French ships	"
Tel 518 XA to CM US	- Requesting information re possible deterioration of situation in Portugal	Portugal
Circ M 450	- Commenting on Thailand-Japanese relations	Thailand
Circ 519 to CM US	- Reporting NZ plans to have Hon.Walter Nash appointed Minister to US and HC to Canada	NZ
Tel XA to UK Embassy, Cairo	- Agreeing to proposed completion of journey as planned	HC/A
Circ M 452	- Explaining treaty negotiations with Persian Government	Persia
Desp.568 from US Min to Can	- Quoting text of Resolution declaring war on Germany	US/WL
Ltr Min.Nat Def for Air	- re arrangements for one week's leave in Canada for RAF crews before embarkation.	ATP
UK Min Nicaragua	- re declaration of war on Germany and Italy	CI/DW
Tel 521 XA to CM US	- re Canadian interests in Berlin and Rome, etc.	DS/Gen.
Tel 1994 XA to HC L	- " " " "	"
Tel 24 CM Argentine	- Explaining Argentine Govt. views re taking charge of Canadian interests in Japan	CL J
Tel 75 HC NZ	- Reporting remarks by ~~PM~~ GG in speech from the Throne	NZ
Tel 567 CL US	- Suggestions for Canadian representation in British Military Mission in Washington	R/C-US Can. Mil.Mission
Tel 216	- Outlining Chiang Kai Shek's proposals for inter Allied military conference	MC/IAMC
~~Tel~~ Ltr 73 UK HC	- Proposal that ex-Shah of Persia might come to Canada for duration of war	Iran
Ltr CL US	- Enc.copies of British Press Service Report 823 re US press comments on Canada during November	CP in US
Tel 2343 HC L	- Reporting King will sign submission re decorations	H T & D
Tel 2346 HC L	- Reporting negotiations to transfer British interests to charge of Swiss Government in Far East	CM/J
Circ D 732	- Comments on additional nations declaring war with Japan	J/DW
Circ D 736	- Comments on: Persia, Nicaragua, Brazil, Argentine	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C251892

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo HLK - re "Third Meeting of the Foreign Ministers of the American Republics"		C&M/Rio
Ltr 364 HC NZ - Enc.cppies of speech from throne		NZ
Ltr 3713 CL US - Enc.copies of Congressional Record for Dec.8 and text of President's speech to nation Dec.9		J/DW
Ltr HC Nflnd - Reporting view of Governor that British officer should be in charge of forces in Nflnd.		Nflnd
Memo NAR - re Communist Party's reversal of attitude toward war		PW/Internments

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 12, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
UK Min.Cuba Tel	294 - "Cuba declared war on Germany and Italy last night"	GI/DW
" Dominican Republic -	" " ")	"
Circ M 453 -	Explanation appointment of Duff Cooper as resident Minister of Cabinet at Singapore	WO/G
Naval Message -	Report re French ships in West Indies	N/AR
Tel 572 CM US -	Reporting no debate on legislation removing territorial restrictions for US forces, and extending service period	WS/WL
Tel 2000 XA to HC L -	Explaining Argentine's limited facilities for looking after Canadian and British interests in Japan	DS/J
Tel 577 CL US -	Reporting US Pan American Clipper service may be discontinued	Portugal
Tel 575 CL US -	Commenting on US seizure of "Normandie"	Shipping
Tel 218 DO -	Strategic situation being reconsidered as result of recent events	W/S
Tel 574 CL US -	US state they would not be embarrassed if Canadian relations with Vichy were terminated.	RF/VG
Circ M 451 -	Appreciation of possible course of campaign in Russia	RGW
Tel 110 HC Australia -	Reporting war legislation; new restrictions	Australia
Tel 576 CL US -	US authorities have no information re situation in	Portugal
Tel 2356 HC L -	UK Govt. approaching Japan through Argentine re adherence to Prisoners of War Convention	PW/Gen
Tel 2357 HC L -	Explaining further negotiations re Br.interests in Japan	R/J-DS CMJ
Tel 2358 HC L -	" International Red Cross facilities offered countries engaged in war with Japan	JW
Tel 2000 XA to HC L -	(duplicate)	DS/J - CLJ
Circ D 737 -	Comments on: Turkey, Japan	J/DW
Tel 573 CM US -	Reporting State Dept no longer consider caution necessary re supervision of radio transmissions from. .	St.P.& M.
Memo NAR -	Enc.memo re Canada's relations with Pan-American Union	Pan-A.Union c/r C&M/Rio
Ltr CL US -	Enc.exchange of greetings between President Roosevelt and Ambassador Litvinov	Russia
Ltr 3723 CL US -	Enc.copy report of Military Attache Can.Legation	Can.Mil.Msn to US

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 13, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1754 CGS	- Reporting on Hong Kong action	DT/HK
Circ D 738	- Reporting Vice Admiral Sir Geoffrey Layton acting Dommander in Chief Eastern Fleet	FE/CiC
Tel 2372 - HC L	- Reporting Polish Govt. ready to establish legation in Canada without reciprocal arrangements from Canada	DS/Poland
Tel 2369 HC L	- Reporting request for information from S.African HC re Can.Govt.relations with Vichy Government	R/F Vich Gov.
Circ M 456	- Reporting Litvinof's views re Russian winter campaign; and reasons for not declaring war on Japan	RGW
Memo NAR	- Colombia severing diplomatic relations with Japan	J/DW
Tel 76 HC NZ	- Reporting emergency legislation	NZ
Tel 578 CL US	- Commenting on Russia's attitude toward declaration of war with Japan	J/DW
Tel 579 CL US	- Commenting on Hull's views re collaborating with British Staff	
Circ M 454	- Report on possible Japanese programme	JW
Tel 2002 to HC L	- Requesting Can.Govt.be associated with aggangements for protection of Br.interests in Indo China	
Tel 219	- Comments on arrangements for administration of Abyssinia	Abyssinia
Circ M 455	- Draft agreement with Emperor of Ethiopia	"
Tel 25 CL Argentine	- Reporting arrangements for proper treatment of Canadians in Japan	J BS in
Tel UK Charge d'Affaires Venezuela	- Reporting action of Govt. re Jap.War	J/W
Tel 36 XA to CM Argentine	- re transferring of Can.interests in Japan to Swiss Govt.	CL J
Memo NAR	- Requesting approval of suggestion to allow families of classes listed to enter Canada for duration	Immigration
Ltr 19 XL Argentine	- Reporting on public opinion resulting from Jap attack on U.S.	Argentine

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

Ltr 3729 CL US - Eno.documents re US declaration of War with Germany and Italy GI/DW

C251895

December 14, 1941

C251896

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Naval Message 1941	A/14 - Reporting Admiral Leahy's conversation with Petain and Darlan re French fleet and bases	RF/French Fleet C/r St.P&M
Circ G 88	re Reprisals Order	
Circ G 89	Text of Reprisals Order issued on declaration of war with Japan	J/W
Circ D 742 (1st)	- Reporting UK Ambassador ~~Bulgaria~~ U.S. instructed to learn position US Govt. have taken re war with Bulgaria	Bulgaria

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 15, 1941 C251897

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 223	- Explaining President Roosevelt's suggestions re calling of military representatives of Allies together for discussions on common action against common enemies	MC/IAMC
Tel 582 CM US	- Reporting President's proposals for Inter Allied Military Conference	"
Circ D 740	- Comments on declarations of war by South American countries	J/DW
Circ M 458	- Reporting General Pownall proceeding to Singapore	W/S
Tel 2383	- Re instructions to UK Argentine representative re handing over care of Br.interests in Japan to Argentine	CLJ
Tel 26 CL Argentine	- Suggesting Canadian interests be transferred to care of Swiss Govt. prior to similar arrangements for UK interests	"
Memo NAR	- Reporting discussion with US Min. re alternative actions concernin control of St. Pierre and Miquelon	St.P&M
Tel 222	- Explaining UK have no objection to Free French authorities taking control of St. Pierre and Miquelon	"
Tel 220	- Message of congratulations from Sec.State for Air re completion of Air Training Plan ahead of schedule	ATP
Circ D 740	- Comments on: Japan, Germany	J/DW
Memo JER	- Commenting on HCL Tel 2343 re differences between Canadian and UK policies concerning Foreign Decorations	HT & D
D.O. M 459	- Report of conversation between U.S.Ambsdr at Vichy and Petain and Darlan re French fleet and bases	RF/VG
Circ D 742	- Reporting UK Ambsdr US instructed learn US position re war with Bulgaria	Bulgaria
Ltr 3741 CL US	- Enc.copies of text of China's declaration war against Germany and Italy and Japan	China c/r GI/DW c/r J/DW
Circ M 457	Reporting responsibility for Burma Road defence transferred to Commander-in-Chief, India	Burma Road
Circ D 741	- Comments on: Sweden, Spain, America	FCN
Tel 2378 HC L	- Explaining steps being taken to arrange for exchange of diplomatic representatives with Russia	DS/Russia
Tel 581 CL US	- Comments on values to be gained from close co-operation between Canada and US in relation to Rio Conference	CM/Rio
Tel 221 DO	- Reply to inquiry re spare parts situation.	ATP

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 16, 1941 C251898

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1775 from Fervour,Hong Kong	- Action report	MC/DT/HK
Ltr from 61 St.Louis St. Quebec	- re proposed Army programme and . . .	Conscription
Ltr CL US	- Enc.copy of US "Declarations of War by Belligerent Countries"	US/WL
Ltr J.W.McConnell	- Enc.chart re corporation profits and taxation,1940	War Effort
Memo NAR	- Reporting meeting with H.L.K. Mr.Stone, Admiral Muselier re	St. P.&M
" "	- Report following " " re US attitude	"
Tel XA to DO 257	- Reporting President's concern about threats to security of St P & M, favouring effective Canadian supervision of wireless station	"
Tel 583 CL US	- Requesting advice re Canada's desire to be represented at Rio Conference	C&M/Rio
Tel 3759 - CL US	Commenting on attitude of European countries towards war between US and Axis Powers	FHR/DW c/r US/WL
Ltr 3747 CL US	- Commenting on reasons for being represented at	C&M/Rio
Ltr 574 US Min to Canada	- Reporting US Govt.informed re state of war existing with Govt. of Hungary, Bulgaria and Roumania	HRB/DW
Tel 2402 HC L	- "Swiss Govt. have agreed take over British Interests in J.	CM/J
Tel 585 CL US	- Commenting on US inability to care for Canadian interests in countries now at war with US	DS/G
Tel 2019 XA to HC L	- Quoting tel re Canadian desire to accept invitiation to join Rio Conference	C&M/Rio
Tel 39 XA toCM Argentine	- Re arrangements to transfer care of Canadian interests in Japanese Empire from Argentine to Swiss Govt.	CM/J
Tel 530 XA to CM US	- re proposal to have Canada represented at	C&M/Rio
Tel 2020 XA to HC-L	re proposed transfer of Canadian interests in Jap. Empire from Argentine to Swiss Govt.	CM/J
Circ M 461	- "Treaty initialled December 15"	Persia
Circ D 743	- Reporting Guatemalan Govt. to call conference of Central American Ministers	CM/Rio
Tel 248 XA to DO	- Request Swiss Govt. questioned whether prepared to take charge of Canadian interests in Japan if Argentine Govt. relinquishes protection	CM/J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C251899

Tel 2406 HC L - Reporting re approach to Swiss Govt. re taking over Canadian interests in enemy occupied territory	DS/gen
Tel 2403 HC L - Reporting inquiries being made re exchange of diplomatic representatives with Japan	CM/J
Tel 38 XA to CM Argentine - Reporting telegram to CM Brazil re invitation to join Pan-American Union; and to attend Rio Conference	C&M/Rio
Circ M 460 Reporting proposed announcement of exchange of military missions between UK and US	R/US-UK/JSM

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press release re compulsory registration legislation of Japs in Canada		Japs in BC
Tel XA to HC Australia -	Message to be given Australian people on arrival of new Canadian High Commissioner	HC/A
Tel 587 CM US -	Explaining basis on which Rio de Janeiro meeting called	CM/FMAR
Ltr G.A.Drew to PM	(Open ltr to Press) Asking for policy of compulsory military service	MC/CMS c/r PW Drew
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting Wrong-Welles conversation re possible Canadian participation in Rio conference	C&M / Rio
Tel 29 - EM Argentine -	Reporting "Preventive" siege throughout country	Argentine
Circ D 746	Comment on Bulgarian reaction to UK/US declaration of war	Bulgaria
Circ M 462 -	Reporting arrangements to seek Swiss protection of interests for countries listed	DS/Gen.
Circ D 744 - re	" in Japan " "	CM/J
Circ M 464 -	re appointment of Resident Minister of Cabinet at Singapore	WO/G
Circ M 465 -	Explaining arrangements to exchange diplomatic representatives with Japan	DS/Gen.
Tel HC L -	Correction Tel 2402 re Swiss Govt. care of Can.interests in enemy occupied territory	"
Tel 2026 XA to HC L -	re exchanging Can.for Jap dip.officials; also re protecting power for Jap.interests in Canada	CM/J
Tel 536 XA to CM US -	re arrangements for exchanging diplomatic officials with Japan	"
Tel 534 XA to CM US -	re request to Swiss Govt. to take charge of Canadian interests	DS/Gen.
Circ M 463 -	re announcement of appointment of Duff Cooper as Minister of Cabinet Resident at Singapore	WO/G
Tel 2412 HC L -	HC L - Requesting consideration given to suggestion that Public Relations Office be set up	HCL
Tel 592 CM US -	Reporting US mobilization measures	Mblzn c/r US/WL
Circ D 745 -	Comments on: Egypt, Argentine	Argentine
Tel 587 CM US -	Reporting US attitude re Canadian representation at Rio Conference	C&M/Rio
Tel 112 HC Australia -	Reporting declaration of war on large scale mobilization of army authorized	FHR/DW J/DW Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C251899

Tel 2406 HC L - Reporting re approach to Swiss Govt. re taking over Canadian interests in enemy occupied territory	DS/gen
Tel 2403 HC L - Reporting inquiries being made re exchange of diplomatic representatives with Japan	CM/J
Tel 38 XA to CM Argentine - Reporting telegram to CM Brazil re invitation to join Pan-American Union; and to attend Rio Conference	C&M/Rio
Circ M 460 Reporting proposed announcement of exchange of military missions between UK and US	R/US-UK/JSM

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press release re compulsory registration legislation of Japs in Canada		Japs in BC
Tel XA to HC Australia -	Message to be given Australian people on arrival of new Canadian High Commissioner	HC/A
Tel 587 CM US -	Explaining basis on which Rio de Janeiro meeting called	CM/FMAR
Ltr G.A.Drew to PM	(Open ltr to Press) Asking for policy of compulsory military service	MC/CMS c/r PW Drew
Memo NAR to PM -	Reporting Wrong-Welles conversation re possible Canadian participation in Rio conference	C&M / Rio
Tel 29 - EM Argentine -	Reporting "Preventive" siege throughout country	Argentine
Circ D 746	Comment on Bulgarian reaction to UK/US declaration of war	Bulgaria
Circ M 462 -	Reporting arrangements to seek Swiss protection of interests for countries listed	DS/Gen.
Circ D 744 - re	" in Japan " "	CM/J
Circ M 464 -	re appointment of Resident Minister of Cabinet at Singapore	WO/G
Circ M 465 -	Explaining arrangements to exchange diplomatic representatives with Japan	DS/Gen.
Tel HC L -	Correction Tel 2402 re Swiss Govt. care of Can.interests in enemy occupied territory	"
Tel 2026 XA to HC L -	re exchanging Can.for Jap dip.officials; also re protecting power for Jap.interests in Canada	CM/J
Tel 536 XA to CM US -	re arrangements for exchanging diplomatic officials with Japan	"
Tel 534 XA to CM US -	re request to Swiss Govt. to take charge of Canadian interests	DS/Gen.
Circ M 463 -	re announcement of appointment of Duff Cooper as Minister of Cabinet Resident at Singapore	WO/G
Tel 2412 HC L -	HC L - Requesting consideration given to suggestion that Public Relations Office be set up	HCL
Tel 592 CM US -	Reporting US mobilization measures	Mblzn c/r US/WL
Circ D 745 -	Comments on: Egypt, Argentine	Argentine
Tel 587 CM US -	Reporting US attitude re Canadian representation at Rio Conference	C&M/Rio
Tel 112 HC Australia -	Reporting declaration of war on large scale mobilization of army authorized	FHR/DW Australia J/DW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	MARRATIVE	FILE
	Ltr HC Ireland - Enc.speech re Irish nationalpolicy in light of US entry into war	Ireland

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR - Enc.	copy ltr from Admiral Muselier to US Minister re	St. P & M
Tel M 467 -	U.K. appreciation of Petain-Goering meeting; availability of German forces for attack in N.Africa	RF/VG
Tel D 747 -	Slight improvement in situation " " "	"
Tel D 224 -	Reply to 257 - de Gaulle agreed that proposed action should not be taken	St P & M
Ltr Gen.Odlum to PM -	Suggest Canada base a force in Australia	HC/A
Tel 77 HC NZ -	Reporting Jap.bomging of NZ naval area	J/W
Tel 894 -	Reporting forcible arrest of Redman at British Embassy	"
Tel 42 CM Brazil -	Mentioning technical objections by US to Canadian participation in Rio Conference	CM/Rio
Tel 113 HC Australia -	Reporting view of Govt. re declaration of war against	FHR/DW
Tel 31 CM Argentine -	" H.F.Feaver now in Can.Legation, Tokyo	CM/J
Tel 32 CM Argentine -	" local press reference to suggestion of Canadian participation at Rio Conference	C&M/Rio
Tel 33 - CM Argentine -	Request instructions re transfer of interests	CM/J
Tel 2416 HC L -	Reporting suggestion that E.Lancial represent Free French in Canada	RF/deG
Tel 43 CM Brazil -	Reporting unrest in Brazilian capital	Brazil
Memo NAR -	Commenting on information received from Argentine Minister re state of siege in Argentine	Argentine
Memo NAR	Commenting on Welles' views re settlement of St.P&M control; objections to taking over by Free French	St P & M
Memo NAR -	Reporting Argentine Minister's suggestions for having Canada identified with Rio Conference	C&M/Rio
Memo NAR -	Reporting conversation with Mr. Wrong re " "	"
Memo NAR -	" " Brazilian Minister " "	"
Ltr CL US -	Enc.memoranda re conversations on question of "	"
Memo NAR -	Enc.ltr from Burchell re Canada-Nflnd relations	Nflnd
Memo NAR -	Attaching appreciation of Chilean position in relation to war with Japan	Chile

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C251903

Memo ADPH - "Canada-US Joint Economic Committees" JEC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
GS 2956 from McNaughton	Acknowledging PM's. first of series of airgraph letters initiating service for active overseas forces to communicate with home	War Messages
Tel 2161 HC L	Suggestion that group of British MPs be invited to Canada	C&M Br.MPs.
Circ D 751	Comments on: Portuguese Timor, Spain, Turkey, Central America, South America	FCN
Tel 116 HC Australia	Reporting proposed amendment of Nat.Security Act to allow sending forces outisde of Australia	Australia
Ltr CL US	Commenting on possible reciprocal arrangements for enlisting US or Canadian citizens resident in other country	HD/Mblzn
Tel 2433 HC L	Reporting Cranborne's visit to Ireland; position unchanged	Ireland
Tel 596 CM US	Explaining need for more accommodation and mentioning space available	CL US
Tel 2432 HC L	British authorities report Japs have asked Swiss to take over protection of Jap interests in UK and colonies	CL/J
Tel 598 CL US	Request details of Can.officials in Japan and Jap. officials in Canada to be exchanged	"
Tel 102 XA to HC Australia	Message from PM for delivery to Australian people on arrival of Gen.Odlum	Australia
Tel 46 XA toCM Brazil	Request postponement of proposal that Canada be invited to be represented at Rio Conference	C&M/Rio
Circ D 750	Propose send despatch to new President of Lebanon	Syria
Circ M 470	re public announcement of new Commander-in-Chief, Far East	WO/G
Circ M 471 (Dec.20)	proposed " " " "	"
Memo NAR	Reporting interview with Mr. Moffat re US conscription bill now in Congress	Mblzn c/r US WL
Tel 115 HC Australia	Reporting increase in authority and function of Advisory War Council	Australia
Circ M 468	Reporting proposed policy towards Thailand	Thailand
Circ M 469	Summary of report by Foreign Secretary of conversation with Stalin	Russia
Ltr 3181 Netherlands Minister to Canada	Requesting discontinuance of exchange tax against Netherlands East Indies	Netherlands

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 20, 1941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 599 CM US -	"Do you wish me to communicate to State Dept views of UK Government?"	RF/St.P&M
Tel 454 - XA to CM US	Reply to above - no action being taken re St.P&M	"
Naval Message 1005R/20 -	Assurances re French ships at Martinique	RF/VG & F.Flt
Circ D 753 -	Re draft agreement for "consideration" arising under Lend-Lease assistance to U.K.	LLB/3
Circ D 754 -	Redraft of Article 7 re conditions for consideration resulting from Lend-Lease negotiations with UK	"
Circ M 472 -	Outline of UK reaction to recent developments in "collaboration" between Vichy France and Germany	RF/VG
Tel 35 CM Argentine -	Reporting treatment of diplomatic personnel in Japan	CM J
Tel 909 UK Ambassador Argentine -	" " " "	"
Memo NAR -	Enc.copies memos re Wrong's conversations with Mr. Hickerson and Mr. Welles re	St. P.& M
Memo NAR -	Enc.memo re suggested negotiations of reciprocal trade agreement between S.Africa and US	S.Africa
950Q/140 MIS W58 Guido -	Commenting on probable fall of Hong Kong	HK
Memo NAR -	Reporting visit by Sir William Glasgow re compulsory military service for aliens	Mobilization
Ltr NAR to UK HC -	Can.Govt. ready to take delivery of 60 Vengeance Aircraft	Air/General
Circ M 473	Reporting Eden's 2nd meeting with Stalin	Russia
Tel 60 HC S Africa -	Reporting war expenditure figures	S Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 21, 1941

C251906

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel GS 2870 Can. Mil. Action report		Hong Kong
Tel PM Canada to Officer Commanding Canadian troops Hong Kong		" "
Circ G 97 - Quoting statement being issued re circumstances leading to entry into Portuguese Timore of Australian and Netherlands forces.		Portugal
Circ D 755 - Comments on: Portugal, French Empire, South America		FCN

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 22, 1941

C251907

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr from Min.Nat.Def.for Air	- Enc.copy ltr to Electors of Quebec South, December 11, 1917	Conscription
Memo JWP to PM	- Enc.ltr and editorials from Bruch Hutchison re emergency situation on West Coast	War Effort
Tel 2454 HC L	- "Air Service Lisbon-England in operation"	HCL
Circ D 756	Comments on: Spain, French Empire, S.America, Japan	FCN
Circ M 475	- "Italian Govt. agreed to Swiss Govt.taking over British interests in Italy"	DS/Gen.
Tel 227	- "Swiss Govt. agree take over Canadian interests in territories named "	
Tel 58 HC Nfld	- US ordered return of US citizen dependants of military forces in Nfld	Nfld
Memo NAR	- Suggestions for supreme political and strategic direction of Canadian war effort inWashington	DS/CLW c/r UWM
Tel 45 CM Brazil	- Reporting Brazilian press desire to see Canada identified with	C&M / Rio
Circ M 474	Reporting US Asiatic Fleet Commander's suggestion that Borneo oilfields should be destroyed	NEI/
Ltr Australian HC to Canada	- Reporting establishment of radio telegraphy service between Australia and US	- Australia
~~Memo-NAR~~	~~Enc.note-re-question-of-Canadian-position-in-political-and~~	
Tel 2456 HC L	- Reporting Argentine objection to transferring care of British interests in Japan to Swiss Government	S/PCI

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 23, 1941

C251908

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 59713 23/12	from War Office, London Jap-Chinese-Hong Kong battle	Hong Kong
" 1105/22	from Admiralty - " " "	"
" (duplicate)		"
" 59755 22/12	from War Office, London "Enemy active but being held"	"
Tel XA to Int.Red.Cross Committee, Geneva	- Requesting PM's Christmas and New Year's message be conveyed to Canadian prisoners	P/W Gen.
Ltr 121 HC Nflnd	- Reporting story from "Fishermen Workers Tribune" concerning "Axis Agents Active in St. Pierre"	St P & M
Circ D 761	- Explaining US Govt. request for permission to establish air ferry service between Washington and Cairo	R/US - Air Ferry Service
Ltr CL US	- Enc. copies of editorial from Louisville Courier-Journal re . . .	Conscription
Circ M 334 (Oct)	- Outlining plans for seizing Jap fishing vessels	Japan/~~PDW~~ Shipping
Ltr 27 CL Argentine	- Reporting re dealaration of state of seige	Argentine
Circ M 476	- Parts I and II Far Eastern War Strategy and III	W/S
Tel 229 Parts 1 and 2	- Text of tel from Duff Cooper re Singapore conference Dec.18	W/S
Memo NA^{R}	- Message from Mr. Wrong re probable length of Churchill's visit	Churchill
Circ M 479	Suggesting time for announcement re appointment of new Commander-in-Chief	WO/Gen.
Circ D 759	- Comments on: Portugal, Persia	Iran
Circ M 477	- re publication of communique re Eden-Stalin meeting	Russia
Circ M 478	Text of communique re " " "	"
Tel 59 HC Nflnd	- Comment on order to repatriate dependants of US forces in	Nflnd
Tel 2087 HC L	- Request British Minister at Berne to be approached to make representations to Swiss authorities re Canadian interests in Hong Kong	HK
Tel 2083 XA to HC L	- Requesting information re possibility to " "	HK
Tel 2080 XA to HC L	- Requesting information re evacuation of Canadians from Jap.occupied territories	CM/J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C251909

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
	Tel 119 HC Australia - Commenting on supply of troops for reinforcements Australia	
" 1105/22 from Admiralty -	" " "	"
" (duplicate)		"
" 89758 22/12 from War Office,London	"Enemy active but being held"	"
Tel XA to Int.Red.Cross Committee, Geneva - Requesting PM's Christmas and New Year's message be conveyed to Canadian prisoners P/W Gen.		
Ltr 121 HC Mclnd - Reporting story from "Fishermen Workers Tribune" concerning "Axis Agents Active in St. Pierre"		St P & M
Circ D 781 - Explaining US Govt. request for permission to establish air ferry service between Washington and Cairo		U/US - Air Ferry Service
Ltr Cb US - Encl.copies of editorial from Louisville Courier-Journal re . . . Conscription		
Circ M 364 - Outlining plans for seizing Jap fishing vessels		Japan/PBW Shipping
Ltr 27 OL Argentine - Reporting re declaration of state of seige		Argentine
Circ M 476 - Parts I and II Far Eastern War Strategy and III		W/S
Tel 229 - Text of tel from Burt Cooper re Singapore conference Dec.18 Parts 1 and 2		W/S
Memo MacK - Message from Mr. Wrong re probable length of Churchill's visit		Churchill
Circ M 479 Suggesting time for announcement re appointment of new Commander-in-Chief		WO/Gen.
Circ D 759 - Comments on Portugal, Persia .		Iran
Circ M 477 - re publication of communique re Eden-Stalin meeting		Russia
Circ M 478 Text of communique re . . . " " "		"
Tel 59 HC Mclnd - Comment on order to repatriate dependants of US forces in Mclnd		
Tel 2087 HC L - Request British Minister at Berne to be approached to make representations to Swiss authorities re Canadian interests in Hong Kong		HK
Tel 2083 XA to HC L - Requesting information re possibility to " "		HK
Tel 2080 XA to HC L - Requesting information re evacuation of Canadians from Jap.occupied territories		CM/J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 24, 1941

C251910

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 60010 24/12	- Report of action at Hong Kong	MC/DT HK
Naval Message 1130/24	- Reporting assumed loss of "Proteus" and "Nereus"	Naval Message Action Report
Tel CM US 609	- "No foundation for report of Petain's resignation."	RF/VG
Memo NAR	- Explaining arrangements re award of George Cross and Medal	HT & D
Memo NAR	- Reporting interview with French Minister re St. P & M	St P & M
Tel 68 Can.Consul St. P & M	-"3 corvettes and one submarine under Admiral Muselier occupied Archipelago at 8 A.M. without incident"	"
Tel 69 Can.Consul St. P	- Report on occupation of	St P
Tel 232 DO	- For Power, from Sec.for Air - Christmas greetings	ATP
Ltr 950E/194 UK HC	- Requesting permission publish Canadian casualties	W/E
Circ D 765 D 766	- Draft "Consideration" agreement for Lend Lease aid.	LLB (blk cover)
Tel UK Min at Singapore	Powna Dec.24 23:00 hours Dec 27	WO/Gen.
Tel 608 CM US	- Reporting article advocating political union between Canada and US	CL/W
Circ M 480 Comm-	Reporting Stalin's views re war with Japan	Russia
Tel 80 HC NZ	- Japs believed to be occupying Makin Island	NZ
Circ D 763	re state of war with Bulgaria	Bulgaria
Circ D 764	- " " "	"
Tel 607 CM US	- Reporting arrangements for exchange of Canadian and Jap officials	CM/J
Tel 231 DO	- Communications for Hong Kong to be routed via Admiralty, London or Chungking	HK

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 25, 1941

C251911

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Prime Minister's press release re surrender of Hong Kong		Hong Kong
Tel 1496 from Governor of Hong Kong to Nat.Def.Ottawa - reporting position substantially unchanged during night (23rd)		" "
Tel from Gov.HK - "Military and Naval commanders advise no further effective military resistance can now be made"		" "
Tel 39 XA to Can.Consul St. P - Requesting further information re occupation		St P & M
Tel 71 Can.Con.St. P - Reporting Admiral's requests for Can. and U.S. co-operation re plane flights over island and lighthouse operation		"
Tel 72 Can.Con.St P - Account of plebiscite		"
Tel 70 - Gov.Nflnd - Hope Free French remain in charge of . . . (Dec.29)		."
Tel 740 from Admiralty London - war report - Hong Kong		HK
Tel 69 Gov.Nflnd - Christmas message; reference to Hong Kong		Nflnd c/r HK
Circ D 769 - Reporting increasing alarm in China re series of setbacks against US and British forces in FarEast		China

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 2484 - HC L	Reporting arrangements being concluded for Swiss Govt. to act as Protecting Power for British interests.	DS/Gen.
Tel Admiralty -	Governor of Hong - war report from Hong Kong	HK
Ltr Chinese Ambassador to NAR	- Acknowledging pamphlet "War on all Continents" with references to China; and Canadian effort at Hong Kong	HK
Tel 234 DO	- Message from UK Govt. re defence of Hong Kong	"
Tel 235 DO	- Request reply for Spanish Govt. request re looking after Jap interests in Canada	J/W
Tel 265 XA	Particulars of US plans for exchange of officials with Japan	CM/J
Tel 46 XA to CM Argentine	- " " " "	"
Tel 105 UK Min.	Singapore Powna - announcement advanced to 23:00 Dec.26	WO/Gen.
Circ D 770	- "Notification will be published on Dec.27"	
Circ M 482	"Communique will be published 11 p.m. Dec.28"	Russia
Tel 47 to CM Argentine	re care of Canadian interests ~~of~~ by Argentine until end of Rio Conference	CM/J
Circ D 771	- Reporting no foundation to alarmist rumors re resignation of Petain	RF/VG

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	- Commenting on attached Memo explaining UK situation concerning spares supplies for ATP	ATP
Tel Admiralty	- war report from Hong Kong	HK
Tel 51 XA to	CM Argentine - Requesting inquiries be madd re Canadian casualty and prisoner lists at	"
Tel 2121 XA	to HC L - Requesting Swiss Govt. be approached for information re Canadian casualties at. . . .	"
Tel 2497 HC	L - Reply tel 2112 re " "	"
Tel 2496 HC	L - For Ralston from McNaughton - Suggesting formation of second Corps Headquarters	MC/XF/CAO
Tel 2495 HC	L - Reporting commands of Canadian Corps; re return to Canada; request permission for Mrs. McNaughton accompany	MC/XA/CAO
Ltr Consul St.Pierre	- Comments on steps leading to Admiral Muselier's occupation of St.P and M.	St.P&M
Tel 2487 HC UK	- Request reply re UK request to send 4,000 German prisoners to Canada	PW-Gen.
Circ G 100	- Commenting on interned Japs; suggest mutual repatriation plan	J/W
Circ D 772	- Commenting on Portuguese objections to occupation of Timor by allied forces	Portugal
Tel 236 re exchange of British and Jap diplomatic officials		CM/J
Circ D 773	" " " " "	"
Circ D 774	- Reporting plans for withdrawal of British consulates in . . .	Thailand

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 28, 1941

C251914

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR - Enc.	text of despatch mentioned in Eberts' telegrams 73 and 75 (not attached)	St. P & M
Tel FGScott to PM -	Protesting possible Canadian agreement to proposal to return Islands to Vichy Govt.	"
Tel Fervour, Hong Kong -	casualty report	HK
Tel FGScott -	(duplicate)	
Tel Can. Legion Toronto -	Recommendations re Canadian representation on Allied Council; conscription	Conscription
Tel 82 HC NZ -	Reporting appointment of Walter Nash as NZ Minister to US	NZ
Circ D 779 -	Jap Govt agree to Swiss Govt taking over Can interests in China	CM/J
Tel 237 Swiss Govt	ready to take over Can. interests in China	"
Circ D 777 -	Comments on: Turkey, Japan, French Empire	
Circ D 776 -	Requesting confirmation of proposal to require reciprocal arrangements concerning care of archives by protecting power	CM/J
Circ D 778 -	Argentine Govt would like arrangements to look after Canadian interests in Japan to stand	CM/J
Circ D 775 -	Comment on Turkish Govt attitude re use of Aleppo-Baghdad rly	Turkey

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 29, 1941

C251915

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo to PM -	Reporting Lord Halifax's telephone conversation with Foreign Office re solution for St.Pierre difficulty	St P & M
Tel PM to Tass Agency -	Extending good wishes to Russian people	RGW
Tel 38 CM Argentine -	Reporting Mr. Vechsler (trade commissioner) to have headquarters in Santiago	Chile
Tel 2510 HC L -	Reporting death of Miss Hortense Cartier	HC/L
Circ D 787 -	King's full powers to be issued to PM in connection with Declaration to be signed at Washington	Allied Declaration
Tel 70 Gov Nfld -	Recommend maintenance of present position . . .	St P
Tel 77 Can.Con.St.P -	Reporting results of plebiscite in Miquelon	" & M
Tel 2128 XA to HC L -	Commenting on Admiral Muselier's explanation of action in occupying	"
Tel Naval Service -	war report from Hong Kong	HK
Tel N.O. I/C Hong Kong -	" " " "	"
Tel 751 N.O.I.C Hong Kong -	" " "	"
Desp 126 HC Nfld -	quoting editorial from St. John's Evening Telegram re conditions in St. P & M	St.P&M c/r Nfld
Tel 60 - Dupuy -	Reportimg suggested Gen.de Gaulle's intentions in occupying St. Pierre	St.P/M c/r Dupuy
Tel 240 DD -	Reporting desire to have Canadian troops replace 4th Highlanders in Bermuda	MC/DT/WI
Tel 270 XA to DO -	Can.Govt agree to Spanish Govt looking after Jap interests in Canada	J/W
Tel 55 XA to CM Argentine -	Instructions re leaving arrangements as they stand re Argentine care of Can interests in Japan	CM/J
Memo NAR -	"Notes on Proposed Joint Declaration of Allied Powers"	AD R/US-UK
Tel 54 XA to CM Argentine -	Requesting confirmation of message to go to Japan re treatment of prisoners	PW/J
Tel 2500 HC L	re arrangements for reciprocal " "	"
Tel 122 HC Australia -	Reporting parts of PM's statement re Australia's position in war plans	Australia
Tel 46 CM Brazil -	Requesting information re possibility of Canada being invited to Rio Conference	C&M Rio

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 29, 1941

C251916

REFERENCE | NARRATIVE | FILE

Circ D 780 - Reporting immobilization of Axis air lines in Brazil — Brazil

Tel 275 - Comment on exchange of British and Jap.diplomats — CM/J
(30)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Mem. NAR to PM -	re clarification and definition of "consideration" being asked for by US in return for Lease-Lend assistance.	LLB/3
Tel 84 HC NZ -	Commenting on appointment of Nash as NZ Minister to US	NZ
Circ D 784 -	Reporting refuelling of Axis ships in Spanish waters	Spain
Tel 105 XA to HC Australia -	requesting information re Australian representation on Far Eastern War Council	Australia
Tel 2137 XA to HC UK -	Commenting on arrangements for care of Canadian interests by Swiss Govt.	S/PCI
Tel 4 PM SAfrica -	Message of appreiation to PM	S.Africa
Tel XA to UK Ambassador Chile -	Explaining Can.attitude re diplomatic representative at Chile	CM/Chile
Tel 241 -	"Bulgarian Govt. agreesto Swiss Govt.taking over Can.interests.."	S/PCI

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 627 CM US -	Describing additional office accommodation available	CL/W
Tel from Foreign Office, Chungking -	Reply to PM from General Chiang Kai Shek re efforts to achieve part of common cause	China
Tel 81 HC NZ -	"Best wishes for the New Year"	HC NZ
Ltr 1000/34 UK HC -	"President Roosevelt has now ratified agreement" (re joint staff mission defence questions)	R/C-US/Bases
Tel 2526 HC L -	Quoting last paragraph in leading editorial of The Times (London) Dec.30	Hong Kong
Tel 41 CM Argentine -	Request made to Argentine For.Office re Canadian casualties and prisoners of war	" "
Tel 6147 Reporting	Mr. Hull's thought to sever relations with Vichy unless St. Pierre incident settled quickly	St P & M
Tel 85 HC NZ -	Figures re mobilization of military forces in . .	. NZ
Tel 2530 HC L -	Suggesting alternative methods of representation at Berne for diplomatic matters pertaining to Canadian interests	DS-Gen.
Tel 61 XA to HC Nfd -	Reporting enquiry from Governor of Nflnd; outlining Canadian policy; requesting further information re Nflnd Govt. views	St P/M c/r Nflnd
Circ D 786 -	Reporting Gen.Chiang Kai Shek's desire to stimulate Chinese morale by arranging new loans from UK and US	China/AA
Memo NAR -	re Mr. Massey's telegrams 2192 Nov.22,2487,Dec.22 re plans to dispose of prisoners taken in Libyan campaign	P/W-Gen.
Tel 2523 - HC L -	Requesting information re Canadian losses at Hong Kong	HK
Ltr NAR to UK Min. Ecuador -	Explaining Can.attitude re exchange of diplomatic relations	DS/Ecuador
Tel 630 CM US -	Reporting statement by President re arrangements to transfer Americans from Allied nations forces to US forces	US/WL
Ltr HC Nflnd -	Commenting on steps leading to taking ofer ofSt P & M by Free French	St P & M

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 2 XA to DO	- requesting arrangements for King's Full Powers to PM for Washington conference agreements	Allied Declar.
Tel 1 CM US	- "unlikely declaration will be signed for two or three days"	" " "
Circ D 2	Comments on: Far East, French Empire, South America	FUN
Circ D I	- Reporting negotiations with Thai Govt. re exchange of nationals	Thailand
Tel 12 HC L	- Commenting on sailing arrangements for McNaughton	MC/Army-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	- "Arrangements being completed for signature of new Canada-U.S.Tax Agreement."	
Circ M 2	- Re King's Full Powers for Allied Declaration	Allied Decl.
Memo NAR	- Reporting call from US Minister re St. Pierre and Miquelon	St. P & M
Memo NAR	- Reporting call from French Minister " "	"
Tel 4	- Re Can.Govt. readiness to facilitate leaving of Thai nationals	Thailand
Tel to UK Minister Switzerland	- re exchange of Canadian for German women	P/W BS in G.
Tel 3 DO	- "German Govt. agree to Swiss Govt. taking charge of Can. interests in Germany and occupied territory."	DS-Gen.
Circ D 3	- "Swiss Legation at Sofia have taken over"British interests	DS-Gen.
Tel 26 HC L	- Reporting, through Swiss Consul Shanghai, treatment of British and Americans in Japanese dominated countries	J/W
Ltr 1001/77 UK HC	- Enc.copies of tels. re occupation of	St.P.&M
Tel from Int.Red.Cross Com.Geneva	- Reporting New Year's message transmitted to Canadian prisoners of war	PW-Gen.
Tel 25 HC L	- Further re prisoners of war in Japan	PW/J
Tel 21 HC L	- Suggestions re handling of Canadian interests through Berne	S/PCI

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel to CM Brazil	Explaining Canadian interest in Rio Conference	C^{M}/FMAR
Memo NAR	Re Moffat's report of conversation ~~with~~ between Hull and French Ambassador re occupation of St. P & M	St P & M
Circ D 5	Comments on: Russia, Portugal, Spain, French Empire	FCN
Tel 4	re basis of solution regarding Portuguese Timor	Portugal
Tel 4 XA to CM Brazil	Explaining decision not to designate official observer to Rio Conference; but wish to be informed	Rio Conference ~~Brazil~~
Ltr CL US	Enc.2 memoranda re discussions concerning St. Pierre	St P & M
Tel 2 C^{M} Argentine	Reporting Can.Govt's satisfaction with protection of Canadian interests in Japan explained to Argentine Foreign Office	CM/J
Tel C^{M} Chile	Reporting Chile's desire to advocate Canada's entry into Pan-American Union	CM/Rio c/r Chile
Tel 6 - XA to C^{M} US	Commenting on arrangements for teletype service	CL/W
Tel NAR to P^{M} BC	Explaining proposed meeting to discuss Orientals in BC - suggesting BC be represented	J in BC
Tel 1 XA to CM Argentine	re considering national and racial customs of prisoners of war	Can.subjects in J PW
Tel 32 HC L	Particulars of Netherlands mission to Canada and US	Netherlands

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 11 - to HC L	- "Permission will be granted for Mrs. McNaughton's return to UK with Lt.Gen.McNaughton	M&C-Army-Gen.
Circ D 6	- Explaining difficulty in securing transit visas to Berne	RF/VG
Circ D 8	- Commenting on: French Empire, Persia (sovereignty of French bases for US fleet units)	French Empire
Circ D 7	- Explaining need for conserving tin supplies	EC-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 5, 1942

C251923

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
		3tP+M
Memo NAR -	Reporting conversation with US Minister - Draft formula agreed upon between Roosevelt and Churchill	~~Allied Decl~~.
Memo NAR -	Enc. correspondence re Canadian representative to India and status of Indians in British Columaia	India

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR -	Developments in situation; U.S. desire to issue statement re	St P & M
Tel 48 HC L -	re alteration in plans of Netherlands Foreign Minister to visit Canada	C&M/NM
Ltr CL US -	Enc.copies of press released re raising rank of Legations of Bolivia, Ecuador and Paraguay to Embassy	CL US
Memo NAR -	Enclosing two telegrams transmitted by UK HC; protests at Madrid over seizure	St P & M
Tel 4 CM Brazil -	Reporting unpopular feeling account no Canadian participation in RioConference	C&M/Rio
Ltr CL US -	Comments on numerous telephone conversations re	St P & M
Tel 25 XA to HC L -	Canada ready accept 4,000 prisoners of war from M.East	P/W
Circ D 11 -	Comments on: Egypt, French Empire, Caribbean, Greece	RF/VG c/r St P & M

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 7 CM US -	Comments on Vichy suggestion for St. Pierre situation	St P & M
Memo NAR -	Commenting on Belgian Govt. proposal to call up for military service in Belgian forces nationals resident in Canada	NWSR/Mobilizatic c/r Belgium
Ltr Belgian Minister -	Reciprocating New Year's wishes	Belgium
Tel 34 Requesting	explanation of procedure to be adopted re repartiation of wives of Canadian military men serving with UK forces	ATP
Tel 61 HC ~~H~~ -	Suggestion re care of British interests at Berne	S/PCI
Tel XA to CM US -	Requesting State Dept.informed of invitations from Latin American countries for Canada to join Pan American Union	Rio Con.
Ltr 516X/450 ~~HC~~ UK HC -	Reporting urgent need for radio and wireless maintenance mechanics	ATP Radio Techns.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ER	- Comments on various "undertakings" re Martinique, St. P and M	St. P & M
Tel from London	- Quoting Mr. Edens references in reply to criticisms re defence of Singapore; also to need for Imperial War Cabinet	WC/IWC
Circ D 13	- Reporting mission of Duff Cooper ended.	WO/G
Tel 16 XA to CL US	- additional office accommodation authorized	CL US
Tel 15 XA to CM US	- Reporting establishment of Joint Materials Coordination Board of US-Canada and UK	CR/CWB
Tel 4 CM Argentine	- suggesting that Allied diplomats evacuate Japan via S.America rather than S.Africa	CM/J
Tel 69 HC UK	- Reporting no communication with Hong Kong	HK
Tel 1 HC NZ	- Reporting NZ preparations for defence of Fiji	NZ
Tel 2 HCNZ	- Officers of first American ship to arrive in Wellington carrying airmen and aircraft to war area welcomed by PM	"
Copy tel from Embassy Washington to HC L	re settlement of incident at	St P & M
Ltr 552A/20 - UK HC	- Conveying expression of gratitude from Uruguayan officials re message of thanks for hospitality during Canadian Trade Mission to S.A.	C&M/SA
Tel 2 Can.Consul St.P&M	- re officials appointed since Dec.24	St P & M
Circ D 14	- Comments on; North Africa, Allied Declaration	North Africa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 9, 1942

C25192?

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	- Comment on reported Vichy Govt. request for appointment of a new Consul	St P & M
Tel 82 - HC L	- Comments on editorial in "Times" re refugee children	Refugees-Children
Tel CM Chile	- Reporting reception by Vice President and presentation of Letters of Credence	CM Chile
Tel from London (Jan.8)	- Quoting Mr. Edens references in reply to criticisms re defence of Singapore; also to need for Imperial War Cabinet	WO/IWC
Ltr 2 CM(Argentine (Chile	- re presentation of letters of credence	DS/CM Chille
Tel 19 XA to CM US	- re recognition of French sovereignty in . . .	St P & M
Tel 8	- Ack.tel re Canadian company for Bermuda	MC/DT/WI
Memo ER	- Listing news comments re St. Pierre and Miquelon incident	St P & M .

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 10, 1942

C251928

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 23 CM US -	Particulars of visit of Crown Prince of Norway to Ottawa	C&M CPN
Ltr CL US -	Enc. copies of itinerary of Crown Prince Olav and party	Norway
Memo NAR -	Suggesting continuation of Vanier's name on list of External Affairs officers	DS-Gen.
Circ D 17 -	Outlining UK suggestions for consideration at Rio Conference	C&M/Rio
Tel 5 HC Australia -	Commenting on ~~need~~ Australian need for Canadian help	Australia
Tel 22 XA to CM US -	Request State Dept. informed re invitation of S. American countries to have Canada join Pan American Union	C&M Rio

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 11, 1942

C251929

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 9 U[K] ~~Min~~ Con.	Gen. Costa Rica - Suggesting exchange of legations	DS-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 8 HC Australia	- Reporting general Australian public opinion re shift of theatres of war to Pacific	Australia
Tel 23 XA to CM	US - suggestion revisions for statement by President re Americans in Canadian forces who may desire to join US forces	US-Canada-Gen
Tel 3 XA to HC	NZ - Requesting information re NZ Party or National Govt; conscription	c/rConscription NZ
Memo NAR	- Reporting French Minister informed re possibility of meeting during week with PM	DS/FM i C
Circ D 19	- Comments on; Czecho-Slovakia, Persia, Turkey	FCN
Tel 3 XA to HC	NZ (duplicate .	
Tel 7 HC Australia	- Report on need for more adequate home and office accommodation in Canberra	HC Australia
Tel 9 XA to HC	Australia - Explaining Cabinet's prerogative in questions of war policy	HC Australia
Ltr 950Q/140	- Enc.MIS W.4Guido - Comments on public opinion in Germany and Finland	MIS P/I
Tel 25 CL US	- Repetition of tel Churchill to Eden re settlement of St. Pierre situation	St.P&M

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 13, 1942

C251931

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 950H/290 HC UK	- Enc.message from Mr. Churchill re Falkland Islands	DT/Falkland Is.
Ltr PJBB	- Enc.memo re likely request from President re command of Canadian forces in B.C.	PJDB
Memo NAR	- covering Churchill's tel.to Eden re settlement in	St.P&M
Ltr HLK to PM	- Enc.draft statement in Jap.problem in Canada	Japs.in BC
Tel 19 XA to DO	- Reporting unamimous approval of arrangement allowing G.B.Holler,Danish Consul Gen.Montreal take charge of Danish interests in Canada	D/SDenmark
Tel16 XA to DO	- Requesting approval of proposal to establish Norwegian Legation in Canada	D/S Norway
Tel 65 XA to HC	L - re establishment of Norwegian, Yugoslav and Polish Legations in Canada	DS/G
Ltr 1001/96 UK HC	- Enc.copies of tels. re St. Pierre and Miquelon	St P & M
Circ D 27	- Comments on: Far East, Balkans - Greek-Yugo Slav Agreement signed as basis for possible Balkan union; Persia	Balkans

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 3 HC NZ	Reply to tel.3 re request for information on form of Government, conscription	Conscription
Ltr CL US	Report re sinking of U.S.battleships at Pearl Harbor.	W/R
Memo NAR to PM	Comments on formula for settlement of St. Pierre question	St P/M

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 15, 1942

C251933

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 4 HC NZ -	figures re volunteers and conscripts for overseas service	Conscription
Memo NAR to PM -	Explaining latests steps re settlement of incident at	StP & M
Memo NAR to PM -	Enc.article from Washington Star re Canada's role in Anglo-American relations	R/C-US
Memo NAR to PM -	re request for Canadian garrison for Falkland Islands	MC/DT/FI
Ltr CL US - Enc.	telegrams re proposals for settlement of incident at	St P & M
Ltr NAR to Can.	Legion,Victoria - urging action re Japs.in B.C.	J in BC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR -	Attaching copy tel from Can.Mil.Attache in Washington re Churchill's message requesting garrison for Falkland Islands	MC/DT/FI
Ltr CL Washington -	Enc.copies of Welles' speech at opening meeting of	Rio Conference
Memo NAR -	Quoting Burgon Bickersteth's representations re need for assigning Canadian artists to record war effort overseas	MC-Gen.
Tel 6 HC NZ -	Reporting NZ National Emergency Regulations	NZ
Memo NAR -	Enc.copy tel 30 to CL US re arrangements for coordination of war effort	R/C-US CWB
Tel 41 CM US -	Summary of arrangements between State Dept. and Selective Service System re alien nationals of countries at war with Axis Powers	Mobilization

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 17, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	- Reporting visit by Spanish Con.Gen.re plan for straightening out Jap.affairs in Canada	J/DS
Memo NAR	- Reporting exerpt from Brit.Intel.report Washington re Darlan's statement to French Staff officers	RF/VG
Memo NAR	- Enc.copy tel from Australian Dept.XA commencing series of official bulletins to Australian representatives abroad	Australia
Tel 16 HC Australia	- Repeating request for services of trained journalist	HC Australia
Memo NAR	Comments on projects for proposed Jap.civilian labour corps	J in BC
Tel 22 XA to DO	- Message to Churchill on return to England	Churchill
Memo NAR	- Commenting on arrangements for co-ordinating general war effort	RC/US CR/CWB
Tel 44 CM US	- Listing organizations forming to ensure co-ordination in prosecution of war effort	"
Tel 158 HC L	- Re evacuation plans for British subjects from Japan	CM/J
Tel 15 CM Argentine	- Reporting difficulty re evacuation proposals for British and US from Japan	CM/J
Tel 156 HC L	- Notification of Canadian adherence to Atlantic Charter made known to DO Sept 22	R/US-UK/CRD
Ltr		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 18, 1942

C251936

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Chief Gen.Staff - attaching notes on "Army Paragraphs" for P.M's Speech		Army Programme
Memo NAR to PM -		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 19, 1942

C251937

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR - Enc.copy tel 28 CM US re Canadian participation in		~~Rio Conference~~ c/r PAU
Tel 16 DO - Churchill's acknowledgement of PM's message (Tel 22 J.17)		Churchill

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 20, 1942

C251938

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo HSF to PM	"Proposals to establish a Land Settlement Scheme as part of Post-war Rehabilitation Programme	Demob.& Rehab.
HC Australia Tel 20 (Jan. 24)	Suggestions for Canadian aid to Australia	Australia
Ltr 516X436 UK HC	re proposed discussions in Ottawa for continuance of	JATP

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 21, 1942

C251939

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 4 CL -	Enc.message from Minister for For.Affairs re new relations between Canada and Argentine	Afgentine
Ltr CL US -	Suggesting that list be cuilt up of names of persons specially qualified to fit into diplomatic service	DS/G

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ADPH to PM	Canada-U.S. J.E.C - movements of labour	R/C-US/JEC
Memo NAR	Commenting on Churchill's reference to Vichy Legation in Canada	DS/FM
Tel 197 HC UK	Reporting questions and answers on Hong Kong	HK
Ltr NAR to Col.Ralston	Enc.copy ltr from UK HC re provision of Canadian transportation units for UK	MC/SU/Tr.T.
Memo NAR	Report from US Intelligence re possible declarations of war against Brazil and Chile	J/DW
Tel 19 DO	Proposal approved for setting up legations in Canada for Norway, Yugoslavia and Poland	DS/G
Ltr 8 UK HC	Reporting plan to transfer some Allied air training personnel to Canada	ATP
Tel 124 XA to HC L	authority to sign draft agreement for exchange of consuls between Canada and USSR	DS/USSR
Ltr NAR to Min.Finance	re UK system of allowing ex gratia claims for compensation to members of armed forces	MC-Army overseas

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 23, 1942

C251941

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 201 HC L -	Requesting view of Can.Govt. re settlements of claims against Can.Govt.	Army/General
Tel 130 XA to HC L -	re approval of King to set up legations in Canada for Poland, Norway and Yugoslavia	DS/G

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 24, 1942

C251942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 20 HC Australia	Suggestions for Canadian aid to Australia	Australia
Memo NAR	Quoting summary of report from Brit.Intel.Mission re possible meeting of Hitler and Petain	RF/VG
Memo NAR	re advance text of Churchill's reference to financial arrangements with UK	UK/FA
Tel 213 HC L	Reporting governments concerned agreeable to announcements re establishment of legations in Canada	DS/G
Tel 18 XA to HC Nfland	message for use at Burn's Fellowship dinner	HC Nfland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 26, 1942

C251943

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 152 XA to HC L	- report on PM's speech tonight re new financial arrangements with Canada	UK/FA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 27, 1942

C251944

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press Statement	- Churchill's reference to Canada's financial gift	Pr.Statments
Tel 253 HC L	- Quoting Churchill's H.of C. reference to Dominion representation in War Cabinet	WO/IWC Binder IV
Tel 24	Churchill's message of thanks for PM's H.of C. statement re Canadian financial gift to UK	Churchill UK/FA W/E
Tel 253 HC L	- Quoting Churchill's H of C reference to Dominion representation in War Cabinet	WO/IWC5
Tel 22 DO	- Reporting plan to allow Australia accredited representation on War Cabinet	"
Tel 24 (duplicate)	re Canadian financial assistance	FA
~~Ltr XA to Immigration Branch, Mines and Resources~~	-	
Tel 24 DO	- ~~Reporting Churchill's reference in H of C~~ Message from Churchill re financial aid toBritain	
Circ D 39 DO	- Explanation preparation for statement re Combined War Boards	R/US-Can CWB
Circ D 40	- Texts of statement re " "	"
Memo NAR	- Commenting on arrangements for co-operation between various Commonwealth armed forces	MC/Gen.
Ltr CM US	- Enc.copy Report of the Commission under Mr. Justice Roberts appointed to investigate Jap.attack on Hawaiian Islands	US/Roberts Rpt.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 28, 1942

C251945

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 22 HC Australia	Comments on importance of Canadian military aid to	Australia
Memo NAR	Enc. copy message received from PM Australia re " "	"
Memo NAR	Commenting on set up of Combined War Boards	R/C-US CWB
Tel 248 HC L	Particulars of laiser passers issued to Belgian Minister and party for mission to Canada and US	Belgium
Circ D 43	Reporting text of Agreement arranged with Emperor of	Ethiopia
Circ G 16	Text of Reprisal Order against Finland, Hungary, Roumania and Bulgaria	FHR/DW
Tel 262 HC L	Extracts from "Times" re Canadian financial concession to UK	UK/FA
Tel 263 HC L	Extracts from "Daily Telegraph" and "Morning Post" re "	"
Tel 283 HC L	Commenting on reception of news of Canada's gift re "	"
Ltr 171 XA to CM US	Explaining Canadian position re liability of Canadians to compulsory service in US	Mobilization
Tel 168 XA to HC L	Request quick signing of USSR-Canada agreement re exchange consular representatives	DS-Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 29, 1942 C251946

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PM/29 UK HC	- Enc.copies notes on production during Oct.Nov.	UK
Ltr 915/173 UK HC	- Enc.summary of comments in UK Press re Canadian financial assistance to UK	EF/FA
Ltr 516B/172 UK HC	- Reporting resignation of J.S.McLean as Trade Adviser to British Food Mission	UK/Gen
Tel 303 HC L	- Polish Government informed Canada agreeable to appointment of Podoski as Polish Minister in Ottawa	DS/Poland
Memo NAR	- Reporting conversation with Consul General for Colombia re exchange of diplomatic representatives	* Colombia
Memo NAR	- Enc BBC Daily Digests of foreign broadcasts	Propaganda
Circ D 49	Comments on reported Thai co-operation with Jap.forces in Burma	Thailand

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 30, 1942

C251947

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 290 HC UK -	Reporting Australian Red Cross asked to send food to Japan	Br.S in J
Tel 186 XA to HC L -	Explaining circumstances preventing earlier announcement of Canadian financial gift to UK	UK/FA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PM to Col.Ralston - Enc.copy ltr from Hanson re Hong Kong inquiry		HK/RC
Tel 191 XA to HC UK - Requesting information re medals and decorations		H T & D
Tel 301 HC L - Reporting authorities have asked Brockington to mention Canada's financial gift to Britain in Sunday broadcast		UK/FA
Circ D 51 - Reporting appointment of Vice Admiral Sir James Sommerville as Commander in Chief of Eastern Fleet		WO/UC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 54 -	Reporting list of Chinese reasons for feeling depressed about fortunes of war in Far East	China
Tel 305 HC LK -	Reporting news re British prisoners in Hong Kong, Malaya	PW HK
Tel 27 HC Australia -	Commenting on internal concern re defence of . . .	Australia
Memo NAR -	"Canadian Participation on Pacific Council"	C&M Pacific Cour
Ltr 125 NAR to CL US -	re arrangements for having President record short message for Victory Loan Broadcast	VL Broadcast
Tel 201 XA to HC L -	Requesting steps be taken to have HM approve appointment of Victor Podoski as Polish Minister in Ottawa	DS Poland
Circ D 52 -	Comments on: Roumania, North Africa	FCN
Circ D 53 -	Comments on: France, South America	France
Tel 314 HC L -	Reporting details of function of Chatfield Committee	HT & D
Circ D 55 -	Reporting decision of Prime Minister of Egypt to resign	Egypt
Tel 28 HC Australit -	Australia prepared to send Red Cross supplies to	BS in J
Circ D 56 -	US Govt. prepared grant China loan of $500,000,000	China
Ltr 950H/295 -	Enc. copy "Instructions issued to certain Colonial dependencies on 'Scorched Earth Policy'"	WS
Memo NAR -	"Canadian Participation on the Pacific Council"	WO6/PC
Tel 84 CL US -	Further re proposed representation on Pacific Council	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
	Chilean	
Ltr 11 XA to CM Brazil	- Reporting ~~Brazilian~~ Foreign Minister's desire to see Canada join Pan-American Union	PAU c/r CM Brazil
Tel 91 CM U S	- Information from delegates from St.Pierre in Washington	St P & M
Memo NAR	- Intelligence report re attitude of Vichy	RF/VG
Memo NAR	- Reporting Gen.Chiang Kai-Shek's view re defeat of Jap; and probability of Jap.attack on Russia in Spring	China
Tel 326 - HC L	- Reporting arrangements for statement re exchange of Consular representatives with Russia	DS Russia
Circ D 58	Agreement with Abyssinia signed Jan 31	Ethiopia
Ltr 12 - XA to US Min to Canada	- re Canadian Govt. agreement with War Supplies Limited concerning contracts	CWB ~~War Supply~~

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting result of interview with French Minister	St P & M
Circ Z 15 UK HC	- Appreciation of Germany's oil supply situation.	Germany
Circ D 60	- Reporting Thai declaration of war on GB and US	Thailand
Tel 218 XA to HC L	- Explaining urgency of obtaining word from Greek Government re exchange of diplomatic representatives	DS - Greece
Tel 24 - CM Chile	- Comment on Chilean election Feb.1	CM/Chile
Circ D 62	- Comments on: Egypt, France	RF/VG
Ltr 1001/96 - UK HC	- Enc.memo re visit to Washington of three inhabitants from St. Pierre	St. P & M
Ltr CL US	- Reporting no record of discussion concerning possible exchange of Legations between Canada and Colombia	DS/Gen.
Tel 30 HC Australia	- Summarizing meeting with Chiefs of Staffs	Australia
Ltr CL US	- Commenting on function and scope of Pacific War Council	WO6/PC
Ltr 47 HC L	-	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 5, 1942

C251952

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	Reporting US Sec.State pressing for indication of Canadian attitude toward Alaska Highway project	Alaska Highway
Circ D 64	re Jap. requests for French merchant shipping in Far East	French Empire
Tel 223 XA to HC L	Reporting PM's reply to Coldwell's question in H. of C. re exchange of representatives with	DS/Russia
Tel 338 HC L	Agreement for " " signed 3:00 PM	"
Ltr 3 HC NZ	Reporting on progress in construction of minesweepers	NZ
Tel 334 HC L	Unfavourable report on conditions at Hong Kong received through British Vice-Consul at Macao; reporting Canadian action in London	HK
Tel 31 HC Australia	Precis of Chiefs of Staffs' appreciation	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 230 XA to HC	L - Request Can.Govt.associated with representations to Berne re Red Cross aid in Japan.	HK
Tel UK Embassy	Chungking - Written reports re Hong Kong ~~tele~~ being sent by air	"
Ltr Gray Turgeon	- Expressing concern over state of West Coast Defences.	Home Defence
Circ D 68	Reporting state of war with Thailand declared Jan 25	Thailand
Tel 227 XA to HC	L - Request text of Churchill's statement Feb.5 re War Cabinet	WO/IWC5
Ltr NAR to UK HC	- Requesting solution re financial arrangements for	St P & M
Tel 347 HC	L - Explanation re use of Swiss channels of communication with Berne for Protecting Power questions	DS/Gen.
Tel XA to HC	L - "Please cable exact text of Churchill's statement of Feb.5 re War Cabinet"	WO/IWC5
Memo NAR to PM (Feb 9)	- Commenting on appointment of Norwegian Minister and Greek representations for diplomatic exchange	DS/G
Circ D 66	Commenting on negotiations to sign Consideration Agreement re post war economic system	LLB/3
Circ D 67	Texts of suggested draft of notes re " "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR -	Enc.tel from Lord Hlfx. re conversation with Hull on French situation	St P & M c/r RF/VG c/r RF/NA
Tel 21 Consul St.P -	Reporting plans of Admiral Muselier to visit Ottawa	St.P & M
Tel 357 HC L -	Text of Churchill's reply to questions in H.of C Feb.5	WO/IWC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 9, 1942

C251955

REFERENCE -	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ Z 19	Reporting US plans to undertake responsibility of protection of aviation facilities in Liberia	Liberia
Memo NAR -	Enc.memoranda re movement of Canadian lumbermen to US -	
Tel 364 HC L -	Quoting instructions sent Int.Red Cross,Geneva about conditions ~~mentioned~~ at Hong Kong	HK
Tel 370 HC L -	Reporting reluctance of Churchill to broadbast	2VLB
Tel 249 -	Explaining need for Crerar's presence at Hong Kong inquiry	HK
Tel 32 HC Ireland -	Ack Despatch 60 Nov 21 re "Memorial of Remonstrance as to certain Irish Affairs"	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 10, 1942

C251956

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC -	Explaining reason for diverting Catalinas to Australia	MC/Air c/r Australia
Memo NAR - (Feb.11)	"Draft reply to question by Mr. Church, M.P. regarding Canadian representation on Pacific Council"	WO6/PC
Tel 39 XA to ~~XA~~ DO -	Explaining Canada's interest in proposed Commonwealth consultation in London	"
Memo NAR	"Protection of Canadian Interests - Channel of Communication with Swiss Government"	S/PCI
Ltr CL US -	details of party visiting Canada from Brazil	Brazil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	"Draft reply to question by Mr. Church, M.P., regarding Canadian representation on Pacific Council"	WO6/PC
Tel 397 HC L	Reporting on broadcasting arrangements for V.L.campaign	2VLB
Ltr PM/28 UK HC	Reporting proposal to replace British with American troops in Iceland	Iceland
Memo NAR	Commenting on proposed transfer to Australia of Catalina flying boats; enc.ltr to UK HC	Australia - Aidt
Tel 396 - HC L	Reporting terms of proposed draft note re post war economic system have met with unfavourable US official reception	LLB/3
Tel 257 XA to HC L	Request information re scope and functions of Pacific War Council	WO6/PC
Tel 254 XA to HC L	Reply re consideration of Canadian participation in Pacific War Council	WO6/PC
Tel 38 HC Australia	Commenting on need for someone with journalistic experiences	HC Australia
Tel 118 CL US	President's recorded speech being delivered tomorrow	2VLB
Tel 393 HC L	Suggesting Dr. McDlure be appointed Canadian Minister to	DS/CM China
Tel 386 HC L	Reporting arrangements for Crerar's return by plane	HK
Ltr 950H/290 UK HC	Comments on possible arrangements for sending Canadian troops to Falkland Islands	SU/FI
Circ D 83	Reporting US request for air base on Ascension Island	Air Ferry Routes

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 12, 1942

C251958

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PM to RBHanson	- Requesting return of revised Order in Council re appointment of Sir Lyman Duff as Commissioner for	HK Inquiry
Tel 406 HC L	- Comment on proposed Canadian representation on Pacific Council	WO6/PC
Memo NAR	- Summary of Admiral Leahy's latest interview with Petain	RF/VG c/r RF-Shipping
Memo NAR	- Commenting on decision re naval stores at St. P & M	St P & M
Tel 40 HC Australia	- Requesting direction in event of deterioration in situation.	Australia
Memo NAR	- Explaining Costa Rica's desire to set up busts of national heroes representing countries of American continent	SA/Gen.
Tel53 Can.Consulate St. P & M	- Reporting Administrator's poans to have warships from Martinique remove Free Frenchmen	St P & M
Ltr 36 CM Chile	- Commenting on election campaign	Chile
Tel 403 HC L	- Requesting decision re exchange of consular agencies with	Russia/DS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr RBHanson to PM	Acknowledging copy of Order in Council appointing Sir Lyman Duff Commissioner for H.K. inquiry; suggestions	HK Inquiry
Memo NAR	Enc.tel (Feb.12 402) HC London re conditions at H.K.	H.K.
Tel XA to HC L	Suggest latest reports re conditions at Hong Kong be rechecked before publicity given	"
Tel 418 HC L	Explaining reasons preventing Churchill from broadcasting	2VLB
Tel 419 HC L	Further " " " "	"
Circ D 86	Reporting UK Govt.have reconsidered stand re post war economic system plans	LLB/3
Tel 33 DO	Outline of scope and functions of Pacific War Council	WO6/PC
Tel 271 XA to HC L	re opening of Russian Consulate at Ottawa	DS/Russia- Can.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 14, 1942

C251960

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
US Min to Canada	- Quoting message from President re criticism of Navy	Hepburn
Ltr Min.Pen.and Nat.Health	- Explaining personal responsibility in matter of Pacific Coast defence	HD
Memo NAR	- Summary received from Joint Intelligence Committee Washington re reported Berlin programme	WS c/r N.Africa
Memo NAR	- Commenting on British-US attitude re post war economic relationships: US object to British desire to continue preferential treatment system	LLB/3
Tel 44 HC Australia	- Commenting on serious position of Australia and suggesting announcement of Canadian aid	Australia
Memo NAR (15th)	- Enc.copy of Moffat's memo re conversation concerning arrangements for US Army survey of road linking airfields between Fort St. John and Whitehorse	Alsaska Highway
Tel 31 Can.Consul St.P&M	- Reporting retention of war material	St P & M
Circ D 88	Comments on: Tangier, French Morocco, Iraq	RF/NA
Tel 107 XA to CM US	- Requesting details of entry into Canada of new Chinese Minister to Canada and party	DS/China

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 15, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 7 PM of Australia to PM Canada	Expressing agreement to proposed modification of existing preference schemes	LLB
Tel UK Minister Cuba	Requesting reactions to suggested negotiation of Commercial Treaty between Canada and Cuba	Cuba

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PM to RBHanson	Replying to suggestions for amending Order in Council appointing Commissioner for H.K. inquiry	HK Inquiry
Memo NAR	Comments on question of Canadian representation on Pacific Council	WO6/PC
Ltr CL US	Enc. clipping re reaction to Welles' statement re	St. P & M
Tel 421 HC L	Explaining steps taken to secure news of prisoners and interned civilians at Hong Kong	HK
Tel 3 HC Ireland	Reporting attempted mass escape by interned air men	HC/Ireland
Tel 130 CL US	Details of negotiations to exchange Allied officials for Jap officials	CM/J
Ltr A.27 HC L	Reporting question and answer re recognition of Free German Movement in Britain	Free Grmn Mvmnt

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 17, 1942

C251963

Reference	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	- Reporting details of arrival of New Chinese Minister	DS/China
Ltr PM to US Min to Canada	- Ack.Ltr Feb.16 re Hepburn's criticism of US Navy	Hepburn
Memo NAR	- Summary of situation in Mediterranean	WS c/r N.Africa
Memo NAR	- Reporting US State Dept. ready to receive Muselier	St P & M
Memo NAR	- Reporting proposed message in French from Gen.de Gaulle to free French, to be delivered by L.W.Brockington	RF/de G
Tel 445 HC L	- UK War Cabinet not making statement on Hong Kong casualties this week	HC
~~Tel 17~~ Memo JER	- Comments on question of war with Bulgaria	Bulgaria
Tel 133 CL US	- Requesting reply to inquiry re convenient dates for visit of Brazilian Minister of Finance and party	Brazil
Tel 134 CL US	- Follow up re " " " " "	"
Tel 3 XA to CM US (Feb.18)	- Suggesting Wednesday evening next week for "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC PM/29	- Enc.memo re production and raw materials for December	UK/Gen.
Tel 451 HCL	- Massey to Ralston re publicty to accounts of atrocities	HK
Tel W 18 MIS	- directive on publicity re treatment of prisoners	"
Tel 3 XA to CM US	- Suggesting Wednesday evening next week for visit of Brazilian party	Brazil
Tel 457 HC L	- Suggesting no corvette be named "Quebec" since a ships of R.N. is already named "Quebec"	Naval/Gen.
Memo NAR	- Enc.reports of Rio Conference decisions	C&M/Rio
CM Brazil	- Enc.text of radio talk re need to have Canada enter union with rest of Western Hemisphere	Rio Conferenc

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	Summary of telegram from US State Dept re Chiang Kai-Shek's visit to India	China
Memo NA[R]	Enc.tel from CL US - WA-9 reporting instructions expected to detain military stored consigned to St.Pierre	St P & M
Memo NAR	Enc.memo showing various series of telegrams used by DO for communications with Department of External Affairs	XA/G
Memo NAR Tel 460 HCL	Enc.copy Tel HC L - re Canada's relationship to combined UK/US boards (and D.O. Tels 37-38,Feb.18)	CR/CWB
Memo NAR	Enc.copy UK HC ltr re delays holding up delivery to Russia of icebreaker "Montcalm"	R/AA
Tel 319 XA to HC	L - Commenting on press report re Rus.Can.diplomatic relations	DS/R-C
Tel 320 XA to HC	L - Quoting Canadian Press report re " "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR - Enc.	copy ltr UK HC re Nfld's interest in possible freeing of trade between Canada and US	R/C-US/EC c/r Nfld
Ltr PM to Mrs.	J. Callahan, Blanche Post Office, Que. expressing commendation of Govts. part in defence of Hong Kong mention of two sons there	HK
Tel WA-25 CM US	- Reporting arrangements for visit of Chinese party to Canada	C&M Dr. Soo Soong Misc

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 39 DO	re Alleged Hong Kong atrocities	HK
Tel WA-38 CM US	- Text of President's Executive Order re control of military areas	US/WL
Memo JER	- Comments on terms of extradition treaty with United States	R/C-US Treaty Procedure
Tel 48 HC Australia	- Commenting on Australian position; suggests need for better planning	Australia
Tel 487 HC L	- Report re negotiations for improved shipping facilities for eastbound Air Force drafts	Shipping c/r Air

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	February 23, 1942 NARRATIVE	C251968 FILE
Memo NAR -	Enc.copies of Circs.D.100 and 101 re arrangements for signing of UK-US Lease-Lend Agreement	LLB/3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 22, 1942

C251969

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR Enc.tel	from HC L re suggested appointment of Dr. McClure as Minister to China. Enclosing reply	DS/CM China
Tel 6 HC Ireland	- Report on allied airmen internment camp break Feb.9	HC/I

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 24, 1942

C251970

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 50 HC Australia	- Appreciation of war in Pacific	HC Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 25, 1942

C251971

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Press Statement	- Explaining "protected areas" regulation	PM Press Statements
Ltr A 32 HC L	- Commenting on H of C debate re conduct of war	UK

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 26, 1942

C251972

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	Commenting on editorial comment in "Economist" on "Canada's Gift"	UK/FA
Tel WA-96 CM US	Request for approval re proposed Canadian part in Allied Broadcast series	CL/W
Teletype Message	PM approves of accepting invitation to give broadcast to CM US	CM US
Memo NAR	Commenting on Dr. Fleming's suggestion that Otto Strasser speak in Humbolt district	Plebiscite ~~Otto Strasser~~

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 27, 1942

C251973

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 112 -	Explaining views re Stalin's demands for recognition of Russian interests in Baltic States, Finland and Roumania	Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 28, 1942

C251974

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 942/7 UK HC	- Enc.draft announcement re Joint Advisory Committee on Economic Life in West Indian Colonies	R/US-UK/Caribbean
Memo NAR	- Enc.ltr to UK HC re extra-territoriality question after war	China
Tel 44 XA to HC Australia	- Replying to tel re unsatisfactory office and house accommodation	HC L
Tel 571 HC L	- Reporting Thailand's readiness to conform to Prisoners of War Convention	Thailand
Tel 51 DO	- Request approval plan to send RCAF Squadron 413 to Ceylon	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 2, 1942

C251975

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo JER -	Revision of Rush-Bagot agreement to enable war vessels built in Great Lakes to be completely armed and tested before leaving lakes; proposal for the duration of the war.	R/C/US Rush-Bagot Agreement
Ltr PM to Min.	Pensions and Nat.Health - Replying to ltr re tel from Premier of B.C. re Alaska Highway	Alsaka Highway
Memo NAR -	Mentioning aspects of Canadian defence policy and utlization of Canadian forces	MC/HD
Tel 64 Can.Cons	ulate St.P&M - Reporting political events during February	St.P.& M.
Memo NAR -	Requesting suggestion for convenient date to meet YS ministers	Yugoslavia
Tel 45 CM Argentine -	Suggest Argentine be allowed to continue caring for British interests in Far East	CM/J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 3, 1942

C2519'76

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	- Reporting plans for Canada-Nflnd discussion on transportation problems at Montreal	Nflnd
Memo NAR	- Reporting information from eye witness of RAF raid on Paris	WR/Air
Tel WA 153 CM US	- Quoting letter from General Marshall to Senate re use of troops for protection of local points	M6/C/HD

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 4, 1942

C251977

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR - Enc.	note re Australian procedure in dealing with declaration of existence of state of war.	Australia
Ltr PM to Mr. Coldwell -	Replying to ltr Feb.13 re shipments of metals to Argentine	Argentine

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 5, 1942

C251978

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo to PM G.G.McGeer, K.C.M.P. on "Prosecution of the War"		Home Defence
Tel S 1 XA toConsul Gen.Switzerland, Montreal - Can.Govt. agree to Swiss Govt. protecting Siamese interests in Canada		Thailand

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 6, 1942

C251979

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel XA to DO	Reporting Dr. T.V.Soong's visit to Ottawa and concern over status of India	~~W/O~~ India
Ltr PM to Gen.Stuart	Enc.copies of excerpts from memo (McGeer) re defence of Canada precautions	Home Defence
Tel 73 XA to DO	Expressing approval of Can.Govt. with proposed early realization of complete self-government in India	India
Circ D 128 (Mar.7)	Reporting question of higher command of naval and air bases in India under consideration	W/O
Tel 42 XA to CM	Argentine - Authority for continuation of policy with Argentine re protection of Canadian interests in Japan	CM/J
Tel 49 XA to HC	Australia - Requesting information re Canadians arriving in Australia from Singapore	HC/ Australia
Tel 426 XA to HC	L - Requesting information re making awards to Canadians	A&D HT&D
WA-188 CM US	Quoting statement of Jap.Govt. re exchange of American and Japanese personnel	CM/J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 7, 1942

C251980

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 128	- Reporting question of higher command of naval and air bases in India under consideration	W/O
Tel 647 HC L	- Text of question and answer re Hong Kong atrocities	HK
Tel 50 CM Argentine	- Reporting visit to Foreign Minister re prisoners of war at Hong Kong	CM Argentine
Tel 45 XA to CM Argentine	- Instructions re allowances to be authorized for Canadian prisoners in ~~Hong-Kong~~ Far East	PW/FE
Tel 430 XA to HC	L - Explaining Canadian satisfaction with Argentine handling of Canadian affairs in Japan	CM/J c/r CM/Argentine
Tel 441 XA to HC	L - re proposal to arrange for collaboration between Canada and US for despatch of relief ship to Hong Kong	HK
Tel 52 XA to HC	Australia - Requesting view of Australian Govt. be obtained re collaboration with US to send relief ship to Hong Kong	"
~~Tel~~ Ltr 30 CR	Attlee - enc.appreciation of political situation in India	
Ltr 48 - HC	Ireland - Enc.copies of speeches re neutrality of Ireland	Ireland
Tel 648 HC L	- Reply to inquiry re procedure for granting Canadian awards	A&D

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 8, 1942

C251981

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR -	Reporting request for removal of French Consul at Québec from Canada to France made to officer of French Legation	DS/FM in C
Tel 57 DO -	"Portuguese convoy diverted from Timor"	Timor
Etr PM to	Replying to Hanson's ltr. re Darlan article being circulated in Canada by French Consul at Quebec	DS FM to Canada
Circ D 130 DO -	Reporting arrangements for control of army forces in Malta	W/O
Tel 58 Reply to	Tel 74 re status of India	India
Tel 443 XA to HC (Mar.9)	UL - Proposal re release of information about treatment of prisoners at Hong Kong	HK
Circ D 129 -	Comments on: Greece, Spain and Portugal, Turkey, Syria	FCN
Tel 58 -	Appreciation of military difficulties if general right to secede permitted	India

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 9, 1942

C251982

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 443 XA to HCL	Proposal re release of information about treatment of prisoners at Hong Kong	HK
Press release by PM	preliminary report re " " "	"
Tel 663 HC L	report of possible improvement in conditions re "	"
Tel 448	Commenting on Exit Permits prohibiting travel by women and children to war zones	XA-Gen.
Circ D 131	US assuming protection of British interests at Madagascar	Madagascar
Tel 665 HC L	re protection of Canadian interests in Jap.occupied territories	S/PCI
Tel 664 HC L	reasons for publicity to Hong Kong atrocities	HK

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 10, 1942

C251983

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr NAR to Min.Nat.Defence	Enc.copies references to publication of news about Hong Kong atrocities	HK
Ltr M. J. Coldwell	Enc.questions on Orders of the Day re St. Pierre and Miquelon	St P & M
Circ D 134	Reporting decision to send Sir Stafford Cripps to India	India
Tel 668 HC L	re Argentine representations to Jap Govt.	HK
Tel 450 XA to HC L	Can.Govt. willing allow King of Egypt to stay in Canada	Egypt
Tel XA to UK Min.Cuba	re possible arrangements to conclude trade agreements with Cuba	Cuba
Circ D 135	Declaration for consideration by India	India
Tel 671 HC L	Explaining difficulty over simultaneous release of statement on Hong Kong atrocities	HK
Tel 670 HC L	report regarding conditions at Hong Kong	"
Tel WA-248 CM US (Mar.11)	Commenting on relations between US and Vichy	RF/VG

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Desp.574 CL US	- Enc.Press release re announcement of personnel of Advisory Mission of US to assist war effort in Indian	US/WL India
Tel WA-248 CM US	- Commenting on US relations with Vichy Govt.	RF/VG
Tel 55 CM Brazil	- Reporting possibility of Sate of Seige or Delcaration of War against Japan	Brazil
Circ D 139	- PM will make statement this morning	India
Circ D 140	- Text of "	"
Circ D 138	- Explanation of division of duties between Commanders of Eastern Fleet and East Indies	WO

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 12, 1942

C251985

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 141 /	Comments on: Persia, Greece, French Empire	RF/VG
Tel 483 XA to HC L -	Request Sikorsky informed PM looking forward to meeting	Poland
Ltr CL Argentina -	Reporting German representations to Argentine Govt. re relations with anti-Axis powers	Argentina
Tel 56 CM Brazil -	Reporting signing of Decree providing for confiscation of German, Italian and Jap property	Brazil
Tel EX - 192	Reporting US Govt. assuming protection of British interests at Madagascar	
Tel 699 HC L -	names of Polish party coming to Canada	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 13, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	C251986 FILE
Memo NAR	Reporting meeting with French Minister re recall of French Consul at Quebec	FM/C
Memo NAR	Enc. translation of French Canadian leaflet distributed in Quebec city	PI/Propaganda
Tel WA-283	Details of Mr. Nash's plans to visit London and Ottawa	NZ
Ltr NAR to UK HC	Reporting Canada not ready to undertake defence of . . .	DT Falkland Is.
Memo NER	copies of latest modifications of Rush-Bagot agreement	RC/US/RBA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 14, 1942

C251987

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 142	Comments on: China, French Empire	RF/VG
Tel XA to UK Consul Costa Rica	Replying to request for maple trees and bust of Canadian hero	Costa Rica
Tel 49 - XA to CM Argentine	Requesting approach to Argentine Govt. to try to arrange for contact re Canadian casualties in HK	HK
Tel 62 - Reporting Brazil CM	features of Decree - Law providing for confiscation of property of Axis nationals	Brazil
Tel WA-292 CM US	Reporting article in Washington Times Herald re alleged Canadian slowness in accepting American aid to establish Alaska highway and air line system	Alaska Highway
Ltr 19 British Legation Uruguay	message to Minister for Foreign Affairs re exchange of diplomatic relations with Canada	DS Uruguay
Tel 62 CM Brazil	Reporting features of Decree confiscating Axis property	Brazil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 145	Commenting on supreme control for Ceylon area	W/O
Circ D 144 -	Reporting traveller's opinion of conditions in Germany	Germany
Tel XA to PM UK -	Suggestion that Canada would be prepared to establish High Commissioner in India as an aid to Cripps mission	India
Circ D 146 -	Comments on: Turkey, Persia, French Empire, Iraq	Iraq
Tel 503 XA to HC L -	Request information re UK decision re American Export Airlines	Air-Gen.
Tel 79	Suggesting self-governing partf of British Commonwealth assure India of sympathetic support re status	India
Tel 78 XA to DO -	explaining Can.Govt. decision to exchange diplomatic relations with Russia	DS/USSR

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 16, 1942

C251989

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 74 HC	Australia - Reporting public and military views re Australian programme	Australia
Tel 726 HC	L - Commenting on arrangements for Argentine Govt. to approach Jap.Govt. on behalf of prisoners of war and internees	~~J~~/PW HK
Tel 730 HC	L - "Sikorsky conveys thans for message."	Poland
Circ D 148	- Reporting suspected Spanish plan to send ~~Axis~~ pro-Axis diplomatic representatives to Latin America	Spain
Memo NAR	- Commenting on control of Censorship	Censorship
Tel 80 XA to DO	- Particulars of permits covering exports to Russia	Russia AA
Ltr PM to Dr. TVSoong	- Commenting on status of India	India
Memo NAR	- Enc.Dupuy's report on third visit to France.	RF/Dupuy
Ltr Premier of B.C.	- Enc.clippings suggesting B.C. citizens worried about defence of coast	Home Defence
Circ D 147	- Reporting arrangements to discontinue French supplies to North Africa	RF/VG

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 17, 1942

C251990

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel WA-320 CM US	- Reporting arrival of Gen.MacArthur in Australia to assume supreme command of United Nations forces	Australia
Ltr NAR to CDHowe	- Enc.ltr from CM US re Alaska Highway	Alaska Highway
Circ D 149	Explaining reasons for personal representative from Chiang Kai Shek to Burma	Burma
Ltr 82 CL Brazil	- Reporting U.S.reasons for not wanting Canada to participate in Rio Conference	C&M/Rio

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 18, 1942

C251991

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 153 -	Text of statement on Free Movements of countries anxious to aid Allies	W/O gen.
Tel 63 DO -	Comments on difficulties in way of settling Indian question	India
Circ D 151 -	Explaining President's attitude re Stalin's demands for recognition of Russia's interests in Balkans, Finland and Roumania	Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 19, 1942

C251992

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 152	- Comments on: Spain, Egypt, France	RF/VG
Circ D 154	- Reporting US sending Col. L.Johnson to India with rank of Minister	India
Memo NAR	- commenting on exchange of notes re transfer of Americans from Canadian Armed Forces	US/Can.
Memo ~~NAR~~ MW	- "Compensation for War Damage to Property and Request of Government of Newfoundland."	Nflnd.
Ltr NAR to Min.Nat.Def.	- Suggesting war supply figures for allied nations be not published in future	Aid to Australia
Tel WA-350 CM US	- Reporting reasonable treatment of US prisoners	PW/J
Tel 80 HC Australia	- " state of readiness of forces in Australia	Australia
Tel WA-344 CM US	- " R.G.Casey appointed member of Br.War Cabinet to act as Minister of State in the Middle East	WO/ME

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 20, 1942

C251993

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	Re: Compensation for War Damage to Property and Request of Newfoundland Government	Newfoundland
Tel 553	Requesting information re background of difficulties between Admiral Muselier and Gen.de Gaile	RF/deG
Tel 82 HC	Australia - re text of editorial requested	HC Australia
Memo NAR	Commenting on copy of article in Washington Star "Petain Keeps Envoy in Canada Pending U.S. Break with Vichy"	RF/VG
Memo NAR	re "Resolution concerning an international Stabilization Fund"	Rio Conference
Tel 30 HC	NZ - Announcement of MacArthur's appointment enthusiastically received	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 21, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	- Reporting Ricard being transferred from Quebec to Argentine	DS/FM/C
Memo NA[R]	- Reporting France -US endeavouring exchange assurances re French Fleet and St.Pierre -Miquelon	St P & M
Memo NAR	- Reporting unsatisfactory Vichy-German relations	RF/VG
Circ D 160	- information re India-China communications	Burma Road
Tel WA-365 CM US	- Commenting on reasons for centralization in Washington of Allied direction of war in Pacific	Australia - c/r Pacific WC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 83 HC Australia	- Comments on exchange of communications re Casey appointment	R.G.Casey
Tel HV Evatt	- requesting copies of telegrams sent to Washington	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 23, 1942

C251996

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 161 - Commenting on deteriorating relations between France and Germany		RF/VG
Memo NAR - Commenting on UK attitude re possible exchange of representatives between Japan and the Vatican		DS/J
Ltr Minister of Norway - Enc.copy of letter of credence		DS/Norway
Memo NAR - Commenting on Evatt's views re Canadian aid to Australia		~~-Australia~~ ~~-C&M-Evvat~~
Ltr NAR to Min.Nat.Def. - Enc.copy tel 86 from HC Australia - reporting Daily Telegraph account of Evatt's complaint re not enough aid from Canada		Australia
Tel EX-367 XA to CM US - re Evvatt's visit to Canada		"
Memo NAR - Commenting on expected visit of Mr. H. V. Evatt to Ottawa		Australia
Ltr 13 Pierre Dupuy - Enc.copy ltr from French Foreign Office in Vichy		Dupuy
Tel 66 - Quoting exchange of messages between President and UK PM re		WO/PC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 24, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Dr. T.V.Soong	to PM - Ack.PM's ltr suggesting solution for Indian problem; making further suggestion that a British Commonwealth Conference be called to settle problem	India

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 25, 1942

C251998

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 31 HC NZ - Army, Navy, Air personnel particulars		NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 26, 1942

C251999

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 89 HC Australia - Reporting criticisms of public men		Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	Reporting split of Free French National Council over St. Pierre incident	RF/de G
Tel 72 DO	Commenting on plans for removing Italians from Ethiopia	Italy
Circ D 171	Reporting intention to publish text of declaration re status of India	India
Tel 71	Reporting note received from Soviet Ambassador re appointment of Vladimir Yerofeyev as Consul General to ~~Ottaw~~ Canada	DS/USSR
Memo NAR	Commenting on choice of ministers to Canada from Chile	DS/Chile
Memo NAR	Explaining steps taken to co-ordinate censorship questions	Censorship
Tel 851 HC L	Reporting nature of Russian reply to Roosevelt re Russian interests in Balkans, Finland, Roumania	Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 28, 1942

C252001

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 92 HC Australia	Reporting no statement given re Canadian concern in Pacific area	HC Australia
Memo NAR	Quoting report re deterioration of Germany Vichy relations	RF/VG
Memo NAR	Reporting Kirkwood to represent Canada at inauguration of new President of Chile	Chile
Tel 78 XA to HC Australia	Commenting on Hanson's reference to alleged ~~HC-Australia~~ re Canadian aid to Australia	HC Australia
Tel 19 HC Ireland	Reporting plans to evacuate in event of invasion	HC/I
Ltr CM US	Enc. report of 9th meeting Pac.Council, Washington	WO6/PC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 29, 1942

C252002

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 94 XA to DC	- Recommding issue of Exequatur to Vladimir Yerofeyev as Consul General of Soviet Union to Canada	DS/USSR

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 31, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 889 HC L -	Swiss Govt. being asked to look after British interests in Japan and occupied territories	CM/J
Ltr 51 UK HC -	Explaining delay in formation of required number of RCAF squadrons in UK	ATP
Tel WA-368 CM US -	re plans for Evatt's visit to Canada	C&M Evatt
Ltr 83 Consul St.P.&M. -	Explaining main political events of month	St P & M
Ltr 92 CM Brazil -	Enc.Account of Souza Costa's visit to Ottawa	CM/Bz
Tel 885 HC L -	Reporting intention of Russia to appoint a Minister to Canada	DS/USSR
Tel 34 HC NZ -	Reporting PM's expression of satisfaction re formation of Pacific War Council	WO6/PC
Ltr 94 CM Brazil -	Report of results of visit to Washington re of Brazilian Minister of Finance	Bz.
Circ D 178 -	Explaining reasons for wishing to agree to Stalin's demands for political concessions	Russia
Tel 85 HC Ireland -	Enc.news reports of economic effect of war on	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C252004

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 1 , 1942

C252005

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 897 HC L -	Quoting text ~~and~~ of questions and answers re Canadian participation in the Caribbean Commission	Caribbean Comsn.
Tel WA-497 CM US -	Details of Mr. Evatt's plans to visit Ottawa	C&M Evatt
Circ D 180 -	Account of recent developments in Finland	Finland
Circ D 182 -	Comments on: France, Egypt	RF/VG
Circ D 179	Reporting German and Italian Govt. ready to denounce payment agreements with Swiss Govt.	Switzerland
Ltr 19 French Minister to Canada -	Reporting decision of Vichy Govt. not to allow access to territories in America by military forces belonging to belligerent States	RF/VG
Circ D 181 -	Report of conversation between Stalin and UK Ambassador re UK-Russian relations	Russia
Circ		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 2, 1942

C252006

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel WA-519 CM US	Comments on relations between US and Vichy Govt.	RF/VG
Tel 18 - XA to HC Ireland	Instructions re retaining contact with Irish Government	HC/I
Tel 658 XA to HC L	re exchange of diplomatic representatives with Russia	DS/USSR
Tel 662 XA to HC L	Reporting plans to start overseas newspaper for troops	Army/Gen.
Tel WA-507 CM US	Details of Mr. Evatt's party	C&M Dr. Evatt
Circ D 186	Comments on Russian readiness to meet Japs	Russia
Tel 897 HC L	Questions and answers re Canadian participation in . . .	Caribbean Comsn.
Memo NAR	Explaining difficulties in agreeing to munitions assignments arrangements	CR/CWB
Memo NAR	Report of meeting between P.M.Canada and P.M.Poland Mar.31	Poland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 3, 1942

C252007

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Dr. T.V.Soong	- Inviting PM to dinner during visit to Washington	~~China~~ Visit to Wash.
Ltr NAR to Min. Justice	- Reporting Ricard to receive instructions in New York April 7 re next assignment	RF/VG
Memo NAR to PM	- re appointment to meet Norwegian Minister	DS/Norway

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 4, 1942

C252008

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo Admiral King "Directive to Supreme Commander in S.W.Pacific"		W/S
Memo NAR to PM - re "Le Canada" report re removal of French Consulates		RF/VG

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 5, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo from Dr.H.V.Evatt re suggested system of allocation of munitions		Australia Aid to

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 6, 1942

C252010

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR to PM -	Commenting on plans to hold ATP Conference in Ottawa	UATP
Memo NAR -	Enc. Wrong's report of 1st meeting of Pacific Council	PC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	file
	Memo MAR - Explaining Canadian military needs in relation to Australian requests for Canadian assistance	Aid to Australia
	Memo NAR - Intelligence note re German operational plans	W/S
Ltr	Tel 51 HC NZ - Summary of NZ war effort	NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr CM US - Enc. report of 2nd meeting of Pacific Council		PC
Ltr 52 HC NZ	Comments on PM's caution to Dominion re war situation	NZ
Ltr 53 HC NZ -	Reporting labour difficulties in NZ	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 71 CM Brazil	- Request authority to send message to President Vargas on occasion of his birthday	Brazil
Tel WA 588 CM US	- Reporting arrangements made for meetings and dinners in Washington	Pacific Council
Tel 715 - XA to HC L	- Proposing alternative suggestions re pooling of war supplies in Washington	CR/CWB

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 49 HC L -	An account of meeting with Mr. Ignatieff and Mr. Novikov to discuss exchange of diplomatic officers between Russia and Canada	DS/USSR
Tel 21 HC S Africa -	Requesting appointment of attache to HC office for duration	HC/SA
Memo NAR -	Enc. analysis of US mind re Canadian war effort	CP US
Memo NAR -	Suggesting Dupuy be appointed temporary Canadian representative at Berne	S/PCI

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 69 PM to CM	Brazil - requesting message sent to President Vargas on occasion of his birthday	Brazil
Tel 84 ~~KA~~ DO -	Appreciate Canadian Govt. decision re company for Bahamas	Army - Bahamas
Circ D 200 -	Comments on: France, Syria	RF/VG
Ltr Min.Nat.Def.	Reporting findings re Canadian needs in relation to requests for aid to Australia	Australia Aid to
Ltr 61 HC NZ -	Commenting on newly accredited US Min to N.Z.	NZ
Memo NAR -	"War Risk Insurance and Negotiations with Newfoundland"	Nflnd

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 136 HC L -	Enc.copy ltr re reciprocal arrangements for new air Service between New York and Foynes	US Air Service
Ltr Min.Munitions and Supply -	reporting Australian supply requirements	Australia
Tel 31 XA to HC NZ -	Inviting NZ Govt. to be represented at . . .	UN/ATC
Memo Explaining	Canadian interest in being represented on Washington munitions assignment board rather than London	CR/CWB
WA-754 CM US -	Commenting on Canadian representation on " "	"
Memo NAR -	Suggesting press interview by PM in Washington	CP US
Memo ADPH -	"Canada's role in air training - Proposed Ottawa Conference..."	UN/ATC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 59 UK HC -	Reporting UK objections to sending birthday message to President of Brazil	Brazil
Ltr Munitions and Supply to XA re orders for China		China

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 109 CM Brazil	- Enc.copy message to President	Brazil
Ltr CM US	- Commenting on ltr from HC Ireland re landing of US troops	Ireland
Tel WA-660 CM US	- Reporting instructions sent Admiral Leahy to return to US Comment on recall of others	RF/VG
Tel 84 CM Argentine	- News concerning some Canadian prisoners at	HK/Prisoners
Ltr A 52 HC L	- Report of attendance at meeting of Pacific War Countil	PC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	April 17, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252019 FILE
Tel WA-694 - Reporting decision to transfer Canadian interests in Japan from Argentine to Switzerland		S/PCI

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
	Tel 2 PM NZ - Suggesting time for announcement re appointment of H C for	HC/NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 20, 1942

C252021

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo ADPH- Enc.	ltr from PJBD re expenditures expected in Canada in connection with air service through Alberta to Alaska	
Tel WA-719 CM	US - Reporting Yugo Slav Minister to Canada leaving for Ottawa April 21	DS/YS
Circ D 210 -	Comments on: Turkey, France	RF/VG
Tel 1071 HC L -	Reporting Col. V.Ebbesen en route Ottawa to assume position of Attache to Royal Noewegian Legation	DS/Norway
Tel 86 XA to CM	Argentina - Reporting information received re activities of Spanish diplomats in Latin America	CM/Arg.
Circ D 212 - DO	- Explaining plan to commence programme of political warfare against Japan	Japan/G
Tel 71 XA to CM	Brazil - re activities of Apanish diplomats in Latin America	CM/Bz
Tel Ex-620 toCM	US - requesting information re US attitude towards France	RF/VG
Circ D 213 -	Articles of agreement with UK and Russia	Russia
" D 213 part 2		
Tel 89 CM	Argentine - Commenting on possible change of Canadian interests in Japan from Argentine to Swiss Govt.	S/PCI

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 215	Reporting amendments to suggested political warfare plan against	Japan/G
Circ D 214	Commenting on US Vichy arrangements re status of Martinique	RF/Martinique
Tel 1093 HC L	Reporting Sir A.Sinclair unable attend Ottawa meeting	UN/ATC
Tel EX-630 to CM US	Quoting Churchill's views re relations with Vichy	RF/VG
Tel 113 HC Australia	Denying alleged statement in Montreal Gazette	HC/A
Ltr 950H/304 UK HC	Reporting negotiations to send wheat to Greece	Wheat/WRP
Memo NAR	Enc.copy ltr from Burchell re development of Nfld	HC/Nfld
Tel 43 HC NZ	Hon.Frank Langstone appointed HC for NZ in Canada	HC/NZ/HC
Tel 44 HC NZ	Reporting PM's denial of confusion re command in Pacific	NZ
Tel WA-730 CM US	re conveyance of goods in truck across Ontario from US points	JW/
Tel WA-730 - CM US	Commenting on US representations for truck transport across Ontario from various points in US	JWPB
Circ D 213	draft treaties with Soviet	Russia
Ltr CM US	Enc.report of 4th meeting of Pacific Council	Pac.Council

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Min.Nat.Defence	- Reporting Canadian production and requirement figures for articles desired by Australia	Australia
Ltr 482 Ltr NAR	to US Min. - Agreeing to proposal to have survey made of potential railway from Prince George to Fairbanks	Alaska Hiwy
Survey Cable 779	"Daily American news Round-up"	P/I
Tel 1110 HC L	- Explaining Sir A.Sinclair unable attend Ottawa meeting	UN/ATC
Tel45 HC NZ	- NZ Govt.accts invitation to Ottawa meeting	"
Ltr 516T/436 UK HC	- Capt.Balfour heading UK delegation	"
Tel 1109 HC L	- UK reply to Can.Govt. proposal re representation on Combined war boards	CR/CWB
Tel 1104 HC L	- Raising question of Dominion Govt.interest in treaties with Rusia	Russia
Ltr 58 CM Argentine	- Commenting on reasons for developing greater diplomatic prestige in S.America after war	CM/Argentine
Ltr 13 CM Chile	- Enc.reports of inauguration of President of Chile	Chile
Ltr 12 CM Chile	- Enc.report on organization of new Chilean cabinet	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 23, 1942

C252024

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr Australian HC - Sir. Wm.Glasgow to represent Australia at Ottawa meeting		UN/ATC
Tel 47 HC NZ - Explaining ready to concur in plans for organization of South Pacific areas		NZ

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	April 24, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252025 FILE
Circ D 217 - Comments on: Portugal, Persia, Spain, France		RF/VG
Circ D 218 - re caution to prevent premature disclosures re Anglo-Soviet treaties		Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel WA-777 CM US	Inquiring re notes of PM's conversations in Washington	Pac.Council
Tel WA-785 CM US	Extradition Treaty to be signed April 29	US/WL
Memo NAR	Commenting on domestic arrangements at French Legation	DS/FM in C
Ltr NAR to UK HC	Explaining Canadian Govt. ready to make monthly gift of wheat to Greece	Wheat/WRP Greece
Memo NAR	Commenting on possible choice of Chilean minister to Canada	DS/Chile
Memo NAR	Commenting on arrangements for Air Training Conference	UN/ATC
Tel 97 CM Argentine	Recommend Argentine Govt. be notified of Canadian intention to transfer interests in Japan to Swiss Govt.	S/PCI
Tel WA-776 CM US	Commenting on need for separate Canadian representation on Munitions Assignments Board	CR/CWB
Tel Ex-680	Commenting on PM's report to Cabinet on 3rd meeting on Pacific Council	PC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	April 27, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252027 FILE
Tel 120 HC Australia	- Explainingimpression created in Australia as result of Montreal "Gazette" articles	HC/Au

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 29, 1942

C252028

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	file
Memo NAR - Enc.copy ltr from Hume Wrong re conversation with Owen Lattimore		China
Ltr PM to Deputy Attorney-Gen.Regina - re reports of atrocities at		HK/PW

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 30, 1942

C252029

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel WA-839 - CM US - have signed note re Washington wheat meeting		Wheat
Ltr P 111 Consul Gen.Yugoslavia,Montreal - re arrival of Minister to Canada		DS/YS
Ltr CM US -	Reporting on miscellaneous matters: discussions re plebiscite, relations with Japs and Vichy Govt. CL organization	CL US
Ltr CM US - Enc.	report of 5th meeting of Pacific Council	Pac.Council

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 53 HC NZ	- reporting pre-budget finaial statement re cost of war for	NZ
Tel EX-751	- Reporting Canada shall not participate in proposed UK treaties with	Russia
Tel 868 XA to HC L	- Can.Govt. not willing to enter into treaty relations with Russia along lines proposed by Anglo-Russian Treaties	Russia
Tel 95 XA to CM Argentine	- Requesting information re Argentine wish to have protection of Can.interests in Japan relinquished to Japan	S/PCI
Tel WA-853 CM US	- Comments re plans of Mr. Depasta	DS/Greece
Circ D 234	- Comments on: Greece, China	China
Ltr CM US	- reporting discussions re relations with Vichy	RF/VG

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 235	Commenting on arrangements to have Switzerland take charge of Canadian interests in Japan	S/PCI
Ltr NZ HC to Canada	re arrival to assume new post	DS/NZ HC
Tel Ex-763	Mr. Depastas will be accorded appropriate facilities as Minister Designate of Greece	DS/ Greece
Memo	draft set of answers to question about Dupuy and French Legation	DS/FMC
Tel 20 Dupuy, London	"Leaving Monday, arriving Ottawa Tuesday"	RF/DV
Circ D 235	re Jap. seizure of French coastal shipping off Indo-China	RF/Shipping
Memo NAR to PM	Commenting on possible replies to questions re relations with	RF/VG

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	May 3, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252032 FILE
Tel 876 XA to HC	L - PM's message to PM of Poland on anniversary of Polish independence.	Poland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 97 XA to CM Argentine	Instructions re procedure for securing transfer of protection of Canadian interests in Japan from Argentine to Switzerland	S/PCI
Tel 99 XA from DO	Reporting on treatment of Canadian and English prisoners	HK/PW
Tel 1207 HC L	Red Cross delegate in Shanghai expects to proceed to Hong Kong about May 15	"
Memo NAR	Explaining ~~inter~~ conversation with M.J.Coldwell re Voice of Austria	Free Austria
Tel 100	Reporting plans to occupy Madascar	Madascar
Memo NAR	re establishment of Consulate General in New York	DS-Gen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 238 -	Comments on Persia, Turkey	Persia
Tel 37 XA to Int.	Red Cross Com. Geneva - Request information re needs of	HK/PW
Circ D 237 ~~XA~~	Reporting plans to place Lord Gort in charge of Malta	Malta
Ltr CM US -	Enc. report on 6th meeting of Pacific Council	Pacific Council
Tel 1231 HC L -	re protection of British interests in Hong Kong	S/PCI
Tel 1232 HC L -	Swiss Govt. being approached re " "	S/PCI

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 6, 1942

C252035

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 123 XA re ~~contacting~~ arrangements for securing news about Canadians at		HK/PW
Tel 1234 HC L - "Dupuy delayed. Estimated departure today."		RF/DV
Memo NAR - Reporting visit by Czechoslovak Consul Gen. re Czech privileges allowed Otto Strasser		Strasser F/G
Mtr CM US - Reporting date of next meeting of Pacific Council		Pacific Council
Ltr 287 HC Australia - Reporting completion of first two-pounder		Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 7, 1942

C252036

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel WA-194 CM US	- re arrival of Dupuy in Ottawa	RF/DV
Tel WA-898 Dupuy	- Explaining delay	"
Memo NAR	- Recommding appointment of Canadian representative of Office of Public Information to UK	HC L

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	May 9, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252037 FILE
Memo NAR - returning Sir Patrick Duff's ltr May 5th re war programme		War Program 1942
Ltr NAR encl copy of Jap.propaganda leaflet dropped over Hong Kong		HK
Memo NAR - explaining visits from Austraians, for and against policy of Free Austrai Movement		Austria

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	May 10, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252038 FILE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 936 XA to HC L	requesting UK Govt. informed of Canadian plans for representation on Washington and London Munitions Assignment Board	CR/CWB
Tel 112 DO	Agree in principle to proposals re United Nations Air T. Conference	UN/ATC
Tel 934 XA to HC L	Requesting copy Eden's text re London-Washington agreement on policy towards Vichy	RF/VG
Tel WA946	Commenting on difficulties with French National Committees	RF/dG
Memo NAR	Enc. report from HC Ireland re situation in Ireland	Ireland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 32 UK Minister at Berne	Jap.Govt. agreed to Swiss representation of Canadian interests in Japan	S/PCI
Memo NAR	Enc.copy of tel from CM Argentine re first Chilean Minister to Canada	DS/Chile
Memo NAR	Reporting US Monitoring Report of foreign broadcasts re British attack on Madagascar and Canadian plebiscite	RF/VG
Circ D 251	Reply to Welles' suggestions re future constitution of Free French Movement	RF/deG
Circ D 252	Commenting on favour of De Gaulle in France	"
Tel 959	Recommendation for Air Force Medal for Sgt.Bacon	D&A
Tel WA-977 - CM US	Explaining difficulty in securing agreement in allotment of operational aircraft for UK areas	R/US-UK/Supply UN/ATC
Memo NAR	Suggesting Canadian who take part in German controlled broadcasts be refused monthly allowance from Can.Govt.	PW/I
Ltr PM to MJColdwell	Explaining action taken by Canada and U.S. re exports to Argentine	Argentine
Memo NAR	Explaining difficulties at Sault Ste. Marie over negro troops stationed there	R/C-US/JD
Ltr 148 CM Brazil	Reporting on intrigues as sequel to President's accident	Brazil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 16, 1942

C252041

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR - Enc. Tel WA-798 CM US May 15, re visit of King of Greece to Ottawa		DS/Greece
Memo NAR - Explaining permit to US steam trawlers to operate from Canadian port without paying duties		JEC
Tel WA991 CM US - Requesting information re Anglo-American boards in US		CR/CWB
Ltr 38 British Legation Bogota, Columbia - Reporting re election campaign for President of Colombia		Colombia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C252042

May 17, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR -	Explaining desire of Yugoslav Ministers desire tovisit Ottawa	DS/YS
Memo NAR -	" " " Col. Mackie to undertake mission to Russia	DS/Russia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 253	Commenting on Wells' reaction re recognition of de Gaulle	RF/deG
Memo NAR	Reporting Polish Govt. decision not to expand training activities in Owen Sound and Windsor	Poland
Tel 136 HC Australia	Requesting permission to fly to Ottawa for consultation	HC/A
Memo NAR	Explaining need to check newsprint supplies to Argentine	Argentine
Ltr 868/32	Explaining UK view re status of Pacific War Council	Pac.Council

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 19, 1942

C252044

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR - Comment on Future Constitution of Free French Movement		RF/deG

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	May 20, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252045 FILE
Ltr 79 CM Argentine	- Reporting summaries of addresses given at meeting of British Chamber of Commerce	Argentine

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR	Recommending appointment of John McCarthy to Washington without salary	DS/CLW
Tel WA-1094 CM (May 25)	US - Reporting re winding up of affairs at Legation prior to exchange with Pearson	DS/CL/W
Ltr 248 HC	Australia - Reporting re establishment of Volunteer Defence Corps	Australia
Ltr 247 "	" - " " recruiting for Australian Imperial Force	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 25, 1942

C252047

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel1019 XA to HC UK	Request verbal submission made to King re exchange of diplomatic missions between Canada and Chile	DS/Cilean M to C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 119 to CM Argentine	- re submission to King re Chilean Min.to Canada	DS/Chilean MtoC
Memo NAR to PM	- Reporting desire of Welles and Hull to see Dupuy before he returned to London	RF/DV
Ltr 160 CM Brazil	- Reporting on Fifth Column menace in Brazil	~~CM~~/Brazil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 868/32 U^K	HC - Ack.ltr May 22 re Canadian representation on Pacific Council ..	PC
Ltr PM to President of Mexico	- Message from Govt. of Canada on Mexico's entry into war against Axis	Mexico
Ltr 144	- HC Australia - Review of Australian War Effort	Australia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	May 29, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252050 FILE
Ltr 82 CM Argentine - Commenting on proposed "plebiscite for peace"		Argentine

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	May 30, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252051 FILE
Message from President of Mexico acknowledging PM's message on Mexico's declaration of war with Axis powers		Mexico

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	June 8½ 1942 NARRATIVE	C252052 FILE
Ltr Com.Wood to	Mr.St.Laurent - re needs for Security Control at ports	MC Home Defenc

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel48 U[K] Min.Switzerland - Reporting evacuation arrangements from Far East		CM/J

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 289-290	- Rep proposed announcement of Russian Treaty	Russia
Tel 98 CM Brazil	- Suggesting Bank of Brazil official be invited to visit Canada by Bank of Canada officials	Brazil
WA-1287 CM US	- Reporting receipt of treaty between Russia and UK	Russia
Circ D 291	Questions and answers re Russian Treaty	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1594 HC L -	Reporting UK depending more on I.R.C.C. than on Vatican for distribution of supplies	PW/FE
WA-1297 CM US -	Reporting information re favourable comments re Russian treaty	Russia
Tel 144 PM to DO -	Expressing pleasure at conclusion of Russian Treaty	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 1161 XA to	HC L - Not possible provide Canadians for defence of Mackenzie, British Guiana	MC/DT-BG

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	June 23, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252057 FILE
Circ D 309 - Quoting PM's statement re developments in Libya		Libya

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	June 26, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252058 FILE
Ltr G.G.McGeer	Enc.statement re Alaskan situation	MC/HD

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C 252058A

June 27, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Tel 77 HC NZ -	Reporting establishment of permanent representation of Free French National Committee	RF/FF
Tel WA-1523 -	from Cordell Hull - reporting agreement reached at Washington wheat meeting	Wheat

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 17, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Circ D 332 - Comments on: Fighting France, Sweden, Greek Relief		Wheat for Greece
Memo NAR - Draft statement re arrangements for forwarding relief supplies to Prisoners of War and Civilian internees in Hong Kong		HK

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 28, 1942

C252060

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Memo NAR Enc.copies of Extradition Treaty with U.S.		R/C-US Extradition Treaty

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	July 31, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252061 FILE
Ltr PM to President Canadian Inter-American Association	Expressing regret at not being able to receive Dr. Lopez at present	Columbia

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 1, 1942

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr 950H/320 UK HC	- Reporting choice of Commanders for Supreme Command for 1943 operations	Unified Command

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	August 3, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252063 FILE
Ltr UK HC - Reporting Churchill visiting Middle East		Churchill

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 11, 1942

C252064

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC -	Reporting proposed meeting of Commonwealth Prime Ministers	PM Conf.
Ltr 2001 CM US -	Reporting on information re establishment of Legation in Russia	DS/CM/USSR

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 17, 1942

C252065

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC - Reporting Churchill has left Moscow		Churchill

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFERENCE	August 12, 1942 NARRATIVE	C252066 FILE
Ltr UK HC to PM	- personal plea for attendance of PM at UK Conference	PM Conf.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 15, 1942

C252067

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr PM to UK HC	- Suggesting proposed PM's Conference not be termed an Imperial Conference	PMs'.Conference
Ltr PM to UK HC	- Explaining readiness to attend Conference in Sept.	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 18, 1942

C252068

REFERENCE	NARRATIVE	FILE
Ltr UK HC -	Explaining short notice of proposed communique re Churchill's visit to Moscow	Russia
Ltr UK HC to PM -	Explaining reasons for dropping idea of PMs' Conference	PMs'. Conf.
Ltr PM to UK HC -	Ack. ltr " " " "	"
Ltr UK HC to PM - (Aug.20)	Ack. " " " " "	"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August - 1942

Register recording of individual papers discontinued

Alphabetic card index kept of subjects only

April - 1941

Binder filing of papers discontinued
papers filed in alphabetic subject order
in folders and cabinets

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Public Archives Canada | Archives publiques Canada

Central Microfilm Operations | Services centraux du microfilm

79 ave. Bentley Ave.
OTTAWA, Ontario
K1A 0N3

190 ch. Carrier Rd.
REXDALE, Ontario
M9V 2C1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY | CERTIFICAT D'AUTHENTICITÉ

This is to certify that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File starting with

La présente certifie que les microphotographies faisant partie de ce fichier et allant de

VOL-362 PAGE 250633

and ending with

à

VOL-364-PAGE-252069

are accurate and complete reproductions of documents in the custody of the Public Archives of Canada as delivered in the regular course of business or photographing.

sont des reproductions exactes et intégrales des documents confiés à la garde des Archives publiques du Canada et livrés pour être photographiés.

Date Produced/Date d'exécution		
Day/Jour	Month/Mois	Year/Année
15	11	1983

Camera Location/Emplacement de la caméra

395 WELLINGTON ST OTTAWA-ONT

Camera Operator/Opérateur de la caméra

5-17

ARC-740(6/78)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 364, pages C251157-C252069

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA